


UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA



39001006264264

GUIDE TO
REFERENCE
BOOKS
FIFTH EDITION



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024

99

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

BY

ISADORE GILBERT MUDGE
REFERENCE LIBRARIAN, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Fifth Edition



CHICAGO
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
1929

Copyright, 1929, by the
American Library Association



Printed in the U. S. A.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
PREFACE	v
INTRODUCTION	ix
ABBREVIATIONS	xii
✓ REFERENCE WORK	3
PERIODICALS, GENERAL LITERATURE, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS.....	5
<i>Periodicals—Indexes, 5; Bibliographies, 18; Union lists, 22; Technical lists, 24; Newspapers—Indexes, 25; Catalogs, 25; General literature, 27; Debates, 27; Dissertations, 28.</i>	
SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS	33
ENCYCLOPEDIAS	37
<i>American, 38; British, 40; Foreign, 42.</i>	
DICTIONARIES	47
<i>English—Synonyms, 51; Slang, 52; Dialect, 53; Obsolete and provincial, 54; Rhymes, 54; Foreign, 55.</i>	

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

PHILOSOPHY	71
OCCULTISM	72
RELIGION	72
<i>Christian antiquities, 75; Bible, 76; Creeds, 80; Hymnology, 80; Liturgy, 80; Miracles, 81; Missions, 81; Religious education, 82; Religious orders, 82; Denominations, 82; Non-Christian, 87; Mythology, 88.</i>	
SOCIAL SCIENCES	89
<i>Political science and economics, 90; Governments, 92; Statistics, 96; Temperance, 104; Legislative debates, 104; Law, 104; International law, 110; Treaties, 111; Constitutions, 112; Municipal government, 113; Labor, 115; Business and commerce, 116; Business management, 121; Finance, 123; Insurance, 124; Post office, 125; Railroads, 126; Associations, 126; Social work, 127; Education, 127; Customs and holidays, 130; Costumes, 131.</i>	
SCIENCE	131
<i>Mathematics, 133; Astronomy, 134; Navigation, 135; Physics, 136; Chemistry, 137; Mineralogy, 139; Geology, 139; Meteorology, 140; Ethnology, 140; Biology and natural history, 142; Botany, 142; Zoology, 144.</i>	
USEFUL ARTS	146
<i>Agriculture, 146; Medicine, 148; Home economics, 150; Receipts, 151; Industrial arts, 151; Engineering, 152; Military, 155; Aeronautics, 156; Mining and metallurgy, 157; Patents, 158; Manufactures, 158; Printing, 159.</i>	
FINE ARTS	161
<i>Symbolic art, 162; Architecture, 163; Furniture, 164; Ceramics, 164; Numismatics, 165; Plate, 165; Painting, 166; Engravings, 166; Photography, 166; Music, 167; Instruments, 168; Songs, 169; Operas, 169; Theater, 170; Games, 171.</i>	

	PAGE
LITERATURE	171
British and American, 172; American, 173; British, 174; Allusions, 175; Anthologies, 178; Quotations, 182; Proverbs, 186; Concordances, 187; Author dictionaries, 190; Fiction, 196; Romances, 199; Drama, 200; Foreign literature, 204.	
BIOGRAPHY	209
General, 210; National, 211; Special classes, 221; Genealogy, 232; Heraldry, 234; Names, 235; Flags, 236; Orders and decorations, 237.	
GEOGRAPHY	237
Gazetteers, 238; Geographic names, 242; Atlases, 246; Guide books, 252.	
HISTORY	253
Archeology, 258; Antiquities, 259; National, 260.	
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS	273
United States Public documents— <i>Catalogs and indexes</i> , 273; <i>Department indexes</i> , 275; <i>State and city</i> , 278; British documents, 279.	
BIBLIOGRAPHY	283
General, 283; Early printed books, 284; National and trade— <i>American</i> , 287; <i>British</i> , 290; <i>Canadian</i> , 295; <i>French</i> , 296; <i>German</i> , 299; <i>Other countries</i> , 300; Bibliography of bibliography, 309; Choice of books, 310; Children's reading, 311; Anonyms, 312; Libraries, 314; Library catalogs, 315.	
SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS.....	318
INDEX	323

PREFACE

This *Guide*, like the *New guide* of 1923 upon which it is based, is planned to serve a double purpose—(1) to provide a textbook for the student who, either independently, or in library school, library training class or college class in bibliography, is beginning a systematic study of reference books, and (2) to furnish a reference manual for the library assistant, research worker, or other user of library resources who needs a finger post to point out the reference tools available for some particular investigation. The needs of the two types of users have influenced different parts of the book. The demands of the second type have made the manual more comprehensive than it might perhaps have been if intended for a school textbook only, while the needs of the library school student have been kept particularly in mind in the annotations. Both types of users will, it is hoped, be helped by the detailed index of authors, titles, subjects and analytical references. While the list of reference books given in the *Guide* is comprehensive, it is by no means complete. Throughout, the point of view of the selection is that of reference work in a general library, and no attempt has been made to cover all special subjects or to include the many highly specialized reference books—for example, directories, glossaries, etc., of special industries or trades—which, though indispensable in a special library, are of less frequent use in more general work.

The history of the present work is already known to those who have used the *Guide* of 1917. The American Library Association published, in 1902, a *Guide to the study and use of reference books*, by Alice Bertha Kroeger. This book, which was the outgrowth of Miss Kroeger's long and successful experience in teaching reference work in the Drexel Institute Library School was, both because of its intrinsic worth and because it met an urgent need, immediately successful, and in practically all library schools in America was soon adopted as a regular textbook. Annual supplements for 1903-07 were printed in the *Library Journal*, and in the fall of 1908 a second edition, revised and considerably enlarged, was issued. Miss Kroeger was planning to continue, along ever broadening lines, the manual which had by that time become the recognized textbook of the subject, when her work was cut short by her sudden death in the fall of 1909. All users of her book know how much she did for the advancement of the study and teaching of reference work, but only those, who, like the present writer, have had experience in that type of compilation can realize the immense amount of work which the making of her *Guide* entailed.

In 1910 the Publishing Board of the American Library Association asked the present writer to continue the *Guide* by the preparation first of supplements to the 1908 edition and eventually of an entirely new edition. The pamphlet supplements for 1909-10 and 1911-13 were published by the American Library Association, seven informal annual supplements for 1910-16 were printed in the *Library Journal*, and in 1917 a third entirely revised and much enlarged edition of the whole

work was published. The passage of time and the many new questions and needs raised by the European War, then in its third year, had necessitated an unusually thorough revision; and the resulting third edition, while following the earlier form, was so changed in essentials as to be practically a new work. A new selection of titles was made, numerous items being eliminated and many new titles and some whole new lists and sections added, and forms of entry, imprint and collation were revised in many respects to bring the work more in line with the Library of Congress practice. In addition, the critical annotations, with some few exceptions, were entirely rewritten and greatly extended. In 1923 the *New guide to reference books*, based upon that third edition with revision throughout and the addition of much new material, was published. The present work is a revised and enlarged edition of the *New guide* of 1923.

Revision. In the present edition the form and arrangement of its predecessors, familiar to library students through years of use, have been followed with some changes in headings and classifications and with the addition of new sections, sub-sections and lists. Such new sections have been added throughout, but they are most evident, perhaps, in the large general classes of Encyclopedias, Religion, Social Sciences, Science, Literature, and Government Documents, and in the many lists where a special attempt has been made to increase the number of British and Canadian works and editions included. For example, of this last, where the earlier *Guide* included only the original edition of Hodge's *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, the present work includes also his *Handbook of Indians of Canada*, with a note indicating the relation and differences of the two. New Canadian sections have been added in various other classes—laws, place-names, government documents, bibliography, etc., and British sections as well as British publications have been added in many places. In other respects the work of revision of this edition has consisted of the usual task of bringing to date by the elimination of some older or superseded titles, the inclusion of new works and new editions, the record of new parts and changes in continuations and other “works in progress,” the addition of new annotations and the revision of older notes, checking for changed prices, etc. The keeping to date of an annotated guide does not mean anything so simple as the mere adding of new titles with appropriate annotations for such new books. Sometimes the publication of a single new reference book changes the whole perspective in its field and necessitates corresponding changes in the annotations of all other books in its class. One of the best examples of such an occurrence in the present *Guide* is in the section on Union Lists of Periodicals, where the principal addition to the older list is the epoch-making *Union list of serials in libraries of the United States and Canada*. Merely to add this title with a descriptive note or with the true statement that for most purposes it supersedes all earlier lists would not have been adequate revision of the section. What was needed in addition was information as to the extent to which the largely superseded lists might still be useful for information not included in the new union list, so the scope of each older list was carefully compared with the

new and a brief annotation prepared for each to show how many libraries it covered which are not included in the new *Union list*.

Study Outlines. Besides this revision of notes and titles there has been considerable revision and extension of the various introductory paragraphs on the use of different types of reference books and the outlines of points to be noted in their study or examination. The most extensive of such changes are the new study outline for periodical indexes, the revised study outlines for dictionaries and encyclopedias, the new discussion of types of reference books for special subjects and the new study outline for atlases.

Older Reference Books. As this work is primarily a guide to the use of books actually found in libraries, rather than a list of new reference books recommended for purchase, it naturally lists many older books, including some no longer in print. Such books have been included because, however important it is to have up-to-date information from the most recent sources for certain subjects, there are other subjects which can be found only, or most fully, in older works. This happens frequently in obscure questions of biography, where names, once well known but not now of general interest, which have been crowded out of new encyclopedias and recent editions, can often be found easily and fully if the searcher knows and uses older books. To quote a different example, for most Biblical quotations Strong's *Concordance*, the best and fullest modern concordance, would be used; but for a quotation from the Apocrypha, the older and less satisfactory concordance by Cruden should be used, as it contains a concordance to the Apocrypha whereas Strong includes only the canonical books. For such reasons many older books are included here because of their actual use in libraries which already have them, although some of these books would not now be recommended for purchase in all libraries which are building up reference collections.

Prices and Entries. Prices of reference books listed are given generally on the following basis: (1) for American and English publications the prices are in the main those of the 1927 or 1928 *Publishers trade list annual* and the 1924 or 1928 *Reference catalogue of current literature* supplemented by information from the *Cumulative Book Index* and the *Publishers Circular*; (2) for books published elsewhere than in the United States or Great Britain the prices listed in the trade bibliography of the country of issue at the time of publication are used in most cases. Some foreign book prices are still so uncertain and so many factors besides list price determine the final cost of such books that the actual price to be paid at a given time must often be ascertained by a quotation from publisher or dealer, especially in the case of sets which have been in progress during a long period. The list prices are given, however, as supplying some kind of relative information. In the case of annuals or periodicals, only the price of the latest volume is given. In the main the inclusion of new titles and editions goes to the latter part of 1928, but in a few cases where it has been practicable to do so, later information, including some 1929 editions, has been added as the work has been going through the press. Forms of entry follow Library of Congress practice in most cases where

printed cards were available, though occasional changes have been made, usually in the direction of economy of printing. As in earlier editions, D. C. class numbers are given for each main entry.

Acknowledgments. Many users of the 1923 *Guide*, both librarians and teachers in library schools, have made helpful suggestions about changes and additions in this new edition, and for all such suggestions I wish to make grateful acknowledgment. To my colleagues on the staff of the Columbia University Library and on the Faculty of the School of Library Service I express hearty thanks for the many ways in which they have aided in the work. Most especially am I indebted to three members of the Reference Staff of the Columbia Library, Doris M. Reed, Constance M. Winchell and Caroline H. Davis, without whose whole-hearted, efficient and unstinted aid I could not, under the pressure of other work, have completed this revision.

I. G. M.

INTRODUCTION

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The Reference Department of a library is that part of the system which is charged especially with the task of aiding readers in their use of the library, particularly in their use of the resources and books within the library walls as distinguished from the withdrawal of books for home reading. In a large library such a department will have its own staff, often of considerable size, with a chief reference librarian, several reference assistants, often with specialized work, minor desk attendants, pages, etc. In a somewhat smaller library one trained reference assistant may handle the whole work, while in the still smaller library all reference work may have to be done by the librarian or a general assistant. Whatever the size of the library, it will have questions of one sort or another brought to it by its readers and these must be answered in as far as the resources of the library permit. Much of the reputation of the library in its community will depend upon the success with which it handles its reference questions.

Reference work is often spoken of as if it consisted only of the actual use of reference books in answering questions for readers. In its widest and best development, however, the work of a reference department covers everything necessary to help the reader in his inquiries, including the selection of an adequate and suitable collection of reference books, the arrangement and maintenance of the collection in such a way that it can be used easily and conveniently, the making of such files, indexes and clipping collections as are needed to supplement the library catalog and the book collection, the training of a capable staff of reference assistants and their supervision in such a way as to insure skilful and pleasant service and good team work, the provision of posted signs, printed directions, lists and bulletins to help the reader who can profit by such guides, expert aid in the use of the catalog and other records, suggestions as to books to be used for special purposes, instruction of individuals, groups, or classes in the use of reference books and reference methods, and constant work in answering individual questions, in helping individual readers to find some elusive fact, or in correcting some wrong method of research on the part of an inexperienced reader. While a large part of this work will be administrative and advisory, with the purpose of helping the reader to help himself, there will always be included, also, a considerable amount of actual research work in looking up questions, both those that come in by mail or telephone, and those which readers, even with some advice and assistance, have found too difficult. A live reference department is not limited to work within its own walls, but through inter-library loan, telephone reference work, knowledge of outside specialists—either individuals, institutions or learned societies, government or public service bureaus, etc.—from whom help can be obtained, can often open up many profitable sources of information to its readers and investigators. In libraries connected with

educational institutions, either colleges and universities or secondary schools, the work of the reference department will often include a regular course of lectures and class work on the use of books and libraries. Such a course, especially if it is a required course for freshmen or other beginning students, not merely an elective course for advanced students, can be of great assistance in increasing the intelligent and effective use of library resources.

However varied the work of a reference department may be, the reference book is the basis of its work. The most important element in the equipment of such a department is an adequate and live collection of reference books and the most important asset of a reference assistant is a knowledge of reference books and experience in using the right book at the right time and in the right way. The possession of the right books and the knowledge of how to use them are two things essential to the success of a reference department, and the latter is no less important than the former. The ignorant assistant can render comparatively useless the finest collection of reference books, while the skilled assistant, who knows how to get from each book all the varied kinds of information that it is planned to give, can show astonishing results even when limited to only a few basic books.

REFERENCE BOOKS

From the point of view of use, books may be divided into two groups: those which are meant to be read through for either information or enjoyment, and those which are meant to be consulted or referred to for some definite piece of information. Books of this second class are called reference books, and are usually comprehensive in scope, condensed in treatment and arranged on some special plan to facilitate the ready and accurate finding of information. This special arrangement may be alphabetic, as in the case of most dictionaries or encyclopedias; chronological, as in historical outlines and similar compends; tabular, as in the case of statistical abstracts; regional, as in atlases; classified or systematic as in the case of some bibliographies, technical handbooks, etc. As such books are used for the finding of single definite facts, some alphabetical approach to the fact is usually needed, and if the book is not itself arranged alphabetically it is usually provided with a detailed alphabetical index. Works which follow any of these indicated arrangements are reference books, pure and simple, and are not used for consecutive reading. There are other books, however, which, while intended primarily to be read through for either information or pleasure, are so comprehensive and accurate in their treatment and so well provided with indexes that they serve also as reference books. Examples of such books are the *Cambridge history of American literature*, anthologies such as Stevenson's *Home book of verse*, standard histories such as the *Cambridge modern history*, and many of the textbooks and treatises used in college work. The reference department of a large library will necessarily contain both formal reference books and these "borderland" books as well, but the student of reference books will naturally devote most of his attention to the formal

reference books, both because they are fundamental and because they need careful study before all their uses can be learned. Later, however, in doing actual reference work, he should realize that the formal reference books constitute only a part, though a very important one, of his collection of reference material and that the treatment of some reference questions will involve first the use of some standard reference book in the reference collection, then reference from that to some book in the stack to which the formal reference book has furnished a clue, or even to some source of information outside the library.

HOW TO STUDY REFERENCE BOOKS

Only constant and practical use of a reference book will make a student thoroughly familiar with its character and use, but the following suggestions will help him in his preliminary examination of the book.

1. Examine title page carefully for information as to (a) scope of work as indicated in title, (b) author's name, (c) author's previous record (often indicated by list of degrees, positions, titles of earlier works, etc.), (d) publisher, (e) date of publication. Check date of publication by reference to copyright date and date of preface.

2. Read preface or introduction for (a) further information as to scope of work, (b) special features claimed, (c) limitations, if any, (d) comparison with other books on same subject.

3. Examine book itself for (a) arrangement, (b) kind of entry, (c) cross-references, *i. e.* extent to which included, whether given in main work or in separate list, etc., (d) supplementary lists, noting number and kind and how connected with main work, (e) indexes, noting fullness and exactness of reference, (f) quality and kind of articles, noting whether they are popular or scientific, signed or unsigned, impartial or biased, and especially whether they are equipped with satisfactory bibliographical references in the form of either appended bibliographies, references throughout the text or bibliographical footnotes. Several articles should be read carefully, and compared with similar articles in other books. The student should, if possible, look up subjects upon which he has some special information.

4. In examining both preface and articles note any evidence of lack of impartiality; *e. g.* if the book deals with a controversial subject, religious, political, etc., does it represent only one side; or, in the case of a biographical work, are the selection of names, kind and length of article, etc., determined in any way by the desire to secure subscribers.

5. In examining the arrangement of a book, note the possibility of variation in books which follow the same general arrangement; *e. g.* in a work arranged alphabetically, note what rules for alphabetizing have been followed. Among encyclopedias, for example, the *New international* and the *Americana* follow different rules, and the student who does not observe that fact may miss the article

for which he is looking. The alphabetizing of words containing an unlauted vowel is a possible source of confusion in many books, and in foreign reference books, in general, one should always remember points in which the foreign alphabetizing differs from the English.

6. If the work in question purports to be a new edition, note carefully the extent of revision claimed for it and check this by comparison with earlier editions. New or revised editions often present very special difficulties, and the examination should be extended enough to determine whether the revision is (a) so complete and thorough that it supersedes the earlier work, (b) thorough, but with the omission of some material included in the earlier work which is still useful, in which case the two editions may have to be used together, or (c) so insufficient and superficial that the earlier edition is still to be preferred. A reference worker needs such information about a book for two purposes: (1) to decide whether or not the book should be purchased, and (2) to be able to explain to readers who ask for a so-called new edition why its purchase was not considered advisable.

ABBREVIATIONS

Approximate par value in American money

£ pound	= \$4.87	M. mark	= \$0.24
s. shilling	= .24	kr. krona	= .27
d. penny	= .02	L. lira	= .19
fl. florin	= .41	pta. peseta	= .19
fr. franc	= .19		

(These are pre-war values and have been left unchanged because prices given for books listed are those at time of publication.)

*published annually

†used with price, to indicate price at date of publication

ausg.	ausgabe	lfg.	lieferung
auf.	auflage	Lib. j.	Library journal
bd.	band	o. p.	out of print
c.	copyright	p.	page, pages
cm.	centimeter	pap.	paper
col.	colored, column	pt.	part
comp.	compiler, compiled	pr.	printed, printer, printing
cor.	corrigée	pub.	publisher, publishing
ed.	edited, edition, editor	rev.	revised
enl.	enlarged	ser.	series
fasc.	fascicule	tab.	tables
hft.	heft	t.	tome
hrsg.	herausgegeben	tr.	translated
illus.	illustrations	v., vol.	volume, volumes
jahrg.	jahrgang	v. p.	various paging

BOOKS AND ARTICLES

ON

REFERENCE BOOKS AND REFERENCE WORK

Lists of the principal articles in English on reference books, reference work and methods, instruction in the use of reference books, legislative reference work, etc., will be found in Cannons' *Bibliography of library economy* (Chicago, 1927), *Library work, cumulated, 1905-11* (White Plains, N. Y., 1912), in the department entitled "Library work" which was a regular feature of the *Library Journal* and in the annual cumulation of that department which is included, 1915/16-1917/18, in the *American library annual*. For periodical articles after 1920 the *Readers' Guide* should be consulted. The following are useful:

GENERAL

5.5 ✓
99 Wyer, James Ingersoll. Reference work, a text-book for librarians and students of library work. Chicago, American library assoc., 1927. 197p. (Library curriculum studies, 2)

— Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library, a guide for the use of librarians giving instruction to high school students. 3d. ed. Bost., Faxon, 1921. 104p. diags. 22cm. (Useful reference series 21) \$2.

INSTRUCTION IN REFERENCE BOOKS

20.7
200 Fay, Lucy Ella, and Eaton, Anne Thaxter. Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 3d ed. rev. Bost., Faxon, 1928. 465p. illus. 22cm. (Useful reference series 35) \$3.75.

✓ Hopkins, Florence. Reference guides which should be known and how to use them. 3d ed. Detroit, Willard, 1923. 8 pts. 25c ea.; in 1 vol. \$1.50.

✓ Hutchins, Margaret, Johnson, Alice Sarah, and Williams, Margaret Stuart. Guide to the use of libraries, a manual for college and university students. 4th ed. N. Y., Wilson, 1929. 245p. 20cm. \$1.25.

Lowe, John Adams. Books and libraries, a manual of instruction in their use, for colleges. Bost., Boston book co. 1916. 80p. (Useful reference series) \$1.

23
125a ✓ Ward, Gilbert Oakley. The practical use of books and libraries; an elementary manual. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Bost., Faxon, 1926. 139p. illus. 21cm. (Useful reference series 32) \$2.

LISTS OF REFERENCE BOOKS

Baker, Ernest Albert, ed. Uses of libraries. Lond., Univ. of London press, 1927. 318p. 10s. 6d.

A selection of aids, p. 193-205.

Berlin. Königliche bibliothek. Verzeichnis der im grossen lesesaale aufgestellten handbibliothek. 4 ausg. Berlin, Königliche bibliothek [1909]. 263p. 21cm.

Berlin. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal-und handbibliothek der Königlichen universitäts-bibliothek zu Berlin. 5. ausg. Berlin, 1906. 251p. 23cm.

— — Nachtrag. Berlin, 1912. 76p. 22cm.

Bonn. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal-bibliothek und des bibliographischen apparats. Bonn, Georgi, 1912. 138p. 22cm.

Breslau. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der handbibliotheken des lesesaals und des katalogzimmers. Breslau, Grasz, 1914. 200p. 24cm.

British museum. Library. List of the books of reference in the reading room. Lond., British museum, 1910. 2 v.

Graesel, Arnim. Führer für bibliotheksbenutzer mit einer zusammenstellung bibliographischer und enzyklopädischer hilfsmittel sowie einem verzeichnis wissenschaftlicher bibliotheken. 2. völlig umgearb. aufl. Leipzig, Hirzel, 1913. 265p. 19cm.

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Répertoire alphabétique des livres mis à la disposition des lecteurs dans la salle de travail des imprimés. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1910. 316p. 25cm.

✓ **Schneider, Georg.** Handbuch der bibliographie. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1923. 544p.

✓ **Van Hoesen, Henry Bartlett.** Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical, by Henry Bartlett Van Hoesen with the collaboration of Frank Keller Walter. N. Y., Scribner, 1928. 515p. 23cm.

Bibliographical appendix, p. 425-502.

Vienna. Nationalbibliothek. Verzeichnis der handbibliothek des druckschriftenlesesaales. Wien, 1923. 295p. 22cm.

— — 1.-2. nachtrag. Wien, Selbstverlag der Nationalbibliothek, 1924-25. 2 pamphlets.

PERIODICALS, ESSAYS, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS

PERIODICALS

Periodicals form a very important element in reference work in any library, supplementing the book collections in several important ways. They are especially useful for the following purposes:

1. For subjects where it is of first importance to have the latest information available in print, periodicals often furnish articles that are later than any book on the subject. This use of periodicals is of special importance in the sciences, in technology, and in political, economic, and industrial questions of current interest.

2. Periodicals often contain articles on subjects about which the library has no books, or even about which no books have yet been written. This is especially true in the case of small or obscure subjects, or subjects of purely local or temporary interest.

3. Periodical articles are often very useful as showing contemporary opinion on any given event, subject, person, book, etc. Periodicals, newspapers, and contemporary memoirs are the three main sources for such information, and of these three sources, periodical files are the most easily used and most serviceable in the ordinary library.

To make the best use of periodical literature and to answer the ordinary questions about periodicals, the reference worker needs three types of reference aids. These are:

1. The *index* to periodicals, which furnishes a guide to the contents of files of periodicals, serving the same purpose for articles in periodicals that the library card catalog does for the books in the library.

2. The *bibliography* or *catalog* of periodicals which is a list of the periodicals themselves, not an index to their contents, and which furnishes information about the periodicals listed, their correct titles, history, character, editors, prices, publishers, etc.

3. The *union list* of periodicals, which supplies information as to where sets of the periodicals included in the list may be found. Such lists are usually regional, *i. e.* for a given city, or larger area.

GENERAL INDEXES

The cardinal points which determine the value of an index of periodicals are:

1. Amount and kind of material indexed.
2. Length of period covered.
3. Completeness of the indexing of the material covered.
4. Quality of the indexing, *i. e.* the kind of entries and fulness of information.
5. Convenience of arrangement.

To test an index on these points, note the following:

- 1). Scope of the index—is it general or special; if special, what is its particular field?
- 2). Number and kind of periodicals indexed—are they substantial, established, likely to be of permanent interest? Are any foreign periodicals included? If the index is general in character, is there a balanced representation of periodicals in many subjects? If special, is it comprehensive for the periodicals in its field? Is any material other than periodicals included?
- 3). Period covered:
 - a) By the whole index—for anything except current work, an index which covers 50 years, for example, is more than twice as useful as a similar one covering only 25 years.

- b) By a single volume—a cumulated volume for 5 years is easier to use than 5 volumes of one year each.
- c) Is the index still in progress, or has it been discontinued?
- 4). Kind of indexing:
- a) Is it complete or selective—*i. e.* are all articles in a given periodical indexed, or only such as seemed important at the time? As the emphasis on articles and subjects changes with the passage of time, the selective index is much less useful than the complete index. Even the nominally complete index may omit short items, notices, etc.
- b) By both author and subject? By author only? By subject only? By title?
- c) Subject indexing—is it by catch-word subject only, or is it real subject cataloging of each article, with a consistent system of subject headings and cross references?
- 5). Fulness of information given for each entry—does it include author's name, full title of article, title of periodical (or at least an intelligible abbreviation of the title), volume, inclusive paging, date? While reference to volume and first page is enough for the finding of an article, inclusive paging helps the reader by showing the length, and so to some extent the importance, of an article, and the exact date, in case the index covers several years, enables him to judge whether the article is of the right period for his purpose.
- 6). Arrangement:
- a) Is it alphabetical, or classed? In one list, or several?
- b) Is the arrangement convenient, and the type, headings, cross references, etc., such that the index can be used quickly and accurately?
- c) Number of volumes or parts to be consulted—if the index covers a long period, or is issued frequently, is there any cumulation of entries?
- 7). Promptness of issue, in case of a current index. Does a new volume or number appear soon after the date which it covers? Long delay lessens the value of an index, especially in subjects of current interest.

American and English

Poole's index to periodical literature, 1802-81. Rev. ed. Bost. Houghton, 1891 [c 86] 2 v. 27cm. \$16. 050

—Supplements, Jan. 1882-Jan. 1, 1907. Bost. Houghton [c1887-1908] 5v. 27cm. v.1 and 1st and 4th suppl. o. p.; 2d suppl. \$8; 3d and 5th suppl. \$10 ea.

Originally edited by William Frederick Poole, continued by him and William Isaac Fletcher, with the cooperation of members of the American library association.

Contents: v. 1, 1802-81; 1st suppl. 1882-86; 2d suppl. 1887-91; 3d suppl. 1892-96; 4th suppl. 1897-1901; 5th suppl. 1902-1906.

The pioneer index and, though no longer continued, still a very important index to American and English periodicals, since it covers the longest period, 105 years, and indexes the large total of about 590,000 articles in 12,241 volumes of 470 different American and English periodicals. A subject index only, includes *no author entries*; authors' names appear frequently as entries, but only as sub-

ject entries for biographical or critical articles about such authors. To make intelligent use of the index the student should remember the following points: (1) *no author entries*; (2) all articles having a distinct subject are entered under that subject; (3) articles having no subject, *i. e.* fiction, poems, plays, are entered under the first word of the title not an article; (4) book reviews are entered in two different ways: (a) reviews of a book which has a definite subject are entered under subject of the book; (b) reviews of a book which does not have a distinct subject, *i. e.* a novel, a work of poetry, a drama, are entered under the name of the author reviewed. Approximately complete for the periodicals covered, except in the following respects: (1) very brief articles, notes, etc. generally omitted; (2) minor book reviews not included; (3) some English periodicals included in volume 1 are incompletely indexed because of failure in collaboration between the English and American indexers. Information given about each article includes its title, author's name in curves when it was known or could be ascertained, abbreviated title of periodical, volume and page reference. Neither inclusive paging nor date is given, but the date (year only) can be worked out from the "Chronological conspectus,"

an ingenious table at the beginning of each volume. The list of periodicals indexed comprises principally periodicals of a general nature but a few selected periodicals on special subjects are included. In general the work of both indexing and printing is very accurate and there are comparatively few typographical errors. A list of errata has been published in the *Bulletin of Bibliography* as follows—2:24-25, 40-41, 56-58, 75-76, 133-134; 3:25; 4:11-12, 72.

Poole's index to periodical literature. Abridged ed. ed. by W. I. Fletcher and Mary Poole. Bost. Houghton, 1901. 843p. 27cm. \$12. 050

—First supplement, 1900-04. Bost. Houghton, 1905. 260 p. 27cm. o. p.

A condensation of *Poole's index*, including all references to 37 popular periodicals still published, to the end of 1899. Designed especially for the small library, but of value to all libraries, large or small, on account of its one alphabet and the fact that it gives references enough for all ordinary work.

Annual literary index. 1892-1904. Including periodicals, American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc.; with author-index, bibliographies, necrology, and index to dates of principal events. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1893-1905. 13v. 27cm. o. p. 050

Ed. by W. I. Fletcher and R. R. Bowker.

Continued 1905-10 by the *Annual library index*.

Contents of each volume: (1) Subject index to periodicals; (2) Subject index to general literature; (3) Author index to (1) and (2); (4) Bibliographies; (5) Necrology; (6) Index to dates of principal events.

A composite annual index containing among the six sections of the contents noted above four distinct indexes: (1) a subject index which was an annual continuation of Poole indexing the same periodicals in the same way and forming the basis for the five-yearly Poole supplements; (2) a subject index to essays, which continued the *A. L. A. index*; (3) a much needed author index, never incorporated in Poole, and (6) an index to dates, which served practically as an index to newspapers. The *Annual literary index* has been in large measure superseded by the Poole supplements and the second edition and supplement of the *A. L. A. index*, but it is still useful for the author indexes, which furnish the only extended author key to the sets of Poole periodicals before 1900. Lists (4)-(6) are still occasionally useful.

Annual library index. 1905-10. Including periodicals, American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc.; bibliographies, necrology, and index to dates of principal events

and select lists of public libraries in the United States and Canada and of private collectors of books. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1906-11. 6 v. 27cm. o. p. 050

Subtitle varies.

Editors: 1905, W. I. Fletcher, H. E. Haines; 1906-09, W. I. Fletcher; 1910, W. I. Fletcher and others.

Preceded by the *Annual literary index* (1892-1904).

Contents of each volume: (1) Index to periodicals, author, title and subject in one alphabet; (2) Index to general literature; (3) Bibliographies; (4) Necrology; (5) Index to dates of principal events; (6) Selected list of public libraries in the U. S. and Canada; (7) Selected list of private collectors of books.

Of the above contents (1)-(5) are found in all volumes, (6) in 1908-10 only, and (7) in 1910 only.

As an index the *Annual library index* differed from its predecessor, the *Annual literary index*, principally in the fact that its index to periodicals contained authors, titles and subjects in one alphabet instead of two separate subject and author lists. Now partly superseded, although it must still be used for many author entries for 1905-06; for subject entries it is now practically superseded by the cumulated volumes of the *Readers' Guide* and the *International Index*, v. 1 (see below, p. 8). The other lists are still useful.

Readers' guide to periodical literature (cumulated), 1900-1928. . . N. Y. Wilson, 1905-29. v. 1-7. 27cm. v. 1, o. p. v. 2, \$24. v. 3, \$32. v. 4, \$27. v. 5, \$35. v. 6, \$35. v. 7, \$42. [v. 7 in press 1929] 050

— [annual] July 1929-. N. Y. Wilson, 1929-. 26cm.

— [monthly] 1929-. 26cm. Price on service basis; apply to publishers.

Imprint varies; v. 1-2, Minneapolis; v. 3, White Plains, N. Y.

v. 1, 1900-04; v. 2, 1905-09; v. 3, 1910-14; v. 4, 1915-18; v. 5, 1919-21; v. 6, 1922-24; v. 7, 1925-1928 [in press].

A cumulative index, made up of three forms or sections: (1) permanent cumulated volumes, (2) annual volumes, to be used as supplements to the cumulated volumes until superseded by a new permanent volume, and (3) monthly issues, cumulating at intervals until the last number of each current volume, which covers the twelve months, forms a new annual volume. A complete set to date always consists of all permanent cumulated volumes, all annuals since the last cumulated, the latest semi-annual and quarterly cumulation of the current year and the subsequent numbers.

Started in 1901 as an index for the small library, covering at first only 15 of the more popular period-

icals, and gradually extended until in 1903 it absorbed the *Cumulative Index* (see below, p. 8) and in 1911 took over the work of the *Annual library index*. The seven permanent volumes contain about 975,000 entries of articles in 4,611 volumes of 112 different periodicals, and the 1927 issue covers 108 periodicals. A modern index of the best type. Its special features are: (1) full dictionary cataloging of all articles, *i. e.*, their entry under author, subject, and title when necessary; (2) uniformity of entries, owing to the fact that the work is done by a few professional indexers rather than by many voluntary collaborators; (3) use of catalog subject headings instead of catchword subjects; (4) full information in the references, *i. e.*, refers not only to volume and page, but also to exact date and inclusive paging, and indicates illustrations, portraits, etc.; (5) the cumulative features of the monthly issues, which keep the index well to date without multiplying alphabets to be consulted; (6) the indexing of all book reviews, through 1904, under author reviewed; after 1905 reviews are generally omitted because included in the *Book Review Digest*; (7) the indexing, in the 2d and 3d cumulated volumes, of some 597 composite books, thus forming an unofficial continuation of the *A. L. A. index to general literature* (see p. 27). This book indexing was abandoned after 1914 because the analytic work in the *Standard catalog* and the *Essay index* now being prepared by the same firm will take its place.

An earlier index, which preceded the *Readers' Guide* by several years and was eventually consolidated with that index, was the *Cumulative Index*, 1896-1903. While for most purposes this is entirely superseded it is still occasionally useful for some periodicals not indexed in the corresponding volumes of Poole. For fuller description see *New guide*, 1923 ed., p. 7.

✓ **International index to periodicals**, devoted chiefly to the humanities and science, v. 1-4, 1907-27. A cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of the periodicals of the world. N. Y., Wilson, 1916-29. 26cm. Price on service basis; apply to publisher.

050

— [Annual and current] 1928-. N. Y. Wilson, 1928-.

v. 1 has imprint: White Plains, N. Y.

Title varies: v. 1-2, *Readers' guide to periodical literature supplement*; v. 3, *International index to periodicals* (formerly *Readers' guide supplement*).

Contents: v. 1, 1907-15; v. 2, 1916-19; v. 3, 1920-23; v. 4, 1924-27 [in press 1929].

A cumulative index made up of three forms: (1) permanent cumulated volumes, (2) annual volumes to be used as supplements to the permanent volumes until a new cumulated volume is issued, and (3)

current numbers issued five times a year, March-January, cumulating (March 3 months, May 5 months, September 4 months, November 6 months) the January number of each year forming the annual cumulation for the previous year.

An important index for the large or scholarly library. An author and subject index on the same plan as the *Readers' Guide* but covering periodicals of a different type, *i. e.* the more scholarly journals and many foreign titles. Only 74 periodicals were indexed in the first volume, but beginning with v. 2 the number was enlarged to include 45 serials, principally foreign titles, previously indexed by the analytic cards issued by the A. L. A. Publishing Board. Indexing of these A. L. A. serials is still done by certain cooperating libraries under the editorship of Mr. W. S. Merrill of the Newberry Library, but the issue on cards has been discontinued and the entries incorporated in the *International Index*. Later volumes add many titles besides these A. L. A. serials:—v. 4 including 277 periodicals of which 97 are foreign, principally French and German, with some Dutch, Italian and Spanish titles.

Magazine subject-index; a subject-index to seventy-nine American and English periodicals, forty-four indexed from their first issues to December 31, 1907, thirty-five indexed for the year 1907; comp. by F. W. Faxon. Boston book co. 1908. v. 1. 24cm. 050

— Annual magazine subject index, 1908-27, a subject-index to a selected list of American and English periodicals and society publications. Bost. Faxon, 1909-28.* v. 1-20. 24cm. \$15 per vol.

An index of subjects only, not of authors or titles, except that fiction when included is indexed under author's name. Indexes all material with exact reference, giving abbreviated title of periodical, volume, date, inclusive paging and indication of illustrations, portraits, maps, and plans. Intended as a supplement to other indexes and so aims to include no periodicals indexed in either *Poole*, the *Readers' Guide*, or *Annual library index*. While the whole list of periodicals is general in character about half of the titles relate to history, especially local history, and the index specializes also in travel, mountaineering, exploration, out-door life, and fine arts. Indexes all important articles in the periodicals covered but omits short or trivial articles, poetry, and most fiction, though continued stories and short stories by notable writers are included.

In accordance with the plan of not indexing periodicals covered by other general indexes, this index varies its list from year to year, dropping periodicals which have been taken over by other indexes and adding new titles. The annual volumes add many new local history titles, especially transactions of local history societies indexed in Griffin's

bibliography (see p. 34), and as these are in many cases indexed back to the date when Griffin stopped, the index constitutes an informal continuation of Griffin. The only exception to the rule not to index material included elsewhere is in the case of a few of these history periodicals which are left in for the sake of completeness in this specialty. Indexes more English periodicals than other American indexes.

Review of reviews. Index to the periodicals of 1890-1902. [v. 1]-13. Lond. and N. Y., Review of reviews, 1891-1903. 13 v. illus., ports. 25cm. annual. 15s. per vol.

050

Title varies: v. 1, 1891, *The Annual index of periodicals & photographs for 1890*; v. 2-4, *Index to the periodical literature of the world. (Covering the year 1891-1893.)*

No more published.

Primarily a subject index, but contains a fair number of author entries also, especially in the later volumes. Indexes material under rather broad subjects and gives for each, brief title, author's name when known, periodical, volume, month, and page reference, and, in parentheses, a reference to the volume, month, and page of the *Review of Reviews* where a summary or other notice of the article is to be found. Indicates maps and illustrations. Indexes novels, short stories and poems under authors' names, not under title; as a special feature gives under such subjects as music, architecture, fiction, etc., a list of persons connected with those subjects who are noticed elsewhere in the index. The number of periodicals indexed varies from 117 in 1890 to 195 in 1902. Principally useful because it covers many English periodicals (about 100 in the later volumes) which are not indexed in Poole. Not needed in the small library.

Subject index to periodicals, 1915-22, 1926. Lond., Library assoc. 1919-28*. 32cm. £4, 4s. per yr.

050

An English index, started in 1915 under the title *Athenaeum subject index*, title changed, 1919, to *Subject index*. Issued, 1915-16, in two forms: (1) preliminary Class lists, each an alphabetical subject index with brief author index to the subject part, and (2) Annual volume for each year, combining in one alphabet the material of all the class lists. The annual for 1915 covered one year only and is superseded by the 1916 annual which is a cumulated volume, covering the two years 1915-16. After the 1915-16 cumulation the combined issue was abandoned and only the Class lists were continued. These Class lists covered 6 years, 1917-19, in one set, with a general author index, and from 1920 to 1922 one year each with no author index. The Class lists are: A, Theology and philosophy; B-E, Historical, political and economic sciences; F, Education and child welfare; G, Fine arts and archaeology; H, Music; I, Language and literature pt.

1, Classical, oriental and primitive; pt. 2, Modern, including bibliography and library administration; K, Science and technology. The 1926 issue is an alphabetic subject list.

A subject index to all articles having definite subjects in about 530 periodicals, principally British and American but including some periodicals in foreign languages. Magazine fiction, poetry, and essays not having a definite subject are omitted, but other articles are entered fully under Library of Congress subject headings. Duplicates much of the material contained in the *Readers' Guide* and the *International Index*, but indexes also many periodicals not covered by the American indexes, especially British local history periodicals, proceedings of antiquarian societies, etc.

Foreign

Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur, 1911-19, 1925/26-. Leipzig, Dietrich, 1911-28. v. 1-18. n.f. v. 1-26cm. (*Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriftenliteratur, Abteilung B.*) v. 1-18, M. 33 ea. per vol.

050

Similar in general plan and arrangement to the *Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur* which now forms Abteilung A of the *Internationale bibliographie*. Indexes about 2,000 periodicals and general works in the principal non-German languages. In the English and American library the main use of this index will probably be for the large amount of French and Italian material indexed. A subject list only, no author indexes in the first series.

Belgian

Bibliographie de Belgique: 2eme partie, Sommaire des périodiques, 1897-1913. Bruxelles, Van Oest., 1897-1913. 10 fr. per year.

054

Title and frequency vary. 1899-1911, is 3d part of *Bibliographie de Belgique* and has title *Bulletin des sommaires*; 1912-13, is 2d part and has title *Sommaire des périodiques*; 1899-1911, frequency varied, monthly (sometimes bimonthly or quarterly) with annual author index; 1912-13, semiannual with annual author and subject indexes. Each number is a classed subject index arranged by the Belgian Dewey D. C. numbers; indexes a large number of periodicals, gives fairly full information for each article, i. e. author, title, periodical, volume and number. A cumbersome but usable index, not easy to handle for quick reference work but useful when the whole field is to be covered, as it supplies material not easily findable in any other way.

Discontinued 1914, because of the European war. Continued by the following:

Bibliographie de Belgique: 2eme partie; Bulletin mensuel des articles de fond parus

dans les revues belges. Janvier, 1921-25. Bruxelles, Service de la Bibliographie de Belgique, 1921-25. 20 fr. per year: printed on one side only, 30 fr. per year. 054

Danish

Dansk tidsskrift-index, 1.-13. aarg. 1915-27*. København, Lybecker, 1916-28*. v. 1-13. 23cm. v. 1-3, 3 kr. each; v. 4-12, 5 kr. ea. 058

Edited by Svend Dahl and Th. Døssing.

A classified subject index with an alphabetical subject index to the main classified list. Number of periodicals indexed is: v. 1, 165; v. 2, 180; v. 3-12, about 200 each.

Dutch

Hague. Koninklijke bibliotheek. Repertorium op de nederlandsche tijdschriften. Jaarg. 1-8, 1914-21. s'-Gravenhage, 1914-21. 8 v. 20cm. Annual subs. fl. 1.50. 053

Monthly, Feb.-Dec. 11 numbers a year. The first volume indexed 440 periodicals, the second nearly as many. A monthly classified subject index arranged, like the Belgian index noted above by a modified decimal classification order, with annual index of (1) authors (2) small subjects, alphabetically. Gives for each article included author, full title, periodical, volume, year and inclusive paging and D. C. class number, with occasional contents or descriptive notes. Issued in three forms: (1) on ordinary paper printed on both sides; (2) on thin paper printed on one side only; (3) on cards. For the very large library or the library specializing in Dutch material, but not needed in other types.

After January, 1922, issue in book form discontinued.

Nijhoff's index op de nederlandsche periodieken van algemeenen inhoud. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1910-27+. v. 1-18. annual subs. (1927) fl. 7.50. 053

v. 1, Sept. 1909-Dec. 1910; v. 2, 1911; v. 3, 1912; v. 4, 1913; v. 5, 1914; v. 6, 1915; v. 7, 1916; v. 8, 1917; v. 9, 1918; v. 10, 1919; v. 11, 1920; v. 12, 1921; v. 13, 1922; v. 14, 1923; v. 15, 1924; v. 16, 1925; v. 17, 1926; v. 18, 1927.

The number of periodicals indexed varies from 19 in the earlier volumes to more than 60 in 1926.

Monthly index to general periodicals, including a few newspapers. Each number contains authors and subjects in one alphabet with a separate list of book reviews at the end. There are no cumulations of the monthly indexes, but, beginning with the volume for 1925, there is an annual author index and a catchword-subject index to the entries in the 12 monthly numbers. Useful in the very large

library, or in the smaller library which specializes in Dutch material.

French

Argus des revues, indicateur universel, contient des articles provenant de près de 1,000 revues françaises et étrangères. Paris, Argus de la presse, 1880-1914. annual subs. 18 fr. 054

Not a regular general index, but a bimonthly list of the more important articles of general interest selected from about 1,000 French, Belgian and other foreign periodicals and newspapers. A subject list with no author index, no annual index, no cumulations. Gives only brief title of article, author, title and number or date of periodical in which found. Not satisfactory for quick reference work, but offers the only substitute for a general French index covering a long period and so is useful when it is important to get at a large amount of French material. For the large reference library only.

Discontinued 1914, because of the European war.

Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues françaises. 1897-99. Paris, Per Lamm, 1898-1900. v. 1-3. 26cm. v. 1, 16.50 fr.; v. 2, 20 fr.; v. 3, 22 fr. 054

A useful index, unfortunately discontinued because of lack of support. Each volume contains: (1) subject index giving title of article, author's name, and title and volume or number of the periodical and page reference, (2) author index giving somewhat briefer information. Vol. 1 indexes 147 periodicals, vol. 2, 257, and vol. 3, 346. The Société française de bibliographie planned to revive this index but so far the plan has not been carried out.

German

Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, mit einschluss von sammelwerken. Alphabetisches nach schlagworten sachlich, geordnetes verzeichnis von aufätzen, die in zeitschriften und sammelwerken deutscher zunge erschienen sind, mit Autoren-register, 1896-1926+. Gautzsch b. Leipzig, Dietrich, 1897-1927*. v. 1-59+. 25cm. (Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriften literatur, Abteilung A) price varies, complete set, including ergänzungs and beilage vols. M.2707.70. 053

Imprint varies slightly, title varies slightly.

Editors: 1896-, Felix Dietrich and others.

—Ergänzungs-band 1-14. Gautzsch b. Leipzig, Dietrich, 1908-1919. v. 1-14. 25 cm.

Numbered in set as v. 22A, 24A, 28A, 30A, 32A, 33A, 35A, 35B, 36B, 37A, 38A, 39B, 41A, 42A.

Contents: Erg. bd. 1, 1896-98; 2, 1896-1908; 3, 1893-95; 4, 1891-92; 5, 1889-90; 6, 1911-13; 7, 1887-88; 8, 1913-14; 9, 1885-86; 10, 1914-15; 11, 1883-84; 12, 1881-82; 13, 1915-17; 14, 1879-81.

A voluminous and comprehensive index valuable because of the large number of important German periodicals, transactions, yearbooks and other composite works indexed, but difficult to use for quick reference partly because of the abbreviation of references and compactness of printing, and partly because the form of publication in semi-annual volumes with no cumulation necessitates the consultation of many alphabets. Except in the case of v. 34-35, v. 40-40a-41, and v. 43-46, for which combined author indexes in 3 separate volumes have been published, each volume consists of (1) a subject index arranged alphabetically by rather large subjects, giving for each article indexed its title, author's name in curves when known, reference to periodical by key number instead of title, and volume and page reference; and (2) an author index to the subject index, the latter omitted for the time being in some recent volumes. The number of periodicals indexed is very large, ranging from 275 in the first volume to about 3,000 in later volumes. The period covered in the whole set is 48 years, for while vol. 1 starts with 1896 the retrospective indexing of the *Ergänzungsbande* carries the work back to 1879. Important in university work and in large libraries which have many German periodicals, but not generally recommended for other libraries. Often especially important for biography because it indexes many yearbooks of learned societies containing obituary notices.

Italian

Italy. Parlamento. Camera dei deputati. Biblioteca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti contenuti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane e straniere. Parte 1a. Scritti biografici e critici. Roma, Tip. della Camera dei deputati, 1885-1921. v. 1-8. 28cm. 050

— — — — — Indice generale a tutto l'anno 1906. Roma, Tip della Camera dei deputati, 1909. 117 p. 28cm.

Contents: v. 1, to 1883; suppl. 1, 1884-87 and earlier; suppl. 2, 1887-88 and earlier; suppl. 3, 1889-94; suppl. 4, 1895-1900; suppl. 5, 1901-1906; suppl. 6, n. s. v. 1, 1907-12; suppl. 7, n. s. v. 2, 1914-18.

Not a general index, but a subject catalog of some 79,950 biographical articles in the sets of 463 periodicals (18,196 volumes) contained in the library of the Italian Chamber of Deputies. Each volume has (1) a main subject list which gives for each article indexed its title, author, and the title and volume or year of the periodical in which it is to be

found, and (2) a brief author index referring to the subject list. The supplementary volumes index both the volumes added during the period covered and also earlier material omitted from the first volume. The "Indice generale" refers to all names included in the subject lists of the first volume and supplements 1-5. Sets indexed include the principal Italian periodicals and society transactions and also many important English, French, German and Spanish titles. In the American library the principal use of this catalog is for the Italian and French material indexed, but it is occasionally useful even for the American and English material already indexed in Poole, because it can be used from the author as well as the subject side, and therefore serves to supplement Poole.

Italy. Provveditorato generale dello stato. Pubblicazioni edite dallo stato o col suo concorso: Spoglio dei periodici e delle opere collettive, 1901-25. 1. parte, Scritti biografici e critici. . . . Roma, Libreria dello stato, 1926. 415 p. L. 25.

Norwegian

Deichmanske bibliotek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter, v. 1-2. Khristiania, Cammeyer, 1908-1911. 2 v. 23cm. kr. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$. 058

Contents: v. 1, Topografi; v. 2, Norsk biografi.

Arranged by subject, each volume indexing one subject. v. 1 (1908) indexes the topographical articles in 75 periodicals of varying dates from about the beginning of the 19th century to 1907; v. 2 indexes the biographical articles in more than 700 periodicals of the 19th and the first part of the 20th century, giving not only references to periodicals, but also dates of birth and death and very brief characterization for each name indexed. The list of periodicals included in v. 2 furnishes a nearly complete bibliography of Norwegian periodicals.

Norsk tidsskriftindex, 1918-26, systematisk fortegnelse over innholdet av . . . norske tidsskrifter. Oslo, Steenske forlag, 1919-27*. v. 1-9. 24cm. v. 1-3, kr.10; v. 4-8, kr. 15; v. 9, kr. 7.50. 058

Imprint varies. v. 1-6, Kristiania.

A classified subject index with an alphabetical subject index to the main classed list. Number of periodicals indexed is: v. 1-3, 246; v. 4-8, 298.

Issued in annual volumes, with a general title page, list of abbreviations and periodicals indexed, and alphabetic subject index to the classed lists for v. 1-3 (1918-20) and for v. 4-8 (1921-25).

Russian

UI' ianov, N. A. Ukazatel' zhurnal' noi literatury, alfabitnyi, predmetnyi, sistematicheskii. [Guide to periodical literature,

alphabetic, by subject, by classes]. Moskva, "Nauka," 1911-13. v. 1-2. 24cm. 057

Contents: v. 1, 1906-10 indexing 6 periodicals; v. 2, 1896-1905 indexing 9 periodicals.

An index to a selected list of general periodicals of a solid character. Each volume contains (1) an author index which gives the full entries for the articles indexed and (2) an alphabetical subject index and (3) a classed or systematic subject index; both subject indexes refer to the main author index.

SPECIAL INDEXES

Agriculture

R016.63 ✓ **Agricultural index**, subject index to a selected list of agricultural periodicals and bulletins, [permanent cumulated volumes] 1916-28. N. Y., Wilson, 1919-28. v. 1-4. Price on service basis; apply to publisher. 016.63

Contents: v. 1 (numbered v. 1-3) 1916-18; v. 2, 1919-21; v. 3, 1922-24; v. 4, 1925-27.

— [annual and current] N. Y., Wilson, 1928-. Price on service basis; apply to publisher.

Issued nine times a year, February-December, cumulating from February to July and from September to December. The December issue of each year is a bound volume, furnishing the annual cumulation for the year, except that every third year the annual volume is omitted and a three-year cumulation, constituting a new volume in the permanent set, is issued instead.

Detailed alphabetical subject index to about 135 agricultural and related periodicals and to many reports, bulletins and circulars of agricultural departments, experiment stations, etc. Most of the periodicals are in English, including American, British and colonial publications, but a few journals in foreign languages are also included. A record of new books and book reviews is included and the whole forms a very useful index for subjects in agriculture, horticulture and rural life.

A10.6 ✓ **U. S. Office of experiment stations**. Experiment station record. Sept. 1889-July 1928. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1890-1928+. v. 1-52. 23cm. monthly. 75c. per vol. (foreign, \$1.25 per vol.). 630.5

✓ — General index to Experiment station record, v. 1 to 12, 1889-1901 ... Wash. Govt. print. off., 1903. 671 p. 23cm. o. p.

✓ — General index to Experiment station record, v. 13 to 25, 1901-11. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1913. 1159 p. 24cm. \$1.

— General index to Experiment station

record, v. 26 to 40, 1912-19. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1926. 640 p. 75c.

A record and digest of current agricultural literature, not planned as an index of the subject but covering the field so fully that it serves practically as an index to the periodical, bulletin, and report material on this subject, in English and the principal foreign languages. Each monthly number contains a digest of recent important articles and reports with exact reference to the full article. In addition to monthly numbers there are bimonthly abstract numbers, so that a semi-annual volume consists of nine numbers. There are no cumulations of the digests, but there is an author and subject index to each volume referring to the monthly issues and for the volumes before 1919 these separate indexes are superseded by the general indexes 1889-1901, 1901-11, and 1912-19. Less easy to use for quick reference than the new *Agricultural Index*, but fuller for scientific use as it indexes more scientific material and includes foreign language material as well as English.

✓ v. 41-50

Art and Archeology

Gomme, George Laurence. Index of archæological papers, 1665-1890. Lond. Constable, 1907. 910 p. 22cm. 25s.‡ 016.913

A useful author index to some 94 sets of English archeological periodicals and transactions of local antiquarian societies. Gives for each article indexed author's name, full title, periodical, volume or date, and inclusive paging. Principally British archeology but includes also material on classical and other non-British antiquities. A subject index to the same material, which was contemplated but not undertaken when the author index was made, is now in preparation. Continued by the following:

Index of archæological papers published in 1891-1910. Lond. Constable, 1892-1914. v. 1-20. 22cm. 1s. each.‡ 016.913

An annual continuation of Gomme's *Index*, indexing the same type of material and following the same plan as far as the author index is concerned, but differing from the main work in that each annual volume has a subject index to the author list. While each volume nominally covers one year, many cover a longer period since whenever a new periodical is added to the list it is indexed back to 1891.

Publication suspended after 1914. Most of the periodicals indexed are now included in the *Subject index to periodicals*, 1915-16, described p. 9.

Répertoire d'art et d'archéologie, dépouillement des périodiques et des catalogues de ventes, bibliographie des ouvrages d'art français et étrangers, 1910-24,* fasc. 1-28.

Paris, Champion, 1910-25.* v. 1-28. 26cm.
v. 28, 70 fr. 016.7

Issued annually except that there is a combined volume for 1914-19. Each volume is in 3 parts: (1) List of periodical articles; (2) Record of art sales; (3) Art bibliography of the year, arranged by subjects. The list of periodical articles covers a large number of important periodicals, but these are given in the form of detailed contents of each periodical, not in a subject or classified list. From 1910 to 1919 each volume has a general index of authors, subjects and places, but from 1920 on this index is omitted. The arrangement and the lack of index make it difficult to use for quick reference.

Book reviews

✓ Book review digest, 1905-27. N. Y. Wilson, 1905-28+. v. 1-23. 26cm. \$18 per year. Annual cumulated vols. (1905-25) \$6 each. 050

A digest and index of selected book reviews in over 50 English and American periodicals, principally general in character. Arranged alphabetically by author of book reviewed, with subject and title index. For each book entered gives author, title, place, publisher and price, a brief descriptive note, quotations from selected book reviews with exact reference to periodical in which review appeared, and references only, without quotation, to other reviews. Indicates length of review in number of words and whether favorable or unfavorable. From the public library point of view and primarily useful in the selection of books for such a library; less useful in the college or university library partly because of the type of book listed and partly because the reviews indexed are taken principally from the general and not to any great extent from the special journals. Monthly; with a semi-annual cumulation in August, and an annual cumulation of the main list in February which forms an annual volume; the subject, title and pseudonym index cumulates monthly, the index in a current number referring to all previous issues of the current volume since the last cumulation. The 1921 annual has a cumulated index for the years 1917-21, and the 1926 annual has an index for 1922-26.

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Technical book review index, issued by the Technology dept. of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, 1917-27. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library, 1917-27+. v. 1-11. \$1 per yr. 016.6

A quarterly index important as listing material much of which is not given in the *Book Review Digest*, and as a useful aid to book selection in a special field. Gives title of book and bibliographic data, references to periodicals containing reviews, and brief quotations.

Bibliographie der Rezensionen, 1900-26. Gautzsch b. Leipzig. Dietrich, 1901-28*. v. 1-43. 25cm. Price varies. 053

Title varies, 1901-10 *Bibliographie der deutschen Rezensionen*.

1901-10 inclusive, one volume per year, indexing reviews of books printed in some 3,000 German periodicals; 1911-1914, two volumes per year, the first volume of each year indexing reviews in German periodicals, the second volume indexing reviews in about 2,000 periodicals in other languages than German; 1915 has 2 volumes for German reviews and one for non-German; 1916-22 volumes are semi-annual and index only reviews in German periodicals, 1923-date are annual volumes. A very comprehensive list, including more books of the university grade than the *Book Review Digest* and many references to special journals, and therefore often more useful than the *Book Review Digest* in the university library, when only references to reviews are wanted. Does not give digests or quotations from the reviews listed. The volumes which index reviews in German periodicals only cover the same list as the *Bibliographie der deutschen Zeitschriften Literatur* (see p. 10) and supplement that work; the volumes indexing non-German periodicals do the same thing for the *Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen Zeitschriften Literatur* (see p. 9).

Drama

✓ Dramatic index for 1909-27, covering 822.05
D76
articles and illustrations concerning the stage and its players in the periodicals of America and England; with a record of books on the drama and of texts of plays. Bost. Faxon, 1910-28.* v. 1-18. 24cm. \$7.50 per vol. Special price per set. 016.792

Issued separately, and also as part 2 of the *Annual magazine subject index*, 1909-22. Contains the cumulation of the Dramatic index published in the quarterly numbers of the *Bulletin of Bibliography*.

Issues for 1912-16, 1919-26 have appendix, *Dramatic books and plays (in English)* published during 1912-16, 1919-26.

An annual subject index to all articles about the drama, the theater, actors and actresses, playwrights, librettists, managers, etc., to all synopses of plays, and to all stage and dramatic portraits, scenes from plays and other theatrical illustrations contained in about 200 English and American periodicals, and to texts of plays whether published in book or magazine form. Magazine articles are entered under subject only, texts of plays are entered under title or under the form heading "dramas" with cross reference from author, costume portraits are entered under both the actor and the character. All references are exact, *i. e.* to title of periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging, with length of article indicated in fractions if less than one page, and full

indication of illustrations, portraits, etc. While the index nominally begins with 1909 there is some retrospective indexing, *e. g.* the 1910 volume indexes the *Theatre* back to its first volume 1906. From 1912 the dramatic books of the year are indexed both in the main index and in the appendix, Dramatic books and plays, which consist of (1) author list of books about the theater, (2) author list of play texts, (3) title list of texts. A very useful index, necessary in any library which makes much use of dramatic material. Kept up to date by the quarterly indexes in the *Bulletin of Bibliography*.

Law

Index to legal periodical literature. Bost. Boston book co., 1888-1919; Chipman law pub. co., 1924. 25cm. v. 1-3, \$30; v. 4, \$35.

016.34

v. 1-2 ed. by Leonard Augustus Jones; v. 3-4 ed. by Frank E. Chipman.

v. 1, to 1886; v. 2, 1887-98; v. 3, 1898-1908; v. 4, 1908-22.

Each volume consists of a main subject index with brief author index to the subject part. Covers principally 19th century material, but a few sets included in the first volume belong to the 18th century. Indexes not only material on technical and historical law subjects, but a great deal of legal biography and a considerable amount of material on political, economic and sociological subjects. The second volume is stronger in this sociological material than the first. For all biographical articles included, dates of birth and death are given. The first volume indexes practically all articles in 158 legal periodicals (1373 volumes), all articles on law subjects in 113 general periodicals and the proceedings of various bar associations. The third volume indexes 60 periodicals (512 v.) principally American and British, but including also some Canadian, Indian, Irish, Australian and South African publications. The fourth volume indexes 91 periodicals and is practically a consolidation of v. 1-14 of the annual *Index to legal periodicals* noted below but does not entirely supersede these as it omits some articles of temporary interest included in the annuals. Useful in the general library as well as the law library.

Continued by v. 15- of the following:

Law
Library

✓ **Index to legal periodicals, 1908-27**, (published in conjunction with the Law library journal). N. Y. Wilson, 1909-1928*. v. 1-20. 26cm. \$12 per yr.

016.34

Quarterly lists with an annual cumulation published each January. The annual number consists of both an author and a subject index, the latter an alphabetical classed arrangement according to the system used by the West publishing company in the American and Decennial digests. v. 10 (1917)-, contains, as a third part, a "Table of cases com-

mented on." The first annual number indexes 39 periodicals for 1908, the 19th indexes 71 American, English and colonial periodicals and the proceedings of 27 bar associations for 1926. Most of the periodicals indexed are strictly law journals but a few political and economic periodicals are included also.

Library science

Bibliographie des bibliotheks- und buchwesens, 1904-12, 1922-26. Leipzig, Harrasowitz, 1905-13, 1923-28.* 13v. and n.f. v. 1-. 24cm. Price varies, jahrg. 1925, M. 22.

016.02

1926 issue has title *Internationale Bibliographie des buch- und bibliothekswesens*. 1904-25 issued as supplement to the *Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen*.

A bibliography of both books and periodical articles in different languages on various aspects of bibliography, library science and library history. A classified list with alphabetical author and title index.

1904-12, ed. by Albert Hortschansky; 1922-23, by Richard Meckelein; 1924, by Rudolf Hoecker; 1925-, by Rudolf Hoecker and Joris Vorstius.

✓ **Cannons, Harry George Turner.** Bibliography of library economy. A classified index to the professional periodical literature relating to library economy, printing, methods of publishing, copyright, bibliography, etc., from 1876 to 1920. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1927. 680p. 25cm. \$18.

016.02

1st ed., 1910, indexed 48 periodicals. This new ed. continues the indexing of most of those included in the 1st ed. and adds several new titles making the total number 66.

A classified index with an alphabetical subject index to the classified lists, but no author index.

Medical sciences

✓ **Quarterly cumulative index medicus.** 1910-1927. Chic., Amer. med. assoc., 1927-28. v. 1-2. 26cm. \$8 per yr.

016.61

An author and subject index to nearly 900 periodicals in many languages, forming a practically complete index to the journal literature of an important subject. Issued promptly. Includes medical biography.

Succeeds the two indexes noted below, which were discontinued at the end of 1926.

Quarterly cumulative index to current medical literature, 1916-26. Chic., Amer. med. assoc., 1917-27. v. 1-12. \$8 per yr.

016.61

An author and subject index to nearly 300 medical periodicals and society transactions including a large amount of foreign material. Published quarterly, cumulating throughout the year, (i. e. April 3 mos., July 6 mos., Oct. 9 mos., Jan. 12 mos.), the January number forming a permanent bound index to the material of the past year. The annual volume includes, in addition to the index to periodicals, a bibliography of the important new medical books of the year, exclusive of new editions, and a list of government documents on medical subjects.

In 1926 two semi-annual volumes were issued instead of one annual.

Discontinued after 1926 and succeeded by the *Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus* described above.

Index medicus; a quarterly classified record of the current medical literature of the world, 1879-1926. Wash., Carnegie institution, 1879-1926. v. 1-3d ser., v. 6. 26cm. \$8 per yr. 016.61

The standard current bibliography of medicine. Indexes periodical articles as well as the new book literature of the subject. Discontinued after 1926. For full description see under Medicine, p. 149.

The *Index-catalogue* of the Surgeon-general's library at Washington also indexes a large amount of periodical literature on medicine and allied subjects. For full description see under Medicine, p. 149.

Black, Arthur Davenport. Index of the periodical dental literature published in the English language ... 1839-95, 1911-20. A classified subject index on the plan of the Dewey decimal classification, an alphabetical author index, a list of dental books published during the same period. Comp. by Arthur D. Black ... Pub. by the Dental index bureau ... under the direction of the American institute of dental teachers ... [Buffalo] 1921-28. v. 1-7. 26cm. \$6 per vol. 016.6176

Volumes unnumbered and not issued in regular chronological sequence. When completed, to cover dental periodicals 1839-1925, in 10 vols.

Contents (as issued and announced): v. 1, 1911-15, 1921; v. 2, 1916-20, 1922; v. 3, 1839-75, 1923; v. 4, 1876-85, 1925; v. 5, 1885-90, 1927; v. 6, 1891-95, 1927; v. 7, 1921-23; v. 8-10, 1896-1900, 1901-05, 1906-10, in preparation.

Each volume is in two parts: (1) a classified subject index arranged by an extension of the Dewey decimal classification, and (2) an author index. Several bibliographic lists included, e. g. *Dental bibliographies*, 1793-1921, in vol. 1911-15 and *Bibliographiae stomatologiae v*, by A. G. Weber, with list of bibliographies 1530-1921, in vol. 1916-20.

Military science

International military digest, annual; a review of the current literature of military science for 1915-18. Cumulated from the monthly issues of the International military digest. N. Y. Cumulative dig. corp. 1916-19. 4 v. 25cm. 355

Editors-in-chief, C. De W. Willcox and E. R. Stuart.

Indexes all articles in about 80 military periodicals and all articles on military science in some 30 general periodicals. Of the military periodicals about half are American, English and Colonial and the remainder are Dutch, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Scandinavian, and Spanish and Portuguese (including some South American). Arranged alphabetically by subject, gives author, title, periodical and date (but not volume and page) and length in number of words, and in addition a digest of each article varying in length from one twentieth to one fifth of the original article. Useful in the special or large reference library.

The *International Military Digest* was issued in 1915-16 in 3 forms (1) monthly (2) quarterly and (3) annually; the quarterly was discontinued after 1916, the monthly was continued through 1918, and in 1919 discontinued as a separate publication and merged in *National Service*, which continued as *National Service*, with the *International Military Digest*, the digest list part being given as an alphabetical list in each number. This ceased publication with December, 1921.

Portraits

✓ **A.L.A. Portrait index;** index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals; ed. by W. C. Lane and N. E. Browne. Wash. Library of Congress, 1906. 1600 p. 25cm. \$3. 920

An index to portraits contained in 1,181 sets (6,216 volumes) including both books and periodicals through the year 1904. Indexes 120,000 portraits of about 35,000 or 45,000 persons. Information given includes dates of birth and death and brief characterization of the person, artist, engraver, etc., of the portrait, and volume and page of the work where the portrait may be found. Does not index portraits in local histories, genealogical works, or collections of engravings as such, or portraits of writers included in sets of their collected works.

Religion

Richardson, Ernest Cushing. An alphabetical subject index and index encyclopædia of periodical articles on religion,

R016.704
A51

1890-1899. N. Y. Scribner, 1907. 1168 p. 24cm. \$10. 016.2

— Periodical articles on religion, 1890-1899: Author index. N. Y. Scribner [1911] 876 p. 24cm. \$5. 016.2

An index to 58,000 articles by 21,000 writers, in more than 600 periodicals and transactions in English and the principal foreign languages. The subject volume, which is arranged alphabetically, has a special feature not ordinarily found in indexes, *i. e.* each heading used is briefly defined and the definition is followed by a reference to some encyclopedia article for fuller explanation. The author volume indexes the same articles as the subject volume, with equally full information, so either volume may be used independently.

Science

Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900. Lond. Clay, 1867-1902; Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1914-25. 19 v. 29cm. v. 1-6, £4; v. 7-8, 31s. 6d.; v. 8-12, 25s. ea.; v. 13-15, 63s. ea.; v. 16, 105s.; v. 17-18, 180s. ea.; v. 19, 168s. 016.5

Comp. under the supervision of Henry White and others.

Contents: v. 1-6, 1st ser., 1800-1863; v. 7-8, 2d ser., 1864-73; v. 9-11, 3d ser., 1874-1883; v. 12, Supplementary volume, 1800-1883; v. 13-19, 4th ser., 1884-1900.

A monumental index of the first importance in scientific or large reference libraries. An author index for the whole of the 19th century to 1,555 periodicals and transactions in various languages including the transactions of the great European academies and other learned societies. Full information is given for each article entered, *viz.*, author's name in full when it can be found, full title, title of periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging. For Russian articles the original title is given followed by French or English translation in brackets.

— Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900: Subject index, v. 1-3. Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1908-14. v. 1-3 in 4. 94s. 016.5

Each vol. sold separately; v. 1, 30s; v. 2, 26s; v. 3, pt. 1, 31s. 6d.; v. 3, pt. 2, 25s.

Contents: v. 1, Pure mathematics; v. 2, Mechanics; v. 3, Physics: pt. 1, Generalities, heat, light, sound; pt. 2, Electricity and magnetism.

A subject index to the same material as the above author catalog, classified according to the schedules of the *International catalogue of scientific literature* and to be published as separate Index-volumes for each of the seventeen sciences of the schedules of the *International catalogue*, *viz.* Mathematics, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Astronomy, Meteorol-

ogy, Mineralogy, Geology, Geography, Palaeontology, Biology, Botany, Zoology, Anatomy, Anthropology, Physiology, and Bacteriology. Of the seventeen indexes projected only the first three have been issued so far. These index 116,687 articles from 1,555 periodicals divided as follows: Mathematics, 38,748 articles from 700 serials; Mechanics, 21,295 articles from 959 serials; Physics, 56,644 articles from 1,261 serials. The subject index gives sufficiently full information to be used independently of the author volumes, *i. e.* author's name, brief title, periodical, volume date and paging—though for full title reference must be made to the author's index.

When finished the index will constitute a monumental record of the material on these seventeen sciences to be found in all the principal scientific periodicals, in different languages, of the 19th century. Continued for material since 1900 by the *International catalogue of scientific literature*.

✓ **International catalogue of scientific literature.** Published for the International council by the Royal society of London. Lond. 1902-19. 016.5

An annual bibliography of both books and periodical articles on each of the 17 sciences covered. Indexes a large number of important scientific journals, but was never very satisfactory for up-to-date reference work because of the delay in publication. Now discontinued. For full description see under Science, p. 133.

Social sciences

✓ **Industrial arts index, 1913-27;** a subject index to a selected list of engineering, trade and business periodicals. N. Y., Wilson, 1913-28.* v. 1-15. 016.6

A subject index to some 40 business periodicals. For full description see under Technology, p. 17.

A special index to business periodicals now discontinued but useful while it lasted was the *Business Digest*, 1917-20, and its successor, the *Prentice-Hall Business Digest*, 1921-22. For description of both of these see *New guide to reference books*, 1923 ed., p. 15.

✓ **Public affairs information service.** Bulletin of the Public affairs information service, a cooperative clearing house of public affairs information. 1st-14th annual cumulations. N. Y. Public aff. inform. serv., 1915-28. v. 1-14. 26cm. Complete service \$100 per year; cumulations only, including the annual, \$50 per year; also service basis. 016.3

Issued in three forms: (1) weekly bulletins (2) bimonthly cumulations, cumulating throughout

the year, the last issue, October, indexing the material of the 12 months and forming (3) the permanent annual volume.

A combination of a subject index to the current literature in its field—books, documents, pamphlets, articles in periodicals, multigraphed material, etc.—and a digest of recent events and developments in the fields of sociology, political science and economics, particularly the practical sides of these subjects. Includes, among its reports of events, record of new legislation, notices of approaching conferences, meetings, etc., establishment of new offices, libraries, etc. A very useful index, although it duplicates some of the material in the general indexes. The 1927 cumulation indexes articles in some 924 periodicals and refers to analytical material in several hundred other publications.

✓ **Social science abstracts**; a comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the world's periodical literature in the social sciences. N. Y., Soc. sci. abstr., 1929-. v. 1-. 27cm. \$6 per yr. 016.3

A selective index, with signed abstracts, of important articles in more than 3,000 periodicals in all important languages. Covers subjects in statistics, human geography, cultural anthropology, history, economics, political science, sociology.

Technology

6.62 ✓ **Engineering index, 1884-1905.** N. Y. Engineering magazine, 1892-1906. 4 v. 24cm. o. p. 016.62

v. 1, 1884-1891, published under the title *Descriptive index of current engineering literature*; v. 2, 1892-1895, ed. by J. B. Johnson; v. 3, 1896-1900, and v. 4, 1901-1905, ed. by H. H. Supplee and T. H. Cuntz.

An alphabetical subject index, with no author index, to about 250 technical and engineering periodicals in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Dutch; about three quarters of the periodicals indexed are in English. Gives fairly full information, i. e. title, author, brief digest or description of the article, length in number of words, periodical and exact date. Does not give volume or page. Continued after 1905 by the following:

6.62 ✓ **Engineering index annual, comp.** from the Engineering index published monthly in the Engineering magazine, 1906-27. N. Y. Engineering magazine, 1907-19, Amer. soc. of mechan. engin., 1920-28.* 22 v. 22cm. 1919, o. p.; 1920-22, \$6 ea.; 1923-26, \$7 ea.; earlier vols., \$1.25, many o. p. 016.62

Continues the *Engineering index*, 1884-1905, v. 1-4, covering the same field in the same detail, but (for the years 1906-18) with a different arrangement, i. e. a classed subject index, not an alphabetical subject index, grouped in 8 large classes, Civil

engineering, Electrical engineering, Industrial economy, Marine and naval engineering, Mechanical engineering, Mining and metallurgy, Railway engineering, Street and electric railways.

Beginning 1919, the form is changed to an alphabetical subject index, indexing some 700 periodicals, including many foreign titles, and giving for each article exact reference to title, date, volume and page of the periodical, number of illustrations and a brief digest. Continued for current work by the following:

For current work the *Engineering index* is kept to date in two ways: (1) by a monthly selective index (mechanical engineering only) in the periodical, *Mechanical Engineering*, published by the American society of mechanical engineers, and (2) by a weekly card index service which supplies printed cards, with brief abstracts, for articles in 1700 technical journals in 17 languages. This card service can be subscribed for either in part, or as a whole; annual subscription price varies from \$50 for a sub-section, to \$2000 for a complete service.

✓ **Industrial arts index, 1913-27**, subject index to a selected list of engineering, trade and business periodicals, books and pamphlets, with a list of important technical societies. N. Y., Wilson, 1913-28. v. 1-15. 26cm. 016.6

Subscription price on service basis, according to number of periodicals taken. Apply to publishers.

Monthly index, cumulating throughout the year, with the December number forming an annual cumulation. Beginning with v. 7, a two-year cumulation is issued every other year. A working set to 1928 includes: annual volumes for 1913-17, biennial cumulations 1918-19, 1920-21, 1922-23, 1924-25, 1926-27, and current issues 1928. Indexes many of the same periodicals as the *Engineering index* (annual) but differs from that index in having (1) a wider range of subjects, including commercial and business, as well as technological, subjects, (2) less foreign material. More useful than the *Engineering index* in the general library. In general follows the same plan of indexing as the *Readers' Guide* except that articles are indexed only under subjects and not under authors also. Indexes principally material in English, but from 1919 on includes some foreign journals.

✓ **Crane, Walter Richard.** Index of mining engineering literature, comprising an index of mining, metallurgical, civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineering subjects as related to mining engineering. N. Y. 016.6
C89

Wiley, 1909-12. 2 v. 23cm. v. 1, \$4; v. 2, o. p. 016.6

Covers American and English material with some Australian and Canadian works, including periodicals, society transactions and some government reports. Vol. 1 indexes 18 publications covering 30 years to the end of 1907; vol. 2 brings to date the periodicals indexed in that volume and indexes several additional titles, giving complete indexing for 26 periodicals and incomplete indexing for 20 other serials and 20 books. Classified arrangement with alphabetical index. A special feature is the section of references on cost.

Lond., Chapman, v. 1, 20 s. v. 2, 17s 6d.

622.05 ✓ Mining world index of current literature. Chic., Mining world, 1912-16. 23cm. \$2.50 per vol. Library has v. 1. 016.62

A semi-annual index, cumulated from the weekly index included in the *Mining and Engineering World*, covering about 500 periodicals.

No more published.

Repertorium der technischen journal literatur, hrsg. im Kaiserlichen patentamt, 1874-1909. Berl. Heymann, 1875-1909. 35 v. 28cm. M. 24 per vol. 016.6

Publisher varies.

A subject index to more than 400 periodicals in various languages, arranged alphabetically by the German subject word followed, in volumes from 1892 on, by the French and English equivalents. Each volume has a detailed subject index to this subject list which, in volumes before 1892, is an index of German words only, but from 1892 includes French and English words in the same alphabet; volumes from 1897 on have an author index also. Not now up to date, but still useful for older and foreign material.

Continued by the following:

Fortschritte der technik. Neue folge des früher im Kaiserl. Patentamt bearbeiteten Repertoriums der techn. journal-literatur. 1.-2. jahrg; 1909-11. Berl. Bibliog. zentral-verlag 1910-11. 9 v. 26cm. M. 140. 016.6

1910 issued in 7 v.; 1, Maschinentechnik; 2, Elektrotechnik; 3, Bautechnik; 4, Berg- und hütten-technik; 5, Chemische technik; 6, Militär und marinetechnik; 7, Supplement.

Also issued monthly under title: Technische Auskunft.

No more published.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

General

British museum. Library. Catalogue of printed books; periodical publications. 2d ed. Lond. British museum, 1899-1900. 2 v. 35cm. 30s. 016.05

Sold by Oxford university press.

Arranged alphabetically by place of publication with an index of titles. Gives brief information about each title, i. e. title, dates, place, note of changed titles. For the verification of titles this is one of the most important of the general lists because of (1) the great number of periodicals included and (2) the convenient double arrangement.

Royal society of London. Catalogue of the periodical publications in the library. Ox. Univ. press, 1912. 445p. 26cm. 15s. 016.05

Includes all serials in the library Dec. 31, 1911. A title list of 1,811 serial publications, arranged alphabetically by first word of title not an article. Gives place and dates of publication, statement of the society's files, changes in titles, series, and, in case of proceedings of meetings and congresses, a list of places at which the various meetings were held. Society index, p. 285-455. Useful for verifying titles, especially titles of foreign publications, for tracing changes in title and for ascertaining what constitutes a complete set.

✓ Union list of serials in the libraries of the United States and Canada ... N. Y., Wilson, 1927. 1580 p. 31cm. 016.05

A comprehensive list, useful as a general bibliography as well as a union list of the periodical holdings of a group of libraries. For full description see under Union lists, p. 22.

Births and deaths; a record of new titles, changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. (In *Bulletin of Bibliography*, April, 1900-1927.)

American

✓ Ayer & son's American newspaper annual and directory; a catalogue of American newspapers. Phil. Ayer, 1880-1929.* 50v. 25cm. \$15 per yr., thin paper \$20. 016.071

Title varies.

Binder's title: American newspaper annual.

Absorbed Rowell's American newspaper directory in 1910.

Contents, 1927; (1) Statistical and population tables; (2) Population of cities of 2,500 and over; (3) Economic, continental and standard time maps; (4) Catalogue of American newspapers, dailies, weeklies and monthlies, as follows (a) United States, arranged by states and cities, (b) Canada, arranged by provinces and cities, (c) Newfoundland, (d) Bermuda, (e) Cuba and the West Indies, (f) American publications issued in other countries; (5) List of daily newspapers with indication of whether morning or evening, and special Sunday, weekly, semi-weekly editions and circulation; (6) Monthly and weekly publications; (7) Religious publications arranged by states with indication of denomination; (8) Agricultural publications, with

information as to specialty and circulation; (9) Trade, technical and class publications, by subject; (10) Secret society publications; (11) Publications in foreign languages arranged by language; (12) Co-operative newspaper lists, newspaper feature services; (13) Alphabetical index (omitting daily and weekly papers).

The standard American list; comprehensive, listing, in 1927, 22,200 newspapers and periodicals, but not claiming completeness, as it intentionally omits certain classes of papers, *e. g.* publications of private and high schools and smaller colleges, local church papers and most house organs issued merely to exploit goods of their firms. The main list, no. 4, covers more than 1,000 pages and gives (1) some descriptive and statistical matter about each state, a list of its counties, marking those which have no newspapers, and considerable gazetteer information about each city, *i. e.* its distance and direction from some important place, its railroads, water or stage communications, note of banks or of nearest banking places, etc., leading manufactures, products and institutions and (2) detailed information about each paper or periodical listed including its name, frequency, character or politics, date of foundation, size of column and page, subscription price, circulation figures, names of editors and publishers. Has many good maps, at least one for each state, and a standard time map.

✓ **Powell's American newspaper directory**, containing a description of all the newspapers and periodicals pub. in the United States and territories, Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. [1st]-40th year; 1869-1908. N. Y. Rowell, 1869-1908. 40 v. in 61. illus. plates. ports. 21-26cm. 016.071

Annual, 1869-77; quarterly, Jan. 1878-Oct. 1879; annual, 1880-96; quarterly, June, 1897-Dec. 1901; semiannual, Apr.-Oct. 1902; annual, 1903-08.

Title varies. Merged in Ayer's *American newspaper annual* in 1910.

✓ **Severance, Henry Ormal**. A guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada, 4th ed. 1920. Ann Arbor, Wahr, 1920. 564 p. 26cm. \$6. 016.05

1st ed. 1907; 2d ed. 1908; 3d ed. 1914. 5th ed. 1931.

Contents: (1) Alphabetic title list giving in general, for each periodical, frequency of publication, date of founding, publisher's address, subscription price, note of changed or merged title; (2) subject index, less complete than title list. Lists about 12,000 titles, omitting railroad reports and most public documents and including society publications sparingly. Includes fewer titles than Ayer and often gives briefer information for those included, but more convenient than Ayer for quick reference work because of alphabetic arrangement. An interesting feature of the 4th ed. is the long list of

house organs, given under the heading Trade in the subject index.

— — Supplement, Dec. 1920-Jan. 1923; changes in prices, titles, and publishers, new titles and those which have suspended publication. Ann Arbor, Wahr, 1923. 123 p. pap. \$1. 016.05

U. S. Bureau of the census. History and present condition of the newspaper and periodical press of the United States, with a catalogue of the publications of the census year, by S. N. D. North. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1884. 446 p. 30cm. 317.3

British

Newspaper press directory: and advertisers' guide, containing full particulars of every newspaper, magazine, review, and periodical published in the United Kingdom and the British Isles, the newspaper map of the United Kingdom, the continental, American, Indian and colonial papers, and a directory of the class papers and periodicals. Lond. Mitchell, 1846-1928.* v. 1-83. ports. maps. 28cm. 5s. 016.072

Title varies.

Contents, 1927: (1) Special articles; (2) Newspaper obituaries; (3) Indexes; (4) London newspapers, with full description as to price, date of founding, politics, publisher, etc.; (5) London suburban newspapers; (6) English and Welsh provincial newspapers, arranged alphabetically by towns; (7) Scottish newspapers; (8) Irish newspapers; (9) British Isles newspapers; (10) British magazines, reviews and periodicals; (11) Telegraphic and press associations; (12) British overseas dominions; Special British overseas dominions, articles (trade, etc.); (13) British overseas dominions press; (14) Leading papers of the United States; (15) Foreign press (selected list only).

Sell's world press; the handbook of the fourth estate; founded by Henry Sell. Lond. Sell, 1884-1921. v. 1-36. illus. plates (part col.) ports. maps. 25cm. 10s. 6d. per vol. 016.07

Title varies: before 1914, Sell's dictionary of the world's press. 1914- Sell's world's press. Discontinued after 1921.

Not only a bibliography of English newspapers and periodicals but also an annual of information about journalists and journalism in England and the colonies.

Contents, 1921: (1) Editorial section: articles on current journalistic subjects, bibliography of jour-

nalism, etc.; (2) Special reference section: Who's who in the daily press, Newspaper and allied societies, World's press telegram rates; (3) Complete index to all British papers and periodicals with page reference to following lists: (a) London daily papers, (b) Provincial papers, (c) Newspapers of the British Islands, (d) Scottish newspapers, (e) Irish newspapers, (f) Monthly, quarterly and periodical publications; (4) Papers published in the Dominions; (5) Press photographers, agencies, etc.

Times, London. Tercentenary handlist of English & Welsh newspapers, magazines and reviews. Lond. The Times, 1920. 324 p. xxxv p. 25cm. 21s.† **016.052**

Contents: Sect. I: London and suburban press, arranged chronologically 1620-1919; separate list, periodicals in Armenian, Hebrew, Yiddish, Russian and Turkish; title index to section I; Sect. II: The provincial press, arranged chronologically by date of first known issue, 1701-1919; alphabetical index to section II.

A chronological bibliography of English periodicals from 1620 to 1919, which attempts to include all types of periodicals except (1) official periodicals issued during the war, (2) annuals and yearbooks, (3) publications of societies classed as Academies in the British Museum, and (4) local church periodicals, and, while avowedly incomplete for the difficult period of the 18th century, claims to be nearly exhaustive for the 17th and 19th centuries. Is based upon the collections of the British Museum, including the two special Thomason and Burney collections, with some reference to copies and numbers in other libraries not found in the British Museum. Each title is listed under the date of the earliest copy which has been found for examination, and the information given for it includes number and date of the earliest issue, date of discontinuance, if known, and in some cases name of printer, editor, distributor, and a reference to the library or collection if it is other than the British Museum's general collection.

Useful as a means of identifying titles, and as showing, by its chronological arrangement, what periodicals are available for a given date.

✓ **Willing's press guide and advertisers' directory and hand-book, 1874-1928.*** Lond. Willing, 1874-1928.* v. 1-55. 21cm. 2s. 6d. per vol. *Lib. has v. 36, 50, 58.* **016.072**

A useful inexpensive list.

Principal contents, 1927: (1) Alphabetical list of newspapers, and periodicals issued in the United Kingdom, with year of establishment, when published, price, publisher's name and address; (2) Classified list; (3) Metropolitan newspapers: (a) alphabetical list, (b) list by date of publication; (4) Metropolitan and suburban local papers; (5) Provincial newspapers, magazines, directories, etc., arranged by counties; (6) Provincial newspapers and periodicals arranged by towns; (7) Existing

newspapers and periodicals of the 17th and 18th centuries, arranged chronologically; (8) Titular changes and amalgamations; (9) Colonial newspapers; (10) Papers in the English language printed on the Continent, etc.; (11) Reporting, telegraphing, and news agencies.

French

Annuaire de la presse française et étrangère et du monde politique, 1880-1928. Paris, Flammarion, 1880-1928.* v. 1-46. illus. ports. facsim. 18-22cm. 48 fr. per yr. **016.074**

Title varies. Continues E. Mermet's *La Publicité en France*, 1878-80.

An important and useful bibliography and annual, containing not only full information about French journals and the French press but also a considerable amount of the statistical, gazetteer, political and governmental information needed by French journalists. Contains many portraits. Scope and contents of volumes before 1914 differ somewhat from the volumes issued since 1914.

Principal contents, 1928: Names and portraits of journalists decorated during year, necrology (names and portraits), Press laws and legal decisions, Names and portraits of French officials, Lists of cabinet ministers 1890-1926, Lists of members and committees of the Senate and Chamber of deputies, Press associations with names of officers and members, Critics, Pseudonyms, Advertising agencies, Lists of papers and periodicals published in (1) Paris, arranged alphabetically by classes, (2) Départements, arranged alphabetically by départements and towns, (3) Colonies, (4) Abroad. Four indexes, (1) names of French papers and periodicals, (2) foreign journals, (3) names of persons and pseudonyms, (4) places.

Annuaire des journaux, revues et publications périodiques publiés à Paris, 1880-1913, 1921-27. Paris, Le Soudier, 1881-1914, 1922-27.* v. 1-40. 20cm. 30 fr. per vol. **016.054**

Issued annually but revised only every other year, in the odd years; in the even years the previous issue plus a supplement of new titles was printed. Publication suspended, 1914-20.

Contents, 1927: (1) main list arranged alphabetically by titles giving for each periodical included its title, date of foundation, frequency of publication, subscription price in France and the postal union, dates when subscriptions begin, how long they run, publisher's address, etc.; (2) classified list, with brief titles, referring to main list, arranged by broad not small subjects.

A useful list for current periodicals, excellent for identifying titles, for securing the information needed before ordering, for some historical information, and for subject lists. Volumes issued before

1914 contain somewhat fuller information than the 1927 volume. Includes only Paris publications; for provincial periodicals the *Annuaire de la presse française* must be used.

Argus. -Nomenclature des journaux et revues en langue française paraissant dans le monde entier, 1926-27. Paris, Argus, 1927. 787 p. 22cm. 25 fr. **016.054**

1st ed. 1917. Gives brief information, title, address, frequency of publication, date of founding, sometimes names of editors.

Hatin, Louis Eugène. Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique française, ou catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les écrits périodiques de quelque valeur publiés ou ayant circulés en France depuis l'origine du journal jusqu'à nos jours, avec extraits, notes historiques, critiques, et morales, indication des prix que les principaux journaux ont atteints dans les ventes publiques, etc. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1866. cxvii, 660 p. incl. illus. port. 24cm. o. p. **016.054**

A bibliography of the retrospective, not the current type, with detailed bibliographic and historical notes about each periodical listed. Useful, though never complete and now very far from up to date.

German

Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog für 1865-1922, zusammenstellung von über 3200 titeln deutscher zeitschriften. Leipzig, Schulze, 1865-1922. v. 1-58. 22cm. M. 10 per vol. **016.053**

Title, before 1916, Deutscher journal-katalog. Discontinued after 1922.

An annual trade bibliography, listing only the periodicals and transactions regularly handled by the German dealers. Consists of (1) a main subject list giving full title, frequency of publication, publisher's name and address, price, month when new volume or subscription starts, and information whether subscription is by year or volume, and (2) alphabetical title index.

Müller, C. F., verlag. Zeitschriften- und zeitung-adressbuch, 1927. Leipzig, Müller, [1927]*. 574 p. 199 p. 23cm. M. 18. **016.043**

An annual trade bibliography listing current German material and a brief selection of foreign newspapers. In two parts, (1) *Zeitschriften-adressbuch* and (2) *Zeitungs-adressbuch*, separately pagged. 1927

issue is 17th year of the *Zeitschriften-adressbuch* and 11th year of the *Zeitungs-adressbuch*.

Contents, 1927: (1) *Zeitschriften-adressbuch*, main list of periodicals arranged alphabetically by title, giving title, subject, editor, publisher, address and price, (2) Alphabetical subject index, (3) Index of publishers, (4) *Zeitungs-adressbuch*, German newspapers arranged by states and then by towns, giving for each its title, politics, editor, publisher, address, frequency, price. There is a brief list of foreign papers and an alphabetical place index.

✓ **Sperlings zeitschriften-u. zeitung adressbuch; handbuch der deutschen presse.** Die wichtigsten deutschen zeitschriften und politischen zeitungens Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und des Auslands. 54. ausg., 1928. Leipzig, Börsenverein der deutschen Buchhändler, 1928.* 744 p. 24cm. M. 20. **016.043**

Title varies, place and publisher vary.

Contents, 1927: (1) Periodicals, arranged in a classed list, by large subjects, giving for each title, editor, publisher, address, price, frequency; (2) Newspapers, arranged by place; (3) List of publishers; (4) Indexes. Useful for identifying title, for finding what German periodicals there are on a given subject and for securing the information needed before placing a subscription, but of no value for information about the history, editorship, etc., of the periodicals listed, or for collation of complete sets.

Italian

Annuario della stampa italiana ed europea. Editto dalla Federazione nazionale tra le associazioni giornalistiche italiane. anno 1-6, 1916-28. Roma, [1916-28]*. v. 1-6. 21cm. L. 45. **016.075**

No volume issued for 1918, 1920, 1922-23.

Principal contents, 1926: (1) Alphabetical list of Italian journalists, giving address and paper, (2) Daily papers, arranged alphabetically by place of publication, (3) Political journals (not dailies) arranged alphabetically by place, (4) Periodicals and reviews, classed by subject, (5) European press, (6) Alphabetical index of titles of Italian papers and periodicals.

Norwegian

Diesen, Emil. Norske aviser og tidsskrifter, med fortegnelse over norske pressefolk, 1920. Kristiania, Økonomisk revue, 1920. 48p. 78 p. 23cm. (Norsk industri- og naeringshaandbok, v. 11¹.) kr. 10. **016.058**

Russian

Isovskiĭ, Nikolai Mikhaĭlovich. *Russkaia periodicheskaia pechat' 1703-1900 gg., bibliografiia i graficheskiĭ tablitsy.* [Russian periodicals published 1703-1900, bibliography and graphical tables.] Petrograd, Tip. G. A. Shumakhora, 1915. 267 p., tables. 34cm. \$9. 016.059

Swedish

Lundstedt, Bernhard Wilhelm. *Sveriges periodiska litteratur. Bibliografi.* Stockholm, Iduns tryckeri, 1895-1902, 3 v. in 2. 24cm. 25 kr. 016.058

Contents: v. 1, 1645-1812; v. 2, Stockholm, 1813-1894; v. 3, Landsorten, 1813-99.

Swiss

Association de la presse suisse. *Annuaire de l'Association de la presse suisse, 1909-1917/18, et chronique politique, année 1-8.* Zürich, Füssli, 1911-18.* v. 1-8. 8 fr. 016.079

Title page also in German, text partly in German, partly in French. Discontinued after 1918.

Contents, 1917-18: (1) Constitution, officers and members of the Association de la presse suisse; (2) Political chronicle of 1917; (3) List of periodicals and newspapers published in Switzerland arranged by Cantons; (4) List of periodicals, grouped by subject.

Full information, including full title, address, date of founding, price, editor, etc., given in the regional list; the classed list gives only brief title, and place of publication.

Brandstetter, Josef Leopold. *Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses.* Berne, Wyss, 1896. 302 p. 22cm. (Bibliographie nationale suisse, fasc. 1b) 3 fr.‡ 016.059

Contents: (1) Newspapers and periodicals to 1803, arranged by cantons; (2) Since 1803, arranged by subject and under subject by canton; (3) Almanacs; (4) Bibliography of material about Swiss periodicals; (5) Supplement; (6) Index of authors, editors, etc.

For each periodical gives title, editors' names, place and inclusive dates of publication, and indicates libraries possessing files.

Bern. Schweizerische landesbibliothek. *Verzeichnis der laufenden schweizerischen zeitschriften.* Catalogue des périodiques suisses, revues, journaux, annuaires, alman-

nachs, collections, etc., reçus par la Bibliothèque nationale à Berne. 2e éd. refondue et considérablement augm., publ. par la direction de la Bibliothèque. Bern-Bümpliz, Benteli, 1925. 217 p. 2 fr. 50c. 016.059

— Nachtrag, 1926-27. Bern-Bümpliz, Benteli, 1926-27.* 2 v. 1 fr. each.

UNION LISTS

A union list of periodicals is a catalog, usually in alphabetical title arrangement, of the periodicals to be found in the libraries in a special region, with indication of the libraries containing any given title. There are two types of such lists, (1) lists of periodicals currently received (2) lists of sets, with exact indication of what portion of each set is in the libraries listed. The second type is more useful. Such lists are of great reference importance since they often show where a library can find a periodical or volume not in its own collections. The principal use of such lists is for reference and inter-library loan purposes but they are often useful also as catalogers' aids. Foreign union lists are, naturally, not useful for inter-library loans, but are often very helpful in identifying foreign titles.

✓ *Union list of serials in libraries of the* CARD 016 845
United States and Canada, ed. by Winifred Gregory. Advisory committee: H. M. Lydenberg, C. W. Andrews, Willard Austen, A. E. Bostwick, J. T. Gerould, Nathan van Patten. N. Y., Wilson, 1927. 1588p. Subscription, apply to publisher. 016.05

The most important and comprehensive union list, indispensable in any American library which does much reference work with periodicals. Lists about 70,000 periodicals (i. e. 75,000 items, including cross references) giving catalog description of each and statement of what constitutes a complete set, and indicates the holdings of these in some 200 American and Canadian libraries. Statement of holdings is always exact except in the case of certain very common periodicals for which a general statement that complete sets are found in most large libraries is given instead of the exact list. Contains, p. 1581-88, a Bibliography of union lists of serials, comp. by D. C. Haskell, which brings to date the earlier list by A. G. S. Josephson.

For most purposes the above list supercedes the various local lists, but the follow-

ing smaller lists are still useful at times for the location of files in libraries not included in this national list.

California university. Library. Co-operative list of periodical literature in libraries of central California. 3d ed. enl. Berkeley, 1902. 130 p. 23cm. (Bulletin, no. 1.) 75c. 016.05

Chicago library club. List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston, corrected to Jan. 1901. Chic. 1901. 185 p. 24cm. \$1. 016.05

John Crerar library, Chicago. Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston. 2d ed. corrected to Nov. 1905, ed. by C. W. Andrews, with a bibliography of union lists of serials, comp. by A. G. S. Josephson. Chic. 1906. 220 + 28 p. 27cm. 016.05

The main list and supplement together include 14 libraries not checked in the national list.

Crane, R. S. and Kaye, F. B. Census of British newspapers and periodicals, 1620-1800. Chapel Hill, N. C., Univ. of North Carolina pr., 1927. 205 p. 23cm. \$2.25. 016.052

Lists 970 papers and periodicals, with indication of the holdings of these in 62 libraries.

Philadelphia. Free library. List of serials in the principal libraries of Philadelphia and its vicinity, prepared by J. P. Lamberton. Phil. Free library, 1908. 309 p. 27cm. \$2. (Bulletin, no. 8.) 016.05

— Supplement. Phil. Free library, (1910. Bulletin, no. 9.) Price 75c. 016.05

Main list and supplement together include about 15 libraries not checked in the national list.

New York. Engineering societies' library. Catalogue of technical periodicals. Libraries in the city of New York and vicinity, comp. and ed. by the assistant librarian, Alice Jane Gates, with the cooperation of a committee of the New York library club. N. Y., United eng. societies, 1915. 110 p. 27cm. \$3. 016.05

Includes 3 libraries not checked in the national list.

Lomer, Gerhard Richard, and Mackay, Margaret S. Catalogue of scientific period-

icals in Canadian libraries. Pub. by McGill university, in cooperation with the Honorary advisory council for scientific and industrial research. Montreal, McGill university, 1924. 255 p. 27cm. \$5. 016.05

Catalogue of the periodicals (in which are included the publications and transactions of learned societies) to be found in the libraries of the city of Toronto, Canada. 3d ed. Toronto, James, 1924. 193 p. 25cm. 016.05

Records the collections of 12 libraries of which 10 are not included in the national list.

Foreign

Académie des sciences, Paris. Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques des bibliothèques de Paris, dressé sous la direction de M. Alfred Lacroix par M. Léon Bultingaire avec la collaboration des bibliothécaires de Paris et le concours de M. Ad. Richard. Paris, Masson, 1924-25. 1102 p. 23cm. 80 fr. 016.05

An alphabetical title list of more than 16,500 periodicals, with indication of their location in 118 Paris libraries. Gives cataloging information about each title, indicates exact holdings and has two indexes, one by place of publication and one by subject.

Diesch, Carl. Bibliographie der germanistischen zeitschriften. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1927. 441 p. 27cm. (Modern language assoc. of America. Germanic sect. Bibliographical pub. v. 1.) \$15. 016.05

Pontificio istituto biblico. Elenco alfabetico delle pubblicazioni periodiche esistenti nelle biblioteche di Roma e relative a scienze morali, storiche, filologiche, belle arti, ecc. Roma, Pontificio istituto biblico, 1914. 406 p. 25cm. L. 6.50.† 016.05

Alphabetical title list, with indication of files, of periodicals in 45 libraries in Rome. Partial subject index.

Prussia. Auskunfts-bureau der deutschen bibliotheken. Gesamt-zeitschriften-verzeichnis. Hrsg. vom Auskunfts-bureau der deutschen bibliotheken. Berl., Königliche bibliothek, 1914. 355 p. 29cm. M. 30.† 016.05

— Gesamtverzeichnis der ausländischen zeitschriften (GAZ) 1914-1924. Hrsg. vom Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken. Berl., Preussische staatsbibliothek, 1927-. lfg. 1-8. 30cm. M. 5 per lfg. 016.05

World list of scientific periodicals published in the years 1900-1921. Lond., Ox. univ. pr., Milford, 1925-27. 2 v. 28cm. 70s. 016.05

A list, by brief titles, of about 25,000 periodicals, with indication of location of sets in some 145 British libraries. Does not give full cataloging information about each title, so its use, in most cases, is limited to the location of volumes for the period covered.

Zeitschriften verzeichnis der schweizerischen bibliotheken. Catalogue des périodiques reçus par les bibliothèques suisses. 1911. 2 aufl.—2. éd. Zürich, Verlag der Vereinigung, 1912. 311p. 25cm. (Publikationen der Vereinigung schweizerischer bibliothekare. Publications de l'Association des bibliothécaires suisses. IV.) 5 fr.‡

016.05

An alphabetical title list, with indexes of place and personal names, of the current serials received Jan. 1, 1911, in 225 Swiss libraries. Marks complete sets but does not give statement of broken files. In an American library this list is useful principally for the verification of titles of foreign periodicals, especially Swiss periodicals.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Bibliography of union lists of serials. 2d ed. Chic. John Crerar lib. 1906. 28p. 27cm. 5c. 016.01

Also printed as appendix to the *Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago*, 2d ed., noted above.

TECHNICAL LISTS

Bolton, Henry Carrington. A catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals. 1665-1895. Together with chronological tables and a library checklist. 2d ed. Wash. Smithsonian institution, 1897. 1247 p. 24cm. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. vol. 40.) \$3.50. 016.505

8,603 titles: pt. I, 4,954 titles, is a reprint of 1st edition, 1883, with changes to date; pt. II includes additions to titles in pt. I and titles 5001 to 8477; addenda, 8478 to 8603.

International catalogue of scientific literature. List of journals with abbreviations used in the catalogue as references. Lond. Harrison, 1903. 312p. 21cm. 10s. 6d. 016.505

— Supplementary list of journals. Lond. Harrison, 1904. 68 p. 21cm. 016.505

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard. Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries, including the transactions of learned societies in the natural, physical, and mathematical sciences, 1633-1876; by Samuel H. Scudder. Cambridge, Harvard univ., 1879. 358p. 24cm. (Library of Harvard university. Special publications. I.) o. p. 016.505

Classified by countries, with indexes of towns, titles and subjects.

U. S. Surgeon general's office. Library. Alphabetical list of abbreviations of titles of medical periodicals employed in the Index-catalogue of the library of the Surgeon general's office, United States army, from volume 1 to volume 16 inclusive. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1895. 282p. 29cm. 016.61

— Alphabetical list of abbreviations of titles of medical periodicals employed in the Index-catalogue of the library of the Surgeon general's office . . . from volume 1 to 21, inclusive, 2d series (including those current at end of the first series). Wash. Govt. print. off., 1916. 233 p. 29cm. 016.61

A supplementary list is given in v. 1 of the 3d series of the *Index-catalogue*.

NEWSPAPERS

Newspapers are often very important in certain lines of reference work. Current issues are helpful for reference work on questions of the day, current history, politics, local happenings, current or local opinions, etc., and back volumes serve the same purpose for the current history, etc., of an earlier period, and are particularly important as contemporary records, as registers of contemporary opinion and as records of facts often too small or too local in their application to be included in the general reference books. Bound files of newspapers are therefore important addi-

tions to the reference equipment of any library which can afford and use them. As such files are very expensive to bind and shelve, care should be taken to choose for preservation only those actually needed, and especially those which, from their general character, indexes, etc., are most likely to be useful. To make intelligent use of newspapers the reference worker needs the same type of reference aids that he needs for periodicals, *i. e.*, (1) indexes, (2) bibliographies and (3) lists of other libraries. These differ however in some ways from the corresponding aids for periodicals. There is, for example, no general index to newspapers similar to Poole. Such a work would be a practical impossibility, and moreover is not needed in just the same way as an index to periodicals. Newspapers all publish reports of any event of general interest, at approximately the same time, generally one day after it occurred, and the substance of such information is largely the same in all important papers. The date of any event is the clue needed and an index of dates, or an index to any one newspaper will furnish a workable index to all newspapers for subjects of general interest. This, of course, is not true of purely local or special articles, or editorials.

INDEXES

American and English

✓ **New York Times index.** v. 1-15, 1913-27+. N. Y. New York Times, 1913-27+. 28cm. \$8 per year; paper, \$6 per year. 071

A carefully made quarterly index, with entries under small subjects, exact reference to date, page and column, and plentiful cross references to names and related topics. The brief synopses of articles answer some questions without reference to the paper itself. Each volume consists of four quarterly parts.

New York Tribune. New York daily Tribune index for 1875-1906. N. Y. Tribune assoc. 1876-[1907]. 31 v. 19-20cm. Annual. \$1 per vol. 071

No more published. A much briefer index than the *N. Y. Times Index* but useful while it lasted.

Times, London. Official index, 1906-27+. Lond. Times off., 1907-28+. 63 v. 25cm. £12. 12s. per yr. 072

Issued annually, 1906-13; semiannually, Jan.-June 1914; quarterly, July 1914.

Title varies: 1906-13, *The annual index to the Times, 1914-* The official index to the Times.

Minute alphabetical index referring to date, page and column. Volumes for 1906-13 form the annual cumulation of the monthly index published 1906-June 1914 and then discontinued.

— Palmer's index to the Times newspaper. 1790-1927+. Lond. Palmer, 1868-1927+. 21cm. Indexes for recent years, 30s. per vol.; early years, subs. 072

Quarterly, beginning with the index covering Oct.-Dec. 1867, pub. in 1868. The indexes for preceding volumes have been issued in the reverse order, beginning with the one covering July-Sept. 1867, pub. in 1875.

Much briefer than the *Official Index* noted above.

German

Halbmonatliches verzeichnis von auf-sätzen aus deutschen zeitungten in sachlich-alphabetischer anordnung, mit jahres gesamt sach-und-verfasser-register, 1909-22. v. 1-14. Gautzsch, Dietrich, 1909-23. 13 v. (Bibliographie d. deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, v. 23A, 25A, 27A, 29A, 31A, 34A, 36A, 37B, 39A, 40A, 42B, 44A, 46A, 48A.) 073

A fortnightly index of the principal articles in about 50 German and Austrian newspapers, with an annual subject and author index to the volume. 1922-28 the same papers are indexed in the *Bibliographie d. deutschen zeitschriften literatur*.

CATALOGS

Ayer, Mary Farwell. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 1704-1780, with bibliographical notes by Albert Matthews. [Boston, The Society, 1907] 527 p. 25cm. (Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. 9. Collections.) \$3.50. 016.07

Contents: (1) Chronological list of titles, Alphabetical list, List by years; (2) Check-list, listing all issues in 14 American libraries, p. 13-400; (3) Bibliographical notes, by Albert Matthews, p. 401-508; (4) Index.

Brigham, Clarence S. Bibliography of American newspapers 1690-1820. Pts. 1-18. (in American antiquarian society. Proceedings. n. s. 23:247-403, 24:363-449, 25:128-293, 396-501, 26:82-184, 413-460, 27:177-274, 375-513, 28:63-133, 293-322, 29:129-80,

30:81-150, 32:83-214, 346-79, 34:79-127; 259-300, 35:79-160, 37:63-162)

Arranged alphabetically by states and towns.

Pts. 1-4 Alabama-Massachusetts (except Boston), pts. 5-9, Michigan to New York (except New York City), pts. 10-18, North Carolina-West Virginia. To be completed in about eighteen installments in the *Proceedings* and then to be reprinted in one volume with historical introduction and index. No reprints of installments are available.

"Attempts, first, to present a historical sketch of every newspaper printed in the United States from 1690 to 1820; secondly to locate all files found in the various libraries of the country; and thirdly to give a complete check list of the issues in the library of the American antiquarian society."

The historical sketch of each paper gives title, date of establishment, names of editors or publishers, frequency, date of discontinuance, and attempts to give date of changes in title, frequency or publisher. In the case of common papers only location of long files is noted, but rare newspapers are minutely listed.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Catalogue of printed books: Supplement: Newspapers published in Great Britain and Ireland, 1801-1900. Lond., Clowes, 1905. 552 cols. 35cm. **016.07**

Contents: (1) London newspapers; (2) English and Welsh provincial papers, (a) arranged by place of publication, (b) alphabetical title list; (3) Scotch newspapers (a) arranged by places (b) alphabetical list; (4) Irish newspapers, (a) arranged by places (b) alphabetical list.

New Jersey historical society. Some account of American newspapers, particularly of the 18th century, and libraries in which they may be found. Paterson, Press pr. and pub. co. 1894-97. v. 1-3. 22cm. (In its New Jersey archives. 1894-97. Ser. 1, v. 11, 12, 19.) **974.9**

Contents: v. 1, Alabama-Maryland; v. 2, Massachusetts; v. 3, Michigan-New Hampshire.

New York. Public library. Check-list of newspapers and official gazettes in the New York public library; comp. by Daniel C. Haskell. N. Y. Public library, 1915. 579 p. 25cm. \$1.85. **016.07**

Reprinted from the New York public library, Bulletin, July-Dec. 1914 and July 1915.

Includes all the newspapers and official gazettes in possession of the library at the end of 1914.

Contains three lists: (1) the main list arranged alphabetically by cities in which the papers are published, with exact statement of issues in the library;

(2) an alphabetical title index; (3) a chronological index.

U. S. Library of Congress. Check-list of American newspapers in the Library of Congress, comp. under the direction of A. B. Slauson. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1901. 292 leaves. 30cm. 60c. **016.071**

Arranged by states and towns and under each town alphabetically by catchword title. Gives for each paper exact title, frequency, often politics and date of founding, and exact statement of Library of Congress files.

— Check-list of American 18th century newspapers in the Library of Congress. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1912. 186 p. 26cm. 50c. **016.071**

Arranged alphabetically by states subdivided by towns. Gives, for each newspaper, the date of establishment, changes in title, names of printers, publishers and editors and a statement of the Library of Congress file. Title index, and index to printers, publishers and editors.

— Check-list of foreign newspapers in the Library of Congress. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1904. 71 numb. 1. 29x22cm. 40c. o. p. **016.07**

Printed on rectos only; left side of page.

Arranged geographically by places of publication and under each place alphabetically by catchword title of the newspaper. Gives for each paper exact statement of Library of Congress files. Includes many titles which are really periodicals rather than newspapers.

Virginia state library. List of newspapers in the Virginia state library, Confederate museum and Valentine museum. Richmond, 1912. p. 285-425. 23cm. (Virginia state library. Bulletin, v. 5, no. 4.) **016.071**

Contents: (1) Newspapers, arranged first by libraries and secondly by towns; (2) Union list for the three libraries, arranged by states; (3) Chronological list of titles.

Wisconsin state historical society. Library. Annotated catalogue of newspaper files in the library. 2d ed. Madison, Society, 1911. 591 p. 23cm. \$1.50. **016.07**

Arranged alphabetically by states, subdivided by towns. Gives statement of library files and some information about date of establishment of newspaper, founder's name, editors' names, etc. Includes not only newspapers in the ordinary acceptance of the term but also all journals that are organs of societies, trades or special interests.

—Supplementary catalogue of newspaper files in the Wisconsin historical library listing the papers acquired during the years 1911-1917. [Madison] 1918. 91 p. 24cm. (State hist. soc. of Wisconsin. Bulletin of information, no. 93.)

✓ **Yale university. Library.** List of newspapers in the Yale university library. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1916. 216 p. 23cm. \$3. 016.07

Statistical Yearbook

Editor and publisher: International year-book number for 1928. N. Y., Editor and publisher, 1928.* 352 p. 33cm.

Issued annually since 1920 as part of the last number for January of the weekly *Editor and Publisher*. Contains a large amount of useful statistical and directory information in the field of American and British journalism. Not sold separately.

GENERAL LITERATURE AND ESSAYS

✓ **A.L.A. index;** an index to general literature. 2d ed. enl. and brought down to Jan. 1, 1900. Bost. [A.L.A. publishing board] 1901. 679 p. 27 cm. o.p. 040

✓ —Supplement 1900-1910. Chic. A.L.A. publishing board, 1914. 223 p. 27cm. \$4.25.

A subject index which attempts to do for books of essays and general literature what *Poole's index* does for periodicals.

"The general purpose was to index as far as possible all books common to our libraries which treat several subjects under one title and to the contents of which the ordinary catalogue furnishes no guide, although they are generally treated analytically in the more elaborate catalogues, and to save libraries in the future from the necessity of repeating each for itself the analytical work."—*Preface*.

The second edition indexes books belonging to the following classes: (1) Essays and similar collections of critical biographical and other monographs; (2) Books of travel and general history whose chapters or parts are worthy of separate reference; (3) Reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with sociological matters, and publications of historical and literary societies; (4) Many miscellaneous books and some public documents.

Includes only books in English and books found in most libraries. Indexing is by catchword sub-

jects, not catalog subjects. The second edition was supplemented by the annual *Index to general literature*, included in the *Annual literary (library) index* 1900-1910. These annual supplements are now superseded by the *Supplement 1900-10* which cumulates all the material for the annual lists and adds references from 125 new books not previously indexed, adding a total of over 500 books to the several thousand covered by the main work. An informal supplement is found in the 2d and 3d five-yearly volumes of the *Readers' Guide*, 1905-14, which index the contents of some 597 composite books; this will be continued in the new *Essay index* in preparation by the H. W. Wilson Co.

Cotgreave, Alfred. A contents-subject index to general and periodical literature. Lond. Stock, 1900. 743 p. por. 18cm. 10s. 6d. 028

"The chief aim of the work is not to give everything which appears in a select number of works on a few selected subjects, but rather to cover as many subjects as possible, and give a few references to each one."—*Preface*.

The indexes described above cover a considerable portion of the composite books in English most commonly found in medium-sized libraries but omit many older and less common works which are quite as valuable though found in fewer libraries. Analytic subject references to the contents of many such books and also analytic author and title references to important collections, both English and foreign, may be found in printed catalogs of certain libraries, such as the Peabody institute, the Boston Athenaeum, the London library, etc. For full description of these catalogs see under Library catalogs, p. 316.

The index volume to Brewer's *World's best essays* (see under Literature, p. 171) is often useful for material not covered by the *A.L.A. index*. The large amount of analysis included in some parts of the *Standard catalog series*, especially the Biography section and the Children's catalog, is often very useful for this purpose. For description see under Selection of books, p. 311.

DEBATES

Handbook series. N. Y. Wilson, 1914-27. 32 v. Price varies, \$2-\$2.40 per vol.

A series of volumes on questions of the day which are of current interest or suitable for debate, such

as Disarmament, Immigration, Prison reform, etc. Each volume gives a bibliography, selections from important books and articles, and occasional miscellaneous reference data on the subject. In some cases briefs for affirmative and negative are given. Very useful as furnishing a starting point in reference work with a school or college debate team, or for an individual reader who is looking up the subject. Succeeds the earlier *Debaters' handbook series*, now largely out of print.

✓ Phelps, Edith M. *Debaters' manual*. 5th ed. N. Y., Wilson, 1924. 206 p. 20cm. (Handbook series) \$1.50. 808.5

Lib. has 4th Ed.
Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Debate index. 3d ed. Pittsburgh, Carnegie lib., 1919. 116 p. 23cm. 30c. 808.5

An index of the topics included in more than 100 debaters' manuals and similar books, giving, under each topic, a brief statement of the question, a page reference to the manual in which the topic is included and a note indicating the kind of material to be found there, *i. e.*, briefs, references, specimen debates, synopses, etc.

✓ Reference shelf; reprints of selected articles, briefs, bibliographies, debates, study outlines of timely topics. v. 1-5. N. Y., Wilson, 1922-27.* v. 1-5. \$6 per vol. 19cm. 808.5

Issued irregularly, about 10 numbers to a volume, each number covering a timely topic of interest for debate or study. Continues an earlier series, *Abridged debaters' handbooks*.

✓ University debaters' annual; constructive and rebuttal speeches delivered in debates of American colleges and universities during the college year 1914/15-1926/27. N. Y., Wilson, 1915-1927.* v. 1-13. 20cm. v. 1, 3, 4, o. p.; v. 2, 5, \$1.80 ea.; v. 6-13, \$2.25. 808.5

v. 1-2 ed. by E. C. Mabie; v. 3-, ed. by E. M. Phelps.

Each annual includes sets of arguments representative of the debating activities of the past year, chosen both because they present matter for critical study and because their subjects are likely to be of continued interest for future debates. Briefs and bibliographies are given with most of the debates.

DISSERTATIONS

Catalogs or bibliographies of dissertations are extremely important reference tools in certain types of libraries, although almost negligible in other types. Dissertations or theses presented by candi-

dates for the doctorate form a very special class of publication. As such degrees are given only for original work, each thesis must deal with some phase of a subject which has not been previously covered by a printed work. Each thesis therefore at the date of its publication is usually the only thing in print on that particular phase of its subject and its value to the reader interested in that subject is obvious. While some dissertations are issued by regular publishers and so appear in the ordinary trade bibliographies, most are privately printed and are listed only in the special bibliographies of dissertations. These bibliographies have therefore a distinct value in libraries which make much use of thesis material, *i. e.*, the large reference, special, and university libraries, and serve the following purposes: (1) to show the student who is trying to select a thesis subject whether that subject has already been written on; (2) to show the order department whether a publication not listed in the ordinary trade lists is a dissertation and if so from what university it can be obtained; (3) to show the reference worker what material has been printed on very special or unusual subjects.

The national lists, covering the theses of all universities of a given country, are the most useful bibliographies of this class, in so far as they have been issued. For theses printed before the establishment of the national lists, catalogs of the dissertations of individual universities must be used. For current work, especially in university libraries where much thesis research is being done and where it is important to keep track of similar research elsewhere, the various lists of "dissertations in progress" are often useful.

General

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue des dissertations et écrits académiques provenant des échanges avec les universités étrangères et reçus par la Bibliothèque nationale, 1882-1924. Paris, Klincksieck, 1884-1925.* v. 1-43. 22cm.

Arranged alphabetically by universities. Useful principally for universities in countries for which there is no current national list. For French, German or Swiss theses the national lists are more useful.

American

✓ **U. S. Library of Congress.** List of American doctoral dissertations printed in 1912-26. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913-28.* v. 1-15. 23cm. 1912-15, 30c. ea.; 1916-23, 35c. ea.; 1924-26, 25c. ea. 378.73

Contents of each volume: (1) Alphabetic list of theses printed during the year; (2) Classified list, arranged under the broad classes of the Library of Congress scheme; (3) Index of subjects; (4) Doctors whose theses have been printed during the year, arranged by institutions.

Lists 1 and 2 give full catalog information and, in case of reprints, indicate the periodical or other publication in which the thesis was first printed. Includes the theses of about 25 colleges and universities. The introduction in v. 1 gives titles of earlier printed lists of American theses.

For theses before 1912 the following lists of individual universities and special subjects must be used:

Clark university. List of degrees granted at Clark university and Clark college, 1889-1920, comp. by Louis N. Wilson. Worcester, Mass., Clark univ. library [1920]. 76 p. 23cm. (Publications of the Clark university library, Worcester, Mass., v. 6, no. 3. Dec. 1920.) 378.73

Columbia university. Library. List of theses submitted by candidates for the degree of doctor of philosophy in Columbia university, 1872-1910. N. Y., Columbia univ., 1910. 51 p. 23cm. (Columbia univ. bulletin of information July 10, 1910, 10th ser. no. 26.) 378.73

Lists 654 theses. Continued by annual supplements printed each year in the *Columbia University bibliography*.

Harvard university. Doctors of philosophy and doctors of science who have received their degree in course from Harvard university, 1873-1926, with the titles of their theses. Cambridge, Harvard univ. 1926. 199 p. 20cm. (Official register of Harvard univ. v. 23, no. 39, no. 30, 1926.) 378.73

Johns Hopkins university. Library. List of dissertations submitted in conformity with the requirements for the degrees of doctor of philosophy, doctor of engineering and doctor of science in hygiene . . . 1876-1926. Balt., Johns Hopkins pr., 1926. 85 p. 23cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. circular. 373.) 378.73

✓ **Merrill, R. M.** American doctoral dissertations in the romance field, 1876-1926. N. Y., Columbia univ. press, 1927. 87 p. 20cm. (Institut des études françaises. Publications.) \$1. 378.73

✓ **Michigan. University. Library.** University of Michigan publications containing material of a scientific or learned character, comp. by Esther Anne Smith. Ann Arbor, Univ. of Michigan, 1922. 99 p. 22cm. (University of Michigan general library publications, no. 2.) 378.73

Pennsylvania. University. Doctors of philosophy of the Graduate school, University of Pennsylvania, 1889-1912. Philadelphia, Pr. for the Univ., 1912. 72 p. 20½ cm. (The University bulletins. 13th ser.: no. 2.—pt. 1.) 378.73

✓ **Yale university.** Doctors of philosophy of Yale university, with the titles of their dissertations, 1861-1915. Prepared by the Graduate school. New Haven, The university, 1916. 210 p. 20cm. 378.73

DISSERTATIONS IN PROGRESS

Jameson, John Franklin. List of doctoral dissertations in history now in progress at the chief American universities, Dec. 1909-Dec. 1927. Wash., Carnegie inst. 1909-27.* 29 v. 23-32½cm.

List of doctoral dissertations [in medieval subjects] now in progress or completed, 1924-27. (In Progress of medieval studies in the United States of America, Bulletin, no. 2-5, 1924-27.*)

List of doctoral dissertations in political economy in preparation at American universities. 1st-24th, 1904-27.* (In American economic association. Publications. 3d

ser. 7: no. 3, suppl. 43-48, 1906; 8: (3d ser.) no. 2, suppl. 42-47, 1907; in *Economic bulletin*. 1: 69-75, April 1908; 2: 16-23, April 1909; 3: 12-30, March 1910; in *American economic review*. 1: 212-219, March 1911; 2: 519-529, June 1912; 3: 527-534, June 1913; 4: 524-533, June 1914; 5: 476-489, June 1915; 6: 499-511, June 1916; 7: 485-499, June 1917; 8: 459-475, June 1918; 9: 433-444, June 1919; 10: 692-706, Sept. 1920; 11: 388-398, June 1921; 12: 380-392, June 1922; 13: 571-584, Sept. 1923; 14: 601-618, Sept. 1924; 15: 593-615, Sept. 1925; 16: 556-82, Sept. 1926; 17: 574-600, Sept. 1927.)

✓ **List of doctoral dissertations in political science** in preparation at American universities, 1910-14, 1916, 1920, 1922, 1925-27.* (In *American political science review*, 4: 420-25, Aug. 1910; 5: 456-65, Aug. 1911; 6: 464-71, Aug. 1912; 7: 689-96, Nov. 1913; 8: 488-95, Aug. 1914; 10: 158-63, Feb. 1916; 14: 155-58, Feb. 1920; 16: 497-99, Aug. 1922; 19: 171-77, Feb. 1925; 20: 660-68, Aug. 1926; 21: 645-51, Aug. 1927.)

✓ **List of doctoral dissertations in sociology** in preparation at American universities, 1916-17, 1919-24. (In *American journal of sociology*, 21: 679-683, March 1916; 22: 663-667, March 1917; 25: 63-66, July 1919; 26: 96-100, 767-770, July 1920, May 1921; 28: 79-85, July 1922; 29: 85-89, July 1923; 30: 195-200, Sept. 1924.)

British

Titles of theses accepted for the degree of doctor, [1925-26]. (In *Yearbook of the universities of the empire*, 1927, apx. xxviii, p. 763-90.)

Dutch

Catalogus van academische geschriften in Nederland en Nederlandsch-Indie verschenen, jaarg. 1-3, 1924-26. n. p. [1925-27]. v. 1-3. 23cm. fl. 2.75 ea. 378.492

Uitg. van de Nederlandsche vereniging van bibliothecarissen en bibliotheek-ambtenaren.

French

France. Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Catalogue des

thèses et écrits académiques. Années scolaires 1884-1923. Paris, v. 1-3, Hachette, 1885-99; v. 4-8, Leroux, 1900-25.* v. 1-8. 24-27cm. 1 fr. 50 c. per yr. 378.44

Issued annually, 5 yearly parts being paged continuously to form a volume.

The official French list. Each annual issue 1885-1913 is arranged alphabetically by universities, with sub-arrangement by *facultés*; beginning 1914, the arrangement is by *facultés*. Gives for each thesis author's name, full title, place, date, size, paging. Each annual issue has an author index and each volume a subject and an author index. Issued in two editions: (1) book edition on ordinary paper printed on both sides, (2) on thin paper printed on only one side, for clipping. Of great value in the university library, as the French theses are among the most important published.

There is no official list for the period before 1884, so for that period the following partial lists must be used:

Maire, Albert. Répertoire alphabétique des thèses de doctorat ès lettres des universités françaises, 1810-1900; avec table chronologique par université et table détaillée des matières. Paris, Picard, 1903. 226 p. 22cm. 5 fr.‡ 378.44

List of 2,182 theses, arranged alphabetically by authors' names. Gives for each thesis author's name, title of thesis, place, publisher, date, paging, university, and a statement as to whether the thesis was published also in any other form. Marks rejected theses.

Mourier, Athénaïs, and Deltour, F. Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, suivie du catalogue et de l'analyse des thèses françaises et latines admises par les facultés des lettres depuis 1810. Paris, Delalain, 1880. 442 p. 25cm. 10 fr.‡ 378.44

This list, with its annual continuations, includes practically the same theses as Maire's *Répertoire* but arranges them by years and universities instead of alphabetically, and gives in addition to title and paging a full table of contents of each thesis. Gives very brief biographical data. Special value is for the full analysis of contents. Indexes: (1) subjects; (2) authors.

— **Catalogue et analyse des thèses française et latines admises par les facultés des lettres.** Paris, Delalain, 1882-1901. 21v. 25cm. 1 fr. 50 c. per vol.‡ 378.44

Annual continuation of the above, following the same plan. No more published.

Maire, Albert. Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890 inclusivement. Paris, Welter, 1892. 223 p. 25cm. 10 fr.‡ 378.44

Lists more than 2,400 theses arranged by universities: (1) Paris, (2) The provincial universities, and under each university chronologically. Gives for each thesis author's full name with brief biographical data, title, place, publisher, date of publication, paging, plates, format, and date of sustaining theses. Indexes: (1) authors; (2) subjects.

Estanave, E. Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paris, 1891–1900. Arcis-sur-Aube, Frémont, 1901. 114 p. 22cm. 5 fr.‡ 378.44

Continues Maire but with a different arrangement, *i. e.* by the three large classes of mathematical, physical and natural sciences, and in each group chronologically. Gives author's full name, with brief biographical data, title, place, publisher, date of publication, date of sustaining, and whether or not published in any other form. Refers to reviews and abstracts.

German and Austrian

Fock, Gustav. Bibliographischer monatsbericht über neuerschienene schul-, universität- und hochschulschriften, 1889–1927. Leipzig, Fock, 1890–1927.* v. 1–37. 22cm. M 6 per yr. 378.43

Classified arrangement, with annual author index, and, beginning with volume 4, an annual "Sachregister" paged separately.

Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen universitäten und hochschulen erschienenen schriften, 1885–1925. Berl. Behrend, 1887–1927.* v. 1–41. 25cm. M 45 per vol. 378.43

v. 1–18, pub. by Asher.

v. 1–27, 1885–1911/12, each volume covers an academic year, *i. e.* parts of two calendar years; v. 28 covers Aug.–Dec. 1912; v. 29–35 cover the calendar years 1913–1919.

The standard official German list including the theses of all the German universities from 1885, the theses of the "Technische Hochschulen" from 1913 and the theses of the "Hochschulen der Länder" from 1924. Arranged, v. 1–28 and v. 38–41 by universities, v. 29–37 by faculties, with an author index in each volume, a separate subject index for v. 1–5, and a subject index in each volume, v. 6–41. Gives for each thesis author's full name and brief characterization, brief biographical data, title of thesis, date, publisher, paging, size, and whether reprinted from some scientific journal, report, etc.

Trommsdorff, Paul. Verzeichnis der bis ende 1912 an den technischen hochschulen des Deutschen Reiches erschienen schriften, mit unterstützung des Kgl. preussischen ministeriums der geistl. u. unterrichts-angelegenheiten sowie der technischen hochschulen hrsg. Berl. Springer, 1914. 183 p. M 6‡ 378.43

Klussmann, Rudolf. Systematisches verzeichnis der abhandlungen welche in den schulschriften sämtlicher an dem programmatausche teilnehmenden lehranstalten erschienen sind, 1876–85, 1886–90, 1891–95, 1896–1900, 1901–10. Leipzig, Teubner, 1889–1916. 5 v. 22cm. v. 1–2, M 5 per vol., v. 3–4, M 8 per vol., v. 5, M 15‡ 378.43

Classified, with index of places and index of authors.

Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen schulanstalten erschienenen abhandlungen, 1889–1915. Berl. Behrend, 1890–1916.* v. 1–27. 24cm. M 2.50 per vol. 379.43

Mikau, Fritz. Verzeichnis der Bonner universitätsschriften, 1818–1885. Bonn, Cohen, 1897. 440 p. 22cm. M 10. 378.43

Pretzsch, Karl. Verzeichnis der Breslauer universitätsschriften, 1811–1885. Breslau, Korn, 1905. 387 p. 22cm. M 22.50.

Verzeichnis der Berliner universitäts-schriften, 1810–85. Berl. Weber, 1899. 848 p. 24cm. M 36. 378.43

Issued by the University library, has author index, and contains about 10,000 titles.

Scandinavian

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Avhandlingar ock program, utgivna vid svenska ock finska akademier ock skolor, under åren, 1855–1890. Uppsala, [1891–1897] 2 v. 24cm. kr. 8. 378.485

Nelson, Axel Herman. Akademiska afhandlingar vid Sveriges universitet och högskolor läsåren 1890/91–1909/10 jämte förteckning öfver svenskars akademiska afhandlingar vid utländska universitet under samma tid. Bibliografi, af Axel Nelson. Uppsala, Almquist, 1911. 149 p. 24cm. kr. 4.50 378.485

In two parts, an author list and a subject list. The author list is printed also in *Uppsala universitets, Arsskrift*, 1911, v. 2.

Swiss

Jahresverzeichnis der schweizerischen hochschulschriften, 1897/98-1926. Basel, Schweighauserische buchdruckerei, 1898-1927.* v. 1-29. 20cm. 3 fr. per vol. **378.494**

Title varies.

Arranged by universities. Each issue has an author index but no subject index. 1897/98-1922/23, each issue covers the academic year, Oct.-Sept.; 1923/24 covers Oct. 1923-Dec. 1924; 1925-, each issue covers a calendar year.

— **Verfasser-register zu den jahrgängen** 1897/98-1922/23. Basel, Verlag der Univ.-bibliothek, 1927. 87 p. 7 fr. **378.494**

Geneva. Université. Catalogue des ouvrages, articles et mémoires publiés par les

professeurs et privat-docents de l'Université de Genève . . et des thèses présentées aux diverses facultés pour l'obtention de grades universitaires, 1873-95, 1896-1907, 1908-16. Genève, Kundig, 1896-1916. 3 v. 24cm. (Documents pour servir a l'histoire de l'Université de Genève, iv, v[i], vi.)

378.494

1873-95 comp. by Charles Soret; 1896-1907 by Charles Julliard; 1908-16 by Albert Kohler.

Zürich. Universität. Verzeichnis zürcherischer universitätsschriften 1833-97. Im anhang: Programmarbeiten der Kantonschule Zürich 1834-1903. Zürich, Verlag der Kantonsbibliothek, 1904. 218 p. 23cm.

378.494

Issued as v. 4 of the "Zuwachs-catalog der bibliothek der Cantonallehranstalten in Zürich."

SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS

The serial publications issued by learned societies serve somewhat the same kind of reference use as do the more general periodicals, *i. e.*, they supplement the book collections of the library by furnishing articles more up-to-date, or more authoritative and special, than the book literature of the subject in question. Papers printed in academy and society transactions are usually based directly upon original research and are scholarly and scientific in character, and are therefore more valuable than articles in the more general periodicals. For this same reason, as they appeal to a more limited public, they are less often indexed in the general indexes of periodicals, although generally indexed in the special bibliographies and indexes. To use society transactions intelligently the reference worker needs the same kind of aids needed in work with periodicals, *i. e.*, indexes, bibliographies, and union lists or catalogs. For indexes use the indexes to periodicals, particularly the special indexes, described in the preceding chapter. The union lists of periodicals include many society transactions as well. For bibliographies, however, a special set of publications is available. Both the reference worker and the cataloger frequently need to look up information about the history, organization, officers, publications, addresses, etc., of the various learned societies, and for such purposes the following bibliographies, yearbooks and handbooks are useful. Certain of these, *e. g.*, Griffin, Terry, etc., are so arranged that they serve also as indexes to the publications covered.

General

British museum. Library. Catalogue of printed books: Academies. Lond. Clowes, 1885. 1018 col. 100 col. 35cm. o. p. 060

In two parts: (1) Catalogue of the publications of societies, arranged alphabetically by place with subarrangement by name of society. (2) Alphabetical index of names of societies.

For supplement to the first part see its Catalogue of printed books. Supplement. 1900-03. pt. 1, col. 67-496.

Annuaire de la vie internationale: unions, associations, instituts, commissions, bureaux, offices, conférences, congrès, expositions, publications; publié pour l'Union des associations internationales avec le concours de la Fondation Carnegie pour la paix internationale et de l'Institut international de la paix, 1908/09-1910/11. Bruxelles, Off. centr. des assoc. internat. [1913] 2v. 25cm. v.1, 25 fr. v.2, 45 fr. 060

Contains a great deal of information about the history, organization, membership, purposes, meetings, etc., of all types of international organizations, governmental and private, but not so much about their publications. Each volume contains (1) Public (*i. e.* governmental) unions, conferences, etc., arranged by subject according to the Belgian Dewey D. C.; (2) Private organizations, same arrange-

ment; (3) Chronological list of international meetings, giving name, date and place; (4) Index of persons, Index of subjects. While the second volume contains the later information it does not entirely displace the first, but refers to it for earlier material.

Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical. Publication du Bureau préliminaire de la fondation pour l'internationalisme. La Haye, Amsterdam, F. van Rossen, 1910. Cover-title, 44p., 51 l. 24cm. 2 fr. 060

"Notes" [list of international congresses, conferences and associations] 51 l. at end.

—L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences pures et lettres), avec un avant-propos du professeur Paul S. Reinsch. La Haye, van Stockum, 1911. 108p. 162 l. 24cm.

Contents: Introduction contenant un supplément à L'internationalisme médical; L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences et lettres, sciences, lettres, conclusion). Notes [List of international congresses, conferences, associations].

Though no longer up-to-date, the two volumes contain a good deal of information not easily findable elsewhere. Difficult to use quickly because of the lack of a subject index.

League of nations. Répertoire des organisations internationales (associations, bureaux, commissions, etc.) Handbook of

international organisations. . . Genève, 1925. 220p. 25cm. 060

Library has 1921 ed.

Index generalis; annuaire général des universités, grandes écoles. . . bibliothèques, instituts scientifiques . . . sociétés savantes 1919-26/27. Paris, Gauthier-Villars. 1919-27. 7v. 18cm. 378

For description see under Education, p. 128.

378 ✓ **Minerva**, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1891/92-1913/14, 1920-28. Berlin, De Gruyter, 1891-1928.* v.1-28. illus. 378

Includes concise information about learned societies, museums, etc., throughout the world. For full description see under Education, p. 128.

American

016.06 ✓ **Bowker, Richard Rogers**. Publications of societies; a provisional list of the publications of American scientific, literary, and other societies from their organization. N. Y. Publisher's weekly, 1899. 181p. 24cm. o. p. 016.06

Based upon the material contained in the Appendices to the *American catalogue of books*, 1884-95.

Now largely superseded by the Carnegie institution *Handbook*, but occasionally useful for societies not included in the Carnegie list.

060 ✓ **Carnegie institution of Washington**. Handbook of learned societies and institutions: American. Wash., Carnegie institution, 1908. 592p. 22cm. \$4. 016.06

"Includes North and South America and the adjacent islands. Similar material for the rest of the world has been collected but is not yet edited for publication. It is however kept on file available for consultation at the Library of Congress. . . . Omits societies and institutions devoted to medicine and agriculture, patriotic societies, local bar associations and teachers' organizations, and leagues for civic improvement or charitable purposes. Astronomical and meteorological observatories have been included only when forming departments of universities, colleges, etc."

Gives name, address, history, object, meetings, membership, serial and special publications, distribution of publications, research funds and prizes. Arranged: (1) United States national societies; (2) local societies and institutions alphabetically by cities with the exception of state societies and institutions, and historical societies of counties, smaller cities and towns which are entered under their respective states; (3) Canada, Mexico, West Indies, Central America, South America. General index of societies, places, subjects, titles of serials.

Useful list, not now up-to-date.

✓ **Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark**. Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and Canada. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Wash., 1908. \$1. (In American historical association. Annual report, 1905. v.2.) 906

A very important list, useful both for information about the societies included and as an index to the contents of their publications. Arranged: (1) national organizations, (2) local societies. For each society gives brief information about its history and a full list of its publications, with detailed contents of each composite volume. Full author, subject and society indexes. The subject index makes the work usable as an index to articles in the serial publications of the societies listed.

National research council. Research information service. Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada: American section, comp. by Clarence J. West and Callie Hull; Canadian section, comp. by National research council, Canada. Wash. Nat'l. research council, 1927. 304p. 23cm. \$3.50. paper \$3. 506

Aims "to present a ready guide to those scientific and technical societies, associations and institutions of the United States and Canada which contribute to knowledge or further research through their activities, publications or funds . . . Organizations directly controlled by universities or colleges have been omitted because it is expected that they will be covered by the forthcoming publication *American universities and colleges* to be issued by the American council on education."—Preface.

Lists 783 societies (709 American, 74 Canadian), giving, for each, address, history, object, membership, library, research funds, serial publications.

British

✓ **Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland**. . . Lond. Griffin, 1884-1927.* v.1-44. 22cm. v.44, 18s. *Library has v.41 and 47* 062

Subtitle varies.

Contents, 1921: (1) General societies; (2) Subject groups, e. g. Astronomy, Chemistry, Geography, Literature, etc.; (3) Index of society names.

A very useful list, giving for each society authoritative information as to its corporate name, address, date of founding, object, officers, meetings, membership, titles of publications with prices, and contents of publications for the year covered. The first volume, 1884, was a basic volume, containing considerable historical information not reprinted in later issues. For full information, therefore, both the first and latest volume should be consulted.

Terry, Charles Sanford. Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, and of the volumes relative to Scottish history, issued by His Majesty's Stationery office, 1780-1908. Glasgow, MacLehose, 1909. 253p. 26cm. 10s. 6d.‡ 016.941

A useful though not complete work, on the same general plan as Griffin's *Bibliography of American historical societies* (see above).

Contents: (1) Catalogue of the publications of over 50 Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, arranged alphabetically by name of society, giving for each society its corporate name, date of founding, purpose, list of its publications, and contents of each volume if several papers are included; (2) author and subject index to the publications and contents notes. The index is quite full and is often useful for analytic references on small or out-of-the-way points in Scotch history.

Matheson, Cyril. Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies and of the papers relative to Scottish history issued by H. M. Stationery office, including the reports of the Royal commission on historical MSS., 1908-27, with a subject index. Aberdeen, Milne and Hutchison, 1928. 232p. 25cm. 10s. 016.941

A continuation of two works by C. S. Terry (1) his *Catalogue*, described above and (2) his *Index to the papers relating to Scotland ... in the Historical MSS. commission's reports*.

Contents: (1) Catalogue of the publications of societies, arranged alphabetically, continuing Terry's *Catalogue* from 1908 and referring to pages in Terry for earlier titles; (2) Author and subject index; (3) Index to Terry's *Catalogue*; (4) Index to papers relating to Scotland in Historical MSS. commission's reports.

French

Deniker, Joseph, and Deschermes, René. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques (Sciences mathématiques, physiques et naturelles) pub. par les sociétés savantes de la France; dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1922. v.1-2. 29cm. 5 fr. per livr. 016.506

Pub. in parts, 1895-1922; v.1 ed. by Joseph Deniker; v.2-, by René Deschermes.

Contents: v.1-2 pt.1, Ain-Sarthe.

A companion work to Lasteyrie's great bibliography noted below, planned on the same scale and

intended to do for the scientific societies what Lasteyrie has done for the historical. Unfortunately not finished.

Lasteyrie du Saillant, Robert Charles, comte de. Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France, dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1888-1918. 6v. 29x22cm. 16 fr. per vol.‡ 016.944

Publication of the Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques.

Issued in parts, 1885-1918.

Vol. 1-4 cover the literature published to the year 1885; vol. 5-6, 1886-1900.

A monumental undertaking, the most important work on French societies. Arranged alphabetically first by *départements*, then by towns and under each town by the name of the society. For each society gives brief history, note of all changes of name, suspensions, mergers, etc., full titles, dates, etc., of all of its publications and full contents of each volume. An index of societies (also arranged by *départements*) at the end of v.6 links together references to the same society in the main part and the supplement. Not limited to societies in France but includes also those in the French colonies and French societies abroad. Most useful at present for the historical matter about the societies and for the titles, collation and contents of the sets of their publications, but can not be used rapidly for the analytical material. An alphabetical author and subject index has been projected and if this is ever published the work will become enormously useful as an index to the periodical and society literature of French history and related topics. Continued on the same plan and scale by the following:

Bibliographie annuelle des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. t.1-3, années 1901/04-1909/10. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1906-14.* v.1-3 in 9 pts. 28cm. 10 fr. per v.

Each volume consists of three annual issues.

Contents: v.1, 1901/02-1903/04; v.2, 1904/05-1906/07; v.3, 1907/08-1909/10.

An annual continuation of the above, on the same plan and scale, listing in the 9 annuals so far issued 42,612 analytics. The following indexes should be noted: v.3, no.3, 1909-10 has general index of societies (but not of analytics) in vols. 1-3, pts. 1-9. v.1, no.1, 1901-02, has both an author and a subject index to the analytical material in that issue; this index not continued in other issues, however.

Lefèvre-Pontalis, Eugène. Bibliographie des sociétés savantes de la France. Paris, 1887. 142p. 28cm. 016.064

Largely superseded by Lasteyrie (see above) but still useful for some societies not included by Lasteyrie.

Tassy, Edme, and Leris, Pierre. Les ressources du travail intellectuel en France. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1921, 711p. 22cm. 50 fr. 064

German

Müller, Johannes. Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands im neunzehnten jahrhundert; bibliographie ihrer veröffentlichungen seit ihrer begründung bis auf die gegenwart. Berl. Asher, 1883-87; Behrend, 1917. v.1-2. 26cm. v.1, M66; v.2, M120. 016.063

v.1 issued in parts, 1883-87; v.2, in 2 parts paged continuously.

Contents: v.1, to about 1882; v.2, 1882-1914.

Contents of each volume: (1) Short classified list of societies; (2) Main list arranged alphabetically by place and under place by society, giving for each society a list of its publications with record of what constitutes a complete set for the period covered, note of indexes, names of editors, etc., and, for the monographic sets, contents by author and title; (3) Alphabetical index of titles of periodicals, names of societies, editors, and authors.

Italian

Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, diretto dal Prof. Silvio Pivano, v.1-2, 1918-1920. Bologna, Zanichelli, 1918-1920. 2v. 17cm. o.p. 065

v.1, 1918; v.2, 1920.

Covers scientific institutions in general, including academies, societies, universities, libraries, museums and art galleries, archives, etc. Arranged in regional groups, by *compartimenti* with sub-arrangement by provinces and towns. For each institution gives name, brief facts of organization and history, statement of its publications and bibliographical references to books or articles where fuller description can be found.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

A good encyclopedia, or collection of encyclopedias, forms the backbone of a great part of the reference work in any library. Such books should be selected with great care and used intelligently with full understanding on the part of the reference assistants of the relative merits and defects of the different works. The making of an authoritative up-to-date encyclopedia is a very expensive undertaking, calling for heavy outlay for experienced writers, good editorial oversight, and careful and accurate printing and proofreading. Such work can not be done cheaply and reputable publishers recognize this fact and spend what is necessary to produce an authoritative, well-edited work. As the immediate profits from cheap work are much larger, however, and as the ordinary buyer often does not discriminate between good and poor encyclopedias, unscrupulous publishers will sometimes utilize cheap hack writers or reprint, with only slight changes, old, out-of-date material and thus produce encyclopedias which are only made to sell, and which from the point of view of any real authority are nearly worthless though perhaps costing the library almost as much as the really good works. An encyclopedia should never be purchased without a full knowledge of its character and rigid examination of the book itself. If the librarian does not have the requisite knowledge, purchase should be deferred until the book has been examined and reviewed by an expert, otherwise library money may be wasted. If the library can possibly afford the initial outlay, a good expensive encyclopedia may be the cheapest in the long run, but if this cannot possibly be afforded, it is better to buy a second-hand copy of the next to the last edition of a thoroughly good work than to buy a cheap new encyclopedia, of the hack-work or commercial type. An encyclopedia that was once good is never entirely superseded, and this fact should be taken into account if the publisher of a new work or new edition offers to allow a discount on the new edition for the return of the old. The small library may be justified in giving up its old edition, but the large library which does much reference work should keep one copy of such older works, which will often be useful. Older encyclopedias are helpful: (1) in supplying information as to the condition or view of a given subject, art, or science at the date when the book was compiled, and (2) in supplying minor biographical and other articles omitted from the later edition to make space for other material.

The three cardinal points which decide the standing of an encyclopedia are:

1. Authority of its information, including:

- Accuracy
- Completeness
- Up-to-dateness

2. Extent to which the work sends the reader on to other sources of information, *i.e.*, its bibliographies.

3. Mechanical arrangement and format:

This should be such that any information included can be found by the ordinarily careful reader.

To test an encyclopedia on these three points note the following:

- 1) Publisher—is he well known, reputable and experienced, or entirely unknown?
- 2) Date—not of *publication*, but of copyright. Are all volumes of the same date?
- 3) Editor—is he capable and experienced, and has he really edited the book himself or merely allowed the use of his name?
- 4) General appearance of the book—is it cheap and indicative of hasty work, or are paper, typography and illustrations of good quality?

5) Preface—read publisher's or editor's own statement and try to check his claims by his accomplishment. Notice particularly detail and definiteness in the preface. In the case of a thoroughly good work, the preface is generally definite in its statements; a too general preface may camouflage poor work.

6) Has the book a definite plan, followed consistently throughout and showing editorial supervision, or are the various articles uneven in plan and execution?

7) Has the work a bias or purpose that need be taken into account—is it for a special class of reader, or issued under the auspices of a particular religious or political organization?

8) If based upon some other work, or upon an earlier edition of the same work, what is its relation to that work or edition—has it been revised adequately and the entire work reset, or have old plates been altered slightly and used as new?

9) Authority for information—are the articles by specialists and signed?

Are they full and adequate or too brief?

Dated information—are dates always given for figures which change frequently and are therefore meaningless or misleading without dates, such as population figures, bank statistics, election figures, crop reports, wages, etc.?

10) Illustrations, plates, diagrams, maps, etc.

Are these of good quality, is their scale, date, source, or authority indicated, and do they really add to the article which they accompany, or are they merely used to add to the general attractiveness of the book?

11) Bibliographies—are these always given, are all titles *dated* and are books of recent date included?

Are lists arranged so as to be easily usable?

Are books in foreign languages included?

12) Arrangement of the encyclopedia:

Is it clear, simple, easily used?

Do headings stand out well and are they clearly indicated by running title on each page?

Are there enough cross references?

Are the cross references given in their alphabetical place in the body of the work, or included in a supplement or index?

If the work is arranged by large subjects, or not alphabetically, is there an alphabetical index of small subjects?

If abbreviations or arbitrary signs are used for any purpose, is there an explanation of these?

Supplementary lists, errata, etc.—are these inserted in such a way that they will be evident, or are they likely to be overlooked?

13) Special features, *e.g.* indication of pronunciation, loose-leaf feature, etc.

American

Encyclopedia Americana; a library of universal knowledge . . . N. Y. and Chic. Encyclopedia Americana corp., 1918–20. 30v. front., illus., plates (part col., part double) ports., maps (part double) double plans, facsim. 26cm. \$180. 031

1st ed. 1903-04, 16v., unpagd; several partial revisions, especially an edition in 22 volumes, pub. 1912 under the title *The Americana*, which included

some new articles and changes in other articles. The 1918-20 edition is a complete revision, reset throughout with much new material. Later printings of this edition, *i. e.* 1922, 1925, 1927, show some revision and changes in plates with occasional rewriting of either the whole or part of an article.

A good up-to-date general encyclopedia covering much the same ground as the *New international* (see below), omitting some names and subjects treated in that work, but including others omitted in the *New international*, especially very recent names and subjects in the fields of science and technology in which fields the *Americana* is often

somewhat stronger. Important articles are by specialists, are signed and in general are excellent, although the bibliographies are sometimes uneven and not always adequate. Illustrations are numerous and good, pronunciation is marked and there are numerous short articles on small subjects, including many biographies of people still living. Special features include the long account of the European war, about 450 pages, given under the heading War, and the accounts of the history, developments, special features, etc., of the different centuries given alphabetically under the name of the century, *e. g.* Thirteenth, Fifteenth, etc.

030 ✓ **New international encyclopædia.** 2d ed.
 T616 N. Y., Dodd, 1914-16. 23v. illus. pl. (part
 R. R. col.) ports., maps, plans. 25cm. lib. buckr.
 \$168 incl. suppl. 031

— Supplement. N. Y., Dodd, 1925. 2v.
 illus. pl., ports., maps. 25cm. lib. buckr.

Editors: Frank Moore Colby and Talcott Williams.

History. Preceded by the *International cyclopaedia* (1st ed. 1886) which in turn was based upon an earlier work to which the publishers of the *International* had acquired publishing rights, Alden's *Library of universal knowledge*, an American reprint, with many additional articles, of the 1878-80 edition of *Chambers's encyclopaedia*. Some of the material from *Chambers's encyclopaedia* still remains in the present *New international*.

First edition 1902-04, in 17 vols. A later edition not entirely revised but with new material and new maps was published in 1907 in 20 vols. Another partial revision in 1912 incorporated the population figures of the United States census of 1910. The 2d edition, 1914-16, is thoroughly revised and reset and contains about 80,000 articles as against the 65,000 of the 1st edition. The 1922 issue of the 2d ed. is printed from the same plates, with some changes throughout. Changes made are of two main kinds: (a) changes in the plates, *e. g.* insertion of 1920 census figures, dates of death in biographies, references from the main alphabet to the War history in v.24, etc., and (b) new pages added to bring to date some important articles, and some new maps; not needed in the library which has the 1914-16 issue.

The Supplement is issued in two editions: (1) an edition numbered as supplement volumes 1-2, to go with the original 1914-16 edition, and containing 13 maps, and (2) an edition numbered as volumes 24-25, to go with the 1922 issue and containing only 3 maps, the omitted 10 being already included in the 1922 issue.

A cheaper edition of the whole work is the 13 volume set issued in 1925 which consists of the 23 volumes of the main work and the supplement rebound in double volumes. Cloth, \$105.

For annual supplement see *New international year book*, under Annual encyclopedias, p. 40.

An encyclopedia of the best modern type, with adequate and authoritative articles, many good illus-

trations, and excellent and very useful bibliographies. Important articles are by specialists, minor articles by a capable office staff. Articles are all unsigned, but there is at the beginning of each volume a list of the authors of the principal articles in that volume. Many very small subjects, including even titles of famous works of literature, names of fictitious characters, etc., are given separate treatment, pronunciation is marked, and the system of cross references is good. There are many biographical articles, about 20,000 in all, including articles on persons who have come into prominence during the European war and a considerable proportion of Latin-American biography. The numerous maps are of high grade, well up-to-date and mounted on special "insets" in such a way that they can be removed and replaced by revised maps to be issued as need of change arises and supplied free to subscribers who purchased their sets before 1918. The strongest feature of the encyclopedia, however, is its excellent and usable bibliographies. A special bibliographical feature which is often very useful is the reference, in articles on foreign authors, to translations of their works as well as to the best editions in the original. On the whole, especially for purposes of ready reference, the *New international* is the most frequently useful of all encyclopedias in English, although for some English and European subjects and especially for cases where very full and scholarly treatment of a subject is called for, the longer articles in the *Britannica* are to be preferred. A supplementary volume, unnumbered, contains courses of reading and study.

In various bindings. For library use the ordinary paper edition bound in library buckram according to A. L. A. specifications is to be preferred.

The supplement issued 1925 is intended to bring the 2d edition to date for the events, personages, changes, etc., of the decade since 1914. Contains two main types of articles: (1) new articles on new subjects, and (2) continuation articles on subjects treated in the main work. Gazetteer articles on cities and small political divisions are not revised to show changes made by the world war.

Champlin, John Denison. *New Champlin cyclopedia* for young folks ... ed. by Lincoln MacVeagh. N. Y., Holt, 1924-25. v.1-2. front., illus. 23cm. \$5 per vol. 031
 v.1, Persons; v.2, Places and events.

Compton's pictured encyclopedia ... To inspire ambition, to stimulate the imagination, to provide the inquiring mind with accurate information told in an interesting style, and thus lead into broader fields of knowledge, such is the purpose of this work. Chic., Compton, [c1922-28] 10v. col. fronts. (v.1-9) illus. (part col.) col. plates, ports., maps, diagrs. 26cm. \$55. 031

Paged continuously.

Editor-in-chief: Guy Stanton Ford

A good popular encyclopedia, planned especially for juvenile and school use but serviceable also for the adult who needs a simple article with good illustrations. For many small subjects the detailed index in the last volume, which contains some direct information as well as references to the body of the work, must be used. Reprinted semi-annually with numerous changes in the plates.

World book; organized knowledge in story and picture, editor-in-chief, M. V. O'Shea, editor for Canada, George H. Locke, assisted by one hundred fifty distinguished scientists, educators, artists and leaders of thought in the United States and Canada. Chic., Toronto [etc.] Quarrie, 1927. 10v. illus., plates (part col.) ports., maps, diagrs. 24cm. \$57.50. 031

Paged continuously.

A standard juvenile encyclopedia.

1st ed. 1917, 8v.; 2d ed., 1919, 10v.; frequently reprinted with changes in plates.

ANNUAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS

✓ **Americana annual**, an encyclopedia of current events, 1923-27. N. Y., Encyc. Amer. corp., 1923-27.* v.1-5. illus. pl., ports., maps. 26cm. v.5. \$10. 031

Title date is by year of publication, not by year covered.

Serves both as an annual supplement to the *Encyclopedia Americana* (see p. 38) and as an independent annual record of progress and events in a given subject. Contains many biographies and has a necrology list in each issue which is somewhat more accurate for dates of death than the corresponding list in the *New international year book*.

✓ **Appletons' annual cyclopædia and register of important events** . . . v.[1]-15, 1861-75; v.16-35 (new ser., v.1-20) 1876-95; v.36-42 (3d ser., v.1-7) 1896-1902. N. Y., Appleton, 1862-1903. 42v. illus. pl., ports., maps. 25cm. 031

Vols. 1-14 have title: The American annual encyclopædia and register of important events.

No more published.

—A general index to Appletons' annual cyclopædia, embracing vols. I to XV inclusive, and the years 1861 to 1875. N. Y., Appleton, 1876. 442p. 25cm.

✓ —An index to Appletons' annual cyclopædia, 1876 to 1887 inclusive. N. Y., Appleton, 1888. 144p. 25cm.

Other indexes are included in the set as follows:

Index to new series v.1-20, 1876-95, in n. s. v.20 p.769-866; Index to 3d series v.1-7, 1896-1902, in 3d ser. v.7 p.845-66.

Originally published as an annual supplement to the *American cyclopædia*. Of little use now as a supplement, but still very useful as an independent publication, especially for the following: (1) for record of the events of a given year, especially the political, governmental, economic and military events, which are given with greater detail in this year by year record than in later general accounts; volumes covering the Civil War and Reconstruction periods are especially useful to students of American history; (2) for many comparatively minor articles, particularly obituaries and biographies, which are either omitted from later encyclopedias or given briefer treatment than in the annual volume for the year when the person was of especial interest.

International year book; a compendium of the world's progress. . . 1898-1902. N. Y. Dodd, [c1899-1903] 5v. illus., pl., ports., maps, plans, facsim. 25cm. \$4 per vol. 031

Covers much the same ground as last five volumes of *Appletons' annual cyclopædia*, but includes some different material and presents it in a different arrangement, i. e. one straight alphabet. The last volume contains a general index to the set.

✓ **New international year book;** a compendium of the world's progress, 1907-1927. N. Y. Dodd, 1908-28.* v.1-21. pl., ports., maps. 26cm. \$6.75 per vol. 031

Planned as a supplement to the *New international encyclopædia*, volumes 1907-13 supplementing the first edition, volumes 1914, the second edition. The volume for 1907 contains, in addition to the record for that year, brief summaries of the events of 1903-06. An excellent annual encyclopedia, compiled and arranged on the same plan as the *New international encyclopædia* and useful both as a supplement to that work and as an annual record of the progress and events in any subject. Especially useful for biography.

Contains an annual necrology list which is somewhat less accurate for exact dates of death than the corresponding list in the *Americana annual*.

British

✓ **Encyclopædia Britannica;** a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information. 11th ed. Cambridge, Eng., and N. Y., Univ. press, 1911. 29v. illus., pl. (partly col.), maps. 30cm. o.p. 032

—[Supplement] . . . new volumes, constituting, in combination with the 29 volumes of the 11th edition, the 12th edition of that work. . . 1st-3d of the new vol-

umes; v.30-32. Lond. and N. Y., Encyc. Britannica co., 1922. 3v. illus., pl. (part fold., part col.) maps (part fold.) diagrs. 30cm. cloth \$30, half mor. \$37.50. Chivers binding, \$50. 032

—[Supplement] . . . the three new supplementary volumes constituting with the volumes of the latest standard edition [*i. e.* 11th ed.] the 13th ed. Lond. and N. Y., Encyc. Brit. co., [c1926]. 3v. illus., pl. (part col.) maps, diagrs. 30cm. cloth \$30, half mor. \$37.50. 032

History: 1st ed. 1768-71, 3v.; 2d ed. 1777-84, 10v.; 3d ed. 1788-97, 18v.; 4th ed. 1801-10, 20v.; 5th and 6th eds., both practically reprints of the 4th, 1815-17 and 1822 respectively; Supplement to the 4th, 5th and 6th eds., by McVey Napier, 1824, 6v.; 7th ed. 1830-42, 21v.; 8th ed. 1853-60, 22v.; 9th ed. 1875-89, 25v. 10th ed., not a revision of the whole work but a supplement to the 9th ed., with a combined index to the main work and this supplement, 1902-03, 10v.

The most famous encyclopedia in English and for some purposes the best. Differs from most European and American encyclopedias in its fundamental plan which, until modified in the 20th century editions, called for a collection of important monographs on large subjects, by specialists, often very scholarly and important, with good bibliographies, good illustrations, but with no separate treatment of small subjects and no biographical sketches of living persons. Small subjects were treated only as parts of larger subjects and could be found only through the index. This plan, which was seen most typically in the 9th edition, was modified somewhat in the supplementary 10th edition and still more, to meet modern demands, in the 11th edition.

The 11th is based upon the 9th and 10th editions but revised throughout, rearranged and with much new material added. The features to be noted are: (1) long signed articles by specialists with (2) excellent bibliography appended to most articles; (3) many excellent illustrations, both in the text and in black and white plates and some colored plates; (4) inclusion of many smaller subjects not separately treated in earlier editions and (5) inclusion of biographical articles on persons still living; (6) very detailed index of small subjects; (7) almost equal up-to-dateness of all parts of the alphabet due to a nearly simultaneous completion and publication. Pronunciation is not marked. About 20 per cent. of the articles are signed. In general the articles are excellent but a few show insufficient revision of earlier material especially in the bibliographies. A point which makes for inaccuracy in quick reference work, unless the reference worker uses the index constantly, is the omission of all "see references" from the body of the book and their inclusion in the index only, although "see also" references are given at the ends of articles. There are some minor differences between the English and American

editions, *e. g.* the English edition has clearer impression of most of the illustrations, especially the plates, and American edition gives for American cities the population statistics of the 1910 census instead of the figures of the 1900 census given in the English edition. Issued in two forms, on ordinary paper and on India paper, the latter not recommended for libraries on account of its tendency to cling and fold. The ordinary paper edition was issued in cloth and in three special library bindings: (1) buckram, A. L. A. specifications (2) half morocco, Lib. assoc. [Eng.] specifications (3) half morocco special Chivers binding, this latter for English edition only, and now out of print.

The 11th edition has been criticized for inadequate revision in some subjects. For examples of this see reviews by George L. Burr in *American Historical Review*, 17:103-09, October, 1911, and E. B. Titchener, in *American Journal of Psychology*, 23:37-57, January, 1912.

A "handy volume edition" was published in 1915-16 and was sold by Sears, Roebuck and Co., Chicago. This edition is an exact photographic reproduction, reduced one-third in size, of the standard edition described above, and the text is not revised or altered in any way. The type is small but very clear, and is usable. The illustrations in the text are reduced in proportion and lose somewhat in the process but the maps and plates are not reduced. This reduced edition was planned for the private purchaser and is not recommended for the library which can afford the original edition.

Two sets of supplementary volumes, both on the same general plan, were issued in 1922 and 1926, respectively, to bring the 11th edition to date. The second of these, issued 1926, ignores the 1922 volumes and is directly supplemental to the 11th edition, aiming to bring that edition to date on events, subjects, changes, etc., of the period 1910-25. It contains three types of articles: (1) articles on new subjects, (2) new articles on much changed subjects, (3) continuation articles, on more stable subjects, which refer directly to the articles in the 11th edition and continue those articles for information since 1910. "See references" are included in the main alphabet and there is an index to the new volumes but no combined index to main work and supplement. This supplement is intended by its publisher to replace the 1922 supplement, and for ordinary use it does replace it but not for all purposes, as the 1922 volumes contain some material, principally biographies, not included in the later supplement, *e.g.* in the letter A the 1922 set contains 34 biographies not included in the 1926. A complete set of the latest edition of the *Britannica* would consist (in 1928) of the 29 volumes of the 11th ed., the 3 new volumes of 1922, and the 3 new volumes of 1926, though for many purposes a practical "working set" would consist of the 11th ed. plus the 3 volumes of 1926. The 1922 supplement was issued also in the "handy volume edition," but not the 1926.

A new edition is in preparation, the 14th.

Chambers's encyclopædia; a dictionary of universal knowledge. New ed. Edited by David Patrick . . . and William Geddie. . . . Lond. and Edin., Chambers; Phila., Lippincott, 1923-27. 10v. illus., maps (part fold.) 27cm. 35s. per vol. (cloth), \$7.50 per vol. (buckr.) 032

1st ed., ed. by Dr. Andrew Findlater, 1860-68; partially rev. ed., 1874; new ed., recast by David Patrick, 1888-92; this latest ed. (1923-27) is revised and reset.

A good popular encyclopedia, serviceable for questions which do not call for very long articles or full bibliographies. Where the *Britannica* has stood as the type of encyclopedia having exhaustive articles on large subjects with no separate treatment of small subjects, Chambers is of the type made popular in Europe by the German *Konversations-lexikon*, i. e. it has many short articles on small subjects, with no general index, but with many cross references in the text. Its first edition, 1860-68, was based on the then current edition (10th) of Brockhaus, *Konversations-lexikon*. A later edition of Chambers influenced American encyclopedias when its revised edition of 1878-80 formed the basis, in part, of the *International encyclopædia*, the predecessor of the *New international*. Articles are not signed, but each volume contains a list of the writers of the principal articles. Does not mark pronunciation.

FOREIGN

Brazilian

Encyclopedia e dicionário internacional, organizado e redigido com a colaboração de distintos homens de ciência e de letras brasileiros e portugueses. Edição ricamente ilustrada com milhares de gravuras, muitas em cor. . . . W. H. Jackson, editor. Lisboa, [1919]. 20v. illus., plates, ports. 28cm. o.p. 036.9

A good popular encyclopedia in Portuguese, general in scope but with special emphasis upon Brazilian names and topics. Contains a large amount of Brazilian biography.

Czech

Masarykův slovník naučný; lidová encyklopedie všeobecných vědomostí. . . . V Praze Nákladem "Československého kompasu," 1925-27. v.1-3. front., illus., pl. (part col.) ports., maps (part fold.). 27cm. 039

"Vrchní redakce . . . Jan Dvořáček . . . Rud. Polz . . . Em. Rádl . . . Emil Svoboda . . . Ant. Stefánek . . . Zd. Tobolka . . . J. Veselý."

Ottuv slovník naučný. Illustrovaná encyklopaedie obecných vědomostí. V Praze, Otto, 1888-1909. 28v. 26cm. 039

v.1-27, A-Z; v.28 Doplyňky (Supplement).

Danish

Salmonsens konversationsleksikon, 2. udgave. København, Schultz, 1915-27. 25v. illus., pl. (partly col.) maps, plans, facsimis. 26cm. 48 kr. per vol. 038

v.1-21, ed. by Chr. Blangstrup; v.22-, by Johs. Brøndum-Nielsen and Palle Raunkjær.

The standard Danish encyclopedia; a work of the best modern type, with signed articles, bibliographies and good illustrations. Marks pronunciation of proper names.

Hagerups illustrerede konversations leksikon, redigeret af E. Rørdam og P. Engelstoft. 3. gennemsete udg. København, Hagerup, 1921-25. 9v. illus. (incl. ports.) pl. (partly col.) maps (partly fold.) plans. 25cm. 223 kr. 038

Dutch

Prins, Anthonij Winkler. Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde encyclopaedie. 4., herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan met medewerking van vele andere geleerden en specialiteiten. Amsterdam, Uit.-mij "Elsevier," 1914-22. v.1-15. illus., pl. (part col.) maps, plans. 26cm. fl. 240 (leather 260). 039

A standard Dutch work of the Meyer-Brockhaus type with good concise articles and good illustrations. Very little bibliography.

Oosthoek's geïllustreerde encyclopaedie, onder redactie van Dr. W. A. F. Bannier, T. J. Bezemer, Prof. Dr. Ernst Cohen. Redacteur-secretaaris: Prof. Dr. A. A. Pulle. Utrecht, Oosthoek, 1916-25. 12v. illus., plates, maps. 25cm. fl. 174.40 039

— Atlas. Utrecht, P. Oosthoek, 1923. 85p. 39 col. maps. (Bound with v.11.)

Zoek-licht; Nederlandsche encyclopaedi voor allen. Onder leiding van Dr. T. P. Sevensma. Arnhem. Uit.-mij van Loghum, Slaterus & Visser, 1923-25. 8v. illus., pl. (part. col.), facsimis. 17cm. fl. 40. 039

Includes many biographies of contemporaries.

French

034 ✓ *La grande encyclopédie, inventaire raisonné des sciences, des lettres et des arts*, par une société de savants et de gens de lettres; sous la direction de MM. Berthelot, Hartwig Derenbourg, etc. Paris, Lamirault, 1886-1902. 31v. illus., col. pl., maps (partly col.). 31cm. 034

Now sold by Larousse, 3,200 fr. (in 1926).

Secrétaire général: v.1-18, F. Camille Dreyfus; v.19-22, v.23-31, André Berthelot.

Vol. 23-31 published by Société anonyme de La grande encyclopédie.

The most important French encyclopedia and one of the best encyclopedias in any language. Has authoritative signed articles, excellent bibliographies, many entries under small subjects. Somewhat out of date now for sciences, etc., in which there have been recent developments, but an excellent authority for other subjects, especially for medieval and renaissance subjects, and for literature, history, biography, etc., of continental Europe. Very good for French and other continental biography. The bibliographies are especially important. Has fewer illustrations and plates than recent English or American encyclopedias, but what there are, are good.

Larousse, Pierre Athanase. *Grand dictionnaire universel du XIXe siècle français*. Paris, Larousse, 1866-90. 17v. 32cm. 2,800 fr. (in 1926). 034

v.1-15, A-Z; v.16, suppl. A-Z; v.17, suppl. A-Z.

A famous encyclopedia, well edited and well written, once of first importance and still useful in many cases if allowance is made for the fact that it is not up-to-date and must be checked, on important points, by occasional reference to more recent authorities. Combines the features of dictionary and encyclopedia, and as an encyclopedia is an extreme example of entry under small subject, including many articles, some of considerable length, on individual works of literature, *e. g.* poems, plays, novels, romances, newspapers, periodicals, songs, etc., entered under their titles, and a very large amount of minor biography not included in other general encyclopedias. Gives words and music (air only) of about 600 songs. Good for questions of European literature, biography and history. Pink index pages referring to articles in the two supplements have been issued for insertion at the back of each of the original 15 volumes. As these were not issued until after the publication of the supplements they are not included in earlier sets, but may be purchased separately and inserted; price 3.50 fr.‡

034 ✓ *Nouveau Larousse illustré, dictionnaire universel encyclopédique*. Paris, Larousse, 1898-1906. 8v. illus. pl. (some col.) maps. 32cm. 1,160 fr. (in 1926). 034

v.1-7, A-Z; v.8, suppl.

Not an abridgment or revision of the above, but an entirely new work of a more popular character, with briefer articles, and profusely illustrated in both black and white and colors. Preserves much of the old Larousse feature of separate treatment of very small subjects. Especially useful for certain kinds of questions about works of art, as one of its special features is the inclusion of separate articles on individual works of art, *e. g.* paintings, statues, etc., entered under their titles or subjects, and accompanied by small but usable illustrations. Contains a large amount of biography but comparatively little bibliography. For new ed. see following:

—Larousse du XXème siècle, en 6 volumes, pub. sous la direction de Paul Augé. Paris, Larousse, 1928-. v. 1-. illus., pl. (part col.) maps. 33cm. 245 fr. per vol. 034

—Larousse mensuel illustré, revue encyclopédique universelle, pub. sous la direction de Claude Augé, 1907-28. Paris, Larousse, 1907-28.* v.1-7.* illus. 32cm. 52 fr. per year. 034

v.1, 1907-10; v.2, 1911-13; v.3, 1914-16; v.4, 1917-1919; v.5, 1920-22; v.6, 1923-25; v.7, 1926-28.

An excellent monthly supplement to the *Nouveau Larousse*, with the same size and style of page, but with longer articles and larger illustrations. Each monthly number is alphabetical, there are annual indexes for each year, to be used until a volume is completed, and a final alphabetical index for each volume. Articles are well up-to-date and numbers are issued promptly. Good work for contemporary French biography, obituaries, portraits, etc. Contains many reviews of new plays, novels, or other literary works. The issues for 1914-18 contain many articles on current history of the European war, military art and science, terms, maps of battles and campaigns, etc. For material contained in v.1-5 the following general index should be used for quick reference:

—Table générale, 1907-22. Paris, Larousse, 1923. 53p. 32cm. 9 fr.

—Larousse universel. Directeur, Claude Augé. *Le dictionnaire d'après guerre*. Paris, Larousse, 1921-23. 2v. illus. (incl. ports.), plates, maps, music, diagrs. 30cm. compl. work, 300 fr. (in 1926). 034

A new, up-to-date work, intermediate in size and treatment between the *Nouveau Larousse*, and the *Petit Larousse*. Contains a large number of very concise articles, profuse illustrations, and many biographies, including many contemporary names not found in the *Nouveau Larousse*. Biographical sketches are very brief.

German

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon. Der grosse Brockhaus. Handbuch des wissens in 20 bänden. 15. völlig Neubearb. Aufl. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1928-. v. 1-. illus., pl. (part. col.), port., maps, plans, facsim., tables, diagrs. 26cm. M.22.50 per vol. 033

1st ed. 1796-1808; frequently revised, 14th ed. 1892-95.

Brockhaus' kleines konversations-lexikon. Brockhaus' handbuch des wissens in vier bänden. 6. gänzl. umgearb. u. wesentl. verm. Aufl. von Brockhaus' Kleinem konversations-lexikon. . . Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1921-23. 4v. illus., pl., ports., maps, music, diagrs., forms. 26cm. M.110. 033

Sold by the H. W. Wilson co., N. Y. \$15.

— **Der kleine Brockhaus; handbuch des wissens in einem band.** Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1926. 804p. illus., pl., maps, plans, diagrs. 26cm. M.30. 033

Meyers konversations-lexikon. Meyers lexikon. 7. Aufl. in vollständig neuer bearbeitung, mit etwa 5000 textabbildungen und über 1000 tafeln, karten und textbeilagen. Leipzig, Bibliogr. inst., 1924-27. v.1-9. illus., pl. (part col., part fold.) maps (part fold.) facsim., diagrs. 25cm. M.30 per vol. 033

1st ed. 1840-55.

v.1-9, A-Recherche.

Meyers kleines konversations-lexikon. 7. gänzl. Neubearb. u. verm. Aufl. Leipzig, Bibliogr. inst., 1906-14. 7v. illus., pl., maps, plans. 25cm. M.100. 033

Contents: v.1-6, A-Z; v.7, Supplement.

Meyers handlexikon des allgemeinen wissens. 8. gänzl. veränd. u. Neubearb. Aufl. Leipzig, Bibliogr. inst., 1921. 1632 col. illus., pl. (some col.). 22cm. o.p. 033

Herders konversations-lexikon. 3. Aufl. reich illustriert durch textabbildungen, tafeln und karten. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo., Herder, 1902-07. 9v. illus., pl. (partly col.) col. port., maps, plans, facsim., fold. tables. 25cm. M.175. 033

— **Ergänzungsband.** Freiburg, St. Louis, Herder, 1910-21. 2v. in 3. 25cm. M.23.

From the Catholic point of view. For general purposes less useful than Meyer and Brockhaus but

useful in addition to those two works when the Catholic viewpoint, or information on Catholic subjects is wanted.

Allgemeine encyclopädie der wissenschaften und künste von genannten schriftstellern bearb. v.1-167. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1818-50. 167v. illus., pl., ports., maps, tables.

Contents: 1st sect., A-G, 99v., 2d sect., H-Lig, 43v., 3d sect., O-Phyx. 25v.

Unfinished. Usually referred to as *Ersch and Gruber's encyclopædia*.

Hungarian

A Pallas nagy lexikona az összes ismeretek enciklopédiája . . . Budapest, Pallas irodalmi és nyomdai részvénytársaság, 1893-1904. 18v. illus., plates (partly col.) maps. 24cm. 039

Vols. 17-18: "Pótkötet . . . második, javított és bővített kiadás kiegészítve az 1904 . . . Révai testvérek."

Italian

Nuova enciclopedia italiana; ovvero, Dizionario generale di scienze, lettere, industrie, ecc. 6. ed., corredata di numerose incisioni intercalate nel testo e di tavole in rame, ampliata nelle parti scientifiche e tecnologiche, e accuratamente riveduta in ogni sua parte secondo i più moderni perfezionamenti, pel professore Gerolamo Boccardo. Torino, Unione tip.-ed. torinese, 1875-88. 25v. in 26. illus., pl., maps, plans, tables. 30cm. o.p. 035

Often cited as Boccardo.

Contents: v.1-23, A-Z; v.24, Indexes; v.25, pt. 1-2, Plates and maps.

— **Supplemento alla sesta edizione della Nuova enciclopedia italiana,** raccolta di monografie sui recenti progressi delle scienze, delle arti, e delle industrie, di biografie, di notizie storiche, geografiche, statistiche, ecc. A complemento dell' *Enciclopedia ordinata dal professore Stefano Pagliani*, colla collaborazione di distinti professori. Illustrato con figure nel testo. Tavole separate e atlante di carte geografiche. Torino [etc.] Unione tip.-ed., 1889-99. 5v. in 6. illus., plates, maps, plans, diagrs. 30cm. o.p. 035

Contents: v.1-4, A-Q (including several appendices of supplementary alphabets inserted irregularly); v.5, R-Z, apx. A-V, Index to Supplement.

Enciclopedia Pomba per le famiglie. Torino, Unione tip. ed. Torinese, 1925-26. 2v. L. 290. illus. 30cm. 035

Garollo, Gottardo. Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli. 2. ed. completamente rinnovata. Milan, Hoepli, 1913-27. 3v. 18cm. L. 12.50 per vol. 035

An excellent small encyclopedia for the public library with an Italian clientele or for the college library used by students beginning the study of Italian. Includes biographies of living men.

Grande enciclopedia popolare Sonzogno; pubbl. sotto la direzione di Palmiro Premoli ... Milano, Soc. ed. Sonzogno, 1913-27. v.1-16. illus. plates, ports., maps. (part. col.) L. 65 per vol. 035

Popular work, with short unsigned articles, and no bibliographies. A combination of dictionary and encyclopedia, with many definitions of words and their equivalents in various foreign languages. Has many short biographies, especially of Italians, not included in the other general encyclopedias.

Norwegian

Aschehougs konversations-leksikon; redaktør Anders Krogvig, redaktionssekretær: Trygve Aalheim ... Oslo, Aschehoug, (W. Nygaard) 1920-25. 9v. illus. (incl. ports.) plates (part col.) maps. 25cm. 25 kr. per vol. 038

2d rev. ed. of the *Illustreret norsk konversationsleksikon*, 1907-13, 6v.

Short popular articles, good illustrations, little bibliography, many biographies, including persons still living. Good for contemporary Norwegian biography.

Polish

Lam, Stanisław. Ilustrowana encyklopedia Trzaski, Everta i Michalskiego opracowana pod redakcją Dra Stanisława Lama. Warszawa, Trazaska, Evert i Michalski, 1926-27. vl-. illus., pl. (part col.), maps. 039

Orgelbrand, Samuel. S. Orgelbranda Encyklopedia powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami. Warszawa, S. Orgelbranda synów, 1898-1912. 18v. illus., col. plates (part fold.) fold. maps. 25cm. 039

v.1-16, A-Z, supplement in v.16; v.17-18, supplement.

Short popular articles, many biographies.

Portuguese

Lemos, Maximiano Augusto d'Oliveira. Enciclopedia portuguesa ilustrada; dicionario universal, pub. sob a direcção de Maximiano Lemos. Porto, Lemos, [19-] 11v. illus. (incl. ports.) diagrs. 32cm. 036.9

Pinheiro Chagas, Manuel. Dicionario popular, historico, geographico, mythologico, biographico, artistico, bibliographico e litterario. Lisboa, Lallemant freres, typ., 1876-90. 16v. 31cm. 036.9

Imprint varies: v.2-7, Typ. do Diario illustrado. v.8-9, Impr. de J. G. de Sousa Neves. v.10-16, Typ. da viuva Sousa Neves.

Russian

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon. Entsiklopedicheskii slovar' pod redaktsiei professora I. E. Andreevskago ... Izdateli: F. A. Brokgauz (Leiptsig) I. A. Efron (S.-Peterburg). S.-Peterburg, Semenovskaia tip (I. A. Efrona), 1890-1906. 41v. and 2 suppl. v. front., illus., plates, ports, maps, plans, facsim., tables, diagrs. 25cm. 037

Bol'shaia sovetskaia entsiklopediia . . . [Greater soviet encyclopedia; under the general editorship of N. I. Bukharin, V. V. Kuibyshev. . . . chief editor. O. IU. Shmidt.] Moskva, "Sovetskaia entsiklopediia", 1926-28. v. 1-12. illus., maps, plates, facsim. 26cm. 037

Spanish

Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano de literatura, ciencias y artes. Barcelona. Montaner y Simón, 1887-1910. 28v. in 29. illus. pl. (partly col.) maps. 32cm. 036

v.24-25, 1st suppl. A-Z; v. 26-28, 2d suppl. A-Z.

This is the Spanish encyclopedia which is commonly found in American libraries and is much used in spite of the fact that it is sometimes unsatisfactory and inaccurate. Inferior to the *Enciclopedia universal ilustrada* noted below but still useful for the parts of the alphabet not yet covered by the new work.

Diccionario Salvat; enciclopédico popular ilustrado ... Barcelona, Salvat, [1907?-13 ?] 9v. illus., plates (part col.) ports., maps (part double) plans, facsim. (part col.) diagrs. 26cm. 036

— Apéndice. Barcelona, Salvat y c.a, s. en c. [1912 ?] illus. (incl. ports.) col. pl., double map. 26cm. 036

Enciclopedia ilustrada Seguí; diccionario universal con todas las voces y locuciones usadas en España y en la América latina. Barcelona, Seguí [1907-28.] v.1-12, illus., col. pl., maps. 34cm. 036

Issued in parts, 1 pta. each; about 50 pts. to a vol. v.1-12, A-LL.

030.6
E56
R.R
✓ **Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana.** Barcelona, Espasa y Hijos, 1905-28. v.1-62. illus., pl. (partly col.) maps. 26cm. 27 ptas. per vol. 036

v.1-62, A-Toum.

Often cited as Espasa.

A useful encyclopedia for the very large reference or special library. It has long articles, bibliographies, many good illustrations and maps, and includes many short articles on very small subjects. Special features are the many maps, geographical, geological, historical and statistical, the numerous plans of even small cities, colored plates of uniforms, flags, coins, etc., of each country, and the many reproductions of paintings and other works of art given usually under title and sometimes under the artist's name. Useful

for its large amount of Spanish and Spanish-American biography.

Swedish

Nordisk familjebok; konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Ny, reviderad och rikt illustrerad upplaga. Stockholm, Nordisk familjeboks förlags aktiebolag, 1904-26. 38v. illus. pl. (partly col.). 25cm. 14 kr. per vol. 038

v.1-34 pt. 1, A-Ø; v.34 pt. 2-38, supplement A-Ø.

Nordisk familjebok; encyklopedi och konversationslexikon. 3. väsentligt omarbetade och koncentrerade upplagan. Huvudredaktör: Erik Thyselius. Stockholm, Aktiebolaget familjebokens förlag. 1923-27. v.1-6. illus., plates, ports., maps. 24cm. 20 kr. per vol. 038

Bonniers konversations lexikon. Huvudredaktör: Yngve Lorents. Stockholm, Bonnier [1922-27]. v.1-10. illus. (incl. ports., facsims.) maps. 19cm. kr.16.50 per vol. 038

A much smaller work, with brief popular articles.

DICTIONARIES

For a general survey of the whole field of language dictionaries consult the article "Dictionary" in the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 11th edition. This is valuable for its historical information, but the appended bibliography has not been sufficiently revised to include the best recent dictionaries of the various languages.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

For an interesting and authoritative survey of the history and development of the English dictionary consult Sir James A. H. Murray's *Evolution of English lexicography*, Ox. Univ. press, 1901, 51p.

Dictionaries are the main sources for information about words, their spelling, pronunciation, meaning, derivation, etc. Theoretically the dictionary is concerned only with the word, not with the thing represented by the word, differing in this respect from the encyclopedia which gives information primarily about the thing. Practically, however, the large modern dictionary is very often encyclopedic and gives information about the thing as well as the word, thus combining the features of the two types of reference books. As the large English dictionary is the most familiar "family reference book," this encyclopedic feature has been continually strengthened by the addition of many special lists and excellent illustrations, until the best modern works of this sort can now be used for many more purposes than information about words. Dictionaries which contain many illustrative quotations can often be used to find or identify a quotation, thus supplementing the special dictionaries of quotations. The student of reference books should familiarize himself with the special features and supplementary lists of each of the great dictionaries if he is to make each of these books serve all the purposes that it can be made to serve.

Dictionaries should be purchased cautiously. Like encyclopedias they are expensive undertakings for the publisher, and an unscrupulous publisher may try to increase immediate profits by using cheap work, by reprinting without revising some older work the copyright of which has expired, or by other unjustifiable measures. The prospective buyer should use the same care as recommended in the case of encyclopedias.

In studying an English dictionary the student should follow the general directions for examining reference books, and should also note carefully the following points:

1. Period of the language covered.
2. Vocabulary:
 - a) Extent and how counted; is the count by main words only or does it include all derived and compound forms, etc.?
 - b) Special elements included, *e. g.* slang, dialect, obsolete forms, scientific or technical terms, etc.
3. Treatment of each word, with reference to:
 - a) Spelling, including plurals, verb tenses, participles.
 - b) Syllabication and hyphenization.
 - c) Pronunciation—how marked; is the system accurate and intelligible?
 - d) Etymology.
 - e) History—are changes in meaning, usage, etc., marked and *dated*?
 - f) Definition—is it clear, correct, adequate?
 - g) Illustrative quotations: are they given freely, with exact reference, and in chronological order and dated so that history can be traced?

- h) Standard and usage—is a word indicated as obsolete, colloquial, etc.?
- i) Encyclopedic information.
- j) Synonyms and antonyms.
- 4. Illustrations.
- 5. Abbreviations—to what extent included, and how, *i. e.* in separate list or in main alphabet?
- 6. Special types of words included in addition to the ordinary vocabulary, *i. e.* Christian names, foreign phrases, biographical lists, geographical names, etc. To what extent are these included, and where—in main alphabet or in appended lists?
- 7. Special features.

Dictionaries of the English language have been divided rather arbitrarily, according to their place of compilation and publication, into American dictionaries and English dictionaries. Of course both types cover the same field, the English language as a whole, and conform, in the main, to the same standards, but there are certain minor differences. In cases where there are known differences in spelling, pronunciation, meaning, etc., each dictionary will generally give both usages, but the English work will prefer the English usage or form, while the American work will prefer the American. An American dictionary generally includes more Americanisms, an English dictionary more local English terms, colonial words, etc.

American

There is, at present, no comprehensive dictionary of American English. Various dictionaries of Americanisms include American slang and marked peculiarities of usage, and general English dictionaries of American origin, such as *Webster*, the *Standard*, etc., give both American and British usage, with illustrative quotations from American as well as British writers, but no one of these is strictly a dictionary of American English. To supply this lack an entirely new work, the *Historical dictionary of American English*, is now being compiled under the editorship of Professor W. A. Craigie, since 1908 editor-in-chief of the *Oxford English dictionary*. This will cover the whole vocabulary of the English language as used in America from the 17th century to the present time, with full illustrative quotations from American writers and records. For some account of this see "The historical dictionary of American English" by W. A. Craigie, in the *English Journal* 15:13-23, January 1926.

For a detailed study and comparison of the principal American dictionaries consult *American dictionaries*, by Stewart Archer Steger, Baltimore, Furst, 1913, 131p.

✓ Century dictionary and cyclopedia with a new atlas of the world. N. Y. Century co. [c1911] 12v. illus. pl. (partly col.) maps, charts. 31cm. o. p. 423

Published and originally sold by Century co., but no longer handled by that firm.

First edition 1889-91, 6v., with two supplementary volumes, *Cyclopedia of names*, 1894, and *Atlas* 1897; partially revised from time to time and plates altered by the cutting out of some of the original material and the insertion of new information, but never entirely revised and reset. Revisions to note especially are: (1) Edition of 1901, 10v., v. 1-8, *Dictionary*, v.9, *Names*, v.10, *Atlas*; (2) two supplementary volumes published 1909, numbered v.11-12 to continue the 1901 edition and containing about 100,000 new words, senses, and phrases and a 92 page supplement to the *Cyclopedia of names*; and (3) the 1911 edition, 12v.

Contents: v.1-10, *Dictionary*; v.11, *Cyclopedia of names*; v.12, *Atlas*.

Printed from the same plates as the earlier editions but with alterations in the plates to include a considerable amount of new material. In addition there is bound at the end of each volume the corresponding portion of the alphabet from the two supplementary volumes published in 1909, making two alphabets in each volume linked together by cross-references.

The most comprehensive and detailed American dictionary and the best example of the encyclopedic type. Its special features are its free inclusion and careful treatment of the technical terms of the various sciences, arts, trades and professions, its excellent illustrations and plates, and, particularly, the large amount of encyclopedic material included.

This last feature makes the work almost as much an encyclopedia as a dictionary.

New Century dictionary of the English language, based on matter selected from the original Century dictionary and entirely rewritten, with the addition of a great amount of new material, and containing the great mass of words and phrases in ordinary use. 12,000 quotations. 4,000 pictorial illustrations. Ed. by H. G. Emery and K. G. Brewster; with supplements of synonyms and antonyms, foreign words and phrases, biographical names, geographical names, etc. N. Y. and Lond., Century co. [c1927]. 3v. illus., col. plates. 28cm. 423

Paged continuously.

P. F. Collier and son co., N. Y., distributors, \$25.

Contents: v.1-2, A-Stone; v.3, Stone-blind-Z; Supplements: Synonyms and antonyms; Abbreviations, Business terms, Foreign words and phrases, Proper names exclusive of biography and geography, Biographical names, Geographical names.

Not a revision of the *Century dictionary*, but a much smaller work including a smaller vocabulary selected from the *Century* with new definitions and a different selection of illustrative quotations. Is not a substitute for the *Century* or for the large one-volume dictionaries such as *Webster*.

423 ✓
F18
R.R.
Standard dictionary. Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language, prepared by more than 380 specialists and other scholars under the supervision of I. K. Funk, Calvin Thomas, F. H. Vizetelly. N. Y., Funk, 1913. 2916p. illus. pl. (partly col.) port. facsim. 31cm. Buckr., \$16; sheep, \$20; half goat, \$24; for price of the 2 vol. ed. and also the "subscription" ed. apply to the publisher. 423

First edition 1893 had title *Standard dictionary*; a new edition, 1901, had 85 pages of addenda containing 13,000 new words but was otherwise printed from the same plates as the first edition; the *New standard* is a thorough revision of the 1893 edition, reset and printed from new plates throughout. Later issues or reprints of this edition show changes in the plates, insertion of new words, etc.

Contents: (1) Dictionary, including in one alphabet all ordinary dictionary words and also the various proper names, *i. e.* biographical, bibliographical, geographical, mythological, biblical, etc., which were given in separate lists in the first edition; (2) Appendix: Disputed pronunciations, Rules for simplified spelling, Foreign words and phrases, Statistics of population, History of the world day by day (this last in "subscription ed." only).

A serviceable one volume-work. Its special feature is emphasis upon current information, *i. e.* present day meaning, pronunciation, spelling, and the subordination of the historical to the current information. Full vocabulary, about 450,000 words including 65,000 proper names, aims to include all live words of the language in standard speech and literature of the day and terms commonly used dialectically by large numbers of people in different parts of the English speaking world. Prefers simpler spelling and when several forms are used by authorities indicates those used by American philological association, American spelling reform association, and Simplified spelling board. Marks syllabication and hyphenated words plainly, using single hyphen for the first and double hyphen for the second; indicates pronunciation by two respellings (1) by the scientific alphabet, N.E.A., and (2) by the ordinary respelling used in textbooks. Gives antonyms as well as synonyms. Contains considerable encyclopedic information and many illustrations and good colored plates.

Published in both a "regular" and a "subscription" edition. The regular edition does not contain the appendix "History of the world day by day."

Practical standard dictionary of the English language, designed to give the orthography, pronunciation, meaning, and etymology of over 140,000 words and phrases ... with synonyms, antonyms and prepositions, containing also an appendix of foreign phrases ... abridged from the Funk and Wagnalls New standard dictionary by Frank H. Vizetelly. N. Y. Funk, 1922. 1309p. illus. 26cm. cloth \$5.; buckr. \$6. 423

Pub. also under title *College standard dictionary of the English language*.

Desk standard dictionary of the English language, designed to give the orthography, pronunciation, meaning, and etymology of about 83,000 words and phrases in the speech and literature of the English-speaking peoples; 1,200 pictorial illustrations; abridged from the Funk & Wagnalls New standard dictionary of the English language by James C. Fernald. New ed. augm. and carefully revised by Frank H. Vizetelly. N. Y. Funk, 1922 [c1915-22]. 894p. illus. 22cm. \$2.25. 423

Published also under title: *The high school standard dictionary of the English language*.

First published 1915; reprinted several times since with revisions to incorporate new words and names brought out by the European war. Current (1927) ed. includes 1920 and 1921 census figures of several countries.

✓ Webster, Noah. Webster's new international dictionary of the English language, based on the International dictionary of 1890 and 1900. Now completely revised in all departments, including also a dictionary of geography and biography, being the latest authentic quarto edition of the Merriam series. W. T. Harris, Ph. D., LL. D., editor in chief, F. Sturges Allen, general editor. Sprfg. [Mass.] Merriam, 1909. 2620p. illus. pl. (partly col.) 31cm. 1928 reprint, with prefatory list of new words (26p.), buckr. \$16. 423

First edition of Webster's dictionary 1828; a revision popularly known as the Unabridged, 1864; Webster's International (the revised Webster), 1890; a new edition of this latter, 1900, had a 238 page supplement containing 25,000 new words but was otherwise reprinted from the plates of the 1890 edition; the New international, 1909, is entirely revised and reset throughout.

Contents: (1) Dictionary, including in the same list both the usual dictionary words and also foreign phrases, abbreviations, proverbs, noted names of fiction and all proper names except those in the biographical and geographical lists; (2) Appendix: (a) Pronouncing gazetteer, (b) Pronouncing biographical dictionary, (c) Arbitrary signs used in writing and printing, (d) Classified selection of pictorial illustrations. In addition to the foregoing the "Reference history edition" contains a separately paged supplement "Reference history of the world" by A. B. Hart, c. 1921; earlier issues have "Reference history" by J. C. Ridpath and H. E. Scudder.

The oldest and most famous American dictionary, a good all round dictionary with no marked specialization or bias, well edited, reliable, and noted particularly for the clearness of its definitions. The most used, and for general purposes the most useful, of the one volume dictionaries. A special feature in the arrangement is the divided page, containing in the upper part the main words of the language and in the lower part, in finer print, minor words, foreign phrases, abbreviations, etc. Contains considerable encyclopedic matter, about 6,000 illustrations and a number of good colored plates.

— Webster's collegiate dictionary. 3d ed. of the Merriam series. The largest abridgement of Webster's new international dictionary. Springfield, Mass., Merriam, 1916. 1222p. illus. 25cm. \$5. 423

English

✓ Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry. New English dictionary on historical prin-

ciples. Ox. Clarendon press, 1888-1928. 10v. 33cm. £52 15s. 423

Known variously as *Murray's dictionary*, the *New English dictionary*, and the *Oxford dictionary*. Often cited as N.E.D., or O.E.D. For history of the work see preface to volume one, and also Murray's *Evolution of English lexicography*.

The great dictionary of the language, compiled on a different plan from any of the other standard English dictionaries and serving a different purpose. It is based upon the application of the historical method to the life and use of words and its purpose is to show the history of every word included from the date of its introduction into the language, showing differences in meaning, spelling, pronunciation, usage, etc., at different periods of the last 800 years, and supporting such information by numerous quotations from the works of more than 5,000 authors of all periods, including all writers whatever before the 16th century and as many as possible of the important writers since then. The vocabulary is very full, and is intended to include all words now in use or known to have been in use since 1150, excluding only words which had become obsolete by 1150. Within these chronological limits, aims to include: (1) all common words of speech and literature, and all words that approach these in character, the limits being extended further into science and philosophy than into slang and cant; (2) in scientific and technical terminology, all words English in form except those of which an explanation would be intelligible only to a specialist, and such words not English in form as are in general use or belong to the more familiar language of science; (3) dialectal words before 1500, omitting dialectal words after that date except when they continue the history of a word once in general use, illustrate the history of a literary word or have a literary currency. Words included are classified as (1) main words, (2) subordinate words, (3) combinations; information for all main words is entered under its current modern or most usual spelling, or if obsolete under most typical later spelling, with cross references from all other forms. Information given about each main word is very full and includes (1) Identification, including (a) usual or typical spelling, (b) pronunciation indicated by respelling in an amplified alphabet or in case of obsolete words by marking of stress only, (c) grammatical designation, (d) specification, *e. g.* musical term, etc., (e) status, if peculiar, *e. g.* obsolete, archaic, etc., (f) earlier spelling, (g) inflexions; (2) Morphology, including derivation, subsequent form history, etc.; (3) Signification, arranged in groups and historically, with marking of obsolete senses, erroneous uses, etc.; (4) Quotations, arranged chronologically to illustrate each sense of a word, about one quotation for each century, given with exact reference. The complete work has a total vocabulary of 414,825 words and includes 1,827,306 quotations.

The most important use of this dictionary is for historical information about a word but it has many other secondary uses; *e. g.* while not intentionally

encyclopedia it has a good deal of encyclopedic information including some not given in other dictionaries, and while not specializing in slang it does include many colloquial and slang words, Americanisms, etc., and where such words are included the information is often better than in the special slang dictionaries.

Fowler, Henry Watson, and Fowler, F. G. Concise Oxford dictionary of current English adapted by H. W. Fowler and G. E. Fowler. Ox. Clarendon press, 1911. 1041p. 19cm. 6s. \$3.25. 423

Often cited as C.O.D.

Includes words in current use or preserved in much used quotations or proverbs, scientific and technical terms that are current in general speech but are not purely learned terms, and many colloquial, facetious, slang and vulgar expressions. An excellent small desk dictionary, based upon the work done for the *New English dictionary*.

Fowler, Francis George, and Fowler, H. W. Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English. Ox. Clarendon press, 1924. 1000p. 17cm. 6s. \$1.50. 423

Nominally an abridgment of the *Concise Oxford dictionary*, but gives also some additional material, e. g. a more comprehensive indication of pronunciation and many recent words and meanings, especially those developed during the world war.

— Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English; American ed. rev. by George Van Santvoord. N. Y., Ox. univ. pr. Amer. br., 1927. 1029p. 17cm. \$2. 423

Etymology

For the etymology of the English language the best authority is Murray's *New English dictionary*. A smaller but very useful work and the standard special dictionary is:

✓ **Skeat, Walter William.** Etymological dictionary of the English language. New ed., rev. and enl. [4th ed.] Ox. Clarendon press, 1910. 780p. 26cm. 42s. \$14. 422

Contents: (1) Dictionary; (2) Appendix: List of prefixes, Suffixes, List of homonyms, List of doublets, List of indogermanic roots, Distribution of words according to languages from which they are derived. Lib. has 2d. ed.

— Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. New and cor. imp. Ox.

Clarendon press, 1911. 663p. 19cm. 6s. \$2. 422

Weekley, Ernest. Etymological dictionary of modern English. Lond. J. Murray; N. Y. Dutton, 1921. 1659 numb. col. 25cm. 42s. 422

Popular work, for the general reader rather than the specialist.

SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS

✓ **Allen, Frederic Sturges.** Allen's synonyms and antonyms. N. Y. Harper, c1921. 481p. 23cm. \$3. 424

Alphabetical list; gives for each word a list of its synonyms and antonyms, but no definitions. A good modern list by one of the editors of *Webster's new international dictionary*.

✓ **Crabb, George.** Crabb's English synonyms. Rev. and enl. by the addition of modern terms and definitions arranged alphabetically, with complete cross references throughout, with an introduction by John H. Finley. N. Y. Harper, c1917-769p. 20cm. \$2.50. Lib. has 1879 & 1900 ed. 424

1st ed. 1817; several times revised or reprinted. An alphabetical list, arranged by the first word of a group of synonymous words, with explanation and differentiation of the use and meaning of the words in the group; cross references from each of the words.

Fernald, James Champlin. English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions. New and enl. ed. N. Y. Funk, 1914. 708p. 20cm. (Standard educational series) \$1.90. 424

Pt.1, Synonyms, antonyms and prepositions, arranged alphabetically by selected words, with list of its synonyms, discussion of differentiation and exact use of these and list of antonyms; Pt.2, Questions and examples; Index of synonyms, Index of antonyms.

Flemming, Louis Andrew. Synonyms, antonyms and associated words, a manual of reference designed to be of practical assistance in the expression of ideas through the use of an exact and varied vocabulary. N. Y. Putnam, 1913. 619p. 17cm. \$1.90. 424

Also issued with title: *Putnam's word book*.

✓ **March, Francis Andrew, and March, F. A., jr.** March's thesaurus dictionary; a treasure house of words and knowledge. Phil. Historical pub. co. 1925. 1189p. 251p. illus., pl. 28cm. \$9. 1902 424

✓ **Roget, Peter Mark.** Thesaurus of English words and phrases classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and to assist in literary composition. Enl. by John Lewis Roget. New ed., rev. and enl. (1925) by Samuel Romilly Roget. Authorized copyright ed. Lond. and N. Y. Longmans, 1925. 691p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. \$2.50. 424

✓ **Smith, Charles John.** Synonyms discriminated; a dictionary of synonymous words in the English language. 5th ed. enl. Lond. Bell; N. Y. Holt, 1896. 781p. 18cm. 6s. 424

—Synonyms and antonyms; or, Kindred words and their opposites. Rev. ed. Lond. G. Bell and sons, 1908. 406p. 18cm. (Half-title: Bohn's reference library) 6s. 424

Soule, Richard. Dictionary of English synonymes and synonymous or parallel expressions. New enl. ed. Phil. Lippincott, 1892 [c'71-91] 488p. 21cm. \$5. 424
Lond., Warne, 10s. 6d.

SLANG

Barrère, Albert, and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, jargon and cant, embracing English, American and Anglo-Indian slang, pidgin English, tinkers' jargon and other irregular phraseology. Lond. Bell, 1897. 2v. 21cm. o. p. 427

First issued in a limited expensive edition, Edinburgh, Ballantyne press, 1889.

Farmer, John Stephen, and Henley, W. E. Slang and its analogues, past and present; a dictionary, historical and comparative of the heterodox speech of all classes of society for more than three hundred years, with synonyms in English, French, German, Italian, etc. Lond. Routledge, 1890-1904. 7v. 23cm. o. p. 427

The most comprehensive and important slang dictionary, listing about 100,000 words. Gives explana-

tion, derivation, kind of usage, illustrative quotations with references to sources, and synonyms in French, German, Italian and Spanish. In public libraries the use should be restricted owing to the inclusion of many slang words of objectionable character.

✓ —Dictionary of slang and colloquial English; abridged from Slang and its analogues. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1905. 533p. 23cm. 10s. 6d. \$5. 427

✓ **Ware, J. Redding.** Passing English of the Victorian era, a dictionary of heterodox English, slang, and phrase. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1909. viii, 271p. 23cm. (Routledge's standard reference library) o. p. 427

A popular compilation distinguishing different types of slang, as Society, Low life, American, etc. Not trustworthy for American slang, the treatment of which is often inaccurate and amusing.

American

Thornton, Richard H. An American glossary, being an attempt to illustrate certain Americanisms upon historical principles. Lond. Francis, Phil. Lippincott, 1912. 2v. 22cm. o. p. 427.9

Includes forms of speech now obsolete or provincial in England which survive in U. S., words and phrases of distinctly American origin, nouns which indicate quadrupeds, birds, trees, etc., that are distinctly American, names of persons, of classes of people and of places, words that have assumed a new meaning, words and phrases of which there are earlier examples in American than in English writers.

The list of words is largely historical and includes little modern American slang. For each word there is given a definition and explanation and illustrative quotations arranged chronologically with references to sources. The most important dictionary of American slang yet published.

Bartlett, John Russell. Dictionary of Americanisms. 4th ed. enl. Bost. Little, 1877 [c'59-77] 813p. 23cm. o. p. 427.9

Clapin, Sylva. New dictionary of Americanisms, being a glossary of words supposed to be peculiar to the United States and the Dominion of Canada. N. Y. Weiss, 1902. 581p. 23cm. o. p. 427.9

Maitland, James. The American slang dictionary; embodying all American and English slang phrases in current use, with

their derivation and philology. Chic. Kirtledge, 1891. 308p. 25cm. o. p. 427.9

Colonial

Morris, Edward Ellis. *Austral English; a dictionary of Australasian words, phrases, and usages, with those aboriginal-Australian and Maori words which have become incorporated in the language, and the common scientific words that have had their origin in Australasia.* Lond. Macmillan, 1898. 525p. 22cm. o. p. 427.9

Pettman, Charles. *Africanderisms; a glossary of South African colloquial words and phrases, and of places and other names.* Lond. & N. Y. Longmans, 1913. 579p. 23cm. o. p. 427.9

Good definitions. Illustrative quotations are given with date and exact page reference.

Yule, Sir Henry, and Burnell, A. C. *Hobson-Jobson; a glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases, and of kindred terms, etymological, historical, geographical and discursive.* New ed. ed. by William Crooke. Lond. Murray, 1903. 1021p. 22cm. 42s. 427.9

DIALECT

American

There is at present no comprehensive dictionary of American dialect. Materials for such a dictionary are being collected by the American dialect society, but no parts of the dictionary have been published. The society's periodical, *Dialect Notes* (1890-date), contains preliminary glossaries, regional lists, and other miscellaneous reference material on questions of American dialect.

British

423 ✓
495 **Wright, Joseph.** *English dialect dictionary; being the complete vocabulary of all dialect words still in use, or known to have been in use during the last 200 years; founded on the publications of the English dialect society.* Lond. Frowde, 1898-1905. 6v. 30cm. £15. 427

Reissue on slightly smaller paper £12.

Contents: v.1-5, A-S, v.6, T-Z; Supplement, Bibliography, Grammar.

Aims to cover the complete vocabulary of all English dialect words still in use, or known to have been in use from 1700 on, in England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales, including words occurring in both the literary language and dialect but with some local peculiarity of meaning in the dialect but excluding those which differ only in the pronunciation, not in meaning. Gives for each word: 1) exact geographical area over which it extends, 2) pronunciation, 3) etymology. Includes American and colonial words still in use in Great Britain or contained in early books and glossaries. Gives many illustrative quotations and incidentally considerable information about popular games, customs and superstitions, with bibliographical references to sources of fuller information.

Jamieson, John. *Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, to which is prefixed a dissertation on the origin of the Scottish language.* New ed., carefully rev. and collated, with the entire supplement incorporated, by John Longmuir and David Donaldson. Paisley, Gardner, 1879-82. 4v. 28cm. 427.9

—Supplement to Jamieson's Scottish dictionary with memoir, and introduction by David Donaldson. Paisley, Gardner, 1887. 328p. 28cm. 427.9

Main work and suppl. 117s. 6d.

1st ed., 2v. 1808; supplement, by Jamieson, 2v. 1827; an ed. incorporating the words of the suppl. but omitting its quotations, ed. by J. Johnstone, 1840-41; the rev. ed. by Longmuir and Donaldson, 5v. 1879-87, as above.

The most complete and best Scottish dictionary, now out of date for etymologies, but still useful for the number of words included, the definitions, and the large amount of incidental information on local usages, customs, etc.

—Jamieson's Dictionary of the Scottish language, abridged by J. Johnstone and revised and enlarged by Dr. Longmuir. With Supplement to which is prefixed an introduction by W. M. Metcalfe. Paisley, Gardner, 1910. 2v. in 1. 24cm. 12s. 6d. 427.9

1st ed. of the Johnstone abridgment of Jamieson, 1840; ed. rev. by Longmuir, 2v. 1867.

Contents: v.1, The Johnstone-Longmuir abridgment; v.2, Supplementary dictionary, by W. M. Metcalfe.

Warrack, Alexander. *A Scots dialect dictionary, comprising the words in use from the latter part of the seventeenth*

century to the present day with an introduction and a dialect map by William Grant. Lond. Chambers, Phil. Lippincott, 1911. 717p. map. 21cm. 7s. 6d. \$2.75.

427.9

Includes modern dialect words, words which have survived the transition period between middle and modern Scottish, and "literary words" which have a dialect meaning in Scotland.

OBSOLETE AND PROVINCIAL

Smaller dictionaries of unusual, obsolete and provincial words are often useful for additional instances and quotations and for incidental information about local customs, observances, etc., even though most or all of the words in such dictionaries are now included in the large works of Murray and Wright. The following are the best known dictionaries of this type:

✓ Halliwell-Phillips, James Orchard. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, obsolete phrases, proverbs, and ancient customs from the 14th century. 11th ed. Lond. Reeves, 1889. 2v. 23cm. 427

13th ed. Lond. Routledge, 10s. 6d.

1st ed. 1847. Frequently reprinted without change.

✓ Nares, Robert. Glossary of words, phrases, names, and allusions in the works of English authors, particularly Shakespeare and his contemporaries. New ed., with considerable additions both of words and examples, by James O. Halliwell and Thomas Wright. Lond. Routledge, 1905. 23cm. 12s. 6d. 2v. 1876. 427

1st ed. 1822; 1st Halliwell and Wright ed. 1857. Frequently reprinted.

✓ Skeat, Walter William. Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, especially from the dramatists, collected by W. W. Skeat. Ed., with additions, by A. L. Mayhew. Ox. Clarendon press, 1914. 461p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. \$2.25. 427

Wright, Thomas. Dictionary of obsolete and provincial English. Lond. Bell, 1886. 2v. 18cm. o. p. 427

1st ed. 1852. Frequently reprinted without change.

RHYMES

Lathrop, Lorin Andrews. The rhymers' lexicon, comp. and ed. by Andrew Loring

[pseud.], with an introduction by George Saintsbury. 2d ed. rev. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1905. 879p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. \$3.50. 426

✓ Walker, John. Rhyming dictionary of the English language, rev. and enl. by Laurence H. Dawson. Lond. Routledge, 1924. 549p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. 426

1st ed. 1775; new ed. rev. and enl. by J. Longmuir, 1865, frequently reprinted.

MISCELLANEOUS

Abbreviations

✓ Rogers, Walter Thomas. Dictionary of abbreviations (being citations of those terms used in the professions, sport and trades). Lond. Allen, N. Y. Macmillan, 1913. 205p., 149p. 20cm. 421.8

Contains two different lists, paged separately: (1) General abbreviations; (2) Legal abbreviations. The second list is a reprint of C. C. Soule's Abbreviations used in law books.

In the English edition the two parts are now issued separately, 7s. 6d. and 2s. 6d. respectively.

Abbreviations are also included freely in the *Century dictionary* and *Webster's new international*, in their proper alphabetical places throughout the main vocabulary, and in the *New standard* in one list under the word Abbreviations. They are also given, though less freely, in Murray's dictionary.

Idioms, usage, etc.

✓ Fowler, Henry Watson. Dictionary of modern English usage. . . . Ox., Clarendon pr.; Lond., Milford, 1926. 742p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. \$3. 428.3

✓ Vizetelly, Francis Horace, and De Bekker, L. J. Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature. N. Y. and Lond. Funk, 1923. 498p. 17cm. (Standard desk-book series) \$2. 423.1

Pronunciation

✓ Jones, Daniel. English pronouncing dictionary (on strictly phonetic principles). Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, 1917. 419p. diagr., tab. 20cm. 7s. 6d. \$2. 1919 421.5

- 21.5 ✓ Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, M.
 15 G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names,
 giving famous geographical and biograph-
 ical names, names of books, works of art,
 characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc.
 N. Y. Dodd, 1922. 329p. 19cm. \$2.50.

929.4

1st ed. 1901. 294p.

New ed. with corr. and the addition of important
words, making a total of 12,000 proper names.

- 21.5 ✓ Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney. Eighteen
 25e thousand words often mispronounced. A
 carefully rev., greatly enl., and entirely re-
 written ed. of "12,000 words often mispro-
 nounced." N. Y. Putnam, 1914. 774p.
 17cm. \$2. 10s. 421.5

- 21.5 ✓ Vizetelly, Francis Horace. A desk-book
 86 of twenty-five thousand words frequently
 mispronounced; embracing English words,
 foreign terms, Bible names, personal
 names, geographical names, and proper
 names of all kinds current in literature, sci-
 ence, and the arts, that are of difficult pro-
 nunciation, carefully pronounced, annotated,
 and concisely defined, and indicating the
 preferences of the leading dictionaries from
 1732 to 1916. 2d (amplified) ed. N. Y. and
 Lond., Funk, 1919. 906p. 17cm. \$2.
 3d. ed. 1924

ANGLO-SAXON

- 423 ✓ Bosworth, Joseph. Anglo-Saxon dictio-
 874 nary; ed. and enl. by T. N. Toller. Ox.
 Clarendon press, 1882-98. 1302p. 27cm.
 63s. \$22. 429.3

✓—Supplement, by T. N. Toller. Ox.
 Clarendon press, 1908-21. 27cm. 50s. 429.3

- 429 ✓ Hall, John Richard Clark. Concise An-
 417 glo-Saxon dictionary for the use of stu-
 dents. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Cambridge
 [Eng.] Univ. press, N. Y. Macmillan, 1916.
 372p. 22cm. 18s. \$6.50. 429.3

Sweet, Henry. The student's dictionary
 of Anglo-Saxon. N. Y. Oxford univ. pr.,
 1911. 217p. 21cm. 10s. 6d. \$4.75. 429.3

MIDDLE-ENGLISH

- 423 ✓ Stratmann, Francis Henry. Middle-Eng-
 589 lish dictionary, containing words used by

English writers from the 12th to the 15th
 century; rev. and enl. by Henry Bradley.
 Ox. Clarendon pr., 1891. 708p. 25cm. 35s.
 6d. \$15.75. 427

A new dictionary of Middle-English,
 projected by the Modern language associa-
 tion of America, is now in preparation un-
 der the editorial direction of Professor
 Clark S. Northup, of Cornell University.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Foreign dictionaries are important in
 any library, though their use will vary
 greatly according to the size and type of
 the library and the character of the library
 clientèle. The needs of the small library
 used by English speaking readers will be
 met by a modest equipment of French,
 German and Latin dictionaries, while the
 small or branch library in a locality which
 has a considerable immigrant population
 will need also the dictionaries of the
 languages of these immigrants. Large
 public libraries and especially university
 libraries need the best dictionaries of all
 principal languages and many minor lan-
 guages.

Two main types of dictionaries are rep-
 resented in the following list: (1) the
 standard dictionary of a language in that
 language only, such as Littré's French dic-
 tionary, and (2) the bilingual dictionary,
 such as the various French-English and
 German-English dictionaries. The first
 type is the more complete and must be
 consulted when the fullest vocabulary or
 detailed and historical information is
 needed, but it can be used only by some-
 one fairly familiar with the language, and
 is not needed generally in the smaller li-
 brary. The second type, which is the most
 used kind in the average library, is planned
 for people who are learning a language,
 is much less complete in vocabulary and
 contains generally no historical informa-
 tion, as its main purpose is not detailed
 definition but the explanation of a foreign
 word by its English equivalent. The ordi-
 nary bilingual dictionary is generally very
 satisfactory for most words of the "lit-

ary" language but is often weak in scientific terms and popular expressions. Bilingual dictionaries differ greatly also, according to the users for whom they are compiled. In a French-English dictionary prepared for the use of English speaking students who are learning French, the French-English half of the book is the more important and this will be worked out very carefully, while the English-French half may be given briefer or less careful treatment. The reverse is true of a dictionary prepared for French students learning English. In that case the English-French half is more important and will generally be fuller and better than the French-English half. A library which can afford to have several dictionaries of a language should take this difference into account and represent both points of view.

As so large a proportion of the use of foreign dictionaries in an American library is for the purpose of finding the English meaning of a foreign word, the many other possible uses of such books are sometimes overlooked. The larger dictionaries frequently contain some encyclopedic information, those that include many quotations may often be used to supplement the dictionaries of foreign quotations, and the larger historical or dialectal dictionaries which include obsolete words, local usages, etc., may be used for information on small points of local history, manners and customs, folk lore, etc.

Arabic

Badger, George Percy. English-Arabic lexicon, in which the equivalents for English words and idiomatic sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic. Lond., Paul, 1881. 1244p. 32cm. 492.732

Hava, J. G. Arabic-English dictionary for the use of students. New ed. Beirut, Catholic press, 1921. [pref. 1915.] 916p. 21cm. 492.732

Lond., Probsthain. 21s.

Excellent medium sized dictionary.

Armenian

Aukerian, Harutium, and Brand, John. Dictionary English and Armenian. Venice,

Armenian acad. of St. Lazarus, 1821-25. 2v. 26cm. 491.5432

Bedrosian, Madatia. New dictionary Armenian-English. Venice, S. Lazarus Armenian acad. 1875-79. 786p. 25cm. L. 20. 491.5432

Chakmakjian, Haroutioun Hovanes. Comprehensive dictionary, English-Armenian. Bost. E. A. Yeran, 1922. 1424p. 24cm. \$8. 491.5432

Bulgarian

Bogarof, I. A. Dictionnaire bulgare-français et français-bulgare. Vienna, 1871-73. 2v. 23cm. 491.8134

Marcoff, N. Dictionnaire de poche bulgare-français et français-bulgare. Leipzig Holtze, 1912. 2v. 16cm. M. 10.‡ 491.8134

Stephanove, Constantine. Anglo-Bulgarian dictionary. Sofia, Globe pub. co. [pref. 1908] 1028p. 14cm. 491.8132

Chinese

Giles, Herbert Allen. Chinese-English dictionary. 2d ed., rev. & enl. Shanghai, Kelly & Walsh, Lond. Quaritch [1909]-12. 3v. 33x26cm. 136s. 6d. 495.32

Hemeling, Karl. English-Chinese dictionary of the standard Chinese spoken language . . . and handbook for translators, including scientific, technical, modern, and documentary terms, by K. Hemeling; based on the dictionary of the late G. C. Stent . . . Shanghai, Statistical department of the Inspectorate general of customs, 1916. 1726p. 25cm. \$15. 495.32

Cornish

Jago, Frederick William Pearce. English-Cornish dictionary, comp. from the best sources. Lond., Simpkin; Plymouth, W. H. Luke, 1887. 211p. 30s. 491.6732

Williams, Robert. Lexicon cornu-britannicum: a dictionary of the ancient Celtic language of Cornwall, in which the words are elucidated by copious examples from the Cornish works now remaining; with

translations in English. Llandovery, Rod-
eric, 1865. 398p. 29cm. o. p. 491.6732

Danish and Norwegian

Ordbog over det danske sprog, grund-
lagt af Verner Dahlerup; med under-
støttelse af Undervisnings-ministeriet og
Carlsbergfondet, udgivet af det Danske
sprog- og litteraturselskab . . . Køben-
havn. Gyldendalske boghandel, 1919-27.
v.1-9. 25cm. 439.83
v.1-9, A-Kansler.

Bilingual

Brynildsen, John. Dictionary of the Eng-
lish and Dano-Norwegian languages.
Danisms supervised by Johannes Magnus-
sen, English pronunciation by Otto Jesper-
sen. Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1902-07. 2v.
24cm. kr. 51.25. 439.832

— Norsk-engelsk ordbog. 3. omarbejdede
utgave. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1928. 1228p.
21cm. 22kr. 439.832

Larsen, Anton Laurentius. Dictionary
of the Dano-Norwegian and English lan-
guages, rev. by Johannes Magnussen. 4th
ed. Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1910. 687p.
21cm. kr. 7. 439.832

Raknes, Ola. Engelsk-Norsk ordbok,
med grunnlag i Engelsk-Norsk ordbok af
Th. Gleditsch. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1927.
1049p. 23cm. 439.832

Rosing, Svend. Engelsk-dansk ordbog.
7. udg. København, Gyldendal, 1899. 541p.
21cm. kr. 5.50. 439.832

Etymology

Falk, Hjalmar Sejersted, and Torp, Alf.
Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wör-
terbuch. Auf grund der übersetzung von
dr. H. Davidsen neu bearb. deutsche ausg.,
mit literaturnachweisen strittiger etymolo-
gien sowie deutschem und altnordischem
wörterverzeichnis. Heidelberg, Winter,
1910-11. 2v. 21cm. M. 62.40. 439.82

Dutch

Dale, Johan Hendrik van. Van Dale's
groot woordenboek der Nederlandsche
taal. 6.geheel, opnieuw bewerkte uitgave.
's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1924. 2155p. 25cm.
18 fl. 439.313

Verwijs, Eelco, and Verdam, Jacob. Mid-
delnederlandsch woordenboek. 's-Graven-
hage, Nijhoff, 1885-1927. v.1-8, compl., v.9,
incompl. 27cm. 439.313
v.1-8, A-Verst.

Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal.
's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1882-1924. v.1-16.
26cm. v.1-3², 4-6, 8-11, 13 compl.; vols.
and pts. issued to Jan. 1927, fl. 260. 439.313
v.1-3², 4-6, 8-11, 13, complete, A-Ehem, G-Izegrim,
Kr-Ozon, Riant-Ruzing; v.3², 7, 12, 14 incomplete.
Edited by M. de Vries and others.

Bilingual

Bruggencate, K. ten. Bruggencate's
Engelsch woordenboek. 6. verb. en verm.
uitg. bezorgd door L. van der Wal. Gron-
ingen, Wolters, [pref. 1913] 2v. 20cm. 12 fl.
439.3132

pt.1, English-Dutch; pt.2, Dutch-English.

Calisch, Isaac Marcus. New complete
dictionary of the English and Dutch lan-
guages. 2d ed. rev. by N. S. Calisch. Tiel,
Campagne, 1890-92. 2v. 25cm. 15 fl.
439.3132

Kramers, Jacob. Kramers' Nieuw Eng-
elsch woordenboek. Engelsch-Neder-
landsch en Nederlandsch-Engelsch. 8. druk,
bewerkt door Dr. F. P. H. Prick van Wely
en J. H. van der Voort. Gouda, Van Goor,
1917-19. 2v. in 1. 16cm. 439.3132
9. druk, 1920, in one vol. fl. 7.50; in 2 vol., fl.
7.95.

Milwaukee, Caspar, \$4.

For general use the best of the Dutch-English
dictionaries.

Etymology

Franck, Johannes. Franck's Etymo-
logisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche
taal. 2. druk door Dr. N. van Wijk. Met

registers der Nieuwhoogduitsche woorden, enz. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1912. 897p. 26cm. 21.60 fl. 439.312

The best etymological dictionary.

Esperanto

Milledge, Edward A. Esperanto-English dictionary. Wash., Amer. Esperantist co. 1912. 480p. 17cm. \$1.50. 408.9

Rhodes, Joseph. English-Esperanto dictionary, based upon the "Fundamento," the Esperanto literature, and the national-Esperanto dictionaries bearing Dr. Zamenhof's "aprob." N. Y. Revel, [c1908]. 547p. 21cm. \$2. 408.9

Finnish

Erwast, Karl. Finnisch-deutsches wörterbuch. Tawastehus, Druck von der druckerei der aktiengesellschaft "Hämeen sanomat," 1888. 805p. 22cm. 494.33

Swan, C. G., and Granström, Hanna. English and Finnish dictionary. [Helsingissä, Suomal. kirjallis. seuran kirjapainon osakeyhtiö, 1904] 1218p. 23cm. 494.32

English-Finnish only.

French

Académie française, Paris. Dictionnaire de l'Académie française. 7. éd., dans laquelle on a reproduit pour la première fois les préfaces des six éditions précédentes. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1878. 2v. 30cm. 36 fr. ‡ 443

1st ed. 1694.

443
H36 ✓ Hatzfeld, Adolphe, and Darmesteter, Arsène. Dictionnaire général de la langue française du commencement du XVIIe siècle jusqu'à nos jours, précédé d'un traité de la formation de la langue. Paris, Delagrave [1895-1900] 2v. 27cm. 90 fr. 443

443
L33 ✓ Larousse, Pierre. Nouveau petit Larousse illustré; dictionnaire encyclopédique publié sous la direction de Claude Augé. Paris, Larousse, 1925. 1760p. illus. 20cm. 34 fr. 443

1st ed., 1906, had title *Petit Larousse*. This new edition is reset and enlarged by about 100 pages.

An excellent small dictionary; useful in a college library, for undergraduate students.

Litré, Émile. Dictionnaire de la langue française contenant la nomenclature, la grammaire, la signification des mots, la partie historique, l'étymologie. Paris, Hachette, 1873. 4v. 33cm. 100 fr. ‡ 443

— — Supplément renfermant un grand nombre de termes d'art, de sciences, d'agriculture, suivi d'un dictionnaire étymologique de tous les mots d'origine orientale, par Marcel Devic. Paris, Hachette, 1878. 375p., 84p. 33cm. 12 fr. ‡ 443

— Dictionnaire de la langue française. Abrégé du dictionnaire de E. Littré par A. Beaujean. 12. éd. conforme pour l'orthographe à la dernière éd. du Dictionnaire de l'Académie française. Paris, Hachette, 1914. 1295p., 123p. 26cm. 13 fr. ‡ 443

Bilingual

Clifton, C. Ebenezer, and Grimaux, A. Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français et français-anglais, composé sur un plan nouveau . . . Ouvrage entièrement refondu et considérablement augm. par J. McLaughlin. Paris, Garnier, 1914. 2v. 27cm. 46 fr. 443.2

✓ Edgren, August Hjalmar. A French 443
and English dictionary; with indication of E2S
pronunciation, etymologies, and dates of earliest appearance of French words in the language. N. Y. Holt [c1901] 1252p. 20cm. \$2.50. 443.2

Elwall, Alfred. Dictionnaire anglais-français à l'usage des établissements d'instruction publique et des gens du monde. 27. éd. Paris, Delalain, 1915. 1076p. 20cm. 24 fr. ‡ 443.2

— Dictionnaire français-anglais à l'usage des établissements d'instruction publique et des gens du monde. 26. éd. Paris, Delalain, 1912. 880p. 20cm. 24 fr. ‡ 443.2

Gasc, Ferdinand E. A. Library dictionary of the French and English languages. N. Y. Holt, 1898. 956p. 24cm. o. p. 443.2

Guiraud, Jules. Dictionnaire anglais-français, à l'usage des professeurs, des littérateurs, des traducteurs, des commerçants, des industriels, des élèves des facultés, des grandes écoles et des classes supérieures des lycées et collèges et de toutes les personnes qui, à un point de vue quelconque, s'intéressent à la langue et à la littérature anglaises. Paris, Belin, 1926. 2167p. 22cm. 90fr. 443.2

French-English and English-French in one volume.

Smith, Léon, and Hamilton, Henry. International English and French dictionary. New ed. Paris, Belin, 1911. 2v. 26cm. 443.2

v.2 has title: Dictionnaire international français-anglais, par H. Hamilton & E. Legros.

v.1, English-French; v.2, French-English.

Each volume has a separately paged supplement, compiled by Ch. Veillet-Addison, containing recent works, scientific terms, etc.

Spiers, Alexander. Dictionnaire général anglais-français et français-anglais; Supplément renfermant un grand nombre de termes usuels et littéraires nouveaux, des termes scientifiques et techniques les plus récents, par Victor Spiers. Paris, Mesnil-Dramard [1905] 2v. 26cm. 15 fr.‡ 443.2

Billaudeau, Armand Georges. Recueil de locutions françaises, proverbiales, familières, figurées, traduites par leurs équivalents anglais, contenant environ 50000 phrases. Ouvrage soigneusement revu par A. Antoine. Paris, Boyvéau; N. Y., Stechert, 1903. 452p. 25cm. 7 fr. \$2.‡ 443.2

Excellent dictionary of idioms.

Villatte, Césaire, and Sachs, Karl. Enzyklopädisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch. 14. u. 15. aufl. Berl. Langenscheidt, 1906-07. 2v. 27cm. M. 63. per vol.‡ 443.3

v.1, 15th ed. French-German; v.2, 14th ed. German-French.

Slang

France, Hector. Dictionnaire de la langue verte; archaïsmes, néologismes, locutions étrangères, patois. Paris, Librairie du progrès, 1907. 497p. illus., port. 33cm. 10 fr.‡ 447

Synonyms

Lafaye, Benjamin. Dictionnaire des synonymes de la langue française. 8. éd. suivie d'un supplément. Paris, Hachette, 1903. 1106p., 336p. 25cm. 23 fr.‡ 444

1st ed., 1858; 3d ed., 1865-69, was the first edition to include the supplement.

Verbs

Bescherelle, Louis Nicholas. Dictionnaire usuel de tous les verbes français, tant réguliers qu'irréguliers, entièrement conjugués, contenant par ordre alphabétique les 7,000 verbes de la langue française avec leur conjugaison complète. Nouv. éd. Paris, Garnier, n. d. 2v. illus. 23cm. 46 fr.‡ 443

16th Century

Huguet, Edmond. Dictionnaire de la langue française du seizième siècle. Paris, Champion, 1925-28. v.1., fasc. 1-9. 28cm. 443

v.1, pt.1-7, A-Bouchon.

Old French

Godefroy, Frédéric Eugène. Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française et de tous ses dialectes, du IXe au XVe siècle, composé d'après le dépouillement de tous les plus importants documents, manuscrits ou imprimés, qui se trouvent dans les grandes bibliothèques de la France et de l'Europe, et dans les principales archives départementales, municipales, hospitalières ou privées. Publié sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, Vieweg, 1881-1902. 10v. 28x23cm. 505 fr.‡ 443

v.8 (last half) and v.9-10 form supplement, first part of which has special t.-p., dated 1893.

v.6-10 have imprint: Paris, E. Bouillon, 1889-1902.

v.9-10 ed. by P. Godefroy.

The standard dictionary of Old French.

✓ — Lexique de l'ancien français, publié par les soins de MM. J. Bonnard et Am. Salmon. Paris, Welter, 1901. 544p. 26cm. 20 fr.‡ 443

An abridgment of the larger work, omitting the quotations, and many of the words.

Gaelic

[Dwelly, Edward]. *Faclair gaidhlig*, a Gaelic dictionary, specially designed for beginners and for use in schools. Profusely illustrated, and contains every Gaelic word in all the dictionaries hitherto published, besides many hundreds collected from Gaelic-speakers and scholars and now printed for the first time. Herne Bay [Eng.] E. Macdonald, 1902-[11] 3v. illus. 22cm. 491.632

Paged continuously.

Contents: v.1. A-Da; v.2. Da-Mi; v.3. Mi-U. Proper names. A short account of the principal persons and places mentioned in old Gaelic folk-tales and poetry. (From Armstrong's Gaelic dictionary.)

Macbain, Alexander. *Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language*. Stirling, E. Mackay, 1911. 412p. 22cm. 12s. 6d.† 491.632

1st ed. 1896.

MacIennan, Malcolm. *Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language: Gaelic-English, English-Gaelic*. Edinburgh, John Grant, 1925. 613p. 23cm. 30s. 491.632

MacLeod, Norman, and Dewar, Daniel. *Dictionary of the Gaelic language: I. Gaelic and English; II. English and Gaelic*. Edinburgh, Grant, 1909. 1005p. 25cm. 491.632

1st ed. 1831.

German

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. *Deutsches wörterbuch*. Leipzig, Hirzel 1854-1921. v.1-16, 28cm. v.1-4¹pt.³, v.4²-10¹, 13 complete, M1530., v.4¹pt.⁴, v.10¹-12, 14-16, still incomplete, issued in lieferungen at M3. per lfg.; price of compl. vols. and lieferungen issued to Aug. 1927, M725. 433

v.1-4¹ pts. 1-4⁸, A-Gezwang, Greander-Grün, 4², 10¹, H-Sprechen, v.13, W-Weg, complete; rest of alphabet incomplete.

"In the *Deutsches wörterbuch* of Jacob and Wilhelm Grimm the scientific spirit . . . first found expression in general lexicography . . . Their design, in brief, was to give an exhaustive account of the words of the literary language (New High German) from about the end of the 15th century, including their earlier etymological and later his-

tory, with references to important dialectal words and forms; and to illustrate their use and history abundantly by quotations . . . The scope and methods of this dictionary have been broadened somewhat as the work has advanced. In general it may be said that it differs from the New English dictionary chiefly in its omission of pronunciations and other pedagogic matter; its irregular treatment of dates; its much less systematic and less lucid statement of etymologies; its less systematic and less fruitful use of quotations; and its less convenient and less intelligible arrangement of material and typography." *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 11th ed. 8:189.

As Grimm's dictionary throughout uses small letters instead of capitals for common nouns, it is the main German authority for the non-capitalization of nouns in German.

Heyne, Moriz. *Deutsches wörterbuch*, von Moriz Heyne. 2. aufl. (nach der neuesten amtlichen rechtschreibung.) Leipzig, Hirzel, 1905-06. 3v. 27cm. M48. 433 1st ed. 1895.

Paul, Hermann. *Deutsches wörterbuch*. 3.auf. Halle, Niemeyer, 1921. 682p. 25cm. M70.† 433 1st ed. 1897; 2d ed. 1908.

Bilingual

Flügel, Johann Gottfried. *Allgemeines englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch*, von dr. Felix Flügel. 3. verb. und verm. abdruck der 4. gänzlich umgearb. aufl. von dr. J. G. Flügel's Vollständigem wörterbuch der englischen und deutschen sprache. Braunschweig, Westermann, 1908. 2v. in 3. 28cm. M 67.50.† 433.2

Grieb, Christoph Friedrich. *Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch*, mit besonderer rücksicht auf aussprache und etymologie neubearb. und verm. von dr. Arnold Schröer. 11. aufl. Berlin-Schöneberg, Mentor-verlag, [c1911] 2v. 27cm. M 24.† 433.2

✓ Muret, Eduard, and Sanders, Daniel. *Muret-Sanders Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch: Parallelwerk zu Sachs-Villattes Französisch-deutschem und deutsch-französischem wörterbuche*. Mit angabe der aussprache nach dem phonetischen system 433 M77

der methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt. Grosse ausg. Berlin-Schöneberg, Langenscheidt, 1908. 2v. in 4. 27cm. M 84.‡

433.2

Two parts, each in two volumes, paged continuously.

Prefixed to v.4: German, Austrian, and Swiss measures, weights, coins, bearb. von dr. Hubert Jansen (xlviii p.)

— Hand-und-schulausg. (auszug aus der groszen ausg.) Berlin, Langenscheidt, c1910. 2v. 27cm. M 16; 2v. in 1, M 15.‡

433.2

Schmidt, Immanuel. Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger, a dictionary of the English and German languages for home and school. . . . With special reference to Dr. Felix Flügel's Universal English-German and German-English dictionary, ed. by Prof. Im. Schmidt . . . and G. Tanger, 8th ed. Berlin-Schöneberg, Langenscheidt, 1917. N. Y. Lemcke, 1910. 2v. 28cm. M 12.50‡ per vol.

433.2

Etymology

4.33 ✓ Kluge, Friedrich. Etymologisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache, von Friedrich Kluge. 9. durchges. aufl. Trübner, 1910. xvi, 519p. 26cm. M 33.‡

1921

432

Orthography

Duden, Konrad. Orthographisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache. Nach den für Deutschland, Österreich und die Schweiz gültigen amtlichen regeln. 8. neubearb. aufl. Leipzig, Bibliog. inst. 1914. 415p. 19cm. M 1.60.

431

Synonyms

Eberhard, Johann August. Synonymisches handwörterbuch der deutschen sprache. 17. aufl. Durchgängig umgearb., verm. und verb. von prof. dr. Otto Lyon. Mit übersetzung der wörter in die englische, französische, italienische und russische sprache. Leipzig, Grieben, 1910. 1201p. 20cm. M 13.50.‡

434

Greek

✓ Liddell, Henry George, and Scott, Robert. Greek-English lexicon. . . . A new ed. rev. and augm. throughout by Henry Stuart Jones . . . with the assistance of Roderick McKenzie . . . and with the cooperation of many scholars. . . . Ox. Clarendon press, 1925-27. pts. 1-3. 30cm. 84s. for whole work. Lib. has 8th ed.

483.2

1st ed. 1843; 2d ed. rev. and enl. 1845; 3d ed., corr. but not much enl., 1849; 4th ed., rev. throughout, 1845; 5th ed., rev. and augm., 1861; 6th ed., enl. 1869; 7th ed., rev. 1882; 8th ed., with some corrections in plates, but no change in pagination from the 7th, 1897. This 8th ed. must still be used until the new edition now in progress is finished. This new edition is revised throughout and enlarged by the addition of many words including scientific and technical terms.

The standard Greek and English lexicon, covering the language to about 600 A.D., omitting Patristic and Byzantine Greek. Omits place names, for which Passow's dictionary (see below) must be used.

Edwards, Gerald Maclean. English-Greek lexicon. 2d ed. Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1915. 338p. 21cm. 14s.

483.2

An excellent small dictionary. This work and the somewhat larger dictionary by Woodhouse practically supersede Yonge's *English-Greek lexicon*.

Woodhouse, Sidney Chawner. English-Greek dictionary; a vocabulary of the Attic language. Lond. Routledge, 1910. 1029p. 22cm. 12s. 6d.

483.2

✓ Yonge, Charles Duke. English-Greek lexicon; ed. by Henry Drisler. N. Y. Amer. book co., 1890 [c'70] 663p. cxv p. 26cm. \$6.

483.2

Vocabulary larger than Edwards and Woodhouse mainly through inclusion of dialectal words.

Passow, Franz Ludwig Carl Friedrich. Handwörterbuch der griechischen sprache, begründet von Franz Passow. Neu bearb. und zeitgemäss umgestaltet von dr. Val. Chr. Fr. Rost und dr. Friedrich Palm. Des ursprünglichen werkes 5. aufl. Leipzig, Vogel, 1841-57. 2v. in 4. 26cm.

483.3

The standard Greek and German lexicon, useful to the English reader also because it includes geographical names omitted in Liddell and Scott. A new much enlarged edition, by Wilhelm Crönert, is in progress, but so far only parts 1-3 have been issued. (Göttingen, Vanderhoeck, 1912-13.)

483
L71483
Y56

Sophocles, E[vangelinus] A[postolides]. Greek lexicon of the Roman and Byzantine periods (from B. C. 146 to A. D. 1100). [Memorial ed.] N. Y., Scribner, 1900. 1188p. front. (port.). 27cm. 483.2

3d ed. Ox. Univ. pr.; Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. pr., 1914. 50s. \$10, is a reprint of the above.

Etymology

Boisacq, Émile. Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue grecque, étudiée dans ses rapports avec les autres langues indo-européennes. Heidelberg, Winter, 1916. 1123p. 23cm. M. 30. 482

Paris, Klincksieck, 1923. 75 fr.

Modern Greek

Kontopoulos, Nikolaos. Greek-English lexicon. 4th ed. rev. Athens, Constantinides, 1900. 514p. 23cm. 489.32

— English-modern Greek dictionary. Athens, Constantinides, 1892. 692p. 23cm. About \$8 for the two vols. 489.32

Kyriakidēs, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary with a Cypriote vocabulary. 2d ed. (Rev. throughout) Athens, Constantinides, 1909. 908p. 25cm. \$4.50. 489.32

Hebrew

Ben Judah, Eliezer. Thesaurus totius hebraeae et veteris et recentioris auctore Elieser Ben Iehuda. Schoenebergi apud Berolinum, in aedibus Prof. G. Langenscheidt [1908]—27. v.1-7. 28cm. M. 173.† 492.43

Bilingual

Arnold-Kellner, P., and Gross, M. D. Complete Hebrew-English dictionary, containing a list of Hebrew abbreviations. Lond., Shapiro Vallentine, n. d. 467p. 20p. 492.432

Good small dictionary of Biblical, Talmudic and modern Hebrew.

Gesenius, Friedrich Heinrich Wilhelm. Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament, with an appendix containing the

Biblical Aramaic, based on the lexicon of William Gesenius as translated by Edward Robinson. Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius' Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament, by Francis Brown with the coöperation of S. R. Driver and Charles A. Briggs. Boston, Houghton, 1906. 1127p. 26cm. \$15. 492.432

The best Hebrew-English dictionary of Biblical Hebrew.

Harkavy, Alexander. Student's Hebrew and Chaldean dictionary to the Old Testament with suppl.: Neo-Hebrew vocabulary. N. Y. Hebrew pub. co. 1914. 786p. 102p. 21cm. \$2. 492.432

Jastrow, Marcus. Dictionary of the Targumim, the Talmud Babli and Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic literature. . . . With an index of Scriptural quotations. Lond., Luzac; N. Y., Putnam, 1903. 2v. 28cm. 80s. \$29. 492.432

A new photographic reprint, much less expensive, is issued by E. Shapiro, Vallentine and co., London, 1926.

The best English dictionary of Talmudic Hebrew.

Levy, Jacob. Neuhebräisches und chaldäisches wörterbuch über die Talmudim und Midraschim . . . Nebst beiträgen von prof. dr. Heinrich Leberecht Fleischer. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1876-89. 4v. 28cm. 492.433

Hungarian

Czuczor, Gergely, and Fogarasi, János. A Magyar nyelv szótára A Magyar tudományos akadémia megbízásából, készítették Czuczor Gergely és Fogarasi János. Pest, Emich Gusztav, Magyar akadémiai nyomdásznál, 1862-74. 6v. 26cm. 494.5113

Szarvas, Gábor, and Simonyi, Zsigmond. Lexikon linguae Hungaricae aevi antiquioris, auspiciis Academiae scienciarum Hungaricae ediderunt Gabriel Szarvas et Sigismundus Simonyi. Budapestini, sumptibus et typis Victoris Hornyánszky, 1890-93. 3v. 27cm. 494.5113

Bilingual

Bizonfy, Ferencz. English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary. Budapest, 1886. 2v. 16s. 494.51132

Yolland, Arthur Battishill. Dictionary of the Hungarian and English languages, comp. from the best sources by Arthur B. Yolland . . . Pts. 1-2. Budapest, Franklin-társulat, 1908-24. 2 pts. in 3v. 21cm. 494.51132

Added t.-p. in Hungarian.

Pt.1, English-Hungarian, 1908. 836p.; pt.2, Hungarian-English, 1924. 2v.

Ballagi, Mór. Neues vollständiges ungarisches und deutsches wörterbuch. Uj teljes magyar és német szótár. 7. Aufl. Budapest, Franklin-társulat, 1905. 2v. 20cm. 494.51133

Added t.-p. in Hungarian.

Icelandic

Olafsson, Jón. Orðabók íslenzkrar tungu að fornu og nyju. Reykjavík, Orðabók-arleifged, 1912-. v.1-2. kr. 3.75 ea. 439.63 v.1-2, A-brýnn.

Bilingual

Blöndal, Sigfús. Íslandsk-dansk ordbog. Hoved-medarbejdere: Björg Thorláksson Blöndal, Jón Ófeigsson Holger Wiehe. Reykjavík, Thorláksson, 1920-24. 1052p. 30cm.

Cleasby, Richard. Icelandic-English dictionary based on the ms. collections of the late Richard Cleasby, enlarged and completed by Gudbrand Vigfusson. Ox. Clarendon pr., 1874. cviii, 779p. 27cm. 84s. 439.632

Zoëga, Geir Tómasson. Concise dictionary of old Icelandic. Ox. Clarendon pr., 1910. 551p. 19cm. 10s. 6d. \$4.20. 439.632

Based upon the Cleasby-Vigfusson dictionary.

— English-Icelandic dictionary. 2d ed. Reykjavík, Kristjánsson, 1911. 552p. 5 kr. 439.632

— Icelandic-English dictionary. 2d. ed. enl. Reykjavík, Kristjánsson, 1922. 631p. 25 kr. 439.632

The best dictionaries of modern Icelandic and English.

Irish

Dinneen, Patrick Stephen. Irish-English dictionary; being a thesaurus of the words, phrases and idioms of the modern Irish language. New ed. rev. and greatly enl. Dublin, Educ. co. of Ireland, 1927. 1340p. 12s. 6d. 491.62

Fournier d'Albe, Edmund Edward. English-Irish dictionary and phrase book with synonyms, idioms and the genders and declensions of nouns. Dublin, The Celtic assn., 1903. 338p. 19cm. 6s. 491.62
Dublin, Gill. 2s. 6d.

Lane, Timothy O'Neill. Lane's larger English-Irish dictionary. New ed. thoroughly rev. and greatly enl. Dublin, Educ. co. of Ireland, 1916. 1748p. 22cm. 42s. 491.62

McKenna, L. English-Irish phrase dictionary. Comp. from the works of the best writers of the living speech. Dublin, Gill, 1911. 285p. 22cm. 491.62

Marstrander, Carl J. S. Dictionary of the Irish language, based mainly on Old and Middle Irish materials, pub. by the Royal Irish Academy, fasc. 1-. Dublin, Royal Irish Acad. [1913] 1 fasc. 29cm. 8s. 6d. per fasc. 491.62
Fasc. 1, D-Degóir.

The authoritative dictionary of the Irish language, based on materials collected for many years by the Academy from printed books, manuscripts and the spoken language. Arranged on historical principles with many quotations illustrating the development both of meanings of words and of their grammatical inflexions. Begins with the letter D, leaving A-C to be published last, because the letters A-Dn were covered in Kuno Meyer's *Contributions to Irish lexicography*, of which this new dictionary is a continuation. To be completed in three volumes of about 1,000 pages each.

Meyer, Kuno. Contributions to Irish lexicography vol.1 pt.1-2. Halle, Niemeyer, Lond. Nutt, 1906. 670p. M20. 491.62
v.1 pt.1, A-Dn. No more pub.

For the present this may be used as the first part of Marstrander's dictionary, but it will be superseded when the latter is completed.

O'Reilly, Edward. Irish-English dictionary, with copious quotations from the most esteemed ancient and modern writers, to elucidate the meaning of obscure words, and numerous comparisons of Irish words with those of similar orthography, sense, or sound in the Welsh and Hebrew languages. A new edition, carefully revised and corrected. With a supplement, by John O'Donovan. Dublin, Duffy, [19-?] 724p. 25cm. 491.62

Repr. of the ed. of 1864.

Italian

R. Accademia della Crusca, Florence. Vocabolario degli accademici della Crusca. 5. impressione. Firenze, Tip. Galileiana di M. Cellini ec., 1863-1923. v.1-11. 34cm. 453

v.1-11, A-O.

Melzi, Gian Battista. Il nuovissimo Melzi; dizionario italiano completo (parte linguistica e parte scientifica) illustrate da 4550 incisioni, 93 tavole di nomenclatura figurata, 51 carte geografiche, 1130 ritratti, 1075 figurine e tipi dei diversi paesi, 16 cromolitografie. Ed. riv. e aggiornata dal prof. dott. Attilio Butti e dal dott. Alfredo Comandini. Milano, Vallardi, 1920. 860p., 928p. illus. ports., col. plates, maps. 19cm. L.30.

A useful small dictionary and encyclopedia of the *Petit Larousse* type.

Petròcchi, Policarpo. Nòvo dizionario universale della lingua italiana. Milano, Fratelli Trèves, 1910. 2v. 25cm. L. 40.‡ 453

Rigutini, Giuseppe. Vocabolario italiano della lingua parlata. Firenze, G. Barbera, 1906-07. 1296p. 29cm. L. 75. 453

Tommaseo, Niccolò. Dizionario della lingua italiana, nuovamente compilato dai signori Niccolò Tommaseo e ... Bernardo Bellini; con oltre 100,000 giunte ai precedenti dizionarii raccolte da Niccolò Tommaseo, Gius. Campi, Gius. Meini, Pietro Fanfani e da molti altri distinti filologi e

scienziati, corredato di un discorso preliminare dello stesso Niccolò Tommaseo ... Torino, Unione tip.-ed. [1861-79] 4v. in 8. 32cm. 453

Half-title: *Nuovo dizionario della lingua italiana.*
Reprinted, without revision, 1924. 7v. L.500‡, half leather.

Bilingual

Baretti, Giuseppe Marco Antonio. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, based upon that of Baretti. Comp. by John Davenport and Guglielmo Comelati. Lond. Whittaker [18-] 2v. 22cm. Lond. Pitman, 25s. 453.2

v.1. Italian-English; v.2. English-Italian; not sold separately.

✓ **Hoare, Alfred.** Italian dictionary. 2d ed. Cambridge, Eng., Univ. pr., 1925. 906p. 29cm. 42s. \$14. 453.2

1st ed. 1915.

The best Italian-English dictionary.

— Short Italian dictionary, abridged from the author's larger dictionary. Cambridge, Eng., Univ. pr., 1918-26. 2v. 22cm. v.1, 9s. \$3., v.2, 10s. 6d. \$2.50. 453.2

v.1, Italian-English, 1918; v.2, English-Italian, new and enl. ed., 1926.

✓ **Millhouse, John.** ^{NEW} English and Italian pronouncing and explanatory dictionary, new phototypic edition revised, corrected and enriched with an appendix containing all the words and technical terms in general use during the last twenty years in science, industry, arts, crafts, sport, etc., ed. by Francesco Bracciforti. Milan, Amedeo Nicola & Cia., 1925. 2v. L. 25 per vol. 1874 453.2

Etymology

Pianigiani, Ottorino. Vocabolario etimologico della lingua italiana. Roma, Albrighi, 1907. 2v. 25cm. L. 20.‡ 452

Synonyms

Tommaseo, Niccolò. Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana. Nuova ed. riveduta e aumentata da Giuseppe Rigutini. Milano, Vallardi, 1904. 1000p. 25cm. L. 17.50. 454

Japanese

Hepburn, James Curtis. Japanese-English and English-Japanese dictionary. 7th ed. Tokyo, Maruyka, 1903. 962p. tables. 25cm. 495.32

Latin

Thesaurus linguae latinae editus auctoritate et consilio academiarum quinque Germanicarum Berolinensis Gottingensis Lipsiensis Monacensis Vindobonensis. Lipsiae, Teubner, 1900-27. v.1-4, complete, v.5-6, incompl. price varies, about M.10. per fasc. 473

v.1-4, A-C, complete; v.5-6, D-F, incompl.

The great dictionary of the language, in Latin; indispensable in the university or large reference library. Plans to record, with representative quotations from each author, every word in the text of each Latin author down to the Antonines, with a selection of important passages from the works of all writers to the 7th century. In the section A-B proper names are included in the main alphabet, but from C on they are given in the following supplement:

— Supplementum: Nomina propria [Onomasticon]. Lipsiae, Teubner, 1909-23. v.2-3.

v.2-3, C-D.

Bilingual

Lewis, Charlton Thomas, and Short, Charles. Harper's Latin dictionary. New ed. enl. N. Y. Amer. bk. co. 1892-2019p. 26cm. \$10. 473.2

Founded on Freund's Latin-German lexicon, ed. by E. A. Andrews.

Smith, Sir William, and Hall, T. D. Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary. N. Y. Amer. bk. co. 1871. 754p. 26cm. \$6. 473.2

Medieval Latin

Du Cange, Charles Du Fresne, sieur. *Glossarium mediæ et infimæ latinitatis conditum a Carolo Du Fresne, domino Du Cange, auctum a monachis ordinis S. Benedicti, cum supplementis integris D. P. Carpentarii, Adelungii, aliorum, suisque digestis* G. A. L. Henschel; sequuntur Glossari-

um gallicum, Tabulæ, Indices auctorum et rerum, Dissertationes. Ed. nova, aucta pluribus verbis aliorum scriptorum a Léopold Favre. Niort, L. Favre, 1883-87. 10v. pl. 27cm. 300 fr.† 479.3

Contents: v.1-8, A-Z; v.9, Glossaire français; v.10, Indices.

The great dictionary of medieval Latin, originally published 1678 and several times revised. This is the latest edition but is very little changed from the edition of 1840-57, 8 vols., which is still usable and as good for general purposes as the later edition.

A new edition, or rather an entirely new work to take the place of the Du Cange, is being compiled under the auspices of the Union académique internationale. For account of this work, reports of progress, and occasional supplementary glossaries, see *Bulletin Du Cange; archivum latinitatis mediæ ævi*, 1924-.

Maigne d'Arnis, W. H. *Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediæ et infimæ latinitatis, ex glossariis Caroli Dufresne D. Ducangii, D. P. Carpentarii, Adelungii et aliorum, in compendium accuratissime redactum; ou, Recueil de mots de la basse latinité.* Paris, Migne, 1866. 2336 cols. 28cm. 12 fr.† 479.3

Abbreviations

Cappelli, Adriano. *Lexicon abbreviatorum, Dizionario di abbreviature latine ed italiane usate nelle carte e codici, specialmente del medio-evo, riprodotte con oltre 14,000 segni incisi, con l'aggiunta di uno studio sulla brachigrafia medioevale, un prontuario di sigle epigrafiche, l'antica numeraz, romana ed arabica ed i segni indicanti monete, pesi, misure, etc.* 2. ed. compl. rifatta. Milan, Hoepli, 1912. 527p. 15cm. L. 14. 417

Main part of dictionary consists of an alphabetical list of abbreviations, given both in manuscript facsimile and in printed letters, followed by the words in full for which they stand. Supplementary lists are: (1) Conventional signs, (2) Epigraphical abbreviations, (3) Bibliography of works on abbreviations.

Martin, Charles Trice. *The record interpreter: a collection of abbreviations, Latin words and names used in English historical manuscripts and records.* 2d ed. Lond. Stevens, 1910. 464p. 22cm. 20s. 417

Contents: (1) Abbreviations of Latin words used in English records; (2) Abbreviations of French

words used in English records; (3) Glossary of Latin words found in records and other English manuscripts, but not occurring in classical authors; (4) Latin names of places in Great Britain and Ireland; (5) Latin names of bishoprics in England; (6) Latin names of bishoprics in Scotland; (7) Latin names of bishoprics in Ireland; (8) Latin forms of English surnames; (9) Latin Christian names with their English equivalents.

Compiler was assistant keeper of the public records. The first edition published in 1892 was an amplification of his appendix to Wright's *Court hand restored*, 9th ed. 1879.

Lithuanian

Lalis, Anthony. Dictionary of the Lithuanian and English languages. 3d rev. and enl. ed. Chic., "Lietuvos," 1911. 2 pts. in 1 v. 23cm. 491.9232

Milwaukee, Caspar, 1918. 2 v. in 1, 1274p. \$8; bound separately, v.1, \$3.50; v.2, \$5.50.

v.1, Lithuanian-English; v.2, English-Lithuanian.

Persian

Steingrass, F. Comprehensive Persian-English dictionary including the Arabic words and phrases to be met with in Persian literature, being Johnson's and Richardson's Persian, Arabic and English dictionary rev. enl. and entirely reconstructed. Lond. Lockwood, 1910. 1539p. 63s. 491.5532

Wollaston, Sir Arthur Naylor. Complete English-Persian dictionary, comp. from original sources. Lond. S. Low, 1894. 1491p. 33cm. 491.5532

Murray, 1904. 31s. 6d.

—English-Persian dictionary compiled from original sources. 2d ed. Lond. Murray, 1904. 462p. 22cm. 21s. 491.5532

Polish

Karłowicz, Jan Aleksander Ludwik August, ed. Słownik języka polskiego; utożony pod redakcją Jana Karłowicza, Adama Kryńskiego i Władysława Niedźwiedzkiego ... Tom 1-8. Warszawa, Nakładem prenumeratorów i kasy im. Mianowskiego, 1900-25. v.1-8. 27cm. 491.853

v.5-6 ed. by W. Niedźwiedzki and K. Król.

Bilingual

Booch-Arkossy, Friedrich Wilhelm. Neues vollständiges polnisch-deutsches und deutsch-polnisches wörterbuch. Mit rücksicht auf den jetzigen stand der wissenschaften, künste, gewerbe, der industrie und des handels nach den neuesten und besten quellen. Leipzig, Haessel, 1913. 2v. 22cm. M.24.‡ 491.8533

Chodźko, Aleksander Barejko. Polish-English and English-Polish dictionary. Berlin, Neufeld, 1913. 2v. in 1. 25cm. M14.20.‡ 491.8532

v.1 has t.p. in Polish; v.2 has title, Complete dictionary English and Polish.

First published 1874.

Portuguese

Vieira, Domingos. Grande dicionario portuguez; ou, Thesouro da lingua portugueza, pelo Dr. frei Domingos Vieira ... Publicação feita sobre o manuscrito original, inteiramente rev. e consideravelmente augm. ... Porto, E. Chardron e B. H. de Moraes, 1871-74. 5v. 30cm. 469.3

Bilingual

Michaelis, Henriette. Novo dicionario da lingua portugueza e ingleza, enriquecido com os termos technicos do commercio e da industria, das sciencias e das artes e da linguagem familiar. 7. ed. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1923. 2v. 22cm. M. 24. 469.32

Rumanian

Academia română, Bukharest. Dictionarul limbii române, intocmit și publicat după indemnul și cu cheltuiala maiestății Sale Regelui Carol I. București, Socec, 1913-27. v.1, pt.1, v.1, pt.2 fasc. 1-2, v.2 fasc. 1-5. 30cm. 459.3

v.1, pt.1, A-B, v.1, pt.2 fasc. 1-2, C-Cartag; v.2, fasc. 1-5, F-Holeră.

Definitions and explanations are in Rumanian, but an equivalent word in French is also given.

Axelrad, Philip. Dicționar complet englez-român cu pronunțare. Complete English-Roumanian dictionary with pronun-

ciation. N. Y. Biblioteca română, c1917. 482p. 17cm. \$1.50.‡ 459.32

— Dictionar complet român-englez. Copyright by P. Axelrad. Complete Roumanian-English dictionary. N. Y., Biblioteca română, c1918. 532p. 17cm. \$2. 459.32

Damé, Frédéric. Nouveau dictionnaire roumain-français. Bucarest, Impr. de l'état, 1893. 4v. 27cm. 459.34

Only one t.-p., but four sets of pagination.

Halaceanu, Virgil Em. Great dictionary of the Roumanian and English languages. Jassy, Typ. "Dacia," Iliescu & Grossu, [19-]. v.1. 23cm. 459.32
v.1, Rumanian-English. Often inaccurate.

Lolliot, Henry L. Dictionar englez-român. Operă tipărită cu cheltuiala statului. Bucuresci, Impr. statului [190-]. 2v. 20cm. 459.32

Russian

I. Akademiya nauk, St. Petersburg. Slovar russkago yazyka sostavlemnii Vtorym otdieleniyem Imperatorskoï Akademii nauk. v.1-5. St. Petersburg, 1895-1922. v.1-5 [incompl.] 491.73

Dal', Vladimir Ivanovich. Tolkovyï slovar zhivogo velikorusskago yazyka Vladimira Dal'ya ... chetvertoe ispravlennoe i znachitel'no dopolnennoe izdanie pod redaktsieyu Prof. I. A. Boduëna-de-Kurtené [Dictionary of the living Great-Russian language, by Vladimir Dal'; 4th ed. cor. and augm., ed. by Prof. I. A. Baudouin de Courtenay]. St. Petersburg, Wolf, 1913. 4v. 28cm. 491.73

Bilingual

Aleksandrov, A. Complete Russian-English dictionary. 6th ed. rev. and enl. N. Y., Maisel, 1919. 765p. 28cm. \$6.50. 491.732
Lond., Hachette, 35s.

— Complete English-Russian dictionary. 7th ed. rev. and enl. Petrograd, 1916. 918p. 28cm. 491.732
Lond., Hachette, 30s.

Makarov, Nikolai Petrovich. Dictionnaire français-russe complet, composé par N. P. Makaroff ... 12. éd., nouvellement rev. et considérablement augm. Saint-Petersbourg, Trenké et Fusnot, 1906. 1149p. 27cm. 491.734

Pavlovskii, Ivan Iakovlevich. Deutsch-russisches wörterbuch. 4. gänzlich umgearb. und sehr verm. Aufl. ... Riga, N. Kymmel, 1911. 2v. 26cm. M.80.‡ 491.733

Sanskrit

Monier-Williams, Sir Monier. Sanskrit-English dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages. New ed., greatly enl. and improved, with the collaboration of Professor E. Leumann, Professor C. Cappeller, and other scholars. Oxford, Clarendon pr., 1899. 1333p. 30cm. 73s. 6d. \$24.50. 491.232

Macdonell, Arthur Anthony. Practical Sanskrit dictionary; with transliteration, accentuation and etymological analysis throughout. Lond., Milford, 1924. 382p. 29cm. 42s. 491.232

A reissue, with new preface and rearranged *addenda* but no change in text, of his Sanskrit-English dictionary ... Lond., Longmans, 1893. 384p.

Spanish

✓ Academia española, Madrid. Diccionario de la lengua española. 15. ed. Madrid, Impr. de los sucesores de Hernando, 1925. 1275p. 32cm. 40 ptas. 1899 463

Aleman y Bolúfer, José. Diccionario de la lengua española, pub. bajo la dirección de D. José Alemany y Bolufer ... Esta obra consta de 120.000 artículos, y contiene todas las voces de la 14. ed. del Diccionario de la Academia y unas 40.000 más ... entre las que se cuentan más de 25.000 americanismos y numerosos vocablos técnicos. Barcelona, Sopena, 1917. 1746p. 24cm. 10 ptas.‡ 463

Larousse, Pierre. Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; nuevo diccionario enciclopédico,

pub. bajo la dirección de Claude Augé; adaptación española de Miguel de Toro y Gisbert. Paris, Larousse, 1919. 1536p. incl. illus. (part col.) maps. 20cm. 10ptas.

First pub. 1913.

Bilingual

✓ **Cuyás, Arturo.** Appletons' new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary containing more than six thousand modern words and twenty-five thousand acceptations, idioms, and technical terms. . . . rev. and enl. by Antonio Llano. N. Y. Appleton, 1918. 2 v. in 1. 20cm. \$5.

463.2

✓ **Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano.** Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. New ed. rev. and enl. by Edward Gray and J. L. Iribas. N. Y. Appleton, 1901. 2v. 27cm. 2 pts. in 2 v., \$5.50 per vol.; 2v. bd. in 1, \$9.

463.2

Idioms, phrases, etc.

Sbarbi y Osuna, José María. Diccionario de refranes, adagios, proverbios, modismos, locuciones y frases proverbiales de lengua española, recogidos y glosados por el Ilmo. Sr. D. José María Sbarbi . . . obra póstuma ordenada, corr. y publ. bajo la dirección de D. Manuel José García . . . Madrid, Sucesores de Hernando, 1922. 2v. 40 ptas.

463.1

Synonyms

Benot y Rodríguez, Eduardo. Diccionario de ideas afines . . . compuesto por una sociedad de literatos. Madrid, M. Núñez Samper, 1893. 1418p. 25cm.

464

Swedish

Ordbok ofver svenska spraket, utgifven af Svenska akademien . . . Lund, Gleerup, 1898-1925. 28cm. v.1-7. kr. 123.25.†

v.1-7, A-Exulant.

439.73

Östergren, Olof. Nusvensk ordbok. Stockholm, Wahlström, 1918-27. v.1-3. 24cm. kr. 1 per hft.

439.73

v.1-2, A-G; v.3 (incompl.) H-.
Published in parts, 1915.

Bilingual

Björkman, C. G. Svensk-engelsk ordbok. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1889. 1360p. 22cm. kr. 18.†

439.732

Wenström, Oscar Edmund, and Lindgren, Erik. Engelsk-svensk ordbok. 2. stereotyperade upplagan. Stockholm, Norstedt [1905] 1758p., 50p. 22cm. kr. 9.†

439.732

✓ **Wenström, Oscar Edmund, and Harlock, W. E.** Svensk-engelsk ordbok. Stereotyperad upplaga. Stockholm, Norstedt [1908] 880p. 22cm. kr. 10.†

439.732

Etymology

Hellquist, Elof. Svensk etymologisk ordbok. Lund, Gleerup, 1920-22. 1283p. 23cm. kr. 68.25.

439.72

Syriac

Smith, Robert Payne. Compendious Syriac dictionary, founded upon the Thesaurus syriacus of R. Payne Smith, ed. by J. Payne Smith (Mrs. Margoliouth). Ox. Clarendon pr., 1903. 626p. 26cm. 43s. \$11.70.

492.332

Turkish

Redhouse, Sir James William. Turkish and English lexicon, showing in English the significations of the Turkish terms. Constantinople, Pr. for the Amer. mission by A. H. Boyajian, 1890. 2224p. 28cm.

494.32

Ox. univ. pr. 35s., \$11.70.

— English and Turkish lexicon, showing in Turkish the literal, incidental, figurative and colloquial and technical significations of the English terms. Lond. Ox. univ. pr., 1884. 828p. 21s. \$7.

494.32

— Turkish dictionary in two parts, English and Turkish and Turkish and English, in which the Turkish words are repre-

sented in the Oriental character as well as their correct pronunciation and accentuation shown in English letters. 2d ed. enl. by Charles Wells. Lond. Quaritch, 1880. 884p. 22cm. 494.32

Welsh

Evans, Daniel Silvan. Dictionary of the Welsh language. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1887-1906. pts. 1-5. 26cm. 48s. 6d. 491.6632
pts. 1-5, A-Eiddig.

The best Welsh-English dictionary, unfortunately now at a standstill.

Spurrell, William. Spurrell's Welsh-English dictionary ed. by J. B. Anwyl, with a preface by Sir Edward Anwyl. 9th ed. rev. and enl. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1920. 383p. 19cm. 12s. 491.6632

Good small Welsh-English dictionary.

1st ed. 1848; 6th ed. (first Anwyl ed.) 1914.

— Spurrell's English-Welsh dictionary, ed. by J. Bodvan Anwyl, aided by the late

Sir Edward Anwyl. 7th ed. completely rev. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1916. 380p. 19cm. 491.6632

Yiddish

Abelson, Paul. English-Yiddish encyclopedic dictionary; a complete lexicon and work of reference in all departments of knowledge. N. Y. Jewish press pub. co. 1915. 1749p. 11pl. (7 double, 10 col.) 27cm. \$5. 492.432

Harkavy, Alexander. Yiddish-English dictionary. 6th ed. impr. and enl. N. Y. Hebrew pub. co. [c1898] 364p. 23cm. 492.432

— Complete English-Jewish dictionary. With the pronunciation of every word in Hebrew characters. 6th rev. and enl. ed. N. Y. Hebrew pub. co. [c1891] 759p. 23cm. 492.432

The two parts, bound together, sold by Caspar, Milwaukee, \$3.25.

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

While certain kinds of general reference books, such as the general encyclopedias, dictionaries and indexes, form the backbone of a working reference collection, there is need at almost every turn for reference books on special subjects which either cover topics not included at all in the general works or supply fuller or more authoritative articles, or additional bibliographies, etc., on subjects which are included. These special reference books, while differing in form and use according to their subjects, fall in the main into certain recognized classes, of which the principal ones are the following:

1. The *encyclopedia* of a special subject or group of related subjects, such as the *Encyclopedia of religion and ethics*. In a good reference book of this type the editor and all contributors will be specialists, and their special knowledge will show in the choice of subjects included, choice of writers, length and authority of articles, fullness and selection of bibliographies, character of illustrations, etc.

2. The *dictionary* of special terms of a subject. This is of two types: (a) the dictionary of terms used in one language, *e. g.* English, such as Stedman's *Practical medical dictionary*, or (b) a bilingual or polyglot dictionary of foreign terms, such as Patterson's *French-English dictionary for chemists*, or the various Deinhart-Schlomann six-language dictionaries. Books of the first of these two types supplement the general English dictionaries, both by including many special and technical terms omitted in the general dictionary and by presenting more specific definitions and differentiation of some of the terms that the general works do include. Their main purpose is exact definition, but they may supply, incidentally, some encyclopedic information, illustrations, or even bibliographic references. Books of the second type supplement the ordinary foreign language dictionaries which usually include few technical terms. Their main use is as an aid in translation, in the reading of technical articles in a foreign language, in correspondence involving use of technical terms, etc.

3. The *history* of a subject, such as Garrison's *Introduction to the history of medicine*. Such books give the main facts and names in the development of a subject, often contain biographical information and bibliographies, and, if provided with detailed indexes, may take the place, to some extent, of encyclopedias of their subjects.

4. The *yearbook* of a subject. This is important for current developments in a subject, lists, addresses, etc., of persons, institutions and official bodies connected with it, up-to-date statistics, titles of new publications, sometimes even definitions of new terms. Yearbooks of special subjects vary considerably; sometimes they are mainly directories of persons, institutions or firms, sometimes record of a year's history, sometimes mainly bibliographical. Not infrequently the most important yearbook of a subject is a government publication, *e. g.* the *Statistical abstract of the United States*, the *Canada yearbook*, etc.

5. The *atlas* of a subject, *e. g.* the *World missionary atlas*, and the collection of plates or other *illustrations* of a subject, such as Racinet's *Costume historique*, or, for history, such works as the *Pageant of America*.

6. The *bibliography* of a subject. This is of fundamental importance, especially for advanced work in a subject, and its many uses should be clearly understood by the student of reference books. Such bibliography is usually of two kinds: (a) the basic bibliography, comprehensive for the literature of a subject up to a fixed date, (b) current bibliography, which records the literature of a given period, usually one year. When a current bibliography connects exactly with a basic, one has a comprehensive record for the whole field; *e. g.* Nickles's *Geologic literature on North America* which covers publications to 1918, is continued by annual bibliographies, 1919-, issued by the Geological Survey. Reference bibliographies are useful for: (1) verification of incorrect or incomplete titles, (2) finding what material exists

on a given topic, (3) estimate of the value of a book or article, often given either by an annotation in the bibliography or by a reference to a critical review, (4) abstract or digest of a particular book or article or a note of its contents or plot, (5) information as to the fundamental or best books on a subject, (6) statement of the various forms or editions in which a work appears, or historical or bibliographical data about a famous book or edition, (7) biographical data about an author, etc. To answer such reference questions a bibliography should be comprehensive within its stated limits, *i. e.* should record both book, periodical and other analytical material, should give full and definite information about each item included so that the item can be found from the information given, and should be so arranged and indexed that works can be found quickly and accurately by either author, large subject or specific subject. In addition, if the bibliography is to serve as a guide to the best literature on a subject there should be annotations or other indications of the standing of the books listed. Sometimes this last use is served best by bibliographies of still a third type, the *selective* bibliography which lists books and articles chosen as best for a given use or subject. For most reference uses, however, the comprehensive bibliography is more important than the selective.

PHILOSOPHY

✓ **Baldwin, James Mark.** Dictionary of philosophy and psychology, including many of the principal conceptions of ethics, logic, aesthetics, philosophy of religion, mental pathology, anthropology, biology, neurology, physiology, economics, political and social philosophy, philology, physical science and education, and giving a terminology in English, French, German and Italian. N. Y., Macmillan, 1901-05. 3v. in 4. illus. pl. (partly col.) 27cm. v. 1-2, \$16. v. 3 o.p. 103

Contents: v. 1, A-Laws; v. 2, Le-Z; Indices: (1) Greek terms (2) Latin terms (3) German terms (4) French terms (5) Italian terms; v. 3, Bibliography of philosophy: pt. 1, History of philosophy, pt. 2, Systematic philosophy, Logic, Aesthetics, Philosophy of religion, Ethics, Psychology.

The only dictionary of the subject in English, excellent and authoritative when first issued and still useful for many topics though now out of date for modern developments in psychology. Concise rather than exhaustive in treatment, with signed articles by specialists and many bibliographies. Covers the whole field but is fuller for modern than for earlier aspects of the subjects and does not attempt to cover the whole of Greek and Scholastic philosophy. Includes very brief biographies of men no longer living. A special feature is the inclusion of French, German and Italian equivalents of English terms.

A new edition 1910 differed from the original only in the correction of a few typographical errors.

Blanc, Elie. Dictionnaire de philosophie ancienne, moderne et contemporaine. Paris, Lethielleux [1906]. 1248 cols. 24cm. 12fr.‡ 103

Eisler, Rudolph. Handwörterbuch der philosophie. 2. aufl. neuhrsg. von Richard Müller-Freienfels. Berl. Mittler, 1922. 785p. 23cm. M. 30. 103

1st ed. 1913.

A condensation and popularization of his *Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe*, utilizing also some material from his *Philosophen-lexikon*. An excellent small work, useful where short, concise articles are wanted, but not a substitute in a college library for his two larger works.

— *Philosophen-lexikon; leben, werke und lehren der denker.* Berl. Mittler, 1912. 889p. 23cm. M. 33.20.‡ 103

— *Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe, historisch-quellenmässig bearb. von Rudolf Eisler.* 4. völlig Neubearb. aufl. hrsg. unter mitwirkung der Kantgesellschaft. Berl. Mittler, 1927-29. v.1-2. M.5.50 per lfg. 103

1st ed. 1889, 1v.; 2d ed. 1904, 2v.; 3d ed. 1910, 3v.

Scholarly articles, with bibliographies, on philosophical concepts and terms, tracing their use, meanings and treatment through the writings of the philosophers and giving many references to sources. For the specialist, not the general reader. Of first importance in advanced work.

Vocabulaire technique et critique de la philosophie, fasc. 1-21, A-Z; 2. éd. fasc. 1-2, A. (in process of publication in the *Bulletin de la Société française de philosophie*, 1901-23.)

fasc. 1-21, A-Z. 4 fr. per fasc.; 2. éd. fasc. 1-2, A, 6 fr.

A dictionary of the French terms, giving equivalent terms in German, English and Italian, definitions, notes, and references to sources.

Ueberweg, Friedrich. Friedrich Ueberwegs Grundriss der geschichte der philosophie. 11.-12 aufl. Berlin, Mittler, 1923-28. 4v. 23cm. M. 100. 109

Contents: 1. teil, Philosophie d. altertums, 12. umgearb. u.erw. mit einem philosophen-u.literatorenregister versehene aufl. hrsg. von Dr. Karl Prachter, 1926; 2.teil, Patristische u. scholastische philosophie, 11. neubearb. u. mit einem philosophen-u.literatorenregister versehene aufl. hrsg. von Dr. Bernhard Geyer, 1927; 3.teil, Die philosophie der neuzeit bis zum ende des 18. jahrhunderts, 12. mit einem philosophen-u.literatorenregister versehene aufl. völlig neubearb. von Max Frischeisen-Köhler u. Willy Moog, 1924; 4.teil, Die deutsche philosophie des 19. jahrhunderts u. der gegenwart, 12. mit einem philosophen-register versehene aufl. neubearb. von Traugott Konstantin Oesterreich, 1923; 5. teil, Die philosophie des auslandes vom beginn des 19. jahrhunderts bis auf die gegenwart, 12. mit einem philosophenregister versehene aufl. ... hrsg. von Traugott Konstantin Oesterreich, 1928.

Important reference history, particularly useful for its full bibliographies and its biographical information.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rand, Benjamin. Bibliography of philosophy, psychology and cognate subjects. N. Y. Macmillan, 1905. 2v. 27cm. o.p. 016.1

Forms v.3 of Baldwin's *Dictionary of philosophy*; also sold separately. The most important bibliography of the subject. The section on psychology is continued by the *Psychological index*, described below. For later literature on topics and names in philosophy and particularly for the foreign literature of the subject the bibliographies in the latest edition of Ueberweg's *Grundriss* should be used.

Année psychologique, 1-27. année, 1894-1926. Paris, 1895-1927.* v.1-27. illus., diags., tables. 22cm. [40fr. v. 27.]

✓ Psychological abstracts, v.1-2, January, 1927-28. Lancaster, Pa., Amer. psych. assoc., 1927-28. v.1-2. 25cm. \$6 per yr. 016.15

An important monthly bibliography listing new books and articles grouped by subjects, with a signed abstract of each item. Author index to each number and full author and subject indexes for each volume. Includes somewhat fewer articles than the *Psychological index* (see below), but has the advantage of more frequent issue, detailed index of small subjects, and, especially, the important abstract feature.

✓ Psychological index, 1894-1926. An annual bibliography of the literature of psychology and cognate subjects. Princeton,

Psych. rev. co., 1894-1927.* v.1-33, \$2 per vol. 016.15

Includes original publications in all languages, both books and periodical articles, together with translations and new editions in English, French, German and Italian. A classified subject list, with an alphabetical author index but no subject index. For books gives author, title, place, publisher and paging but not price, and for magazine articles author, title, periodical, date, volume and inclusive paging. Lists about 3,000 titles each year, and indexes about 350 periodicals. The list of the principal periodicals indexed and the abbreviations used is given in the volume for 1923. A very useful bibliography for advanced work.

OCCULTISM

Spence, Lewis. Encyclopædia of occultism, a compendium of information on the occult sciences, occult personalities, psychic science, magic, demonology, spiritism and mysticism. Lond. Routledge, 1920. 451p. 25s. 133

Caillet, Albert Louis. Manuel bibliographique des sciences psychiques ou occultes. Sciences des mages. Hermétique. Astrologie. Kabbale. Franc-maçonnerie. Médecine ancienne. Mesmerisme. Sorcellerie. Singularités. Aberrations de tout ordre. Curiosités. Sources bibliographiques et documentaires sur ces sujets. Paris, Dorbon, 1912-13. 3v. 25cm. 60fr.† 016.133

Lists 11,619 items, with full title, imprint and collation of each, and, in many cases, notes about the books and brief biographical data about the authors.

RELIGION

✓ Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, ed. by James Hastings, with the assistance of John A. Selbie, and other scholars. Edin. Clark; N. Y. Scribner, 1911-21. 12v. illus. pl. 29cm. 35s. per vol. \$8 per vol. 203

✓—Index. Edin., Clark; N. Y., Scribner, 1927. 757p. 29cm. 35s. \$8.

The most recent and comprehensive work in this class, including articles on all religions, ethical systems and movements, religious beliefs and customs, philosophical ideas, moral practices, related subjects in anthropology, mythology, folk-lore, biology, psychology, economics and sociology, and names of persons and places connected with any of these subjects. Signed articles, full bibliographies.

Frazer, Sir James George. The golden bough; a study in magic and religion. 3d ed. Lond. Macmillan, 1907-15. 12v. 23cm. £8, 2s. 6d. \$65. 209

Contents: v. 1-2, The magic art and the evolution of kings; v. 3, Taboo and the perils of the soul; v. 4, The dying god; v. 5-6, Adonis, Attis, Osiris; studies in the history of oriental religion; v. 7-8, Spirits of the corn and of the wild; v. 9, The scapegoat; v. 10-11, Balder the Beautiful; the fire festivals of Europe and the doctrine of the external soul; v. 12, Bibliography and general index.

Not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, but a great storehouse of information about primitive religion. The very detailed general index makes it possible to use the set for ready reference.

✓ **Mathews, Shailer, and Smith, Gerald Birney.** Dictionary of religion and ethics. N. Y. Macmillan, 1921- 513p. 26cm. \$8. 203

A dictionary of terms, not a detailed encyclopedia, which aims to define all terms definitely connected with the subjects of religion and ethics and to discuss fully the more important terms, especially those in primitive and ethnic religions. Includes biographies of persons not living. The longer articles are signed.

Schaff, Philip. The new Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, embracing biblical, historical, doctrinal and practical theology and biblical, theological and ecclesiastical biography; based on the 3d ed. of the Real-encyklopädie founded by J. J. Herzog and edited by Albert Hauck. S. M. Jackson, editor-in-chief. N. Y. Funk, [c1908-12]. 12v. and index. 28cm. \$64. 203

This encyclopedia is one of the most important reference books on its subject in English, superseding the older work by M'Clintock and Strong, except for an occasional special article. Based upon the 3d ed. of the Herzog-Hauck-Real-encyklopädie, and so Protestant in tone, but not biased. Is not a mere translation of the German work, however, as much of the material has been condensed, fresh material added and the bibliographies extended and improved. Is not limited to the Christian religion but includes articles on other religions and religious leaders. Covers the whole field of biblical, historical and contemporary theology, church history and religious biography, including separate articles on all sects, denominations and churches, organizations and societies, missions, doctrines, controversies, etc. Biographical notices include those of men still living. The strongest feature of the work is the bibliographical feature which is in three forms: (1) an excellent general bibliographical survey, with critical comment, in the preface (xii-xxiv), (2) the bibliograph-

ical appendix at the beginning of each volume which gives recent literature, and (3) the fine bibliographies appended to each article.

The most extended modern work of reference in the field of theology is the great French series now in course of publication under the general title *Encyclopédie des sciences religieuses*, composed of the following separate works:

Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne, by Cabrol; *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques*, by Baudrillart; *Dictionnaire de théologie catholique*, by Vacant and Mangenot; *Dictionnaire de la Bible*, by Vigouroux, and *Dictionnaire du droit canonique*. Parts of this series contain the finest material on the subject published in any language and the work as a whole represents the highest level of French Catholic scholarship. The price of the sets puts them beyond the reach of the small or medium-sized library and the work is too special to be of much use except in a theological library, a large general reference library or a library which specializes in medieval and ecclesiastical history and literature. For historical subjects the two dictionaries by Cabrol and Baudrillart are the most useful of the series. For fuller description see below and also p. 75, 78, 86.

Baudrillart, Alfred. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, par Alfred Baudrillart, Albert Vogt et Urbain Rouziès. Paris, Letouzey, 1912-25. v. 1-3, compl., v.4, incomp. illus. maps. 28cm. 12fr. per fasc. 203

v. 1-3, A-Arezzo.

Publication in fascicles was begun in 1908; v. 2 was completed in 1914, and v. 3 in 1924. Scope of work covers all subjects in history of the Roman Catholic church, and other churches as they affect the Roman church, from the beginning of Christianity to the present time. The geographical material includes separate articles on towns and other small divisions, past and present, indicating the connection of the place with ecclesiastical history, its present ecclesiastical status, a list of its religious institutions, and, in case it is or has been an episcopal see, a list of the bishops, etc. There are biographical articles on all important and some minor names in the Roman Catholic church, members of other churches who have had any effect on the Roman church, all ecclesiastical and theological writers, saints in the Russian and other churches, ecclesiastical musicians, artists, etc. Signed articles, good bibliographies.

Herzog, Johann Jakob. Realencyklopädie für protestantische theologie und kirche, begründet von J. J. Herzog; in 3. verb. und verm. aufl. unter mitwirkung vieler theologen und gelehrten, hrsg. von Albert Hauck. Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1896-1913. 24v. 26cm. M. 284. 203

v.1-21, A-Z; v.22, Index; v.23-24, Supplement, A-Z.

Long signed articles by specialists, full bibliographies. The most extended German work, and one of the most important in any language. Formed the basis for the new Schaff-Herzog described above. Of value in the theological, university or large reference library, but not needed in other types.

Buchberger, Michael. Kirchliches handlexikon; ein nachschlagebuch über das gesamtgebiet der theologie und ihrer hilfswissenschaften. München, Allg. verlags-gesellschaft m. b. h., 1907. 2v. 29cm. 203

Issued in parts 1904-12.

Neue titel ausg., Freiburg i. B., Herder, 1913. 2v. M. 60.

Short signed articles. Many biographies.

Religion in geschichte und gegenwart. Handwörterbuch für theologie und religionswissenschaft. 2. völlig neu bearb. aufl. hrsg. von Hermann Gunkel and Leopold Zcharneck. Tübingen, Mohr, 1927. v.1. illus. plates. 28cm. M. 5.40 per lfg. 203

1st ed., by F. M. Schiele, 1909-13. 5v.

Cited as RGG.

Signed articles written by specialists from an advanced point of view; full bibliographies. Cross references in the main alphabet (1st ed.) to treatment of small subjects in articles on larger subjects. Many biographical articles, including articles on men still living.

An older series of ecclesiastical dictionaries, parts of which are found in many large libraries, is the following:

Migne, Jacques Paul, ed. Encyclopédie théologique. 1.-3. séries. Dictionnaires sur toutes les parties de la science religieuse. Paris, Migne, 1844-66. 166v. in 171. o.p.

The various dictionaries in this set were unequal in value, some of them were uncritical even when new, and many of them are now entirely superseded by later and more scholarly works. They covered a wide field, however, included some subjects for which there are no comprehensive modern dictionaries (e. g. the *Dictionnaire des mystères*), and some of them contained a large amount of minor biog-

raphy. Such dictionaries are still useful for this biography and for various questions in medieval literature, legend, etc., even though they do not give the latest critical information. Parts of the set still occasionally useful for such purposes are shown in the following partial contents:

Partial contents, series 1-3: 1. série: v. 9-10, Cours de droit canon, par Michel André; v. 11-12, Dictionnaire des hérésies, par F. A. A. Pluquet; v. 15-17, Dictionnaire des cérémonies et des rites, par V. D. Boissonnet; v. 18-19, Dictionnaire des ordres religieux, par Pierre Helyot; v. 24-27 Dictionnaire de géographie, par L. Benoist de Metougues; v. 40-41, Dictionnaire hagiographique, par Pétin; v. 43-44, Dictionnaire des pèlerinages, par Louis de Sivry; v. 45, Dictionnaire iconographique des figures, légendes et actes des saintes, par L. J. Guénébault; v. 48-49, Dictionnaires des sciences occultes. *Nouvelle série*: v. 1-3, Dictionnaire de biographie, par François Pérennès; v. 4-5, Dictionnaire des persécutions, par Paul Belouino; v. 6, Dictionnaire de statistique religieuse; v. 11-12, Dictionnaire d'archéologie sacrée, par J. J. Bourassé; v. 13, Dictionnaire héraldique, par P. C. A. Loyseau de Grandmaison; v. 18, Dictionnaire des croisades, par G. E. Ault Dumesnil; v. 20-23bis, Dictionnaire de patrologie, par A. Sevestre; v. 24-25, Dictionnaire des prophéties et des miracles, par A. F. Lecanu; v. 26, Dictionnaire des décrets des diverses congrégations romaines, par V. D. Boissonnet; v. 32, Dictionnaire de numismatique et de sigillographie; v. 33, Dictionnaire des conversions, par C. F. Chevé; v. 40-41, Dictionnaire des manuscrits; v. 43, Dictionnaire des mystères, par Jules de Douhet; v. 45-46, Dictionnaire d'ascétisme; v. 50, Dictionnaire des confréries et corporations, par Toussaint Gautier. *Troisième et dernière série*: v. 5-8, Dictionnaire d'économie charitable, par M. Martin-Doisy; v. 11, Dictionnaire de la sagesse populaire, par A. de Chesnel; v. 14, Dictionnaire des légendes du christianisme, par Jules de Douhet; v. 16, Dictionnaire des abbayes et monastères, par Maxime Fourcheux de Montrand; v. 20, Dictionnaire des superstitions, par A. de Chesnel; v. 27, Dictionnaire d'orfèvrerie, par Texier; v. 31, Dictionnaire des cardinaux; v. 32, Dictionnaire des papes; v. 35, Dictionnaire de mystique chrétienne; v. 39-42, Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique, par François Pérennès; v. 33-34, Dictionnaire de bibliologie catholique, par G. Brunet; v. 59-60, Dictionnaire des missions catholiques, par Lacroix et Étienne de Djunkovskoy; v. 63, Dictionnaire des cantiques, par François Pérennès.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Expositor's year book, a survey of the Biblical and theological literature of 1925-26. Ed. by James Moffatt. Lond., Hodder; N. Y., Doran, 1926-27. v. 1-2. 10s. 6d. \$4 per vol. 016.2

An annual bibliography of the "year's work" type. Includes books, periodical articles and running comment on the literature of the year.

Theologischer jahresbericht, v. 1-33, 1881-1913. Tübingen, Mohr, 1882-1916. v. 1-33. 016.2

An important serial bibliography of books and periodical material; for the university, theological, or large reference library. Discontinued after the outbreak of the World War.

CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES

Cabrol, Fernand. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie. Paris, Letouzey, 1907-21. v.1-7. illus. pl. (some col.) maps. 28cm. 12fr. per fasc. 203
v. 1-7 pt.1, A-Jubilus.

Excellent signed articles, with full bibliographies, on institutions, manners and customs of primitive Christianity, on the architecture, Christian art, iconography, symbols, epigraphy, paleography, numismatics, liturgy, rites and ceremonies of the early church to the time of Charlemagne. Covers about the same ground as Smith's *Dictionary of Christian antiquities* but with fuller and more up-to-date treatment. Excellent illustrations.

Kraus, Franz Xaver. Real-encyklopädie der christlichen alterthümer. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo., Herder, 1882-86. 2v. illus. 26cm. 203

Smith, Sir William, and Cheetham, Samuel. Dictionary of Christian antiquities. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1876-80. 2v. illus. 24cm. £3. 13s. 6d. 203

Treats subjects connected with the organization of the church, its officers, legislation, discipline and revenues, social life, worship and ceremonials, church music, vestments, instruments, insignia, ecclesiastical architecture and art and their symbolism, sacred days, seasons, burial places, etc. Omits literature, sects, doctrines, heresies, etc., as such subjects are covered in the companion work *Dictionary of Christian biography*. Covers period to the age of Charlemagne. Long signed articles; bibliographies. Not abreast of modern scholarship but still useful on many points.

Smith, Sir William, and Wace, Henry. Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1877-87. 4v. 24cm. o.p. 203

A companion work to the *Dictionary of Christian antiquities*.

Aims to supply an adequate account, based upon original authorities, of all persons connected with the church down to the age of Charlemagne about whom anything is known, of the literature connected with them, and of the controversies about doctrine

and discipline in which they were engaged. Covers the whole church from the time of the Apostles to the age of Charlemagne but pays special attention to subjects and names in English, Scotch and Irish church history. Signed articles, bibliographies.

For a revised, abridged edition see the following:

Wace, Henry, and Piercy, William C. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature to the end of the sixth century A. D., with an account of the principal sects and heresies. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1911. 1028p. 24cm. 25s. 203

A revised and abridged ed. of Smith's *Dictionary of Christian biography*. Adds later references and puts the articles more abreast of modern scholarship but does not supersede Smith, which must still be used for long articles, for minor names and for subjects of the 7th and 8th centuries, as this new edition covers only the first six centuries.

PATROLOGY

Ayer, Joseph Cullen. Source book for ancient church history, from the Apostolic age to the close of the conciliar period. N. Y. Scribner, 1913. 707p. 21cm. \$4. 270

To the end of the 8th century.

Bardenhewer, Otto. Patrology; the lives and works of the fathers of the church. Tr. from the 2d ed. by Thomas J. Shahan. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo., Herder, 1908. 680p. 24cm. \$3.75. 270

A useful reference manual intended primarily for Catholic seminary students but useful in any library which does much reference work on the subject. Gives for each of the fathers (1) a brief biographical sketch, (2) a general statement about his writings, their character, doctrine, etc., and (3) bibliography, indicating complete editions, selections and separate works, translations, and works about.

— Geschichte der altkirchlichen literatur. 2. aufl. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo., Herder, 1913-24. v.1-4. 24cm. M.65.40. 270

Contents: v. 1, Vom ausgang des apostolischen zeitalters bis zum ende des 2. jahrhunderts; v. 2, Vom ende des 2. jahrhunderts bis zum beginn des 4. jahrhunderts; v. 3, Das 4. jahrhundert mit ausschluss der schriftsteller syrischer zunge; v. 4, Das 5. jahrhundert mit einschluss der syrischer literatur des 4. jahrhunderts.

Harnack, Adolf von. Geschichte der altchristlichen litteratur bis Eusebius. Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1893-1904. 2v. in 3. 23cm. M. 74.40.‡ 270

For certain kinds of reference work, especially in large reference libraries, theological libraries and in college and university work in medieval history, literature and philosophy, the writings of the Fathers of the Church, either in the original Latin or Greek, or in English translation are often wanted. The following are important collections for such needs:

Migne, Jacques Paul. *Patrologiae cursus completus, seu bibliotheca universalis . . . omnium SS. patrum, doctorum, scriptorumque ecclesiasticorum. . . Series latina . . . a Tertulliano ad Innocentium III. Parisiis, Migne, 1844-80. 221v. 28cm. o.p. 281.1*
Contents: v. 1-217, Texts; v. 218-221, Indexes.

— Series graeca . . . a S. Barnaba ad Photium. Parisiis, Migne, 1857-66. 161v. in 166. 28cm. o.p. 281.1

— — — Indices digessit Ferdinandus Cavallera. Parisiis, Garnier, 1912. 218p. 29cm.

Monumental sets, useful both for the large amount of material included and for the indexes, especially the very full subject indexes of many kinds which are included in the four large index volumes of the *series latina*. The index to the *series graeca* is a recent and less detailed work. Texts included are all reprints; those in the *series graeca* are given in both Latin and Greek, in parallel columns.

Ante-Nicene Christian fathers; translations of the writings of the fathers down to A. D. 325. The Rev. Alexander Roberts and James Donaldson, editors. American reprint of the Edinburgh ed. rev. and chronologically arranged with brief prefaces and occasional notes by A. Cleveland Cox. N. Y. Christian lit. co. 10v. 26cm. 281.3

Now published by Scribner, \$4.50 per volume.

The Edinburgh edition, with title *Ante-Nicene Christian library*, was published by Clark, 24v. 7s. 6d ea., suppl. vol. 14s.

Contents of Amer. edition: v. 1-9, Text; v. 10, Bibliographical synopsis, by E. C. Richardson; General index to v. 1-8, by Bernard Pick.

Select library of Nicene and post-Nicene fathers of the Christian church. 1st-2d series. Translated into English. N. Y., Christian lit. co., 1886-1900. 28v. 26cm. 281.4

Now published by Scribner, \$4 per volume.

Series 1, ed. by Philip Schaff; series 2, ed. by Philip Schaff and Henry Wace.

BIBLE

CONCORDANCES

✓ Cruden, Alexander. Complete concordance to the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament. N. Y. Dodd [Pref. 1737]. 856p. 25cm. 220.2

1st ed. 1737. Frequently reprinted.

Contents: 1, Common words; 2, Proper names; 3, Apochryphal books.

A well-known older concordance, issued in various editions by different publishers. Not complete, and now superseded as far as the canonical books are concerned by the later concordances noted below, but still useful for its concordance to the Apocrypha.

Hazard, Marshall Custis. Complete concordance to the American standard version of the Holy Bible. N. Y. Nelson, 1922. 1234p. \$5.

Strong, James. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible. Lond. Hodder; N. Y. Hunt, 1894 [c'90] 1340 + 262 + 205p. 31cm. 42s. 220.2

N. Y., Abingdon press, \$7.50.

The most complete concordance, giving every word of the text of the common English version and a comparative concordance of the authorized and revised versions, with brief dictionaries of the Hebrew and Greek words of the original, with references to the English words. Forty-seven very common words are cited in the appendix by reference only and are not given in the main concordance.

✓ Young, Robert. Analytical concordance to the Bible . . . containing about 311,000 references, subdivided under the Hebrew and Greek originals with the literal meaning and pronunciation of each . . . also index lexicons to the Old and New Testaments and a complete list of Scripture proper names. 7th ed. rev. throughout by W. B. Stevenson. Edin. Young, N. Y. Funk [1902] v. p. por. facsim. 30cm. 21s. \$7.50. 1920 220.2

Lond. Religious tract soc., 9th impression of the 7th ed. 1920. 30s.

1st ed. 1879; rev. ed., rev. by W. B. Stevenson, 1902; editions of later date are reprints of this.

Walker, James Bradford Richmond. Complete concordance to the Holy Scriptures . . . with an introd. by M. C. Hazard.

Bost., Pilgrim press, [c1894] 958p. 23cm. \$3.

The following concordances to the Latin, Greek and Hebrew texts are useful in the large reference library:

Bechis, Michael. Repertorium biblicum, seu totius Sacrae Scripturae concordantiae juxta vulgatæ editionis exemplar. Augustæ Taurinorum, in Officina Salesiana, 1899. 2v. 30cm. 220.2

Hatch, Edwin, and Redpath, Henry A. Concordance to the Septuagint and the other Greek versions of the Old Testament (including the Apocryphal books). Oxford, Clarendon press, 1897-1906. 2v. and suppl. vol. \$66.70. 200s. 220.2

Mandelkern, Solomon. Veteris Testamenti concordantiae hebraicae atque chaldaicae, quibus continentur cuncta quae in prioribus concordantiis reperiuntur vocabula, lacunis omnibus expletis, emendatis cuiusquemodi vitiis, locis ubique denuo excerptis atque in meliorem formam redactis, vocalibus interdum adscriptis, particulae omnes adhuc nondum collatae, pronomina omnia hic primum congesta atque enarrata, nomina propria omnia separatim commemorata, servato textu masoretico librorumque sacrorum ordine tradito, summa cura collegit et concinnavit Solomon Mandelkern. Editio altera . . . aucta et emendata. Berlin, Margolin, 1925. 1532, 16p. 32cm. M. 130. 220.2

Hebrew and Latin.
1st ed. Leipzig, Veit, 1896.

Moulton, William Fiddian, and Geden, Alfred S. Concordance to the Greek Testament, according to the text of E. Westcott and Hort, Tischendorf and the English revisers. 2d ed. Edinburgh, Clark; N. Y., Scribner, 1899. 1033p. 27cm. 30s. \$12. 220.2

DICTIONARIES

Cheyne, Thomas Kelly, and Black, J. S. Encyclopædia biblica; a critical dictionary of the literary, political, and religious history, the archæology, geography, and natural history of the Bible. N. Y. Macmillan,

1899-1903. 4v. illus. maps. 27cm. 220.3

Signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Prepared with the cooperation of many foreign scholars, primarily for the scholar and professional Bible student. Standpoint is that of the advanced higher criticism.

Reprinted in one volume on India paper, with rectification of some typographical errors, 1914. 42s. \$14.

✓ **Hastings, James.** Dictionary of the Bible, dealing with its language, literature, and contents, including biblical theology. Edin. Clark; N. Y. Scribner, 1898-1902. 5v. illus. maps. 28cm. 130s. 1904 220.3

v. 5 is an "extra" or supplementary volume, containing indexes, maps and some articles not alphabetically arranged.

Signed articles, bibliographies. From a less advanced point of view than Cheyne and intended for use by the general reader as well as the professional Bible student.

In comparing the two works by Cheyne and Hastings the *Nation* says: "The one [Cheyne] is an international undertaking which will be accepted and quoted on the continent of Europe as well as in England and America; the other is adapted for the use of the English-speaking peoples. The one appeals to scholars and specialists; the other more to the body of the Christian church. It will be the boast of some articles in the one that they give the best presentation of their subjects that exists in English; it is true of many articles in the other that they give the best short presentation that exists in any language."—*Nation*, 70:246.

— Dictionary of the Bible, ed. by James Hastings, D.D., with the co-operation of John A. Selbie, D.D., and with the assistance of John C. Lambert, D.D., and of Shailer Mathews, D.D. Edin., Clark; N. Y., Scribner, 1909. 992p. 4 maps (2 double). 26cm. 24s. \$7. 220.3

An excellent one volume dictionary; an independent work, not a condensation of Hastings' larger work.

✓ — Dictionary of Christ and the gospels. N. Y. Scribner; Edin. Clark, 1906-08. 2v. map. 28cm. 52s. 1911-12 225.3

Complementary to Hastings' *Dictionary of the Bible*. Purpose is to give an account of (1) everything relating to the person, life, work, and teaching of Christ, whether found in the Gospels or elsewhere, and (2) everything contained in the Gospels. Planned especially for preachers; most of the articles written by men who are or have been preachers. Signed articles; bibliographies.

—Dictionary of the Apostolic church. N. Y. Scribner, Edin. Clark, 1916. 2v. 28cm. 52s. 225.3

A continuation of his *Dictionary of Christ*, doing for the rest of the New Testament what the *Dictionary of Christ* does for the Gospels.

Ewing, W. The Temple dictionary of the Bible; written and edited by Rev. W. Ewing and Rev. J. E. H. Thomson and other scholars and divines. With five hundred illustrations. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, 1910. 1011p. illus. maps. o.p. 220.3

In two alphabets: (1) the canonical books, (2) the apocrypha. Written from a strongly conservative, and, in the case of the Old Testament articles, a reactionary point of view. Good illustrations.

"On subjects which do not require critical judgment this dictionary is valuable, but for historical study, based on literary appreciation of the documents, it is misleading."—*Nation*, 90:323.

International standard Bible encyclopædia; James Orr, general editor; J. L. Nuelson, E. Y. Mullins, assistant editors. Chic. Howard-Severance co. 1915. 5v. illus. pl. maps. 27cm. \$30.† 220.3

Represents the conservative point of view and useful, therefore, for readers for whom Hastings and Cheyne are too advanced.

✓ Jacobus, Melancthon Williams. New Standard Bible dictionary, designed as a comprehensive help to the study of the Scriptures, their languages, literary problems, history, biography, manners and customs, and their religious teachings, ed. by Melancthon W. Jacobus, Edward E. Nourse and Andrew C. Zenos. Completely rev. and enl. N. Y. and Lond., Funk, 1926. 965p. illus. pl. maps. 27cm. \$7.50. 220.3

1st ed., 1909, had title *Standard Bible dictionary*.

Vigouroux, Fulcran Grégoire. Dictionnaire de la Bible, contenant tous les noms de personnes, de lieux, de plantes, d'animaux mentionnés dans les Saintes Écritures, les questions théologiques, archéologiques, scientifiques, critiques relatives à l'Ancien et au Nouveau Testament et des notices sur les commentateurs anciens et modernes. Paris, Letouzey, 1907-12. 5v. illus. 28cm. 190fr.† 220.3

Originally pub. in pts. 1895-1912 (2d impression 1907-12).

The standard Bible dictionary from the French Catholic point of view, containing long signed articles by Catholic scholars, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. Differs from Hastings' *Dictionary of the Bible* and the *Encyclopædia biblica* in several points, notably in the inclusion of separate biographical articles, with bibliographies, on the various commentators on the Bible, ancient and modern, Catholic, Protestant and Jewish.

— Supplément, publié sous la direction de Louis Pirot, avec le concours de nombreux collaborateurs. Paris, Letouzey, 1926-. 10fr. per fasc.

To be complete in about 2v. (12 fasc.). Fasc. 1-2, A-Apocryphes.

COMMENTARIES AND HANDBOOKS

Barnes, William Emery. Companion to Biblical studies, being a revised and rewritten ed. of the Cambridge companion to the Bible. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, 1916. 677p. 23cm. pl. maps. 27s. 6d. 220.2

Dummelow, John Roberts. Commentary on the Holy Bible, by various writers, ed. by the Rev. J. R. Dummelow. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1909. 1092p. plates. 24cm. 10s. \$3. 220.7

One of the best one volume commentaries.

Cambridge Bible for schools and colleges. General editors: A. F. Kirkpatrick, A. Nairne, R. St. J. Parry. Cambridge, Univ. press; N. Y., Macmillan, 1895-1922. 58v. maps. 17cm. price per vol. varies, 2s.6d.-12s., 90c-\$4.80. 220

International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, under the editorship of the Rev. Samuel Rolles Driver, the Rev. Alfred Plummer and the Rev. Charles Augustus Briggs. Edin., Clark; N. Y., Scribner, 1896-1927. v. 1-35. 21cm. 12s.-20s. per vol. \$3-\$4.50 per vol. 220.7

Not yet completed. Each volume is by a specialist and embodies the results of modern scholarship.

Kent, Charles Foster. The historical Bible. N. Y., Scribner; Lond., Hodder, 1911-16. 6v. maps, plans, tables. 19cm. \$1.50 per vol. 7s. 6d. per vol. 220

Contents: v. 1, Heroes and crises of early Hebrew history; v. 2, Founders and rulers of united Israel; v. 3, Kings and prophets of Israel and Judah; v. 4,

Makers and teachers of Judaism; v. 5, Life and teachings of Jesus; v. 6, Work and teachings of the Apostles.

—Student's Old Testament, logically and chronologically arranged and translated. N. Y., Scribner; Lond., Hodder, 1907-27. 6v. maps, plans, tables, diagrs. 22cm. v. 1-5, \$4 ea., 20s. ea., v. 6, \$5. 221

Contents: Narratives of the beginnings of Hebrew history from the creation to the establishment of the Hebrew kingdom; v. 2, Israel's historical and biographical narratives from the establishment of the Hebrew kingdom to the end of the Maccabean struggle; v. 4, Israel's laws and legal precedents from the days of Moses to the closing of the legal canon; v. 5, Songs, hymns and prayers of the Old Testament; v. 6, Proverbs and didactic poems.

Peake, Arthur Samuel. Commentary on the Bible, ed. by A. S. Peake, with the assistance for the New Testament of A. J. Grieve. Lond., Jack; N. Y., Nelson, 1919. 1014p. maps. 23cm. 12s. 6d. \$4. 220.7

Westminster commentaries, ed. by Walter Lock. Lond., Methuen, 1907-1927. 15v. maps. 23cm. 220.7

The following books on Bible study and history, though not formal commentaries, are often useful for reference purposes in this connection:

Barton, George Aaron. Archaeology and the Bible. 4th ed. Phil., Amer. Sunday school union, 1925. 561p. 122 pl. maps. \$3.50; Briggs, Charles Augustus. General introduction to the study of Holy Scripture. N. Y., Scribner, 1899. 688p. o.p.; *New Testament*. Cobern, Camden McCormack. New archeological discoveries and their bearing upon the New Testament and upon the life and times of the primitive church. 5th ed. N. Y., Funk, 1921. 742p. \$3; McNeile, Alan Hugh. Introduction to the study of the New Testament. Ox., Clarendon press, 1927. 478p. 18s.; Moffatt, James. Introduction to the literature of the New Testament. Edin., Clark; N. Y., Scribner, 1911. 630p. 15s. \$3.50; Wade, George Woosung. New Testament history. Lond., Methuen, 1922. 690p. 18s.; *Old Testament*. Bewer, Julius August. Literature of the Old Testament in its historical development. N. Y., Columbia univ. press, 1922. 452p. \$5; Driver, Samuel Rolls. In-

troduction to the literature of the Old Testament. New ed. rev. Edin., Clark; N. Y., Scribner, 1914. 522p. 15s. \$3.50.

EDITIONS

While the Bible itself is not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, at least one copy or edition will be needed in even the small reference collection. The first to be purchased should be a good parallel text edition of the Authorized, or King James version, and the Revised version; a good edition is the Oxford parallel Bible (Ox., Univ. press, 17s. 6d.). To this should be added a copy of the Douay Bible, the authorized Catholic translation from the Latin Vulgate; a good edition is published at Baltimore, by Murphy, \$1. A convenient collection of various English translations of the New Testament is: The English Hexapla, exhibiting the six important English translations, Wiclif 1380, Tyndale 1534, Cranmer 1539, Geneva 1557, Anglo-Rhenish 1582, Authorized 1611, and the original Greek text (Lond. Bagster, 42s. o.p.). A good reference edition of the English translation of the Old Testament used by Jews is published by the Jewish publication society (Phila., \$1.25).

Larger reference collections will need copies of the Latin Vulgate (good edition Milan, Hoepli, 1914, L.12), and of the Greek text; good editions of the latter are: Old Testament in Greek, ed. by Henry Barclay Swete (Cambridge, Univ. press, 3v. 37s. 6d.) and the Parallel New Testament Greek and English, with the original Greek as ed. by F. H. A. Scrivener (Cambridge, Univ. press. 15s.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of the printed editions of Holy Scripture in the library of the society. Comp. by T. H. Darlow and H. F. Moule. Lond. Bible house, 1903-11. 2v. in 4. 26cm. 016.22

Contents: v. 1. English: v. 2. Polyglots and languages other than English: pt. 1. Polyglots; Acawoio to Grebo. pt. 2. Greek to Opa. pt. 3. Ora to Zulu; Indexes.

Important for the full bibliographical and historical notes.

CREEDS

Schaff, Philip. *Creeds of Christendom; with a history and critical notes.* 4th enl. ed. N. Y. Harper, 1890 [c'77] 3v. 24cm. o.p. 238

Contents: v. 1, History of creeds, church by church, with many bibliographical references; v. 2, Creeds of the Greek and Latin churches, giving for each the full Greek or Latin text and an English translation in parallel columns, with an index of subjects; v. 3, Creeds of the Evangelical Protestant churches, in language of original with parallel English translations, Index of subjects.

HYMNOLOGY

Julian, John. *Dictionary of hymnology* setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations. Rev. ed. with new supplement. Lond. Murray, N. Y. Scribner, 1907. 1768p. 25cm. 32s. \$12. 245

First edition 1892; the revised edition corrects some typographical errors and adds a new supplement of 131 pages to cover recent information, and new indexes.

Contents: (1) Dictionary; (2) Cross reference index to first lines in English, French, German, Greek, Latin, etc.; (3) Index of authors, translators, etc.; (4) Appendix, A-Z, late articles; (5) Appendix, A-Z, additions and corrections to articles already in main part; (6) New supplement; (7) Indexes to appendix and supplement.

Deals with the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations, with special reference to those in the hymn books of English-speaking countries. Articles on subjects in hymnology, hymn writers and separate hymns, all in one alphabet; important subjects treated at considerable length; signed articles, bibliographies.

Sear's *Song index*, described p. 169 is often useful for finding the words and music of hymns included in general collections of songs.

COLLECTIONS

Analecta hymnicâ mediî aevi, hrsg. von Guido Maria Drees und Clemens Blume. Leipzig, Reisland, 1888-1922. v.1-55. 23cm. M. 548.30.

A very comprehensive collection, giving text of hymns and detailed historical and bibliographical notes.

Hymns ancient and modern for use in the services of the church, with accompanying tunes. Historical edition, with notes on the origin of both hymns and tunes and a general historical introduction, illustrated by facsimiles and portraits. Lond., printed for the Proprietors [by] W. Clowes and sons, Ltd., 1909. 911p. illus., pls., ports., 7 facsim. 28cm. 12s. 6d. 245

Young, C. E. B. *Hymns of prayer and praise, with tunes.* Lond. Milford, 1921. cxvi p. 1298 p. 22cm. 8s. 6d. 245

Gives words and music of 1240 hymns. Has indexes of: (1) titles, (2) authors, (3) tunes, (4) alternate tunes, (5) metres, (6) composers, (7) subjects.

INDEX

Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph. *Reperitorium hymnologicum.* Catalogue des chants, hymnes, proses, séquences, tropes en usage dans l'église latine depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours, par le chanoine Ulysse Chevalier . . . Louvain, Impr. Le-fever, 1892; Impr. Polleunis & Ceuterick, 1897-1904; Bruxelles, Soc. des Bollandistes, 1906-20. 6v. 24cm. 016.245

Published in parts as a separately paged supplement to the *Analecta bollandiana*, 1889-1920.

Contents: v. 1-2, A-Z, nos. 1-22,256; v. 3, Suppl. A-Z, nos. 22,257-34,827; v. 4, Suppl. A-Z, nos. 34,828-42,060; v. 5, Addenda et corrigenda, nos. 1-41,612; v. 6, Index.

For each hymn gives *incipit*, saint or feast of the church to which the hymn belongs and its place in the office, number of strophes, author's name, date of composition if known, and reference to manuscripts or printed sources in which the hymn is found.

LITURGY

Cabrol, Fernand. *Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie.* Paris, Letouzey, 1907-27. v. 1-7. 203

Contains many articles on topics relating to the liturgy of the church of the first eight centuries. For full description see p. 75.

Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study. General editors: H. B. Swete, J. R. Srawley. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1910-15. 6v. 18cm. 8s. 6d. each. 264

Contents: Ancient church orders, by Arthur John Maclean, 1910. 181 p.—Church year and kalendar, by

John Dowden. 1910. 160p.—Early history of the liturgy, by J. R. Srawley. 1913. 251p.—Offices of baptism and confirmation, by T. Thompson. 1914. 253p.—Coronation rites, by Reginald Maxwell Woolley. 1915. 207p.—Church ornaments and their civil antecedents, by J. W. Legg. 1917. 961p. 12 pl.

Not a formal reference book, but useful for reference purposes. Each volume contains a discussion of the subject and a selected bibliography.

Harford, George. The Prayer book dictionary, ed. by George Harford and Morley Stevenson. Lond. Pitman, 1912. 832p. 25cm. 25s. 264.03

Treats principally the English Prayer book, and contains only slight information about the Prayer book of the Protestant Episcopal church.

Jones, J. Courtney. Concordance to the Book of Common Prayer, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. Phil. Jacobs, 1898. 198p. 26cm. o.p. 264.03

MIRACLES

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Dictionary of miracles. Lond. Chatto, Phil. Lippincott, 1884. 582p. 19cm. \$5. 231.7

Contents: I, Preliminary lists: Inferences drawn from miracles, Ecclesiastical symbols explained, List of thaumaturgists 1567 B. C.-1850 A. D., Fathers of the Church, Dates of ecclesiastical customs, dogmas, titles, Instruments of torture; II, Dictionary of miracles, in four parts, each arranged alphabetically, (1) Miracles of the saints in imitation of Scripture miracles, (2) Realistic miracles or miracles founded on the literal interpretation of Scripture, (3) Dogmatic miracles, or miracles to prove ecclesiastical dogmas; III, Index.

Short articles with some bibliographical references. Useful for various questions connected with medieval literature, beliefs, legends, etc.

Lecanu, Auguste François. Dictionnaire des prophéties et des miracles. Paris, Migne, 1855. 2v. 29cm. o.p. (Migne, J. P. Encyclopédie théologique, n.s. v. 24-25.) 231.7

A comprehensive modern article on miracles, with detailed bibliography, is included in Hastings' *Encyclopedia of religion and ethics*. For miracles attributed to saints the various lives of the saints must often be consulted; see under Biography, p. 230.

MISSIONS

Dwight, Henry Otis, Tupper, H. A., and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions, de-

scriptive, historical, biographical, statistical. 2d ed., ed. under the auspices of the Bureau of missions. N. Y. Funk, 1904. 851p. 28cm. o.p. 266

The first edition was edited by E. M. Bliss (N. Y. Funk, 1891).

Deals with organized missionary work, the origin, growth, and work of missionary societies, countries in which and races for which missionary work is done and the religious beliefs encountered. Includes in one alphabet articles on special topics within this field, brief biographical sketches of missionaries, excluding those still living, and gazetteer articles on about 5,000 mission stations. Articles are not signed; some bibliographies. Appendices contain: (1) Directory of foreign missionary societies, (2) Chronological table of the extension of foreign missions from the time of Carey, (3) List of Bible versions, (4) Missionaries who have made translations or revisions of Holy Scripture, (5) Statistical tables, (6) Roman Catholic foreign missions.

China continuation committee. Christian occupation of China, a general survey of the numerical strength and geographical distribution of the Christian forces in China, made by the Special Committee on survey and occupation, China continuation committee, 1918-1921. Milton T. Stauffer . . . editor. Shanghai, China continuation committee, 1922. 467p., cxiip. 39cm. 275.1

ANNUALS

China Christian year book, 1910-26. Shanghai, Christian lit. soc., 1911-27.* v. 1-14. 19cm. \$2.50. 275.1

Title varies: 1910-25, China mission year book.

Publisher varies.

Contains annual surveys, bibliographies, statistics, obituaries.

Japan mission year book. The Christian movement in Japan and Formosa, a year book of Christian work, 1903-27. Tokyo, Federation of Christian missions, 1905-27.* v. 1-25. 19cm. \$2.50. 275.2

Title varies: v. 1-19, Christian movement in the Japanese empire; v. 20-24, Christian movement in Japan, Korea and Formosa.

Contains annual surveys, lists of institutions and missionaries, obituaries. Before 1927 issue, Korea was included.

Sold in America by Committee of reference and council, 25 Madison Av., New York; in Great Britain, by Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner and Co., London.

ATLASES

Institute of social and religious research. World missionary atlas, containing a directory of missionary societies, classified summaries of statistics, maps showing the location of mission stations throughout the world, a descriptive account of the principal mission lands, and comprehensive indices. Ed. by Harlan P. Beach, Charles H. Fahs. Maps by John Bartholomew. N. Y., Inst. of soc. and rel. research, 1925. 251p. front., 29 col. maps, tables. 37cm. \$10. 912

Contents: pt. 1, Directory of missionary societies; pt. 2, Statistics of Protestant missions; pt. 3, Maps; pt. 4, General descriptive notes about mission lands, their population, races, economic and cultural conditions, etc.; Indices.

Replaces the *Statistical atlas of Christian missions*, 1910, the *World atlas of Christian missions*, 1911, and the revision of one part of this latter published under the title *World statistics of Christian missions*, in 1916.

Grundemann, Reinhold. Neuer missions-atlas aller evangelischen missionsgebiete, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der deutschen missionen. 2. verm. und verb. aufl. Stuttgart, Verlag der Vereinsbuchhandlung, 1903. 36 maps. 28cm. M. 10.‡ 912

Streit, Karl. Katholischer missions-atlas, enthaltend die gesamten missionsgebiete des erdkreises. Steyl, Missionsdruckerei, 1906. 38p. 28 maps. 31cm. 912

— Statistische notizen. Steyl, Missionsdruckerei, 1906. 28p.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education; giving a world-wide view of the history and progress of the Sunday school and the development of religious education. Editors-in-chief: John T. McFarland, Benjamin S. Winchester; Canadian editor: R. Douglas Fraser; European editor: Rev. J. Williams Butcher. N. Y. and Lond., Nelson [c1915] 3v. fronts., illus. (incl. maps, plans, forms) pl., ports., diags. 24cm. \$15. 268

Covers the whole field of religious education in the United States, England and the English colonies. Signed articles, bibliographical references, good illus-

trations. Useful, brings together a large amount of material hitherto buried in files of the various denominational journals.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS

Hélyot, Pierre. Dictionnaire des ordres religieux; ou, Histoire des ordres monastiques, religieux et militaires, et des congrégations séculières de l'un et de l'autre sexe, qui ont été établies jusqu'à présent; contenant . . . les vies de leurs fondateurs et de leur réformateurs. Avec des figures qui représentent les différents habillements de ces ordres et de ces congrégations, par le R. P. Hélyot. . . Mise par ordre alphabétique, cor. et augm. . . d'un grand nombre d'articles ou parties d'articles, et d'un supplément où l'on trouve l'histoire des congrégations omises par Hélyot, et l'histoire des sociétés religieuses établies depuis que cet auteur a publié son ouvrage, par Marie-Léandre Badiche. . . Paris, Migne, 1859-63. 4v. illus. 29cm. (Première encyclopédie théologique . . . pub. by M. l'abbé Migne. t. 20-23.) 271

An older work useful in the absence of a later dictionary of the subject.

Religious orders are included in Baudrilart's *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques*. Biography and bibliography of members of religious orders will be found in the various biographical dictionaries listed under Religious orders, p. 228.

DENOMINATIONS

✓ **U. S. Bureau of the census.** Religious bodies: 1916. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1919. 2v. tables. 30cm. \$2.55. 280

Contents: v. 1, Summary and general tables; v. 2, Separate denominations: history, description, doctrine, activities, statistics, etc.

Statistics given are, as nearly as possible, those of the end of 1916, and cover membership, church edifices, value of church property and debt on same, value of parsonages, expenditures, Sunday schools, languages used in services, missionary activities, ministers and their compensation. Omits some cults not organized as regular religious bodies, e. g. New Thought, Russellites, etc. Is limited to the continental United States and does not include the outlying territories or the American churches abroad.

✓ A new ed., giving information for 1926, is being issued in parts, 1927-29. 2 v. R. R. C3.2 Re C3.3

80.5 **Hand book of the churches**, a survey of the churches in action, (continuing the Year book of the churches, 1915-27. [Pub. for the Federal council of the churches of Christ in America], Baltimore, Stohlmann, 1916-27.* v. 1-9.* 19cm. cloth \$2 per vol. 280

Title varies: v. 1-2, Federal council year book; v. 3-8, Year book of the churches.

Imprint varies.

Contains current statistical and directory information. In later editions, *i. e.* 1922-, sect. 1 has also short accounts of the history, doctrine and polity of the various religious bodies included, condensed from the fuller accounts given in the Census report of *Religious bodies*, 1916.

American church history series, consisting of a series of denominational histories published under the auspices of the American society of church history; general editors, Rev. Philip Schaff, Rt. Rev. H. C. Potter, Rev. Samuel M. Jackson. N. Y., Christian lit. co., 1893-97. 13v. 21cm. 280

Scribner, \$39.

Contents: v. 1, Carroll, H. K. Religious forces of the United States; v. 2, Newman, A. H. History of the Baptist churches; v. 3, Walker, W. A. History of the Congregational churches; v. 4, Jacobs, H. E. History of the Evangelical Lutheran church; v. 5, Buckley, J. M. History of the Methodists; v. 6, Thompson, R. E. History of the Presbyterian churches; v. 7, Tiffany, C. C. History of the Protestant Episcopal church; v. 8, Corwin, E. T. History of the Reformed church, Dutch. Dubbs, J. H. History of the Reformed church, German. Hamilton, J. T. A history of the Unitas fratrum, or Moravian church; v. 9, O'Gorman, T. A history of the Roman Catholic church; v. 10, Allen, J. H. Historical sketch of the Unitarian movement since the reformation. Eddy, R. History of Universalism; v. 11, Alexander, G. History of the Methodist Episcopal church, South. Scouller, J. B. History of the United Presbyterian church. Foster, R. V. A sketch of the history of the Cumberland Presbyterian church. Johnson, T. C. History of the Southern Presbyterian church; v. 12, Tyler, B. B. History of the Disciples of Christ. Thomas, A. C. and Thomas, R. H. History of the Society of Friends in America. Berger, D. History of the United Brethren in Christ. Spreng, S. P. History of the Evangelical association. Jackson, S. M. A bibliography of American church history, 1820-1893; v. 13, Bacon, L. W. A history of American Christianity.

Each volume contains a bibliography of its special subject, and there is a general bibliography in v. 12.

Mode, Peter George. Source book and bibliographical guide for American church history. Menasha, Wis., George Banta pub. co., [c1921] 735p. 24cm. \$4.50. 277

Baptist

✓ **Cathcart, William**, Baptist encyclopædia. A dictionary of the doctrines, ordinances, usages, confessions of faith, of the Baptist denomination in all lands. Rev. ed. Phil. Everts, 1883. 2v. illus. ports. 28cm. o.p. 1891 286

Never very good and now out of date, but occasionally useful.

American Baptist year book, 1928. Phil., Amer. Baptist pub. soc., [1928].* 406p. 23cm. 75c per yr. 286

Directory, statistical and institutional information; no biographies.

Baptist handbook for 1927. Lond. Baptist union pub. dept. 1927.* 370p. illus. 5s. 286

General directory information. Ministerial list gives brief biographies.

Whitley, William Thomas. Baptist bibliography; being a register of the chief materials for Baptist history, whether in manuscript or in print, preserved in Great Britain, Ireland, and the colonies. Comp. for the Baptist union of Great Britain and Ireland. Lond. Kingsgate press, 1916-22. v. 1-2. 28cm. 016.286

Church of England

Ollard, Sidney Leslie. Dictionary of English church history, ed. by S. L. Ollard, assisted by Gordon Crosse. 2d ed. rev. Lond. Mowbray, Milwaukee, Morehouse [1919] 672p. 3 maps (in pocket) 25cm. 12s. 6d. \$6. 283

Scope of this work is strictly that of the English Church, *i. e.*, the provinces of Canterbury and York, and does not include discussion of the church in Ireland, Scotland or America. Good signed articles with brief bibliographies, on history, beliefs, controversies, architecture, decoration, costume, music, etc., of the Church of England. Many biographies but not of men still living. A special feature is the attempt to give a complete list of its bishops under the name of each see. Two maps of the English dioceses are included for the year 1542 and 1912 respectively. High Church point of view.

1st ed. 1912; the 2d ed. contains one additional map and a short appendix.

Crockford's clerical directory, with which is incorporated the Clergy list, clerical

guide and ecclesiastical directory, being a statistical book of reference for facts relating to the clergy and the church. . . . 56th issue. Ox., Univ. press, 1926.* 2124p. illus. maps. 25cm. 42s. 283

Official year book of the national assembly of the Church of England, 1883-1927. Lond. S. P. C. K. 1883-1927.* v. 1-45. 21cm. 3s. 6d. (1927). 283

Church of Scotland

Scott, Hew. *Fasti ecclesiæ scoticanæ*; the succession of ministers in the Church of Scotland from the Reformation, by Hew Scott, D.D. New ed., rev. and continued to the present time under the superintendence of a committee appointed by the General assembly. Edin., Oliver and Boyd, 1915-26. v.1-6. front. (port.) 25cm. 30s. per vol. 285.2

1st ed. 1866-71, 3v. in 6.

Contents: v. 1, Synods of Lothian and Tweeddale; v. 2, Synods of Merse and Teviotdale, Dumfries and Galloway; v. 3, Synod of Glasgow and Ayr; v. 4, Synods of Argyll, and of Perth and Stirling; v. 5, Synods of Fife and of Angus and Mearns; v. 6, Synods of Aberdeen and of Moray. Gives a brief historical sketch of each parish and a concise biography of each minister with a list of his writings and bibliographical references where such are available. Each volume has a bibliography of local and parish histories. Number of biographies in v. 1-6 is more than 12,000.

Church of Scotland year-book, 1886-1927. Edin., pub. for the General assembly's Committee on Christian life and work, 1886-1927.* v. 1-42. fronts. (ports.) 19cm. 285.2

Title varies.

Directory and institutional information; list of ministers, but no biography.

Congregational

Congregational year-book, 1878-1926. N. Y., Nat'l counc. of Congregational churches, 1878-1926.* v.1-49. 22cm. \$1.50 per yr. (paper \$1.) 285.8

Publisher varies.

Contains necrologies, and a large number of statistical data.

Congregational year-book, 1927. Lond. Congregational union, 1927.* 477p. 6s. 285.8

Contains the annual proceedings of the Congregation Union, statistics, list of ministers with brief biographical data, and fuller biographies of deceased ministers.

Lutheran

Concordia cyclopedia. A handbook of religious information with special reference to the history, doctrine, work and usages of the Lutheran church. L. Fuerbringer, Th. Engelder, P. E. Kretzmann, editors-in-chief. St. Louis, Mo., Concordia pub. house, 1927. 848p. 22cm. \$4.50. 284.1

Concise articles, little bibliography. Includes biography.

Jacobs, Henry Eyster, and Haas, J. A. W. *Lutheran cyclopedia*. N. Y. Scribner, 1899. 572p. o.p. 284.1

Lutheran world almanac and encyclopædia for 1921-27/28. N. Y., Nat. Lutheran counc., 1921-27.* v. 1-6. illus. ports., maps. 23cm. \$1.50 per vol. 284.1

First volume is a basic volume and includes some information not repeated in later volumes. Annual volumes contain detailed directory lists, statistics, necrology lists, some biographies, historical articles. Fullest for Lutherans in the United States, but contains information for other countries.

Norlie, Olaf Morgan, and others. *Norsk lutherske menigheter i Amerika, 1843-1916*. Minneapolis, Minn., Augsburg pub. house, 1918. 2v. illus. (incl. ports., maps) 24cm. 284.1

—Norsk lutherske prester i Amerika, 1843-1913. . . . Minneapolis, Minn., Augsburg pub. house, 1914. 624p. ports., maps, diagrs. 24cm. \$2. 284.1

—School calendar, 1824-1924. A who's who among teachers in the Norwegian Lutheran Synods of America. Minneapolis, Augsburg pub. house, 1924. 799p. illus. (incl. ports.) 24cm. 284.1

Kirchliches jahrbuch für die evangelischen landeskirchen Deutschlands, 1927. 54. jahrg. Gütersloh, Bertelsmann, 1927. 662p. 22cm. M. 20. 284.1

Loosjes, J. *Naamlijst van predikanten, hoogleraren en proponenten der Luthersche kerk in Nederland*. Biographie en

bibliographie. s'Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1925.
373p. 24cm. fl. 7.50. 284.1

Mennonites

Hege, Christian, and Neff, Christian. *Mennonitisches lexikon*. Frankfort am Main, Authors, 1913 [c1924-27]. v. 1-2, v. 1. M. 30, v. 2 (incomplete). M. 2 per lfg. 289.7

Methodist

Simpson, Matthew. *Cyclopædia of Methodism*. Phil. Everts, 1883. 1031p. illus. 28cm. o.p. 287

Much out of date, but occasionally useful.

Methodist year book, 1834-1928. N. Y. Methodist book concern, 1834-1928.* v. 1-95. illus. 20cm. 50c per vol. 287

Presbyterian

Nevin, Alfred. *Encyclopædia of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America*. Phil. Presbyterian encyc. pub. co., 1884. 1248p. illus. ports. 28cm. o.p. 285.1

Much out of date but occasionally useful. Largely biographical.

Sold by Presbyterian board, 75c.

Presbyterian handbook, containing facts respecting the creed, history, and work of the Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. Phil., Board of Christian educ. [1927].* 128p. 10c a yr. 285.1

Official hand-book of the Presbyterian church of England, 1926/27. Lond. pub. off. of the Presb. church, 1926.* 168p. 22cm. 2s. 6d. 285.1

Protestant

Wright, Charles Henry Hamilton, and Neil, Charles. *Protestant dictionary* containing articles on the history, doctrines and practices of the Christian church. Lond. Hodder, 1904. 832p. illus. 14 plates. 25cm. 15s. 280

2d ed. Lond. Thynne, 15s.

Protestant Episcopal

Benton, Angelo Ames. *The church cyclopædia*. A dictionary of church doctrine, history, organization and ritual. Phil. Hamersly, 1884. 810p. 25cm. 283

Living church annual, The Churchman's yearbook and American church almanac, 1927. Milwaukee, Morehouse, 1927.* 655p. illus. ports. map. 20cm. \$1.50. pap. \$1. 283

General directory and institutional information.

Stowe's clerical directory of the American church, 1926-27. 8th ed. Minneapolis, G. Stowe Fish, 1926. 397p. 26cm. \$5. 283

Ed. 1-5 had title *Lloyd's clerical directory*.

Gives brief biographical data.

Reformed

Corwin, Charles E. *Manual of the Reformed church in America* (formerly Ref. Prot. Dutch church) 1628-1922. 5th ed., rev. N. Y. Board of pub. of the Reformed church in America, 1922. 782p. illus. pl. port. 24cm. \$5. 285.7

1st-4th editions by Edward Tanjore Corwin.

Not a dictionary, but contains a large amount of useful reference information, especially useful for its biographies.

Contents: pt. 1, History of the Reformed church in America; pt. 2, The ministry, biographical sketches alphabetically arranged, with bibliographies, and many references to biographies in earlier editions, p. 235-606; pt. 3, Churches alphabetically arranged; Appendix, chronological list of ministers 1628-1922, chronological list of churches.

Roman Catholic

Addis, William Edward, and Arnold, Thomas. *Catholic dictionary*, containing some account of the doctrine, discipline, rites, ceremonies, councils, and religious orders of the Catholic church, rev. with addit. by T. B. Scannell, 9th ed. Lond. K. Paul, 1917. 876p. 25cm. 25s. 282

Catholic encyclopedia; an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic church. N. Y. R. Appleton co. [c1907-22]

R283
L78

16v. *Suppl. lacking.*

17v. illus., pl. (partly col.) maps. 28cm.
\$6 per vol. v. 17, \$7. 282

v. 16 pub. by the Encyclopedia Press, Inc., and set now handled by that firm.

v. 1-15, A-Z, Errata; v. 16, Additional articles; Index; v. 17, Supplement.

"It differs from the general encyclopedia in omitting facts and information which have no relation to the Church. On the other hand, it is not exclusively a church encyclopedia, nor is it limited to the ecclesiastical sciences and the doings of churchmen. It records all that Catholics have done, not only in behalf of charity and morals, but also for the intellectual and artistic development of mankind."—*Preface*.

Authoritative work with long signed articles by specialists, good bibliographies and illustrations. Very useful for many questions on subjects in medieval literature, history, philosophy, art, etc., as well as for questions of Catholic doctrines, history, biography. The standard work in English, but for very full information often not so good as the great French Catholic works.

A special ed., c1913-14, issued "under the auspices of the Knights of Columbus Catholic truth committee" is on thinner paper and has indistinct impressions of many of the illustrations in the text.

Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, contenant l'exposé des doctrines de la théologie catholique, leurs preuves et leur histoire, commencé sous la direction de A. Vacant et continué sous celle de E. Mangenot. Paris, Letouzey, 1909-27. v. 1-8 complete, v. 9 incomplete. illus. maps. 28cm. 12fr. per fasc. 282

v. 1-9, A-Marcellin.

Authoritative; long signed articles, excellent bibliographies. More exhaustive in treatment than the *Catholic encyclopedia*.

Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique contenant les preuves de la vérité de la religion et les réponses aux objections tirées des sciences humaines. 4 éd., entièrement refondue, pub. sous la direction de A. d'Alès. Paris, Beauchesne, 1911-17. v. 1-3, compl., v. 4 incompl. 15fr. per fasc. 282

v. 1-4 (fasc. 22), A-Scolaire.

Signed articles, bibliographies. 1st ed., 1889, ed. by J. B. Jaugéy.

Wetzer, Heinrich Joseph. Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon oder Encyklopädie der katholischen theologie und ihrer hilfswissenschaften. 2. aufl., in neuer bearb. unter mitwirkung vieler katholischen gelehrten begonnen von Joseph, cardinal Hergenröther, fortgesetzt von dr.

Franz Kaulen. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Herder, 1886-1900. 12v. 25cm. M. 13.40 per vol.‡ 282

—Namen- und sachregister zu allen zwölf bänden. Von Hermann Joseph Kamp. Freiburg, St. Louis, Herder, 1903. 604p. 25cm. M. 9. 282

The standard German Catholic encyclopedia.

Eubel, Conrad. Hierarchia catholica medii aevi; sive, Summorum pontificum, S. R. E. cardinalium, ecclesiarum antistitum series e documentis tabularii praesertim Vaticani collecta, digesta. 2d ed. Monasterii, sumptibus et typis librariae Regensbergianae, 1913-14. 3v. 32cm. M. 83. 282

Contents: v. 1, 1198-1431; v. 2, 1431-1503; v. 3, 1503-1600.

Gams, Pius Bonifacius. Series episcoporum ecclesiae Catholicae, quotquot innotuerunt a Beato Petro Apostolo. Ratisbonae, G. J. Manz, 1873. 963p. 30cm. M. 26.40.‡ 282

Historical list of the bishops of each see from the beginning. Useful in the large or research library.

Supplement, 1870-1885, published 1886. M. 34. 40.‡

ANNUALS

Official Catholic directory, 1886-1928. N. Y. Kenedy, 1886-1928.* illus., ports., maps, tables. 19-27cm. \$5 per vol. 282

Title varies, imprint varies.

Useful annual, containing a large amount of detailed directory, institutional and statistical information about the organization, clergy, churches, missions, schools, religious orders, etc., of the Catholic church in the United States and its possessions, Great Britain and Ireland, Canada and other parts of British America, Cuba and Mexico.

Catholic directory, ecclesiastical register and almanac for ... 1927. 90th annual publication. Lond., Burns, 1927. 828p. map. 18cm. 3s. 6d. 282

Published annually since 1838.

Irish Catholic directory and almanac with complete directory in English, 1927. Dublin, Duffy., 1927. 676p. 18cm. 7s. 6d.

Published annually since 1893.

There are various other Catholic year-books. Perhaps the most useful of these for historical and biographical reference

work, in the research or large library, are the following:

Annuaire pontifical catholique, 1-30. année, 1898-1927. Paris, La Bonne presse, 1897-1927.* v. 1-30, illus., ports. 19cm. 30fr. (1927.) 282

Contains a large amount of historical, gazetteer and biographical information about the Catholic church throughout the world, and many bibliographical references, both to earlier volumes of the *Annuaire* and to other sources. Partial contents include: alphabetical list of cardinals with portraits and biographies; list of patriarchs, archbishops and bishops; Latin names of episcopal sees; lists of patriarchates, Latin and oriental, with geographical, historical and statistical information and bibliographical notes; list of archbishoprics and bishoprics, with the name of the incumbent and some geographical, historical and statistical data, and bibliographical notes; religious orders, with bibliography; various biographical lists, etc. The latest volume refers freely to articles in earlier issues, and a general index covers the first 20 volumes.

Contents not the same in all volumes.

Annuario pontificio per anno 1927. Pubblicazione ufficiale. Roma, Tip. poliglotta Vaticana, 1927.* 956p. front. (port.) 18cm. L.30. 282

Published annually since 1716; title varies.

Contains list of popes from St. Peter on; Roman Catholic hierarchy at Rome and throughout the world, with brief biographical notes; institutions, offices, etc., at Rome; list of religious orders with dates of founding and name of present head; Latin names of sees according to the Roman Curia, with the classical Latin and vernacular names; Latin names of religious orders; index of personal names, etc.

ATLAS

Streit, Karl. *Atlas hierarchicus, descriptio geographica et statistica S. Romanae Ecclesiae tum Occidentis tum Orientis juxta statum praesentem*. Accedunt etiam nonnullae notae historicae necnon ethnographicae. Fribourg i B., Herder, 1913. 128p., 35p. tables, 35 double maps. 40cm. M. 36.‡ 912

Contains text giving descriptive, historical, and ethnographical information, 35 large maps, and a detailed index (35p.). The preface and text are given in five languages: German, Italian, French, English and Spanish.

NON-CHRISTIAN

Sacred books of the East, tr. by various Oriental scholars and ed. by F. Max Müller. Ox., Clarendon press, 1879-1910. 50v. 22cm. 12s.6d.-25s. per vol., \$4.20-\$7 per vol., some vols. o.p. 290

Contents: v. 1, 15, *The Upanishads*, tr. by F. Max Müller; v. 2, 14, *The sacred laws of the Aryas*, tr. by George Bühler; v. 3, 16, 27, 28, *The sacred books of China, the texts of Confucianism*, tr. by James Legge; v. 4, 23, 31, *The Zend-Avesta*, tr. by James Darmesteter and L. H. Mills; v. 5, 18, 24, 37, 47, *Pahlavi texts*, tr. by E. W. West; v. 6, 9, *The Qur'an*, tr. by E. Palmer; v. 7, *The Institutes of Vishnu*, tr. by Julius Jolly; v. 8, *The Bhagavadgita*, with the *Sanatsugātiya* and the *Anugītā*, tr. by Kashinath Trimbak Telang; v. 10, *The Dhammapada*, tr. from Pāli by F. M. Müller. *The Sutta-nipāta*, tr. from Pāli by V. Fausbøll; v. 11, *Buddhist suttas*, tr. from Pāli by T. W. Rhys Davids; v. 12, 26, 41, 43, 44, *The Satapatha-brāhmaṇa*, tr. by Julius Eggeling; v. 13, 17, 20, *Vinaya texts*, tr. from the Pāli by T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg; v. 19, *The Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king by Asvaghosha*, tr. by Samuel Beal; v. 21, *The Saddharma-pundarika*, tr. by H. Kern; v. 22, 45, *Gaina sūtras*, tr. from Prakrit by Herman Jacobi; v. 25, *The laws of Manu*, tr. by G. Bühler; v. 29, 30, *The Grihya-sūtras*, tr. by Hermann Oldenberg; v. 32, 46, *Vedic hymns*, tr. by F. M. Müller and H. Oldenberg; v. 33, *The minor law books*, tr. by Julius Jolly, pt. 1; v. 34, 38, 48, *The Vedānta sūtras*, tr. by George Thibaut; v. 35, 36, *The questions of King Milinda*, tr. by T. W. Rhys Davids; v. 39, 40, *The Sacred books of China, the texts of Taoism*, tr. by James Legge; v. 42, *Hymns of the Atharva-veda*, tr. by Maurice Bloomfield; v. 49, *Buddhist Mahāyāna texts*, tr. by E. B. Cowell; v. 50, *General index*, by M. Winternitz.

Includes all the most important works of the seven non-Christian religions that have influenced the civilization of Asia:—the Vedic-Brahmanic system, Buddhism, Jainism, Islam, Confucianism, Taoism and the Parsi religion. Excellent and detailed general index which can be used for both large and small topics, beliefs, myths, names of deities, etc. Index also issued separately, as follows:

Winternitz, Moriz. *Concise dictionary of Eastern religion*, being the index volume to the *Sacred books of the East*. Ox., Clarendon press, 1910. 683p. 22cm. 21s.

Hindu

Dowson, John. *Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history, and literature*. Lond. Trübner, 1879. 411p. 294

Frequently reprinted.

Jewish

✓ **Jewish encyclopedia**; a descriptive record of the history, religion, literature, and customs of the Jewish people; prepared under the direction of Cyrus Adler and others, Isidore Singer, managing editor. N. Y. Funk, 1901-06. 12v. illus. pl. ports. maps. 26cm. \$96. 296

Signed articles by specialists; bibliographies.

"On one side, it is a true encyclopædia, and speaks, always from a Jewish standpoint, *de omni scibili*; on another, it is a cyclopædia as the record of a single branch of knowledge—the civilization of a single race. . . . The chief value of this book . . . is to be found in its biographies, its descriptions of the present state of Jews throughout the world, and in its elucidations of Talmudic law. On all these points it gives first-hand information of a kind and to an extent not accessible elsewhere." *Nation*, 73:341-42.

310
A512
✓ **American Jewish year book**, 5660-5688, Sept. 5, 1899-Sept. 14, 1928. Philadelphia, Jewish pub. soc. of Amer., 1899-1927.* v.1-29. illus. ports. 19cm. \$2 per yr. 296

Contains important directory and statistical information, and special articles, biographies and bibliographies. Each issue includes a list of important special articles in earlier volumes. Some of the earlier special articles which have reference value are: Directories of the national and local organizations, 5,661 and later; Biographical sketches of Rabbis and cantors in the United States, 5664 and later; Biographical sketches of communal workers, 5666; Biographical sketches of Jews prominent in the professions, 5683; List of Rabbis and instructors in Jewish colleges in the United States, 5678.

Jewish year book, 5657-5688 (1896-1927). Lond., "Jewish chronicle," 1896-1927.* v. 1-31. 18cm. 2s. (1927.) 296

Contains statistical and institutional information, bibliographies, and a communal directory which contains brief biographical sketches.

Mohammedan

Encyclopædia of Islam. A dictionary of the geography, ethnography and biography of the Mohammedan peoples, prepared by a number of leading orientalists. Leyden, Brill, Lond. Luzac, 1911-21. v.1-2, compl., v.4, incompl. 27cm. pl. 5s. per pt. 297

v.1-2, A-K, v.4 (fasc. A-H) S-Sudan.

Edition in French, Paris, Picard, 4fr. 50c. per pt. Edition in German, Leipzig, Harrassowitz, M. 3.50 per pt.

A work of high scholarship and authority, containing signed articles, with bibliographies, on subjects in biography, history, geography, religious beliefs, institutions, manners and customs, tribes, industries, sciences, terms of different sorts, etc. Geographical material includes separate articles on towns and larger political divisions in the Ottoman empire and on foreign countries in which Islam is of importance, *e. g.*, China. In the parts so far issued the biographical articles are in the majority.

Hughes, Thomas Patrick. **Dictionary of Islam**; being a cyclopædia of the doctrines, rites, ceremonies, and customs, together with the technical and theological terms of the Muhammadan religion. Lond. Allen, 1885. 750p. illus. 25cm. o.p. 297

Reprinted, Cambridge, Eng. Heffer, 1914. 42s.

Annuaire du monde musulman, statistique, historique, social et économique. 1-2. année, 1923-25. Paris, Leroux, 1924-27.* v.1-2. 24cm. v.2, 50fr. 297

Contains important descriptive and statistical information on the population, religion, government and economic conditions of the various peoples of the Moslem world in Europe, Africa and Asia. Bibliographies.

MYTHOLOGY

Edwardes, Marian. **Dictionary of non-classical mythology**. Lond. Dent; N. Y. Dutton, 1912. 214p. 17cm. (Everyman's library) 2s. 4d. \$1; lib. binding 3s. \$1.35. 291

Short articles, with some bibliographical references, on names and myths in the Assyrian, Babylonian, Celtic, Chinese, Egyptian, Hindu, Japanese, Mexican, North and South American Indian, Persian, Scandinavian and Teutonic mythologies.

Roscher, Wilhelm Heinrich. **Ausführliches lexikon der griechischen und römischen mythologie**. Leipzig, Teubner, 1884-1925. v. 1-5 compl., v. 6 incompl. illus. 25cm. M. 4 per lfg. 292

v. 1-6, A-Windgötter; also 3 suppl.

Scholarly signed articles with full bibliographies and good illustrations. The most complete work, for large reference or university libraries but not suited to other types.

A great deal of information about Greek and Roman mythology is included in the classical dictionaries. See under Antiquities, p. 259.

The following manuals are not technically reference books, but they are very useful for ready reference purposes:

✓ **Bulfinch, Thomas.** *Bulfinch's mythology: The age of fable; The age of chivalry; Legends of Charlemagne*, by Thomas Bulfinch; complete in one volume, rev. and enl. with illustrations. New York, T. Y. Crowell company [c1913]. 912p. plates, double map. 20cm \$3. 291

First published: *Age of fable*, 1855; *Age of chivalry*, 1859; *Legends of Charlemagne*, 1863. Frequently reissued.

✓ **Gayley, Charles Mills.** *Classic myths in English literature and in art*, based originally on Bulfinch's *Age of fable* (1885) accompanied by an interpretative and illustrative commentary. New ed., rev. and enl. Bost. and Lond., Ginn [c1911] 597p. illus. pl. 3 maps (2 fold.) geneal. tab. 20cm. \$1.92. 10s. 6d. 292

✓ **Murray, Alexander Stuart.** *Manual of mythology.* Greek and Roman, Norse and Old German, Hindoo and Egyptian mythology, by Alexander S. Murray. With notes, revisions and additions by William H. Klapp. Phil. Altamus, 1898. 427p. illus. pl. 20cm. \$1.50. 1972 291

✓ **Mythology of all races.** Louis Herbert Gray, editor. Bost. Marshall Jones co., 1916-28 ~~32~~ v.1, 3-4, 6-12. illus. pl. (some col.) 25cm. \$10 per vol. 13v. 291

To be completed in 13 v.

Contents (as announced): v. 1, Greek and Roman; v. 2, Teutonic; v. 3, Celtic, Slavic; v. 4, Finno-Ugric, Siberian; v. 5, Semitic; v. 6, Indian, Iranian; v. 7, Armenian, African; v. 8, Chinese, Japanese; v. 9, Oceanic; v. 10, American (north of Mexico); v. 11, America (Latin); v. 12, Egypt, Far East; v. 13, Index.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

There is no modern encyclopedia now in print of all the social sciences. An extensive new work in this field, to cover economics, statistics; political science, certain phases of social psychology, etc., is now (1928) in active preparation under the editorship of Professor E. R. A. Seligman, of Columbia University. This *Encyclopedia*

of the social sciences is to be completed in some 10 volumes of which the first is expected to appear in 1929.

✓ **Bliss, William Dwight Porter, and Binder, R. M.** *New encyclopaedia of social reform*, including all social-reform movements and activities, and the economic, industrial and sociological facts and statistics of all countries and all social subjects. New ed. N. Y. Funk, 1908. 1321p. 26cm. o.p. 303

A popular work, intended for the general reader, not for the special student. Principal articles are by specialists and are signed, short articles are unsigned. Bibliographies are brief and refer principally to works in English. Contains many biographical sketches, including some of living men. Not now up to date.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

✓ **Bacon, Corinne.** *Standard catalog; Social sciences section.* 2d ed. rev. and enl. About 1300 titles of the most representative and useful books on social, economic and educational questions. N. Y., Wilson, 1927. 160p. 26cm. 016.3

Useful annotated list, planned particularly as an aid to the selection of books for small and medium sized libraries. Supplements issued annually.

Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften. Monatshefte der buch-und zeitschriften-literatur des in-und auslandes über gesellschaft, politik, wirtschaft, finanzen, statistik. Hrsg. vom Statistischen Reichsamte. 1905-27. Berlin, Reimar Hobbing, 1906-27.* v.1-23. 24cm. M.80 per yr. 016.3

Title varies; imprint varies.

1905-12, Hrsg. von dr. Hermann Beck im auftrage des Internationalen instituts für sozial-bibliographie in Berlin.

1913-18, Hrsg. im auftrage des Reichsamts des innern von professor dr. Georg Maas.

1919-23, Hrsg. im auftrage des Reichsarbeitsministerium.

Vol. 1-3 (1905-07) issued as a section of *Kritische blätter für die gesamten sozialwissenschaften*; v. 4-8 (1908-12) as a section of the continuation of that journal, *Blätter für die gesamten sozialwissenschaften*; v. 9-12 (1913-16) issued independently of the *Blätter*.

A classified subject list with alphabetical indexes, listing both the book and periodical literature of the various subdivisions of the social and political sciences. A comprehensive current bibliography of the subject, containing a large amount of valuable material but difficult to use quickly because of lack

of cumulations. An annual cumulation (Jahrbuch) was published in 3 v. for the years 1906-08.

Grandin, A. *Bibliographie générale des sciences juridiques, politiques, économiques et sociales de 1800 à 1925-26.* Paris, Recueil Sirey, 1926. 3v. 25cm. **016.3**

v. 1-2, classified bibliography; v. 3, indexes of authors, titles and subjects.

— Premier supplément, 1926-27. Paris, Recueil Sirey, 1928. 224p. 25cm.

Harvard university. Guide to reading in social ethics and allied subjects, lists of books and articles selected and described for the use of general readers by teachers in Harvard university. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard univ. 1910. 165p. 22cm. (Publications of the dept. of social ethics no. 3) \$1.25. **016.3**

Useful annotated list.

✓ **Public affairs information service . . .**
N. Y., Public aff. inform. serv., 1915-28—
v.1-13—

A comprehensive bibliography of the book, pamphlet and periodical literature of topics in the various social, economic and political sciences. Indispensable in the large library. For full description see under Periodicals, Special indexes, p. 16.

✓ **Social science abstracts.** A comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the world's periodical literature in the social sciences. Published under the auspices of the Social science research council, N. Y., Soc. sci. abstracts, inc., 1929—¹⁹²⁹⁻¹⁹³³ v.1-4 27cm. \$6 per year. ^{no more pub.} **016.3**

Aims to supply signed abstracts of the current literature of human geography, cultural anthropology, history, economics, political science, sociology and statistics; to cover important articles in more than 3,000 periodicals in all principal languages.

For ordinary purposes the most useful bibliographies in the field of the social sciences are the various "selected lists" issued by the Library of Congress and revised as needed. These contain references to the best book and periodical literature on their subjects and already cover about seventy different subjects, including such topics as child labor, parcels post, political parties, monetary question, trusts, tariff, etc. For a complete list of these bibliographies see the following:

U. S. Library of Congress. Publications issued by the library since 1897. Oct. 1920. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1920. 56p.

— Supplementary list of publications issued by the library since October, 1920. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1927. 10p.

The New York public library has also published useful bibliographies on subjects in social science, including lists on bi-metallism, constitutions, criminology, economic and social aspects of war, marriage and divorce, minimum wage, money and banking, political parties, political rights, government control of railroads, etc. These lists, which are printed in the *Bulletin* of the New York public library and reprinted as separates, are usually longer than the Library of Congress selected lists, and are very useful when full lists are wanted. For briefer lists the bibliographies given in the Debater's handbook series and the Handbook series are often serviceable. See under Debates, p. 27. Some of the *Price lists* issued by the Superintendent of documents at Washington serve as useful bibliographies of American government publications in this field; for description see under Government documents, p. 275. For topics in the field of social work the various pamphlets and other publications of the Russell Sage Foundation, New York, often contain useful bibliographies. In subjects for which no satisfactory separate bibliographies exist the larger college textbooks in this field furnish useful though not exhaustive bibliographies.

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

Cyclopedia of American government, ed. by Andrew C. McLaughlin and Albert Bushnell Hart. N. Y. Appleton, 1914. 3v. illus. (incl. maps) 26cm. o. p. **320.3**

Scope is wider than title indicates as many articles are included on general or foreign topics, but the majority of the subjects treated are American. Covers topics in theory or philosophy of political society, forms of political organization, methods and agencies of law and government, international and constitutional law, party organization, federal, state and municipal government, his-

tory of political parties and other American political topics. Many biographies, including those of living men. Arrangement is alphabetical by small subjects and there is an analytical index. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Has been criticised for hasty work and minor inaccuracies. See long review by H. B. Learned in *American Historical Review*, 20:411-18.

✓ **Lalor, John Joseph.** *Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States.* N. Y. Merrill, 1888-90 [c81-84] 3v. 25cm. \$24. 303

Not up-to-date but still useful for many subjects, particularly subjects in the earlier political history of the United States.

✓ **Palgrave, Sir Robert Harry Inglis.** *Palgrave's dictionary of political economy, ed. by Henry Higgs.* Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1923-26. 3v. 24cm. 108s. \$25. 320.3

1st ed. 1894-96; ✓reprinted 1910 without change in the text, but with a supplement of new articles in v. 3, p. 693-803; a reprint of the 1910 ed., issued 1915-18, contains the same supplement but with cross references to the supplement incorporated in the main alphabet. The 1923-26 edition is printed from the stereotyped plates of the first edition, with some changes in the plates and with a supplement which uses some of the material from the earlier supplement and adds some new articles.

The standard English work, including some general and foreign aspects of the subject but largely limited to developments of economic study in England, America and the British colonies. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Useful and authoritative, but unfortunately not revised throughout and so not up-to-date, especially in the bibliographies.

Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaft-
ten, hrsg. von Ludwig Elster, Adolf Weber,
Fr. Wieser. 4. gänzlich umgearb. Aufl.
Jena, Fischer, 1923-28. 8v. 27cm. M.340. 320.3

1st ed. 1890-94, 6 v.; 2d ed. 1898-1901, 7 v.; 3d ed. 1909-11, 8 v. 1st-3d eds., ed. by J. Conrad, L. Elster, W. Lexis and E. Loening, often cited as *Conrad's Handwörterbuch*.

The most comprehensive German work, and in some respects the finest encyclopedia of political science in any language. Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Many biographies, excluding those of living men.

Elster, Ludwig. *Wörterbuch der volkswirtschaft.* 3. völlig umgearb. Aufl. Jena,

Fischer, 1911. 2v. 27cm. M. 200.‡ 320.3

Supplements the preceding work for subjects in economics.

Herre, Paul. *Politisches handwörterbuch, unter redaktioneller mitwirkung von Kurt Jagow, hrsg. von Paul Herre.* Leipzig, Koehler, 1923. 2v. plate, maps. 25cm. M.60. 320.3

Staatslexikon; im auftrag der Görresgesellschaft unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachleute hrsg. von Hermann Sacher. 5., von grund aus Neubearb. Aufl. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo., Herder, 1926-27. v.1-2. 26cm. maps, diagrs. M.35 per vol. 320.3

A standard German work, though not equal to *Conrad's Handwörterbuch*. Signed articles, bibliographies. From the Catholic standpoint.

1st ed. 1889-97; 2d ed. 1900-04; 3d ed. 1908-12.

The preceding works are all fairly general in scope. The following titles deal especially with the economics and politics of special countries:

Block, Maurice. *Dictionnaire de l'administration française.* 5. éd. refondue et considérablement augm. sous la direction de Édouard Maguéro. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1905. 2v. 25cm. 42fr.50c.‡ 320.944

Longer articles signed with initials; bibliographies.

Handwörterbuch der preussischen verwaltung. In verbindung mit oberregierungsrat dr. Baerecke, geheimen justizrat Broicher [u. a.], bearb. und hrsg. von dr. von Bitter. 2. Aufl. Leipzig, Rossberg, 1911. 2v. 26cm. M. 72. 320.943

Articles by specialists; bibliographies.

Mischler, Ernst. *Österreichisches staatswörterbuch. Handbuch des gesamten österreichischen öffentlichen rechtes,* hrsg. unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachmänner, von dr. Ernst Mischler. 2., wesentlich umgearb. Aufl. Wien, Hölder, 1905-09. 4v. 27cm. M. 108.50.‡ 320.9436

Long signed articles, bibliographies. Very valuable for detailed articles on the political organization, etc., of the former Austrian empire.

Reichesberg, Naüm. *Handwörterbuch der schweizerischen volkswirtschaft, so-*

zialpolitik und verwaltung. Bern, Verlag
Encyklopädie, 1903-11. 3v. in 6. 25cm.
M. 93.60.‡ 320.9494

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stammhammer, Josef. Bibliographie der
social-politik. Jena, Fischer, 1896-1912. 2v.
27cm. M. 48. 016.32
v. 1, to 1894; v. 2, 1895-1911.

— Bibliographie des socialismus und
communismus. Jena, Fischer, 1893-1909. 3v.
26cm. M. 41. 016.335

— Bibliographie der finanzwissenschaft.
Jena, Fischer, 1903. 415p. 26cm. 016.33

GOVERNMENTS

Ogg, Frederic Austin. Governments of
Europe. Rev. ed. N. Y., Macmillan, 1920.
775p. 22cm. \$3.90. 342

Not a dictionary, but a text book for college
students. Contains a large amount of reliable in-
formation, well arranged and indexed, with useful
bibliographies. Includes France, Germany, Great
Britain, Italy, Soviet Russia, Switzerland.
✓ 1st ed., 1913, included also Austria-Hungary, Bel-
gium, Denmark, Holland, Norway, Portugal, Spain,
Sweden. This new ed. is entirely rewritten.

✓ **Bowman, Isaiah.** The new world; prob-
lems in political geography. 4th ed. with
257 maps. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y.,
World bk. co., 1928. 803p. illus. maps.
24cm. \$4.80. 1923 632p. 342

Contains useful bibliographies.

✓ **Political handbook of the world:** parlia-
ments, parties and press, as of January 1,
1928. Ed. by Malcolm W. Davis. N. Y.,
Pub. for the Council on for. rel., inc., by
Harvard univ. pr. and Yale univ. pr., 1928.
192p. 26cm. \$2.50. 342.4

1st ed., 1927, had title: *Political handbook of
Europe.*

For certain kinds of current information
about the governments of the world the
Statesman's year book is the most reliable and
useful handbook in English. A very useful
work of the same sort in French is the
Annuaire général. For description of these
see under Almanacs and General yearbooks,
p. 98.

Such publications as the official registers,
legislative directories, office lists, etc., of
the various governments are useful for
many questions about government organ-
ization, machinery, duties and personnel.
While books of this sort vary in character,
they usually contain information about the
departments, bureaus, and other offices of a
government, the scope, activities and his-
tories of these, sometimes references to the
laws creating them, lists of officials, some-
times with biographic data, institutions and
societies which have some kind of govern-
ment relation, etc. The biographical ma-
terial is often important for names not in-
cluded in the more general biographical
dictionaries. For a list of the principal
registers of this sort see Official registers,
p. 93.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

For current information about govern-
ment machinery, committees, work of vari-
ous bureaus, personnel of the government,
etc., consult the *Congressional directory* de-
scribed below under Government officials.

Cyclopedia of American government, ed.
by Andrew C. McLaughlin and Albert
Bushnell Hart. 3v. o.p.

For full description see under Political science,
p. 90.

✓ **Institute for government research**, Wash-
ington, D.C. Service monographs of the
United States government. Baltimore,
Johns Hopkins pr., 1918-27. no. 1-48. price
varies: \$1 to \$3 per vol.

Imprint varies: v. 1-12, N. Y., Appleton.

Contents: 1, U. S. Geological survey, 1918; 2,
Reclamation service, 1919; 3, Alaskan engineering
commission, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1922; 4, Bureau
of mines, by F. W. Powell, 1922; 5, Tariff commis-
sion, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1922; 6, Federal board
for vocational education, by W. S. Holt, 1922; 7,
Federal trade commission, by W. S. Holt, 1922; 8,
Steamboat inspection service, by L. M. Short, 1922;
9, Weather bureau, by G. A. Weber, 1922; 10, Pub-
lic health service, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1923; 11,
National parks service, by Jenks Cameron, 1922; 12,
Employees' compensation commission, by G. A.
Weber, 1922; 13, General land office, by Milton
Conover, 1923; 14, Bureau of education, by D. H.
Smith, 1923; 15, Bureau of navigation, by L. M.
Short, 1923; 16, Coast and geodetic survey, by G. A.
Weber, 1923; 17, Federal power commission, by Mil-

ton Conover, 1923; 18, Interstate commerce commission, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1923; 19, Railroad labor board, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1923; 20, Division of conciliation, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1923; 21, Children's bureau, by J. A. Tobey, 1925; 22, Women's bureau, by G. A. Weber, 1923; 23, Office of the supervising architect of the treasury, by D. H. Smith, 1923; 24, Bureau of pensions, by G. A. Weber, 1923; 25, Bureau of internal revenue, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1923; 26, Bureau of public roads, by W. S. Holt, 1923; 27, Office of the chief of engineers of the army, by W. S. Holt, 1923; 28, U. S. Employment service, by D. H. Smith, 1923; 29, Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1924; 30, Bureau of immigration, by D. H. Smith, 1924; 31, Patent office, by G. A. Weber, 1924; 32, Office of experiment stations, by Milton Conover, 1924; 33, Customs service, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1924; 34, Federal farm loan bureau, by W. S. Holt, 1924; 35, Bureau of standards, by G. A. Weber, 1925; 36, Government printing office, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1925; 37, Bureau of the mint, by J. P. Watson, 1926; 38, Office of the Comptroller of the currency, 1926; 39, Naval observatory, by G. A. Weber, 1926; 40, Lighthouse service, by George Weiss, 1926; 41, Bureau of animal industry, by F. W. Powell, 1927; 42, Hydrographic office, by G. A. Weber, 1926; 43, Bureau of naturalization, by D. H. Smith, 1926; 44, Panama canal, by D. H. Smith, 1927; 45, Medical department of the army, by J. A. Tobey, 1927; 46, General accounting office, by D. H. Smith, 1927; 47, Bureau of plant industry, by F. W. Powell, 1927; 48, Office of Indian affairs, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1927.

Not a formal reference book, but a series of monographs, each one dealing with the history, activities, organization, publications, etc., of a bureau or service. Contains useful bibliographies.

Smith, Edward Conrad. Dictionary of American politics, comprising accounts of political parties, measures and men, and explanations of constitutional provisions, offices and practical workings of the government, together with political slogans, familiar names of persons and places, noteworthy events, etc. N. Y., Burt, 1924. 496p. front., ports. 20cm. \$2.50. **320.973**

Popular handbook, with short articles; based upon the earlier *Dictionary of American politics* by Everitt Brown and Albert Strauss, published by the same firm 1888.

OFFICIAL REGISTERS

American

U. S. Bureau of the census. Official register of the United States, 1928, containing a list of persons occupying administrative and supervisory positions in each executive and judicial department of the government, including the District of Columbia. Wash.,

Govt. print. off., 1928.* 173p. 23cm. 60c. **351.2**

Biennial until 1921; not issued, 1922-24; annual, 1925-.

Before 1861 pub. by the Dept. of state; 1861-1905, by the Dept. of the interior; 1907-, by the Bureau of the census.

1907, 1909, 1911, issued in two volumes, respectively: v. 1, Directory; v. 2, Postal service. 1913-21 issued in one volume, Directory.

The official register, known also as the Blue book, is the official list of government employees. In two main parts: (1) a classified list, arranged by departments, bureaus, offices, etc., in Washington, and in the territorial possessions, giving names of the principal officials and assistants, showing for each official title, salary, legal residence and place of employment; (2) alphabetical index of names included in the classified list. The classified list includes also some description of organization and duties of the various bureaus.

Until 1911 the *Official register* included the names of all government employees, including the postal service; from 1913 to 1921 it was complete except for the postal service. The issues from 1925 on are much reduced in size and include only principal officials.

U. S. Department of state. Register of the department of state. January 1, 1928. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1928.* 352p. 24cm. 75c. **353.1**

A useful register, containing departmental organization, considerable information about the foreign service of the United States, various historical lists, *e. g.*, Secretaries of state from 1789, personnel of the service with biographies of some length, and references to biographies in earlier issues of the *Register*.

U. S. Congress. Biographical directory of the American Congress, 1774-1927. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1928. 1740p. 30cm. (69th Cong. 2d. sess. House doc. 783) **923.27**

Contents: (1) Lists: Executive officers 1789-1929; The Continental Congress; Representatives under each apportionment; Members of each congress arranged by states; (2) Biographies, arranged alphabetically.

— Official congressional directory for the use of the U. S. Congress, 1809-1928. Wash. 1809-1928.* illus. pl. map, 15-23cm. 60c. per vol. **328.738**

From 1865 printed at the Government printing office; before that by private firms.

Issued in five editions for each congress, three editions for the long session and two for the short session.

Contents 1928: (1) Biographical sketches of members of Congress, arranged by states; alphabetical list of names, (2) State delegations, (3) Terms of service, (4) Votes cast for senators and representatives, 1922-26; number of representatives under each apportionment, (5) Sessions of Congress 1789-1928, (6) Presidents and vice-presidents, 1789-1928, (7) Governors of states and territories, present list, (8) Committees, membership and days of meeting, (9) Congressional commissions and joint committees, (10) The Capitol: officers of the Senate, officers of the House, members' rooms, etc., (11) Library of Congress, (12) Executive departments, biographical sketches of each member of the cabinet and lists of principal officials in each department, (13) Miscellaneous commissions, etc., with lists of officers, (14) Official duties of executive departments and subdivisions, independent commissions, (15) Judiciary, biographies of members of supreme court, lists of the courts, (16) Diplomatic and consular service (a) Foreign diplomatic representatives in the United States (b) Foreign consular officers in the United States (c) Foreign service of the United States, (17) District of Columbia government, (18) Press galleries, newspapers represented, members, rules, etc., (19) Home addresses of members of Congress, (20) Maps of Congressional districts, (21) Individual index.

The above are official lists. Earlier unofficial publications which are occasionally useful are: Lanman's *Biographical annals of the civil government of the United States*, Mosher's *Executive register of the United States*, 1789-1902, and Poore's *Political register*. For officials and organization of the state governments the various state manuals and state legislative handbooks must be consulted.

British

042 **British imperial calendar and civil service list.** Lond., Stat. off., 1927.* 512 vols. 22cm. 5s. 354.42

First pub. 1809.

Contents: Royal households; Public departments, England and Wales, Scotland, Northern Ireland; Alphabetical list of officers; Index to departments and sub-departments.

Gives names, official positions, degrees and honors, salaries.

45 **Dominions office and Colonial office list.** Lond., Waterlow, 1928.* maps. 22cm. 35s.
For description see under p. 100.

Foreign office list and diplomatic and consular year book for 1928; ed. for Godfrey E. P. Hertslet by members of the

staff of the Foreign Office. 101st publication. Lond., Harrison, 1928.* 554p. 22cm. 25s. 354.42

Gives organization of the office, various diplomatic and consular lists, "Statement of services" with biographical notices of some length, obituaries, references to biographical notices in earlier volumes, various chronological lists, e. g., Secretaries of state for foreign affairs, 1782-1925, etc.

Gt. Brit. Parliament. House of Commons. Members of Parliament . . . [Return of the name of every member of the Lower House of Parliament of England, Scotland and Ireland, with name of constituency represented and date of return, from 1213 to 1874]. Lond., Stat. off., 1878-91. 2 pts. in 4. 33cm. (House of Commons. Reports and papers, 1878. no. 69, 69 I, 69 II; 1892, no. 169; also numbered 69 III.) 328.429

Contents: Part 1, Parliaments of England 1213-1702, arranged chronologically; Index to pt. 1, with appendix and corrigenda; Part 2, Parliaments of Great Britain, 1705-96, Parliaments of the United Kingdom, 1801-74, Parliaments and Conventions of the Estates of Scotland, 1357-1707, Parliaments of Ireland, 1559-1801; Index to pt. 2, with appendix, i. e. names and members of the Parliament of 1880-85, and corrigenda.

A very important record.

Debrett's House of Commons and the Judicial Bench, illustrated with hundreds of armorial engravings. Members of the imperial Parliament and judges of England, Scotland and Ireland and of the Dominions, Colonies, etc. 61st annual ed., ed. by Arthur G. M. Hesilrige. 1927. Lond., Dean, 1927.* 496p. 21cm. 20s. 328.42

Biographies, with armorial bearings; lists of boroughs showing members returned, with arms of the boroughs, etc. Includes also a glossary of parliamentary expressions, with brief descriptions of the duties of higher officers of state.

✓ **Dod's parliamentary companion for 1928.** 96th year, 105th issue. Lond., Dod, 1927.* 504p. 12cm. 7s. 6d. 328.42 1934

Canadian

Canadian parliamentary guide, 1928. (Published with the patronage of the Parliament of Canada and of the legislatures of the various provinces.) Ed. by Major A. L. Normandin. Ottawa, Mortimer co., printers, 1928.* 712p. 15cm. \$3. 354.71

Other Countries

729.14 **Almanach de Gotha, annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique, 1927.** 164. année. Gotha, Perthes, 1927.* 1443p. 15cm. 1916

354

Contains two main sections: (1) *Annuaire généalogique*, which gives genealogies of the royal and princely houses of Europe, and (2) *Annuaire diplomatique et statistique*, which gives some statistical and descriptive information about the various countries of the world, with lists of the principal executive, legislative and diplomatic officials of each.

Austria

Österreichischer amts-kalender für das jahr 1927. 6. jahrg., 62. jahrg. des Niederösterreichischen amts-kalenders und 50. jahrg. des Hof-und staatshandbuchs. Zusammengestellt mit benützung amtlicher quellen. Wien, Staatsdruckerie, 1927.* 1076p. 25cm. 354.436

Belgium

Almanach royal officiel, publié depuis 1840. Année 1927, 86. année. Bruxelles, Guyot, 1927.* 1250p. 25cm. 354.493

Denmark

Kongelig dansk hof- og Statskalender, statshaandbog for kongeriget Danmark for aaret 1927, med et tillæg indeholdende oplysninger om kongeriget Island. København, Schultz, 1927.* 1905+46p. 25cm. 354.489

Finland

Finlands statskalender för året 1926; utg. av Helsingfors universitet. Helsingfors, Osakeyhtiö Weilin & Göös aktiebolag, 1925.* 336+143p. 21cm. 354.471

France

Almanach national; annuaire officiel de la République française 1872-1919. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1872-1919.* v. 173-217/221. 22cm. 16 fr. 50c. per vol.‡ 354.44

Published since 1700. Earlier volumes had title, *Almanach royal, Almanach impérial*, etc.

Volume for 1919 is 217th-221st années.

Of first importance for information about the organization and personnel of the government of

France. Gives many official lists *e. g.* Cabinet, Senate and Chamber, principal officers of the various government offices and bureaus, outline of duties and functions of these bureaus. Includes also lists of Legion of honor, and other orders, courts, departmental prefectures, universities, academies, societies, museums, etc., chambers of commerce, etc.

Fuller biographical information, etc., is sometimes given in the *annuaires* of the various ministries. The following are useful:

✓ **Annuaire, diplomatique et consulaire de la République française pour 1927.** Nouv. sér. t.39, 61. année. Paris, Impr. nat., 1927.* 470p. maps. 21cm. 35 fr. 354.44

Annuaire du Ministère des colonies, 1926/27. Paris, Charles-Lavauzelle, 1927. 690p. 21cm. 36 fr. 354.44

Annuaire général des finances, pub. d'après les documents officiels sous les auspices du Ministère des finances. 31. année, 1925/26. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1926. 724p. 24cm. 35 fr. 354.44

Similar *annuaires* are issued for the other ministries, *Instruction publique, Travaux publics*, etc.

Robert, Adolphe. Dictionnaire des parlementaires français, comprenant tous les membres des assemblées françaises et tous les ministres français depuis le 1^{er} mai 1789 jusqu'au 1^{er} mai 1889. Publié sous la direction de MM. Adolphe Robert, Edgar Bourloton & Gaston Cougny. Paris, Bourloton, 1891. 5v. illus. 25cm. 60 fr.‡ 920.44

Samuel, René Claude Louis. Les parlementaires français, dictionnaire biographique et bibliographique des sénateurs, députés, ministres ayant siégé dans les assemblées législatives. Paris, Roustan, 1914. v.2. 19cm. 7 fr. 50.‡ 920.044

v.2, 1900-14.

Germany

Germany. Reichsministerium des innern. Handbuch für das Deutsche Reich, 1926. hrsg. vom Reichsministerium des innern. 43. jahrg. Berlin, Heymann, 1926.* 326p. 21cm. M.7. 354.43

Italy

Italy. Ministero dell' interno. Calendario generale del regno d'Italia, 1921-1922. Roma, 1922. 1527p. 26cm. L.26.

354.45

Issued since 1862.

Netherlands

Staatsalmanak voor het koninkrijk der Nederlanden, 1928. 's Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1927.* 881p. 22cm. fl. 9.80

354.492

Norway

Norges statskalender for året 1927. Efter offentlig foranstaltning redig. av C. Lampe. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1927.* 1394 cols. 20cm. kr. 21.

354.481

Spain

Guía oficial de España, 1927. Madrid, Sucesores de Rivadeneira, 1927.* 1173p. 19cm.

354.46

Sweden

Sveriges statskalender för året 1927. Utg. efter Kungl. Maj:ts nädigste förordnande af dess Vetenskapsakademi. Uppsala & Stockholm, 1927.* 1235+151p. 21cm. kr. 20.

354.485

Switzerland

Staatskalender der Schweizerischen eidgenossenschaft. Annuaire de la Confédération suisse. 1927. Hrsg. von der Bundeskanzlei. Bern, 1927.* 275p. 20cm. 354.494

POLITICAL PARTIES

For many reference questions on this subject the standard histories and textbooks of political parties must be used. Treatises and textbooks which are useful are: Ostrogorskii, M.I. Democracy and the organization of political parties, tr. by Frederick Clarke. N.Y. and Lond., Macmillan, 1902. 2v.; Merriam, C.E. American party system. N. Y. Macmillan, 1922. 439p.; Ray, P.O. Introduction to political parties and practical politics. New ed. N.Y., Scribner,

1922. 676p.; Sait, E. McC. American parties and elections. N.Y., Century, 1927. 608p.

Political and election statistics, accounts of national conventions, texts of party platforms were given in the *Tribune almanac* to 1914. Party platforms are also given freely in the *World almanac*. The campaign textbooks published by the principal political parties are often useful. For statistics of votes at state and local elections the election statistics given in many of the state manuals and legislative handbooks are often important.

American

Ellis, George D. Platforms of the two great political parties, 1856-1920. Comp. by George D. Ellis under the direction of Wm. Tyler Page, clerk, U. S. House of representatives. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1920. 266p. incl. tables. 17cm.

329

McKee, Thomas Hudson. National conventions and platforms of all political parties, 1789-1905; convention, popular and electoral vote. Also the political complexion of both houses of Congress at each biennial period. 6th ed. rev. and ehl. Baltimore, Friedenwald co., 1906. 418p. 33p. 19cm.

329

Porter, Kirk H. National party platforms. N.Y., Macmillan, 1924. 522p. 20cm. \$3.75.

329

A useful compilation. Gives text of 104 platforms in the 22 presidential campaigns 1840-1924. The author plans to issue a new edition every four years to include new platforms as they appear.

British

Constitutional year book, 1927. 41st issue. Lond., National union of conservative and unionist assocs., 1927.* 448p. 22cm. 4s.

329.942

Liberal year book for 1927. 23d year. Lond., Liberal pub. dept. 1927.* 420p. 19cm. 2s. 6d.

329.942

STATISTICS

Reference questions calling for statistics are frequent in any library, and reference

books which furnish reliable and up-to-date statistics are of great importance in any reference collection though their use is greatest in libraries where original research on social, political, economic, or industrial questions is done. Statistical reference books fall into four main classes: (1) general dictionaries or compends, (2) almanacs or annuals of miscellaneous statistics and general information, (3) census reports or bulletins, (4) national year books and statistical annuals limited to the figures of some particular country, (5) statistics of a special subject, *e.g.* agriculture. Of these five classes the first and second are of easiest and most frequent use for popular questions and are very useful within their own field, but they are usually neither detailed nor authoritative enough for important questions. The third class is always official (*i.e.* prepared by a government), and the fourth class is usually official also, and both are generally reliable for important questions. The fourth class is expensive to keep up if anything like a complete collection is attempted and its principal use is therefore in the library of some size.

Koren, John. History of statistics, their development and progress in many countries; in memoirs to commemorate the seventy-fifth anniversary of the American statistical association, collected and ed. by John Koren. N. Y. Pub. for the Amer. statistical assoc. by the Macmillan co., 1918. 773p. 24cm. \$7.50. 310

Especially useful for information about the official statistical publications.

Gt. Brit. Permanent consultative committee on official statistics. Guide to current official statistics. 1st-6th issues, 1922-27. Lond., Stat. off., 1913-28.* v.1-6. 24cm. 1s. each. 314.2

Useful guide to the different official publications which contain statistics.

Schmeckebier, Laurence E. Statistical work of the national government. Johns Hopkins pr., 1925. 22cm. 574p. \$5. 317.3

DICTIONARIES

Mulhall, Michael George. Dictionary of statistics. 4th ed. rev. Lond. Routledge,

1899. 853p. pl. 26cm. 31s. 310

Contents: pt. 1, Statistics from time of Emperor Diocletian to 1890, arranged alphabetically; pt. 2, 1890-98; List of books of reference; Index to pts. 1-2. Does not give authorities for statistics included.

Webb, Augustus Duncan. The new dictionary of statistics. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1911. 682p. 26cm. 31s. 6d. \$10. 310

A supplement, for the years 1899-1909, to Mulhall's *Dictionary of statistics*. Arranged on the same general plan as Mulhall, but superior to that work in that authorities for all statistics listed are given.

ALMANACS AND GENERAL YEARBOOKS

American

American year book; a record of events and progress, 1910-19, 1925-27. N. Y., Appleton, 1911-20; Macmillan, 1927; Doubleday, 1928.* v.1-9. 20cm. 1926 v. \$7.50. 31s. 6d. 031

v. 1 ed. by S. N. D. North, v. 2-6 by F. G. Wickware, under the general direction of a supervisory board representing some 38 learned societies; v.7-9, ed. by Albert Bushnell Hart.

An excellent yearbook, made up of long signed articles by specialists. The articles give good narrative accounts, including bibliographies and statistics, of the events of the year grouped by large subjects. Each volume has also a chronology and a necrology and a general index to all the classes except the chronology and necrology. Each article covers its subjects in all countries, but aims especially to record progress in the United States.

World almanac, 1868-1929. N. Y. The World, 1868-1928.* v.1-44. 20cm. 50c. pap.; \$1 cloth, per vol. 317.3

The most comprehensive and most frequently useful of the American almanacs of miscellaneous information. Contains a great many statistics on social, industrial, political, financial, religious, educational and other subjects, political organizations, societies, historical lists of famous events, etc. The figures and lists are well up-to-date and in general reliable; sources for many of the statistics are given, so the information can often be verified for important points. A very useful handbook, and one with which the reference worker should familiarize himself thoroughly. Alphabetical index at the front of each volume. Each issue before 1915 had also a short index of notable articles in preceding volumes, but in the 1915 to 1918 issues this information is incorporated in the regular index.

British

British almanac and companion, 1828-1914. Lond. [1828]-[1914.] 87v. illus. 19cm. 2s. 6d.; 1s. pap. per vol. 314.2

Title varies.

From 1828 to 1888 each volume includes the "Companion to the almanac; or, Year-book of general information" (with special title-page and separate paging).

Annual until 1914; discontinued at the outbreak of the European war.

Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the principal and other foreign countries. Lond. Eyre, 1874-1916. 24cm. 2s. 6d. per vol. 310

Hazell's annual, a cyclopaedic record of men and topics of the day, 1st-37th year, 1886-1922. Lond. Frowde, 1886-1922. v.1-37. 19cm.

Title and publisher vary.

Excellent annual for information on British subjects. Discontinued after 1922.

Statesman's year-book, 1864-1928. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1864-1928.* v.1-64. 18cm. 20s. \$7.50 per vol. 305

Not an almanac of miscellaneous statistics but a concise and reliable manual of descriptive and statistical information about the governments of the world. Arranged (1) British empire (a) Great Britain and Northern Ireland (b) India, dominions, colonies, protectorates and dependencies; (2) United States; (3) Other countries, arranged alphabetically. For each country gives information about its ruler, constitution and government, area, population, religion, instruction, justice and crime, pauperism, state finance, defence, production and industry, agriculture, commerce, navigation, communications, money and credit, money, weights and measures, diplomatic representatives, etc. A valuable feature is the selected bibliography of statistical and other books of reference given for each country. Introductory tables give world statistics of gold, silver, cotton, etc., comparative strength of navies, League of nations, etc.

The most useful of all the general year books; indispensable in any type of library.

Whitaker, Joseph. Almanack; 1869-1928. Lond. Whitaker, 1869-1928.* v.1-60. 18cm. 6s. per vol. 314.2

Especially full for statistics of the British empire, with brief statistics for foreign countries.

Europa year-book; an annual survey of economic and social conditions; a European directory and who's who in politics, trade,

commerce, science, art and literature. v.1-3. 1926-28. Lond., Europa pub. co. [1926]-28.* v.1-2 illus. 21cm. 15s. per vol. 305

Editors: M. S. Farbman, Ramsay Muir, H. F. Spender.

French

Almanach Hachette; petite encyclopédie populaire de la vie pratique. 1928, 35. année. Paris, Hachette, 1927.* 488, 115p. il. maps. 20cm. 9 fr. 314.4

Annuaire général, 1927. Paris, Larousse, 1927.* 1151p. 20cm. 75 fr. 320.5

An important and useful French year book of the "Statesman's year book" type.

Earlier issues have title *Annuaire général de la France* and are less general in character.

German

Handbuch des staatsmannes: der innerpolitische aufbau der welt hrsg. von dr. Alphons Nobel, 1925/26. Berlin, Koehler, 1925. 329p. 21cm. M.10. 320.5

Politischer almanach, 1924-27; Jahrbuch des öffentlichen lebens, der wirtschaft und der organization mit sachlicher unterstützung von behörden des landes u. vieler verbände. Berlin, Koehler, 1924-27.* v.1-4. 21cm. v.4, M. 25. 320.5

International

Institut international de statistique. Annuaire international de statistique. La Haye, 1916-21. v.1-8. map. diagrs., 27cm. 310.5

Contents: 1, État de la population (Europe), 1916; 2, Mouvement de la population (Europe), 1917; 3, État de la population (Amérique), 1919; 4, Mouvement de la population (Amérique), 1920; 5, État de la population (Afrique, Asie, Océanie), 1921; 6, Salaires et durée du travail, conventions collectives, chômage, placement, syndicats ouvriers et patronaux, grèves et lock-outs; 7, Enseignement primaire, agriculture, postes, télégraphie et téléphonie, sociétés anonymes, coopératives, habitations, indices des prix de gros; 8, Finances d'états, production, cours des changes.

— **Aperçu de la démographie des divers pays du monde, 1922, 1925, 1927.** La Haye, 1922-27. 3 v. 27cm. fl. 14. 310.5

— **Annuaire statistique des grandes villes, 1927.** La Haye, Van Stockum, 1927. 366p. 27cm. fl. 10. 310.5

CENSUS

American

U. S. Bureau of the census. Fourteenth census of the U. S. taken in the year 1920. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1921-23. 11 v. in 13. 30cm. \$24.75. 317.3

Contents: v. 1-4, Population:—(1) Number and distribution of inhabitants, (2) General report and analytical tables, (3) Composition and characteristics of the population by states, (4) Occupations; v. 5-6, Agriculture; v. 7, Irrigation and drainage; v. 8-10, Manufacture; v. 11, Mines and quarries.

— Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States, 1920. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1923. 1303 p. map. 23cm. \$1.50. 317.3

— Statistical atlas of the United States. Prepared under the supervision of Charles S. Sloane, Geographer of the Census. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1925. 476p. incl. tables. 412 pl. (maps, diagrs.) 30cm. \$2. 317.3

"Contains the maps and diagrams used for illustrating the Reports of the Fourteenth Census, as well as a number of illustrations which have been prepared and published in the special and annual reports of the Bureau of the census."—*Letter of transmittal*, p.ii.

Philippine Islands. Census office. Census of the Philippine Islands taken under the direction of the Philippine Legislature in the year 1918. Manila, Bureau of printing, 1920. 4 v. in 5. plates, maps, charts. 24cm. 319.14

Contents: v. 1, Geography, history and climatology; List of geographic names; v. 2, Population and mortality; v. 3, Agriculture; v. 4, Social condition, judicial statistics, manufactures, household industries, education.

British

Gt. Brit. Census office. Census of England and Wales, 1921. Lond., Stat. off., 1923-27. 63 v. 33cm. £12. 314.2

Contents: Preliminary report, 1 v.; County volumes, text and tables, 50 v., *i. e.*, London, 4 v., other counties, Bedfordshire-Yorkshire, 46 v.; Sectional volumes: Classification of industries, Classification of occupations, Ecclesiastical areas, Index of names of places, Isle of Man, Jersey, Guernsey, etc., Industry tables, Dependency, General tables, Workplaces, 11 v.; General report and appendices, 1 v.

— Census of Scotland, 1921. Lond., Stat. off., 1923-27. 4 v. 33cm. 314.1

Canadian

✓Canada. Bureau of statistics. Sixth census of Canada, 1921. Ottawa, Acland, printer, 1924-27. v. 1-3, 5. 25cm. fold. maps, tables, diagrs. 317.1

Contents: v.1-3, Population; v.4, Occupations; v.5, Agriculture.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACTS AND NATIONAL YEAR BOOKS

American

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Statistical abstract of the United States, 1878-1928. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1879-28.* v. 1-50. tables. 23cm. \$1 per vol. 317.3

1st-25th no., 1878-1902, prepared by the Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept.).

26th-34th no., 1903-1911, prepared by the Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor).

Includes statistics on area and population, defectives, delinquents and dependents, vital statistics, immigration and emigration, education, public lands and national parks, climate, army, navy, etc., national government finances, local government finances, money and banking, wealth, business finance, prices, wages, postal service, telephone, telegraph and cable systems, electric light and power, public roads and motor vehicles, railways and express companies, waterways and shipping, foreign commerce, etc., farms and crops, forests, fisheries, mines, manufactures.

Statistics given in tables covering period of several years, usually about 15 or 20; some tables run back to 1800 or 1789.

Publications similar to the *Statistical abstract of the United States* are issued by many foreign governments. The following list gives some of the most useful, including not only the regular statistical abstracts or annuals, but also the national yearbooks which give descriptive information and names of officials as well as tables of statistics. Some of the national yearbooks, *e. g.* *Indian yearbook*, etc., are unofficial. For titles of statistical annuals of countries not included in this list consult the bibliographies given in the *Statesman's yearbook*.

British

Gt. Brit. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom, 1840-1926. 328.4
678

Lond. Stat. off. 1854-1928.* v. 1-70. 25cm. v.71, 6s. 6d. 314.2

Each number contains the statistics for the fifteen preceding years.

— Statistical abstract for the several British oversea dominions and protectorates, 1850-1923. Lond. 1865-1926.* v. 1-57. 25cm. 7s. 3d. per vol. 314.2

Issued at the end of each year. Each number contains the statistics for the fifteen preceding years with the exception of the first three, each of which covers a period of fourteen years beginning with 1850.

✓ Dominions office and Colonial office list comprising historical and statistical information respecting the oversea dominions and colonial dependencies of Great Britain, 1862-1928. Lond. Waterlow, 1862-1928.* v. 1-67. maps. 22cm. 35s. per vol. 314.2

Title varies: before 1926, *Colonial office list*. Includes biographies.

Canadian

✓ Canada. Bureau of statistics. Canada year book, 1905-28. The official statistical annual of the resources, history, institutions and social and economic conditions of the Dominion. Ottawa, 1906-28.* v. 1-22. maps. 22cm. \$2 per vol. 317.1

"A compendium of official data on the physiography, history, institutions, population, production, industry, trade, transportation, finance, labour, administration, and general social and economic conditions of the Dominion—the whole conceived from a wide point of view and presenting the more salient statistics of the country against a background of interpretative matter designed to bring out its significance."—*Preface*.

Canadian almanac and legal and court directory for the year 1928. 81st year. Toronto, Copp. Clarke co. 1928.* 578p. 23cm. \$3.50 per vol. 317.1

Unofficial.

✓ Canadian annual review of public affairs, 1901-27/28. Toronto, Canadian rev. co. 1903-28.* v. 1-27. plates, ports, maps. 23cm. \$8 per vol. 971

Very useful historical review of events year by year.

Heaton's annual, the commercial handbook of Canada and boards of trade regis-

ter. 1905-27. Toronto, Heaton, 1905-27.* v. 1-23. illus. (maps), tables. 19cm. v. 23. \$3.50. 317.1

Canada today, 1926/27. The annual reference book on Canada, its progress, prosperity and opportunities. 10th issue. Lond. Canada newspaper co., 1927.* 212p. illus. 33cm. 2s. 6d. 917.1

Other Countries

Australia

✓ Australia. Bureau of census and statistics. Official year book of the commonwealth of Australia, 1901/08-1901/27. Melbourne, 1908-1927.* v. 1-20. maps, diagrs., charts. 25cm. 319.94

An important year book; each vol. gives statistics from 1901.

New South Wales. Statistician's office. Official year book of New South Wales, 1886-1926/27. [Sydney] Gullick, govt. printer, 1886-1928.* v. 1-34. illus., plates, fold. maps. 25cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. 319.94

Victorian year book, comp. by the government statist., 1870(?)—1926/27. Melbourne, 1870-1928.* v. 1-47. maps. 22cm. 2s. 6d. per vol. 319.94

Austria

Austria. Bundesamt für statistik. Österreichisches statistisches handbuch. Wien, 1920-27.* jahrg. 1-8. 26cm. M. 5. per vol. 314.36

Balkans

Near East year book and Who's who. A survey of the affairs political, economic and social of Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, Greece and Turkey, 1927. Ed. by H. T. Montague Bell. Lond., Near East Ltd., 1927. 943p. 22cm. 25s. 314.97

Contains descriptive, historical and statistical information, and appendix of treaties. Who's who section gives brief biographies of about 700 Albanians, Bulgarians, Greeks, Rumanians and Yugoslavs.

Belgium

Belgium. Ministère de l'intérieur. Annuaire statistique de la Belgique et du

Congo belge, 1870-1925/26. Bruxelles, 1870-1928.* v. 1-55. maps (partly fold.), tables. 26cm. 15 fr. per vol. 314.93

Bulgaria

Bulgaria. Direction générale de la statistique. Annuaire statistique du Royaume de Bulgarie, 1909-26. Sophia, 1910-27.* v. 1-18. 27cm. 314.97

Chile

Chile. Oficina central de estadística. Anuario estadístico de la Republica de Chile, 1848-1925. Santiago, 1860-1926. 318.3

China

China year book, 1912-19, 1921/22-1928. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1912-19; Tientsin, China, Tientsin press, 1921-27.* v. 1-10. 19-22cm. \$10. (Mex.) per vol. 315.1

Unofficial but of the first importance for reliable detailed information about the people, government, economic condition, religion, education, products, etc., of China. Includes a "Who's who in China."

Ed. by H. G. W. Woodhead and H. T. Montague Bell.

Denmark

Denmark. Statistiske departement. Statisk aarbog. Annuaire statistique. 1892-1928. København, Gyldendal, 1896-1928.* v. 1-33. 25cm. kr. 2. per vol. 314.89

Text in Danish and French.

Denmark, 1924-27. Pub. by the Danish Ministry for foreign affairs and the Danish Statistical department. Copenhagen, 1924-27.* v. 1-4. pl. maps. 19cm. v. 4, kr. 4.50. 314.89

Finland

Finland. Bureau central de statistique. Annuaire statistique de Finland. nouv. sér. 1902-27. Helsinki, 1903-27.* v. 1-25. 24cm. 40mk. per vol. 314.71

Title-page and text in both Finnish and French.

France

Annuaire général de la France et de l'étranger, pour l'année 1919-26. Paris,

Larousse, 1919-26.* v. 1-7. front., ports. 20cm. 1926 v., 65 fr. 314.4

An unofficial year book, useful and important. After 1926 title changed to *Annuaire général*, and work made more comprehensive in character. See under Almanacs and general yearbooks, p. 98.

France. Bureau de la statistique général. Annuaire statistique de la France, 1877-1926. Paris, Imp. nat. 1878-1927.* v. 1-42. tables. 27cm. 7fr. 50 per vol. 314.4

Germany

Germany. Statistisches Reichsamt. Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich, 1880-1928. Berlin, Reimar Hobbing, 1880-1928.* v. 1-47. 25cm. M. 6.80 per vol. 314.3

Publisher varies.

Hungary

Hungary. Statisztikai hivatal. Annuaire statistique hongrois. Nouveau cours. 1901-23/25. Budapest, 1903-27.* v. 9-33. tables. 27cm. 10 pengös per vol. 314.391

1901, first publication in French.

Published also in Hungarian until 1905 and in German until 1918.

India

India office list for 1928, comp. from official records by direction of the secretary of state for India in Council. Lond. Harrison, 1928.* 956p. 21cm. 30s. 315.4

1928 vol. is 42d issue.

Contains miscellaneous, directory, and official information and a biographical dictionary.

Indian year book, 1914-28. A statistical and historical annual of the Indian empire. Bombay, Bennett, Coleman, 1914-27.* v. 1-15. 19cm. v.15, 12s.6d. 315.4

Unofficial; very useful. Contains a large amount of descriptive and statistical information and (1918-) a "Who's who in India."

India. Commercial intelligence dept. Statistical abstract for British India, with statistics where available, relating to certain Indian States, 1920/21-24/25. Lond., Stationery off., 1924-27.* v. 56-59 (n.s. v. 1-4) 25cm. 3s. 6d. per vol. 315.4

Continuation of *Statistics of British India* and the *Statistical abstract relating to British India* pub-

lished respectively by the Commercial intelligence department, India, and the India office, Great Britain.

India, Home dept. India in the years 1917/18-1925/26, report prepared for presentation to Parliament in accordance with the requirements of the 26th section of the Government of India act. Calcutta, 1919-26.* v. 1-9. maps, diagrs. 19cm. 3s. 3d. per vol. 954

Italy

Italy. Istituto centrale di statistica. Annuario statistico italiano. 2-3. ser., 1911-22/26. Roma, Stabilimento poligrafico per l'amministrazione dello stato, 1912-26.* 2. ser. 9 v. 3. ser. v.1. 27cm. 1927, L.25. 314.5
Imprint varies.

Jamaica

Handbook of Jamaica for 1881-1927. Comprising historical, statistical and general information concerning the island; comp. from official and other reliable records. Lond. Stanford; Jamaica, Govt. print. off. 1881-1927.* v. 1-47. maps (part fold.) 22cm. 8s. per vol. 317.292

Japan

Japan. Bureau of general statistics. Statistical annual of Japan, v. 1-44. 1880-1925. Tokyo, 1880-1925.* v. 1-40. 315.2
Text in Japanese.

— **Résumé statistique de l'empire du Japon, 1884-1926.** Tokio, 1887-1926.* v. 1-40. fold. maps, fold. tables. 25cm. 315.2
Japanese and French.

Japan. Dept. of finance. Financial & economical annual of Japan. Tokyo, Govt. print. off. 1901-1927.* v. 1-27. fold. maps, tables (partly fold.) col. diagrs. 26cm. v. 27, yen 2. 315.2

Japan year book, 1906-27. Tokyo, Japan yr. bk. off. [1906-27].* v. 1-23. 19cm-22cm. v. 23, 35s. 315.2
Contains a section "Who's who in Japan."

Mexico

Mexican year book, 1920/21-22/24, ed. by Robert Glass Cleland. Los Angeles, Times-Mirror, 1922-24. v. 1-2 23cm. v. 2, \$7.50. 317.2

Netherlands

Jaarcijfers voor Nederland. Annuaire statistique des Pays-Bas, 1881-1927. s'Gravenhage, Centraal bureau voor de statistiek [1882]-1928.* 26cm. 2 fl. per vol. 314.92

Text in Dutch and French.

From 1887 to 1921 each volume consisted of two parts: (1) *Rijk in Europa*, (2) *Kolonien*; after 1921 the *Kolonien* section was discontinued as a part of the *Jaarcijfers* and continued as a separate publication by the following:

Dutch East Indies. Department van landbouw, nijverheid en handel. Statistisch kantoor. Statistical abstract for the Netherlands East Indies; new series of the Statistical annual of the Netherlands (part Colonies), 1922/23-26. Buitenzorg, 1924-27.* v. 1-4. 26cm. fl.5 per vol. 319.1
Title page and text in both Dutch and English.

New Zealand

New Zealand. Census and statistics office. New Zealand official year-book, 1892-1928. Wellington, N. Z., 1892-1928.* v. 1-36. plates, maps. 21cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. 319.31

Norway

Norway. Statistiske centralbyrå. Statistisk aarbog for kongeriket Norge. aarg., 1880-1926/27. Utgit av det Statistiske centralbyrå. Annuaire statistique de la Norvège. Oslo, 1881-1927.* v. 1-46. 25cm. kr.2 per vol. 314.81
1886- in Norwegian and French.

Norway year book, 1924. 1st year of issue, ed. by S. C. Hammer. Christiania, Sverre Mortensen, [c.1923]. 544p. map. 19cm. kr.16. 314.81

Peru

Peru. Dirección de estadística. Statistical abstract of Peru, 1919-25. Lima, 1920-26. 24cm. 318.5

Poland

Poland. *Office central de statistique.* *Annuaire statistique de la République polonaise, 1.-5. année, 1920-27.* Varsovie, Off. cen. de statistique, 1921-27.* v. 1-5. 27cm. 314.38

Polish handbook, 1925. A guide to the country and resources of the Republic of Poland. Lond. Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1925. 704p. 19cm. 10s. 6d. 314.38

Rhodesia

Rhodesia, Southern. *Official yearbook of the colony of Southern Rhodesia, containing general information and statistics.* Published by authority of the Colonial Secretary. No. 1, 1924. Salisbury, 1924. maps, tables. 25cm. 7s. 6d. 316.891

Rhodesian annual, 1927. Bulawayo, Rhodesian pr. and pub. co., 1927. 164p. illus. pl. (some col.) 37cm. 3s. 316.89

Rumania

Rumania. *Directiunea statisticeî generale.* *Anuarul statistic al României.* *Annuaire statistique de la Roumanie, 1902-1915/16, 1922-26.* Bucuresci, 1904-27.* v. 1-8. tables. 23cm. 20 lei per vol. 314.98

Text and tables in Rumanian and French.
First issue 1902, 2d 1909, 3d 1912.

Russia

✓ **Soviet Union year-book, 1925-28.** Lond., Allen and Unwin, 1925-28.* v. 1-4. tables. 19cm. v. 3, 7s. 6d. 314.7

v.1 had title: *Commercial year-book of the Soviet Union.*

South Africa

South Africa. *Director of census.* *Official year book of the Union, 1917-27.* Pretoria, 1918-28.* v. 1-9. maps. 24cm. 5s. per vol. 316.8

An important year book, giving detailed statistical, descriptive and historical information. Bibliographies and list of government publications.

✓ **South and East African year book and guide, with atlas and diagrams, ed. annually**

for the Union-Castle mail steamship co. 34th ed., 1928. Lond., Sampson Low, 1928. 923p. maps. 2s. 6d. 316.8

Atlas of 32 maps at back.

A useful and inexpensive year book, containing a large amount of descriptive, statistical and gazetteer information.

South America

✓ **South American handbook, 1924-28;** a guide to the countries and resources of Latin America, inclusive of South and Central America, Mexico and Cuba. Lond., South Amer. publications, 1924-28*. v. 1-5. maps. 18cm. v. 7, 2s. 6d. 318

Continues the *Anglo-South American handbook, 1921-22.*

Spain

Spain. *Jefatura superior de estadística.* *Anuario estadístico de España, 1912-24/25.* Madrid, 1913-26.* v. 1-11. 28cm. 314.6

Sweden

Sweden. *Statistika centralbyrån.* *Statistisk årsbok för Sverige, 1914-27.* *Annuaire statistique de la Suède.* Stockholm, 1914-27.* v. 1-14. tables. 24cm. 314.85

Swedish and French.

✓ **Sweden yearbook, 1921-28.** Stockholm, 1921-28. v. 1-8. illus., ports., maps, tables. 19cm. 4 kr. per vol. 314.85

Switzerland

Switzerland. *Statistisches bureau.* *Statistisches jahrbuch der Schweiz.* *Annuaire statistique de la Suisse, 1.-36.jahrg.* Bern, 1891-1928.* 24cm. v.36, 6 fr. 314.94

In place of the yearbook for 1897 there was issued the *Graphisch-statistischer atlas der Schweiz, 1897.*

RACIAL GROUPS**American Indian**

Hodge, Frederick Webb. *Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico.* Wash., Govt. print. off., 1907-10. 2v.

For full description see under *Ethnology*, p. 141.

✓ **American Negro**

Negro year book, 1912-1925/26, ed. by Monroe N. Work. Tuskegee Institute, Ala., Negro yr. bk. pub. co., 1912-25.* v.1-8, 19-23cm. v.8, \$1 paper, \$1.50 cloth. 326

U. S. Bureau of the census. Negro population 1790-1915. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1918. 844p. incl. maps, tables, diagrs. 30cm. \$1.50. 326

U. S. Bureau of education. Negro education; a study of the private and higher schools for colored people in the United States. Prepared in cooperation with the Phelps-Stokes fund under the direction of Thomas Jesse Jones, specialist in the education of racial groups, Bureau of education. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1917. 2v. illus., plates, maps, tables. 26cm. (*Bulletin*, 1916, no. 38-39) \$2.25. 370.73

Who's who in colored America: a biographical dictionary of notable living persons of negro descent in America. v.1, 1927. N. Y., Who's who in colored America corp., c1927. 333p. ports. 28cm. \$10. 920.07

BIBLIOGRAPHY

✓ **Work, Monroe Nathan.** Bibliography of the negro in Africa and America. N. Y., Wilson, 1928. 698p. 26cm. \$12. also service basis. 016.326

TEMPERANCE

Standard encyclopedia of the alcohol problem; editor-in-chief, Ernest Hurst Cherrington . . . Westerville, O., Amer. issue pub. co., 1924-26. v.1-3. illus. (incl. facsim.) pl. ports. 26cm. \$7.50 per vol. 178

v.1-3, A-K.

LEGISLATIVE DEBATES

American

228.734 ✓ **U. S. Congress.** Congressional record: containing the proceedings and debates of the 43d Congress—70th Congress. March 4, 1873-1928. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1874-1928.* v.1-69. plans. 29cm. price varies, \$1.25-\$2.75 per bound part. 328.732

Issued daily while Congress is in session, revised and issued in bound form at the end of the session, the issue for each session numbered as one volume and paged continuously though bound in several parts. There are frequent indexes during the session and a final index to the whole volume, this index sometimes bound separately, sometimes included in the last bound part.

Contains the presidents' messages, congressional speeches and debates in full, and record of votes. Does not include text of bills. Each final index is in two parts: (1) Alphabetical index of names and subjects, giving under subjects bills on those subjects, with bill number, and (2) History of bills, arranged by bill number. This second index is the one to use for full information about a bill, as it gives page references to everything in the *Record* about the bill from its first introduction to its final passage and signing.

For material before 1873 the following earlier compilations should be consulted: *Debates and proceedings* (generally known by its binder's title *Annals of Congress*), 1st-18th Congress, 1789-1824, 42 v. 1834-56; *Register of debates*, 18th Congress, 2d sess.-25th Congress, 1st sess. 1824-37, 14 v. in 29, 1825-37; *Congressional globe*, 23d-43d Congress, 1833-73, 46 v. in 108, 1834-73.

British

✓ **Gt. Brit. Parliament.** Parliamentary debates . . . v.1-41 (44 Geo. III 1803-60 Geo. III 1820); n.s. v.1-25 (Geo. IV 1820-1830); 3d ser. v.1-356 (Wm. IV 1830-54 Vict. 1890-1); 4th ser. v.1-199 (55 Vict. 1892-8 Edw. VII 1908); 5th ser. Commons v.1-209 (9 Edw. VII 1909-17-18 Geo. V 1927); 5th ser. Lords, v.1-68 (9 Edw. VII 1909-17-18 Geo. V 1927). Lond., 1804-1927. 897v. 24cm. 328.422

Generally cited as *Hansard*.

— — General index to the 1st and 2d series of Hansard's Parliamentary debates, forming a digest of the recorded proceedings of Parliament from 1803 to 1834, ed. by Sir John Phillipart. Lond., Baldwin, 1834. 2 v. 24cm.

From the 3d series on, the general indexes to each session, printed sometimes in the last volume for the session and sometimes in separate index volumes, must be used.

LAW

Few general libraries can buy many law reference books, as such books are very expensive and are often so technical in

character that they can be used intelligently only by lawyers or law students. State and legislative research libraries and some university libraries will naturally include special law collections, but most general libraries should buy only such law books as are needed for the less technical legal topics, referring all other questions to the nearest law library. A few law reference books must, however, be included in the reference collection of any general library of fair size, as they are needed not only for the more general law questions, but also for many questions in the field of history and the various social sciences. In an American library the minimum equipment for such reference work should include: (1) a good law dictionary; (2) a set of the United States statutes either (a) the "U. S. Code," with subsequent volumes of the "Statutes at large" and "Pamphlet laws," or (b) the "U. S. Code annotated"; (3) the latest revision or compilation of the laws of the home state, with subsequent session laws; (4) the charter and ordinances of the home city; (5) the latest compilation of the United States "Treaties in force," and Moore's *Digest of international law*.

To this minimum the library would add, as public demand and library funds justified, one of the large law encyclopedias and, if the library contains many legal periodicals, the indexes of legal periodicals described on p. 14.

DICTIONARIES

Black, Henry Campbell. Law dictionary. 2d ed. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1910. 1314p. \$6.50. 340

First ed. 1891. This new edition incorporates many new terms and additional citations to cases in which the terms or phrases have been judicially defined, and extends the department of medical jurisprudence and that of legal maxims.

Bouvier, John. Bouvier's law dictionary and concise encyclopedia, 3d revision (being the 8th ed.), by Francis Rawle. Kansas City, Mo., Vernon law book co.; St. Paul, Minn., West pub. co., 1914. 3v. 26cm. \$22.50. 340

The standard American law dictionary.

Byrne, William James. Dictionary of English law. Lond., Sweet, 1923. 942p. 63s. 25cm. 340

Judicial and statutory definitions of words and phrases, collected, ed., and comp. by members of the editorial staff of the National reporter system. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1904-05. 8v. 26cm. \$48. subs. 340

Always cited as *Words and phrases*.

— 2d series, collected, ed., and comp. by the editorial staff of the National reporter system. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1914. 4v. 26cm. \$6 per vol. subs. 340

"Contains the judicial interpretation and construction of words and phrases found in the reported decisions of the American appellate courts since the original compilation down to January 1, 1913." *Preface*.

— 3d series ... St. Paul, West pub. co., 1928. 7v. 26cm. \$52.50. 340

Contains 67,000 definitions found in the statutes and the decisions of courts, state and federal, from 1913 to 1928. Includes also words defined in the 1st and 2d series, with references to the places in those series where the definitions are given.

Shumaker, Walter Adams, and Longsdorf, George Foster. Cyclopedic law dictionary; comprising the terms and phrases of American jurisprudence, including ancient and modern common law, international law, and numerous select titles from the civil law, the French and the Spanish law, etc., etc., with an exhaustive collection of legal maxims. 2d ed., by James C. Cahill. Chic., Callaghan, 1922. 1131p. 26cm. \$6. 340
1st ed. 1912.

Wharton, John Jane Smith. Wharton's Law-lexicon; forming an epitome of the law of England as existing in statute law and case law, and containing explanations of technical terms and phrases, both ancient, modern and commercial, with selected titles from the civil, Scots, and Indian law. 13th ed., by Ivan Horniman. Lond., Stevens, Bost. Boston bk. co., 1925. 922p. 26cm. 40s. 340

The following include special terms in use in parts of the British Empire:

Bedwell, Cyril Edward Alfred. Australasian judicial dictionary. Sydney, Law book co. of Australasia, 1920. 170p. 25cm. 35s. **340**

"Judicial definitions of words occurring in the legislation of Australia and New Zealand."—*Preface*. Toronto, Carswell, \$11.

Bell, William Henry Somerset. South African legal dictionary, containing most of the English, Latin and Dutch terms, phrases and maxims used in Roman-Dutch law and South African legal practice. 2d ed. Cape Town, Juta and co., 1925. 595p. 25cm. **340**

1st ed. 1910.

Ghose, Lalit Mohan. Judicial interpretations of terms and laws of British India; being a treatise containing judicial interpretations of words, phrases, and expressions, occurring in Indian enactments, deeds, text-books of Hindu and Muhammadan laws; and also such subjects and principles of law as rest on such interpretations, and are of constant application in Indian courts, with a historical review of the case-law on each. Calcutta, Thacker, Spink & co., 1917. 2 v. 22cm. Rs. 24. **340**

Narotam, Desai. Dictionary of law terms in British India, containing technical terms and phrases of law, both ancient and modern, terms relating to the Scotch and the Roman laws, commercial terms, technical terms of the Hindu and Mahometan laws and Indian judicial and revenue terms . . . 2d ed. rev. and enl. Bombay, Tatva-Vivechaka, 1916. 469p. 25cm. Rs.5, 8 as. **340**
1st ed. 1904.

Widdifield, Charles Howard. Words and terms judicially defined, by His Honour Judge Widdifield. Toronto, Carswell co., 1914. 507p. 25cm. \$7.50. **340**

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

American

Corpus juris; being a complete and systematic statement of the whole body of the law as embodied in and developed by all reported decisions; ed. by William Mack . . . and William Benjamin Hale. N. Y., Amer.

law book co., 1914-28. v. 1-45. 26cm. \$8 per vol. **340**

Cited as C. J.

Corpus juris is a new edition of the *Cyclopedia of law and procedure* noted below and when finished will supersede the latter.

Contents: v.1-45, A-Neutral.

— Permanent volumes of Annotations covering *Cyclopedia of law and procedure* v. 1-40 and *Corpus juris* v. 1-38, 1901-26. N. Y., Amer. law book co., 1901-21. 4 v.

Cyclopedia of law and procedure. N. Y., Amer. law book co., 1901-12. 40 v. 26cm. **340**

Editors: v.1-10, W. Mack and H. P. Nash; v.11-40, W. Mack, editor-in-chief.

— Index and concordance for use in connection with the *Cyclopedia of law and procedure*, comp. under the supervision of Joseph Walker Magrath. N. Y., Amer. law book co., 1913. 2510p. 26cm.

Ruling case law as developed and established by the decisions and annotations contained in Lawyers reports annotated, American decisions, American reports, American state reports, American and English annotated cases, American annotated cases, English ruling cases, British ruling cases, United States Supreme court reports, and other series of selected cases; ed. by William M. McKinney and Burdett A. Rich. Northport, N. Y., Thompson; San Francisco, Bancroft-Whitney, 1914-21. 28 v. 26cm. **340**

Cited as R. C. L.

— Permanent supplement [with cumulative service]. Northport, Thompson, 1929- . v. 1- .

Main work and complete suppl. (10v.) \$325; service \$10 per yr.

British

Encyclopædia of the laws of England with forms and precedents by the most eminent legal authorities. 2d ed., rev. and enl. With a general introduction by Sir F. Pollock. Lond., Sweet, 1906-19. 17 v. 25cm. 21s. per vol. **340**

Editors: A. W. Renton and M. A. Robertson.

v.1-14, A-Z; v.16, Table of cases, Index to forms, General index; v.16-17, Supplement to end of 1918.

Laws of England; being a complete statement of the whole law of England. By the Right Honourable the Earl of Halsbury and other lawyers. Lond., Butterworth, 1907-17. 31 v. front. (port.) 26cm. Apply to pub. for price. **340**

v.1-29, A-Z, v.30-31, General index.

— Supplement no. 17, bringing the work up to 1927, with which is incorporated the Empire law list and directory. Lond., Butterworth, 1927.* ccclx, 2333, 496p.

Encyclopædia of the laws of Scotland. Consultative editor, the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Dunedin; general editor, John L. Wark; assistant editor, A. C. Black. Edin., Green, 1926-28. v. 1-6. 26cm. 52s. 6d. per vol. **340**
v.1-6, A-Extradition.

STATUTES

American

U. S. Laws, statutes. Code of the laws of the United States of America of a general and permanent character, in force December 7, 1925. Consolidated, codified, set forth, and published in 1926, in the one hundred and fiftieth year of the Republic, at its first session, by the Sixty-ninth Congress. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1926. 2452p. 30cm. \$4. (Statutes at large, v. 44, pt. 1) **345**

"This Code is the official restatement in convenient form of the general and permanent laws of the United States in force December 7, 1925, now scattered in 25 volumes—i. e., the Revised statutes of 1878, and volumes 20 to 43, inclusive, of the Statutes at large. No new law is enacted and no law repealed. It is prima facie the law. It is presumed to be the law. The presumption is rebuttable by production of prior unrepealed acts of Congress at variance with the Code . . . The Code now set forth has resulted from the hearty cooperation of the Committee of the House of representatives on the revision of the laws, and the Select committee of the United States Senate consisting of Richard P. Ernst, chairman; George Wharton Pepper, and William Cabell Bruce. Under the auspices of the committees of the House and the Senate the actual work of assembling and classifying the mass of material has been done by the West publishing co., and the Edward Thompson co." *Pref.* signed Roy G. Fitzgerald, chairman.

Contents: 1, Text of statutes, arranged alphabetically by their "titles"; 2, Parallel reference tables of Code and (i) *Revised statutes* of 1878, (ii) *Statutes at large*, v. 19-44, (iii) *United States compiled statutes*, (iv) *Federal statutes annotated*; 3, Table

of Statutes repealed prior to December 7, 1925; 4, Organic laws of the United States: Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, Ordinance of 1787, Northwest territorial government, Constitution of the United States and amendments, Index to the Constitution and amendments; 5, General and permanent laws of the 1st session of the 69th Congress; 6, Index to Code and laws of the 69th Congress, 1st session.

U. S. Laws, statutes. The statutes at large of the United States, concurrent resolutions, recent treaties, conventions and executive proclamations. Bost., Little, Brown, 1845-1873; Wash., Govt. print. off., 1875-1927. v. 1-44. 25-29cm. **345**

Price per vol. varies. See *Price list no. 10*, issued by Superintendent of documents.

Each volume contains the acts and joint resolutions, public and private, permanent and temporary, and the concurrent resolutions, treaties, conventions, and presidential proclamations published during the two-years term of one Congress. Arrangement is chronological by the date of the passage of the act under the divisions, Public acts, Private acts, Treaties, etc.

Each volume of the *Statutes at large* covers the laws of one Congress, i. e., two years. The "session" or "pamphlet" laws are preliminary compilations, each volume covering one session of a Congress, to be used until superseded by a new volume of the Statutes. For description see *Price list no. 10*.

A complete set of laws through 1927 is found in v.44 of the *Statutes at large*, pts. 1-3, which comprise: pt. 1, the Code; pts. 2-3, Laws of the 69th Congress.

U. S. Laws, statutes. United States code annotated. The code of the laws of the United States in force December 7, 1925, as enacted by Congress June 28 and approved June 30, 1926. Annotated from all the cases construing the laws. Prepared by the editorial staffs of the Edward Thompson co. and the West publishing co. St. Paul, West pub. co., Northport, Thompson co., 1927-28. v. 1-39. 24cm. price of complete set, 60 v., \$200. **345**

Cited as *USCA*.

Each volume covers one title in the new *U. S. Code*.

INDEX

U. S. Laws, statutes. Index analysis of the federal statutes (general and permanent law). 1789-1873 [1873-1907]. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1911, '08. 2 v. 30cm. **345**

Prepared under the direction of the Librarian of Congress: 1789-1873 by Middleton G. Beaman and

A. K. McNamara, assisted by S. B. Darling, L. F. J. Hepburn, W. H. McClenon; 1873-1907, by George W. Scott and Middleton G. Beaman, assisted by J. A. Beck, A. K. McNamara, F. G. Munson, L. R. Alden.

Lettered "Scott and Beaman. Index analysis of the federal statutes." 1873-1907 designated as "vol. 1."

Volume for 1789-1873 indexes v. 1-17 of the Statutes at large; volume for 1873-1907 indexes the Revised statutes of 1873 and v.18-34 of the Statutes at large. Each volume contains a table of repeals and amendments and a list of popular names of laws.

U. S. Library of Congress. Division of Documents. Popular names of federal statutes, a tentative list based on records of the American law section, Legislative reference service, Library of Congress. Rev. June, 1926, under the direction of James B. Childs. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1926. 19p. 23cm. 10c. 345

British

Chitty, Joseph. Chitty's Statutes of practical utility [1235-1910]. Arranged in alphabetical and chronological order. With notes and indexes. The 6th ed., by W. H. Aggs. Lond., Sweet, 1911-20. v. 1-20. 25cm. 42s. per vol. 346

Vol. 16 contains: Addenda, corrigenda et delenda, table of short and popular titles, table of regnal years and chapters, table of statutory rules and orders, and general index; v. 17-25, annual supplements, 1911-24.

— Decennial index, 1911-20, by H. E. Glaisyer. Lond., Sweet, 1921. clxxii p. 10s.

Gr. Brit. Laws, statutes. Statutes. 2d rev. ed. Lond. Stat. off., 1888-1909. 20 v. 7s. 6d. per vol. 346

v.1-20, 1235-1900, arranged chronologically.

Kept to date by the annual volumes of the Public general statutes.

— Chronological table and index of the statutes, to Dec. 31, 1927. 43d ed. Lond. Stat. off., 1927.* 2 v. 76s.

v.1, Chronological table; v.2, Index to the statutes in force.

Canadian

Canada. Laws, statutes. Revised statutes of Canada, 1927, proclaimed and published

under the authority of the act, chap. 65 of the Statutes of Canada, 1924. Ottawa, pr. by F. A. Acland, 1927-28. 5v. 26cm. \$10. 345

Contents: v.1-4, Statutes, A-Y; v.5, Index.

DIGESTS

American

American digest. Century ed. of The American digest; a complete digest of all reported American cases from the earliest times [1658] to 1896. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1897-1904. 50 v. 26cm. \$263. (bound in 26 v., \$250.) 345.5

— Decennial ed. of the American digest; a complete digest of all reported cases from 1897 to 1906. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1908-12. 25 v. 26cm. \$162.50. 345.5

v.21-25, Tables of cases in Century and Decennial digests, 1658-1906, key-number system.

— 1916. Second decennial ed. of the American digest; a complete digest of all reported cases from 1906 to 1916. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1917-23. 24 v. 26cm. \$175. 345.5

v.1-23, A-Z; v.24, Table of cases.

— — Descriptive word index to the 1st and 2d decennial digest. A means of finding the authorities in point through the words descriptive of the legal principles or of the facts in the case. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1924. 3070p. 26cm. 345.5

— 1926. Third decennial ed. of the American digest; a complete digest of all reported cases from 1916 to 1926. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1928. v.1-20. 26cm. compl. set, \$250. 345.5

To be completed in 30 v.

Kept to date by the monthly and semi-annual issues of the *Current Digest*.

— — Descriptive word index, 1926. Third decennial digest. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1928. 754p. 26cm. 345.5

British

English and empire digest, with complete and exhaustive annotations; being a complete digest of every English case reported from early times to the present day, with additional cases from the courts of Scot-

land, Ireland, the empire of India, and the dominions beyond the seas, and including complete and exhaustive annotations giving all the subsequent cases in which judicial opinions have been given concerning the English cases digested. Lond., Butterworth, 1919-1928. v. 1-41. 26cm. 31s. 7d. per vol. **346.5**

Editor-in-chief: The Earl of Halsbury. Managing editor: Sir T. W. Chitty.
v.1-36, A-Shipping.

— Supplement, nos. 1-2. Lond., Butterworth, 1926-27. v. 1-2. 26cm.

Mews, John. Mews' Digest of English case law, containing the reported decisions of the Superior courts and a selection from those of the Scottish and Irish courts to the end of 1924. 2d ed. under the general editorship of Sir Alexander Wood Renton, Sydney Edward Williams, and Wyndham A. Bewes. Lond., Sweet and Maxwell, 1925-27. 24 v. 26cm. 35s. per vol. **346.5**

v.1-23, Digest, A-Y; v.24, Index of cases.

Kept to date by quarterly supplements which cumulate throughout the year, the fourth issue forming a permanent annual supplement.

Canadian

Lear, Walter Edwin. Digest Canadian case law, 1900-14. Toronto, Carswell, 1911-14. 4 v. 25cm. **346.5**

v.1-3, A-Y; 1900-11; v.4, Supplement, 1911-14; Table of cases.

Digest of all reported cases decided by all federal and provincial courts of Canada and by the Privy Council on appeal therefrom, and including Dominion Law reports 1-50 during the years 1911-January 1, 1920. Toronto, Canada law bk. co., 1920. 2 v. 25cm. **346.5**

✓ **Digest of Canadian case law, 1920-25 . . . constituting a six year supplement to the Canadian consolidated ten year digest, ed. by R. M. Willes Chitty.** Toronto, Canada law bk. co., 1926. 2488 cols. 25cm. **346.5**

Continued by an annual supplement, the *Canadian annual digest*.

MISCELLANEOUS

Martindale's American law directory (annual), 1928. 60th year. N. Y., Martindale,

1928. v. p. 24cm. \$25.60.

347

Contents: pt. 1, Lawyers of the U. S. and Canada, and Newfoundland, with ratings; pt. 2, Law digests of the several states, Canadian provinces and foreign; Court calendars of the several states.

Birdseye, Clarence Frank. Encyclopaedia of general business and legal forms . . . and the law and forms of all the states and territories upon conveyancing, domestic relations, wills, etc. . . . based in part on the Clerks' and conveyancers' assistant, originally ed. by Benj. V. Abbott and Austin Abbott, 2d and 3d editions by C. F. Birdseye. N. Y., Baker, 1924. 2365p. 26cm. \$18.50. **347**

✓ **Parsons, Theophilus.** Laws of business of all the states and territories of the Union and the Dominion of Canada, with forms and directions for all transactions. New ed. by C. M. Reed. Hartford, Scranton co., 1920. 22cm. 961p. \$6. **347**

Sherman, Charles Phineas. Roman law in the modern world. 2d ed. New Haven, Conn., New Haven law bk. co., 1922. 3 v. 24cm. \$14. **349.09**

1st ed. Boston bk. co., 1917.

Contents: v.1, History of Roman law and its descent into English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, and other modern law; v.2, Manual of Roman law illustrated by Anglo-American law and the modern codes; v.3, Subject-guides to the texts of Roman law, to the modern codes and legal literature; Index to v.1-3.

Contains a large amount of bibliography and is useful for certain types of reference questions in history.

USE OF LAW BOOKS

Cooley, Roger William, and Ames, Charles Lesley. Brief making and the use of law books. 5th ed., ed. by Roger W. Cooley with specimen pages comp. by Lafayette S. Mercer. St. Paul, West, 1926. 2v. in 1. \$4.50. **347**

Contents: pt. 1, Where to find the law, by A. F. Mason; pt. 2, How to find the law, by R. W. Cooley; pt. 3, Use of decisions and statutes, by E. Wambaugh; pt. 4, The trial brief, by E. R. Sunderland and C. W. Crandall; pt. 5, The brief on appeal, by H. S. Redfield; pt. 6, apx. Manual of legal bibliography; Index; Specimen pages.

Hicks, Frederick Charles. Materials and methods of legal research with bibliograph-

ical manual, by Frederick C. Hicks. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers co-op. pub. co., 1923. 626p. 25cm. \$6. 347

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Beale, Joseph Henry. Bibliography of early English law books. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard univ. press, 1926. 304p. 26cm. (Ames foundation.) \$7.50. 016.34

Internationale vereinigung für vergleichende rechtswissenschaft und volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin. Internationales und ausländisches recht. Gesamtkatalog der bestände von 30 Berliner bibliotheken. Berl. Vahlen, 1914. 1466 col., 1469-1684 p. 29cm. M 30.‡ 016.34

Massachusetts. State library. Hand-list of legislative sessions and session laws, statutory revisions, compilations, codes, etc., and constitutional conventions of the United States and its possessions and of the several states to May, 1912. Pub. by the trustees. Prepared by Charles J. Babbitt under direction of Charles F. D. Belden, state librarian. Bost., Wright & Potter print. co., state printers, 1912. 634p. 25cm. 016.34

Maxwell, W. Harold. Bibliography of English law to 1650, including books dealing with that period, printed from 1480 to 1925. Lond., Sweet and Maxwell, 1925. 444p. 22cm. (v. 1 of Maxwell's Complete law book catalogue) 12s. 6d. 016.34

Small, A. J. Bibliographical and historical check list of proceedings of bar and allied associations. Issued under the auspices of the Amer. assoc. of law libraries. Des Moines, 1923. 99p. 23cm. \$4. 016.34

Winfield, Percy Henry. Chief sources of English legal history. Cambridge, Harvard univ. press, 1925. 374p. 22cm. \$4. 016.34

Palmer, Thomas Waverly. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, prepared under the direction of Edwin M. Borchard. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1915. 174p. 27cm. 50c. 016.34946

Third volume in the series of guides to foreign law published by the Library of Congress.

Glossary of Spanish legal terms. p. 143-163.

U. S. Library of Congress. Law library. Bibliography of international law and continental law, by E. M. Borchard. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1913. 93p. 26cm. paper 15c. 016.34

— Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina, Brazil and Chile, by Edwin M. Borchard. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1917. 523p. 26cm. \$1. 016.3498

Contains a Portuguese glossary and a Spanish glossary.

— Guide to the law and legal literature of Germany, by E. M. Borchard. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1912. 226p. 27cm. 65c. 016.34943

"An attempt to furnish the American lawyer with an introduction to the literature of German legal institutions and German juristic thought. Leading works only are mentioned. Wherever possible, attention has been called to important contributions both in the way of books and periodicals in the English language; otherwise, except for a few standard works in French, the literature discussed is confined to the German."—*Preface.*

Glossary of German legal terms, p. 189-211.

CANON LAW

Dictionnaire de droit canonique, contenant tous les termes du droit canonique, avec un sommaire de l'histoire et des institutions et de l'état actuel de la discipline. Commencé sous la direction de A. Villien et E. Magnin; continué sous la direction de A. Amanuel, avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs. Paris, Letouzey, 1924-26. fasc. 1-2. 28cm. 12 fr. per fasc. 348

fasc. 1-2, A-Anathème.

Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Contains many biographies.

INTERNATIONAL LAW

Wörterbuch des volkerrechts und der diplomatie, begonnen von dr. Julius Hatschek, fortgesetzt und hrsg. von dr. Karl Strupp . . . Berl., Walter De Gruyter, 1923-27. 3 v. 26cm. M. 120. 341

Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies.

Moore, John Bassett. Digest of international law. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1906. 341. M82

8 v. 24cm. (U. S. 56th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. 551) \$15. 341

Full title: A digest of international law as embodied in diplomatic discussions, treaties and other international agreements, international awards, the decisions of municipal courts, and the writings of jurists, and especially in documents, published and unpublished, issued by presidents and secretaries of state of the United States, the opinions of the attorneys-general, and the decisions of courts, federal and state.

v.1-7, Digest; v.8, Index, Table of cases, List of documents.

— History and digest of the international arbitrations to which the United States has been a party, together with appendices containing the treaties relating to such arbitrations, and historical and legal notes. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1898. 6 v. fold. maps. facsim. 23cm. 341.6

A new collection by the same editor, much more comprehensive in scope, to cover all International Adjudications, Ancient and Modern, of which there is any record, is now in preparation; two volumes of this work are in press and a volume on the Greek arbitrations is nearly finished.

TREATIES AND FOREIGN RELATIONS

Gt. Brit. Foreign office. British and foreign state papers, with which is incorporated Hertslet's commercial treaties. Lond., Stat. off., 1841-1927. v. 1-120. 22cm. 341.2

Contains treaties, correspondence about foreign affairs, and many documents of historical interest and importance, especially texts of the constitutions of foreign countries and similar organic laws. Each volume has a good index, and there are three general indexes, which together cover nearly the whole set: v.64 indexes v.1-63; v.93 indexes v.65-92; v.115 indexes v.94-114. Material included is mainly that of the 19th and 20th centuries, but there are some papers of an earlier date.

— Treaty series, 1892-1927. Lond., Stat. off., 1892-1927. 32v. 24cm. 341.2

Issued as command papers and as such included in the Parliamentary Papers, but numbered and indexed so that they can be bound in a separate set.

Hertslet, Sir Edward. The map of Africa by treaty. 3d ed. rev. and completed to the end of 1908 by W. R. Brant, libra-

rian and keeper of the papers, and H. L. Sherwood, of the Foreign office. Lond., Stat. off., 1909. 3v. and portfolio of maps. 25cm. 60s.‡ 341.2

Contents: v.1, British colonies, protectorates and possessions in Africa; v.2, Abyssinia to Great Britain and France; v.3, Great Britain and Germany to the United States, appendix, and index to the three volumes.

— The map of Europe by treaty, showing the various political and territorial changes which have taken place since the general peace of 1814. Lond., Butterworth, 1875; Harrison, 1891. 4v. maps (part fold) 25cm. 126s.‡ 341.2

Contents: v.1, 1814-27; v.2, 1828-63; v.3, 1864-75. Appendix. List of treaties between Great Britain and foreign powers for the maintenance of the peace of Europe and for the settlement of European questions, 1814-75, Index; v.4, 1875-91.

Hertslet's commercial treaties; a collection of treaties between Great Britain and foreign powers, and of the laws, decrees, orders in council, etc., concerning the same, so far as they relate to commerce and navigation, slavery, extradition, nationality, copyright, postal matters, etc. Lond., Stat. off., 1827-1925. 31v. 22cm. 341.2

Title varies; imprint varies.

v.22 is general index to v.1-21; v.31 is index to v.23-30.

U. S. Dept of state. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States, with the annual message of the President, 1861-1917. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1862-1926. fold. maps, diagrs. 23cm. price varies, about \$1.25 per vol. 341.2

Usually cited by binder's title, *Foreign relations*.

Annual volumes of diplomatic correspondence between the United States and foreign countries. Includes correspondence, texts of treaties, the President's annual message to congress (in volumes after 1865), and special messages on foreign subjects, etc.

— General index to the published volumes of the diplomatic correspondence and foreign relations of the United States, 1861-99. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1902. 945p. 23cm.

U. S. Treaties. Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States of America and other powers, 1776-1923. Wash., Govt.

print. off., 1910-23. 3v. 23cm. v. 1-2, \$1.25 ea., v. 3, o.p. 341.2

v.1-2, comp. by William M. Malloy, 1910; v.3, comp. by Garfield Charles, 1923.

"Contains treaties, conventions, international acts, important protocols and agreements by exchange of notes whether in force or not, to which the United States has been a party from 1776 . . . together with other material pertaining to treaties, a chronological list of treaties by countries, etc."—*Preface*.

Contents: v.1-2, Treaties 1776-1909, arranged alphabetically by name of foreign country; supplementary lists; general index by names and subjects; v.3, Treaties, 1910-23, arranged alphabetically; Index.

Treaties to which the United States is a party are published in the *Statutes at large* and the *Session laws*, and also in the *Treaty series* (separate pamphlets 5c each).

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEXES

International intermediary institute, The Hague. Répertoire général des traités et autres actes diplomatiques conclus depuis 1895 jusqu'en 1920, publié avec le concours financier du Legatum Visserianum de Leyde. Harlem, H. D. Tjeenk Willink; La Haye, Nijhoff, 1926. 516 p. fl.18. 23cm.

016.3412

Indexes 4414 items and refers to text in 144 printed collections and other sources.

Myers, Denys Peter. Manual of collections of treaties and of collections relating to treaties. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard univ. press, 1922. 685p. 22cm. \$7.50.

016.3412

U. S. Dept. of state. Catalogue of treaties, 1814-1918. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1919. 716p. 23cm.

016.3412

CONSTITUTIONS

Dareste de la Chavanne, François Rodolphe. Les constitutions modernes; recueil des constitutions en vigueur dans les divers états d'Europe, d'Amérique et du monde civilisé; traduites sur les textes et accompagnées de notices historiques et de notes explicatives. 3 éd., rev., cor. et mise au courant des modifications les plus récentes. Paris, Challamel, 1910. 2v. 23cm. 25 fr.‡ 342

The most comprehensive collection containing many more texts than Dodd. Gives for each coun-

try or state (1) Historical notes, (2) Text, in French, of the constitution in force, with explanatory notes; in case of a few minor countries, full text is omitted and a reference given to place where text can be found; (3) Bibliographies.

Subject index in v.2.

✓**Dodd, Walter Fairleigh.** Modern constitutions; a collection of the fundamental laws of twenty-two of the most important countries of the world, with historical and bibliographical notes. Chic., Univ. of Chicago press, 1909. 2v. 23cm. \$5. Lond. Unwin, 21s. 6d. o. p. 342

Texts in English of constitutions of 22 important countries, arranged alphabetically by name of the country. The constitutions included are those in force at the end of 1906 and wherever possible amendments of 1907 are noted. Some historical notes and a brief selected bibliography accompany each constitution.

A new edition is in preparation.

International bureau of the American republics. American constitutions; a compilation of the political constitutions of the independent nations of the New world, with short historical notes and various appendixes. By José Ignacio Rodríguez. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1906-07. 2v. 26cm.

342

v.1, pt. 1, Federal unions: The United States of America; the United Mexican States; the Argentine nation; the United States of Brazil; the United States of Venezuela; pt. 2, The republics of Central America; Guatemala; Salvador; Nicaragua; Costa Rica; Honduras; Panama.

v.2, pt. 3, The republics of the Caribbean Sea; The Dominican Republic, the republic of Haiti, the republic of Cuba; Treaty of relations between the United States of America and the republic of Cuba; pt. 4, The republics of South America: Uruguay, Chile, Peru, Ecuador, Colombia, Paraguay, Bolivia.

Gives for each country full text of constitution in both Spanish and English, except in case of Brazil where it is given in Portuguese, Spanish and English, and Haiti where it is given in French, Spanish and English. Historical notes and brief bibliographies accompany text. Useful but not up to date. Supplemented, for recent constitutions, by the following:

Pan American union. Law and treaty series. nos. 1-4. Wash., 1926-. nos. 1-4. 25c. each. 342

A series of reference pamphlets, each one giving the text, in English, of a recently adopted constitution, with date of its promulgation.

Contents: no. 1, Dominican Republic; no. 2, Honduras; no. 3, Chile; no. 4, Peru.

Posener, Paul. Die staatsverfassungen des erdballs. Charlottenburg, Fichtner, 1909. 1435p. 27cm. M.75.‡ 342

Comprehensive collection, including some material not given in Dareste, *e. g.*, some full texts which are given in part or summarized in Dareste, but containing less bibliography than Dareste.

Wright, Herbert Francis. Constitutions of the states at war, 1914-1918. Ed. by Herbert F. Wright. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1919. 679p. 23cm. o. p. 342

Useful handbook for the general library. Gives English text of the most recent constitution of all the states at war in 1914-18 which were independent or quasi-independent prior to August 1, 1914, with historical notes and bibliographical references.

McBain, Howard Lee, and Rogers, Lindsay. New constitutions of Europe. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1922. 612p. 23cm. \$3. 342

Gives English text of the constitutions of Germany, Prussia, Württemberg, Baden, Austria, Czechoslovakia, Yugoslavia, Russia, Poland, Dantzig, Esthonia, Finland, Belgium and France, with historical note about each and a bibliography.

A French collection which includes some very recent texts not given in McBain and Rogers is: *Les constitutions de l'Europe nouvelle*, by B. S. Mirkin-Getsevitich (Paris, Delagrave, 1928. 412p.).

Texts of constitutions in English are given freely in the *New Larned history for ready reference* and also in *British and foreign state papers*, issued by the Foreign Office of Great Britain.

United States

Kettleborough, Charles. The state constitutions and the federal Constitution and organic laws of the territories and other colonial dependencies of the United States of America. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1918. 1645p. 24cm. \$12. 342.73

Thorpe, Francis Newton. The federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, and other organic laws of the states, territories, and colonies now or heretofore forming the United States of America. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1909. 7v. 24cm. (U. S. 59th Cong. 2d sess. House doc. 357.) 342.73

Arranged: (1) U. S., (2) States, alphabetically. Supersedes the earlier collection by Poore, correct-

ing Poore's more obvious errors and adding the new material since 1876. The work is useful as a modern comprehensive collection, but enough errors and omissions have been pointed out to show that it should be used with caution. For example omits text of the 15th amendment to the constitution of the United States.

Columbia university. Legislative drafting research fund. Index digest of state constitutions, prepared for the New York state constitutional convention commission, by the Legislative drafting research fund of Columbia university. [Albany?] N. Y. state const. convent. commission, 1915. 1546p. 23cm. 342.73

Arranged alphabetically by subjects; under each subject is a digest of provisions from different constitutions which contain provisions on that subject. Digest follows as far as possible the original wording. Covers constitutions and amendments to January 1914.

The text of the constitution of the United States is given in many general reference books, *e.g.*, *New international encyclopædia*, *Cyclopedia of American government*, *New Larned history for ready reference*, *World almanac*, etc., and is included also in the *U. S. Code*, the *House and Senate Manuals* and the various state or legislative manuals. A good edition to keep on hand for reference purposes is that in the *House manual* which is indexed and contains full notes of all ratifications. The Declaration of Independence is also given in these same books. State constitutions are given in the various state manuals and these should be used when the latest revisions or amendments are wanted.

MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, hrsg. von J. Brix, H. Lindemann, O. Most, H. Preuss, Albert Südekum. Jena, Fischer, 1914-24. 4v. 27cm. M. 94. 352.043

Long signed articles, bibliographies. Principally German municipal subjects.

"The best of all local government encyclopedias." Munro, *Bibliography of municipal government*, p. 18.

— *Ergänzungsband*, 1-2. Jena, Fischer, 1927. 2v. 27cm. M. 32 per vol. 352.043

YEAR BOOKS

American

U. S. Bureau of the census. Financial statistics of cities having a population of over 30,000; 1902-26. Wash., Govt. print. off. 1905-28.* 23v. 31cm. 1925 v., \$1.25. 352.073

1902-03 included cities of 25,000.

Issued annually since 1903 except that no report was issued for 1914. Title varies; before 1909 had title *Statistics of cities*, and included some general statistics, although most of the statistics given were financial, from 1909 on, title is *Financial statistics*, and the general statistics are given in a separate report which is issued irregularly. See following title:

— General statistics of cities; 1909-16... in cities having a population of over 30,000. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1913-17. 3v. 31cm. 352.073

Contents vary: 1909, Sewers, waste collection and disposal, street cleaning, etc.; 1915, Governmental organization, police, liquor traffic, municipally owned water systems; 1916, Recreational service, parks, playgrounds, museums and galleries, music, swimming pools and bathing beaches.

— Financial statistics of states, 1915-26. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1916-27.* v. 1-11. tables. 23-30cm. price varies, 10-50c. per vol. 353.97

Municipal index, 1924-27. A yearbook for city, town and county officials and for all others interested in municipal progress and public improvement activities. N. Y., Amer. city magazine, 1924-27.* v. 1-4. illus. maps. 26cm. v.4, \$4. 352.073

Contains articles on municipal subjects, directories of organizations, statistics, illustrations of machinery, bibliographies.

British Empire

Municipal year book. Lond., Municipal journal, 1897-1927.* v.1-27. 23cm. 15s. per vol. 352.042

Title varies.

London. County council. Local government and statistical dept. London statistics, 1890-1925/26. Lond., 1893-1927.* maps, tables, diagrs. 26-33cm. v.1-31 (n.s. v.1-16). v.31, 15s. 352.042

— Statistical abstract for London. 1897-1916/25. Lond., 1897-1927.* v.1-20. 24cm. v.20, 2s. 6d. 352.042

New Zealand. Census and statistics office. Local authorities handbook of New Zealand, 1926-27. 1st-2d issue. Wellington, N. Z., 1926-27.* v. 1-2 maps, tables, diagr. 25cm. 7s. 6d. each. 352.0931

Takes the place of the *Annual statistical report on local government*, issued annually since 1875, biennial 1903-24, and the *Municipal handbook*.

Official South African municipal year book, 1910-1926/27. Cape Town, Pay, (Lond., E. G. Allen) 1910-1927.* illus. plates, tables (part fold.) 25cm. 1927v., 25s. 352.068

German

Kommunales jahrbuch, bearb. im Forschungsinstitut für sozialwissenschaften der Stadt Köln; mit unterstützung des deutschen Städtetages. Hrsg. von dr. Hugo Lindemann, dr. Otto Most, dr. Albert Südekum. Neue folge, 1.bd. Jena, Fischer, 1927. 928p. 23cm. M.70. 352.043

An alphabetical list of German cities, with detailed municipal information about each.

The first series, v.1-7, 1908-18, was not arranged alphabetically.

Statistisches jahrbuch deutscher städte, begründet von M. Neefe; hrsg. vom Verbands der deutschen städtestatistiker. 22. jahrg., neue folge 1. jahrg. Leipzig, Brandstetter, 1927. 632p. 23cm. M.22. 314.3

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gross, Charles. Bibliography of British municipal history. N. Y. Longmans, 1897. 461p. 23cm. (Harvard historical studies) \$3. 016.942

Munro, William Bennett. Bibliography of municipal government in the United States. Cambridge, Harvard univ. press, 1915. 472p. 23cm. (Harvard university. Publications of the Bureau for research in municipal government. 2.) \$3.50. 016.352

A selected annotated list of about 5,000 titles, arranged in classified order, with an alphabetic author and subject index. Planned for both the general reader and the special student of municipal affairs. Includes books, public documents and articles in periodicals and society publications.

New York. Public library. Municipal reference library. Municipal reference li-

brary notes, Oct. 1921-1928. N. Y., Public library, 1912-1928. v. 1-14. \$2 per year. 352

Published weekly, except July and August, for distribution among officials and employees of the City of New York. Contains notes on municipal affairs, short book reviews, a monthly list of New York City publications, a weekly bibliography, "Current civic literature," which lists by subjects new books, pamphlets and articles in magazines, and occasional special bibliographies.

LABOR

Browne, Waldo Ralph. What's what in the labor movement: a dictionary of labor affairs and labor terminology. N. Y. Huebsch, 1921. 577p. 21cm. \$4. 331.03

A popular dictionary of terms, subjects, names of organizations and unions, boards, parties, legislation, popular names of labor laws, labor slang and technical expressions, etc. Covers principally British and American labor, with some inclusion of foreign subjects and organizations. Short articles, no bibliographies in the articles.

Gt. Brit. Ministry of labour. Dictionary of occupational terms, based on the classification of occupations used in the census of population, 1921. Lond., Stat. off., 1927. 564p. 21s. 331.7

Handwörterbuch der arbeitswissenschaft; untermitwirkung von 280 fachleuten desin- und auslandes hrsg. von privatdocent dr. Fritz Giese. Halle a. S., Carl Marhold, 1927-28. lfg. 1-8. 25cm. M.9 per lfg. 331.03

Harvard university. Graduate school of business administration. Bureau of business research. Labor terminology. Cambridge, Harvard univ., press, 1921. 108p. 20cm. (Bulletin no. 25) \$2. 331.03

Gives definition of labor terms from the point of view of the labor unions, with references to sources, and some quotations. Under certain subjects, *e. g.*, building trades, needle trades, railroads, gives lists of the more important unions in those trades.

Lees-Smith, Hastings Bertrand. Encyclopædia of the labour movement. Lond., Caxton pub. co., 1928. 3v. plates, ports. 24cm. 63s. 331.03

Signed articles on rather large subjects, with an index of smaller topics at the end of v.3 and bibliographies of selected references at end of each volume. Includes biographies.

U. S. Bureau of labor statistics. Handbook of labor statistics, 1924-26. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1927. 828p. 23cm. (Its Bulletin, 439.) \$1. 331.02

Summarizes material and statistics from the various publications of the Bureau and from other government publications on related subjects, *e. g.*, Bureau of Mines reports on accidents, etc.

— Labor laws of the United States with decisions of courts relating thereto. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1925. 1240p. 23cm. \$1.60. 331.7

TRADE UNIONS

✓ **American federation of labor.** American federation of labor; history, encyclopedia, reference book, prepared and pub. by authority of the 1916 and 1917 conventions. Wash., 1919-24. 2v. front., col. plates, facsimis., diagrs. 24cm. \$2 per vol. 331.88

Main list in v. 1 is an alphabetical arrangement of about 800 subjects that have been considered at conventions of the A. F. L. during 38 years, with abstract of the action taken or opinion expressed, and reference to sources; v. 2 is supplementary.

Contains also a section on the war record of the A. F. L., and various lists and tables, *e. g.* affiliated unions, tables of voting strength of unions, etc. General index.

✓ **U. S. Bureau of labor statistics.** Handbook of American trade unions. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1926. 199p. 23cm. (Its Bulletin, no. 420.) 20c. 331.88

YEARBOOKS AND DIRECTORIES

✓ **American labor year book, 1916-28.** N. Y., Rand book store, 1916-28.* v. 1-9. 19cm. v. 8. \$1.50. 331.058

Prepared by the Department of labor research of the Rand School of social science.

International labour office. International labour directory. Lond., Allen & Unwin, 1926. pts. 1-6. 24cm. 331.06

Contents: pt. 1, International labour organisation, League of nations, Government services, 3s.; pt. 2, Employers' organisations, 3s.; pt. 3, Workers' organisations, 3s.; pt. 4, Intellectual workers' organisations, 2s.; pt. 5, Ex-service men's organisations, 6d.; pt. 6, Co-operative organisations, 9d.; pt. 7, Miscellaneous international organisations, 6d.

Labour year book, 1916-28. Issued by the General council of the Trades union congress and the National executive of the

Labour party. Lond., Labour pub. dept., 1916-28. v. 1-7. diagrs. 19cm. 5s. per vol.

331.058

Publisher varies; title varies slightly.

For questions of American labor history and bibliography the *History of labor in the United States* by John R. Commons is useful (N. Y., Macmillan, 1918. 2v. \$8). For many questions on various kinds of labor topics the best information will often be found in publications of the national government, especially the bulletins and reports of the United States Bureau of labor statistics, and in bulletins and reports of state labor bureaus, factory inspection bureaus, etc. For indexes to such bulletins and reports see under Public documents, p. 273. While the publications of the Bureau of labor deal primarily with American topics they contain also a considerable amount of information on foreign aspects of the subject. The *Monthly Labor Review*, published by the same bureau, is useful for current information and statistics in this field, recent bibliography, etc. The *British Ministry of Labour Gazette*, and the *Canadian Labour Gazette*, issued monthly in both French and English editions, by the Canadian Department of labour, serve much the same purpose for current topics in the field of British and Canadian labor.

BUSINESS AND COMMERCE

DICTIONARIES

There are no really comprehensive and satisfactory dictionaries for the large subject of business and commerce. Older works in the field are out of date for modern terms and practice, and modern works neither comprehensive enough in the terms and topics covered nor entirely adequate in definition. They must often be supplemented by smaller glossaries of special industries, etc., as well as by the book and periodical literature of special business subjects. Many of these smaller glossaries and dictionaries of special branches and trades are listed in the Newark public library's *2400 business books* and *Business books: 1920-26*, described below, p. 117.

Crowell's dictionary of business and finance. N. Y., Crowell, 1923. 608p. 23cm. \$3.50. 380.3

Slater, John Arthur. Pitman's business man's encyclopaedia and dictionary of commerce. Lond. and N. Y., Pitman, 1920. 4v. illus., maps, diagrs. 27cm. 84s. \$25. 380.3

Covers questions connected with the establishment or purchase of a business, its financing and management, office organization, accounting, book-keeping, banking, money, credit, commercial law, insurance, shipping, commercial geography, commercial products. From the English point of view, and gives principally English information and practice.

Evanths, Thorleif Tollefsen. Norsk og dansk handels-leksikon; handelsterminologi, varekundskab, handels-, veksel- og sjøretsspørsmåal, bank-, forsikrings- og børsrvæsen, obligationer, aktier, maal, vegt. Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1917. 654 col. 26cm. 380.3

Guyot, Yves, and Raffalovich, A. Dictionnaire du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque. Paris, Guillaumin, 1899-1901. 2v. 24cm. 50 fr. 380.3

Signed articles. Now somewhat out of date.

Herzog, Siegfried. Industrielles wörterbuch. Wien, Hartleben's verlag, 1924. 509p. 26cm.

Nielsen, Charles V. Dansk handels leksikon, handelsret, handelsudtryk, valuta, bank, børs, fosikring, aktievæsen, handel i alle dens former of varer. København, Gad, 1920. 946 cols. kr. 10. 380.3

HISTORY

✓ **Johnson, Emory Richard.** History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, by Emory R. Johnson, T. W. Van Metre, G. G. Huebner, and D. S. Hanchett, with an introductory note by Henry W. Farnam. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1915. 2v. 10 maps (8 fold., incl. front.) 25cm. (Carnegie institution. Publication no. 215A) \$6. 380.9

Contents: v. 1, pt. 1, American commerce to 1789, by E. R. Johnson; pt. 2, Internal commerce of the United States, by T. W. Van Metre; pt. 3, The coastwise trade, by T. W. Van Metre.—v. 2,

pt. 1, The foreign trade of the United States since 1789, by G. G. Huebner; pt. 2, The fisheries, by T. W. Van Metre; pt. 3, Government aid and commercial policy, by D. S. Hanchett.

FOREIGN TERMS

Bithell, Jethro. German-English and English-German commercial dictionary. 2d ed. Lond. and N. Y., Pitman, 1927. 983p., 19cm. 16s. \$4.50. 380.3
First ed. 1922.

Eitzen, Friedrich Wilhelm. Wörterbuch der handelssprache. Neu bearb. u. ergänzt von Wilhelm Eitzen. Leipzig, Haessel, 1922-23. 2v. 22cm. M.14 per vol. 380.3
v.1, German-English, v.2, English-German.
2d-3d eds. 1902-06.

International bureau of the American republics. Commercial nomenclature. Pub. by recommendation of the International American conference. [Rev. ed.] Wash. Govt. print. off., 1897. 670p. 30cm. (U. S. 55th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. 178, pt. 2.) \$2.50. 380.3

English, Spanish, and Portuguese in parallel columns.

Also issued under Spanish and Portuguese titles, each ed. \$2.50.

Ludvigsen, Vilh. Engelsk-Dansk og Dansk-Engelsk handelsordbog. Kobenhavn, Hasselbalch, 1919. 767p. kr. 13.50. 380.3

Macdonald, George Robert. Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary of the words and terms used in commercial correspondence. 2d. ed. rev. and enl. Lond. and N. Y., etc. Pitman [1920]. 820p. 21cm. 15s. \$3. 380.3

McHale, Charles Frederick. Spanish and English commercial vocabulary. N. Y., Ronald pr., 1920. 137p. 18cm. \$1.25. 380.3

Pitman's dictionary of commercial correspondence in English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese and Russian. New ed., enl. and thoroughly rev. Lond. and N. Y., Pitman, [1917]. 718p. 21cm. 12s. 6d. \$3.50. 380.3

Smith, Frederick W. French-English and English-French commercial dictionary of the words and terms used in commercial correspondence which are not given in the dictionaries in ordinary use. Lond. and N. Y., Pitman, [1918]. 562p. 18cm. 10s. 6d. \$2. 380.3

Spinelli, Nino. Dizionario commerciale, italiano-inglese e inglese-italiano ... Torino-Genova, Lattes, [1925?-27]. 2v. 20cm. L.55 per vol. 380.3
v. 1, Italian-English; v. 2, English-Italian.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Newark, N. J. Free public library. 2,400 business books and guide to business literature, by Linda H. Morley and Adelaide C. Kight, of the Business branch, Newark, New Jersey, Public library, under the direction of John Cotton Dana. N. Y., Wilson, 1921. 456p. 26cm. \$5. 016.38

1st ed. 1916, entitled "1600 business books." A useful dictionary catalog, containing many analytics.

— — Business books: 1920-1926. An analytical catalog of 2600 titles. . . Supplement to "2400 business books and guide to business literature." Comp. by Linda H. Morley and Adelaide C. Kight, under the direction of John Cotton Dana. N. Y., Wilson, 1927. 592p. 26cm. \$7.50 (main work and suppl. together, \$11). 016.38

Morley, Linda H. and Kight, Adelaide C. Mailing list directory and classified index to trade directories. N. Y. and Lond., McGraw-Hill, 1924. 727p. 23cm. \$10.

✓ **U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce.** Market research agencies, a guide to publications and activities relating to domestic marketing. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1926. 81p. 23cm. (Its Domestic commerce series, no. 6.) 15c.

A useful pamphlet; lists recent publications on marketing and indicates American organizations, firms, etc., which are doing research work in the subject or are otherwise in a position to furnish such information.

Leipzig. Handelskammer. Bibliothek. Katalog der Bibliothek der Handelskammer zu Leipzig. Leipzig, 1886-1926. v. 1-10. 24cm.

A catalog of an important German library of commercial literature. The first volume is a basic volume, listing books in the library in 1886; v. 2-10 are supplements, each listing the accessions of about four years.

YEARBOOKS AND STATISTICS

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commerce yearbook, 1922-28. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1923-28.* v. 1-6. illus. incl. tables, diagrs. maps. 23cm. 1928, \$1.25 per part. 380.5

Contents, 1928:—v. 1, Detailed information on business conditions in the United States: articles, statistics, charts, etc., on production, employment and domestic trade, wholesale, retail and farm prices, foreign trade, agricultural products, fuel and power, construction, construction materials, metals, machinery, manufactured products, transportation and communication, banking and finance; Index; v. 2, Foreign countries (about 70), comparative world statistics.

An important and useful yearbook, incorporating summaries and analysis of statistical information originally collected by government bureaus, trade associations and trade journals, with references to sources of information.

— Foreign commerce and navigation of the United States, 1926. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1927.* 2v. 31cm. \$3. 380.5

Issued annually since 1849; before 1903 published by the Statistics bureau of the Treasury department. For full description, contents and prices of different volumes see U. S. Superintendent of documents, Price list 62.

Gt. Brit. Customs and excise dept. Statistical office. Annual statement of the trade of the United Kingdom with foreign countries and British countries, 1926, compared with the years 1922-25. Lond., Stationery off., 1927.* 4v. 33cm. 89s. 380.5

ATLASES AND GEOGRAPHY

✓ **Philip, George.** Philip's mercantile marine atlas: a series of 36 plates containing over 200 charts and plans with tables of 12,000 distances between ports, supplemented by a new and original diagrammatic chart for calculating speed, time and distance; national and commercial flags, cable, oiling stations and wireless telegraphy charts with list of wireless stations, and complete index of over 20,000 ports, etc. Specially designed for merchant ship-

pers, exporters and ocean travellers and for general use, 10th ed. Lond., Philip, 1924. 28p. incl. 2 pl., 2 maps. 28 (i. e. 36) maps. 53cm. 94s. 6d. 380

N. Y., Hammond, \$45.

Association of British chambers of commerce. Chambers of commerce atlas, issued under the auspices of the Association of British chambers of commerce. A systematic survey of the world's trade, economic resources and communications, specially prepared for the Times trade and engineering supplement, by George Philip and T. Swinborne Sheldrake. Lond., Philip, 1925. various paging. maps (part. col.) tables, diagrs. 40cm. 32s. 6d. 380

The American ed., N. Y., Putnam, \$19.75, has title *Putnam's economic atlas*, and shows some slight changes in the preface, but is otherwise the same as the less expensive English edition.

Good maps, with descriptive text. Includes considerable commercial information, descriptions of commodities and an appended dictionary of commodities.

Bartholomew, John George. Oxford economic atlas. . . . 6th ed. rev. by John Bartholomew. Lond. and N. Y., Ox. univ. pr., 1925. 64p. incl. 51 col. maps, diagrs. 28cm. 6s. \$2. 380

Andree, Karl Theodor. Geographie des welthandels; eine wirtschafts-geographische erdbeschreibung. 4. aufl. völlig Neubearb. und hrsg. unter mitwirkung von fachleuten von Franz Heiderich, Hermann Leiter, Robert Sieger. Wien, Seidel, 1926-27. v. 1-2. maps (part folded), tables. 25cm. M. 42 per vol. 380

3d ed. Frankfurt a M., Keller, 1910-21. 4v.

✓ **Chisholm, George Goudie.** Handbook of commercial geography. 11th ed. revised. Lond. and N. Y., Longmans, 1928. 825p. incl. tables, diagrs., maps (part folded). 22cm. 25s. \$7.50. 380

1st ed. 1889.

✓ **Smith, Joseph Russell.** Industrial and commercial geography. New ed. N. Y., Holt, c1925. 959p. illus., maps (2 double) diagrs. 22cm. \$4.50. 380

U. S. Hydrographic office. Table of distances between ports via the shortest

navigable routes as determined by the Hydrographic office, United States Navy department. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1923. 288p. 25cm. ([Publication] no. 117) 45c. 387

U. S. War dept. Official table of distances for the guidance of disbursing officers of the army charged with payment of money allowances for travel. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1918. 674p. fold. map. 25cm. \$1. 385

COMMERCIAL GUIDE BOOKS

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commercial and industrial handbooks. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1920-28. 17v. illus., maps. 23cm. 380

Useful handbooks, each one dealing with a special country, its topography, government, social and economic conditions, natural resources, industries, commercial and business development and conditions, etc. Some bibliographies.

Contents: *Special agents series*, nos. 196, 199, 206, 208, 210, 212, 216, 218, 220, 222:—196, Norway, by N. A. Bengston, 1920, 58p. 10c.; 199, Paraguay, by W. L. Schurz, 1920, 195p. 40c.; 206, Colombia, by P. L. Bell, 1921, 423p. 70c.; 208, Bolivia, by W. L. Schurz, 1921, 260p. 65c.; 210, Switzerland, by H. L. Groves, 1921, 128p. 40c.; 212, Venezuela, by P. L. Bell, 1922, 472p. \$1.; 216, Australia, by A. W. Ferrin, 1922, 162p. 75c.; 218, Netherlands East Indies and British Malaya, by J. A. Fowler, 1923, 411p. \$1.; 220, Mexican West Coast and Lower California, by P. L. Bell and H. B. Mackenzie, 1923, 340p. 85c.; 222, Rumania, 1924, 167p. 65c. *Trade promotion series*, nos. 8, 25, 27, 28, 38, 61:—8, Algeria, by C. L. Jones and E. L. Dow, 1925, 51p. 15c.; 25, Peru, by W. E. Dunn, 1925, 530p. \$1.25; 27, Currency, banking and finance in China, by F. E. Lee, 1926, 220p. 30c.; 28, Turkey, by G. Bie Ravndal, 1926, 232p. 75c.; 38, China, by Julian Arnold, 1926, 818p. \$1.75; Kingdom of Serbs, Croats and Slovenes (Yugoslavia), by K. S. Patton, 1928, 175p. 85c.

Filsinger, Ernest B. Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. 2d rev. ed. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1926. 617p. incl. maps (1 fold. in pocket) 20cm. ([U. S.] Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce Miscellaneous series, no. 89.) \$1.25. 380

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commercial travelers' guide to the Far East. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1926. 384p. incl. tables. maps (1 folded) 20cm. (Trade promotion ser. no. 29.) 85c. 380

COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS

American warehousemen's association. Warehousing general merchandise; an encyclopedia. Pittsburgh, Pa., Amer. warehousemen's assoc., 1923. 415p. illus. 23cm. \$15. 380

Tressler, Donald Kiteley. Marine products of commerce; their acquisition, handling, biological aspects, and the science and technology of their preparation and preservation, by Donald K. Tressler ... in collaboration with Ward T. Bower, E. D. Clark ... Ray W. Clough ... Carl Elschner [and others] ... N. Y., Chemical catalog co., 1923. 762p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 24cm. \$9. 380

Toothaker, Charles Robinson. Commercial raw materials; the origin, preparation and uses of the important raw materials of commerce. Rev. ed. Bost., Ginn, 1927. 308p. illus. incl. maps. 21cm. \$2. 380

U. S. Bureau of standards. National directory of commodity specifications; classified and alphabetical lists and brief descriptions of existing commodity specifications. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1925. 379p. 27cm. (Its Miscellaneous publication, no. 65) \$1.25.

Commodities are listed and described also in the *Chambers of commerce atlas*, and in the U. S. Tariff commission's *Dictionary of tariff information*.

DIRECTORIES

Anuario de la America latina (Bailly-Baillièrre-Riera). Información general del comercio de importación y exportación, industria, agricultura, ganadería, minería y elemento oficial de las Americas, año 3, 1920/21. Barcelona, Sociedad anonima "Anuarios Bailly-Baillièrre y Riera reunidos," 1921. 2v. 380.5

Very useful directory, containing historical statistical and gazetteer information in addition to the directory lists.

Directory and chronicle for China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Straits Settlements, Malay States, Siam, Netherlands,

India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc., with which are incorporated "The China directory" and "The Hongkong directory and Hong list for the Far East," for the year 1927. 65th year of publication. Hongkong, Hongkong daily press, 1927.* 1598p. maps. 23cm. 40s. 380.5

Contains texts of treaties, tariffs, much useful gazetteer and descriptive material, directories of residents, officials, institutions, merchants, etc. Many large maps. A very useful annual.

Kelly's directory of merchants, manufacturers and shippers of the world 1928; a guide to the export and import, shipping and manufacturing industries. Lond. Kelly's direct.; N. Y. Kelly pub. co., 1928.* 2v. 26cm. 64s. \$20. 380

Contents 1928: v. 1, All countries except the British Empire: (1) Index to countries, towns, etc., (2) Index to trades (in English) with references to pages of the directory where firms are listed, (3) Foreign language indexes to trades, (a) French, (b) German, (c) Spanish, each giving the foreign trade name, followed by the English equivalent and reference to the English index; (4) Directory, arranged by continents with subarrangements by country and town, giving useful gazetteer and directory information; v. 2, Great Britain, dominions, colonies, etc. Contains various useful official lists, consuls, crown agents, etc., as well as the regular directory material.

Very useful for its directory and descriptive material. The foreign trade indexes in v. 1 are useful also as furnishing glossaries of foreign trade terms with English equivalents.

American

Poor's register of directors of the United States, 1929. Babson Park, Mass., Poor's pub. co., 1929. 298p., 1980p. 33cm. \$35.

A list of about 60,000 men who are directors or partners in leading business organizations, with brief information about the business connections of each.

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commercial and industrial organizations of the United States. Rev. ed. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1926. 191p. 23cm. 60c. 381

EXPORTING AND SHIPPING

American exporter. Exporter's gazetteer of foreign markets; a condensed survey of the world's markets and industries pub-

lished for the use of manufacturers, bankers, shipping and allied trades, comp. and ed. by Lloyd R. Morris. 1920-21. N. Y., Amer. exporter, Johnston export pub. co., 1920. 766p. maps. 23cm. \$10. 380

Dues and port charges on shipping throughout the world, a manual of reference for the use of shipowners, shipbrokers and shipmasters, 17th ed., ed. by Robert Ritherdon. Lond., Philip; N. Y., Hammond, pref. 1923. 4v. 23cm. 84s. 380

Contents: v. 1-3, detailed descriptions of ports and port facilities, etc., arranged first by continents then by countries and ports, as follows: v. 1, Europe and Africa, v. 2, America, Asia and Australasia, v. 3, British Isles; alphabetic index of ports in v. 1; v. 4, Compendium of the world's commerce, by E. G. R. Taylor, arranged by countries, with a general index of commodities. This Compendium is a reprint of Taylor's *Business man's geography*, 1922.

Exporters' encyclopædia. 23d annual ed. 1928, containing full and authentic information relating to shipments for every country in the world. N. Y. Exporters' encyc. co., 1927.* 1600p. 21cm. \$20. 380

Contents: (1) Alphabetical index of countries, ports and trade centers; (2) Countries, arranged alphabetically with gazetteer, commercial and transport information about each, résumé of commercial situation, digest of import, consular, and postal regulations, list of principal ports and trade centers with shipping directions, banks handling collections, shipping routes available from each United States port; (3) General export information, subjects arranged alphabetically; (4) Ports of U. S., steamship lines, etc.

Lloyd's calendar, 1928. Lond., Lloyd's, 1927.* 812p. illus. pl. (part. col.) maps. 21cm. 3s. 6d. 387

A useful yearbook, containing much miscellaneous commercial, shipping and navigation information; notes on ports and docks, laws affecting commerce and navigation, lists of British chambers of commerce, weights and measures of various nations, legal holidays of the world, etc.

"Shipping world" year book; a desk manual in trade, commerce and navigation; ed. by J. T. Findlay, 1927. 41st annual ed. Lond., Shipping world off., 1927.* 1496p. 19cm. 21s. 387

Contains general commercial and shipping information; list, by places, of H. M. consular service; a port directory; tariffs of the English-speaking peoples.

TARIFF

Kelly's customs tariffs of the world. Lond., Kelly's direct., 1904-25.* v. 1-21. 27cm. 36s. per vol. 337
Not issued 1919.

U. S. Tariff commission. Dictionary of tariff information. Wash., Govt. print. off. 1924. 1036p. tables. 26cm. \$2.25. 337

Includes articles on tariff systems, methods, practices, history, biographical articles on men connected with American tariff history, and descriptive and statistical articles on all commodities mentioned in the tariff act of 1922. Contains some bibliography.

MONEY, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Doursther, Horace. Dictionnaire universel des poids et mesures, anciens et modernes, contenant des tables des monnaies de tous les pays. Bruxelles, Hayez, 1840. 604p. 24cm. o. p. 389

Out of date, but useful for questions involving historical information because of the many older and unusual terms included.

International institute of agriculture. Recueil de coefficients et d'équivalences; coefficients pour la conversion des poids, mesures et monnaies au système métrique décimal; tableaux d'équivalences des unités de mesure du système métrique décimal, en unités de mesures anglo-saxonnes. (4. éd.) Rome, Impr. de l'Institut international d'agriculture, 1922. 191p. 15cm. 389

Macfarlane, John James. Conversion tables of foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys with comparisons of prices per pound, yard, gallon or bushel in United States money, with prices per kilo, meter, liter or hectoliter, in foreign money, —trade terms and abbreviations. 9th ed. rev. and enl. Philadelphia, Commercial museum, 1928. 105p. 23cm. illus. \$1. 389

Robertson, James. Dictionary for computing international commercial quotations, to translate units of value from one currency, weight, and measure direct into another, including exchange. Lond., Milford, Ox. univ. pr., 1918-19. 2v. 28cm. 147s. \$49. 389

Spalding, William F. Dictionary of the world's currencies and foreign exchanges.

Lond. and N. Y., Pitman, 1928. 200p. plates. 25cm. 30s. \$8.50.

Tate, William. Tate's Modern cambist: a manual of the world's monetary systems, the foreign exchanges, the stamp duties on bills of exchange in foreign countries, the principal rules governing bills of exchange and promissory notes, foreign weights and measures and bullion and exchange operations. 27th ed. By William F. Spalding ... Lond., E. Wilson; N. Y., Bankers pub. co., 1926. 477p. 22cm. 30s. \$10. 389

U. S. Bureau of standards. Units of weight and measure. Definitions and tables of equivalents. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1914. 68p. incl. tables. 27cm. (Circular of the Bureau of standards, no. 47) 15c. 389

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Alford, Leon Pratt. Management's handbook, by a staff of specialists, L. P. Alford, editor-in-chief. N. Y., Ronald pr., c. 1924. 1607p. illus., tables, diagrs. 18cm. \$7.50. 658

Hahn, Lew. Merchants' manual, published under the auspices of the National retail dry goods association, N. Y. and Lond., McGraw-Hill, 1924. 614p. incl. illus., plans, tables, forms, diagrs. 20cm. \$5. 25s. 658.8

Hall, Samuel Roland. Handbook of sales management; a review of modern sales practice and management, illustrated by the methods and experiences of representative selling organizations. N. Y. and Lond., McGraw-Hill, 1924. 995p. illus., diagrs. 20cm. \$5. 25s. 658.8

ADVERTISING

Editor and publisher. Market guide for 1928; the space buyer's key to 1400 city and town markets in the United States and Canada. A service to general advertisers, advertising and sales executives, advertising agencies and commercial organizations. N. Y., Editor and publisher, 1927. 380p. maps. 34cm. not sold separately.

Issued annually in November as a special number of *Editor and Publisher*.

Hall, Samuel Roland. Advertising handbook; a reference work covering the principles and practice of advertising. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1921. 743p. illus., x pl. (part col.) 20cm. \$5. **659.1**

ACCOUNTING

Accountants' directory and who's who, 1925. N. Y., Prentice-Hall, 1925. 918p. 20cm. \$10. **657**

Brown, Richard. History of accounting and accountants, ed. and partly written by Richard Brown. Edinburgh, Jack, 1905. 459 p. illus. pl. ports. facsimis. 25cm. 10s. 6d. ‡ **657**

Kilduff, Frederic W. Auditing and accounting handbook. N. Y. McGraw-Hill, 1924. 813p. incl. tables. 23cm. \$6. **657**

Dawson, Sidney Stanley, and others. Accountant's compendium. Lond. Gee, 1911. 749p. 25cm. **657**

Lisle, George. Encyclopædia of accounting. Edin., Green, 1903-07. 8v. illus., tables, diagrs., forms (partly fold.) 25cm. **657**
N. Y., Ronald press, 1905. o. p.

Pixley, Francis W. Accountant's dictionary, a comprehensive encyclopædia and direction of all matters connected with the work of an accountant. Lond. and N. Y., Pitman, 1922. 2v. 30cm. 63s. \$17.50. **657**

Gives the English practice, which differs from the American in many ways.

Ryall, Richard John Hawkes. Dictionary of costing ... with a foreword by Sir J. George Beharrell. Lond. and N. Y., Pitman, 1926. 376p. illus. (incl. forms.) 21cm. 10s. 6d. \$3. **657**

Saliers, Earl Adolphus. Accountants' handbook. N. Y., Ronald pr., 1923. 1675p. diagrs. 18cm. \$7.50. **657**

Stern, Robert. Buchhaltungs-Lexikon, umfassend sämtliche methoden der buchführung, die kontierung der verschiedenen branchen, die buchführungsgesetze aller staaten, die wichtigsten entscheidungen und erfahrungssätze, sowie ratschlägen für

revisionen. Ein nachschlagebuch des gesamten buchhaltungswesens. 2. umgearb. aufl. bearb. unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachmänner von Robert Stern. Wien und Leipzig, Weiss, 1917-23. 2v. M.80. **657**

— — Supplement. Wien, Weiss, 1927. lfg. 38/39-40/41. A-V.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

American institute of accountants. Accountants' index; a bibliography of accounting literature to December, 1920. N. Y., American inst. accountants, 1921. 1578p. 23cm. \$15. **016.657**

— — Supplement; a bibliography of accounting literature, 1921-27. 1st-2d suppl. N. Y., Amer. inst. of accountants, 1923-28. 2v. 23cm.

Main work and supplement, \$25.
v. 1, 1921-23; v. 2, 1924-27.

Beckett, Thomas. Accountant's assistant; an index to the accountancy lectures and leading articles reported in "The Accountant," "The Accountants' journal," the transactions of the various students' societies, and other periodicals during the last years of the century, to which is added a list of the principal treatises now in use ... Lond., Gee, 1901. 141p. 21cm. 6s. ‡ **016.657**

Institute of chartered accountants in England and Wales. Library. Library catalogue. Edin., Constable, 1913. 963p. **016.657**

An author and subject catalog. 1st ed., 1903.

COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE

Hall, Samuel Roland. Handbook of business correspondence; a reference work covering the principles and practice of letter writing for business purposes. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1923. 1048p. illus. (part col.; incl. forms) 20cm. \$5. **651.7**

Picken, James Hamilton. Business correspondence handbook. Chic. and Lond., A. W. Shaw, 1926. 836p. incl. illus., forms, diagrs. 21cm. \$7.50. **651.7**

FINANCE

Montgomery, Robert Hiester. Financial handbook, edited by Robert H. Montgomery ... 9th printing. N. Y., Ronald pr. [c1927] 1757p. incl. forms, diagrs. 19cm. \$7.50. 658.15

Contains a large amount of important and detailed information on the various points connected with the financial management of a business. An indispensable handbook for this purpose.

Munn, Glenn G. Encyclopedia of banking and finance; a reference book comprising over 3,000 terms relating to money; credit; banking practice, history, law, accounting and organization; foreign exchange; trusts; investments; speculation; markets; and brokerage. N. Y., Bankers pub. co., 1924. 586p. illus., tables, diagrs. 27cm. \$10. 332

Thomson, William. Dictionary of banking, a concise encyclopaedia of banking law and practice, with a section on the Irish land laws in their relation to banking. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Lond. and N. Y., Pitman, 1919. 663p. 26cm. 30s. \$12. 332.1

Contains concise articles on the English law and practice, from the business rather than the historical point of view. Omits American terms and American practice. Author is a bank inspector.

Mélot, Mme. Mathilde. Dictionnaire financier international, théorique et pratique. Guide financier pour tous les pays. 4. éd. mise à jour par un supplément. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1912. 1318p. 24cm. 20 fr. 332

FOREIGN TERMS

Scott, Herbert. English, French and German banking terms, phrases and correspondence, arranged in parallel dictionary form, including an appendix of the lesser-known French and German financial terms and their English equivalents, together with an index from French and German into English. 2d rev. ed. Lond., Effingham Wilson, 1926. 200p. 24cm. 10s. 332

Kettridge, J. O. French-English and English-French dictionary of technical and general terms, phrases and abbreviations used in finance, banking, currency. Lond.,

Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1924. 248p. 20cm. 10s. 6d. \$4. 332

BANK ANNUALS

American bank reporter, 1837-1928. N. Y., Steurer pub. co., 1837-1928.* v. 1-124. 24cm. blue book, \$10, desk ed., \$8. 332.1

Issued in two different editions, a "blue book" published once a year, containing list of banks, list of attorneys and text of banking laws, and a "desk edition" published semiannually, January and August, containing only the list of banks.

Bankers almanac and year book for 1927/28, the 83d year of publication, being a directory of the principal banks of the world, and a bankers guide to the principal insurance offices. Lond., Skinner, 1928.* 3118p. 42s. 332.1

Polk's bankers encyclopedia (Purple book), 1895-1928. N. Y. Bankers encyclopedia co., 1895-1928.* v. 1-55. maps. 27cm. \$15 per vol. 332.1

Issued semiannually in March and September.

Rand-McNally bankers' directory and list of attorneys "blue book," July 1876-1928. Chic., Rand, 1876-1928.* maps. 24-28cm. \$15 per vol. 332.1

Issued semiannually in January and July.

COMMERCIAL RATINGS

Bradstreet's book of commercial ratings of bankers, merchants, manufacturers ... v.238, July 1927. N. Y., Bradstreet co., 1927.*

Issued annually, as a service supplied to individual subscribers, but not to libraries.

Reference book and key containing ratings of merchants, manufacturers and trades generally throughout the United States and Canada. N. Y., R. G. Dun, 1927.*

Issued annually, as a service supplied to individual subscribers, but not to libraries. Lists a large number of firms and companies, giving for each, indication of capital, kind of business and general credit rating.

Bradstreet and Dun are the best known of the general books of ratings. There are also various credit guides which give ratings for special industries and businesses. For

list of these see heading Credit guides in Morley and Kight *Mailing list directory*.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE

Greenwood, William John. American and foreign stock exchange practice, stock and bond trading, and the business corporation laws of all nations, together with local regulations, laws, fees and taxes affecting American firms and corporations carrying on business in any other states of the U. S. A., or establishing branches or agencies in foreign countries. N. Y., Financial books co., 1921. 1048p. 24cm. \$10. 332.61

INVESTMENTS

Marvyn Scudder manual of extinct and obsolete companies, showing companies which have been reorganized, merged, liquidated or dissolved, and companies which have changed their names or have forfeited their charters, etc. N. Y., Marvyn Scudder co., 1926-28. 2 v. 25cm. 332.6
v. 1, 1926; v. 2, 1928.

Moody's manual of investment and security rating service, 1928. N. Y. and Lond., Moody's investors service, 1928.* 5 annual vols. maps. 25cm. \$25 ea. 105s. ea. 332.6

Each annual issue is in five volumes, issued as follows: (1) Foreign and American government securities, issued in January; (2) Bank and finance section, (including insurance) issued in April; (3) Industrial securities, issued in June; (4) Public utility securities, issued in July; (5) Railroad securities, issued in September.

Kept to date by monthly supplements supplied free to direct subscribers.

Poor's ... N. Y., Poor's pub. co., 1928.* 3v. 33cm. \$75. 332.6

Each annual issue is in three sections, issued as follows: Public utilities section, issued in June; Industrials section, issued in August; Railroads and banks section, issued in September.

Stock exchange official intelligence for 1927, being a carefully revised précis of information regarding British, Indian, colonial, dominion, American & foreign securities ... Ed. by the secretary of the share and loan department. Lond., Spottiswoode, 1927.* 2004p. 24x21cm. 60s. 332

Title varies. Issued annually since 1882.

Stock exchange year-book, for 1927, comp. from official documents and revised officially; a careful digest of information relating to the origin, history and present position of each of the public securities and joint stock companies known to the markets of the United Kingdom. 53d year. Lond., Skinner, 1927.* 3242p. 24cm. 50s. 332

INSURANCE

Annual cyclopedia of insurance in the United States, 1928. N. Y., G. Reid Mackay, 1928.* 600p. 19cm. \$3. 368

Established 1891, by H. R. Hayden. Title to 1913, *Hayden's Annual cyclopedia of insurance*.

Contents, 1927: (1) Fire insurance section: terms, subjects, companies arranged alphabetically; (2) Life and casualty section: terms, subjects, companies, (3) Biographies (a) main list, (b) references to biographies in earlier volumes.

Best's insurance reports (casualty and miscellaneous) upon American and foreign stock companies, American mutual companies, reciprocal organizations, state funds and assessment associations. . . . 1st-14th annual eds., 1914/15-1927/28. N. Y., A. M. Best, 1914-27.* v. 1-7. 29cm. 368

Issued annually, in May; supplemented for current information by *Best's Insurance News*, casualty, surety and miscellaneous ed. (monthly). Annual and monthly, together, \$30 per year. More limited in scope than the *Insurance year book*, but gives fuller information on individual companies.

Best's insurance reports (fire and marine) upon American and foreign joint-stock companies. . . . 1st-28th annual eds., 1900/01-1927/28. N. Y., A. M. Best, 1900-27.* v. 1-28. 29cm. 368

Issued annually, in May; kept to date by the monthly *Best's Insurance News*, fire and marine ed. Annual and monthly, together, \$30 per year.

Best's life insurance reports upon all legal reserve companies and fraternal societies transacting business in the United States, and assessment associations operating in the United States. 1st-22d annual eds., 1906/7-1927/28. N. Y., A. M. Best, 1906-27.* v. 1-22. 368

Issued annually in May; kept to date by the monthly, *Best's Insurance News*, life ed. Annual and monthly, \$15 per year.

Dominge, Charles Carroll, and Lincoln, Walter O. Fire insurance inspection and underwriting; an encyclopedic handbook defining insurance terms, the policy contract, special forms, and describing processes and materials used in mercantile and manufacturing establishments, and their fire hazards. 3d ed. N. Y., Spectator co., [c1923] 1018p. illus. 17cm. \$6. 368.1

Insurance almanac and encyclopedia. An annual of insurance facts 1927. N. Y., Underwriter pr. and pub. co., 1927.* 1215p. 21cm. \$3. 368

Includes directory material, recent laws, and a "who's who" in insurance.

Insurance year book, 1873-1927/28. N. Y., Spectator co., 1873-1927.* v. 1-55. 24cm. \$20 per vol. 368

Each annual issue in 3 volumes: 1, Life; 2, Fire and marine; 3, Casualty, surety and miscellaneous.

Each annual issue, 1891-1922, is in two volumes, of which one covers "Fire and marine" and the other "Life, casualty and miscellaneous"; before 1891 the two parts were combined in one volume.

Useful and important compilation containing a large amount of directory and statistical information: Reports of fire insurance companies, statistics of fires of the past year, historical lists of great fires, lists of agents, adjusters and attorneys, full information about fire departments and water supply in American cities and towns, synopses of statutory requirements for life insurance and miscellaneous companies, and statistics of life companies, lists of agents, medical examiners, attorneys, etc.

I. I. I. International insurance intelligence. An international year book of insurance companies accounts. 3d issue, 1926/7. Joint editors; London, A. C. Winch; Copenhagen, W. Juul, A. Hauerbak. Lond., The Review, 1927. 1032p. 42s. 368

Manes, Alfred. Versicherungslexikon, unter mitarbeiterschaft von regierungsrat dr. Berliner ... hrsg. von dr. Alfred Manes. 2. völlig neu bearb. Aufl. Berlin, Mittler, 1924. 1526p. 27cm. M. 50. 368

1st ed. Tübingen, Mohr, 1909; Ergänzungsband, 1913.

Remington, Bernard C. Dictionary of fire insurance; a comprehensive encyclopaedia of the law and principles of fire insurance and home and foreign practice ... with contributions by many well-known

officials of fire insurance companies and other experts. Lond. and N. Y., Pitman, 1927. 480p. 25cm. 30s. \$8.50. 368.1

Covers principally British practice but contains other material also, including, under the names of countries, information about laws and conditions in those countries affecting fire insurance.

Welson, J. B. Pitman's dictionary of accident insurance. Lond. and N. Y., Pitman, 1928. 806p. 25cm. 60s. \$17.50. 368.5

Walford's *Insurance cyclopedia*, of which v. 1-6, A-H were published 1871-80, is occasionally useful for historical information, although it was never finished and is now much out of date. For description of this see *New guide*, p. 93.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Insurance library association of Boston. Bulletin, v. 1-11, 1909-21. Bost., 1909-21. 23cm. 016.368

Quarterly bibliography, with an annual cumulation in the Oct. number. A useful index, unfortunately discontinued after 1921.

National bureau of casualty and surety underwriters. Library bulletin: Annual index to current literature dealing with casualty insurance, suretyship and related subjects received in the library during the year 1927. N. Y., 1928.* 15p. 65c. 016.3685

An alphabetical subject index to the book, pamphlet and periodical literature of the subject. Indexes articles in about 40 periodicals.

POST OFFICE

American

U. S. Post office dept. United States official postal guide, 1928. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1928.* 1204p. 25cm. 383

Complete issue for one year consists of an annual volume published in July, and eleven monthly supplements containing recent information. Annual volume, \$1; with monthly supplements, \$1.25.

The authoritative manual for American postal information. Gives full information about postal rulings and regulations, postal savings banks, foreign mails, etc.; state, county, and alphabetical lists of offices; classified list with salaries; discontinued offices.

British

Gt. Brit. Post office dept. Post office guide, Jan. 1928. Lond., Stat. off., 1928.*

770p. 21cm. 1s. 6d. 383
 Issued semi-annually, January and June; kept to date by monthly supplements.

Canadian

Canada. Post-office dept. Canada official postal guide, 1929; comprising the chief regulations of the Post office, rates of postage and other information, together with an alphabetical list of post offices in Canada. Rev. and pub. annually (with monthly supplements) by authority of the post-master general. Ottawa, Acland. 1929.* 600p. 22cm. cloth, \$1.50, paper, \$1. 383

POSTAGE STAMPS

Scott stamp and coin co. Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue, 1928. N. Y. Scott stamp and coin co., 1927.* 1695p. illus. 17cm. \$2. 385

Gives illustration, description, denomination, and value, used and unused, of all the principal stamps of all countries.

Stanley Gibbons, limited, London. Priced catalogue of stamps of the whole world, 1928. Part 1, British empire; Part 2, Foreign countries. Lond., Gibbons, 1927.* 2 v. 17cm. 15s. (pt. 1, 6s. 6d., pt. 2, 10s.) 385

Standard catalogue of postage stamps of the world, 1927. Ipswich, Whitfield King, 1927.* 832p. illus. 17cm. 6s. 385

Yvert and Tellier-Champion. Catalogue, prix-courant de timbres-poste, 28 éd. Amiens, Yvert & Tellier, 1924. 1150p. illus. 18cm. 385

RAILROADS

Röll, Victor von. Enzyklopädie des eisenbahnwesens. 2. völlst. neubearb. aufl. Berlin, Urban, 1912-23. 10v. illus. pl. maps. 27cm. M.160.80. 385

Signed articles by experts, bibliographies, good illustrations and maps. General in scope, but treats most fully German and Austrian railroads and other railroads in which Germans have been especially interested.

Official guide of the railways and steam navigation lines of the United States, Porto Rico, Canada, Mexico and Cuba, also time-

tables of railroads in Central America. N. Y., Nat'l railway pub. co., 1928. 26cm. monthly. Annual subs. \$18; \$2 per number. 385

Gives time-tables, many maps, indexes of stations; general index of stations shows on what road any given place is located.

Poor's manual of railroads, 1868/69-1928. N. Y., Poor, 1868-1928. v.1-61. maps, tables. 23cm. 385

U. S. Interstate commerce commission. Annual report on the statistics of railways in the United States, 1887/88-1926. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1889-1928. v.1-40. folded maps. 23-30cm. 385

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bureau of railway economics. Railway economics, a collective catalogue of books in fourteen American libraries. Chicago, Univ. of Chicago pr., 1912. 446p. 26cm. \$3. 016.385

ASSOCIATIONS

Mackey, Albert' Gallatin. Encyclopædia of freemasonry and its kindred sciences, comprising the whole range of arts, sciences and literature as connected with the institution; new and rev. ed. prepared under the direction and with the assistance of W. J. Hughan, by E. L. Hawkins. N. Y., Masonic hist. co., 1912. 2v. illus. plates, ports. 27cm. \$12.‡ 366.1

Paged continuously, 943p.

New and revised articles are signed. Pronouncing dictionary and bibliography in vol. 2.

✓**Stevens, -Albert Clark.** Cyclopædia of fraternities; a compilation of existing authentic information and the results of original investigation as to more than six hundred secret societies in the United States. 2d ed. rev. N. Y., Treat, 1907. 444p. illus. 25cm. \$4.50. 366

Waite, Arthur Edward. New encyclopedia of freemasonry (ars magna latomorum) and of cognate instituted mysteries: their rites, literature and history. Lond., W. Rider, 1921. 2v. illus. plates. 42s. 366.1

Philadelphia, McKay, \$15.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wolfstiegl, August L. F. Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, hrsg. im auftrage des Vereins deutscher freimaurer von August Wolfstiegl. Burg b. M., Verein deutscher freimaurer, 1911-13. 3v. 27cm.

016.3661

Reprinted: Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1923. M135.
Continued by the following:

Beyer, Bernhard. Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, 1. ergänzungsband. Im auftrage des Vereins deutscher freimaurer und des Geschichtlichen engbundes des Bayreuther freimaurer-museums hrsg. von Bernhard Beyer. Leipzig, Verein deutscher freimaurer, 1926. v. 1, 598p. 27cm. M. 30.

016.3661

Fesch, Paul. Bibliographie de la franc-maçonnerie et des sociétés secrètes, imprimés et manuscrits (langue française et langue latine) par Paul Fesch, Joseph Denais et René Lay. Paris, Société bibliographique, 1912-13. pts. 1-2. 25cm. 30 fr. per vol.‡

016.3661

Pts. 1-2, A-Compte rendu.

SOCIAL WORK

Annual charities register and digest, 1927, being a classified register of charities in or available for the metropolis. 35th ed. Lond., Longmans, 1927.* 567p. 22cm. 8s. 6d.

360

Burdett's hospitals and charities, 1927, being the year book of philanthropy and the hospital annual, containing a review of the position and requirements, and chapters on the finance of the hospitals and kindred charities, an exhaustive record of charitable work for the year. It will also be found to be the most useful and reliable guide to British and colonial hospitals and asylums, medical schools and colleges, nursing and convalescent institutions, consumption sanatoria, religious and benevolent institutions and dispensaries; founded by Sir Henry Burdett. 37th year. Lond., Faber & Gwyer, 1927.* 1112p. 22cm. 17s. 6d. 360

Directory of social agencies of the city of New York, 36th ed., 1927-1928. Published

by the Charity organization society in co-operation with the Welfare council, Lina D. Miller, editor. N. Y., Charity organization society, 1928.* 707p. 17cm. \$3. 360

Hendricks, Genevieve Poyneer. Handbook of social resources of the United States. Wash. Amer. Red Cross, c1921. lxxi, 300p. 22cm. (ARC circular 412) \$1. 360

Contents: (1) Subject index; (2) Alphabetical list of organizations. Excludes organizations that are purely local.

A comprehensive history, covering all periods and many kinds of charity, is Léon Lallemand's *Histoire de la charité*, of which volumes 1-4 were published 1902-12 (Paris, Picard); the fifth volume, which was to be in several parts, has not yet been published. This contains a large amount of bibliography. A survey of public and private relief work at the opening of the 20th century, in the principal countries having organized systems of relief, is given in *Modern methods of charity*, by C. R. Henderson (N. Y., Macmillan, 1904. 715p. o. p.) Information about the various church charities can often be found in the denominational yearbooks. For local information the handbooks of local charity organization societies are useful.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rushmore, Elsie Mitchell. Social workers' guide to the serial publications of representative social agencies, with an introduction by Frederick W. Jenkins. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1921. 174p. 23cm. \$3.50. 016.36

EDUCATION

Monroe, Paul. Cyclopedia of education, ed. by Paul Monroe, with the assistance of departmental editors and more than one thousand individual contributors. N. Y., Macmillan, 1911-13. 5v. illus. pl. (partly col.) maps, port. 28cm. \$25. £5. 370.3

Also printed in a 3 vol. ed., \$15.

The best encyclopedia of education in English, with signed articles, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. The scope of the work is general, including education in all countries and all

periods, but American subjects receive somewhat fuller treatment than foreign topics. Analytical index in vol. 5 groups articles by larger subjects than those used in main alphabet. Editor is professor of history of education at Teachers college, Columbia university.

Watson, Foster. Encyclopædia and dictionary of education; a comprehensive guide on all matters connected with education, including educational principles and practice ... types of teaching institutions and educational systems throughout the world. Lond., Pitman, 1921-22. 4v. illus. plates, plans, charts, diagrs. 27cm. 21s. per vol. 370.3

General in scope, but most useful for British subjects, as they are treated with much greater fullness. Rather popular in treatment, longer articles signed with initials, brief bibliographies often given without any dates of publication; includes considerable biography and many excellent illustrations.

Buisson, Ferdinand Édouard. Nouveau dictionnaire de pédagogie et d'instruction primaire. Paris, Hachette, 1911. 2087p. 27cm. 30 fr., bound 40 fr. 370.3

Rein, Wilhelm. Encyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik. 2. aufl. Langensalza, Beyer, 1903-10. 10v. 26cm. M. 233.25. 370.3

— — Systematisches inhaltsverzeichnis, aufgestellt von Emil Zeissig. Langensalza, Beyer, 1911. 162p. 26cm. M. 5.20. 370.3

Roloff, Ernst Max. Lexikon de pädagogik. Im verein mit fachmännern und unter besonderer mitwirkung von Hofrat Prof. Dr. Otto Willmann hrsg. von Ernst M. Roloff. Freiburg im B., Herder, 1913-17. 5v. 25cm. 370.3

Reprint, 1921, M. 90.

Signed articles, bibliographies; includes biographies. From the Catholic point of view.

AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES

Baird, William Raimond. Baird's manual of American college fraternities; a descriptive analysis with a detailed account of each fraternity. 11th ed., ed. by Francis W. Shepardson. Menasha, Wis., Banta, 1927. 607p. illus. tables. 23cm. \$4. 378.73

Contains (1) a general account of college fraternities and (2) a list of fraternities classed as general, professional, honorary, local, etc., giving for

each fraternity an illustration of its badge, historical information, chapter roll, names of prominent alumni, etc. Includes statistical tables, directory of colleges and chapters, accounts of Pan Hellenic conferences; Index.

Robertson, David Allan. American universities and colleges. N. Y., Scribner, 1928. 884p. 22cm. \$2.50. 378.73

A summary of the present resources of American colleges and universities, in three main sections: (1) Organization of education in the United States and the relations of college, university, professional school and graduate school; (2) Alphabetical list of the 398 colleges and universities of the accredited list of the American council of education, giving for each definite information about its history, organization, resources and equipment, requirements, staff, enrollment, degrees, fees, scholarships and fellowships, sessions, etc.; (3) Appendices, giving various lists of accredited colleges, associations, fellowships and scholarships for students from designated places, foreign students, list of degrees.

YEARBOOKS AND DIRECTORIES

General

Index generalis; annuaire général des universités, grandes écoles, académies, archives, bibliothèques, instituts scientifiques ... sociétés savantes, 1919-1926/27. Paris, "Editions Spes," 1920-27.* v. 1-7. 19cm. 50 fr. per vol. 378

Title varies; some issues have English sub-title. Publisher varies.

Contents 1927: (1) Universities and schools, grouped by countries, giving for each institution, name and address, brief general and statistical information, list of principal professors, etc.; (2) Observatories; (3) Libraries and archives; (4) Scientific institutes arranged by place; (5) Learned societies and academies arranged by subject; (6) Alphabetic index of personal names; (7) Index of countries and places.

Minerva; jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1.-29. jahrg., 1891/92-1913/14, 1920-28. Strassburg, Trübner, 1891-1914; Berlin, De Gruyter, 1920-28.* v. 1-29. illus. 21cm. v. 29, M.90. 378

Published annually till 1914; discontinued at the outbreak of the European war. A very convenient and reliable list, arranged by names of towns giving under each town the names of the universities, colleges, technical schools, libraries, museums, and learned societies located there with information as to their income, size, names of principal officials, publications, etc. Index of personal names. Editions of 1920-21 have up-to-date statistics for Central Powers, but use 1914 figures in many cases for

the Allies and Neutrals; later volumes more uniform in date. Issues for 1927-28 are in 3 v. each, v. 1-2, main part, v. 3, Index of names.

Minerva-handbücher. Ergänzungen zu "Minerva," Jahrbuch der gelehrten welt. Hrsg. von dr. Hans Praesent. Berlin, De Gruyter, 1927-. 1. abt.- 22cm. 378

A series of supplements to the *Jahrbuch*, to include historical and bibliographical information for which there is no room in the annual publication. To be in six *abteilungen*:—Libraries, Archives, Museums, Observatories, Learned Societies, Universities, forming a continuation, on a greatly enlarged scale, of the *Handbuch* issued in 1911.

Contents: 1.abt. Bibliotheken, 1.bd. Deutsches Reich.

Teachers college. International institute. Educational yearbook of the International institute of Teachers college, Columbia university, 1924-28. N. Y., Macmillan, 1925-27; Teachers college, 1928.* v. 1-5. 20cm. \$3.50 ea. 370

Contains articles on the various national systems, activities, organizations, problems, developments, etc., arranged by countries. Each volume includes some special articles also.

American

513 7 ✓ **Handbook of private schools for American boys and girls, 1915-27.** Bost., Sargent, 1915-27.* v. 1-13. illus. 18cm. 370

Partial contents, 1927: (1) Special articles—Educational year in review, New educational books; (2) Schools arranged by states and towns; (3) Foreign schools accepting American boys and girls; Supplementary list of secondary schools; (4) Special lists, e. g. Historic schools, business schools, tutoring schools, professional and vocational schools, etc.; (5) School announcements; (6) Select directory of summer camps; (7) Directories of associations, agencies, bureaus, lecturers, advertising mediums, etc.; (8) Who's who in the private schools, giving name, position and address; (9) Index of schools.

Handbook of summer camps, an annual survey. 4th ed. Bost., Sargent, 1927.* 872p. illus. 18cm. 796

First ed. 1924.

Partial contents, 1927: (1) Special articles—History, camp activities, etc., Boy scout camps, Girl scout camps, Camp fire girls, Woodcraft league, Books of interest to campers, etc.; (2) Summer camps, arranged geographically, with address and brief description of each; (3) Announcements of camps; (4) Special lists, outfitters, supplies, camp information bureaus, etc.; (5) Who's who in the

summer camps, giving names of directors, etc., with position and address; (6) Index of camps.

✓ **Patterson's American educational directory.** Chic., Amer. educ. co., 1904-27.* v. 1-24. 22cm. \$6 per vol. 370

Title varies.

Contents: (1) Educational systems of states, including schools and colleges, arranged first by states and then by towns; (2) Classified directory of schools; (3) Library directory; (4) College and university colors; (5) Alphabetical index of schools; (6) Educational associations; (7) Educational business directory; (8) Index.

The most comprehensive list; not always accurate.

U. S. Bureau of education. Educational directory, 1912-1927. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1912-27.* v. 1-15. 23cm. 1927, 20c. 370

A continuation of the directory published as a chapter of the annual report of the Commissioner of Education, 1895-1911.

A very useful annual. Includes lists of national and state officials, county, town and district superintendents, college presidents, heads of departments of education, presidents or deans of schools of theology, law, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, osteopathy, veterinary medicine, presidents of institutions for the training of teachers, directors of summer schools, educational boards and foundations, educational periodicals.

British

Directory of women teachers, 1927; women engaged in higher and secondary education. Lond., Year book pr., 1927. 738p. 25s. 370

Girls' school year book (public schools). The official book of reference of the Association of headmistresses. 1st-22d year, 1906-1927/28. Lond., Deane, 1927.* v. 1-22. 7s. 6d. per vol. 370

Public schools year book; a comprehensive guide to public and preparatory schools, universities, professions, all public services throughout the empire, and business careers. The official book of reference of the Headmasters' conference. 1st-38th year, 1889-1927.* Lond., Deane, 1889-1927.* v. 1-38. v. 38, 10s. 6d. 370

Schoolmasters' yearbook and educational directory, 1st-21st issue, 1907-26. A reference book of secondary and university edu-

cation in England and Wales, including Part 1, General information; Part 2, Educational directory of university professors, lecturers, etc., masters in secondary and technical schools and others connected with education; Part 3, List of secondary schools. Lond., Deane, 1903-26.* v. 1-20. v. 20, 35s. 370

Issued annually 1903-19, biennially 1922-.

Yearbook of the universities of the empire, 1914-1927. Lond., Bell, 1914-27.* v. 1-11. 21cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. 378

Foreign

Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, 1918-20. Bologna, Zanichelli, 1918-20. 2v. L. 10.£ 065

Includes information about Italian colleges and universities. For full description see under Societies, p. 36.

Anuario de la enseñanza elemental, técnica y superior, año 1, 1920. Madrid, Calpe, 1920. 824p. 10 ptas. 370

Educational directory and year book of China, 1914-21, v. 1-7. Shanghai, Edward Evans, agents. 1914-21. v. 1-7. 19cm. 370

Contents: p. 1, General information; pt. 2, Directory of teachers; pt. 3, Directory of colleges and schools.

CUSTOMS AND HOLIDAYS

Brand, John. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain; rev. and enl. by Sir Henry Ellis. New ed. enl. Lond., Bell, 1888-90. 3v. pl. 19cm. o. p. 394

Hazlitt, William Carew. Faiths and folklore; a dictionary of national beliefs, superstitions and popular customs, past and current, with their classical and foreign analogues described and illustrated, forming a new edition of the popular antiquities of Great Britain by Brand and Ellis, largely extended and corrected and brought down to the present time and now first alphabetically arranged. Lond., Reeves, 1905. 2v. illus. 23cm. 21s. 394

Chambers, Robert. Book of days; a miscellany of popular antiquities, in connec-

tion with the calendar. Lond., Chambers; Phil., Lippincott, 1891. 2v. illus. 27cm. 21s. \$8.50. 394

Published originally 1862-64. Later editions show little revision.

Daniels, Cora Linn, and Stevans, C. M. Encyclopædia of superstitions, folklore and the occult sciences of the world; a comprehensive library of human belief and practice in the mysteries of life. Chic., Yewdale, 1903. 3v. illus. pl. 27cm. \$9. 394

Handwörterbuch des deutschen aberglaubens, hrsg. unter besonderer mitwirkung von E. Hoffmann-Krayer und mitarbeit zahlreicher fachgenossen von Hanns Bächtold-Stäubli. Berlin, De Gruyter, 1927-28. lfg. 1-3. 26cm. M.4 per lfg. 398.3

Forms one section of a projected encyclopedia of German folklore. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies.

✓ **Hazeltine, Mary Emogene.** Anniversaries and holidays, a calendar of days and how to observe them. Chic., American library assoc., 1928. 288p. 26cm. \$6. 016.394

Contents: pt.1, Calendar; pt.2, Books about holidays, special days and seasons; pt.3, Books about persons referred to in the calendar; pt. 4, Program making, clippings, pamphlets, pictures; pt.5, Special calendars; pt.6, Classified index; pt.7, General index.

Hone, William. The Every-day book and Table book; or, Everlasting calendar of popular amusements, sports, pastimes, ceremonies, manners, customs, and events, incident to each of the three hundred and sixty-five days, in past and present times; forming a complete history of the year, months, and seasons, and a perpetual key to the almanac. Lond., Tegg, 1830. 4v. in 3. fronts, illus. 22cm. o. p. 394

Wagner, Leopold. Manners, customs, and observances, their origin and signification. Lond., Heinemann; N. Y., Macmillan, 1895. 318p. 18cm. o. p. 394

Walsh, William Shepard. Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. Phil., Lippincott, 1898. 1018p. illus. 20cm. 15s. \$5. 394

LEGAL HOLIDAYS

Guaranty trust company of New York. Bank and public holidays throughout the world. N. Y., Guaranty trust co., 1927. 96p. 18cm. free. 394

COSTUMES

✓**Planché, James Robinson.** *Cyclopædia of costume; or, Dictionary of dress.* Lond., Chatto, 1876. 2v. illus. pl. sq. 28cm. o. p. 391

The above is the only English dictionary of the subject and is useful as far as it goes. For many reference questions, however, the large illustrated works such as Racinet's *Le costume historique*, or the various books on national costumes, are more useful.

Giafferri, Paul Louis Victor de, marquis. *History of the feminine costume of the world from the year 5318 B. C. to our century.* N. Y., Foreign publications, 1926-27. 2v. 200 col. plates. 33cm. \$70. 391

— *History of French masculine costume (420 B. C. to our century).* N. Y., Foreign publications, 1927. 10 pts. in 1v. 80p. 100 col. plates. 33cm. \$37.50. 391

— *Histoire du costume féminin français de l'an 1037 à l'an 1870.* Paris, Nilsson, 1922-23. 80p. 120 col. plates. 33cm. \$27.50. 391

The first and second of these three sets are published in both English and French editions; the third only in French. Together the three sets form a good, comprehensive collection, especially useful for details, *e.g.* sleeves, collars, etc., and much used for questions of commercial art. Illustrations are sometimes undated or not dated closely enough and there are no bibliographic references to sources of information.

✓**Racinet, Albert Charles Auguste.** *Le costume historique.* Cinq cents planches, trois cents en couleurs, or et argent, deux cents en camaieu. Types principaux du vêtement et de la parure, rapprochés de ceux de l'intérieur de l'habitation dans tous les temps et chez tous les peuples, avec de nombreux détails sur le mobilier, les armes,

les objets usuels, les moyens de transport, etc. ... avec des notices explicatives, une introduction générale, des tables et un glossaire. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1888. 6v. plates (partly col.) 42cm. o. p. 391

Also issued in an octavo edition.

SCIENCE

In both science and technology, subjects change and develop so rapidly and the importance of having the most up-to-date information is so great that reference work has to be done largely through the periodical literature of the subject, and the relative importance of encyclopedic reference books is less than in other fields. The supply of such reference books, too, is limited. A scientific encyclopedia is out of date for some subjects as soon as it is printed, and needs to be revised so frequently, if it is to be of real service, that publishers hesitate to undertake many such books. In scientific subjects for which there is no reliable encyclopedia, recent treatises, college textbooks, etc., if well indexed, often furnish good substitutes, and these should be used freely.

In view of the extent and character of the periodical literature of science, the important reference books in the field are those which provide the key to this literature, that is, the bibliographies, both current and retrospective, the indexes to periodicals, and the abstract journals which, in addition to listing the new literature of a subject, give brief abstracts of the books and articles listed. As much of the literature listed is in foreign languages, dictionaries of foreign terms, to explain the foreign scientific and technical terms usually omitted in the general language dictionaries, are much used, and handbooks of tables, formulae, statistics, etc., are an important group for ready reference.

HISTORY

Darmstaedter, Ludwig. *Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik.* In chronologischer darstellung. 2., umgearb. und verm. aufl. Unter

mitwirkung von professor dr. R. du Bois-Reymond und oberst z. d. C. Schaefer, hrsg. von professor dr. L. Darmstaedter, Berlin, Springer, 1908. 1262p. 23cm. M.24.‡ 509

Chronological list of about 12,000 important scientific discoveries and inventions, giving for each its date, name of discoverer or inventor and other very brief data. Full alphabetical indexes of (1) names, (2) subjects.

✓ **Sarton, George.** Introduction to the history of science. Baltimore, pub. for the Carnegie inst. of Washington by the Williams and Wilkins co., [c 1927] v.1. 26cm. (Carnegie institution. Publication no. 376.) \$10. 509

v.1, From Homer to Omar Khayyam.

An important reference history, rich in biography and bibliography.

DICTIONARIES

Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaft-ten, hrsg. von E. Korschelt, G. Luick, F. Oltmanns. Jena, Fischer, 1912-15. 10v. 354p. 22cm. M.200.‡ 503

An authoritative work for scholars and specialists, covering all the natural sciences, botany, zoology, physiology, mineralogy and geology, physics and chemistry. Long signed articles on large subjects, good illustrations, bibliographies, biographies of men not now living. Does not give separate articles on species or other small subjects and does not include definitions of terms or derivations of scientific words. Detailed index of small subjects, v. 10, p. 1043-1402.

✓ **Henderson, I. F., and Henderson, M. A.** Dictionary of scientific terms; pronunciation, derivation, and definition of terms in biology, botany, zoology, anatomy, cytology, embryology, physiology. Edin., Oliver and Boyd; N. Y., Van Nostrand, 1920. 354p. 22cm. 18s. \$6. 503

Nouveau dictionnaire des sciences et de leurs applications, par P. Poiré, Edm. et R. Perrier, A. Joannis. Nouv. éd. mise à jour et augm. d'un Supplément; pub. sous la direction de Rémy Perrier et de A. Joannis. Paris, Delagrave, 1924. 2v. illus., col. plates. 28cm. 503

— Supplément. Paris, Delagrave, 1924. 555p. illus. 28cm.

British optical instrument manufacturers' association. Dictionary of British scientific instruments. Lond., The Association, 1921. 334p. 21s. 503

TABLES

✓ **National research council.** International critical tables of numerical data, physics, chemistry and technology, prepared under the auspices of the International research council and the National academy of sciences by the National research council of the United States of America; editor-in-chief: Edward W. Washburn ... associate editors: Clarence J. West ... N. Ernest Dorsey ... assistant editors: F. R. Bichowsky ... Alfons Klemenc. N. Y., Pub. for the National research council by the McGraw-Hill book co., 1926-28. v. 1-3. diagsr. 28cm. 500

✓ **Tables annuelles de constantes et données** numériques de chimie, de physique et de technologie, pub. sous le patronage de l'Association internationale des académies, par le Comité international nommé par le VIIe Congrès de chimie appliquée (Londres, 2 juin 1909) ... v.1-6³, année 1910-23/24. Paris, Gauthier-Villars; Chic., University of Chicago press, 1912-27. 6v. in 8. 28 x 23cm. 500

Now sold by McGraw-Hill, \$91.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

British museum (Nat. hist.) Library. Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings. Lond., printed by order of the Trustees, 1903-22. v. 1-6. 29cm. 155s. 016.5

v.1-5, A-Z; v.6, Supplement A-I.

British science guild. Catalogue of British scientific and technical books, covering every branch of science and technology, carefully classified and indexed. New ed., entirely rev. and enl. Lond., Brit. sci. guild, 1925. 489p. 22cm. 12s. 6d. 016.5

— — Supplement, 1925; arranged by Daphne Shaw. Lond., Brit. sci. guild, 1926. 165p. 22cm. 2s. 6d. 016.5

✓ **International catalogue of scientific literature**, 1st-14th annual issues. Published for the International council by the Royal society of London. Lond., Harrison, 1902-19. 22cm. £18 per year. **016.5**

Each annual issue consists of 17 volumes embracing the following subjects: A, mathematics; B, mechanics; C, physics; D, chemistry; E, astronomy; F, meteorology; G, mineralogy; H, geology; J, geography, mathematical and physical; K, palaeontology; L, general biology; M, botany; N, zoology; O, human anatomy; P, physical anthropology; Q, physiology; R, bacteriology.

Each part includes: (1) schedules and indexes in four languages, (2) an author catalog; (3) a subject catalog. "The purpose is to record the titles of all original contributions since Jan. 1, 1901 in certain branches of science."

While issued this was the most important current bibliography covering all the sciences. Includes both books and periodical articles. Publication suspended after issue of the volumes for 1914.

John Crerar library. List of books on the history of science. Prepared by Aksel G. S. Josephson, cataloguer. Chic., 1911. 297p. 27cm. 25c.; by mail 40c. **016.509**

"Includes the social, physical, natural, and medical sciences, but omits the applied sciences. . . Publications on the history of learned institutions have not been included . . . and only such biographies as have a direct bearing on the position of their subjects in the history of science."—*Preface*.

— — Supplement, 1916. Chic., 1917. 139p. 25c.

✓ **Royal society of London.** Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900. Camb., 1867-1923. 18v. **016.5**

— — Subject index, v. 1-3. Camb., 1908-14. 3v. in 4.

For full description see under Periodical indexes, —Science, p. 16.

Sotheran, Henry, and co. *Bibliotheca chemico-mathematica*: Catalogue of works in many tongues on exact and applied science, with a subject index. Comp. and annotated by H. Zeitlinger and H. C. Sotheran. Lond., Sotheran, 1921. 2v. illus. 63s. **016.5**

MATHEMATICS

Encyclopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées publiée sous les

auspices des Académies des sciences de Göttingue, de Leipzig, de Munich, et de Vienne avec la collaboration de nombreux savants. Édition française rédigée et publiée d'après l'édition allemande sous la direction de Jules Molk. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1904-16. v. 1-7. 25cm. incomplete; ea. vol. issued in fascicles, about 5 fr. per fasc.‡ **510.3**

Not alphabetically arranged.

The most important encyclopedia of the subject containing long articles by specialists, with full bibliographic notes. For the special student and teacher, not for the untrained reader. Issued in two editions, the French edition noted above, and a German edition begun in 1898 (Leipzig, Teubner). The German edition is more nearly completed, but the French edition is better in some ways, some of its sections having been considerably improved and expanded from the German edition. For full description see Miller's *Historical introduction to mathematical literature*, p. 63-64.

✓ **Moritz, Robert Édouard.** *Memorabilia mathematica*; or, The philomath's quotation-book. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1914. 410p. 23cm. 18s. \$4. **510**

Müller, Felix. *Mathematisches vokabularium*, französisch-deutsch und deutsch-französisch, enthaltend die kunstaussdrücke aus der reinen und angewandten mathematik. Leipzig, Teubner; Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1900. 314p. 26cm. 23 fr.75c.‡ **510.3**

TABLES

Allen, Edward Switzer. Six-place tables, a selection of tables of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots, fifth roots and powers, circumferences and areas of circles, common logarithms of numbers and of the trigonometric functions, the natural trigonometric functions, natural logarithms, exponential and hyperbolic functions, and integrals, with explanatory notes. 2d ed. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1925. 144p. incl. tables, diagrs. 17cm. \$1.25. **510**

Barker, Eugene Henry. Computing tables and mathematical formulas, arranged for the use of high schools and colleges. Bost., Ginn, c1913. 88p. 17cm. 80c. **510**

✓ **Barlow, Peter.** Barlow's tables of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots, **510.15**
B25

reciprocals of all integer numbers up to 10,000. Stereotype ed. Lond., Spon; N. Y., Spon & Chamberlain, 1924. 199p. 18cm. 6s. \$2.50. 510

✓Glover, James Waterman. Tables of applied mathematics in finance, insurance, statistics, ed. by James W. Glover ... compound interest functions and logarithms of compound interest functions, life insurance and disability insurance functions, probability and statistical functions and seven place logarithms of numbers from 1 to 100,000. Ann Arbor, Mich., Wahr, 1923. 676p. 24cm. \$4.50. 510

Ives, Howard Chapin. Mathematical tables, reprinted from Searles and Ives' Field engineering, with additions, comp. and arr. by Howard Chapin Ives. N. Y., Wiley, 1924. 130p. 18cm. \$1.25. 510

✓Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical formulae and tables of elliptic functions; mathematical formulae prepared by Edwin P. Adams ... Tables of elliptic functions prepared under the direction of Sir George Greenhill ... by Col. R. L. Hippisley ... Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1922. 314 p. incl. tables, diags. 23cm. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. v.73 [i. e. 74] no. 1) \$3. 510

✓Smithsonian mathematical tables. Hyperbolic functions, prepared by George F. Becker and C. E. Van Orstrand. 2d ed. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1909. 321p. 23cm. \$3. 510

BIBLIOGRAPHY

✓International catalogue of scientific literature: A, Mathematics. 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., Harrison, 1902-17. v. 1-14. 21cm.

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p. 133.

Loria, Gino. Guido allo studio delle matematiche. Milano, Hoepli, 1916. 228p. 15cm. L.5. 016.51

✓Miller, G. A. Historical introduction to mathematical literature. N. Y., Macmillan,

1916. 302p. 19cm. \$2.25.

510

A useful handbook for the reference librarian, especially chapter 2, which covers mathematical societies, congresses, periodicals, bibliographies, encyclopedias, tables, etc., chapter 8, which gives biographies of prominent deceased mathematicians and the appendix which gives a brief selected bibliography with critical annotations.

Müller, Felix. Führer durch die mathematischen literatur mit besonderer berücksichtigung der historisch wichtigen schriften. Leipzig, Teubner, 1909. 252p. 24cm. (Abhandlungen zur geschichte der mathematischen wissenschaften ... 27.hft.) M.8.‡ 016.51

✓Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900: Subject index, vol. 1, Pure mathematics. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1908. 666p. 26cm. RO I

Smith, David Eugene. Rara arithmetica; a catalogue of the arithmetics written before the year MDCI, with a description of those in the library of George Arthur Plimpton, of New York. Bost. and Lond., Ginn, 1908. 507p. illus., facsim. 24cm. 25s. 016.511

ASTRONOMY

Valentiner, Wilhelm. Handwörterbuch der astronomie. Breslau, Trewendt, 1897-1902. 4v. in 5. illus., 11 plates, tables, diags. 25cm. M. 112.‡ 520.3

Now much out-of-date, but occasionally useful.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Houzeau, Jean Charles. Bibliographie générale de l'astronomie, ou catalogue methodique des ouvrages, des mémoires et des observations astronomiques publiés depuis l'origine de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1880. Bruxelles, 1882-89. 2v. in 3. 27cm. 016.52

Brussels. Observatoire royal de Belgique. Bibliothèque. Catalogue alphabétique des livres, brochures et cartes, préparé et mis en ordre par A. Collard, bibliothécaire de l'Observatoire royal. Bruxelles, Hayez, 1910-12. 2v. 24cm. 016.52

Astronomischer jahresbericht, 1899-1926. Berlin, Reimer, 1900-27.* v. 1-28. 23cm. M. 19 per vol. 016.52

Bulletin astronomique: 2^eserie, 2^e partie, Revue générale des travaux astronomiques. Publiée sous les auspices de l'Union astronomique internationale par l'Observatoire de Paris. v. 1-5, 1919-24. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1919-24. 25cm. 40 fr. per yr. 016.52

International catalogue of scientific literature: E, Astronomy. 1st-14th annual issues. Lond., Harrison, 1902-18. v. 1-14, 1901-14.

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p. 133.

NAVIGATION

Bowditch, Nathaniel. American practical navigator: an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy. Originally by Nathaniel Bowditch, LL.D. Pub. by the United States Hydrographic office under the authority of the secretary of the navy ... Wash., Govt. print. off., 1926. 849p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs., charts, plates. 26cm. ([U. S. Hydrographic office. Publication] no. 9.) \$2.25. 527

Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Admiralty manual of navigation, 1922. Lond., Stat. off., 1922. 2v. illus., plates, tables, charts (part folded). 24cm. 13s. 527

Inman, James. Nautical tables designed for the use of British seamen. Re-edited and adapted to modern needs by William Hall; 2d ed. of the above by H. B. Goodwin. Lond., J. D. Potter, 1918. 490p. 26cm. 21s. 527

YEARBOOKS AND NAUTICAL ALMANACS

Gt. Brit. Nautical almanac office. Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1930, for the meridian of the Royal observatory at Greenwich (with 2 inset eclipse maps). Pub. by order of the Lords commissioners of the admiralty. Lond., Stat. off., 1927.* 554p. 24cm. cl. 7s. paper 5s. 528

✓ **U. S. Nautical almanac office.** American ephemeris and nautical almanac for the year 1930. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1928.* 791p. 24cm. \$1. 528

✓ **Berliner astronomischer jahrbuch für** 1929. 154. jahrg. Hrsg. von dem Astronomischen Rechen-institut. Berlin, Dümmler, 1927.* 112p. 388p. 23cm. M.12. 528

France. Bureau des longitudes. Annuaire pour l'an 1928, avec des notices scientifiques. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1928.* 703p. 14cm. 8 fr. 528

— **Connaissance des temps, ou des mouvements célestes, à l'usage des astronomes et des navigateurs pour l'an 1929.** Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1927.* 685p. 24cm. 20 fr. 528

SIGNALS

Gt. Brit. Board of trade. International code of signals for the use of all nations. 20th ed. Prepared under the authority of the Board of trade. Lond., Stat. off., 1926. 553p. col. illus. 28cm. 25s. 654.9
1st ed. 1872.

Contents: Colored plates of British and other national flags, and flags and pennants of the International Code; Pt.1, Instructions how to signal, 2 flag signals, 3 flag signals, 4 flag signals; Pt. 2, Distant signals, French semaphores, British movable semaphores, Semaphoring by hand flags, British method, French method, Morse code signals; Appendix—Instructions for using rocket apparatus, Regulations for preventing collisions at sea, Regulations regarding flags to be flown by British merchant vessels.

— **International code of signals.** American ed. Published and sold by the Hydrographic office under the authority of the Secretary of the navy. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1923. 558p. illus. col. plates. 28cm. \$1.50. 654.9

1st ed. 1873.

Contents: Colored plates of United States and other national flags, International Code flags and pennants, etc. Pt. 1, Alphabetical spelling table, numeral signals and table, various other tables, auxiliary phrases, names of places arranged by geographical position, showing International Code, time, weather, life-saving, Lloyd's and radio signal stations of the world; Pt. 2, Index, (1) general vocabulary, (2) geographical index; Pt. 3, Storm warning display stations of the U. S., time signals, coast guard stations, Lloyd's signal stations, Distant

signals, Semaphoring, British and French methods, U. S. Army and Navy Codes, Morse code.

CHRONOLOGY

Ginzel, Friedrich Karl. Handbuch der mathematischen und technischen chronologie, das zeitrechnungswesen der völker. Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1906-14. 3v. pl., tables, diagrs. (1 fold.) 25cm. M.63.‡ 329

Contents: v. 1, Zeitrechnung der Babylonier, Ägypter, Mohammedaner, Perser, Inder, Südasiaten, Chinesen, Japaner und Zentralamerikaner; v. 2, Zeitrechnung der Juden, der naturvölker, der Römer und Griechen, sowie nachträge zum 1. bande.; v. 3, Zeitrechnung der Makedonier, Kleinasier und Syrer, der Germanen und Kelten, des mittelalters, der Byzantiner (und Russen), Armenier, Kopten, Abessinier, zeitrechnung der neueren zeit, sowie nachträge zu den drei bänden.

Schram, Robert Gustav. Kalendario-graphische und chronologische tafeln. Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1908. 368p. 25cm. M.21.‡ 329.3

PHYSICS

Auerbach, Felix. Wörterbuch der physik. Berlin, Walter de Gruyter, 1920. 466p. illus. M. 26. 530.3

✓ **Glazebrook, Sir Richard.** Dictionary of applied physics. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1922-23. 5v. illus. 23cm. 63s. per vol. \$15 per vol. 530.3

v. 1, Mechanics, engineering, heat; v. 2, Electricity; v. 3, Meteorology, metrology and measuring apparatus; v. 4, Light, sound, radiology; v. 5, Aeronautics, metallurgy, General index.

An authoritative work, with signed articles by experts and bibliographies. Not one alphabetic encyclopedia, but made up of six encyclopedias of special subjects, each alphabetically arranged and with its own detailed index. General index to the whole work is less detailed.

TABLES

Hering, Carl. Ready reference tables. v. 1, Conversion factors of every unit or measure in use ... based on the accurate legal standard values of the United States ... for engineers, physicists, students, merchants. 1st ed. N. Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman and Hall, 1904. 196p. 17cm. \$2.50. 12s. 6d. 530

✓ **Smithsonian institution.** Smithsonian physical tables. 3d reprint of 7th rev. ed. Prepared by Frederick E. Fowle. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1923. xlvii, 458p. 23cm. \$3. 530

Wrapson, James P., and Gee, W. W. Haldane. Mathematical and physical tables, for the use of students in technical schools and colleges; by James P. Wrapson ... and W. W. Haldane Gee ... Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1898. 215p. incl. tables, diagrs. 22cm. 1s. 9d. 530

See also the titles listed under Chemistry—Tables, p. 138.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

International catalogue of scientific literature: C, Physics. 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., Harrison, 1902-17. 14v.

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p. 133.

Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900: Subject index, v. 3, Physics. Cambr., Univ. press, 1912-14. 2v. 26cm.

Pt. 1, Generalities, heat, light, sound; pt. 2, Electricity and magnetism.

Science abstracts ... Section A.—Physics. Lond., Spon [1903-28] v. 6-30. diagrs. 23cm. monthly. 016.53

Fortschritte der physik ... dargestellt von der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft ... 1.-74. jahrg; 1845-1918. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1847-1919. 74v. in 141. illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 23cm. 016.53

Publisher varies.

— **Namen-und sach-register zu den Fortschritten der physik, bd. 1-20, 21-43, 44-53.** Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1872-1903. 3v. 23cm.

COLORS

✓ **Ridgeway, Robert.** Color standards and color nomenclature . . . with 53 colored plates and a dictionary of 1115 named colors. Wash., Author, 1912. 43p. 53 col. plates. 23cm. \$8. 535.6

A revised and much enlarged edition of the author's *Nomenclature of color*, 1886, including: (1)

a dictionary list of 1,115 named colors, and (2) mounted colored samples of 1,431 different shades. The best color dictionary, including somewhat fewer colors than the French work by René Oberthur (Paris 1905) but showing more even gradations between colors. Prepared especially for the ornithologist but useful also to botanists, florists, merchants, chemists, dyers, artists, etc. Author is curator of Division of birds, U. S. National museum.

Barth, 1912-19. v. 1-3 in 4. 29cm. M.700.†
540.3

Kingzett, Charles Thomas. Chemical encyclopædia; a digest of chemistry and chemical industry. 3d ed. Lond., Baillière; N. Y., Van Nostrand, 1924. 606p. 22cm. 30s. \$8.
540.3

CHEMISTRY

"Chemical age" chemical dictionary, chemical terms. Lond., Benn; N. Y., Van Nostrand, 1924. 158p. diagrs. 25cm. 16s. \$4.50.
540.3

Comey, Arthur Messinger, and Hahn, Dorothy A. Dictionary of chemical solubilities, inorganic. 2d ed., enl. and rev. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1921. 1151p. 23cm. 63s. \$14.
540.3

Condensed chemical dictionary; a reference volume for all requiring quick access to a large amount of essential data regarding chemicals and other substances used in manufacturing and laboratory work, comp. and ed. by the editorial staff of the Chemical engineering catalog, Francis M. Turner, jr., technical editor. N. Y., Chemical catalog co. [c1920] 533p. 23cm. \$5.
540.3

Couch, James Fitton. A dictionary of chemical terms. N. Y., Van Nostrand, 1920. 204p. 17cm. \$2.50.
540.3

Gardner, William. Chemical synonyms and trade names; a dictionary and commercial handbook, by William Gardner ... contains approximately 17,000 definitions and cross-references. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Lond., Lockwood; N. Y., Van Nostrand, 1926. 355p. 25cm. 30s. \$7.50.
540.3

Hoffmann, Max Konrad. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen. Dictionary of inorganic compounds. Hrsg. mit unterstützung des Königl. sächsischen ministeriums des kultus und öffentlichen unterrichts, der Königl. preussischen akademie der wissenschaften und der Königl. sächsischen gesellschaft der wissenschaften. Mit einer rechentafel von dr. A. Thiel. Leipzig,

Neues handwörterbuch der chemie, auf grundlage des von Liebig, Poggendorf und Wöhler, Kolbe und Fehling herausgegebenen Handwörterbuch der reinen und angewandten chemie und unter mitwirkung von mehreren gelehrten bearbeitet. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1874-1927. v. 1-10². M.2.40 per lfg.
540.3
v. 1-10², A-Zimmtsäure.

✓Thorpe, Sir Edward. Dictionary of applied chemistry. Rev. and enl. ed. Lond. & N. Y., Longmans, 1922-27. 7v. illus. 23cm. 60s. per vol. \$20 per vol. 660.3
1st ed. 1890-93, 4v.; 2d ed. 1912, 5v.

The standard dictionary in English, with long articles, some of which are signed, good illustrations and bibliographies. Indispensable in the college or large reference library.

Ullmann, Fritz. Enzyklopädie der technischen chemie. Berlin, Urban, 1928. v.1. illus. 27cm. M.48.
660.3

Important encyclopedia, with long signed articles, bibliographies and good illustrations. 1st ed. 1914-23.

✓Watts, Henry. Dictionary of chemistry; rev. and entirely rewritten by M. M. P. Muir and H. F. Morley. 2d ed. Lond., Longmans, 1890-94. 4v. 24cm. 136s. 6d. \$50.
540.3

An older work dealing with the purely scientific side of chemistry; regarded as a companion work to the earlier edition of Thorpe.

Wurtz, Charles Adolphe. Dictionnaire de chimie pure et appliquée comprenant: la chimie organique et inorganique, la chimie appliquée à l'industrie, à l'agriculture et aux arts, la chimie analytique, la chimie physique et la minéralogie ... avec la collaboration de MM. J. Bouis—E. Caventou—Ph. de Clermont [e. a.] ... Paris, Hachette [1868-78]. 3v. in 5. illus., col. plates, diagrs. 25cm.
540.3

— — Avec la collaboration de MM. P. T. Cleve—E. Demarçay—A. Étard [e. a.] Supplément . . . Paris, Hachette [1880-86]. lv. in 2. (1712p.) illus.

— — Deuxième supplément, publié sous la direction de Ch. Friedel . . . (lettres A à H) C. Chabrié . . . (lettres H à Z) avec la collaboration de MM. V. Auger—E. Baud—G. Baume [e. a.] E. Rengade, secrétaire de la rédaction . . . Paris, Hachette, 1892-1908. 7v. illus. 25cm.

Whole work, 275 fr. ‡

FOREIGN TERMS

Cornubert, R. Dictionnaire anglais-français-allemand de mots et locutions intéressant la physique et la chimie, par R. Cornubert. Paris, Dunod, 1922. 297p. 24cm. 47fr. 540.3

Patterson, Austin McDowell. A French-English dictionary for chemists. N. Y., Wiley, 1921. 384p. 18cm. \$3. 540.3

— German-English dictionary for chemists. N. Y., Wiley, 1917. 316p. 18cm. \$2.50. 540.3

PATENTS

Worden, Edward Chauncey. Chemical patents index; a comprehensive and detailed index of the subject matter of specifications and drawings of United States patents and patent reissues granted during the decennial period 1915-1924, inclusive, covering the entire field of chemical technology; comprising the ramifications of patented inorganic and organic chemical processes and products as applied to biology, microscopy, botany, mineralogy, pharmacy, medicine, photography and dye-stuffs in both the warlike and peaceful arts. N. Y., Book dept., Chemical catalog co., 1927. v.1. 25cm. \$25. 540

v.1, Index of names, A-Z; Index of subjects, A-B.

TABLES

Castell-Evans, John. Physico-chemical tables for the use of analysts, physicists, chemical manufacturers, and scientific chemists. Lond., Griffin; Phil., Lippincott, 1902-11. 2v. 25cm. 81s. \$42.50. 540

Contents: v. 1, Chemical engineering and physical chemistry; v. 2, Physical and analytical chemistry.

✓Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics; a ready-reference pocket book of chemical and physical data. 12th ed., comp. from the most recent authoritative sources, by Charles D. Hodgman and Norbert A. Lange. Cleveland, O., Chemical rubber co. [c1927] 1112p. tables, diags. 17cm. \$5. 540

✓Kaye, George William Clarkson. Tables of physical and chemical constants and some mathematical functions, by G. W. C. Kaye and T. H. Laby. 5th ed. Lond. and N. Y., Longmans, 1926. 161p. 24cm. 14s. \$4.75. 540

✓Landolt - Börnstein Physikalisch - chemische tabellen. 5. umgearb. und verm. aufl. unter mitwirkung von K. Arndt . . . O. Bauer . . . R. Baumann . . . [u. a.]; hrsg. von dr. Walther A. Roth . . . und dr. Karl Scheel . . . Berlin, Springer, 1923. 2v. port., diags., charts. 27cm. M.106. 540

— Ergänzungsband. Berlin, Springer, 1927- . v. 1- . . tables, diags., charts. 27cm. M.114.

✓Meade, Richard Kidder. The chemist's pocket manual; a practical handbook containing tables, formulas, calculations, information, physical and analytical methods for the use of chemists, chemical engineers, assayers, metallurgists, manufacturers and students. 3d ed. Easton, Pa., The Chemical pub. co., 1918. 530p. illus., diags. 16cm. \$3.50.‡ 540

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Select bibliography of chemistry, 1492-1892. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1899. 1212p. 24cm. \$3.50. 016.54

— — First supplement, 1492-1897. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1899. 489p. 24cm. \$1.50.

— — Second supplement, 1492-1902. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1904. 462p. 24cm. \$1.50.

— Academic dissertations. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1901. 534p. 24cm. \$1.50.

Chemical abstracts, published by the American chemical society, v. 1-21, 1907-27.

Easton, Pa., 1907-27.* 23cm. \$7.50 per year. 540.5

—Decennial index to v. 1-10, 1907-16. Easton, Pa., 1917-19. 4 v. \$15.50. 540.5

—Decennial index to v. 11-26, 1917-26. Easton, Pa., 1927. v.1-2. 016.54

✓Crane, Evan Jay, and Patterson, Austin M. Guide to the literature of chemistry. N. Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman, 1927. 438p. 23cm. \$5. 016.54

✓Deutsche chemische gesellschaft. Literatur register der organischen chemie, geordnet nach N. M. Richters formelsystem, bd. 1-5, 1910/11-1919/21. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1913-19; Leipzig, Verlag Chemie, 1921-26. v.1-5, 27cm. Price varies. v.5, M.127. 016.54

Arranged by Formulas, followed by names. Indexes 23 periodicals.

An important current bibliography, each volume covering the literature of from two to three years, as follows: v. 1, 1910-11; v. 2, 1912-13; v. 3, 1914-15; v. 4, 1916-18; v. 5, 1919-21.

Mason, Frederick Alfred. Introduction to the literature of chemistry for senior students and research chemists. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1925. 41p. 18cm. 2s. 016.54

Reid, Ebenezer Emmet. Introduction to organic research. N. Y., Van Nostrand, 1924. 343p. 23cm. \$4.50. 016.54

Sohon, Julian Arell, and Schaaf, William L. Reference list of bibliographies: chemistry, chemical technology, and chemical engineering since 1900. N. Y., Wilson, 1924. 100p. 26cm. \$1.50. 016.0165

Sparks, Marion Emeline. Chemical literature and its use; notes of a course of lectures, in chemistry 92 required of third year students in chemistry and chemical engineering, University of Illinois. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Urbana, Ill. [The author], 1921. 80p. 25cm. \$1. 016.54

West, Clarence J., and Berolzheimer, D. D. Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology, 1900-04. Wash., Nat. research council, 1925. 308p. 23cm. (Nat. research council. Bulletin, v. 9, pt. 3) \$2.50. 016.01654

Young, James. Bibliotheca chemica: A catalogue of the alchemical, chemical and pharmaceutical books in the collection of the late James Young of Kelly and Durris ... By John Ferguson. Glasgow, Maclehose, 1906. 2v. fronts. (ports.) 26cm. 016.54

Collection bequeathed to the chair of technical chemistry of Anderson's college (incorporated in 1886 with Glasgow and West of Scotland technical college).

MINERALOGY

✓International catalogue of scientific literature: G, Mineralogy, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., Harrison, 1902-17. v.1-14.

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p. 133.

Mineralogical abstracts, issued by the Mineralogical society, v.1-3, 1920-28. Lond., Simpkin, Marshall, 1922-28. v.1-3. 22cm. 549.05

A classified list of signed abstracts of current literature, books, pamphlets, reports, periodical articles, etc. Twelve quarterly numbers constitute a volume, and each volume has a topographical index and a detailed author and subject index which cover both the *Abstracts* and the *Magazine*.

Issued as quarterly supplements to the *Mineralogical Magazine*, subs., 20s. per year; v. 2-3, sold only with the *Magazine*; v. 1 sold separately, 2s. 6d. per number.

GEOLOGY

Merrill, George Perkins. Contributions to a history of American state geological and natural history surveys. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1920. 549p. ports. 24cm. (Smithsonian institution. United States National museum. Bulletin 109.) 550.9

—Contributions to the history of American geology. (In U. S. National museum. Annual report, 1904. Wash., 1906. 23cm. pt.2, p. 189-733. illus., 37 pl. (partly col. and fold.) incl. maps, ports.) 550.9

✓First 100 years of American geology. New Haven, Yale univ. pr.; Lond., Milford, 1924. 773p. 26cm. 550.9

BIBLIOGRAPHY

✓Darton, Nelson Horatio. Catalogue and index of contributions to North American 557.6

geology. 1732-1891. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1896. 1045p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin no. 127.) 016.557

Nickles, John Milton. Geologic literature of North America, 1785-1918. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1923-24. 2v. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 746, 747.) 016.557

Includes material found in Bulletins 127, 188, 189, 301, 372, 409, 444, 495, 524, 545, 584, 617, 645, 665, 684, 698, and much additional material.

12.55 ✓ Bibliography of North American geology, 1906-24. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1907-27.* 15v. 23cm. (Bulletins 372, 409, 444, 495, 524, 545, 584, 617, 645, 665, 684, 698, 731, 758, 784) 15c. per vol. (372, 30c.; 584, 20c.) 016.557

An author list with subject index, covering the geology of the continent of North America and the adjoining islands, Panama, and the Hawaiian Islands. Lists both books and periodical articles; indexes all articles on American geology in about 140 periodicals, including some foreign journals.

METEOROLOGY

Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, a series of over 400 maps prep. by J. G. Bartholomew and A. J. Herbertson and ed. by Alex. Buchan. Under the patronage of the Royal geog. soc. Westminster, Constable, 1899. 40p. maps. 46cm. Sifton Praed, 55s. 551.5

Contents: (1) Maps and descriptive text; (2) Appendices: Meteorological services and their publications, Bibliography, Glossary of meteorological terms, meteorological tables.

✓ Clayton, Henry Helm. World weather records, collected from official sources by Dr. Felix Exner and others. Pub. under grant from John A. Roebing. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1927. 1199p. 23cm. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v.79) \$3. 551.5

✓ Shaw, Sir William Napier. Manual of meteorology. Cambr., Univ. pr., 1919-28. v.1-2, 4. 551.5

Contains much historical, biographical and bibliographical material.

✓ Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian meteorological tables (Based on Guyot's meteorological and physical tables) 4th rev. ed.

(Corrected to Jan. 1918.) Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1918. 261p. 23cm. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 69, no. 1) \$2. 551.5

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. Signal office. Bibliography of meteorology. A classed catalogue of the printed literature of meteorology from the origin of printing to the close of 1881; with a supplement to the close of 1887, and an author index. Prepared under the direction of Brigadier General A. W. Greely ... Ed. by Oliver L. Fassig ... Washington, Signal office, 1889-91. 4v. 28cm. 016.5515

Only t.-p. and introd. are printed; the body of the work is lithographed.

International catalogue of scientific literature: F, Meteorology, 1st-14th annual issues. Lond., Harrison, 1902-19. v.1-14.

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p. 133.

Royal meteorological society, London. Bibliography of meteorological literature, prepared by the Royal meteorological society with the collaboration of the Meteorological office, v.1, no.1-10, v.2, no.1-. Lond., Royal meteorological society [1922-28].* v.1-2. 24cm. 2s. 6d. per no. 016.5515

In continuation of the *Bibliography of meteorological literature* received in the Library of the society or in the Library of the Meteorological office published in the society's Quarterly journal from January 1917 to October 1920.

A semi-annual bibliography except that the first number covers the period October 1920-June 1921.

PETROLOGY

Holmes, Arthur Dunham. Nomenclature of petrology, with references to selected literature. Lond., Murby; N. Y., Van Nostrand, 1920. 284p. 19cm. 12s. 6d. \$3.50. 552

ETHNOLOGY

U. S. Immigration commission, 1907. Dictionary of races or peoples. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1911. 150p. incl. maps. 23cm. (Reports of the Immigration commission, v.5) 20c. 572

"While this dictionary treats of more than 600 subjects covering all the important and many of the

obscure branches of the human family, it is intended primarily as a discussion of the various races and the peoples indigenous to the countries furnishing the present immigration movement to the U. S. or which may become sources of future immigration."—*Preface*.

Popular rather than scientific, but useful because it is the only dictionary of the subject in English and because the foreign dictionaries are not up to date. Short articles; general bibliography p. 8-12, but no bibliographies in the text; maps, good cross-references.

Peoples of all nations, their life today and the story of their past, by our foremost writers of travel, anthropology and history, illus. with upwards of 5000 photographs, numerous color plates and 150 maps. Ed. by J. A. Hammerton. Lond., Fleetway House, 1922-24. illus. 7v. 24cm. 61s. 3d. **572**

Paged continuously; Articles on countries, arranged alphabetically: p. 1-5325; Dictionary of races, by Northcote W. Thomas: p. 5327-72; General index: p. 5389-5436.

A popular work, with many illustrations of costume, manners and customs, native races, etc.

Rolland de Denus, André. Dictionnaire des appellations ethniques de la France et de ses colonies. Paris, Lechevalier, 1889. 666 cols. 25cm. **914.4**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ripley, William Zebina. Selected bibliography of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe. Bost., Public library, 1899. 160p. 23cm. **016.572**

Also published as v. 2 of his *Races of Europe*.

AMERICAN INDIANS

9706 ✓ H23 **Hodge, Frederick Webb**. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1907-10. [Reissued 1912.] 2v. illus. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 30) \$3. Bureau ed. o.p. **970.1**

"Contains a descriptive list of the stocks, confederacies, tribes, tribal divisions and settlements north of Mexico, accompanied with the various names by which these have been known, together with biographies of Indians of note, sketches of their history, archeology, manners, arts, customs and institutions, and the aboriginal words incorporated in the English language. . . . Accompanying each synonym (the earliest known date always being given) a reference to the authority is noted, and these references form practically a bibliography of

the tribe for those who wish to pursue the subject further."—*Preface*.

Other publications of the Bureau of American ethnology contain much valuable reference material on the manners, customs, arts, language, etc., of the native races of North America, and should be used freely for such purposes. For catalogs and indexes see under Public documents, p. 277.

Hodge, Frederick Webb. Handbook of Indians of Canada. Published as an appendix to the Tenth report of the Geographic board of Canada. Ottawa, Pr. by C. H. Parmelee, 1913. 632p. 3 fold. maps. 25cm. o.p. **970.1**

A reprint, with some additional material, of the articles in his *Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico* which relate to Canada.

INDIA

Anantha Krishna Iyer, L. K. The Cochin tribes and castes . . . by L. K. Anantha Krishna Iyer . . . Madras, Pub. for the government of Cochin by Higginbotham & co., 1909-16. v.1-2. plates. 25cm. 16s. ea. **572.9548**

Crooke, William. Tribes and castes of the North-western Provinces and Oudh. Calcutta, Office of the superintendent of govt. printing, 1906. 4v. front., pl. 25cm. **572.9542**

Enthoven, Reginald Edward. Tribes and castes of Bombay. Issued under the orders of the government of Bombay . . . Bombay, Government. central press, 1920-22. 3v. front., plates. 25cm. Rs 16-15. **572.9547**

Risley, Herbert Hope. Tribes and castes of Bengal. Ethnographic glossary . . . Calcutta, Printed at the Bengal secretariat press, 1892. 2v. 25cm. **572.9541**

Russell, Robert Vane. Tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India. Pub. under the orders of the Central Provinces administration. Lond., Macmillan, 1916. 4v. plates (2 col.) 3 fold. maps. (incl. front.) 22cm. 42s. **572.9543**

Contents: v. 1, Introductory essay on caste. Articles on the religions and sects of the people of

the Central Provinces. Glossary of minor castes and other articles, synonyms, subcastes, titles and names of exogamous septs or clans; v. 2-4, Tribes and castes, A-Y.

Thurston, Edgar. Castes and tribes of southern India, by Edgar Thurston ... assisted by K. Rangachari ... Madras, Government press, 1909. 7v. plates, diagrs. 25cm. 23s.‡ 572.954

BIOLOGY AND NATURAL HISTORY

590.2 ✓ Cambridge natural history, ed. by S. F. Harmer and A. E. Shipley. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1891-1905. 10v. illus. maps. 23cm. £15 15s. \$70. 590

A standard natural history, thoroughly scientific, with good descriptions and bibliographic references.

Harmsworth natural history, a complete survey of the animal kingdom . . . chief contributors, Richard Lydekker, Sir Harry Johnston, J. R. Ainsworth-Davis. Lond., Carmelite House, 1910-11. 3 v. illus., plates, diagrs. 27cm. 590

A reliable work, more popular than the *Cambridge natural history*. Good for descriptions and illustrations, but lacks bibliographical references.

For very popular reference work nature study books with many colored illustrations are often useful. A comprehensive series is the *Nature library* (N. Y., Doubleday, 1905-12. 17v. \$4 to \$5 each) which includes separate volumes on animals, fishes, birds, butterflies, frogs, grasses, insects, mosses, moths, mushrooms, reptiles, shells, spiders, trees. The National geographic society has issued several volumes useful for their excellent illustrations, including *Book of birds*, 1925, \$3; *Book of fishes*, 1924, \$4; *Book of wild flowers*, 1924, \$4.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

594.5 ✓ Meisel, Max. A bibliography of American natural history; the pioneer century, 1769-1865; the rôle played by the scientific societies; scientific journals; natural history museums and botanic gardens; state geological and natural history surveys; federal exploring expeditions in the rise and progress of American botany, geology, mineralogy, paleontology and zoology. Brook-

lyn, N. Y., Premier pub. co., 1924-26. v. 1-2. 23cm. \$12.50. 016.57

Contents: v.1, Annotated bibliography of the publications relating to the history, biography and bibliography of American natural history and its institutions during colonial times and the pioneer century which have been published up to 1924; with a classified subject and geographic index and a bibliography of biographies; v.2, Institutions which have contributed to the rise and progress of American natural history which were founded or organized between 1769 and 1844.

✓ Biological abstracts; a comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the world's literature in theoretical and applied biology, exclusive of clinical medicine. In its departments dealing with theoretical and applied bacteriology and botany the journal represents a continuation of *Abstracts of bacteriology* and *Botanical abstracts*. Published (beginning with the literature of 1926) under the auspices of the Union of American biological societies. Menasha, Wis., 1926-. v. 1-. 27cm. \$15 per annual volume. 016.57

v.1 to cover December 1926 to end of 1927; after that each volume is planned to cover a calendar year and to consist of 13 numbers, 12 abstract numbers and an index number.

A very full abstract bibliography. The first six numbers of volume 1 contain more than 10,000 abstracts.

International catalogue of scientific literature: L, General biology, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., 1901-20. v. 1-14. 016.57

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p. 133.

BOTANY

✓ American joint committee on horticultural nomenclature. Standardized plant names; a catalogue of approved scientific and common names of plants in American commerce. Salem, Mass., American jt. com. on hort. nomenclature, 1923. 546p. 20cm. \$5. 580.3

Artschwager, Ernst Friedrich, and Smiley, Edwina M. Dictionary of botanical equivalents. German-English, Dutch-English, Italian-English by Ernst Artschwager. . . French-English by Edwina M. Smiley.

Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co., 1925.
124p. 19cm. \$3.25. 580.3

Baillon, Henri Ernest. Dictionnaire de botanique, par M. H. Baillon, avec le collaboration de MM. J. de Seynes, J. de Lanessan. Dessins de A. Faguet. Paris, Hachette, 1876-1892. 4v. illus., 33 col. plates. 33cm. 580.3

An older work, but for systematic botany still useful. Good articles and illustrations.

Gerth van Wijk, H. L. Dictionary of plant names. Published by the Dutch society of sciences at Haarlem. The Hague, Nijhoff, 1911-16. 2v. 29cm. 46fl. 580.3

Contents: v.1, Latin names A-Z; v.2, Index of English, French, Dutch and German names.

A dictionary of names and terms only; arranged alphabetically by the Latin names and giving under each Latin name the equivalent popular and literary names in the English, Dutch, French, and German languages. Aims to include names of all wild and cultivated plants, flowers and fruits, varieties and subvarieties and parts of plants now or formerly used in medicine or industry. The only work of its kind; accurate.

8013 ✓ **Jackson, Benjamin Daydon.** Glossary of botanic terms. 4th ed. Lond., Duckworth; Phil., Lippincott, 1928. 481p. 22cm. 15s. \$5. 580.3

✓ 813a **Willis, J. C.** Dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns. 5th ed. rev. Cambridge, [Eng.] Univ. pr., 1925. 727p. liv. p. illus., diagrs. 19cm. (Cambridge biological ser.) 20s. \$2.75. 582

Earlier editions had title *Manual and dictionary* and were in several parts and alphabets. Ed. 4, 1919, and Ed. 5, 1925, rearranged in one main alphabet which includes Latin and popular names, technical terms, etc.

Schneider, Camillo Carl. Illustriertes handwörterbuch der botanik. 2. völlig un- gearb. aufl. unter mitwirkung von dr. L. Deels, hrsg. von prof. dr. Karl Linsbauer. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1905. 824p. illus. 23cm. M. 42. 580.3

REGIONAL

71.9 ✓ **American and Canadian**

Britton, Nathaniel Lord, and Brown, Ad- dison. An illustrated flora of the northern

United States, Canada and the British pos- sessions, from Newfoundland to the parallel of the southern boundary of Virginia, and from the Atlantic Ocean westward to the 102d meridian. 2d ed., rev. and enl. . . . N. Y., Scribner, 1913. 3v. illus. 27cm. \$13.50. 581.97

"The present work is the first complete illustrated flora published in this country. Its aim is to illus- trate and describe every species, from the ferns up- ward, recognized as distinct by botanists and growing wild within the area adopted."—*Preface*.

1st ed., 1896-98, illustrated 4162 species. This 2d ed. illustrates 4666 species and adds about 300 pages of text to that of the 1st ed.

For each species gives description, variant names with references to sources, habitat, illustration. In- cludes many popular names. Two general indexes: 1, Latin names; 2, English names, including popular names.

British

Britten, James, and Holland, Robert. Dictionary of English plant-names. Lond., for the English dialect society, Trübner, 1886. 618p. 22cm. o. p. 580.3

Originally issued in 3 parts, 1878-1884, as nos. 22, 26, 45 (forming v.10) of *Publications of the English dialect society*.

Moss, Charles Edward. Cambridge Brit- ish flora, by C. E. Moss; illustrated with drawings by E. W. Hunnybun. Cambridge, Univ. pr., 1914-20. v. 2-3 in 4. illus. (maps) plates. 38cm. £9 5s. 581.942

Each volume in two parts: 1, Text, with maps of distribution; 2, Plates. Text gives names, descrip- tion, references to sources, references to illustrations in other works and in the volume of plates.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

✓ **Botanical abstracts; a monthly serial** 570.5
furnishing abstracts and citations of pub- 570.7
lications in the international field of botany in its broadest sense. Sept. 1918-Nov. 1926. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins; Lond., Cambridge univ. pr., 1918-22.* v. 1-15. 26cm. v. 1-2 o.p., v. 3-10, \$3 ea., v. 11-15, \$10 ea. 016.58

— Cumulated author and subject index for v. 1-10, Sept. 1918-Feb. 1922. Balti- more, 1924. 418p. 25cm. \$13.

Classified lists of abstracts, with detailed author and subjects indexes in each volume, and a cumu-

lated index to the first 10 volumes. Recent volumes give nearly 10,000 abstracts a year.

After Nov. 1926 merged in *Biological abstracts*.

International catalogue of scientific literature: M, Botany. 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., Harrison, 1902-19. v. 1-14.

For full description see under *Science*—Bibliography, p. 133.

Just's botanischer jahresbericht. Systematisch geordnetes repertorium der botanischen literatur aller länder. 1-46. jahrg.; 1873-1918. Berlin, Borntraeger, 1874-98; Leipzig, Borntraeger, 1898-1927. 25cm.

016.58

Beginning with jahrg. 6 (1878) each jahrgang is in two volumes. Title varies.

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon. Guide to the literature of botany. Being a classified selection of botanical works, including nearly 6000 titles not given in Pritzel's 'Thesaurus.' Lond., Pub. for the Index society, by Longmans, 1881. 626p. 22cm. [Index society. Publications, 1880. VIII.]

016.58

Pritzel, Georg August. Thesaurus literaturae botanicae omnium gentium, inde a rerum botanicarum initiis ad nostra usque tempora, quindecim millia operum recensens. Ed. novam reformatam, curavit G. A. Pritzel. Lipsiae, Brockhaus, 1872-[77] 576p. 27cm.

016.58

Rehder, Alfred. The Bradley bibliography; a guide to the literature of the woody plants of the world published before the beginning of the twentieth century; comp. at the Arnold arboretum of Harvard university under the direction of Charles Sprague Sargent, by Alfred Rehder. Cambridge, Riverside pr., 1911-18. 5v. 30cm. (Publications of the Arnold arboretum no. 3) \$100.±

016.58

Contents: v.1-2, Dendrology; v.3, Arboriculture, economic properties of woody plants; v.4, Forestry; v.5, Additions and corrections to volumes 1-4. Index of authors and titles. Index of Greek authors and titles. Index of Russian and Servian authors and titles. Subject index to volumes 1-5.

COLORED ILLUSTRATIONS

Addisonia; colored illustrations and popular descriptions of plants. v. 1-13. March

1916-28. N. Y., 1916-28. v. 1-13. plates. 27cm. \$10 per year. 580.5

Published by the New York botanical garden (Addison Brown Fund), in quarterly numbers, each number containing eight colored plates reproduced from paintings from life by M. E. Eaton, and signed descriptions of the flowers illustrated. Covers principally North American plants, but includes others cultivated at the Botanical Garden. There is an index in each volume and general indexes to v.1-5 and v.6-10 in v.5 and 10.

TREES

Sargent, Charles Sprague. The silva of North America; a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico . . . illustrated with figures and analyses drawn from nature by Charles Edward Faxon. Bost., Houghton, Mifflin, 1891-1902. 14v. 740p. 37cm. \$3.50.

582

Smaller manuals, useful for popular work or in libraries not having Sargent's *Silva*, are Sargent's *Manual of the trees of North America* (New ed. Bost., Houghton, 1922, \$12.50), and N. L. Britton's *North American trees* (N. Y., Holt, 1908. \$7).

U. S. Forest service. Forest atlas, geographical distribution of North American trees, pt. 1. [Wash.] printed by U. S. Geol. survey, 1913. 36 maps. 75cm. 581.97

Pt. 1, Pines, by B. B. Sudworth.

Contains 36 maps showing the distribution of 36 species of pines. The completed atlas will show the distribution of all North American trees now known, exclusive of those occurring wholly in Mexico.

ZOOLOGY

K. Akademie der wissenschaften, Berlin. Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum, hrsg. von F. E. Schulze, W. Kükenenthal, fortgesetzt von K. Heider. Schriftleiter: Th. Kuhlitz. Berlin, Preuss. akad. der wissenschaften, 1926-27. pts. 1-6. M. 20 per lfg.

590.3

Lfg. 1-6, A. Charybd.

Hirsch-Schweigger, Ernst. Zoologisches wörterbuch . . . mit 477 abbildungen. Berlin, De Gruyter, 1925. 628p. M.26.

590.3

Sherborn, Charles Davies. Index animalium; sive, Index nominum quae ab

A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt, societatibus eruditorum adiuvantibus, a Carolo Davies Sherborn confectus. . . . Cantabrigiae, e typographio academico, 1902. 1195p. 23cm. 25s. 590.3

Covers the period 1758-1800.

— Section 2, 1801-1850. Lond., Printed by order of the Trustees of the British Museum, 1922-27. pts. 1-14. 23cm. 10s. per pt. 590.3

Pts. 1-14, A- laminella.

Aims to list all generic and specific names applied by authors to animals since the publication of the 10th edition of Linnaeus' *Systema naturae* in 1758, with exact reference to the work in which the name is used.

Ziegler, Heinrich Ernst. Zoologisches wörterbuch; erklärungen der zoologischen fachausdrücke. Zum gebrauch beim studium zoologischer, anatomischer, entwicklungsgeschichtlicher und naturphilosophischer werke. 2. verm. und verb. Aufl. Jena, Fischer, 1912. 737p. illus. M. 33.75. 590.3

BIBLIOGRAPHY

International catalogue of scientific literature: N, Zoology, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., 1902-19. v. 1-14.

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p. 133.

90.6 Zoological record . . . being records of zoological literature. v. 1-63, 1864-1926. Lond., Zoological soc. of Lond., 1865-1927.* 48 v. 1-63. 016.59

Publisher varies.

ATLAS

Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of zoögeography. A series of maps illustrating the distribution of over 700 families, genera and species of existing animals, prepared by J. G. Bartholomew, W. Eagle Clarke and Percy H. Grimshaw. Under the patronage of the Royal geographical society. Edin., Bartholomew, 1911. 67p. 36 double maps. 46cm. 912

Now sold by Sifton Praed, 55s.

Forms v.5 of Bartholomew's physical atlas.

Includes all families of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians together with several of the more

important genera and species, most of the families of fishes and a selection of families and genera of molluscs and insects. Text furnishes concise information about the groups whose distribution is shown on the plates. About 200 maps all together, as most of the 36 plates contain 6 maps each. Contains also a bibliography of about 1,000 titles arranged by regions subdivided by animals.

BIRDS

✓ Newton, Alfred. Dictionary of birds. Lond., 1893-96. 1088p. illus. 23cm. cheap issue, 1899. 598.2

American

Ridgway, Robert. The birds of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and sub-species of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galapagos Archipelago. By Robert Ridgway. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1910-19. v. 1-8. plates. 24cm. (Smithsonian institution. United States national museum. Bulletin . . . no. 50.) 598.297

British

Swann, H. Kirke. Dictionary of English and folk names of British birds, with their history, meaning and first usage; and the folk-lore, weather-lore, legends, etc., relating to the more familiar species. Lond., Witherby, 1913. 266p. 22cm. 10s. 598.2942

Mullens, William Herbert, and Swan, H. Kirke. Bibliography of British ornithology, from the earliest times to the end of 1912, including biographical accounts of the principal writers and bibliographies of their published works. Lond., Macmillan, 1917. 673p. 675-691 numbered 1. 23cm. 38s. 016.5982942

— Supplement: A chronological list of British birds. Lond., Wheldon and Wesley, 1923. 42p. 5s.

Mullens, William Herbert, Swan, H. Kirke, and Jourdain, F. C. R. Geographical bibliography of British ornithology from

the earliest times to the end of 1918, arranged under counties, being a record of printed books, published articles, notes and records. Lond., Witherby, 1920. 558p. 23cm. 36s. **016.5982942**

FISHES

Dean, Bashford. Bibliography of fishes, enl. and ed. by Charles Rochester Eastman. N. Y., The Museum (*i. e.* Amer. Museum of natural history), 1916-23. 3v. 25cm. \$5.50 per vol. **016.597**

Contents: v.1-2, Author list; v.3, Subject index, list of general bibliographies, voyages, periodicals, etc.

v.3 extended and ed. by Eugene Willis Gudger, with the cooperation of Arthur Wilbur Henn.

USEFUL ARTS

HISTORY

Feldhaus, Franz Maria. Die technik der vorzeit, der geschichtlichen zeit und der naturvölker; ein handbuch für archäologen und historiker, museen und sammler, kunst-händler und antiquare, mit 873 abbildungen. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1914. 1400 numb. col. illus. 27cm. M.51. **603**

Franklin, Alfred Louis Auguste. Dictionnaire historique des arts, métiers et professions exercés dans Paris depuis le treizième siècle. Paris, Welter, 1905-06. 856p. illus. 28cm. 25fr. **603**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

John Crerar library. List of books on the history of industry and the industrial arts. Prepared by Aksel G. S. Josephson. Chic., The Library, 1915. 486p. 27cm. 25c., mail 50c. **016.609**

FOREIGN TERMS

Deinhardt, Kurt, and Schlomann, Alfred. Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages: English, German, French, Russian, Italian, Spanish. Lond., Constable, 1906-19; N. Y., McGraw, 1906-11; Stechert, 1915-25. v. 1-16. 18cm. **603**

Also published: Paris, Dunod and Pinat; Munich and Berlin, Oldenbourg.

Contents:

v.1, Machine details and tools. 6s. 6d. \$2.50.

- v.2, Electrical engineering including telegraphy and telephony. 34s. \$7.
 - v.3, Steam boilers, steam engines, steam turbines. 18s. \$2.
 - v.4, Internal combustion engines. 12s. \$2.
 - v.5, Railway construction and operation. 15s. \$2.
 - v.6, Railway rolling stock. 14s. \$2.
 - v.7, Hoisting and conveying machinery. 10s. 6d. \$3.
 - v.8, Reinforced concrete. 8s. 6d. \$2.
 - v.9, Machine tools. 12s. \$3.
 - v.10, Motor vehicles. 16s. 6d. \$4.
 - v.11, Metallurgy of iron. 12s. 6d. \$3.
 - v.12, Hydraulics, pneumatics, refrigeration. 30s. \$7.
 - v.13, Building construction, civil engineering. 18s. \$5.
- An excellent dictionary, much used by translators. An edition containing a supplement of Dutch terms is being issued; see the following:
- v.14, Textile raw materials. 20s. \$5.
 - v.15, Spinning processes and products. \$10.
 - v.16, Weaving and woven fabrics. \$10.

STANDARDS

U. S. Bureau of standards. Standards year book, 1927-28. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1927-28.* v.1-2. illus. 23cm. \$1 per vol. **605**

Covers organization and procedure of various American standardizing agencies, national, state and local, standardizing activities of societies, committees, etc., national standardizing agencies of other countries, international agencies, etc. The international and foreign agencies are treated more fully in the 1928 volume which contains also a bibliography of standardization.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

✓ ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES

American

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Cyclopedia of American agriculture; a popular survey of agricultural conditions, practices, and ideals in the United States and Canada. N. Y., Macmillan, 1908-09. 4v. illus., plates, maps. 27cm. v. 1, 4, o.p. **630.3**

v.1, Farms; v.2, Crops; v.3, Animals; v.4, The farm and the community; Biographies.

Contains signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Not alphabetically arranged. Excellent work, but not now up-to-date.

A "new ed." issued 1917 was only a reprint with no change in text. In 1922, v.2, Crops, and v.3, Animals, were reissued, with no change in text, but with new title pages and prefaces, as separate books, under the titles "Cyclopedia of farm crops" and "Cyclopedia of farm animals." \$7.50 each, 25s. each.

— The standard cyclopedia of horticulture; a discussion, for the amateur, and the professional and commercial grower, of the kinds, characteristics and methods of cultivation of the species of plants grown in the regions of the United States and Canada, for ornament, for fancy, for fruit and for vegetables; with keys to the natural families and genera, descriptions of the horticultural capabilities of the states and provinces and dependent islands, and sketches of eminent horticulturists. N. Y., Macmillan, 1914-17. 6 v. col. front., illus. (incl. maps) plates (part col.) 27cm. \$48. 630.3

1925 reissue, in 3 v. \$25., 84s.

Founded upon his *Cyclopedia of American horticulture*, 4 v., 1902-04, but so revised and enlarged as to be practically a new work. Aims to cover completely the horticultural floras of the continental United States and Canada and to include the more outstanding species grown in a horticultural way in Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the other Islands. The last volume includes also supplementary articles, a finding list of binomials, and a general index. Includes biographies. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies.

Special features which should be noted are: (1) the very comprehensive inclusion of American native plants, trees and shrubs, which makes the work useful for questions in botany as well as horticulture, and (2) the full indexing of illustrations, both black and white and colored, included in many other works, e.g. periodicals, collections, etc.

Book of rural life; knowledge and inspiration, a guide to the best in modern living. . . . Chic., Bellows-Durham co., [c. 1925]. plates (part col.) maps, diags. 23cm. \$79. 630.3

Covers agriculture, horticulture, and subjects of interest to rural communities. Good popular signed articles, excellent illustrations. No bibliography, but articles are based largely upon the work and publications of the U. S. Department of agriculture. Planned for the younger readers but useful for others who want simple, popular articles.

British

Ellis, E. T. Black's gardening dictionary . . . with contributions by the leading gardening experts. Lond., Black, 1921. 1237p. 23cm. 15s. 630.3

Popular work; gives English information and practice.

✓ Nicholson, George. Illustrated dictionary of gardening, a practical and scientific encyclopaedia of horticulture for gardeners and botanists. Ed. by George Nicholson, assisted by Prof. J. W. H. Trail and J. Garrett. Lond., Gill, 1884-89. 4v. col. fronts., illus. 26cm. 630.3

— The "1900" supplement to the Dictionary of gardening. Lond., Gill; Hyde Park, Mass., G. T. King, 1900-01. 2v.

Foreign

Larousse agricole; encyclopédie illustrée, pub. sous la direction de E. Chancrin et R. Dumont. Paris, Larousse, c. 1921-22. 2v. illus. 32cm. subs. 190 fr. 630.3

Landlexikon. Ein nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen wissens unter besonderer berücksichtigung der landwirtschaft, forstwirtschaft, gärtnerie, der ländlichen industrien und der ländlichen justiz- und verwaltungspraxis. Hrsg. von Konrad zu Putlitz und dr. Lothar Meyer. Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1911-14. 6v. illus., plates (part col.) maps. 26cm. M.25. 630.3

A comprehensive work, covering not only agriculture, but also many other subjects of importance to the farmer; practically an encyclopedia of rural life.

STATISTICS

Annuaire internationale de statistique agricole. 1910-26/27. Rome, Inst. international d'agric., 1912-27.* v. 1-10. 24cm. 20fr. per vol. 630.5

A statistical compilation of the first importance for figures of distribution, acreage, yield, importation and exportation, prices, census of farm animals, etc. The 1927 volume covers figures of 4 years, 1923-26.

✓ Finch, Vernor Clifford, and Baker, O. E. Geography of the world's agriculture. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1917. 149p. incl. maps, diags., fold. map. 26x34cm. \$1. 630

Series of maps with accompanying text, showing distribution and acreage of the principal crops, and distribution of live stock industry. Bibliography of statistical sources, p.148-49.

Howell, J. Pryse. Agricultural atlas of England and Wales, made on behalf of the

630
549

Agricultural economics research institute, University of Oxford, by J. Pryse Howell. Southampton, pub. by direction of the Ministry of agriculture and fisheries by The Ordnance survey, 1924. 26 maps. 48x48cm. 630.942

U. S. Office of farm management. Atlas of American agriculture. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1917-24. 3 pts. maps (part col.) diags. 46cm. 630.973

"Advance sheets" of the atlas are now in process of publication.

Adv. sheet 1 is map (Precipitation) issued by the Weather bureau of the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture; adv. sheets 2-6 are: part 2, sect. 1; part 5, sect. A; part 9, sect. 1; part 1, sect. E; part 2, sect. A.

Contents: Pt. 1, Physical basis of agriculture: sect. E, Grassland and desert shrub; Pt. 2, Climate: sect. 1, Frost and growing season, sect. A, Precipitation and humidity; Pt. 5, Crops: sect. A, Cotton; Pt. 9, Rural population and organizations: sect. 1, Rural population.

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Yearbook of agriculture, 1926. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1927.* 1298p. 23cm. illus. \$1.50. 630

Contents: The year in agriculture, Report of the Secretary of agriculture to the President; What's new in agriculture, arranged alphabetically, forming an annual encyclopedia of the subject, with signed articles and illustrations, p.125-787; Miscellaneous lists, Agricultural statistics; Index.

For extended reference work in agriculture and horticulture the publications of the Department of agriculture at Washington and the reports, bulletins, etc., of the various state experiment stations are of first importance. These may be used through the *Experiment station record* (see under Special indexes, p. 12) and through the general and special catalogs of public documents described in the section on Public documents, p. 273-. In libraries specializing in reference work in agriculture the card index of experiment station publications, prepared by the Office of experiment stations, is very useful, but this is too expensive for the general library which does not specialize in the subject. The *Agricultural index* (described under Special indexes, p. 12) is indispensable for reference work in the periodical and bulletin literature of the last 10 years.

MEDICINE

Medical reference books often present a difficult problem in the general library because (1) they are expensive, (2) they are often so technical that they can be used intelligently only by the physician or medical student, and (3) in a miscellaneous library they are sometimes misused by certain types of readers. It is therefore important to buy only the books which are actually needed, and unless the library is maintaining a special medical reference collection it is usually best not to place such books upon the open shelves. This latter restriction applies especially to the large medical encyclopædias, not to the biographical, bibliographical or historical reference books on this subject.

Reference handbook of the medical sciences, embracing the entire range of scientific and practical medicine and allied science, by various writers. 4th ed. rev. with numerous additions, ed. by Thomas Lathrop Stedman. N. Y., Wood, 1923. 8v. illus., plates (part col.), diags. 28cm. \$80. 610.3

1st and 2d editions ed. by Albert H. Buck; 3d edition, completely revised and rewritten, by Thomas Lathrop Stedman, 1913-1917. The 4th edition is not new throughout, but contains some new articles and such revision of other articles as the medical advances since 1913 have necessitated.

For scientific, not popular, use. Contains signed articles of some length with selected bibliographies, and includes biographies.

Garrison, Fielding Hudson. Introduction to the history of medicine, with medical chronology, suggestions for study and bibliographic data. 4th ed., rev. and enl. Phil., Saunders, 1929. 996p. illus. 24cm. \$12. 610.9

DICTIONARIES

✓ **Dorland, William Alexander Newman.** American illustrated medical dictionary; a new and complete dictionary of the terms used in medicine, surgery, dentistry, pharmacy, chemistry, nursing, veterinary science, biology, medical biography, etc., with the pronunciation, derivation, and definition, including much collateral information of an encyclopedic character.

Together with new and elaborate tables of arteries, muscles, nerves, veins. 14th ed., rev. and enl. Phil., Saunders, 1927. 1229p. illus., plates (part col.) 23cm. \$5.50. **610.3**

Excellent dictionary, one of the best; revised biennially.

Gould, George Milbry. Medical dictionary; containing all the words and phrases generally used in medicine and the allied sciences, with their proper pronunciation, derivation and definition; ed. by R. J. E. Scott; based on recent medical literature. Phil., Blakiston, 1926. 1398p. illus. 24cm. \$9. Lond., Lewis, 1926. 30s. **610.3**

Stedman, Thomas Lathrop. A practical medical dictionary. 10th rev. ed. N. Y., Wood, 1928. 1194p. illus., plates (part col.) 24cm. \$7. **610.3**

Excellent dictionary, one of the best of the one volume dictionaries of terms. Appendices give tables of weights and measures, comparative temperature scales, comparative metric and English barometer scales, chemical elements with their symbols and atomic weights. Revised biennially.

FOREIGN TERMS

Gordon, Alfred. French-English medical dictionary. Phil., Blakiston, 1921. 161p. 24cm. \$3.50. **610.3**

Lang, Hugo. Lang's German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine and the allied sciences, ed. and rev. by M. K. Myers. 3d ed. Phil., Blakiston, 1924. 613p. 24cm. \$7. **610.3**

1st ed., 1902, contained 45,000 definitions; 2d ed., 1913, more than 49,000 definitions. This 3d ed. contains 53,000 definitions, including the new terms developed during and since the World War. The best of the German-English dictionaries of medical terms, supplementing the general German-English dictionaries which do not contain many of the scientific terms.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Index medicus, a . . . classified index of the current medical literature of the world. v. 1-21, Jan. 1879-Apr. 1899; 2d ser., 18v. 1903-20; 3d ser. v. 1-, 1921-6. N. Y., Bost. and Wash., 1879-1927. 26cm. \$8 per yr. **016.61**

Editors: Jan. 1879-Apr. 1899, J. S. Billings, Robert Fletcher; Jan. 1903-16, Robert Fletcher, F. H. Garrison.

Publication suspended, May-Dec. 1895. The index for that period is included in the succeeding vol., after that of Apr. 1896.

Ceased publication with Apr. 1899; was revived by the Carnegie institution of Washington in Jan. 1903. During the interval a similar index, *Bibliotheca medica* (Index medicus) was pub. by the Institut de bibliographie de Paris.

From 1879 to 1926 this was the standard current bibliography of medicine; a monthly subject list with annual author and subject index. Covers publications in all principal languages and includes periodical articles and other analytic material as well as books, pamphlets and theses. 1921-6, Quarterly.

Discontinued after 1926 and merged in the new *Quarterly cumulative index medicus*. For description of this see under Periodicals—Indexes, p. 14.

Quarterly cumulative index to current medical literature. Chic., Amer. med. assoc., 1916-27. **016.61**

Lists book as well as periodical literature. For full description see under Indexes to periodicals, p. 14.

Quarterly cumulative index medicus. Chic., Amer. med. assoc., 1927-28. v. 1-3. **016.61**

For description see under Periodicals—Indexes, p. 14.

U. S. Surgeon-general's office. Index-catalogue of the library, authors, and subjects. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1880-95. 16v. 29cm. \$5 per vol. **016.61**

— Second series. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1896-1915. 21v. 29cm. \$5 per vol. **016.61**

— Third series. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1918-28. v. 1-7. 29cm. v. 1-4, \$2 each; v. 5, \$2.25; v. 6, \$2.90; v. 7, \$3. **016.61**

A dictionary catalog, including not only books and pamphlets but also a large number of references to periodical articles and other analytics. The Surgeon-general's library is one of the largest medical libraries of the world and this monumental catalog is therefore a very important bibliography of all aspects of the subject. Especially useful for medical biography, as it indexes a large number of biographical and obituary articles.

In the 1st and 2d series the subject cataloging is full but in the 3d series, beginning with vol. 6, it gives full cataloging only for material published before 1926. For material after 1926 it gives author cataloging for books and pamphlets and omits subject entries for these and all entries for periodical articles, as this omitted material is covered fully in the *Quarterly cumulative index medicus* and the 1926 *Index medicus*.

ANATOMY

Eycleshymer, Albert Chauncey. Anatomical names, especially the Basle nomina anatomica ("BNA"), by Albert Chauncey Eycleshymer, assisted by Daniel Martin Schoemaker, with biographical sketches by Roy Lee Moodie. N. Y., Wood, 1917. 744p. illus., 2 col. plates. 24cm. \$4.50. 611

HYGIENE

Grootjahn, Alfred. Handwörterbuch der sozialen hygiene. Leipzig, Vogel, 1912. 2v. illus., plates (part col.), maps, diagrs. 28cm. M.144. 614

International labour office. Occupation and health. Encyclopedia of hygiene, pathology and social welfare, studied from the point of view of labour, industry and trades. Geneva, 1925-26. Brochures 1-57. 614

PHARMACY

Real-Enzyklopädie der gesamten pharmazie. Handwörterbuch für apotheker, arzte und medizinbeamte. Begründet von dr. Ewald Geissler and dr. Josef Moeller. Gänz. umgearb. auflage. Hrsg. von prof. dr. Josef Moeller, . . . und prof. dr. Hermann Thoms. Mit zahlreichen illustrationen. Berlin, Wien, Urban, 1904-1914. 14v. illus. 25cm. M.266.

DISPENSATORIES AND PHARMACOPŒIAS
American

Hare, Hobart Amory. National standard dispensatory, containing the natural history, chemistry, pharmacy, actions and uses of medicines; in accordance with the 9th decennial revision of the United States Pharmacopœia. 3d ed. enl. Phil., Lea, 1916. 2081p. 27cm. \$11.50. 615.12

Pharmacopœia of the United States of America. 10th decennial revision. By authority of the United States pharmacopœial convention held at Washington, D. C., May 11, 1920, prepared by the Committee of revision and published by the Board of trustees. Official from January 1, 1926. Phil., Lippincott, 1925. 626p. incl. tables. 23cm. \$4. 615.11

Wood, George Bacon. The dispensatory of the United States of America. 21st ed.,

thoroughly rev., largely rewritten, and based upon the tenth revision of the United States pharmacopœia, National formulary 5th ed., and the British pharmacopœia, 1914, by Joseph P. Remington, Horatio C. Wood, Jr., Samuel P. Sadtler, Charles H. La Wall, Henry Kraemer, John F. Anderson. Phil. and Lond., Lippincott, 1926. cxxii, 1792p. 27cm. \$12; with patent index, \$15. 65s. 615.12

British

Gt. Brit. General council of medical education and registration. British pharmacopœia 1914, published under the direction of the General council of medical education and registration of the United Kingdom, pursuant to the acts xxi & xxii Victoria, cap. xc (1858) and xxv & xxvi Victoria, cap. xci (1862). Lond., Pub. for the Gen. med. council, by Constable, 1914. xxxi, 602p. 21cm. 10s. 6d. 615.11

Martindale, William. Extra pharmacopœia of Martindale and Westcott. Rev. by W. Harrison Martindale and W. Wynn Westcott. 18th ed. Lond., Lewis, 1924-25. 2v. col. plates. 17cm. 47s. 6d. 615.11

Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain. British pharmaceutical codex, 1923; an imperial dispensatory for the use of medical practitioners and pharmacists. New and rev. ed. Pub. by direction of the council of the Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain. Lond., Pharmaceutical pr., 1923. 1669p. 23cm. 30s. 615.12

Squire, Peter Wyatt. Squire's companion to the latest edition of the British pharmacopœia, comparing the strength of its various preparations with those of the United States and other foreign pharmacopœias, to which are added not official preparations and practical hints on prescribing. 19th ed. Lond., Churchill, 1916. 1691p. 22cm. 25s. 615.11

HOME ECONOMICS

Cassell's new dictionary of cookery, containing about 10,000 recipes. Lond., Cas-

sell, 1912. 1165p. illus. plates (partly col.)
26cm. 7s. 6d.‡ **641.03**

Garrett, Theodore Francis. Encyclopædia of practical cookery; a complete dictionary of all pertaining to the art of cookery and table service. Lond., Gill, 1898. 2v. illus. plates (partly col.). 27cm. 63s.‡ **641.03**

Includes explanations of terms and processes as well as recipes.

Ward, Artemas. Encyclopedia of food. The stories of the foods by which we live, how and where they grow and are marketed, their comparative values, and how best to use and enjoy them. N. Y., Artemas Ward, 1923. 596p. illus., col. plates. 29cm. \$10. **641.4**

Popular articles with many good illustrations, some of them colored. Appendices contain: (1) Glossary of English terms, with equivalents in French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish; (2) separate French-English, German-English, Italian-English, Spanish-English and Swedish-English lists.

Earlier ed., 1911, had title *Grocer's encyclopedia* and included some commodities other than foods.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Robertson, Annie Isabel. Guide to literature of home and family life; a classified bibliography for home economics with use and content annotations, by Annie Isabel Robertson. . . Phil. and Lond., Lippincott, (c1924). 284p. illus. 24cm. (Lippincott's home books, ed. by B. R. Andrews) \$5. **016.64**

RECEIPTS

Brannt, William Theodore, and Wahl, William H. Techno-chemical receipt book, containing several thousand receipts and processes, covering the latest, most important and most useful discoveries in chemical technology and their practical application in the arts and the industries. New enl. ed., to which have been added many new formulas and processes. Illustrated by seventy-eight engravings. N. Y., H. C. Baird & co., 1919. 516p. illus. 19cm. \$2.50. **603**

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter. Henley's twentieth century formulas, recipes, and processes; containing ten thousand selected household, workshop and scientific formulas,

trade secrets, chemical recipes, processes, and money saving ideas. A valuable reference book for the home, the factory, the office and the workshop. New 1927 enl. ed. N. Y., Henley, 1927. 809p. 22cm. \$4. **603**

Hopkins, Albert Allis. Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes, and queries. 28th ed. N. Y., Munn, 1911. 639p. 105p. 22cm. \$5. **603**

—Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas, partly based upon the 28th ed. of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries. N. Y., Munn, 1911. 1077p. 22cm. \$5. **603**

Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers. New and thoroughly rev. ed. Lond. and N. Y., Spon, 1919. 4v. 20cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. **603**

INDUSTRIAL ARTS

Hopkins, Albert Allis. Scientific American reference book, a manual for the office, household and shop. 9th rewritten ed. N. Y., Scientific Amer. pub. co., 1920. 604p. illus., diagrs., maps. 20cm. **600**

Contents: Pt. 1, Statistical and descriptive material: agriculture, mineral resources, commerce, shipbuilding, railroads, telephones, telegraph, wireless, aeronautics, post-office, war department, navy, etc.; pt. 2, Mechanical drawing, shop arithmetic, tools, weights and measures, electrical and chemical tables, steel.

International library of technology; a series of textbooks for persons engaged in the engineering professions and trades. Scranton, International textbook co., c1901-15. v. 1-142. illus., plates (part col.), diagr. 23cm. \$5 per vol. **600**

Not a formal encyclopedia, but an extended series of textbooks covering the whole field of the useful arts. Somewhat popular in treatment but very useful in libraries where much reference work in applied science is done.

Lueger, Otto. Lexikon der gesamten technik und ihrer hilfswissenschaften. 3. aufl. hrsg. von E. Frey. Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1926-28. v. 1-4. illus., tables, diagrs. 27cm. M.45 per vol. **603**

2d. ed. 1904-10.

v.1-4, A-Elementmass.

603
H99
1931

603
H99
1908

603
H99
1913

V. 1-17
10-1
11-21
22-32
33-39
55-59

BIBLIOGRAPHY

New York. Public library. New technical books, a selected list on industrial arts and engineering, 1915-28. N. Y., Public library, 1915-28. v.1-13. 016.2

Useful current bibliography, with good annotations. Published quarterly.

DIRECTORIES

MacRae's blue book and Hendricks' commercial register (consolidated). v. 18, 1927. Chic., MacRae's blue book co., 1927.* 26cm. \$10. 670

✓ **Thomas' register** of American manufacturers and first hands in all lines. The buyers' guide, issued annually. 18th ed., 1927-28. N. Y., Thomas pub. co., c1928.* v. p. 31cm. \$15. 670

ENGINEERING

Engineer's year-book of formulae, rules, tables, data and memoranda for 1928. A compendium of the modern practice of civil, mechanical, electrical, marine, gas, aero, mine, and metallurgical engineering, comp. and ed. by H. R. Kempe and W. Hanneford Smith. 35th year of publication. With 2500 illustrations specially engraved for the work. Lond., Lockwood, 1928.* 3100p. illus., diags., tables. 18cm. 30s. 620.2

Sweet's engineering catalogue; a consolidation of catalogues on industrial products. 14th annual ed., 1928. N. Y., Sweet's catalogue service, 1928. 1395p. illus. Loaned to libraries. 620

The standard catalogue of engineering supplies and equipment. Has two indexes: (1) Manufacturers, (2) Products.

CHEMICAL

Chemical engineering catalog . . . collected, condensed and standardized catalog data of equipment, machinery, laboratory supplies, heavy and fine chemicals and raw materials used in the industries employing chemical processes of manufacture. . . . 1916-27, 1st-12th annual ed., with a classified index of such equipment . . . and a technical and scientific books section. N. Y.,

Chemical catalog co., [c1916]-27.* v. 1-12. illus. 31cm. 660

"Published annually under the supervision of a committee appointed by the American institute of chemical engineers, the American chemical society and the Society of chemical industry."

✓ **Liddell, Donald Macy.** Handbook of chemical engineering, prepared by a staff of specialists, Donald M. Liddell, editor-in-chief. . . . 1st ed. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1922. 2v. illus., diags. 23cm. \$8. 660

CIVIL

✓ **Blanchard, Arthur H.** American highway engineers handbook. N. Y., Wiley, 1919. 1658p. 18cm. \$6. 620.2

✓ **Frye, Albert Irvin.** Civil engineers' pocket-book; a reference-book for engineers, contractors and students, containing rules, data, methods, formulas and tables, by Albert I. Frye. N. Y., Van Nostrand, 1913. xlii, 1611p. incl. illus., tables, diags. 17cm. \$5. 620.2

✓ **Harger, Wilson Gardner, and Bonney, Edmond.** Handbook for highway engineers, containing information ordinarily used in the design and construction of rural highways. 4th ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1927. 1721p. illus., fold. plates, fold. map, tables, diags. 17cm. \$6. 620.2

✓ **Merriman, Mansfield.** American civil engineers' pocket-book. 4th ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., Wiley, 1920. 1955p. incl. illus., tables, diags. 18cm. \$7. 620.2

✓ **Trautwine, John Cresson.** Civil engineer's pocket-book. Rev. by John C. Trautwine, Jr., and John C. Trautwine, 3d. 20th ed. Phil., Trautwine co., 1919. 1576p. incl. illus., tables, diags. (part fold.). 17cm. \$6. 620.2

ELECTRICAL

British engineering standards association. British standard glossary of terms used in electrical engineering. Lond., Lockwood, 1926. 263p. 22cm. (Its Report, no. 205.) 5s.

✓ **Croft, Terrell Williams.** American electricians' handbook; a reference book for

practical electrical workers. 2d ed. N. Y., McGraw, 1921. 823p. 17cm. \$4. 620.2

E M F electrical yearbook; an encyclopedia of current information about each branch of the electrical industry, with a dictionary of electrical terms and a classified directory of electrical and related products and their manufacturers, in the United States and Canada. Chic., Elec. trade pub. co., 1921. 843p. illus. 31cm. \$10. 621.3

621.3
5956
1908
✓ **Foster, Horatio Alvah.** Electrical engineer's pocket-book: a hand-book of useful data for electricians and electrical engineers. 7th ed., rev. N. Y., Van Nostrand, 1913. 1599p. illus., tables, diags. 17cm. \$5. 620.2

Hobart, H. M. Dictionary of electrical engineering. Lond., Gresham; Phil., Lipincott, 1911. 2v. illus. plates. 27cm. o.p. 620.3

Includes definitions of terms, good illustrations and diagrams, signed encyclopedic articles, and brief bibliographies for the larger articles.

McGraw-Hill electrical engineering catalog . . . a consolidation of catalogs of equipment and supplies used in the generation — transmission — utilization of electric power, together with a complete classified directory of the American manufacturers and a section of tabulated buying data. . . . 1927. N. Y., McGraw-Hill catalog and directory co., [c1927]—. v. 1. illus. 27cm. 621.3

621.3
P292
1914
✓ **Pender, Harold.** American handbook for electrical engineers; a reference book for practicing engineers and students of engineering, comp. by a staff of specialists, Harold Pender, editor-in-chief, William A. DelMar, associate editor-in-chief. 2d ed. rev. and enl. N. Y., Wiley. c1922. 2263p. illus., diags. 18cm. \$6. 620.2

Standard handbook for electrical engineers, prepared by a staff of specialists; Frank F. Fowle, editor-in-chief. 5th ed. thoroughly rev. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1922. illus., diags. 17cm. \$6. 620.2

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Science abstracts: Section B, Electrical engineering. v. 1-31, 1928. Issued by the

Institution of electrical engineers, comp. and ed. by the Institution in association with the Physical society of London and the American physical society, with the co-operation of the American institute of electrical engineers and the Associazione elettrotecnica italiana. Lond., Spon; N. Y., Spon and Chamberlain, 1928. v. 1-31. 016.62

MECHANICAL

✓ **Colvin, Fred Herbert.** American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms; a reference book of machine shop and drawing room data, methods and definitions, by Fred H. Colvin . . . and Frank A. Stanley . . . 4th ed., thoroughly rev. and enl., total issue, 215,000. New York [etc.] McGraw-Hill book company, inc., 1926. 972p. incl. illus., tables, diags. 17cm. \$4. 621

621.3/312/54
C91
✓ **Creager, William Pitcher, and Justin, Joel D.** Hydro-electric handbook. N. Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman and Hall, 1927. 897p. illus., maps, diags. 23cm.

620
1926
✓ **Cyclopedia of engineering**; a general reference work on steam boilers and pumps, steam, stationary, locomotive, and marine engines, steam turbines, gas and oil engines, gas producers, compressed air, refrigeration, elevators, heating and ventilation, management of dynamo-electric machinery, power stations, etc. Editor-in-chief: Louis Derr. Chic., Amer. technical society, 1918. 7v. fronts., illus., plates, tables, diags. 25cm. \$21.80. 620.3

620
C91
✓ **Gillette, Halbert Powers, and Dana, R. T.** Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, giving shipping weights, capacities, outputs, and net prices of machines and apparatus, and detailed costs of installation, maintenance, depreciation and operation, together with many principles and data relating to engineering economics. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1918. 1739p., illus., diags. 18cm. \$6. 620.2

Horner, Joseph Gregory. Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical engineering, embracing those

current in the drawing office, pattern shop, foundry, fitting, turning, smiths' and boiler shops, etc., comprising upwards of seven thousand definitions. 4th ed. with appendix. Lond., Lockwood, 1913. 464p. 19cm. 8s. 6d. 621

Kagerer, Felix. *Maschinen-technisches lexikon, mit 3000 abbildungen im texte.* Wien, Druckerei u. Verlags-Aktiengesellschaft, 1912. 1012p. 26cm. M. 24.20. 621

✓ Kent, William. *Mechanical engineers' pocket-book. A reference-book of rules, tables, data, and formulæ,* 9th ed., thoroughly rev. with the assistance of Robert Thurston Kent. N. Y., Wiley, 1916. 1526p. illus., diags. 17cm. \$7. 620.2

Machinery's encyclopedia; a work of reference covering practical mathematics and mechanics, machine design, machine construction and operation, electrical, gas, hydraulic, and steam power machinery, metallurgy, and kindred subjects in the engineering field; comp. and ed. by Erik Oberg and Franklin D. Jones, in collaboration with many prominent mechanical and electrical engineers. N. Y., Industrial pr., 1917. 7v. illus., plates, diags. 28cm. \$41. 620

v.7, Index and guide to systematic reading.

Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room; a reference book on machine design and shop practice for the mechanical engineer, draftsman, toolmaker and machinist. 7th ed. N. Y., Industrial pr., 1928. 1593p. illus., diags. 18cm. \$6. 620.2

Macintire, Horace James. *Handbook of mechanical refrigeration.* N. Y., Wiley, 1928. 724p. 23cm. \$7.50. 621.56

Marks, Lionel Simeon. *Mechanical engineers' handbook, based on the Hütte and prepared by a staff of specialists.* 2d ed. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1924. 1986p. incl. illus., tables, diags. 18cm. \$7. 620.2

Suplee, Henry Harrison. *Mechanical engineer's reference book; a hand-book of tables, formulas, and methods for engineers, students, and draftsmen.* 4th ed., rev. and enl. Phil., Lippincott, c1913. 964p. incl. illus., tables, diags. 17cm. \$5. 620.2

RAILWAY

American railway association. *Mechanical division. Car builders' cyclopedia of American practice; definitions and typical illustrations of cars, their parts and equipment; descriptions and illustrations of the shops and tools employed in their construction and repair; cars built in America for industrial operations and for foreign railroads.* 12th ed.—1928. Comp. and ed. for the American railway assoc. — Mechanical division, (formerly Master car builders' association); editor, Roy V. Wright . . . managing editor, Robert C. Augur. N. Y., Simmons-Boardman, [c1928]. 1288p. illus., diags. 30cm. \$5. 625

— *Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice; definitions and typical illustrations of locomotives, their parts and equipment; descriptions and illustrations of shops and tools employed in their construction and repair; locomotives built in America for railroad and industrial operations in foreign countries.* 8th ed.—1927. Comp. and ed. for the American railway assoc. — Mechanical division; editor, Roy V. Wright; managing editor, Robert C. Augur; contributing editor — shops and engine terminals, W. H. Markland. N. Y., Simmons-Boardman, [c1927]. 1372p. illus., diags. 30cm. \$5. 625

Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopedia; an authoritative manual of engineering, maintenance and signaling, including definitions, descriptions, illustrations and methods of use of the materials, equipment and devices employed in the construction and maintenance of tracks, bridges, buildings, water-service, signals and other fixed railway properties and facilities. 2d ed.—1926. Editor, Elmer T. Howson . . . managing editor, W. F. Wrench . . . comp. and ed. in cooperation with the American railway engineering association and the Signal section, American railway association. N. Y., Simmons-Boardman, 1926. 1072p. illus., folded plates. 30cm. \$5. o. p. 1928. 625

A new edition is in preparation.

TERMS

García, Andrés J. R. V. Dictionary of railway terms in Spanish-English and English-Spanish. Lond., Constable, 1912. 350p. 23cm. 12s. 6d. 656

Railway terms in six languages are included in volumes 5 and 6 of the Deinhardt-Schlomann *Illustrated technical dictionary*, described on p. 146.

STRUCTURAL

Arthur, William. Appraisers' and adjusters' handbook; a handbook for engineers, architects, appraisers, adjusters, accountants, lawyers, realtors, assessors, builders. N. Y., U. P. C. bk. co., 1924. 616p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 18cm. \$5. 692.5

— New building estimator's handbook; a handbook for architects, builders, contractors, appraisers, engineers, superintendents and draftsmen. 14th ed. rev. and enl. N. Y., Scientific bk. corp., 1926. 1018p. illus., tables, diagrs. 18cm. 692.5

✓ **Barnes, Frank Edwin.** Estimating building costs. 2d ed. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1927. 592p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 18cm. \$5. 692.5

✓ **Hool, George Albert, and Johnson, Nathan C.** Handbook of building construction; data for architects, designing and constructing engineers, and contractors. Comp. by a staff of forty-six specialists. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1920. 2v. 23cm. \$10. 692.2

✓ **Ketchum, Milo Smith.** Structural engineers' handbook; data for the design and construction of steel bridges and buildings. 3d ed. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1924. 734, 316, 1056-1065p. illus., diagrs. 23cm. \$7. 624

✓ **Kidder, Frank Eugene, and Nolan, Thomas.** Architects' and builders' handbook: data for architects, structural engineers, contractors and draughtsmen. 17th ed., enl. N. Y., Wiley, 1921. 1907p. illus. 18cm. \$7. 692.2

MILITARY AND NAVAL

Dictionnaire militaire; encyclopédie des sciences militaires, rédigée par un comité

d'officiers de toutes armes. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1898-1910. 2v. 28cm. 85 fr. 623

— Supplement général, jusqu'au 1er octobre 1911. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1911. 404p. 28cm. 15 fr.

Much out-of-date.

Farrow, Edward Samuel. Farrow's military encyclopedia; a dictionary of military knowledge. 2d ed., rev. and enl., with supplement. N. Y., Military naval pub. co., 1895. 4v. in 3. \$24. 623

Much out-of-date; useful only for historical articles.

Handbuch für heer und flotte, enzyklopädie der kriegswissenschaften und verwandter gebiete, unter mitwirkung von zahlreichen offizieren, sanitätsoffizieren, beamten, gelehrten, technikern, künstlern usw. hrsg. von Georg von Alten. Berlin, Bong, 1909-12. v. 1-6, 9. illus. plates (partly col.), maps. 25cm. M. 32 per vol. 623

v.1-4, A-Osterreich.

Contains definitions with French and English equivalents, and encyclopedic articles with bibliographies. Many biographical articles, including sketches of men still living.

✓ **U. S. Laws, statutes.** The military laws of the United States, 1921. 6th ed. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1921. 2v. 23cm. (War dept. Doc. 978) \$2.25. 355.0973

TERMS

Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch der marine. Deutsch, italienisch, französisch und englisch. Artillerie, astronomie, chemie, das gesammte marine-material, mathematik, maschinenbau und betrieb, mechanik, nautik, physik, seehandel- und versicherungswesen, seemannschaft umfassend. Hrsg. von der redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens." Pola, Redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens," 1883-1910. v. 1-2 and suppl. to v. 1, 2v. in 4. 24cm. 623

Milan, Hoepli.

v.1 has t.-p. in German, with added t.-p. in Italian; v.2 has t.-p. in English with added t.-p. in French.

v.1 has German and Italian terms in the same alphabet, with translation in the other languages;

v.2 has English and French terms in the same alphabet, with translation in the other languages.

v.2 compiled by Eduard V. Normann-Friedenfels, reviewed and completed by Julius Heinz.

Farrow, Edward Samuel. Dictionary of military terms. Lond., Library pr., 1918. 682p. illus. 18cm. 12s. 6d. 623

Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Dictionary of naval equivalents covering English, French, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Swedish, Danish, Dutch, German. Lond., Stationery off., 1924. 2v. 28cm. 63s. 623

✓ **Willcox, Cornélis De Witt.** French-English military technical dictionary, with a supplement containing recent military and technical terms. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1917. 582p. 23cm. 85c. 623

ANNUALS

✓ **Armaments year-book,** general and statistical information, 1st-4th, 1924-27/28. Geneva, 1924-28.* v.1-4. illus. 24cm.

✓ **Brassey's naval and shipping annual,** 1886-1928. Lond., Clowes, 1886-1928.* v. 1-39. illus., plates, maps. 25cm. 25s. per vol. 359

Title varies, publisher varies.

Jane's fighting ships, 1898-1927. Lond., S. Low, 1898-1927.* v. 1-31. 19x31cm. 52s. 6d. per vol. 623.9

Title varies: 1898-1904, *All the world's fighting ships*.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cockle, Maurice James Draffen. Bibliography of English military books up to 1642 and of contemporary foreign works. Lond., Simpkin, Marshall, 1900. 267 p. ports., facsim., maps. 26cm. 016.355

Gt. Brit. War office. Library. Catalogue of the War office library. Lond., Stationery off., 1906-12. 3v. 25cm. 016.355

Contents: pt. 1, Author catalogue, 1906; pt. 2, Official publications (not including parliamentary papers) annuals and periodicals 1910; pt. 3, Subject-index.

Pohler, Johann. Bibliotheca historico-militaris. Systematische uebersicht der erscheinungen aller sprachen auf dem gebiete der krieg und kriegswissenschaft

seit erfindung der buchdruckerkunst bis zum schluss des Jahres 1880. Leipzig, Lang, 1887-99. 4v. 24cm. M. 39.50.

016.355

Scharfenort, Louis von. Quellenkunde der kriegswissenschaften fur den zeitraum 1740-1910, nebst einem verfasser-und schlagwortverzeichnis. Im dienstlichen auftrage aus anlass des hundert jährigen bestehens der Königlichen kriegsakademie hrsg. Berlin, Mittler, 1910. 1463 col. 27cm. M. 35. 016.355

AERONAUTICS

All the world's air-craft, 1909-27. Lond., S. Low, 1909-27.* v. 1-18. illus., plates. 19x32cm. 42s. per vol. 629.13

Ed. by C. G. Grey.

Contents: A, Aeroplanes; B, Aero-engines; C, Airships.

British engineering standards association, London. British standard glossary of aeronautical terms. Lond., Pub. for the Assoc. by C. Lockwood, 1923. 123p. illus., plates (2 fold.) diagr. 21cm. ([Report] no. 185.) 5s. 629.13

Dander, Mario Mele. Airman's international dictionary, including the most important technical terms of aircraft construction, English, French, Italian, German, with a one alphabet index for these four languages. Lond., Griffin, 1919. 227p. 16cm. L. 6.50. 629.13

Hourwich, Iskander. Air service engine handbook. Comp. by Iskander Hourwich, formerly assistant engineer in charge, Power plant laboratory and W. J. Foster, test engineer, Power plant laboratory at Engineering division, McCook field, Dayton, Ohio. 1st ed., September, 1925. Pub. by direction of the chief of Air service and under the supervision of John F. Curry, major, Air service. [Dayton? O., 1925?] 738p. incl. illus., diagrs., tables (2 fold.) 23cm. 629.13

Royal aeronautical society, London. Glossary of aeronautical terms, prepared by the technical terms committee . . . approved by the Engineering standards asso-

ciation. Embodying a schedule of aerodynamical symbols approved by the Advisory committee for aeronautics, ed. by W. Barnard Faraday. Lond., Royal aeronautical soc., 1919. 106p. illus. 25cm. 2s. 6d. 629.13

U. S. National advisory committee for aeronautics. Nomenclature for aeronautics. [Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1926.] p. 191-265, incl. 6 plates. (Technical report no. 240.) 629.13

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brockett, Paul. Bibliography of aeronautics. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1910. 940p. (Smithsonian misc. coll., v. 55.) \$2.25. 016.62913

An important bibliography of 13,500 titles, arranged alphabetically by author, title and subject, including books and pamphlets and indexing the articles in nearly 200 periodicals.

Continued to date by the following:

U. S. National advisory committee for aeronautics. Bibliography of aeronautics. 1909-1925. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1921-28.* v. 1-7. 27cm. \$2. 7v. \$4.35. 016.62913

v.1, 1909-16, 493p. \$2.; v.2, 1917-19, 494p. 75c.; v.3, 1920-21, 448p. 35c.; v.4-6, annual volumes, 1922, 1923, 1924, 25c. each; 1925, 50c.

A continuation, on the same plan, of the basic bibliography by Brockett noted above.

RADIO

Gernsback, Sidney. S. Gernsback's radio encyclopedia. N. Y., S. Gernsback, 1927. 168p. illus. 31cm. \$2. 621.384

For popular rather than scientific use. Gives clear and concise definitions of 1200 radio terms, with biographical sketches of about 65 inventors.

Morecroft, John Harold. Principles of radio communication, by John H. Morecroft . . . assisted by A. Pinto . . . and W. A. Curry . . . 2d ed.—thoroughly rev. N. Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman & Hall, 1927. 1001p. illus., diagrs. 24cm. \$7.50. 621.384

Robison, Samuel Shelburne. Robison's manual of radio telegraphy and telephony for use of naval radiomen, by Commander (now Rear Admiral) S. S. Robison . . .

revised by Commander S. C. Hooper . . . and Lieutenant Commander T. A. M. Craven . . . 7th rev. ed. Annapolis, Md., U. S. naval institute, 1927. 737p. illus., plates, diagrs. 26cm. 621.384

Year-book of wireless telegraphy and telephony, 1913-25. Lond., Marconi pr. agency, 1913-25. v. 1-11. illus., plates, ports., tables, diagrs. 21cm. v. 11, 15s. 621.384

Principal contents, 1925: Record of wireless development, 1827-1925; Summary of legislation; Wireless laws and regulations, by countries, arranged alphabetically; Directory of world's wireless stations; Call letters allotted to stations; Meteorological section, time and weather signals; Special articles, national résumés of progress; Aviation section; Useful data section, wireless terminology with definitions of terms, list of terms with equivalents in French, Italian, Spanish and German; Companies; Biographies; Amateur section.

Discontinued after 1925.

MINING AND METALLURGY

Fay, Albert Hill. Glossary of the mining and mineral industry. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1920. 754p. 25cm. (U. S. Bureau of mines. Bulletin 95) 75c. 622.03

Contains about 20,000 terms, including technical and purely local terms relating to metal mining, coal mining, quarrying, petroleum, and natural gas, and metallurgical works, names of minerals and rocks and geological terms, many terms relating to ceramics and the clay industry, glass making, foundry practice, railway and building construction, etc., and chemical terms relating to metallurgical practice; definitions are given with sufficient fullness, with reference to authorities, and in case of local terms indication of the place where used.

Liddell, Donald Macy. Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy prepared by a staff of specialists, Donald M. Liddell, editor-in-chief. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1926. 2v. illus., diagrs. 23cm. \$12. 669

— Metallurgists and chemists' handbook; a reference book of tables and data for the student and metallurgist. 2d. ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1918. 656p. diagrs. 17cm. \$5. 669

Peele, Robert. Mining engineers' handbook, written by a staff of specialists under the editorship of Robert Peele. 2d ed. N. Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman, 1927.

2523p. illus., diagrs. 18cm. \$10., 35s.; in 2v., \$8. 622.02

Schrader, Frank Charles, Stone, Ralph W., and Sanford, Samuel. Useful minerals of the United States, a revision of Bulletin 585. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1917. 412p. 23cm. (U. S. Geol. survey Bulletin 624.) 549.03

✓ Taggart, Arthur Fay. Handbook of ore dressing. N. Y., Wiley, 1927. 1679p. 20cm. illus., tables, diagrs. 20cm. \$10. 669

FOREIGN TERMS

Halse, Edward. Dictionary of Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese and Portuguese-American mining, metallurgical and allied terms, 3d ed. containing an enlarged English-Spanish-Portuguese supplement. Lond., Griffin; Phil., Lippincott, 1926. 447p. illus. 20cm. 15s. \$7.50. 622.03

Mineral industry, its statistics, technology, and trade, 1892-1926. N. Y., McGraw, 1893-1927.* v. 1-35. illus., plates, ports., diagrs. 24cm. \$12 per vol. 669

Mines handbook; an enlargement of the Copper handbook, a manual of the mining industry of North America. v. 1-17, 1900-25. N. Y., Stevens copper handbook co., 1900-27.* v. 1-17. 23cm. \$15. 669

U. S. Geological survey. Mineral resources of the United States, 1882-1924. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1883-1927.* plates, maps. 23cm. 669

From 1908 each annual issue is in two parts: pt. 1, Metals; pt. 2, Non-metals. 1924 pts. 1-2, \$2.

PATENTS

U. S. Patent office. Official gazette, 1872-1928. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1872-1928. illus. 28cm. v.1-372. \$10 per yr. 608

Weekly; contains brief advance descriptions and simple drawings of the patents, trade marks, designs and labels, issued each week; and decisions of the Commissioner of patents and of United States courts in patent cases.

— — General index, 1872-75. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1872-76. 4v. 29cm.

Continued by the following:

— Annual report of the commissioner of patents, 1876-1925. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1873-1927.* plates. 28cm. \$2 per yr. 608

Forms an annual index to the *Official gazette* and to the *Specifications and drawings of patents*.

Contents, 1925: (1) Alphabetical list of patentees; (2) alphabetical list of registrants of trade marks; (3) alphabetical list of trade-mark applicants published for opposition; (4) alphabetical list of registrants of labels; (5) alphabetical list of registrants of prints; (6) alphabetical list of disclaimers; (7) alphabetical list of inventions; (8) classified list of trade-marks registered; (9) classified list of trade-mark titles published for opposition; (10) alphabetical list of labels registered; alphabetical list of prints registered; (11) list of disclaimers arranged by inventions.

MANUFACTURES

U. S. Bureau of the census. Biennial census of manufactures, 1921-25. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1924-28. 3v. tables. 23cm. \$1.75 per vol. 670

Much valuable reference material on the history of American manufacturers is given in Victor S. Clark's *History of manufactures in the United States, 1607-1914* (Wash., Carnegie institution, 1916-28. 2v.)

PERFUMERY

Parry, Ernest John. Parry's cyclopaedia of perfumery; a handbook on the raw materials used by the perfumer, their origin, properties, characters and analysis. Lond., Churchill; Phil., Blakiston, 1925. 2v. 25cm. 36s. \$10. 668.5

Poucher, William Arthur. Perfumes, cosmetics & soaps with especial reference to synthetics. 2d ed. Lond., Chapman and Hall; N. Y., Van Nostrand, 1926. 2v. illus., plates. 22cm. 37s. \$10. 668.5

1st ed. 1923. 1 v.

TEXTILES

✓ Harmuth, Louis. Dictionary of textiles. 3d. enl. ed. N. Y., Fairchild pub. co., 1924. 222p. 26cm. \$5. 677

Defines about 6,600 terms, including names of fabrics and also chemicals and processes.

Heiden, Max. Handwörterbuch der textilkunde aller zeiten und völker, für studie-

rende, fabrikanten, kaufleute, sammler und zeichner der gewebe, stickerein, spitzen, teppiche und dergl., sowie für schule und haus. Stuttgart, Enke, 1904. 664p. illus., plates. 25cm. M.25.50.£ 677

Curtis, H. P. Glossary of textile terms. Manchester, Eng., Marsden, 1921. 304p. 18cm. 10s. 6d. 677

Cole, George S. Encyclopedia of dry goods; a reference book of the wholesale and retail dry goods trade of the United States. New ed. rev. and enl. N. Y., Root newspaper assoc., 1900. 640p. 23cm. \$2.50. 677

✓ **Denny, Grace Goldena.** Fabrics and how to know them. Definitions of fabrics, practical fabric tests, classification of fabrics. Phil., Lippincott, [c1923] 146p. illus. 17cm. \$1.50. 677

✓ **Cotton fabrics glossary.** 2d ed., much enl. and improved, and including analyses of all recent additions to the cotton fabrics of the world. Containing instructions for the manufacture of every known grade and variety of cotton fabrics. Bost. and N. Y., F. P. Bennett, [c1914] 738p. illus. 21cm. \$5. 677

Clifford, Chandler Robbins. Lace dictionary. Pocket ed. including historic and commercial terms, technical terms, native and foreign. N. Y., Clifford and Lawton, c1913. 156p. illus. 17cm. \$2. 677

Jackson, [Emily]. History of hand-made lace. Dealing with the origin of lace, the growth of the great lace centres, the mode of manufacture, the methods of distinguishing and the care of various kinds of lace. By Mrs. F. Nevill Jackson. With suppl. information by Ernesto Jesurum. Lond., Gill; N. Y., Scribner, 1900. 245p. front., illus., plates, ports. 25cm. 20s. 677

Bibliography: p.98-105.

"Dictionary of lace": p. [107]-206.

✓ **Whiting, Gertrude.** Lace guide for makers and collectors; with bibliography and five-language nomenclature, profusely illustrated with halftone plates and key designs.

N. Y., Dutton, [c1920] 415p. illus. 26cm. \$15. 677

American silk journal. Dictionary of silk terms. N. Y., Amer. silk jour., [c1915] 93p. illus. 17cm. \$1. 677

DYES

Society of dyers and colourists. Colour index, ed. by F. M. Rowe. Bradford, Yorkshire, The Society, 1924. 371p., 370p. 31cm. 115s. 667.2

Rawson, Christopher. Dictionary of dyes, mordants, and other compounds used in dyeing and calico printing. By Christopher Rawson . . . Walter M. Gardner . . . and W. F. Laycock . . . Lond., Griffin; Phil., Lippincott, 1901. 372p. 23cm. \$7.50. 667.2

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

American dictionary of printing and bookmaking. N. Y., Lockwood, 1894. 592p. illus. 27cm. o. p. 655

Historical and technical, including biographic sketches and definitions.

Timperley's *Encyclopædia of literary and typographical anecdote* (Lond., Bohn, 1842. o. p.) is an old work containing much miscellaneous information about the history of printing. It is a chronological digest, with a full index.

✓ **Collins, F. Howard.** Authors' and printers' dictionary; a guide for authors, editors, printers, correctors of the press, compositors and typists, with full list of abbreviations. An attempt to codify the best typographical practices of the present day. 6th ed., rev. Lond., Milford, 1928. 406p. 17cm. 3s. 6d. 655

A dictionary of terms, practices and approved forms, but not of processes. Includes proper names often referred to with their correct spelling and dates.

✓ **Holden, John A.** Bookman's glossary, a compendium of information relating to the production and distribution of books. N. Y., Bowker, 1925. 127p. 21cm. \$2. 655
Lond., D. H. Bond, 8s. 6d.

Porte, Roy Trewin. Dictionary of printing terms and compendium of historical

and useful information relating to the graphic arts. Salt Lake City, Porte pub. co., [c1923] 283p. \$2.50. 655

Stewart, A. A. Printer's dictionary of technical terms, a hand-book of definitions and information about processes of printing, with a brief glossary of terms used in book-binding. Bost., School of printing, North End union, 1912. 367p. O. p. 655

A compact manual containing good definitions and short encyclopedic articles.

FOREIGN TERMS

International congress of publishers. Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, en sept langues; français, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar. Berne, Congrès international des éditeurs, 1913. 365p. 29cm. 655

Sold by the Publishers' assoc., Lond., 16s.

A dictionary of 3,529 French printing terms with explanations in French, and with the German, English, Spanish, Dutch, Italian and Magyar equivalents given in parallel columns. There are separate German, English, Spanish, Dutch, Italian and Magyar indexes. Appendices giving the laws, practices, etc., of different countries are: Duration of rights of authors; Law of literary property; International union of Berne; Formats of volumes; Types; Formats of paper; Sample pages of corrected proof.

DIRECTORIES

American booktrade directory, 1928, including lists of publishers, booksellers, organizations and periodicals. N. Y., Bowker, 1928. 381p. 26cm. \$10. 655.4

Includes directories of American, British and Canadian publishers, booksellers of North and South America, Australia and New Zealand and the principal dealers in English books in China, Japan, India and Java, booktrade and kindred periodicals, booktrade organizations, auctioneers of literary property, reviewing mediums, etc.

Earlier eds., with title *American booktrade manual*, pub. 1915, 1919, 1922.

"The Librarian's" international directory of booksellers, publishers, binders, paper makers, printers, agents, etc., 1927; Clegg's successor. Ed. by Alex. J. Philips. Gravesend, "The Librarian"; N. Y., Bowker, 1927. 237p. 22cm. 25s. \$7.50. 655.4

Clegg's directory, which this succeeds, was a standard list, discontinued after the 9th ed., 1914.

Adressbuch des deutschen buchhandels (gegründet von O. A. Schulz) 1927. Bearb. von der Adressbücher redaktion der Geschäftsstelle des Börsenvereins der deutschen buchhändler zu Leipzig. Leipzig, Börsenverein, 1927.* 89. jahrg. v. p. 25cm. M.20. 655.4

Adressbuch des ausländischen buchhandels. Verzeichnis ausländischer buchhandlungen die deutsche literatur führen. 1. jahrg. 1926. Leipzig, Börsenverein d. deut. buchhändler, 1926. 271p. 24cm. M.15. 655.4

PRINTERS' MARKS

Delalain, Paul Adolphe. Inventaire des marques d'imprimeurs et de libraires de la Collection du Cercle de la librairie. 2. éd. rev. et augm. Paris, Cercle de la librairie, 1892. 355p. illus. 29cm. (Bibliothèque technique de la cercle de la librairie.) 30fr.‡ 655.1

✓ **McKerrow, Ronald B.** Printers' and publishers' devices in England and Scotland, 1485-1640. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1913. liv, 216p., 65 double plates. 29cm. 21s. 655.1

Sold only to members of the society.

Contains description and facsimiles of 428 devices, a dictionary of certain printers' names with information about transfers of devices, and five indexes of devices and compartments by: (1) sizes, (2) printers and booksellers, (3) mottoes, (4) initials of designers and engravers, (5) subjects.

Polain, Louis. Marques des imprimeurs et libraires en France au XVe siècle. Paris, Droz, 1926. 207p. 28cm. illus. (Documents typographiques du XVe siècle. t.1) 120 fr. 655.1

Renouard, Philippe. Marques typographiques parisiennes des XVe et XVIe siècles. Paris, Champion, 1926-27. 1-4. fasc. (p.1-304) illus. 34cm. (Revue des bibliothèques, suppl. 14) compl. work, 300 fr. 655.1

Fasc. 1-4, A-R.

Silvestre, Louis Catherine. Marques typographiques; ou, Recueil des monogrammes, chiffres, enseignes, emblèmes, devises, rébus et fleurons des libraires et imprimeurs qui ont exercé en France, depuis l'introduction de l'imprimerie, en

1470, jusqu'à la fin du seizième siècle: à ces marques sont jointes celles des libraires et imprimeurs qui pendant la même période ont publié, hors de France, des livres en langue française. Paris, Jannet, successeur de L. C. Silvestre, 1853, Impr. Renou et Maulde, 1867. 2v. facsimis. 24cm. o. p.

655.1

WATER MARKS

Briquet, Charles Moïse. Les filigranes. Dictionnaire historique des marques du papier dès leur apparition vers 1282 jusqu'en 1600, avec 39 figures dans le texte et 16,112 facsimilés de filigranes. Paris, Picard, 1907. 4v. facsimis. 32cm. 200fr.

676

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bigmore, Edward Clements and Wyman, Charles William Henry. A bibliography of printing, with notes and illustrations. Lond., Quaritch, 1880-86. 3v. illus., plates, ports., facsimis. 23cm. 016.655

FINE ARTS

Adeline, Jules. Art dictionary; tr. from the French and enlarged. Lond., Virtue; N. Y., Appleton, 1891. 422p. illus. 20cm. \$3.

703

Attempts to include all terms used in art, archeology, architecture, heraldry, painting, sculpture, engraving and etching, and technical terms used in describing articles in museums, *e. g.* terms relating to costume, armor, pottery, etc. Incorporates all the material in the original French work and also considerable information from Fairholt's *Dictionary of terms in art*.

Hourticq, Louis. Encyclopédie des beaux-arts; architecture, sculpture, peinture, arts décoratifs. [Paris], Hachette, [c1925]. 2v. illus., plates, diagrs. 33cm. 200fr. 703

Mollett, John William. Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archæology. Bost., Houghton, 1883. 350p. illus. 21cm. o. p. 703

Pijoan y Soteras, José. History of art, by Joseph Pijoan . . . foreword by Robert B. Harshe . . . tr. by Ralph L. Roys. N. Y. and Lond., Harper, 1927-28. 3v. illus. (incl.

maps, plans) plates (part. col.) 25cm. \$35. 709

Good reference history, with bibliography at end of each chapter, many illustrations, and general index of illustrations in volume 3.

✓ **Reinach, Salomon.** Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages, from the French, by Florence Simmonds; with six hundred illustrations. New ed., rev. N. Y., Scribner, 1907. 350p. illus. 19cm. \$2. 702

An excellent manual, profusely illustrated.

A useful series of reference handbooks on the art of special countries, similar in plan and illustration to *Apollo*, is the following:

Ars una; species mille; general history of art. Lond., Heinemann; N. Y., Scribner, 1909-14. 6v. now issued, others announced as in preparation. 10s. ea., \$3 ea. 702

Contents: Art in Great Britain and Ireland, by Sir Walter Armstrong, 1909; Art in northern Italy, by Corrado Ricci, 1911; Art in France, by Louis Hourticq, 1911; Art in Egypt, by G. Maspero, 1912; Art in Flanders, by Max Rooses, 1914; Art in Spain and Portugal, by Marcel Dieulafoy, 1913.

Each volume contains about 600 illustrations.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

College art association of America. Books for the college art library. Providence, Brown univ., 1920. 60p. (Its Bulletin, vol. 3, no. 1, Sept. 1920) \$1. 016.7

Classified list of about 900 titles, English and foreign. Useful for the public as well as the college library.

Internationale bibliographie der kunstwissenschaft, 1902-17/18. Berlin, Behr, 1902-20.* v.1-15. 23cm. M.18 per yr. 016.7

Useful bibliography for the large or special library. Includes books and periodical articles in various languages. Discontinued.

✓ **Sears, Minnie Earl.** Standard catalog for public libraries: Fine arts section . . . N. Y., Wilson, 1928. 191p. 26cm. \$2. 016.7

A useful annotated bibliography of about 1200 books on fine arts, including costume and amusements. In addition to the 1200 titles forming the main list about 400 more are mentioned in the notes. An important reference feature is the analytical index which, in addition to listing under author and title all books mentioned in the main lists and notes, includes also many analytical references

to chapters and parts of these works, thus providing material on topics not represented in the lists by separate books as well as additional references for topics which are represented there.

ANNUALS

- ✓ **American art annual, 1898-1927.** N. Y., Amer. federation of arts, 1899-1928.* v. 1-24. 22cm. \$7.50. 705

Principal contents, 1927: Museums, list giving address, officers, hours, scope of collection, work, exhibitions; Associations and societies; Schools of art in the U. S.; Obituaries of American artists 1920-21; Magazines of art; Daily and weekly publications having art notes; Auction sales, 1920-1927; Who's who in art; List of sculptors; List of print makers; Who's who among art dealers; Index.

The "Who's who in art" gives brief biographies, and is the longest single list in the volume. It is only given every other year, in the odd years; in the volumes for the even years a craftsman's directory and a directory of museum workers are included instead. A very useful annual for current directory, institutional and biographical information.

The Year's art 1928, a concise epitome of all matters relating to the arts of painting, sculpture, engraving and architecture, which have occurred during the year 1927, together with information respecting the events of the year 1928. Lond., Hutchinson, 1928.* illus. v. 49. 8s. 6d. 705

Compiled by A. C. R. Carter. Published since 1880.

Annuaire de la curiosité, des beaux arts et de la bibliophilie, 1928.* Paris, 1928.* 715p. 23cm. 40fr. 705

1st ed. 1920.

Contents: (1) General information, Associations, libraries, expositions, museums, schools, sales, etc.; (2) List of collectors, amateurs, bibliophiles; (3) List of commercial addresses.

SALES

Mireur, Hippolyte. Dictionnaire des ventes d'art faites en France et à l'étranger pendant les XVIII^{me} & XIX^{me} siècles. Paris, Soulié, [etc., etc.] 1901-12. 7v. 28cm. 280fr.‡ 703

Art prices current, 1907-15/16, v. 1-9; a record of sale prices at Christie's. Lond., Art trade journal, 1908-22. v. 1-9. Price varies, 10s. 6d. to 63s. per vol. 705

— 1921/22-25/26, n.s. v. 1-5 ed. by H. G. T. Cannons. Lond., Art trade pr., 1922-

27. v. 1-5, 42s. ea.

705

Subtitle varies: v. 5, "A record of sale prices at the leading London salesrooms."

SYMBOLIC ART

Bailey, Henry Turner, and Pool, Ethel. Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative. Worcester, Davis pr., 1925. 247p. illus. 17cm. \$4.50. 703

✓ **Bles, Arthur de.** How to distinguish the saints in art by their costumes, symbols and attributes. N. Y., Art culture publications, 1925. 168p. 31cm. \$5.50. 702

Contents: Chapters 1-12, symbolism in general and for different groups, e. g. Virgin Mary, Evangelists, monastic orders, etc., with illustrations and explanations of pictures showing symbols; (2) Appendices: Alphabetical table of martyrdoms, Tables of saints classified by habitual costume, Saints classified by categories, Alphabetical table of symbols and attributes with names of those who bear them, Chronological tables of bishops and popes of Rome, List of illustrations, General Index.

Drake, Maurice, and Drake, Wilfred. Saints and their emblems. Lond., Laurie; Phil., Lippincott, 1916. 235p. plates (part col.) 35cm. o. p. 703

Contents: (1) Dictionary of saints; (2) Dictionary of emblems; (2) Appendices: Patriarchs and prophets with their emblems, Sibyls with their emblems, Patron saints of arts, trades and professions. Other patron saints.

Künstle, Karl. Ikonographie der heiligen ... Freiburg i.B., Herder, 1926. 606p. M.36. 703

An alphabetic dictionary of saints, with brief biographical data, indication of their emblems, information about how and where they are depicted in existing mosaics, paintings, etc., and full bibliographical references to printed descriptions of these representations. Important for either the art, theological, or large reference library.

✓ **Waters, Mrs. Clara (Erskine) Clement.** Handbook of Christian symbols and stories of the saints as illustrated in art. 2d ed. Bost., Ticknor, [c1871-86] 349p. illus. 21cm. o. p. 703

— Handbook of legendary and mythological art. 22d ed. Bost., Houghton, 1890 [c71-86] 575p. illus. 20cm. o. p. 703

Good popular dictionaries of symbolic and legendary art.

The following older works, though not arranged alphabetically and not up-to-date, are often useful for popular work.

Jameson, Mrs. Anna Brownell (Murphy). *Legends of the Madonna*, ed. with additional notes by Estelle M. Hurl. Bost., Houghton, 1896. 372p. front., illus., plates. 21cm. \$5. 702

—*Legends of the monastic orders*, ed. with additional notes by Estelle M. Hurl. Bost., Houghton, 1896. 467p. front., illus., plates. 21cm. \$5. 702

—*Sacred and legendary art*, ed. with additional notes by Estelle M. Hurl. Bost. and N. Y., Houghton, 1896. 2v. front. (port.), illus., plates. 21cm. \$5. 702

ARCHITECTURE

Architectural publication society. *Dictionary of architecture*. Lond., Richards, 1852-92. 6v. illus., plates (part col.), plans. 36cm. o. p. 720.3

Includes terms, architectural forms and subjects, places with some account of their architectural features, biographies of architects. Gives bibliographical references.

20.3
185 ✓ **Longfellow, William Pitt Preble.** *Cyclopedia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant*. N. Y., Scribner, 1903. 546p. illus., plates. 30cm. \$7.50. 720.3

Arranged alphabetically by names of places with an account of the chief architectural monuments in each. Has good illustrations, a glossary, and a selected bibliography, but no bibliographical references in the text.

Planat, Paul. *Encyclopédie de l'architecture et de la construction*. Paris, Dujardin, [1888-92] 6v. in 12. illus., plates (partly fold., incl. plans) 28cm. 360fr.‡ 720.3

25.3
93 ✓ **Sturgis, Russell.** *Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive*. N. Y., Macmillan, 1901. 3v. illus., plates. 27cm. 75s. 720.3

New edition in preparation.

Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel. *Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du XI^e au XVI^e siècle*. Paris, Morel, 1868. 10v. illus. 24cm. 250fr.‡ 720.3

The following treatises, though not dictionaries in form, are important reference works for both text and illustrations.

Guadet, Julien. *Elements et théorie de l'architecture; cours professé à l'École nationale et spéciale des beaux arts*. 3^{éd.} Paris, Librairie de la construction moderne, 1909. 4v. front. (port.), illus., plates, plans. 720

Handbuch der architektur, unter mitwirkung von fachgenossen hrsg. von Josef Durm, Hermann Ende, Eduard Schmitt und Heinrich Wagner. Darmstadt, Diehl, 1883-1926. 4 parts in 26 vols. illus., plates (part col.), plans, diagrs. 27cm. 720

1st-4th eds.

1. teil. Allgemeine hochbaukunde, bd. 1-5; 2. teil. Die baustile, bd. 1-7; 3. teil. Die hochbauconstruction, bd. 1-6; 4. teil. Entwerfen, anlage, halbd. 1-8.

✓ **Voss, Walter Charles, Henry, Ralph Coolidge, and Varney, Edward A.** *Architectural construction*. N. Y., Wiley, 1925-27. v. 1-2 in 3. illus., plans, diagrs. 31cm. \$36.50. 720

121.
✓ 96.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston. Public library. *Catalogue of the books relating to architecture, construction, and decoration*. 2d ed., with an additional section on city planning. Bost., Public library, 1914. 535p. 25cm. \$1. 016.72

Columbia university. Library. *Catalogue of the Avery architectural library: a memorial library of architecture, archæology, and decorative art*. N. Y., Library of Columbia college, 1895. 1139p. illus. \$9. 016.72

Author list.

✓ **Royal institute of British architects.** *The library catalogue*. Printed books and manuscripts, 1834-88, with supplement, 1887-98. Lond., Royal inst., 1889-99. 302p. cii p. 28cm. 13s.‡ 016.72

Dictionary catalog.

MATERIALS

Sweet's architectural catalogue, a completely indexed catalogue filing system of building materials, supplies and equipment.

22d annual ed., 1927/28. N. Y., Sweet's cat. service, 1927.* 3v. Loaned to libraries for reference purposes. 721

In 3 vols.: Section A, Masonry materials, paving, roofing, steel and iron metal work, etc.; Section B, Carpentry, tile, floor, glass, hardware, etc.; Section C, Plumbing and electrical work, stationary equipment, etc.

Each volume has alphabetical indexes of (1) Manufacturers, (2) Products.

FURNITURE

Bajot, Édouard. *Encyclopédie du meuble du XVe siècle jusqu'à nos jours*, pub. sous la direction de Éd. Bajot. Recueil de planches contenant des meubles de style de toutes les époques et de tous les pays, depuis le XVe siècle jusqu'à nos jours, classées par ordre alphabétique. Avec une notice historique; 2000 meubles de style reproduits à grande échelle. Paris, C. Schmid, [1901-09] 20pt. in 19v. 600 plates. 47cm. 400fr.‡ 749

In 19 portfolios.

749.
749.
f.
✓ **Brackett, Oliver.** *Encyclopaedia of English furniture; a pictorial review of English furniture from Gothic times to the mid-nineteenth century.* Lond., Benn, 1927. 310p. 42s. 749

749.
C63v.
1922-
✓ **Clifford, Chandler Robbins.** *Period furnishings; an encyclopedia of historic decorations and furnishings.* 4th ed., 1927, rev. and amended. N. Y., Clifford & Lawton, [c1927] 246p. front., illus., double plates. 31cm. \$7.50. 749

Havard, Henry. *Dictionnaire de l'ameublement et de la décoration depuis le XIIIe siècle jusqu'à nos jours.* Paris, Quantin, 1894. 4v. illus., plates (partly col.), port. 32cm. 220fr.‡ 749

749.
749.
✓ **Johnson, A. P., and Sironen, Marta K.** *Manual of the furniture arts and crafts*, comp. by A. P. Johnson and Marta K. Sironen, ed. by William J. Etten. Grand Rapids, Mich., A. P. Johnson co., 1928. 899p. illus. 17cm. \$5.50. 645

A handbook of brief information on furniture history, period styles, woods and veneers, manufacturing and merchandising, museum collections in the United States, etc. Gives bibliographic references throughout and contains a general bibliography

based on the collection of the Grand Rapids public library and a glossary of furniture terms based, with additions, on the Penderel-Brodhurst glossary.

Lockwood, Luke Vincent. *Furniture collectors' glossary.* N. Y., Printed for the Walpole soc., 1913. 55p. illus. 25cm. \$5.‡ 749

"Compiled with the idea of bringing together in convenient form the words used in the cabinet-maker's art."—*Preface.*

Macquoid, Percy, and Edwards, Ralph. *The dictionary of English furniture, from the middle ages to the late Georgian period, with a general introduction by H. Avray Tipping.* Lond., "Country life"; N. Y., Scribner, 1924-27. 3v. front., illus., col. plates. 41cm. £15 15s. \$105. 749

Penderel-Brodhurst, James George Joseph. *Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods.* Lond., Murray, [1925] 196p. 19cm. 6s. 749

Schmitz, Hermann, ed. *Encyclopaedia of furniture; an outline history of furniture design in Egypt, Assyria, Persia, Greece, Rome, Italy, France, the Netherlands, Germany, England, Scandinavia, Spain, Russia, and in the Near and Far East up to the middle of the 19th century . . . with an introd. by H. P. Shapland.* Lond., Benn, 1926. illus., plates. 42s. \$15. 749

Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel. *Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français de l'époque carlovingienne à la Renaissance.* Paris, Morel, 1874-75. 6v. illus. 114 plates, maps. 300 fr.‡ 749

Contents: v.1, pt.1, Meubles; v.2, pt.2, Ustensiles; pt.3, Orfèvrerie; pt.4, Instruments de musique; pt.5, Jeux, passe-temps; pt.6, Outils, outillages; v.3-4, pt.7, Vêtements, bijoux de corps, objets de toilette; v. 5-6, pt.8, Armes de guerre offensives et défensives.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Grand Rapids, Mich. Public library. List of books on furniture, with descriptive notes. Issued in connection with the hundredth furniture market in Grand Rapids, January, 1928. Grand Rapids, The Library, 1927. 143p. 23cm. 016.645

CERAMICS

Barber, Edwin Atlee. *Ceramic collector's glossary.* N. Y., Printed for the so-

ciety, 1914. 119p. illus. 25cm. \$5.50. 738

Prepared for the Walpole society. A dictionary of terms only; no encyclopedic information.

Burton, William, and Hobson, Robert Lockhart. Handbook of marks on pottery and porcelain. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1909. 210p. illus. 19cm. 10s. \$4. 738

Chaffers, William. Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain, with historical notices of each manufactory; over 5,000 potters' marks and illustrations. With an increased number of some 1,500 potters' marks, list of sale prices, and additional information, ed. by Frederick Litchfield. 13th ed. Lond., Reeves, 1912. 1079p. illus., plates. 26cm. 50s. 738

The standard work in English.

—New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods, with upwards of 5,000 marks, chiefly selected from his larger work entitled "Marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain." A new ed., rev. and considerably augm. by Frederick Litchfield. Lond., Reeves, 1914. 363p. illus. 19cm. 10s. 738

Chaffers, William. New keramic gallery, containing seven hundred illustrations of rare, curious and choice examples of pottery and porcelain from early times to the beginning of the twentieth century & including eight full-page plates in colours with descriptive letterpress and historical notes. ... This edition, the third, is enlarged by over 100 additional illustrations, with descriptions ... the whole work being rev. and ed. by H. M. Cundall ... Lond., Reeves, 1926. 2v. illus., plates (part col.) 26cm. 70s. \$25. 738

Garnier, Édouard. Dictionnaire de la céramique; faïences — grès — poteries ... Aquarelles, marques et monogrammes d'après les dessins de l'auteur. Paris, Librairie de l'art, [1893]. 258p. illus., col. plates. (Bibliothèque internationale de l'art. Guides du collectionneur) 30 fr.‡ 738

Jervis, William Percival. Encyclopedia of ceramics. N. Y., Author, 1902. 673p.

illus. 26cm. \$6.50. 738

Includes biographic sketches, terms, marks, monograms, etc.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Solon, Louis Marc Emmanuel. Ceramic literature; an analytical index to the works published in all languages on the history and technology of the ceramic art; also to the catalogues of public museums, private collections and of auction sales in which the descriptions of ceramic objects occupy an important place; and to the most important price-lists of the ancient and modern manufactories of pottery and porcelain. Lond., Griffin, 1910. 660p. 28cm. 50s.‡

016.738

Pt.1, author list; pt.2, classified list.

NUMISMATICS

Frey, Albert Romer. Dictionary of numismatic names, their official and popular designations. N. Y., 1917. 311p. 28cm. \$5. 737

Forms v. 50 of *American journal of numismatics*.

A dictionary of names of coins and paper money, numismatic terms, materials of which coins are made, etc. Gives definitions, brief encyclopedic and historical information, and some bibliographical references. Does not tell the rarity or present values of old coins. Has a Geographical index and a Paper money index.

Martinori, Edoardo. La moneta; vocabolario generale, con 1,600 fotoincisioni nel testo, 140 tavole e 3 indici. Roma, Istituto italiano di numismatica, 1915. 596p., cxliv plates on 97 l., [cxlv]—clvi p. illus. 31cm. L.62.‡ 737

PLATE

Chaffers, William. Hall marks on gold & silver plate, illustrated with revised tables of annual date letters employed in the assay offices of England, Scotland and Ireland, by William Chaffers ... 10th ed. Extended and enl., and with the addition of new date letters and marks, and a bibliography. Also incorporating makers' marks from the "Gilda aurifabrorum." Ed. by Major C. A. Markham ... Lond., Reeves; N. Y., Scribner, 1922. lix p., 1 l., 395p. front., illus., plates (1 fold.) 26cm. 35s. \$14. 739

— Chaffers' Handbook to hall marks on gold & silver plate, with revised tables of the annual date letters employed in the assay offices of England, Scotland and Ireland. 5th ed., edited and extended with the addition of some 82 date letters and marks by Christopher A. Markham ... Lond., Reeves; N. Y., Scribner, 1924. 143p. incl. illus., tables, front., plates. 20cm. 7s. 6d. \$3.75. 739

PAINTING

- ✓ Champlin, John Denison, jr., and Perkins, C. C. Cyclopedia of painters and paintings. N. Y., Scribner, 1892. [c85-87] 4v. illus. 30cm. 750.3

Sold by Empire state book co., \$25.

A dictionary giving in one alphabet biographical articles on painters and descriptive articles about famous paintings. The biographies give main facts of the artist's life, a list of his paintings with reference to the museums or collections where they are located, and some bibliography. Articles on paintings give brief description, some facts of its history, name of museum, a statement of whether it has been engraved and by whom, and some bibliographical references. Illustrated by outline drawings in text.

Erréra, Mme. Isabelle. Répertoire des peintures datées. Bruxelles, van Oest, 1920-21. 31cm. 2v. 84 fr. 50c.‡ 750

ENGRAVINGS

Monod, Lucien. Aide mémoire de l'amateur et du professionnel. Le prix des estampes, anciennes et modernes, prix atteints dans les ventes, suites et états, biographies et bibliographies. Paris, Albert Morancé, 1920-26. v. 1-7. 25cm. 760

v.1-7, A-Stuber.

A dictionary of artists and their works with very brief biographical data, bibliography, and record of prices realized at various sales.

Slater, John Herbert. Engravings and their value, a guide for the print collector. 5th ed., rev. and enl. Lond., "Bazaar," 1921. 732p. plates. 23cm. 42s. 760

U. S. Library of Congress. Catalog of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings; comp. by A. J. Parsons. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1905. 517p. plates. 30cm. \$3.20. 760

Contents: (1) Catalog of engravers, alphabetical;

(2) Index of engravers, by schools; (3) Index of artists; (4) Portrait index.

ANNUALS

Annuaire des ventes d'estampes, 1912-25, par Léo Delteil. Paris, L. Delteil, 1912-26.* v. 1-7. v. 7, 45 fr. 760

Print prices current; being a complete alphabetical record of all engravings and etchings sold by auction in London, each item annotated with the date of sale and price realised. v. 1-3. Oct. 1918-July 1926. Lond., F. L. Wilder, 1919-26.* v. 1-8. 24cm. 27s. per vol. 760

PHOTOGRAPHY

Emmerich, G. H. Lexikon für photographie und reproduktionstechnik (chemigraphie, lichtdruck, heliogravure). Wien, Hartleben, 1910. 944p. illus., diagr., plates. 27cm. M.12.50.‡ 770.3

Jones, Bernard E. Cassell's cyclopedia of photography. Lond. & N. Y., Cassell, 1911. 572p. illus. 26cm. o. p. 770.3

Gives definitions of terms, with their French and German equivalents, and encyclopedic articles on practices, instruments, appliances, manufactures, etc., in all branches of photography. Includes biographies of men not now living. Formulae are given in both British and metric measures. Well illustrated.

✓ Wall, Edward John. Dictionary of photography and reference book for amateur and professional photographers. 10th ed. Ed. and largely rewritten by F. J. Mortimer. Lond., Iliffe, [1926] 693p. illus. 19cm. 10s. 6d. 770.3

Good reference book, planned especially for the practical photographer.

ANNUALS

American annual of photography, 1887-1928. Bost., Amer. photographic pub. co.; N. Y., Murphy, 1887-1927.* v. 1-41. illus., plates (part col.) 23cm. pap. \$1.50, cloth \$2.25. 770.5

✓ British journal photographic almanac and photographer's daily companion, 1861-1928. Lond., Greenwood, 1861-1928.* illus., plates (part col.), diagrs. 11-19cm. 3s. per vol. 770.5

MUSIC

Corte, A. della, and Gatti, G. M. *Dizionario di musica.* Torino, Paravia, 1925. 468p. illus., plates. 21cm. L.26. 780.3

DeBekker, Leander Jan. *De Bekker's Music and musicians; an encyclopedic dictionary of terms and biographies, with stories of the operas, rev. to 1924-25.* N. Y., Nicholas Brown, 1925. 756p. 22cm. \$6. 780.3

English edition, with title *Black's dictionary of music*, Lond., Black, 21s.

✓ **Dictionary of modern music and musicians.** General editor, A. Eaglefield-Hull. Lond., Dent, 1924. 543p. 24cm. 35s. 780.3

Covers the period from 1880. Contains signed articles, bibliographies, many biographies.

Dunstan, Ralph. *Cyclopaedic dictionary of music.* 4th ed., enl. Lond., Routledge, 1925. 25s. 780.3

Encyclopédie de la musique et dictionnaire du Conservatoire. Directeur, Albert Lavignac. Paris, Delagrave, 1913-28. pt. 1-2. illus. 29cm. pt. 1, 5v., 65 fr. ea., pt. 2 subs. 560 fr. 780

Not alphabetically arranged; to consist of 3 parts; pt.1, History of music, arranged by countries; pt.2, Technique, pedagogy and aesthetics; pt.3, Dictionary of subjects and names treated in pts. 1-2.

Is being issued in fascicles; sections so far published include pt. 1, 5v., pt. 2, v. 1-3 compl., v. 4 incompl.

Signed articles by specialists; bibliographic references, many good illustrations.

Gardner, George Lawrence Harter. *A manual of English church music*, edited by George Gardner ... and S. H. Nicholson. ... Lond., Society for promoting Christian knowledge; New York and Toronto, Macmillan, 1923. 232p. illus. (music) 21cm. 10s. 6d. \$4.

✓ **Grove, Sir George.** *Grove's dictionary of music and musicians.* 3d ed., ed. by H. C. Colles. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1927-28. 5v. illus., plates (part col.), facsimis. 24cm. 150s. \$37.50. 780.3

1st ed. 4 v., issued in parts 1879-89; 2d ed., ed. by J. A. Fuller-Maitland, 5 v. 1904-08; American supplement to 2d ed., N. Y., 1920. 412p. The 3d ed. is extensively revised with considerable additional material and is reset throughout but not

entirely rewritten. Older articles which are retained have been revised in three ways: (1) certain historical articles, such as Grove's own article on Beethoven, are unchanged in text but revised by means of footnotes; (2) articles revised but left substantially unchanged are indicated by the mark *rev.* after the original signature or by the mark *addns.* if the revision includes substantial additions, (3) extensive additions are in the form of supplementary articles with initials of the new writer.

The standard encyclopedia in English, covering the whole field from 1450, with special emphasis, however, on English subjects. Has good signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Includes articles on musical history, theory and practice, instruments, terms, etc., biographies of musicians, and articles on individual compositions, songs, operas, etc., all in one alphabet. Does not give plots of operas.

— American supplement, being the sixth volume of the complete work. Waldo Pratt, editor, Charles N. Boyd, associate editor. New ed. with new material. N. Y., Macmillan, 1928. 438p. ports. 24cm. \$7.50.

The supplementary material in v.6 includes: (1) a compact historical introduction and a chronological register containing brief biographies of 1700 persons (2) main dictionary, in which 700 names are given fuller treatment and other articles included. The American material includes United States, Canadian and some South American names.

The 1928 issue of the American supplement is a reprint of the 1920 issue with the addition of a supplement of 26 pages containing new material and cross references.

✓ **Hughes, Rupert.** *Music lover's cyclopedia*, containing a pronouncing and defining dictionary of terms, instruments, etc., including a key to the pronunciation of 16 languages, many charts, and explanation of the construction of music for the uninitiated, a pronouncing biographical dictionary, the stories of the operas, and numerous biographical and critical essays by distinguished authorities. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1912. 948p. 22cm. \$3. 780.3

Contents: (1) Pronouncing dictionary of musical terms and instruments; (2) Stories of operas; with acts, entrances, songs and casts of original creators; (3) Pronouncing dictionary of given names, titles, epithets, etc.; (4) Biographical dictionary of musicians; (5) Necrology of musicians who have died since publication of 1st ed.

Mendel, Hermann, and Reissmann, A. *Musikalisches conversations-lexikon, eine encyklopädie der gesammten musikalisch-*

en wissenschaften. Berlin, Schmidt, 1870-79. 11v. 24cm. 780.3

—Ergänzungsband. Berlin, 1883.

Reprinted 1890-91, 12v. M.55.

Norlind, Tobias. Allmänt musiklexikon. Stockholm, Wahlström & Widstrand, [1912-16] 2v. illus., ix plates (incl. facsim., music) 24cm. kr. 20.† 780.3

Paged continuously.

Includes terms, subjects, and many biographies.

Neue musiklexikon, nach dem Dictionary of modern music and musicians hrsg. von A. Eaglefield-Hull, übersetzt u. bearb. von Alfred Einstein. Berlin, Hesse, 1926. 729p. 23cm. M.27.50. 780.3

A translation of the *Dictionary of modern music*, by A. Eaglefield-Hull, with the addition of some material not included in the English work, especially biographies of musicians of Central Europe.

✓ Pratt, Waldo Selden. The new encyclopedia of music and musicians, ed. by W. S. Pratt ... N. Y., Macmillan, 1924. 967p. illus. \$6. 780.3

Planned originally as an abridgment of the 2d ed. of *Grove's dictionary*, but eventually developed as an independent work.

In three main parts, each alphabetically arranged: (1) Definitions and descriptions, including terms, topics, instruments, musical forms, about 1450 concise articles, with references in some cases to fuller articles in *Grove*; no bibliographies are appended to articles but there is a separate bibliography given as Appendix A.; (2) Biographical dictionary of 7,500 musicians from the year 1700, with briefer information about 1,000 before 1700 given in Appendix B.; (3) Places, institutions and organizations; Appendix C, List of operas and oratorios since 1900 with title and date of first presentation of each.

Pulver, Jeffrey. Dictionary of old English music and musical instruments. Lond., Kegan Paul; N. Y., Dutton, 1923. 247p. 12s. 6d. \$5. 780.3

Riemann, Hugo. Hugo Riemann's Musiklexikon. 10. ausg. hrsg. v. Alfred Einstein. Berlin, Hesse, 1922. 1469p. M.35. 780.3

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of music. Bost., Public library, 1908-16. 4v. 34cm. \$10. 016.78

v.1-3, A-Z; v.4, suppl.

A dictionary catalog of an important collection.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Catalogue of printed music published between 1487 and 1800 now in the British museum, by W. Barclay Squire. Lond., Printed by order of the Trustees, 1912. 2v. 25cm. 63s. 016.78

—Dept of manuscripts. Catalogue of manuscript music in the British museum, by Augustus Hughes-Hughes. Lond., Printed by order of the Trustees, 1906-09. 3v. 25cm. 73s. 6d. 016.78

Classified list, with author, subject and title indexes in each volume.

Contents: v.1, Sacred vocal music; v.2, Secular vocal music; v.3, Instrumental music, treatises, etc.

U. S. Library of Congress. Catalogue of early books on music (before 1800). Wash., Govt. print. off., 1913. 312p. 25cm. 60c. 016.78

—Orchestral music (class M 1000-1268) catalogue. Scores. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1912. 663p. 25cm. \$1. 016.78

ANNUALS

Pierre Key's international music year book, 1924/25-28, the standard music annual. N. Y., Pierre Key, inc., 1925-28.* v. 1-3, illus. 24cm. \$2.75 ea. 780.5

Contains general directory and current information, record of new works performed, some biographies, musical societies and schools, periodicals, publishers, etc. Covers musical interests in various countries, with special emphasis on the United States and Canada.

Musical America's guide, a digest of the musical resources of the United States and Canada, 1921-27. N. Y., Musical America, 1921-27. v. 1-7. \$2 ea. 780.5

Current directory information in two main lists (1) a regional list, by states and towns, showing the musical activities, organizations, etc., of each town and (2) lists of musicians, schools, orchestras, etc.

INSTRUMENTS

Sachs, Curt. Reallexikon der musikinstrumente, zugleich ein polyglossar für das gesammte instrumentengebiet; mit 200 abbildungen. Berlin, Bard, 1913. 442p. illus., diags. 26cm. M.35.† 780.3

SONGS

✓ **Sears, Minnie Earl.** Song index. An index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 song collections comprising 262 volumes. Ed. by Minnie Earl Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford. N. Y., Wilson, 1926. 650p. 26cm. Service basis, apply to publisher for price.

784

A most important index, useful in either the public, college or high school library, as well as in the special music library. Contains titles, first lines, authors' names and composers' names in one alphabet. Each song is indexed fully under its title, with added entry under composer and author and cross references from first line and from variant or translated titles. Useful for finding (1) words and music of a wanted song, (2) lists of songs by a given author or composer, (3) authorship of a poem when only its title or first line is known, (4) whether or not a song has been translated, or is itself a translation, etc. The classified list of song collections given at the beginning furnishes a useful buying list of the best song books.

As many songs were originally poems which have been set to music this index serves also as an index to poetry, especially for poems and translations not included in Granger's *Index to poetry*.

Quigley, Margery Closey. Index to kindergarten songs, including singing games ... Chic., American library assoc., 1914. 286p. 20cm. o.p.

784

Supplements the Sears index, which omits kindergarten songs.

OPERAS

Clément, Félix, and Larousse, Pierre. Dictionnaire des opéras (Dictionnaire lyrique) contenant l'analyse et la nomenclature de tous les opéras, opéras-comiques, operettes et drames lyriques représentés en France et à l'étranger depuis l'origine de ces genres d'ouvrages. Rev. et mis à jour par Arthur Pougin. Paris, Larousse, [1905] 1293p. 25cm. 20fr.‡

782

First edition published 1869 under title: Dictionnaire lyrique.

"Supplément, 1904"; p. [1181]-1293.

Arranged alphabetically by titles. Includes considerable descriptive, critical and historical matter.

Dassori, Carlo. Opere e operisti (dizionario lirico 1541-1902). Elenco nominativo universale dei maestri compositori di opere teatrali, col prospetto cronologico dei loro principali lavori e cãtalogo alfabetico gen-

erale delle opere serie, semiserie, buffe, comiche e simili rappresentate ... dall'origine dell' opera in musica fino ai di nostri, coll' indicazione di data e di luogo della prima rappresentazione, avuto speciale riguardo al repertorio italiano. Genova, Tip. edit. R. Istituto sordomuti, 1903. 977p. 20cm. L.8.

782

Includes 15,406 operas by 3,628 composers. An author and title list only, with no descriptive or critical matter. In two parts (1) author list, (2) title list.

Riemann, Hugo. Opern-handbuch. Repertorium der dramatisch-musikalischen litteratur (opern, operetten, ballette, melodramen, pantomimen, oratorien, dramatische kantaten u. s. w.) Leipzig, H. Seemann nachfolger [n. d.] 862p. 20cm. M.12.50.

782

Published in pts., 1881-86 (including 1st supplement) by C. A. Koch; 2d supplement, 1892. In 1900 publication transferred to H. Seemann nachfolger.

Composers and titles given in one list; includes descriptive and historical information.

Towers, John. Dictionary-catalogue of operas and operettas which have been performed on the public stage. Morgantown, W. Va., Acme pub. co., [c1910] 1045p. 24cm. \$7.

782

Contents: pt. 1, Dictionary of operas and operettas; pt. 2, Composers and their operas in alphabetical order; pt. 3, Libretti, with the number of times they have been set to music for the public lyric stage.

A title-a-line list of 28,015 operas, giving for each, the title, composer's name and dates and whether ever publicly performed. The most comprehensive list in any language, containing more titles than the corresponding French work by Clément, the German work by Riemann, or the Italian list by Dassori, but lacking the descriptive and critical material included by Clément and Riemann. Principally useful for ready reference for ascertaining without delay the name of the composer of any given opera.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. Library of Congress. Catalogue of opera librettos printed before 1800, prepared by O. G. T. Sonneck. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1914. 2v. 26cm. \$2 per set.

016.782

v.1, Title catalogue; v.2, Author list, composer list and aria index.

A detailed catalog giving for each libretto full cataloging information, date and place of first per-

formance and valuable bibliographic and historical notes. Entry is first by original title, and then by titles of replicas and translations, with references from all alternative, later and translated titles.

—Dramatic music, catalogue of full-scores, comp. by O. G. T. Sonneck. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1908. 170p. 25cm. 40c.

016.782

PLOTS

Annesley, Charles, *pseud.* of Charles and Anna Tittmann. Standard operaglass; detailed plots of two hundred and thirty-five celebrated operas, with critical and biographical remarks, dates, with a prelude by James Huneker. New ed., rev. N. Y., Brentano's; Lond., Low, 1927. 865p. 18cm. \$3. 7s. 6d. 782

Kobbé, Gustav. Complete opera book: the stories of the operas together with 400 of the leading airs and motives in musical notation. N. Y. and Lond., Putnam, 1922. 891p. 21cm. \$6. 25s. 782

1st ed. 1919. The 1922 ed. contains 10 additional operas.

782.1
K92 ✓ **Krehbiel, Henry Edward**. A book of operas, their histories, their plots and their music. N. Y., Macmillan, 1909. 345p. front., illus., plates, ports., 19cm. \$1.75. 782

782.1
K922 —A second book of operas; their histories, their plots, and their music. N. Y., Macmillan, 1917. \$2.25. 243p. front., illus., plates, ports. 19cm. 782

One volume ed., containing both of the above, 1919, \$3.50.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Opera synopses; a guide to the plots and characters of the standard operas. 3d ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., Crowell, 1921. 340p. 20cm. \$3. 782

1st ed. 1911, 336p.; 2d ed. 1915, 461p.

782.1
m52 ✓ **Melitz, Leo Leopold**. Opera goers' complete guide, comprising 268 opera plots with musical numbers and casts, tr. by Richard Salinger, rev. and brought up to date by Louise Wallace Hackney. N. Y., Dodd, 1921. 556p. 19cm. \$2. 782

1st ed. 1908 included 211 operas; 2d ed. 1911, 229 operas; 3d ed. enlarged from the 2d by a supple-

ment of 48 pages which describes 38 recent operas. The 1924 ed. is a reissue of 1921 ed.

Upton, George P. Standard operas, their plots and their music. New ed., rev. and enl. by Felix Borowski. Chic., McClurg, 1928. 474p. 20cm. \$3. 782

Includes 148 operas arranged alphabetically by composers' names. Better than Melitz for comment on music.

✓ **Martens, Frederick H.** A thousand and one nights of opera. N. Y. and Lond., Appleton, 1926. 487p. 21cm. \$3.50. 10s. 6d. 782

The most comprehensive book of opera synopses, including some 1550 operas and ballets. Synopses vary in length, some being very brief.

Rieck, Waldemar. Opera plots. An index to the stories of operas, operettas, etc., from the 16th to the 20th century. N. Y., Public library, 1927. 102p. 25cm. 75c. 782

An index by composers' names, with added detailed index of titles, to the outlines of plots contained in a large number of books of synopses, etc.

THEATER

Pougin, Arthur. Dictionnaire historique et pittoresque du théâtre et des arts qui s'y rattachent. Poétique, musique, danse, pantomime, décor, costume, machinerie, acrobatisme. Jeux antiques, spectacles forains, divertissements scéniques, fêtes publiques, jouissances populaires, carrousels, courses, tournois. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1885. 775p. incl. illus., 8 plates (7 col., incl. front.) col. port. 28cm. 40 fr. 782

✓ **Mantzius, Karl**. History of theatrical art in ancient and modern times, by Karl Mantzius; with an introduction by William Archer; authorised translation by Louise von Cossel ... Lond., Duckworth; Phil., Lippincott, 1903-21. 6v. fronts., plates (part fold.) ports., plans, facsim. 24cm. 118s. \$42. 792

Contents—I. The earliest times. 1903.—II. The middle ages and the renaissance. 1903.—III. The Shakespearean period in England. 1904.—IV. Molière and his times; the theatre in France in the 17th century. 1905.—V. The great actors of the eighteenth century. 1909.—VI. Classicism and romanticism, tr. by C. Archer. 1921.

GAMES AND SPORTS

Gomme, Alice Bertha. Traditional games of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with tunes, singing rhymes and methods of playing according to the variants extant and recorded in different parts of the kingdom. Lond., Nutt, 1894. 2v. 22cm. 25s. 790.3

Foster, Robert Frederick. Foster's complete Hoyle; an encyclopedia of games revised and enlarged with revisions of the laws of auction bridge, including all indoor games played to-day, with suggestions for good play, illustrative hands and all official laws to date. N. Y., Stokes, [c1927] xxiv, 677p. illus. 21cm. \$4. 794

Suffolk and Berkshire, Henry Charles Howard, earl of. Encyclopaedia of sport and games. New and enl. ed. Lond., Heinemann; Phil., Lippincott, 1911. 4v. illus., plates (some col.) 27cm. £3 3s. 790.3

Good articles and illustrations. Principally from the English point of view; American subjects treated less fully. Includes principally sports and outdoor games, only a few indoor games are treated, *e. g.* billiards, pool, etc.

LITERATURE

GENERAL COLLECTIONS

Warner, Charles Dudley, and others. Library of the world's best literature, ancient and modern. N. Y., Peale, 1896-97. 31 v. illus., pl., por. 24cm. o. p. 803

v. 1-27, Biographical and critical sketches and selections; v. 28, Songs, hymns and lyrics; v. 29, Biographical dictionary of authors; v. 30, Synopses of noted books; General index; v. 31, Index guide, by E. C. Towne.

The most useful of the general collections; arranged alphabetically by authors, with a biographical sketch of each author and representative selections from his writings. The biographical dictionary (v. 29) gives brief sketches of all writers treated in the main work and includes additional names also. The volume of synopses is frequently useful.

For an enlarged edition, see the following:

Warner library ... editors: John W. Cunliffe, Ashley H. Thorndike. N. Y., Warner lib. co., 1917. 30 v. pl., ports., charts, facsims. 22cm. \$87.† 803

v. 1-27 paged continuously.

Contents: v. 1-26, World's best literature (sketches and selections; v. 27, Book of songs and lyrics; v. 28, Reader's dictionary of authors, ed. by H. M. Ayres; v. 29, Reader's digest of books, ed. by Helen Rex Keller; v. 30, Students course in literature, ed. by G. R. Lomer; General index of authors, titles, subjects, national literature, etc.

A new edition in which v. 1-27 are reprinted from the plates of v. 1-28 of the first edition with changes and the addition of considerable new material on new pages inserted throughout in their proper place and fitted into the original paging by the use of sub letters a, b, c, etc., while v. 28-30 are entirely reset.

Columbia university course in literature, based on the World's best literature. Board of editors: John W. Cunliffe, chairman, Ashley H. Thorndike, vice chairman, Harry Morgan Ayres, John Erskine, Franklin T. Baker, Dixon Ryan Fox, Carlton J. H. Hayes, Algernon S. Noad, assistant editor. N. Y., Columbia univ. press, 1928. 18 v. 22cm. pre-pub. price, \$78. 808

Contents: v. 1, The wisdom of the East; v. 2, The glory that was Greece; v. 3, The power of Rome; v. 4, Medieval song and story; v. 5, The voice of Italy; v. 6, Old France and the revolution; v. 7, Romance and realism in modern France; v. 8, The great literature of small nations; v. 9, The German mind; v. 10, Scandinavian and Slavonic literature; v. 11, Shakespeare to Dryden; v. 12, Pope to Burns; v. 13, The romantic revival in England; v. 14, The great Victorians; v. 15, Writers of modern England; v. 16, Early days in America; v. 17, The American tradition in letters; v. 18, Writers of modern America.

Based upon the *Warner library* described above, utilizing considerable material from that work but with an entirely different arrangement and with the addition of new selections and notices.

Brewer, David Josiah. World's best essays. St. Louis, Kaiser, 1900. 10v. illus., pl. 26cm. \$35. 808.4

Arranged alphabetically by authors. Indexes: (1) essayists, (2) subjects, (3) chronological indexes, (4) general index of authors, subjects, events, noted sayings, etc.

— **World's best orations.** St. Louis Kaiser, 1899-1901. 10v. pl., por. 23cm. 808.5

Arranged alphabetically by authors. Gives for each a brief biographical sketch and selected orations. Indexes: (1) orators, (2) subjects, (3) chronological index of orators, (4) chronological index of periods and events, (5) chronological indexes of law, government and politics, of religion and philosophy, of literature, (6) general index of orators, subjects, events, etc.

Modern eloquence, ed. by Ashley H. Thorndike. N. Y., Modern eloquence corporation [c1928] 15v. ports. 22cm. 808.5

Contents: v. 1-3, After-dinner speeches; v. 4-6, Business, industry, professions (v. 4-5, Business addresses; v. 6, Professional addresses); v. 7-9, Public affairs; v. 10-12, Historical masterpieces (v. 10, European; v. 11, American; v. 12, World war); v. 13, Famous lectures; v. 14, Anecdotes and epigrams; v. 15, Public speaking (articles on the art of speaking, with selected debates); General index of authors, titles, subjects, occasions, etc.

DICTIONARIES

Gidel, Charles Antoine, and Loliée, Frédéric. Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains et des littératures. Paris, Colin, 1898. 908p. illus. 18cm. 6fr.‡ 803

Concise articles, with some bibliographical references, on authors, titles, literary periods, subjects and forms, etc.

✓ **Magnus, Laurie.** Dictionary of European literature, designed as a companion to English studies. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1926. 594p. 26cm. 25s. \$10. 803

Gives concise articles, with some bibliographical references to sources of fuller information, on writers, literary movements, motives, literary forms, anonymous classics, etc., of the literatures of the various European countries, including the British Isles. Articles on writers give some biographical data, but deal principally with the writer's literary position, attitude, influence, etc.

Vapereau, Louis Gustave. Dictionnaire universel des littératures. Paris, Hachette, 1876. 2096p. 25cm. 30fr.‡ 803

BIBLIOGRAPHY

✓ **Edwardes, Marian.** Summary of the literatures of modern Europe (England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain) from the origins to 1400. Lond., Dent, 1907. 532p. 21cm. 9s. 6d. 016.8

Arranged by countries and under each by centuries; for each century gives names of the principal writers with brief biographical data, list of works, notes about works, and bibliographical references to editions, translations, and critical works and articles. A very useful manual for the older literatures, though not exhaustive.

Betz, Louis Paul. La littérature comparée. Essai bibliographique. Introduction par Joseph Texte. 2. éd. augm., pub., avec un index méthodique, par Fernand Baldensperger. Strasbourg, Trübner, 1904. 386 col., [389]-410p. 24cm. M. 6.‡ 016.8

British and American

✓ **Allibone, Samuel Austin.** Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the latter half of the nineteenth century. Containing over forty-three thousand articles (authors), with forty indexes of subjects. Phil., Lip-pincott, 1858-91. 5v. 26cm. \$32.50. £7, 17s. 6d. 928.2

v. 1-3, A-Z; v. 4-5, suppl. by J. F. Kirk, A-Z.

A standard work very useful in spite of the fact that it is not entirely accurate and so must often be checked, for important points, by reference to some other authority. Based in part upon Watt's *Bibliotheca Britannica* (see under Bibliography) and reflects Watt's inaccuracies. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving for each brief biographical sketch, full list of works with dates, and references to critical comments or reviews.

Moulton, Charles Wells. Library of literary criticism of English and American authors. Buffalo, Moulton pub. co., 1901-05. 8v. ports. 26cm. \$5 per vol. o. p. 928.2

Contents: v. 1, 680-1638; v. 2, 1639-1729; v. 3, 1730-1784; v. 4, 1785-1824; v. 5, 1825-1854; v. 6, 1855-1874; v. 7, 1875-1890; v. 8, 1891-1904.

v. 8 has two general indexes (1) authors criticized (2) authors of criticisms.

Primarily a compilation of quoted material, not an encyclopedia of original articles. For each author treated gives brief biographical data and then selected quotations from criticisms of his work grouped as (1) personal (2) individual works (3) general. Extracts are of some length and are given with exact reference, so that the work serves both as an encyclopedia of critical comment and an index of literary criticisms. Very useful to the reference librarian, and in general public library work. In school and college work must sometimes be used with care, as instructors often prefer not to have their students use criticisms of any work until after they have read the work itself.

Chamber's cyclopædia of English literature. Rev. ed., ed. by David Patrick and J. L. Geddie. Lond., Chambers; Phil., Lip-pincott, 1901. 3v. illus. 27cm. 60s. \$20. 820.9

1st ed. 1844, 2v.

A chronological, not an alphabetical, encyclopedia, containing a large number of articles on individual writers, and some articles on literary forms, periods, and subjects; for each writer treated gives biography, comment on his writings, some specimens of his works, a bibliography, and in many cases a portrait. Signed articles; general alphabetical index of authors and titles in v. 3.

The 1922 issue contains 6 additional pages at the end of v. 3, adding 143 new names, and shows some revision throughout, principally in the way of addition of dates of death in the case of authors who have died since the 1901 edition, and the inclusion of recent titles or editions in the bibliographies.

ANNUALS

✓ **Literary year book, 1897-1922.** Lond. and N. Y., 1897-1922.* 10s. 6d. per vol. 805

Imprint varies: 1897-1904, Lond., G. Allen; 1905-12, Lond., Routledge, N. Y., Dutton; 1913, Lond., Ouseley; 1914-17, Lond., Heath; 1920-21, Lond., Routledge, N. Y., Dutton; 1922, Lond., Meredith, N. Y., Bowker.

Publication suspended 1918-19. Title 1920, *Literary who's who*.

Contains, 1922: Who's who in literature, brief biographies of American, British and Colonial authors, about 600 pages, the largest list in the book; Artists and illustrators, a much shorter biographical list; Lists of British and American periodicals, with information as to the kind of material they accept; British and American libraries; pseudonyms, directories of literary and dramatic agents, copyright and income tax laws, tables of royalties.

Discontinued in the above form after 1922 and continued by the "Literary yearbooks group," a series of four yearbooks including *Who's who in literature*, *What editors and publishers want*, *The librarian's guide*, and *British booksellers*. For description of *Who's who in literature*, the most useful of the series, see under Biography, p. 224.

✓ **Writers' and artists' year book, 1906-28,** a directory for writers, artists and photographers. Lond., Black, 1906-28.* v. 1-21. 18cm. 3s. 6d. 805

"The object of this Year book is to indicate to writers and artists the best market for their wares."
—Preface.

Contains lists of English and American journals and magazines, with statement of kind of material accepted by each and rate of payment, lists of publishers, literary agents, classified index of magazines, list of editors, magazines controlled by the same firm, and other kinds of directory material useful to writers desiring to place manuscript.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For most purposes the bibliographies given in the *Cambridge history of English literature* and the *Cambridge history of American literature*, though uneven in value, will be found useful. For many questions the American and English national bibliographies described in the section Bibliography, p. 287-. will have to be used, especially those dealing with the earlier periods.

Bibliographies of English writers given in the *Dictionary of national biography* and other biographical dictionaries should also be used, and Northup's *Register* (see below) refers to many individual bibliographies either issued separately or included in periodicals and other composite works.

✓ **Kennedy, Arthur Garfield.** A bibliography of writings on the English language from the beginnings of printing to the end of 1922. Cambridge & New Haven, Harvard univ. pr., Yale univ. pr., 1927. 517p. 26cm. \$25. 016.42

Körting, Gustav. Grundriss der geschichte der englischen literatur von ihren anfangen bis zur gegenwart. 5. verm. und verb. Aufl. Münster i. W., Schöningh, 1910. 443p. 22cm. (Sammlung von kompendien für das studium und die praxis. 1. ser. 1) M. 6. 016.82

✓ **Modern humanities research association.** Bibliography of English language and literature 1920-26. Comp. by members of the Modern humanities research association. Cambridge, Bowes & Bowes, 1921-27.* v. 1-7. 21cm. 6s. per vol. 016.82

An excellent annual bibliography of English and American literature, including books, pamphlets and periodical articles and referring to reviews of works listed.

✓ **Northup, Clark Sutherland.** Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature, by Clark Sutherland Northup, with contributions by Joseph Quincy Adams and Andrew Keogh. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1925. 507p. (Cornell studies in English, 9) \$5. 016.82

Year's work in English studies, 1919/20-26. Lond., Ox. univ. pr., 1921-28.* v. 1-7. 23cm. v. 7, 7s. 6d. 016.82

American

✓ **Cambridge history of American literature**, ed. by William Peterfield Trent, John Erskine, Stuart P. Sherman, Carl Van Doren. N. Y., Putnam, 1917-21. 4v. 25cm. \$5 per vol. 810.9

Contents: v. 1, Colonial and Revolutionary literature: early national literature, pt. 1; v. 2, Early

national literature, pt. 2; Later national literature, pt. 1; v. 3, Later national literature, pt. 2; v. 4, Later national literature, pt. 3.

The most important history of American literature and a standard reference book, necessary in all types of general libraries. Covers the early period with unusual thoroughness, treats the ordinary literary forms and subjects, standard writers, etc., with great detail, and, in addition, includes adequate treatment of many subjects not covered in the ordinary literary histories, *e. g.* the accounts of the early travelers, explorers and observers, colonial newspapers, literary annuals and gift books, later magazines and newspapers, children's literature, oral literature, the English language in America, non-English writings, *i. e.* German, French, Yiddish, aboriginal. Each chapter is by a specialist and the bibliographies, which are arranged by chapters at the ends of volumes 1, 2 and 4, are very full and important; in all, the bibliography covers more than 500 pages. Author, title, and subject index in v. 1, v. 2, v. 4 (includes 3-4). The bibliographies are indexed in Northup's *Register*.

✓ **Duyckinck, Evart Augustus, and Duyckinck, G. L.** *Cyclopædia of American literature*. Ed. to date by M. L. Simons. Phil., Baxter pub. co., 1875. 2v. illus. ports. 30cm. 810.8

Older collection containing biographies, criticism and selections arranged chronologically 1626-1875. Still useful, especially for minor earlier writers.

✓ **Library of southern literature; comp.** under the direct supervision of southern men of letters. Edwin Anderson Alderman, Joel Chandler Harris, editors in chief, Charles William Kent, literary editor. New Orleans, Atlanta [etc.] Martin & Hoyt co. [c1908-23] 17v. fronts. pl., ports., plan. 24cm. \$5 per vol. 810.8

v. 1-13, Biographical and critical sketches, and selected extracts arranged alphabetically by the authors discussed; v. 14, Miscellanea: Fugitive and anonymous poems, anecdotes, letters, epitaphs and inscriptions, quotations, bibliography; v. 15, Biographical dictionary, ed. by Lucian Lamar Knight, containing 3,800 sketches; v. 16, Historical side lights, 50 reading courses, historical chart (writers grouped by periods), Bibliography, references to bibliographies in v. 1-13, and supplementary lists, analytical index of authors, titles and subjects; v. 17, Supplement.

Useful collection.

✓ **Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith.** *Contemporary American literature, bibliographies and study outlines*. N. Y., Harcourt; Lond., Harrap, [c1922] 188p. 19cm. \$1.50. 6s. 810

✓ **Stedman, Edmund Clarence, and Hutchinson, E. M.** *Library of American literature*. N. Y., Webster, 1891 [c87-90] 11v. ports. 24cm. o. p. 810.8

Gives selections which are characteristic examples of the work of the principal American writers 1607-1889; a biographical dictionary of the writers included is given in v. 11, p. 467-614, and there is a general index of persons, subjects and some titles, the latter grouped under form headings such as poetry, essays, etc.; quotations brought out in index under heading *Noted sayings*.

Whitcomb, Selden L. *Chronological outlines of American literature*. N. Y., Macmillan, 1894. 286p. 19cm. \$2.10. 810.2

Gives in parallel columns date, works, corresponding biographical dates, events in British literature, foreign history and political history.

British

Adams, William Davenport. *Dictionary of English literature; a comprehensive guide to English authors and their works*. N. Y., Cassell, 1884. 776p. 20cm. o. p. 820.3

Includes in one alphabet authors' names, literary subjects, titles of literary works, famous sayings or passages, first lines, pseudonyms, fictitious characters, etc. Concise articles with a few bibliographical notes. Especially useful for its indications of where poems, plays, etc., which are not published separately, can be found.

* **Cambridge history of English literature**, ed. by A. W. Ward and A. R. Waller. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. pr., 1907-27. 15v. 25cm. 25s. per vol. 820.9

Contents: v. 1, Beginnings to Cycles of romance; v. 2, End of the middle ages; v. 3, Renaissance and Reformation; v. 4, From Sir Thomas North to Michael Drayton; v. 5-6, Drama to 1642; v. 7, Cavalier and Puritan; v. 8, Age of Dryden; v. 9, Steele and Addison to Pope and Swift; v. 10, Rise of the novel; Johnson and his circle; v. 11, Period of the French Revolution; v. 12-14, The 19th century; v. 15, General index to v. 1-14.

The most important general history of the literature; each chapter is by a specialist on that part of the subject, and there are extended and very useful bibliographies. The bibliographies are indexed in Northup's *Register*.

The American edition published by Putnam (\$5 per vol.) differs from the Cambridge press edition in paging and does not have the General index.

✓ **Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund.** *English literature; an illustrated record*. Lond., Heinemann; N. Y., Macmillan, 1903.

4v. fronts., illus., pl. (part col.), ports., facsim. (part col.) 27cm. \$15. 820.9

Contents: v. 1, From the beginnings to the age of Henry VIII; v. 2, From the age of Henry VIII to the age of Milton; v. 3, From Milton to Johnson; v. 4, From the age of Johnson to the age of Tennyson, by E. Gosse.

Gives literary history, biographical and critical sketches of authors, account and criticism of various works of literature, some illustrative extracts and quotations and many illustrations, in both black and white and colors, largely from contemporary prints, illuminations, portraits, etc. The special reference value of the work is in these illustrations.

A new ed., 1923, differs only in having a supplementary chapter by John Erskine on the literature of 1902-22.

McCarthy, Justin, and others. Irish literature. Phil., Morris [c1904] 10v. pl. (part col.), maps, facsim. 24cm. Subscription. 820.8

Contents: v. 1-9, Irish authors who have written in English, and early Irish writers, in English translations, A-Y, biographies and selections; v. 10, Gaelic authors; Biographies (1) of ancient Celtic authors in v. 1-9 and (2) of modern Celtic authors in v. 10; Glossary; General index of authors, titles and subjects.

For each author included gives brief biography, some comment, list of works and illustrative selections.

✓ **Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith.** Contemporary British literature, bibliographies and study outlines. Rev. ed. N. Y., Harcourt; Lond., Harrap, 1928. 345p. 19cm. \$1.50. 6s. 820

✓ **Ryland, Frederick.** Chronological outlines of English literature. Lond., Macmillan, 1890. 351p. 19cm. o. p. 820.2

A handbook which does for English literary history what the various "tabular views" do for political history. In 2 parts: pt. 1 presents in chronological arrangement the principal periods and events of English literature and shows in parallel columns contemporary events in foreign literatures, political history, and (after 1500) the principal biographical dates. Pt. 2 is an alphabetical list of English authors with titles and dates of their principal works.

Frequently reprinted but without any extension of the tables beyond the original date 1889. For somewhat similar tables, more to date, see appendix to *Century cyclopedia of names*.

✓ **Wells, John Edwin.** Manual of the writings in Middle English, 1050-1400, pub. under the auspices of the Connecticut

academy of arts and sciences. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1916. 941p. 23cm. \$5.50. 820.2

— — First-third supplements: additions and modifications to June 1926. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1919-26. 23cm. \$1 ea. Paged continuously with main work, 947-1247p.

"This manual makes the first attempt to treat all the extant writings in print, from single lines to the most extensive pieces, composed in English between 1050 and 1400. At times, as with the Romances, the Legends, and the Drama, a desire for greater completeness has led to the inclusion of pieces later than 1400.

"The work is not a history, but a handbook. It seeks to record the generally accepted views of scholars on pertinent matters, and does not pretend to offer new theories or investigations."—*Preface*.

Gives for each piece listed, its probable date, MS or MSS, form and extent, dialect in which first composed, source or sources when known, bibliography, and comment and abstract also, in case of the longer works.

An important handbook, indispensable in any library doing reference work in this field.

ALLUSIONS

Ackermann, Alfred Seabold Eli. Popular fallacies explained and corrected (with copious references to authorities). Lond., Old Westminster pr., 1923. 984p. 20cm. 12s. 6d. 803

Phil., Lippincott, \$6.50.

✓ **Bombaugh, Charles Carroll.** Facts and fancies for the curious, from the harvest-fields of literature; a melange of excerpts. Phil. and Lond., Lippincott [c1905] 647p. 20cm. \$3.50. 10s. 6d. 803

✓ **Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham.** Dictionary of phrase and fable. New ed., rev., corr. and enl. Lond., Cassell; Phil., Lippincott, 1923. 1157p. 20cm. 25s. \$6.50. 803

Derivation, source, or origin of common phrases, allusions, and words that have a special meaning.

Includes abbreviations, colloquial and proverbial phrases, mythological and biographical references, fictitious characters, titles, etc.

— Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems, together with an English and American bibliography and a list of the authors and dates of dramas

and operas. A new ed. rev. throughout and greatly enl. Lond., Chatto; Phil., Lippincott, 1898. 1501p. 19cm. 6s. \$4.50. 803

One of the best of these handbooks. Appendices p. 1245-1501 contain (1) List of English authors and their works (2) Title list of dramas and operas, giving authors and dates.

Later issues omit the appendices, p. 1245-1501.

Century cyclopedia of names, a pronouncing and etymological dictionary of names in geography, biography, mythology, history, ethnology, art, architecture, fiction, etc. Rev. and enl. N. Y., Century co. [1911] 1085, 156p. 31cm. o. p. 803

Also issued as v. 11 of the *Century dictionary*.

A useful and reliable reference book for names. Gives brief articles and indicates pronunciation. This edition contains two alphabets, the first of which is a reprint of the original list of names in the first edition, with some revisions and changes, especially in statistics, population figures, etc., while the second is a reprint from the supplementary list of 3,000 new names and new matter about older names, which was appended to volume 2 of the 1909 supplement to the *Century dictionary*. Stars in the main alphabet refer to additional information about the same name in the supplementary alphabet and *vice versa*. Contains appendices: (1) Chronological table of the chief events of history; (2) List of rulers; (3) Genealogical charts; (4) Chronological outlines of European and American literature.

✓ **Edwards, Eliezer**. Words, facts, and phrases. Lond., Chatto; Phil., Lippincott, [pref. 1881] 631p. 20cm. \$3.50. 803

Frey, Albert Romer. Sobriquets and nicknames. Bost., Houghton, 1889 [c87] 482p. 20cm. \$3. 014

✓ **Gerwig, Henrietta**. Crowell's handbook for readers and writers; a dictionary of famous characters and plots in legend, fiction, drama, opera and poetry, together with dates and principal works of important authors, literary and journalistic terms, and familiar allusions. N. Y., Crowell, c 1925. 728p. 23cm. \$3.50. 803

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore. Dictionary of English phrases; phraseological allusions, catchwords, stereotyped modes of speech and metaphors, nicknames, sobriquets, derivations from personal names. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1922. 365p. 22cm. 12s. 6d. \$5. 803

Killikelly, Sarah Hutchins. Curious questions in history, literature, art, and social life. Phil., McKay, 1886-1900. 3v. 23cm. o. p. 803

Latham, Edward. Dictionary of names, nicknames, and surnames of persons, places and things. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1904. 334p. 20cm. o. p. 803

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney. 5000 facts and fancies; a cyclopædia of important, curious, quaint, and unique information in history, literature, sciences, art, and nature. N. Y., Putnam, 1901. 816p. 24cm. o. p. 803

Reddall, Henry Frederic. Fact, fancy, and fable; a new handbook for ready reference on subjects commonly omitted from cyclopædias. Chic., McClurg, 1889. 536p. 25cm. o. p. 803

Notes and queries; a medium of intercommunication for literary men, artists, antiquarians, genealogists; Nov. 1849-1928. Lond., 1850-1928. 22cm. 42s. per year. 805

Place of publication varies: 1922-, High Wycombe.

Weekly since 1849; divided into series, each containing 12 volumes; the latest series, the 13th, was begun in 1923, but series numbering was not continued after 1923. There is an index to each volume and a general index to each series. If it is not convenient to keep the whole set in the reference room the 12 general indexes should be kept there.

Contains a large amount of interesting and often very valuable information on out-of-the-way questions, usually small points in general and local history and literature, bibliography, manners, customs, folklore, local observances, quotations, proverbs, etc. Much of the information is in the form of answers to questions from readers, articles are signed and sources of information are given. Indexes are well made and detailed and should be used constantly as supplements to the handbooks of allusions, quotations, proverbs, etc. A similar publication in French is the following:

Intermédiaire des chercheurs et curieux, correspondance littéraire, historique et artistique, questions et réponses, lettres et documents inédits, communications diverses à l'usage de tous, 1864-1928. Paris, 1864-1928. v. 1-91. illus., pl., ports., facsim. 25cm. 40 fr. per year. 805

403.
826

803.
836

— *Table générale*, (1864-1896, 1897-1920. Tomes 1-34, 35-82). Paris, 1897, 1924. 2v. 40 fr. ea. 25cm.

Walsh, William Shepard. Handy book of curious information comprising strange happenings in the life of men and animals, odd statistics, extraordinary phenomena and out-of-the-way facts concerning the wonder lands of the earth. Phil. and Lond., Lippincott [1913] 942p. 20cm. \$6. 25s. 803

— Handy-book of literary curiosities. Phil. and Lond., Lippincott, 1893. 1104p. 20cm. \$6. 25s. 803

One of the most useful of these handbooks.

Wells, David Ames. Things not generally known; a popular hand-book of facts not readily accessible in literature, history, and science. N. Y., Appleton, 1890. 432p. o. p. 803

Wheeler, William Adolphus, and Wheeler, C. G. Familiar allusions; a hand-book of miscellaneous information. 5th ed. Bost., Houghton, 1890 [c81] 584p. 20cm. o. p. 803

AUTHORSHIP

Peet, Louis Harman. Who's the author? A guide to the authorship of novels, stories, speeches, songs, and general writings of American literature. N. Y., Crowell [c1901] 317p. 15cm. o. p. 810

Title list, giving for each work its date and author's name, with occasional notes as to its character, original publication in magazine form, etc.

Later edition, 1907, has title *Handy book of American authors*.

Wheeler, William Adolphus. Who wrote it? ed. by C. G. Wheeler. Bost., Lee, 1887 [c81] 174p. 19cm. \$2. 803

An alphabetical list of the titles of famous works in all literatures, including poems, songs, plays, first lines of poems, novels, short stories, fables, legends, romances, chronicles, and other types of works having specific or distinctive titles. For each title it gives author's name and his dates of birth and death. Most of the titles are of works published before the middle of the 19th century.

NOTED NAMES OF FICTION

✓ **Walsh, William Shepard.** Heroes and heroines of fiction, classical, mediæval,

legendary; famous characters and famous names in novels, romances, poems and dramas, classified, analyzed and criticised, with supplementary citations from the best authorities. Phil. and Lond., Lippincott [c1915] 379p. 20cm. \$4. 18s. 803

— Heroes and heroines of fiction, modern prose and poetry; famous characters and famous names in novels, romances, poems and dramas, classified, analyzed and criticised, with supplementary citations from the best authorities. Phil. and Lond., Lippincott [c1914] 391p. 20cm. \$4. 18s. 803

Wheeler, William Adolphus. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction; with an appendix by C. G. Wheeler. 22d ed. Bost., Houghton, 1893 [c65-89] 440p. 20cm. \$3.50. 803

ANECDOTES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

Arvine, Kazlitt. Cyclopædia of anecdotes of literature and the fine arts. Bost., Estes, 1883. 698p. illus., pl., ports. 26cm. o. p. 808.8

Arranged alphabetically under subjects, with an index of topics.

Knox, D. B. Quotable anecdotes for various occasions. Lond., Unwin [1924] 223p. 19cm. 3s. 6d. 808.8

Fournel, Victor. Dictionnaire encyclopédique d'anecdotes modernes et anciennes, françaises et étrangères, par Edmond Guérard [pseud.] Paris, Dorbon [1926] 2v. 23cm. 48 fr. 808.8

Shriner, Charles Anthony. Wit, wisdom and foibles of the great, together with numerous anecdotes illustrative of the characters of people and their rulers. N. Y. and Lond., Funk & Wagnalls, 1918. 689p. 25cm. \$5. 808.8

Scott, Robert. Cyclopædia of illustrations for public speakers; containing facts, incidents, stories, experiences, anecdotes, selections, etc., for illustrative purposes, with cross-references, comp. and ed. by Robert Scott and W. C. Stiles. N. Y., Funk, 1911. 836p. 25cm. \$5. 808.8

Largely homiletic.

ANTHOLOGIES

Anthologies, or compilations of poetical selections, form an important element in any reference collection. Their principal reference use is as aids in finding quickly some one poem, and they are most useful in the case of poems by authors whose collected works are not in the library, or in cases where the reader knows only the title or first line of a poem, and not the author's name. Many anthologies have biographical or bibliographical notes which are often useful. The value of an anthology for reference purposes depends upon the care with which the selection has been made, the number of authors represented, the character of the notes, and the completeness of the indexes which should be such that any poem included can be found if either its author, title, or first line is known. There are so many good anthologies that it is impossible to list all, but the following are among the most useful:

Arber, Edward. British anthologies. Lond., Frowde, 1900-01. 10v. 19cm. 2s. 6d. per vol.‡ **821.08**

Contents: v. 1, Dunbar anthology, 1401-1508; v. 2, Surrey and Wyatt anthology, 1509-47; v. 3, Spenser anthology, 1548-91; v. 4, Shakespeare anthology, 1592-1616; v. 5, Jonson anthology, 1617-37; v. 6, Milton anthology, 1638-74; v. 7, Dryden anthology, 1675-1700; v. 8, Pope anthology, 1701-44; v. 9, Goldsmith anthology, 1745-74; v. 10, Cowper anthology, 1775-1800.

Includes about 2500 entire poems, by about 300 authors. Each volume has an author index, an index of first lines, with notes and a glossary; v. 10 has also a general index of first lines for the 10 volumes.

✓ **Brooke, Stopford Augustus, and Rolleston, T. W. H.** Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue. Lond., Smith, Elder, 1900. 578p. 20cm. 10s. 6d. **811.08**
Globe ed. N. Y., Macmillan, \$2.50.

Bryant, William Cullen. New library of poetry and song; rev. and enl. with recent authors and containing a dictionary of poetical quotations. N. Y., Baker [1903] 1100p. 24cm. \$5. **808.8**
Doubleday, \$5.

✓ **Cooke, John.** Dublin book of Irish verse, 1728-1909. Dublin, Hodges; Lond., Oxford

univ. pr., 1909. 803p. 19cm. 8s. 6d. \$3.75. **811.08**

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Poems of places, ed. by H. W. Longfellow. Bost., Osgood, 1876-79. 31v. 15cm. **808.8**

Houghton, \$1.50 per vol. Some vols. o.p.

Contents: v. 1-4, England and Wales; v. 5, Ireland; v. 6-8, Scotland, Denmark, Iceland, Norway and Sweden; v. 9-10, France and Savoy; v. 11-13, Italy; v. 14-15, Spain, Portugal, Belgium and Holland; v. 16, Switzerland and Austria; v. 17-18, Germany; v. 19, Greece and Turkey in Europe; v. 20, Russia; v. 21-23, Asia; v. 24, Africa; v. 25-30, America; v. 31, Oceanica.

— Poets and poetry of Europe. New ed. enl. Bost., Houghton, 1896 [c70] 921p. 25cm. o. p. **808.8**

Translations from the poetry of ten different nations of Europe, arranged chronologically under each country, with biographic notices of the authors and an author index.

✓ **Dixon, William Macneile.** Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 1300-1900. Lond., Meiklejohn, 1910. 938p. 19cm. 10s. 6d.‡ **811.08** \$2.10
\$6.2

Biographical and bibliographical notes, glossary, index of authors, index of first lines and some titles. N. Y., Oxford pr., \$6.

Oxford book of American verse, eighteenth to twentieth centuries; chosen and ed. by Bliss Carmen. Ox., Univ. pr., Lond., Milford, 1928. \$3.75. 10s. 6d. **811.08**

Oxford book of Canadian verse, chosen by Wilfred Campbell. Toronto, Oxford univ. pr. [1913] 343p. 17cm. 5s. \$3.75. **821.08**

Oxford book of eighteenth century verse, chosen by David Nichol Smith. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1926. 553p. 19cm. 8s. 6d. \$3.75. **821.08**

✓ **Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1900,** chosen and ed. by A. T. Quiller-Couch. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1912. 1084p. 19cm. 8s. 6d. \$3.75. **821.08** \$2.10
099
190

Oxford book of English mystical verse, chosen by D. H. S. Nicholson and A. H. E. Lee. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1917. 644p. 19cm. 8s. 6d. \$3.75. **821.08**

✓ **Stedman, Edmund Clarence.** American anthology, 1787-1900. Cambridge [Mass.] Riverside press, 1900. 878p. fronts. (ports.) 22cm. \$5.50. Students' ed. \$3.50. 811.08

Arranged chronologically; has a brief biographical dictionary and indexes of first lines, titles, and poets. One of the best American collections.

✓ **Victorian anthology, 1837-1895.** Bost., Houghton, [c1895] 744p. 22cm. \$5. 821.08

Stevens, Bertram. Golden treasury of Australian verse. [Rev. ed.] Lond., Macmillan, 1912. 370p. 19cm. 5s. 821.08

First published, 1909. An enlarged edition of the editor's *Anthology of Australian verse*, 1906.

Stevenson, Burton Egbert. Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1918; with an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages. 3d. ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., Holt, 1918. 4009p. 22cm. \$15. 808.8

Arranged by large subjects, with full indexes of authors, titles and first lines. A very useful collection; contains many of the modern poems usually omitted from most anthologies.

Issued also in a 2 vol. ed. \$18.50.

✓ **Home book of modern verse; an extension of the Home book of verse, being a selection of American and English poems of the 20th century.** N. Y., Holt, 1925. 1121p. 22cm. \$7.50. 808.8

✓ **Poems of American history.** Bost., Houghton, 1908. 704p. 22cm. \$4.50. 811.08

Untermeyer, Louis. Modern American poetry. 3d rev. ed. N. Y., Harcourt, 1925. 621p. 21cm. \$3. 811.08

— Modern British poetry. Rev. and enl. ed. N. Y., Harcourt, 1925. 388p. 21cm. \$2.50. 821.08

✓ **Ward, Thomas Humphry.** English poets; selections with critical introductions by various writers, and a general introduction by Matthew Arnold; ed. by Thomas Humphry Ward. N. Y., Macmillan, 1894-1918. 5v. 19cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. \$2 per vol. 821.08

ANNUAL

✓ **Braithwaite, William Stanley Beaumont.** Anthology of magazine verse for 1913-27, and Yearbook of American poetry. N. Y., Gomme, 1913-16; Bost., Small, 1917-22, Brimmer, 1923-27; N. Y., Vinal, 1928.* v. 1-16. 22cm. v. 16, \$4. 811.08

Each volume consists of two parts: the anthology, and the year book. Contents of the year book vary somewhat, but in general include an author index to poems published in magazines, an author list of magazine reviews and articles on poetry, an author list of new volumes of poems, and a selected list of books about poets and poetry. Volumes for 1917-19 contain brief biographies of poets included in the anthology and the 1926 volume contains a separately paged *Biographical dictionary of poets in the United States*.

FOREIGN

French

Allem, Maurice. Anthologie poétique française, XVI^e siècle; poèmes choisis, avec introduction, notices et notes. Paris, Garnier, 1918. 2v. 18cm. 10fr.‡ 841.08

— Anthologie poétique française, XVII^e siècle; poèmes choisis, avec introduction, notices et notes. Paris, Garnier, 1914. 2v. 18cm. 10fr.‡ 841.08

— Anthologie poétique française, XVIII^e siècle; poèmes choisis, avec introduction, notices et notes. Paris, Garnier, 1919. 515p. 19cm. 7fr. 50c.‡ 841.08

Anthologie de la nouvelle poésie française. Paris, Éditions du Sagittaire [1924] 422p. 19cm. 20fr. 841.08

Anthologie des poètes nouveaux, avec une préface de Gustave Lanson. Paris, Figuière, 1913. 291p. 18cm. 3fr.50c. 841.08

Bever, Adolphe van. Poètes d'aujourd'hui, morceaux choisis, accompagnés de notices biographiques. Paris, Soc. de Mercure de France, 1918-19. 2v. 19cm. 14fr.‡ 841.08

Gives selected poems of 53 modern poets, with useful biographical notes and bibliographies.

— Poètes du terroir du 15^e siècle au 20^e siècle, textes choisis, accompagnés de notices biographiques, d'une bibliographie. Paris, Delagrave, 1914. 4v. 16cm. 3fr.50c. per vol.‡ 841.08

511.08
B31.
1913.
1915.
1917.
1922.

21.08
584.2
11.06
584.

A useful regional anthology, grouped by the names of the old provinces. For each author represented there is given a biographical sketch, a bibliography and selected poems. The biographies and bibliographies are especially useful and there is a general index of authors and places in vol. 4.

— Anthologie littéraire de l'Alsace et de la Lorraine, XII^e–XX^e siècles. Paris, Delagrave, 1920. 415p. 19cm. 6fr. 841.08

Crépet, Eugene. Les poètes français. Paris, Gide, 1861–62. 4v. 23cm. 7fr. 50c. ea.† 841.08

Dooren, Jean van. Anthologie des poètes français de France et de l'étranger du IX^e siècle à nos jours. Verviers, A. Hermann, 1921. 1070p. 841.08

Ferrières, Gauthier. Anthologie des écrivains français. Paris, Larousse [c1911–13]. 4v. 19cm. 840.08

— Anthologie des écrivains français contemporains. Paris, Larousse [c1914–20]. 2v. illus. (facsim.) ports. 19cm. 9fr.† 840.08

Julian, Ch. P., and Fontan, P. Anthologie du Félibrige provençal (1850 à nos jours; poésie). Paris, Delagrave, 1920–24. v.1–2. 21fr. 849.1

La Vaissière, Robert de. Anthologie poétique du XX^e siècle. Éd., rev. et augm. Paris, Crès [c1923]. 2v. ports. 19cm. 13fr. 841.08

Mille, Pierre. Anthologie des humoristes français contemporains. Paris, Delagrave, 1920. 477p. 16cm. 3fr. 50c.† 840.08

✓ Oxford book of French verse, 13th–20th century, chosen by St. John Lucas. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1926. 553p. 17cm. 6s. \$2. 841.08

13th–20th centuries; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and first lines.

Pellissier, Georges. Anthologie des poètes du 19^e siècle, 1800–66. Paris, Delagrave, 1911. 563p. 16cm. 3fr. 50c. 841.08

— Anthologie des prosateurs français contemporains. Paris, Delagrave, 1910–19. 3v. 3fr. 50c. ea.† 840.08

✓ Walch, Gérard. Anthologie des poètes français contemporains; le Parnasse et les écoles postérieures au Parnasse (1866–1914). Morceaux choisis, accompagnés de notices bio- et biblio-graphiques et de nombreux autographes. Paris, Delagrave, 1906–14. 3v. illus. 16cm. 3 fr. 50c. per vol.† 841.08

◀ Poètes d'hier et d'aujourd'hui ... Supplément à l'Anthologie des poètes français contemporains. Paris, Delagrave, 1919. 514p. illus. (facsim.) 16cm. 17fr. 841.08

— Poètes nouveaux, morceaux choisis accompagnés de notices bio- et bibliographiques et de nombreux autographes. Suppl. à l'Anthologie des poètes français contemporains. Nouv. éd. remaniée et augm. Paris, Delagrave, 1923. 483p. facsim. 16cm. 15fr. 841.08

German

Oxford book of German verse from the 12th to the 20th century, ed. by H. G. Fiedler, with a préface by Gerhart Hauptmann. Rev. and enl. ed. Ox., Univ. pr., 1927. 648p. 17cm. 8s. 6d. \$3.75. 831.08

Italian

Oxford book of Italian verse, XIIIth century–XIXth century, chosen by St. John Lucas. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1910. 575p. 17cm. 8s. 6d. \$3.75. 851.08

13th–19th centuries; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and of first lines.

✓ Papini, Giovanni, and Pancrazi, P. Poeti d'oggi (1900–1925); antologia compilata da G. Papini e P. Pancrazi, con notizie biografiche e bibliografiche. 2. ed. riv. e accresciuta. Firenze, Vallecchi [1925] 729p. 19cm. L.20. 851.08

Latin

✓ Oxford book of Latin verse, from the earliest fragments to the end of the Vth century A. D. Chosen by H. W. Garrod. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1912. 531p. 17cm. 8s. 6d. \$3.75. 871.08

Portuguese

- ✓ **Oxford book of Portuguese verse**, XIIIth century-XXth century, chosen by Aubrey F. G. Bell. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1925. 320p. 17cm. 8s. 6d. \$3.75. **869.108**

Russian

- ✓ **Oxford book of Russian verse**, chosen by the Hon. Maurice Baring. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1924. 211p. 17cm. 8s. 6d. \$3.75. **891.71**

Scandinavian

- Oxford book of Scandinavian verse**, XVIIth century-XXth century, chosen by Sir Edmund Gosse and W. A. Craigie. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1925. 431p. 17cm. 8s. 6d. \$3.75. **839.5**

Spanish

- ✓ **Oxford book of Spanish verse**, XIIIth century-XXth century, chosen by James Fitzmaurice-Kelly. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1913. 459p. 17cm. 8s. 6d. \$3.75. **861.08**

13th-20th century; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and of first lines.

- ✓ **Walsh, Thomas**. *Hispanic anthology*; poems translated from 'the Spanish by English and North American poets. N. Y., Putnam, 1920. 779p. ports. 17cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs. Peninsular series, IV) \$5. **861.08**

BALLADS

- Child, Francis James**. *The English and Scottish popular ballads*, ed. by Francis James Child. Bost., Houghton, 1883-98. 5v. front. (port.) 29cm. \$50. o. p. **821.08**

The great collection of English ballads. Contains 305 distinct ballads, each given in all its extant versions. For each ballad there is a historical and bibliographical introduction, with full account of parallels in other languages, account of the diffusion of the story, etc. Appendix in vol. 5 contains: Glossary, Sources of the text, Index of published airs of English and Scottish ballads, Index of ballad titles, Titles of collections of ballads, Index of matters, Bibliography. For the large reference or university library; for the smaller library the following abridgment is sufficient:

- ✓ **English and Scottish popular ballads** ed. from the collection of Francis James

- Child by Helen Child Sargent and George Lyman Kittredge. Bost., Houghton, 1904. 729p. 21cm. \$4, students' ed. \$3. **821.08**

London, Harrap, 15s.

An abridgment of the above sufficient for ordinary purposes. Gives each of the 305 ballads in one or more versions, without the apparatus criticus, and with briefer notes. Contains a briefer glossary, full list of sources, and an index of titles.

- Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas**. *Oxford book of English ballads*. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1910. 871p. 17cm. 8s. 6d. \$3.75. **821.08**

An anthology for reading rather than reference. Makes a selection of ballads and includes only one version of each, *i. e.* the one considered the best for the general reader. Index of first lines.

PARODIES

- Hamilton, Walter**. *Parodies of the works of English and American authors*, collected and annotated. London, Reeves, 1884-1899. 6v. illus. 24cm. o. p. **808.8**

The most comprehensive collection.

- Jerrold, Walter and Leonard, R. M.** *Century of parody and imitation*. Ox., Univ. pr., 1913. 429p. 19cm. 6s. 6d. \$1.50. **808.8**

Includes poems parodying some 92 authors; excludes the work of living parodists. The table of contents gives an alphabetical list of authors of parodies and there is an index of authors parodied and an index of first lines.

"The object of this compilation is to provide a corpus of representative parodies and imitations of a century, beginning with Rejected addresses (1812) which practically marked the birth of modern parody. . . . Prose parodies, except those in Rejected addresses, have been excluded."—*Preface*.

- Wells, Carolyn**. *A parody anthology*. N. Y., Scribner, 1904. 397p. 18cm. \$2. **808.8**

Includes later parodies omitted by Jerrold.

HOLIDAY ANTHOLOGIES

- Deems, Edward Mark**. *Holy-days and holidays*; a treasury of historical material, sermons in full and in brief, suggestive thoughts and poetry. N. Y., Funk, 1902. 768p. 25cm. \$6. **808.8**

- Ford, James Lauren, and Ford, M. K.** *Every day in the year*; a poetical epitome of the world's history. N. Y., Dodd, 1902. 443p. 22cm. o. p. **808.8**

Schauffler, Robert Haven, ed. Our national holidays series. N. Y., Moffat, 1907-1927. 11v. 19cm. 808.8

Now sold by Dodd, \$2 per vol.

Volumes so far published are: Arbor day, 1909; Armistice day, comp. by A. P. Sanford, 1927; Christmas, 1907; Easter, comp. by S. T. Rice, 1916; Flag day, 1912; Independence day, 1912; Lincoln's birthday, 1909; Memorial day, 1911; Mother's day, comp. by S. T. Rice, 1915; Thanksgiving, 1907; Washington's birthday, 1910.

Popular compilations, not without errors and omissions, but useful as bringing together a considerable amount of material on subjects which are often in demand.

INDEX

✓ **Granger, Edith**. Index to poetry and recitations; being a practical reference manual for the librarian, teacher, book-seller, elocutionist, etc. including over fifty thousand titles. Chic., McClurg, 1918. 1059p. 27cm. \$10. 808.8

Indexes 450 volumes, comprising standard and popular collections of poetry, recitations (both prose and verse), orations, drills, dialogs, selections from dramas, etc., by (1) titles; (2) authors; and (3) first lines. A very useful index, important in public, college and school libraries.

Appendices contain: (1) Suggested lists for Arbor day, Bird day, Christmas, Decoration day, Easter, Flag day, Fourth of July, Hallowe'en, Labor day, Lincoln's birthday, May day, New Year's, Thanksgiving, Washington's birthday; (2) Charades, dialogs, drills, pantomimes, parodies, tableaux; (3) Noted persons about whom poems have been written; Temperance selections.

1st ed., pub. 1904, is still useful, as it indexed some collections not included in the new ed.

✓ **Sears, Minnie Earl**. Song index. An index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 song collections. N. Y., Wilson, 1926. 650p. 26cm. 808.8

Includes poems which have been set to music. Indexes many titles not included in Granger, especially foreign poems in either original or translation. For full description see under Music, p. 169.

✓ **Silk, Agnes K., and Fanning, Clara E.** Index to dramatic readings. Bost., Faxon, 1925. 303p. 24cm. \$5. 808.8

QUOTATIONS

Books of quotations are important in any reference collection for (1) supplying quotable passages from the writings of a given author, (2) suggesting quotations

suitable for a given occasion or use, (3) identifying a given quotation and verifying its wording. This last is the most frequent and important of the three uses. As every book of quotations is necessarily selective and as each includes something not given in the others, the large library will need all such books which are of any value at all. The small library, however, can get along with a much more limited supply. If it has two, (1) Bartlett, as the best chronological-author list, and (2) Hoyt, as the most useful subject list, it is well equipped for ordinary reference work with English quotations.

The reference value of a book of quotations depends upon three things: (1) the comprehensiveness of the collection and the care and judgment with which the quotations have been chosen; (2) the exactness of reference with which the quotations are given, *i. e.* reference should be not merely to the author, but to the special work, and its chapter, section, stanza, etc.; and (3) the completeness of the index. As the most frequent use of such books is for the purpose of locating a given quotation, the index should include every word in each quotation listed which a reader is at all likely to remember.

✓ **Bartlett, John**. Familiar quotations; a collection of passages, phrases, and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature. 10th ed., rev. and enl. by Nathan Haskell Dole. Bost., Little, 1914. 1454p. 22cm. \$5. 808.8

London, Macmillan, 1926. 25s.

A standard collection, comprehensive, well selected. Arranged by authors chronologically, with exact references; very full index. One of the best books of quotations.

The 9th edition 1891 is still usable, but this latest edition is to be preferred as it incorporates quotations from recent authors, since 1891.

✓ **Benham, William Gurney**. Benham's book of quotations, proverbs and household words; a collection of quotations from British and American authors, with many thousands of proverbs, familiar phrases and sayings, from sources, including Hebrew, Arabic, Greek, Latin, French, German, Ital-

ian, Spanish, and other languages. Lond., Ward, Lock & co., 1924. 1224p. 22cm. 15s.

1st ed., 1907. The new edition contains about 10,000 additional quotations. Gives exact references.

— Cassell's classified quotations from authors of all nations and periods, grouped under subject-headings, with full index of cross-references and annotated list of authors. Lond., Cassell; N. Y., Crowell, 1921. 653p. 22cm. 10s. 6d. \$5. 808.8

An American edition, with title *Putnam's complete book of quotations*, is published by Putnam, \$6.

Dalbiac, Philip Hugh. Dictionary of quotations (English), with authors and subjects indexes and an appendix. Lond., Sonnenschein; N. Y., Macmillan, 1908. 544p. 20cm. 808.8

Now sold by Allen and Unwin, 8s. 6d.

✓ Douglas, Charles Noel. Forty thousand quotations, prose and poetical; choice extracts on history, science, philosophy, religion, literature, etc. Selected from the standard authors of ancient and modern times, classified according to subject. N. Y., Sully and Kleinteich, 1915. 2000p. 21cm. \$5. 808.8

Refers to author only, not to work from which quotations are taken. Not of first importance.

✓ Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler. Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations drawn from the speech and literature of all nations, ancient and modern, classic and popular, in English and foreign text. With the names, dates, and nationality of quoted authors, and copious indexes; compl. rev. and greatly enl. by Kate Louise Roberts. N. Y. and Lond., Funk, 1922. 1343p. 26cm. \$7.50. 808.8

1st ed. 1882; 2d ed. enl. 1896.

Contents: (1) Quotations, arranged alphabetically by general subjects; (2) Index of quoted authors, with brief biographical data; (3) Concordance of quotations.

A very comprehensive collection, the most useful of the subject lists. Quotations are given with exact references, and the indexes are excellent.

Swan, Helena. Dictionary of contemporary quotations (English) with authors' index. Lond., Sonnenschein; N. Y., Dutton, 1904. 608p. 20cm. 808.8

Later sold by Allen and Unwin.

Quotations are principally from authors of the second half of the 19th century.

Treffry, Elford Eveleigh. Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, containing five thousand selections from six hundred authors. N. Y., Stokes; Lond., Chambers, 1906. 763p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. 808.8

Wale, William. What great men have said about great men; a dictionary of quotations. Lond., Sonnenschein; N. Y., Dutton, 1902. 482p. 20cm. o. p. 808.8

✓ Walsh, William Shepard. International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations. Phil., Winston, 1908. 1190p. 20cm. o. p. 808.8

Wilstach, Frank Jenners. Dictionary of similes. New ed., rev. and enl. Bost., Little, Brown and co., 1924. 578p. 22cm. \$4. 808.8

1st ed. 1916.

POETICAL

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson. Phil. and Lond., Lippincott, 1891 [c73] 788p. 24cm. \$5. 25s. 808.8

Durfee, Charles A. Concise poetical concordance to the principal poets of the world. N. Y., Alden, 1884. 639p. 19cm. o. p. 808.8

PROSE

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay. Phil., Lippincott, 1889 [c75] 764p. 24cm. \$5. 808.8

Subject list with an index of authors and an index of subjects. Quotations are brief.

— Great authors of all ages. Phil. and Lond., Lippincott, 1891. 555p. 24cm. \$5. 25s. 808.8

Bent, Samuel Arthur. Familiar short sayings of great men; with historical and explanatory notes. 9th ed., rev. and enl. Bost., Houghton, 1896 [c82, 87] 665p. 20cm. \$3. 808.8

Includes only famous *oral* utterances of great men and does not quote from their writings, with the exception of letters, journals, and addresses.

Day, Edward Parsons. Day's Collacon; an encyclopædia of prose quotations with biographical index of authors. Lond., Low, 1883. 1216p. por. 28cm. 35s. o. p. 808.8

Arranged alphabetically by subjects.

Edwards, Tryon. Dictionary of thoughts; a cyclopedia of laconic quotations. N. Y., Cassell [c1891] 644p. 23cm. o. p. 808.8

Latham, Edward. Famous sayings and their authors; a collection of historical sayings in English, French, German, Greek, Italian and Latin. Lond., Sonnenschein; N. Y., Dutton, 1904. 269p. 20cm. o. p. 808.8

Marvin, Frederic Rowland. The last words, real and traditional, of distinguished men and women, collected from various sources. N. Y., Revell, 1901. 336p. 22cm. o. p. 808.8

340.9
m48
✓ **Mead, Leon, and Gilbert, F. N.** Manual of forensic quotations. N. Y., Taylor, 1903. 207p. 21cm. o. p. 808.8

510.2
m86
✓ **Moritz, Robert Edouard.** Memorabilia mathematica, or, Philomath's quotation book. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1914. 23cm. 18s. \$4. 510

Norton-Kyshe, James William. The dictionary of legal quotations; or, Selected dicta of English chancellors and judges from the earliest periods to the present time. Extracted mainly from reported decisions, and embracing many epigrams and quaint sayings. Lond., Sweet and Maxwell; Toronto, Carswell, 1904. 344p. 22cm. 10s. 6d. \$3. 808.8

TOASTS

Chase, Edith Lea, and French, W. E. Waes hael, the book of toasts; being for the most part bubbles gathered from the wine of others' wit, with here and there, an occasional humbler globule believed to be more or less original. N. Y., Grafton pr., 1904. 303p. 808.8

Also pub. under title *Toasts for all occasions*, N. Y., Barse and Hopkins, 1913. \$1.

808.8.
E24.
1932.
✓ **Edmund, Peggy, and Williams, Harold Workman.** Toaster's handbook; jokes,

stories and quotations. 3d ed. N. Y., Wilson, 1914. 483p. 19cm. \$1.80. 808.8

✓ **Mosher, Marian D.** More toasts. N. Y., Wilson, 1922. 542p. 19cm. \$1.80. 808.8

✓ **Reynolds, Cuyler.** The banquet book; a classified collection of quotations designed for general reference and also as an aid in the preparation of the toast list, the after-dinner speech and the occasional address. N. Y., Putnam, 1902. 475p. 20cm. \$2.50. 808.8

A reissue bears the title *Classified quotations* compiled for general reference (N. Y., Putnam, 1905. \$2.50).

Wood, Katherine B. Quotations for occasions. N. Y., Century co., 1896. 220p. 20cm. \$1.75. 808.8

For such occasions as dinners, teas, bicycle meets.

FOREIGN AND CLASSICAL

Belton, John Devoe. Literary manual of foreign quotations, ancient and modern. N. Y., Putnam, 1891. 249p. o. p. 808.8

Jones, Hugh Percy. Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations with English translations or equivalents. Lond., Deacon; Phil., Lippincott, 1900. 532p. 21cm. Edinburgh, J. Grant, 1908. 808.8

Sold by J. Grant, 6s. 6d.; N. Y., Standard bk. co., \$4.50.

King, William Francis Henry. Classical and foreign quotations; a polyglot manual of historical and literary sayings, noted passages in poetry and prose, phrases, proverbs, and bon mots, comp., ed. and told with their references, translations, and index. 3d ed. rev. and rewritten. Lond., Whitaker, 1904. 412p. 21cm. o. p. 808.8

1st ed. 1887.

French

Alexandre, Roger. Le musée de la conversation; répertoire de citations françaises, dictons modernes, curiosités littéraires, historiques et anecdotiques, avec une indication précise des sources. 4. éd. comprenant "Les mots qui restent" et de

nombreux articles nouveaux. Paris, Bouillon, 1902. 2v. 22cm. 15fr.‡ **808.8**

Arranged alphabetically by catch words; gives quotations with exact reference to source, and some discussion. Two indexes (1) proper names, (2) subjects.

1st ed. 1892; this 4th ed. includes the material of the previous editions, the supplement to the 3d ed. entitled *Les mots qui restent*, and some new material.

848
H25

✓ Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations (French and Italian). Lond., Sonnenschein; N. Y., Macmillan, 1901. 565p. 20cm. **808.8**

Now sold by Allen and Unwin, 8s. 6d.; French and Italian parts of the ordinary edition also issued separately, 5s. each.

Lecat, Maurice. Pensées sur la science, la guerre, et sur des sujets très variés. Bruxelles, Lamertin, 1919. 478p. 25cm. 32fr. **808.8**

French quotations and quotations from other languages translated into French.

Porchère, Samuel. Dictionnaire poétique, recueil de poésies et pensées poétiques célèbres pour toutes les circonstances de la vie; acrostics, anagrammes, boutades, épigraphes, épigrammes (100,000 vers sur 1,600 sujets, 1,000 auteurs cités). Saint-Etienne, 1905. 3v. 2990p. 60fr. **808.8**

Paged continuously.

Arranged alphabetically by subject and catch-word; many quotations given at considerable length, so that the work can serve to a certain extent as an anthology as well as a book of quotations.

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors; with English translations. 4th ed. Lond., Routledge, 1884. 619p. 17cm. o. p. **808.8**

Also published under title *Familiar quotations from French and Italian authors*.

German

Büchmann, Georg. Geflügelte worte; der zitatenschatz des deutschen volkes. Vollständige ausg., bearb. und bis zur gegenwart ergänzt von Walter Heichen. Berlin, Weichert, 1925. 698p. 20cm. M. 6. **808.8**

838
F18

✓ Dalbiac, Lilian. Dictionary of quotations (German) with authors' and subjects'

indexes. Lond., Sonnenschein; N. Y., Macmillan, 1906. 485p. 21cm. 8s. 6d. **808.8**

Lipperheide, Franz Joseph, freiherr von. Spruchwörterbuch. Sammlung deutscher und fremder sinnsprüche, wahlprüche, inschriften an haus und gerät, grabsprüche, sprichwörter, aphorismen, epigramme ... von Bibelstellen, liederanfängen, von zita-ten aus älteren und neueren klassikern ... usw. Berlin, Lipperheide, 1907. 1069p. 26cm. M 20. **808.8**

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from German and Spanish authors. New rev. ed. Lond. and N. Y., Routledge, 1884. 559p. 20cm. o. p. **808.8**

Also published under title *Familiar quotations from German and Spanish authors*.

Sanders, Daniel. Zitatelexikon, eine sammlung von über zwölf-tausend zita-ten, sprichwörtern, sprichwörtlichen redens-arten und sentenzen. 3. verb. Aufl. Leipzig, Weber, 1911. 712p. 20cm. M.6. **808.8**

Zoosmann, Richard. Zoosmann's zita-tenschatz der weltliteratur, eine sammlung von zita-ten, sentenzen, geflügelten worten, aphorismen, epigrammen, sprichwörtern und redensarten, nach schlagworten geord-net. 5. verb. und verm. Aufl. Leipzig, Hesse, 1919. 1520 numb. col. 19cm. M.6.50. **808.8**

Italian

Finzi, Giuseppe. Dizionario di citazioni latine ed italiane. Milano, Sandron, 1902. 967p. 20cm. L. 8.‡ **808.8**

Fumagalli, Giuseppe. Chi l'ha detto? Tesoro di citazioni italiane e straniere, di origine letteraria e storica, ordinate e an-notate. 7. ed. riv. ed arricchita. Milano, Hoepli, 1921. 918p. 19cm. L. 26. **808.8**

Covers quotations in different languages, arranged by subject, with reference to exact source and some explanatory notes. Indexes of (1) authors, (2) quotations.

✓ Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations, Italian. Lond., Sonnenschein; N. Y., Macmil-lan, 1901. **808.8**

Now sold by Allen and Unwin, 5s.

848
H25

A reprint of the Italian section of their *Dictionary of quotations* (*French & Italian*). No additional material.

Latin and Greek

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield. Dictionary of quotations (classical). Lond., Sonnenschein, 1897. 648p. 21cm. o.p. **808.8**

The best dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations. Gives each quotation in the original Latin or Greek, with exact reference to source, and an English translation with name of translator. Four indexes: (1) authors; (2) subjects, Latin; (3) subjects, Greek; (4) subjects, English.

✓ **— Dictionary of quotations, Latin.** Lond., Sonnenschein; N. Y., Macmillan, 1909. 389p. 19cm. o.p. **808.8**

Main part of the work merely a reprint of the Latin section of his *Dictionary of classical quotations*. The appendix, p. 309-26, contains some additional material.

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from Greek authors, with English translations. Lond., Routledge, 1895. 589p. 20cm. o. p. **808.8**

Also published under title *Familiar quotations from Greek authors*.

— Beautiful thoughts from Latin authors, with English translations, by Craufurd Tait Ramage. Lond., Routledge, 1895. 855p. 20cm. o. p. **808.8**

Also published under title *Familiar quotations from Latin authors*.

Riley, Henry Thomas. Dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations, proverbs, maxims, and mottoes, classical and mediæval. Lond., Bell, 1888. 622p. 19cm. (Bohn library) 6s. **808.8**

Oriental

Field, Claud Herbert Alwyn Faure. Dictionary of oriental quotations (Arabic and Persian). Lond., Sonnenschein; N. Y., Macmillan, 1911. 351p. 20cm. **808.8**

Now sold by Allen and Unwin, 8s. 6d.

Gives quotations in the original (transliterated), followed by translations; arranged alphabetically by first word of the original. Index of authors and index of subjects and catchwords; the latter index not very full. Includes quotations from 85 oriental authors.

Spanish

✓ **Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Hume, Martin.** Dictionary of quotations (Spanish) with subject and authors' index. Lond., Sonnenschein; N. Y., Macmillan, 1907. 462p. 20cm. \$2.75. **808.8**

Now sold by Allen and Unwin, 8s. 6d.

PROVERBS

Bohn, Henry George. Handbook of proverbs. Lond., Bell, 1889. 583p. 19cm. o.p. **398.9**

Includes Ray's *Collection of English proverbs*, with his additions from foreign languages, and a complete alphabetical index.

— Polyglot of foreign proverbs. Lond., Bell, 1889. 579p. 19cm. o. p. **398.9**

Comprises French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese and Danish proverbs, with English translations and a general index.

✓ **Christy, Robert.** Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. N. Y., Putnam, 1905 [c1887] 2v. in 1. 17cm. \$5. **398.9**

Arranged by subjects, giving sources of proverbs, etc., when known. Subject index.

Hazlitt, William Carew. English proverbs and proverbial phrases, collected from the most authentic sources, alphabetically arranged and annotated, with much matter not previously published. N. Y., Scribner; Lond., Reeves, 1907. 580p. 18cm. o. p. **398.9**

Lean, Vincent Stuckey. Lean's collectanea; collections of proverbs, English and foreign, folk-lore, and superstitions, also compilations towards dictionaries of proverbial phrases and words old and disused. Bristol, Arrowsmith; Lond., Simpkin, 1902-04. 4v. in 5. ports. 25cm. o. p. **398.9**

Contents: v. 1, Local proverbs by countries, proverbs according to the calendar, proverbs relating to domestic life, etc.; v. 2, pt. 1, Folklore, superstitions; pt. 2, Omens and popular customs, new treasury of similes, alliterations; v. 3, A compilation towards a dictionary of words and phrases with examples of their use; v. 4 includes a list of authorities and general index.

Marvin, Dwight Edwards. Curiosities in proverbs; a collection of unusual adages, maxims, aphorisms, phrases and other pop-

878.
H25.

868.
H25

R398.9
C55
1888

ular dicta from many lands, classified and arranged with annotations. N. Y., Putnam, 1916. 428p. 17cm. \$1.75. 398.9

CONCORDANCES

Concordances are useful (1) for a study of an author's use of words, (2) as an index (verbal only) to the subject matter of his writings and (3) for locating and verifying quotations. For this third use they are an important supplement to the collection of dictionaries of quotations. The most useful concordances are those that are complete, *i. e.* cover not only all of an author's writings and all words used by him, except articles and certain minor words, and all occurrences of each word.

Verbal indexes resemble concordances and may be used for the same purpose but are less easy to use for quick reference because they merely refer to the place where a word occurs and do not quote context. Certain author dictionaries, *i. e.* those which are dictionaries of language, not of subject matter, may also be made to serve as concordances. Examples of dictionaries which may be used in this way are the dictionaries included in the French *Grands écrivains* series.

Information about new concordances projected or finished is given from time to time in the Circulars of the Concordance society.

Aristophanes

Dunbar, Henry. Complete concordance to the comedies and fragments of Aristophanes. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1883. 342p. 29cm. 21s. \$7. 882

Based upon the text of Dindorf's edition of Aristophanes, Oxford, 1835, and Meineke's edition of the Fragments, Berlin, 1840.

Beowulf

Cook, Albert Stanburrough. Concordance to Beowulf. Halle, Niemeyer, 1911. 436p. 23cm. M12.‡ 829.3

Based upon the text of Wyatt's second edition, Cambridge, 1898. Omits numerals, prepositions, many pronouns and 62 other common words.

Browning

✓ Broughton, Leslie N. and Stelter, Benjamin F. Concordance to the poems of Robert Browning. N. Y., Stechert, 1924-25. 2v. 30cm. \$45. 821

Complete, except in the case of 70 very common words which are either omitted altogether or represented by selected references. Based upon the text of the Globe edition with references to page and line of that edition, but can be used quickly with any edition which numbers the lines of each poem.

Molineux, Marie Ada. Phrase book from the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning. Bost., Houghton, 1896. 520p. 20cm. o. p. 821

A selection only, but useful in a library which does not have the complete concordance.

Burns

✓ Reid, J. B. Complete word and phrase concordance to the poems and songs of Robert Burns. Glasgow, Kerr, 1889. 561p. 27cm. £1 5s. o. p. 821

Catullus

Wetmore, Monroe Nichols. Index verborum Catvllianvs. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1912. 115p. 25cm. \$2.50. 874

A complete word index to the poems of Catullus, based upon Ellis edition, 1906, in the Oxford series of classical texts, and including also the variants found in the editions of Baehrens-Schulze 1893, of Haupt-Vahlen 1904, of Riese 1884, of Mueller 1892, of Friedrich 1908, and of Merrill 1893.

Chaucer

✓ Tatlock, John Strong Perry, and Kennedy, Arthur G. Concordance to the complete works of Geoffrey Chaucer and to the Romaunt of the Rose. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1927. 1110p. 29cm. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 353) \$20. 821

Complete, except in the case of about 150 very common words for which only selected references are given. Based upon the text of the Globe edition.

Cowper

Neve, John. Concordance to the poetical works of William Cowper. Lond., Low, 1887. 504p. 24cm. o. p. 821

Based upon text of the Aldine edition. Omits translations, except the more important ones from Vincent Bourne, and most of the minor poems.

Dante

Fay, Edward Allen. Concordance of the Divina Commedia. Camb. [Mass.] Dante society, 1888. 819p. 24cm. \$10. **851**

Based upon the text of Witte's edition, Berlin, 1862, but adds variants from the edition of Niccolini, Capponi Borghi and Becchi, Florence 1837. Includes all words used by Dante but omits context and reference for some of the commoner pronouns, prepositions, adverbs and conjunctions and the more frequently recurring forms of the verbs *avere* and *essere*.

Rand, Edward Kennard. Dantis Aligherii operum latinorum concordantiae; editerunt E. K. Rand et E. H. Wilkins, quos adivvit A. C. White. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1912. 577p. 25cm. 36s. \$12. **851**

Based on the text of the 3d Oxford edition 1904.

Sheldon, Edward Stevens, and White, A. C. Concordanza delle opere italiane in prosa e del Canzoniere di Dante Alighieri pubblicata per la Società dantesca di Cambridge, Mass. Ox., Stamperia dell' Università; Lond., Frowde, 1905. 740p. 25cm. 36s. \$12. **851**

Gray

✓ **Cook, Albert Stanburrough.** Concordance to the English poems of Thomas Gray. Bost., Houghton, 1908. 160p. 24cm. \$4. **821**

Omits 47 common words, following the precedent of Strong's *Exhaustive concordance of the Bible*, but is otherwise complete. Based upon Gosse's ed.

Homer

Prendergast, Guy Lushington. Complete concordance to the Iliad of Homer. Lond., Longmans, 1875. 416p. 27cm. o. p. **883.1**

Compiled from Priestley's edition of Heyne's Homer, 1834.

Dunbar, Henry. Complete concordance to the Odyssey and Hymns of Homer, to which is added a concordance to the parallel passages in the Iliad, Odyssey, and Hymns. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1880. 419p. 28cm. £1 1s. \$7. **883.1**

A companion to Prendergast's *Iliad*, intended to form with that work a complete concordance to Homer. Based upon Seber's *Index Homericus* and

compiled from the text of Ameis' edition of the *Odyssey* and Baumeister's edition of the *Hymns*, epigrams, etc. (1874).

Horace

✓ **Cooper, Lane.** Concordance to the works of Horace. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1916. 593p. 25cm. \$7. **873.1**

Based on the text of Vollmer's *editio minor*, Leipzig 1910, including also the variant readings from his *editio major* 1912, and other variants from Wickham's edition of the *Odes*, *Carmen saeculare* and *Epodes*, Oxford 1904, and the *Satires*, Oxford 1903.

Keats

✓ **Baldwin, Dane Lewis, and others.** Concordance to the poems of John Keats. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1917. 437p. 30cm. \$7. **821**

Based on the H. Buxton Forman editions of 1910 and 1914. Gives a complete record of all words used by Keats, except 59 very common words omitted altogether and 10 others recorded only partially.

Keble

Concordance to "the Christian year." N. Y., Pott and Amery, 1871. 524p. 18cm. o. p. **821**

Omits "such words as would only enlarge the volume without adding to its usefulness."—*Preface*.

Kyd

Crawford, Charles. Concordance to the works of Thomas Kyd. Louvain, Uystpruyst, 1906–1910. 690p. 30x23cm. (Materialien zur kunde des älteren englischen dramas, bd. xv.) M24. **822**

Marlowe

Crawford, Charles. Marlowe concordance. Louvain, Uystpruyst, 1911–13. 520p. 30cm. (Materialien zur kunde des älteren englischen dramas.) M60. **822**

Milton

Bradshaw, John. Concordance to the poetical works of John Milton. Lond., Sonnenschein, 1894. 412p. 23cm. o. p. **821**

Based upon the Aldine edition, Bell 1894, and includes all the poems except the Psalms and the

translations in the prose works; omits the commoner pronouns, conjunctions, adverbs and prepositions.

Cooper, Lane. Concordance to the Latin, Greek and Italian poems of John Milton. Halle, Niemeyer, 1923. 212p. 25cm. M10. 821

Contents: (1) Concordance of the Latin poems; (2) of the Greek poems; (3) of the Italian poems. Based mainly upon Beeching's reprint of 1900, with some use of the Oxford miniature edition and of two poems from Masson's edition.

Omar Khayyám

Tutin, John Ramsden. Concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1900. 169p. 21cm. o. p. 891

Indexes every word in the last edition issued during Fitzgerald's lifetime, every word in the first edition 1859, and all variations in the 2d, 3d and other editions, forming a practically complete index to the entire work in its distinct forms. References are to edition, quatrain and line.

Petrarch

McKenzie, Kenneth. Concordanza delle rime di Francesco Petrarca. Ox., Univ. pr., 1912. 519p. 25cm. 30s. 851

Based upon the text of the Salva-Cozzo edition 1904. Gives context and references for all important words, and references only for certain minor words of frequent occurrence.

Now sold by Yale university press.

Pope

Abbott, Edwin. Concordance to the works of Alexander Pope. N. Y., Appleton, 1875. 365p. 24cm. o. p. 821

Based upon Warburton's edition 1751; includes all words in all poems in that edition except the translations from the Greek and Latin, the adaptations from Chaucer and the Imitation of the English poets.

Propertius

Phillimore, John S. Index verborum Propertianus. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1905. 111p. 20cm. o. p. 874

Scott

Redfern, Owen. The wisdom of Sir Walter; criticisms and opinions collected

from the Waverley novels and Lockhart's Life of Sir Walter Scott, with an introduction by John Watson. Lond., Black, 1907. 309p. 21cm. o. p. 823

Not a complete concordance, but a selection of quotations of some length arranged alphabetically under subject word. Refers to title of work, chapter and page in Black's sixpenny edition of Scott and the 10-volume edition of Lockhart's *Life of Scott*.

Shakespeare

✓ **Bartlett, John.** New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare with a supplementary concordance to the Poems. Lond., Macmillan, 1894. 1910p. 28cm. 42s. \$12.50. 822.33

Contents: (1) Concordance to the dramatic works; (2) Concordance to the poems.

Based upon the text of the Globe edition; gives full context for each word listed, with exact reference to act, scene, and line as numbered in the Globe edition 1891. The best and most comprehensive Shakespeare concordance.

Clarke, Mrs. Mary Victoria (Novello) Cowden-. Complete concordance to Shakespeare. New ed. Lond., Bickers; N. Y., Scribner, 1889. 860p. 25cm. o. p. 822.33

Less useful than Bartlett; does not refer to line.

Furness, Mrs. Helen Kate (Rogers). Concordance to Shakespeare's Poems. 2d ed. Phil., Lippincott [c1874] 422p. 25cm. \$6. 25s. 822.33

Shelley

Ellis, Frederick S. Lexical concordance to the poetical works of Percy Bysshe Shelley. Lond., Quaritch, 1892. 818p. 28cm. 10s. 821

Based upon the text of the Forman edition 1880. A full concordance but not complete according to the standard established by Strong.

Spenser

✓ **Osgood, Charles Grosvenor.** Concordance to the poems of Edmund Spenser. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1915. 997p. front. (port.) 29cm. \$20. 821

Complete, except in the case of 174 very common words for which only selected references are given; based upon the text of Morris' edition (Globe ed.

1869) corrected by the text of R. E. Neil Dodge's edition (Cambridge ed. 1908) with record of all variants in the Oxford ed. 1909-10.

Tennyson

✓ **Baker, Arthur Ernest.** Concordance to the poetical and dramatic works of Alfred, lord Tennyson. Lond., Kegan Paul; N. Y., Macmillan, 1914. 1212p. 23cm. 31s. 6d. 821

Complete except for about 250 common words; in four alphabets. Based upon the Macmillan ed. (6 v.) but covers also the poems included in the life of Tennyson by his son, and in the Suppressed poems edited by J. C. Thomson.

Thomas à Kempis

Storr, Rayner. Concordance to the Latin original of the four books known as *De imitatione Christi* given to the world A. D. 1441 by Thomas à Kempis, comp. with full contextual quotations. Lond. and N. Y., Frowde, 1910. 599p. 23cm. 10s. 6d. 242.1

Based upon the text of Karl Hirsch's edition (2d ed. 1891).

Vedas

Bloomfield, Maurice. Vedic concordance, being an alphabetic index to every line of every stanza of the published Vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is, an index to the Vedic mantras; together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard univ., 1906. 1078p. 32cm. (Harvard Oriental series v.10.) \$25. 891.2

Oxford univ. press, 67s. 6d.

Vergil

✓ **Wetmore, Monroe Nichols.** Index verborum Vergilianus. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1911. 554p. 25cm. \$5. 873.1

A complete word index to the *Eclogues*, the *Georgics* and the *Aeneid* and to the poems usually included in the *Appendix Vergiliana*. Based upon Ribbeck's text edition of Vergil, 1895, but contains also the variants in Ribbeck's critical edition, 1894, and in the editions of Ladewig-Schaper-Dentike, 1902-07, of Conington-Nettleship-Haverfield, 1883-1898, of Thilo, 1886, of Benoist, 1876-1880, and of Gossrau, 1876, and gives also the readings from the edition of the *Appendix Vergiliana* by Ellis, 1907, and that of the *Culex* by Leo, 1891.

Wordsworth

✓ **Cooper, Lane.** Concordance to the poems of William Wordsworth, ed. for the Concordance society by Lane Cooper. Lond., Smith, Elder; N. Y., Dutton, 1911. 1136p. 28cm. 42s. \$20. 821

Eng. ed. now handled by Murray. R821.712

Based upon the text of the Oxford Wordsworth ed. by Hutchinson, 1907. Gives complete list of references for all words used by Wordsworth, except that all references for 52 of the most common words are omitted, following the precedent of Strong's Bible concordance, and a selection is given for 195 other very common words. C77

AUTHOR DICTIONARIES

There are three main types of author dictionaries: (1) dictionary of an author's language, giving definitions and explanations of his use of words; (2) dictionary of characters, places, allusions, etc.; and (3) dictionary, or index, of the subject matter of an author's work. The reference value of a dictionary of any of these types depends upon (1) the completeness, accuracy and information with which the work has been done, and (2) the exactness of the references, which should be made, in every case, to the particular chapter, stanza, scene, etc., in which a given word, character, or subject is to be found, and not merely to the title of the work.

Annunzio

Passerini, G. L. Il vocabolario della poesia e della prosa Dannunziana. Firenze, Sansoni, 1912-13. 2v. L.9.‡ 853

—Supplemento (in Passerini, G. L. Vocabolario Carduciano. 1916. p.235-83)

Balzac

Cerfberr, Anatole, and Christophe, Jules. Répertoire de la Comédie humaine de H. de Balzac. Paris, Lévy, 1887. 563p. 24cm. 7fr. 50c. 843

A dictionary of characters; gives for each character a brief description, indicates its connection with the plot of the story and refers to title of the novel or story in which the character appears; does not refer to chapters.

This work was crowned by the French Academy. Two English translations have been published as follows:

— Repertory of the *Comédie humaine*, tr. by J. W. McSpadden. Phil., Avil pub. co., 1902. 522p. 21cm. (Balzac. Works. Popular libr. ed. v.36) o. p. 843

— Compendium, H. de Balzac's *Comédie humaine*, tr. and ed. by J. Rudd. Phil., Gebbie pub. co., 1899. 583p. o. p. 843

Gillette, Fredericka B. Title index to the works of Honoré de Balzac. Bost., Boston book co., 1909. 24p. 22cm. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets, no. 19) 50c. 843

Reprinted from the *Bulletin of bibliography*, v. 5, nos. 6-8, July, October, 1908, January, 1909.

An index of all the titles to be found in two French editions and four English translations of Balzac's complete works. French and English titles are given in one alphabet and all references to any one story are given under each form of the title.

Another useful title index which indexes more French editions, but no translations, is given at the head of the Balzac entries in the *Catalogue général* of the Bibliothèque nationale.

Brontë

Wroot, Herbert E. Persons and places of the Brontë novels. Bradford, Eng. Pr. for the Soc. by M. Field, 1906. 237p. 21cm. (Brontë society. Transactions, v. 3.) 22s. 6d. 823

Not a formal dictionary, but gives for a selected list of characters and places the same kind of information as that given in regular author dictionaries. Covers only the four novels of Charlotte Brontë, giving for each (1) places, with information about the originals of places described under fictitious names, (2) principal characters, with description, illustrative quotations and notes about originals, (3) alphabetical list of minor characters with briefer information, and (4) synopsis, this last not a connected story of the plot but a list of the principal events, chapter by chapter. No general index.

Browning

✓ Berdoe, Edward. *Browning cyclopædia*, 8th ed. Lond., Allen; N. Y., Macmillan, 1916. 577p. 20cm. 10s. 6d. \$3.75. 821

First edition 1892. The 8th edition has appendix of 5 p.

✓ Cooke, George Willis. Guide-book to the poetic and dramatic works of Robert

Browning. Bost., Houghton, 1896 [c91] 451p. 20cm. \$3.50. 821

✓ Orr, Alexandra (Leighton). Handbook to the works of Robert Browning. 6th ed., rev. Lond. and N. Y., Bell, 1892. 420p. 18cm. 6s. 821

Burns

Cuthbertson, John. Complete glossary to the poetry and prose of Robert Burns. With upwards of three thousand illustrations from English authors. Paisley and Lond., Gardner, 1886. 464p. 20cm. o.p. 821

Carducci

Passerini, Giuseppe Lando, conte. Vocabolario Carducciano. Firenze, Sansoni, 1916. 339p. 16cm. L.6.† 851

Corneille

Marty-Laveaux, Charles Joseph. *Lexique de la langue de Pierre Corneille*. Paris, Hachette, 1868. 2v. 23cm. 20fr. ea.† 842

v. 11-12 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Corneille.

Dante

Snell, Frederick John. Handbook to the works of Dante. Lond., Bell; N. Y., Macmillan, 1909. 378p. 17cm. o.p. 851

A handbook, not a dictionary; useful for the more popular questions.

Scartazzini, Giovanni Andrea. *Enciclopedia Dantesca*; dizionario critico e ragionato di quanto concerne la vita e le opere di Dante Alighieri. Milano, Hoepli, 1896-1905. 3v. 19cm. L.48. 851

v. 1-2, A-Z. v. 3, Vocabolario-concordanza delle opere latine e italiane di Dante Alighieri, preceduto dalla biografia di G. A. Scartazzini.

Toynbee, Paget. Dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1898. 616p. 25cm. 25s. o. p. 851

— Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante.

821.83
C77.
1891.
821.83
C77.
1910

Ox., Clarendon pr., 1914. 568p. fold. geneal. tab. 20cm. 10s. 6d. \$3.85. 851

Based upon his larger work, 1898, but not a mere abridgment, as it includes some names and material not included in the earlier work, omits names in one poem now known not to have been written by Dante and brings other matter in line with more recent information. Conciseness is attained by judicious condensation rather than by omission of anything vital.

Dickens

Fyfe, Thomas Alexander. Who's who in Dickens. A complete Dickens repertory in Dickens' own words. Lond., Hodder; N. Y., Doran, 1912. 355p. 23cm. o. p. \$2.50. 823

Gives for each character included an illustrative quotation and the title of the story in which the character figures. No chapter references, full descriptions or analyses of characters, or synopses of plots. List of characters is selected, not complete.

Hayward, Arthur I. Dickens encyclopedia, an alphabetical arrangement of references to every character and place mentioned in the works of fiction with explanatory notes on obscure allusions and phrases. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1924. 174p. 25cm. pl., ports. 15s. \$6. 823

Includes in one alphabet synopses of plots, descriptions of characters and scenes with references to all chapters in which these occur, and some articles on miscellaneous subjects, *e. g.* illustrators of Dickens' works, etc. Includes somewhat fewer names of characters than Philip's dictionary, but is fuller for information about real persons and places. Good illustrations.

✓ Philip, Alexander J., and Gadd, W. L. Dickens dictionary. 2d. ed. rev. Gravesend, "The Librarian," 1928. 374p. plates. 21s. 823

Contains (1) Synopses of plots, (2) alphabetical list of characters and places, (3) index of originals. Includes names from all Dickens' works except the *Child's history of England*. Differs from Pierce's *Dickens dictionary* in having all names in one alphabetical list, instead of separate lists for each novel; in referring only to the first chapter in which a character appears, not to all chapters and in omitting quotations. The new ed. differs from the first in including all notes about originals in the Index to originals.

✓ Pierce, Gilbert Ashville. Dickens dictionary; with additions by W. A. Wheeler. Bost., Houghton; Lond., Chapman and

Hall [c1872, 1900] 573p. pl., port. 20cm. \$2.50. 7s. 6d. 823

Arranged by books, not in one alphabet; an older work, but not superseded by more recent works. Gives description of each character, indicates its connection with the plot, gives quotations, and exact chapter references for all chapters in which character appears.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Synopses of Dickens's novels. N. Y., Crowell, 1904. 208p. 15cm. o. p. 823

Good outlines of plots.

Eliot, George

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and Sears, M. E. A George Eliot dictionary, the characters and scenes of the novels, stories and poems alphabetically arranged. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., H. W. Wilson co., 1924. 41+260p. 23cm. 12s. 6d. \$3.25. 823

Contains: (1) Synopses, giving time and scene of the novels, short stories and poems, and outlines of the plots, (2) main dictionary of fictitious and historical characters, places, etc., with descriptions, illustrative quotations, notes as to originals, and many historical notes on the real characters and scenes, especially those in *Romola*, (3) list of books mentioned in the novels and stories, with identifications, (4) index of originals. Refers to all chapters in which a character appears and gives many bibliographic references to sources of information.

Goethe

Zeitler, Julius, *pseud.* Goethe-handbuch; in Verbindung mit Dr. H. Bieher, Dr. A. v. Bloedau, Dr. W. Bode, hrsg. von Dr. Julius Zeitler. Stuttgart, Metzler, 1916-1918. 3v. 23cm. M.45. 831

Hardy

Saxelby, F. Outwin. A Thomas Hardy dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels and poems alphabetically arranged and described. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1911. lxxviii, 238p. map. 23cm. o. p. 823

Contains: Biographical sketch, List of first editions, Bibliography of the novels, Short list of books about Hardy and Wessex, Map of the "Heart of Wessex." List of fictitious place names followed by real names, Synopses of the novels, and Dictionary of characters and places. The dictionary gives brief account of each character and some illustrative quotations, and refers to all chapters in which the character appears.

Hawthorne

O'Connor, Evangeline M. Analytical index to the works of Nathaniel Hawthorne. Bost., Houghton [c1882] 294p. 19cm. o. p. 813

Jefferson

Foley, John P. The Jeffersonian cyclopedia; a comprehensive collection of the views of Thomas Jefferson. N. Y., Funk, 1900. 1009p. illus., ports. 25cm. \$7.50. 818

Kipling

Young, W. Arthur. Dictionary of the characters and scenes in the stories and poems of Rudyard Kipling, 1886-1911. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton [1911] 231p. 23cm. o. p. 823

Contains: Summary of the books (giving synopses of plots), and Dictionary proper, which gives names of the characters and titles of books, stories and poems in one alphabet. Accounts of characters are brief, do not include illustrative quotations and do not refer exactly to all chapters in which characters occur.

La Bruyère

Regnier, Adolphe. Lexique de la langue de La Bruyère avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1878. lxxi, 380p. 23cm. 20fr. 844

v. 3, pt. 2 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of La Bruyère.

La Fontaine

Regnier, Henri. Lexique de la langue de J. de La Fontaine. Paris, Hachette, 1892. 2v. 23cm. 40fr. 841

v. 10-11 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of La Fontaine.

La Rochefoucauld

Regnier, Henri. Lexique de la langue de La Rochefoucauld, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1883. 464p. 23cm. 20fr. 844

v. 3, pt. 2 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of La Rochefoucauld.

Malherbe

Regnier, Adolphe. Dictionnaire de la langue de Malherbe, avec une introduction

grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1869. 680p. 23cm. o. p. 841

v. 5 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Malherbe.

Milton

✓ **Lockwood, Laura Emma.** Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1907. 671p. 22cm. 12s. 6d. 821

Based upon the text of the Globe edition. Defines words and refers to text. Records all occurrences of each word except in the case of very common words where each meaning, but not each occurrence, is recorded.

✓ **Gilbert, Allan H.** Geographical dictionary of Milton. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1919. 322p. 24cm. \$3.50. (Oxford univ. pr. 17s. 6d.) 821

Gives all place names mentioned in all of Milton's prose and poetry (except the addresses of the *Letters of State* and the biblical quotations in *De doctrina Christiana*) with exact reference to all passages where they occur, explanation of what they meant to Milton and illustrative quotations from books which Milton had read. References are to the Oxford ed. of the Poems, ed. by Beeching, and to the ed. of the Prose works pub. by Pickering, 1851.

Molière

Desfeuilles, Arthur, and Desfeuilles, Paul. Lexique de la langue de Molière, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1900. 2v. 23cm. 40fr. 842

v. 12-13 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Molière.

Livet, Charles Louis. Lexique de la langue de Molière comparée à celle des écrivains de son temps, avec des commentaires de philologie historique et grammaticale. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1895-97. 3v. 25cm. 45fr. 842

"Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie française."

Newman

Rickaby, Joseph. Index to the works of John Henry, cardinal Newman. Lond. and N. Y., Longmans, 1914. 156p. 19cm. o. p. 824

Racine

Marty-Laveaux, Charles Joseph. Lexique de la langue de J. Racine, avec une

introduction grammaticale par C. Marty-Laveaux, précédé d'une étude sur le style de Racine par P. Mesnard et suivi des tableaux des représentations de Corneille et de Racine par E. Despois. Paris, Hachette, 1873. cxliv, 616p. 23cm. 20 fr.

842

v. 8 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Racine.

Retz

Regnier, Adolphe. Lexique de la langue du cardinal de Retz, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1896. lxxxiv, 437p. 23cm. 20fr.

848

v. 10 of the *Grands écrivains* edition.

Ruskin

Cook, E. T., and Wedderburn, Alexander. General index [to the works of John Ruskin]. Lond., George Allen, 1912. 689p.

v. 30 of the Library ed. of Ruskin, ed. by Cook and Wedderburn. Set, £50.

Scott

- ✓ Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1910. 304p. o.p.

823

22.13.
H96d.
Gives the characters and scenes of all the novels in one alphabetical list, but contains no outlines of plots. Differs from Rogers' *Waverley dictionary* in having the one list instead of a separate list for each novel and in referring only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters. In this latter respect less useful than Rogers, but lists more characters than the latter.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Waverley synopses; a guide to the plots and characters of Scott's "Waverley novels." N. Y., Crowell [c1909] 280p. 15cm. \$1.50.

823

Arranges the novels in historical sequence and gives for each novel the date of the first edition, time and scene of plot, cast of main characters and synopsis of plot. There is a general index of characters at the end. Useful in the small library which cannot afford the larger works by Rogers and Husband, and in a larger library as a supplement to these two works, neither of which gives plots.

- ✓ Rogers, May. Waverley dictionary. 2d ed. Chic., Griggs, 1885 [c78] 357p. 19cm. o. p.

823

Gives exact chapter references.

Sévigné

Fitzgerald, Edward. Dictionary of Madame de Sévigné, ed. and annotated by Mary Eleanor Fitzgerald Kerrich. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1914. 2v. plates. 19cm. o. p.

846

Sommer, Jean Édouard. Lexique de la langue de Madame de Sévigné. Paris, Hachette, 1866. 2v. 23cm. 15fr.

846

v. 13-14 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Madame de Sévigné's works.

Shakespeare

Baker, Arthur Ernest. A Shakespeare dictionary. Taunton, Eng., The author, 1917-27. pts. 1-7. 23s. 3d.

822.33

Paged continuously.

Contents: pt. 1, Julius Caesar; pt. 2, As you like it; pt. 3, Macbeth; pt. 4, Tempest; pt. 5, Hamlet; pt. 6, King Lear; pt. 7, King John.

A popular dictionary of characters, place names and allusions; each part in a separate alphabet.

Cunliffe, Richard John. New Shakespearean dictionary. Lond., Glasgow & Bombay, Blackie, 1910. 342p. 23cm. 10s. 6d.

822.33

Includes all words and senses not now in good usage and for each gives definition, quotation and reference to the text (Globe ed.). Excludes Latin and foreign words, blunders and perversions of illiterate characters and most proper names, but includes some geographic names, especially for London.

Dyce, Alexander. Glossary to the works of William Shakespeare, by the Rev. Alexander Dyce. The references made applicable to any edition of Shakespeare, the explanations revised and new notes added by Harold Littledale. Lond., Sonnenschein; N. Y., Dutton, 1902. 570p. 22cm. o. p.

822.33

Foster, John. A Shakespeare word-book, being a glossary of archaic forms and various usages of words employed by Shakespeare. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1908. 735p. 23cm. o. p.

822.33

Edwardes, Marian. Pocket lexicon and concordance to the Temple Shakespeare.

N. Y., Dutton, 1909. 273p. illus. 15cm.

822.33

Lond., Dent, 4s. 6d.

A useful little work for the small library or for the individual.

Kellner, Leon. Shakespeare wörterbuch. Leipzig, Tauchnitz, 1922. 358p. 23cm. (Engl. bibliothek, hrsg. von Max Forster) M.8.

822.33

An English-German dictionary, with explanations of Shakespeare's words given in German.

Luce, Morton. Handbook to the works of William Shakespeare. Lond., Bell; N. Y., Macmillan, 1906. 463p. 17cm. 6s. 822.33

✓ **Onions, Charles Talbut.** Shakespeare glossary. 2d ed. rev. Ox., Univ. pr., 1919. 259p. 19cm. 5s. \$2.50. 822.33

An excellent small dictionary, by a man who has been for many years on the staff of the *New English dictionary*. The aim of the glossary is to supply (1) definitions or illustrations of words or senses now obsolete or surviving only in archaic or provincial use, (2) explanations of other words involving allusions not generally familiar, (3) explanations of proper names carrying with them some connotative significance or offering special interest or difficulty, and of idioms, or colloquial phrases, specialized uses of pronouns and particles and the relation of the poet's vocabulary to the midland area, especially Warwickshire. Includes also obsolete and technical terms which occur only in the stage directions.

✓ **Schmidt, Alexander.** Shakespeare-lexicon; a complete dictionary of all the English words, phrases, and constructions in the works of the poet. 3d ed. rev. and enl. by Gregor Sarrazin. N. Y., Lemcke, 1902. 2v. 24cm. \$8. 822.33

✓ **Stokes, Francis Griffin.** Dictionary of the characters and proper names in the works of Shakespeare, with notes on the sources and dates of the plays and poems. Lond., Harrap; Bost., Houghton, 1924. 359p. 24cm. 21s. \$7.50. 822.33

Includes in one alphabet titles of Shakespeare's works, with brief account of first editions, sources, etc., names of all characters, historical, legendary and fictitious, with brief analysis of the dramatic action of each, names used as allusions, place names, and miscellaneous names such as seasons, planets, etc. Gives exact reference to play, act and line, and some bibliographical references to sources of further information.

Sugden, Edward Holdsworth. A topographical dictionary to the works of Shakespeare and his fellow dramatists, by Edward H. Sugden ... Manchester, Univ. pr.; Lond. and N. Y., Longmans, 1925. 580p. fold. pl., fold. maps. 25cm. (Publications of the University of Manchester. [no. 168]) 63s. \$21. 822.33

Lists all place names, i. e. countries, towns, rivers and streets, with brief article about each and exact reference to the play in which it occurs, and references to sources of further information. Includes also the place names of Milton and some references to Spenser.

PLOTS

Guerber, H. M. A. Stories of Shakespeare's comedies. N. Y., Dodd, 1910. 336p. 19cm. \$1.75. 822.33

— Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies. N. Y., Dodd, 1911. 349p. 19cm. o. p. 822.33

— Stories of Shakespeare's English history plays. N. Y., Dodd, 1912. 315p. 19cm. o. p. 822.33

Three companion volumes, inferior in literary form to Lamb's *Tales from Shakespeare*, but useful for reference purposes because they give simple clear outlines, act by act, of the fourteen comedies, the twelve tragedies and the eight English history plays.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Shakesperian synopses; outlines or arguments of the plays of Shakespere. N. Y., Crowell [c1902] 322p. 17cm. \$1.50. 822.33

Spenser

✓ **Whitman, Charles Huntington.** Subject-index to the poems of Edmund Spenser, pub. under the auspices of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1918. 261p. 24cm. \$3.50. 821.312

Oxford univ. pr., 15s.

A subject index of names of persons, places, animals and things, with some dictionary features also, as it includes brief allegorical and other explanations, when necessary. In the use of abbreviations, etc., conforms to Osgood's Concordance, so that the two works can be used together easily. Based upon the Cambridge text, ed. by R. E. Neil Dodge, but as the table of abbreviations gives page references for each poem to the Cambridge, Globe and both Smith and de Selincourt eds. the user can refer quickly to any of the four eds.

Tennyson

Baker, Arthur Ernest. Tennyson dictionary, the characters and place-names contained in the poetical and dramatic works of the poet alphabetically arranged and described. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton [1916] 296p. 23cm. 10s. 6d. \$4. 821

Contents: (1) Brief synopses of poems and plays; (2) Dictionary of characters and places, and of names referred to. Dictionary gives brief description of characters, occasional illustrative quotations and a general reference to work in which character or name appears; no specific references to line, stanza, etc.

✓ Luce, Morton. Handbook to the works of Alfred, lord Tennyson. Lond., Bell; N. Y., Macmillan, 1908. 454p. 17cm. o. p. 821

Thackeray

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and Sears, Minnie Earl. A Thackeray dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels and short stories alphabetically arranged. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1910. xlv, 304p. 23cm. o. p. 823

Contains: (1) "Synopsis" giving time and scene of the novels and short stories and outlines of the plots, (2) Main alphabetical list of historical and fictitious characters and place names, and (3) Index of originals. Refers to all chapters in which a character appears, differentiates historical and fictitious names and gives authorities for originals.

Vedas

Macdonell, Arthur Anthony, and Keith, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects. Lond., Murray, pub. for the govt. of India, 1912. 2v. 23cm. 24s. o. p. 891.2

Wells

✓ Connes, G. A. A dictionary of the characters and scenes in the novels, romances and short stories of H. G. Wells. Dijon, Maurice Darantière, 1926. 489p. 23cm. 15s. 823

Wells, Geoffrey H. The works of H. G. Wells, 1887-1925. A bibliography, dictionary and subject-index. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Wilson, 1926. 274p. 23cm. 12s. 6d. \$3.25. 823

Wordsworth

Tutin, J. R. Wordsworth dictionary. Hull [Eng.] Tutin, 1891. 216p. 21cm. o. p. 821

Contents: (1) Dictionary of persons with indication of the poems in which they are mentioned; (2) Dictionary of places; (3) Familiar quotations; (4) Chronological list of best poems; (5) Birds, trees and flowers of Wordsworth.

The section of quotations is now superseded by Cooper's Wordsworth concordance but the other sections are still useful.

— Index to the animal and vegetable kingdoms of Wordsworth. Hull, Tutin, 1892. 20p. 21cm.

A supplement to his *Wordsworth dictionary*, and usually bound with it.

Zola

Patterson, J. G. Zola dictionary; the characters of the Rougon-Macquart novels of Emile Zola, with a biographical and critical introduction, synopses of the plots, bibliographical note, map, genealogy, etc. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1912. 232p. map. 23cm. 10s. 6d. \$4. 843

Contains note on the French editions and the English translations, short synopses of plots, the dictionary of characters, and an alphabetical list of principal scenes. The dictionary gives brief descriptions of each character but no illustrative quotations, and refers only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters.

Ramond, F. C. Les personnages des Rougon-Macquart. Paris, Fasquelle, 1901. 478p. 18cm. 3fr. 50c. 843

Includes more names (*e. g.* names of the animal and inanimate characters) than Patterson's dictionary, and the summaries of characters are fuller. Bracketed numbers refer to pages in the Fasquelle edition of Zola's novels.

FICTION

Reference books on fiction are needed for finding many things, *e. g.* author's name when only title of book is known, lists of novels dealing with special subjects, localities or historical periods, descriptive or critical notes and outlines of plots, the title of the work in which a certain fictitious character appears, the collection or other work in which a story not published sepa-

rately may be found, etc. The following books will help on most of these points, but the handbooks of allusions and the various author dictionaries must also be used. Printed library catalogs which contain many title and analytic entries are useful, and the indexes of periodicals must often be used for stories and novels printed in periodicals.

Aldred, Thomas. Sequel stories, English and American. 2d ed., by W. H. Parker. Lond., Assoc. of assistant librarians, 1928. 91p. 7s.6d. **016.8**

Bacon, Corinne. Standard catalog: Fiction section. A selected list of 2,350 of the best novels for public libraries; cataloged by author and title, with annotations and subject index. N. Y., Wilson, 1924. 153p. 26cm. \$1. **016.8**

— — Supplement. A selected list of about 550 of the best novels for public libraries ... N. Y., Wilson, 1928. 26cm.

✓ **Baker, Ernest Albert.** Guide to the best fiction in English. New ed. enl. and thoroughly rev. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Macmillan, 1913. 813p. 24cm. 25s. \$9. **016.8**

A thorough revision of the first edition, 1903, differing from the first edition by the addition of much new material, the combination of the English, Irish, Scotch and colonial lists under one heading, the extension of the foreign lists, the omission of the historical appendix and the combination of the indexes. There are separate national lists for English, American, Belgian (including Dutch and Flemish), Celtic, French, German, Greek (ancient and modern), Hungarian, Latin, Scandinavian, Slavonic, Spanish, Yiddish, and non-European fiction. Each important list is divided into periods and the authors of each period listed alphabetically. The foreign books included are in English translations, whenever possible. Good annotations, and an excellent index of authors, titles, subjects, historical names, allusions, places, characters, etc.

✓ — Guide to historical fiction. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Macmillan, 1914. 566p. 23cm. 25s. \$9. **016.8**

Practically a new work, although based upon the author's *History in fiction*, 1907. Lists about 5,000 novels which in any way portray the life of the past, including medieval romances and novels of manners, as well as avowedly historical novels. Arrangement is first by country and then chronologically by the historical period illustrated, and descriptive notes

indicate briefly the plot and scene of each story, its historical characters, etc. Full index (148p.) of authors, titles, historical names, places, events, allusions, etc. Best and most comprehensive list yet published.

Bethléem, Louis, abbé. Romans à lire et romans à proscrire. Essai de classification au point de vue moral des principaux romans et romanciers de notre époque, 1800-1920, avec notes et indications pratiques. 7. éd. Paris, Revue des lectures, 1920. 376p. 19cm. 6fr. **016.8**

First edition, 1905. An interesting selection of the principal works of about 1,200 authors, mostly French but including the best known names of other nationalities, with brief comment on subject and tone of each novel, and an indication as to whether it is allowed or proscribed, and why. Contains six alphabetical lists: (1) books forbidden because on the Index; (2) books forbidden on moral grounds; (3) books for mature readers; (4) safe novels; (5) stories for younger readers; (6) juveniles. From the French Catholic point of view, but not limited to Catholic authors. Not of frequent use in the average American public library, but occasionally useful for the point of view and for the comments on the subjects and tone of the French authors included.

✓ **Brown, Stephen James.** Ireland in fiction; a guide to Irish novels, tales, romances, and folk-lore. New ed. ... Dublin and Lond., Maunsel, 1919. 362p. 22cm. 10s. 6d. **016.8**

"Includes all works of fiction published in volume form, and dealing with Ireland or with the Irish abroad, and such works only."—*Preface*.

An author list of 1,713 novels, with descriptive annotations, and brief biographical notes. Appendices are: Some useful works of reference, Publishers and series, Classified lists of novels (e. g. historical fiction, legends, Catholic clerical life, etc.), Irish fiction in periodicals. Index of titles and subjects. Has more titles, and about 550 more notes, than the edition of 1916.

An earlier work by the same author, entitled *Reader's guide to Irish fiction*, published 1910, was a classified list. It is practically superseded by the above. (891.63. B88.)

Buckley, J. A. and Williams, W. T. Guide to British historical fiction. Lond., Harrap, 1912. 182p. o. p. **016.823**

A selected list of novels arranged chronologically by the historical period, with author and subject indexes. Compilers are English teachers, and list was prepared to serve teachers in secondary and elementary schools. Less useful for general library purposes than Baker's *Guide to historical fiction*.

✓ **Dixon, Mrs. Zella Allen.** Comprehensive subject index to universal prose fiction. N. Y., Dodd, 1897. 421p. 19cm. o. p. 016.8
D62.
016.823

An alphabetical subject list. Inaccurate, but occasionally useful.

Esdaile, Arundell. List of English tales and prose romances printed before 1740. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1912. 329p. 32cm. 10s. 6d.‡ 016.823

Sold only to members of the society.

Pt. 1, 1475-1642; pt. 2, 1643-1739. Each part is arranged alphabetically by author and title with plentiful cross references. Gives full titles and imprint, list of editions, libraries in which the copies included were seen, and bibliographies in which the work is described. Scope of list includes both English tales and English translations of foreign works. Notes are bibliographical, not critical. Of value to the specialist, the bibliographer and the cataloger.

✓ **Nield, Jonathan.** Guide to the best historical novels and tales. 4th ed. Lond., Mathews; N. Y., Putnam, 1911. 519p. 20cm. 10s. 6d. \$4.50. 016.823

Contains: Chronological lists for pre-Christian era and 1st-19th centuries; Supplementary list of notable novels (semi-historical); 50 representative historical novels; English history since the Conquest (Juvenile); Bibliography of books and articles about historical fiction; Author index and title index; Supplement (4th edition), arranged like main part, p. 239-434; Indexes, author and title, to supplement.

A comprehensive list including nearly 3,000 titles of which about 1,700 are not included in earlier editions. Additions include both new works and older novels omitted from the preceding editions.

✓ **Wegelin, Oscar.** Early American fiction 1774-1830, a compilation of the titles of works of fiction by writers born or residing in North America and printed previous to 1831. 3d. ed. corr. and enl. N. Y., Peter Smith, 1929. 37p. 25cm. \$5. 016.813

SHORT STORIES

✓ **Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck.** Index to short stories. 2d and enl. ed. N. Y., Wilson, 1923. 537p. 26cm. \$12. 016.8

An index of authors and titles in one alphabet with full information under author and cross references from titles. Indexes the short stories of 898 writers and indicates where these may be found in collected works, separate volumes, periodicals or composite collections. All material indexed is in English, but of the 898 authors included, 327 are foreign writers whose works are accessible in Eng-

lish translations. The cross references from title to author serve to answer questions of authorship also.

A useful index, indispensable in either the college, public or school library.

✓ **Hannigan, Francis J.** Standard index of short stories, 1900-1914. Bost., Small, 1918. 334p. 25cm. \$10.‡ 016.8

An author and title index to all stories published in 24 American magazines, 1900-14. Contains some 35,000 entries for stories by about 3,000 authors, but unfortunately duplicates much material available elsewhere, as more than half of the magazines covered are indexed regularly in the *Readers' Guide*. Its special use is for the titles not covered by the *Readers' Guide*, and for the convenience of a single list instead of three alphabets. 016
H2

Eastman, Mary Huse. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Bost., Faxon, 1926. 610p. 22cm. (Useful reference series, no. 28) \$6. 016.398

A title index, with entry under best known title and cross references from variant titles, to the fairy tales and legends included in a large number of collections; stories suitable for very young readers are starred. Principally useful in public libraries and as a help to the children's librarian, but of some value also to the special student of folklore and popular tales.

ANNUALS

✓ **Best short stories of 1915-27, and the Yearbook of the American short story, ed. by Edward J. O'Brien.** Bost., Small, 1916-25; N. Y., Dodd, 1926-27.* v. 1-13. 19cm. \$2.50 ea. 813 905.
85
191

Each volume contains: (1) Text of selected short stories of the year and (2) Yearbook. Contents of yearbooks vary somewhat but include, in general, list of magazines which publish short stories, roll of honor of authors selected, with brief biographies, list of best books of short stories of the year, list of articles on short stories (including reviews), index, by authors, of short stories published in books, index, by authors, of short stories in magazines. This latter index covers some magazines not indexed in the *Readers' Guide*.

✓ **Best British short stories of 1922-27.** Bost., Small, 1922-25; N. Y., Dodd, 1926-27.* v. 1-6. 19cm. \$2.50 ea. 823 908.
85
1931

Each volume contains: (1) Text of selected short stories of the year, (2) Yearbook of the British and Irish short story. Contents of year books vary somewhat but contain, in general, author list of best short stories, with references to periodicals containing the stories, list of articles on the short story contained in British and Irish magazines, list of volumes of short stories published in Great

Britain and Ireland during the year, and a biographical dictionary of short story writers, this last included from 1926 on, only.

Best French stories of 1923/24-1926/27, and the Yearbook of the French story. Bost., Small, 1924-25; N. Y., Dodd, 1926-28.* v. 1-4. 19cm. \$2.50 ea. **843**

Each volume contains: (1) Text of selected short stories, (2) Yearbook. Yearbook contains addresses of French magazines publishing short stories, author list of story writers with titles of their stories, list of volumes of French short stories published during the year, index of articles on short stories and current fiction published in 31 French magazines during the year, author index to short stories published in 31 French magazines.

SYNOPSIS

Synopses of well known books, plots of novels, dramas, etc., are often asked for by readers. In some cases, as when college or high school students ask for synopses to save the trouble of reading the whole of some assigned work, the librarian may need to exercise some discretion as to whether or not the material should be supplied, but as other requests will be legitimate a general reference collection needs to include some aids for such questions. Good synopses will be found in several of the author dictionaries listed on page 190-, and briefer outlines are given in such works as Brewer's *Reader's hand book*, Baker's *Historical fiction* and *Best fiction*, etc. Critical works, or reviews, often give an outline of the works criticized, and some encyclopedias, especially the *Grand dictionnaire* of Larousse, give many outlines. For special collections of synopses of operas and dramas, see those headings, p. 170 and 200.

✓ **Grozier, Edwin Atkins.** One hundred best novels condensed, ed. by Edwin A. Grozier, assisted by Charles E. L. Wingate and Charles H. Lincoln. N. Y., Harper, 1920. 4v. ports. 19cm. \$5. **808.3**

Synopses, which are of some length, about 1,200-1,500 words each, are made by different persons, whose names are given. Originally published in *Boston Post*, as result of a prize competition for the best synopses.

✓ **Keller, Helen Rex, ed.** Reader's digest of books. N. Y., Warner lib. co., 1917. 941p. 22cm. (Warner library, v. 30)

Reprinted, in separate edition, N. Y., Macmillan, 1922. \$4.

A new ed. of the separate, with supplement to cover publications of 1917-27, Macmillan, 1929, \$6.

Sholto-Douglas, Nora I. Synopses of English fiction. Lond., Harrap; N. Y., Stokes, [1926]. 392p. 21cm. 15s. \$4. **808.3**

ROMANCES AND EPICS

British museum. Catalogue of romances in the Department of manuscripts in the British museum. Lond., pr. by order of the trustees, 1883-1910. v. 1-3. 26cm. v. 1-2, o. p. v. 3, 25s. **016.8**

v. 1-2, by H. L. D. Ward; v. 3, by J. A. Herbert.

"In the present catalogue it is proposed to give a precise account of the MS. sources of Romance in the British Museum. Its scope is not limited to a description of those works which by their connection with the various cycles or by their own construction can claim the title of Romances, but it also embraces a larger class of literature which more or less directly has to do with the subject. . .

"Taking into account also the bibliographical and literary information with which the descriptions are accompanied, and the critical analysis to which the different texts have been submitted, it is hoped that the Catalogue may serve not only as a guide to the Museum collection, but also, to some extent, as a handbook to the subject."—*Preface*.

The most important reference book in English on the subject. For each romance it gives, in addition to the description of the manuscript in the British museum, some account of the tale, its outlines, different versions, other manuscripts, authorship, history, etc., and important bibliographic references both to printed texts and to critical comment.

To be completed in four volumes; the fourth will contain additional romances and a general index.

Spence, Lewis. Dictionary of mediæval romance and romance writers. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1913. 395p. 23cm. 8s. 6d. \$4. **803**

A list, in one alphabet, of the titles and characters of the principal British, Celtic, French, Italian, Scandinavian, Spanish and Teutonic romances of the period from the eleventh to the fourteenth century, giving under title a fairly detailed synopsis of the story of the romance with some bibliographic references but no full list of editions, and under name of character a brief description of the character and the title of the romance in which it occurs.

Langlois, Ernest. Table des noms propres de toute nature compris dans les

chansons de geste imprimées. Paris, Bouillon, 1904. 674p. 25cm. 25fr.‡ 803

Gautier, Léon. Les épopées françaises. Étude sur les origines et l'histoire de la littérature nationale. 2 éd., entièrement refondue. Paris, Palme, 1878-97. 5v. 24cm. 20fr. per vol.‡ 841.03

✓Guerber, Hélène Adeline. Book of the epic; the world's great epics told in story. Phil., Lippincott, 1913. 493p. pl. o. p. 808.8

Gives synopses of the stories of the great Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, Scandinavian and Spanish epics.

DRAMA

Reference books on the drama are needed for finding (1) biographies of dramatists or actors; (2) the author's name when only the title of a play is known; (3) outline of the plot, list of characters, date and place of production, etc., of a given play; (4) information as to where text of plays not separately published may be found; (5) dramatic criticisms, translations, etc.

In addition to the special reference books noted below, certain sections in some of the more general reference books are useful. The subject-index volumes of Lorenz, *Catalogue général* (see under Bibliography, p. 297) give, under the heading *Théâtre—Pièces isolées*, title lists of all French plays separately published since 1840. The index volumes of Kayser's *Bücher-lexikon* give similar lists of German plays under the heading *Theaterstücke*; earlier German lists are given as supplements, under the heading *Schauspiele*, in each volume of Heinsius' *Bücher-lexikon*, 1700-1827. These lists answer questions both of authorship and of publication. Printed library catalogs which contain many title and analytic entries are useful. The catalog of the Milwaukee public library enters plays under title as well as author and indexes many sets and collections. The Library of the Peabody institute in both its first and second catalogs gives under the heading Drama an author and also a title list of single plays with references to collections in which they may be found.

Clarence, Reginald. "The Stage" cyclopædia; a bibliography of plays. An alphabetical list of plays and other stage pieces of which any record can be found since the commencement of the English stage, together with descriptions, authors' names, dates and places of production, and other useful information comprising in all nearly 50,000 plays and extending over a period of upwards of 500 years. Lond., "The Stage," 1909. 503p. 22cm. 10s. 6d.‡ 808.2

A title list with some subject entries (e. g. Greek plays, French plays, etc.) aiming to be complete for English drama and selective for the better known foreign plays.

"The object of the present work has been to complete an alphabetical list of plays, operas, oratorios, sketches and other stage pieces of which any record can be found since the commencement of the English stage, giving authors' names, dates of production, and recording important revivals."—Preface.

✓Clark, Barrett Harper. Study of the modern drama; a handbook for the study and appreciation of the best plays, European, English and American, of the last half century. N. Y. and Lond., Appleton, 1925. 527p. 21cm. \$3.50. 15s. 808.2

Linde, Ernest. Führer durch die dramen der weltliteratur; ausgewählte bühnendichtungen im auszug. Leipzig, Mayer, 1914. 826p. 16cm. M.5‡ 808.2

A book of synopses; gives brief outlines of the plots of 166 German and Austrian plays and 82 dramas of other literatures.

Melitz, Leo Leop. Die theaterstücke der weltliteratur ihrem inhalte nach wiedergegeben. Hrsg. mit einer einleitung zur geschichten der dramatischen literatur. Berlin, Globus, 1904. 2 v. in 1. 18cm. M.6.‡ 808.2

v.1, 3d ed.

Gives synopses, often very short, of more than 1,000 plays.

✓Pierce, John Alexander. The masterpieces of modern drama, abridged in narrative, with dialogue of the great scenes, prefaced with a critical essay by Brander Matthews. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1915. 2v. fronts., plates. 21cm. o.p. 808.2

Contents: v.1, English and American; v.2, Foreign. Includes 60 plays.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston. Public library. Allen A. Browne collection. Catalogue of the Allen A. Browne collection of books relating to the stage. Bost., The Trustees, 1919. 952p. 26cm. \$2.50. 016.8

Dramatic index for 1909-27. Bost., Bost. book co., 1910-28.* v. 1-19. 016.8

For full description see under Periodical indexes, p. 13.

22. ✓ **Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck.** Index to plays, 1800-1926. N. Y., Wilson, 1927. 307p. 26cm. 52. Price on service basis; apply to publisher. 016.8

A comprehensive index of 7,872 plays by 2,203 authors, showing where the text of each play can be found in collections of plays or other publications. Indexes only plays in English but includes English translations of foreign plays. In two main parts: (1) author index, giving full bibliographic information about each play, and, in many cases, number of acts and brief characterization, as, comedy, tragedy, social, domestic, etc., and (2) title and subject index, referring to the main author list. Material indexed includes more than 100 collections, some 600 volumes of individual authors containing more than one play each, periodicals, and separately published plays.

22. ✓ **Logasa, Hannah, and Ver Nooy, Winifred.** An index to one-act plays. Bost., Faxon, 1924. 327p. 25cm. (Useful reference series, no. 30.) \$6. 016.8

"Plays written in English or translated into English . . . published since 1900."—*Preface.*

Modern drama and opera; reading lists on the works of various authors. Bost., Bost. book co., 1911-15. 2v. 23cm. (Useful reference series, no. 4, 13.) 016.8

Faxon co., \$4.

Originally issued in the *Bulletin of bibliography*, but greatly extended and with additions for publication in book form.

v.1, comp. by Mrs. Clara Mulliken Norton, F. K. Walter and F. E. Marquand; v.2, by A. Henderson, F. K. Walter, T. D. Barker, M. L. Davis, J. H. Dice, J. A. Lowe, A. T. McGirr, E. M. Sanderson and E. B. Woodruff.

New York. Public library. Foreign plays in English. A list of translations in the New York public library, comp. by Daniel C. Haskell. N. Y., 1920. 86p. 25cm. 80c. 016.8

A list of plays from 30 different languages, arranged alphabetically by original language, and under language by author. Alphabetical index of English titles at end.

Pence, James Harry. The magazine and the drama; an index. N. Y., Dunlap soc., 1896. 190p. illus. 23cm. (Dunlap society. Publication. New series, no.2.) 016.8

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN

Adams, William Davenport. Dictionary of the drama; a guide to the plays, playwrights, players and playhouses of the United Kingdom and America, from the earliest times to the present. Lond., Chatto; Phil., Lippincott, 1904. v.1. 19cm. 10s. 6d. \$3.50. 808.2

v.1, A-G. No more published.

Baker, David Erskine. *Biographia dramatica*; or, A companion to the playhouse: containing historical and critical memoirs, and original anecdotes, of British and Irish dramatic writers, from the commencement of our theatrical exhibitions; among whom are some of the most celebrated actors. Originally comp. to the year 1764, by D. E. Baker. Continued to 1782, by Isaac Reed, and brought down to the end of November, 1811, with very considerable additions and improvements throughout, by Stephen Jones. Lond., Longmans, 1812. 3v. in 4. 22cm. o.p. 822

Contents: v.1, pts. 1-2, Authors and actors, A-Z; v.2, Names of dramas, A-L; v.3, Names of dramas, M-Z; Latin plays by English authors, Oratorios.

An older work but still important for its biographies of dramatists and long lists of their works.

Bates, Katherine Lee, and Godfrey, L. B. English drama, a working basis. Wellesley college, 1896. 151p. o.p. 016.822

Contains a list of collections of old plays; a general title index to collections; authors, plays and references for English drama; books of general reference.

✓ **Chambers, Edmund Kerchever.** The mediaeval stage. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1903. 2v. fronts. 22cm. 36s. \$12. 822

✓ **The Elizabethan stage.** Ox., Clarendon pr., 1923. 4v. fronts., illus. (incl. plans). 23cm. 70s. \$23.50. 822

822.07
C44
822.07
C44

✓ **Fleay, Frederick Gard.** Biographical chronicle of the English drama, 1559-1642. Lond., Reeves, 1891. 2v. 23cm. 30s.‡ 822

822.09.
§ 59.
A list of authors, arranged alphabetically, giving for each brief biographical data and a list of plays in the order of original production. Appendices in v.2 are: Plays by anonymous authors, Masques by anonymous authors, University plays in English, University plays in Latin, Translations.

✓ **Genest, John.** Some account of the English stage, from the restoration in 1660 to 1830. Bath, pr. by H. E. Carrington, 1832. 10v. 22cm. o.p. 822

822.09.
G 32.
Greg, Walter Wilson. A list of English plays written before 1643 and printed before 1700. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1900. 158p. 22cm. 016.822

—List of masques, pageants, etc., supplementary to a list of English plays. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1902. 35p. cxxxi p. 22cm. 016.822

Contents: List of masques, pageants, etc.; Index of authors; Index of titles; Appendices; Advertisement lists; The early play lists; A list of English plays (Addenda & corrigenda).

Hazlitt, William Carew. Manual for the collector and amateur of old English plays. Edited from the material formed by Kirkman, Langbaine, Downes, Oldys, and Halliwell-Phillipps, with extensive additions and corrections. Lond., Pickering & Chatto, 1892. 284p. 21cm. o.p. 016.822

New York. Public library. List of American dramas in the New York public library. N. Y., Public library, 1916. 63p. 25cm. 20c. 016.812

Reprinted from the *Bulletin* of the New York public library of October, 1915. Author list, with useful title index.

Odell, George Clinton Densmore. Annals of the New York stage. N. Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1927-. v.1-4. front., plates, ports., map, facsimis. 27cm. \$35. 812

Contents: v.1-4, 1798-1843.

812.
Q 76.
✓ **Quinn, Arthur Hobson.** A history of the American drama, from the beginning to the civil war. N. Y. and Lond., Harper, 1923. 486p. 22cm. \$4. 812

—A history of the American drama from the civil war to the present day. N. Y. and Lond., Harper, 1927. 2v. fronts., plates, ports., facsimis. 22cm. \$10.

Contents: v.1, From Augustin Daly to the death of Clyde Fitch; v.2, From William Vaughn Moody to the present day.

✓ **Representative American plays, 1767-1923**, ed. with introductions and notes. 3d ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., Century, 1925. 1052p. illus. (facsim.) 22cm. \$4. 812 192

Roden, Robert F. Later American plays, 1831-1900; being a compilation of the titles of plays by American authors published and performed in America since 1831. N. Y., Dunlap soc., 1900. 132p. 23cm. (Publications of the Dunlap society, new ser., no.12.) o.p. 016.812

✓ **Steele, Mary Susan.** Plays and masques at court during the reigns of Elizabeth, James and Charles. New Haven, Yale univ. pr.; Lond., Milford, 1926. 300p. 22cm. \$4. 016.822

U. S. Copyright office. Dramatic compositions copyrighted in the United States, 1870 to 1916. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1918. 2v. 25cm. \$4. 016.812

A list of about 60,000 plays registered for copyright July 21, 1870-Dec. 31, 1916. The main list is arranged alphabetically by title and gives, for each title, number of acts, author's name, number of pages, place published and date of a published play, or the word "typewritten" to indicate the typed manuscript of an unpublished play, date of copyright, holder of copyright, number of copies deposited, etc.; cross references from alternative, secondary and translated titles are given in the main alphabet. There is a supplementary alphabet of recent titles and a detailed author index containing names of authors, joint authors, editors, translators and copyright proprietors, pseudonyms, etc. A very useful list for questions as to authorship, publication, etc., of plays.

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American plays, 1714-1830; a compilation of the titles of plays and dramatic poems written by authors born in or residing in North America previous to 1830. 2d ed., rev. N. Y., Literary collector pr., 1905. 94p. 23cm. \$3.‡ 016.812

ANNUALS

Best plays of 1919/20-26/27 and Year book of the drama in America, ed. by Burns Mantle. Bost., Small, 1920-25; N. Y., Dodd, 1926-27.* v.1-8. plates, ports. 19cm. 1927. \$3 per vol. **812**

Contents of different volumes vary somewhat but in general include (1) Texts of selected plays of the year; (2) Title list of plays produced in New York during the year, giving for each title, author, number of performances, theater, cast of characters and brief outline of plot; (3) Statistics of runs; (4) List of actors with place and date of birth of each; (5) Necrology; (6) Index of authors, Index of plays and casts.

Drama year book, 1924. Ed. by Joseph Lawren. N. Y., Lawren, 1924. 343p. \$3. **812**

Stage year book, 1908-28. Lond., "The Stage" offices, 1908-28.* v. 1-23. illus., plates (part col.) ports. 22cm. 5s. per vol. (1928) **822**

Gives a summary of the drama of the year, many illustrations of scenes from plays, portraits of actors and actresses, lists of English theatrical banquets, masonic lodges, theatrical circuits, societies and clubs, alphabetical title list of plays of the year (in the United Kingdom and the Irish Free State) with casts, list of authors and composers of plays or operas produced or revived during the year, obituary list, title list of American plays of the year, list of American authors, American obituary, theatrical legal cases of the year, etc. The material is largely British.

PLAYS FOR AMATEURS

Librarians are frequently asked to suggest plays suitable for amateur theatricals. The most useful material for such questions is often found in books and pamphlets other than formal reference books. The Drama League of America publishes lists of plays recommended as suitable for amateur production, and its various lists should be kept on hand for such questions. The H. W. Wilson company has issued several similar lists which are helpful, *e. g.* Oglebay, *Plays for children, a selected list*, comp. for the Community theatre exchange of the New York Drama league (2d ed. 1922).

FRENCH

Annales du théâtre et de la musique. 1.-39. année; 1875-1913. Paris, Charpen-

tier, 1876-1914. 39v. 19cm. 3fr. 50c. per vol. **842**

An annual survey of the work of the theaters, operas and concerts of Paris, giving for each theater a record, with some comment, of the plays produced there during the year and, in the case of new plays, cast of characters and synopses of plots.

Joannidès, A. *La Comédie-Française de 1680 à 1900. Dictionnaire général des pièces et des auteurs, avec une préface de Jules Claretie.* Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1901. xxiii, 136, 274p. 19 facsim. 26cm. o.p. **842**

Contents: (1) Alphabetical title list of plays, giving title, author's name, date of first performance; (2) Alphabetical list of authors with short title list of their works; (3) Chronological list, showing plays given each year and number of performances of each; (4) Appendices giving plays of the Comédie française presented at the Odéon, in the provinces, or at London, list of poems recited at the Comédie, etc.

—*La Comédie-Française, 1901-19.* Paris, Tableau des représentations par auteurs et par pièces. Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1921. 138p. 25cm. 50fr. **842**

Contents: (1) Author list giving short titles of plays, date of first performance and total number of times each has been played down to 1920; (2) Title index.

—*La Comédie-Française, 1901-19.* Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1901-19.* 19v. 25cm. 7fr. 50c. per vol. **842**

Soleinne, Martineau de. *Bibliothèque dramatique de Monsieur de Soleinne. Catalogue rédigé par P. L. Jacob, bibliophile.* Paris, Alliance des arts, 1843-45. 6v. 21cm. o.p. **016.842**

Contents: t.1, Théâtre oriental; grec et romain; latin moderne; ancien théâtre français; théâtre français moderne depuis Jodelle jusqu'à Racine. Supplément; t.2, Théâtre français depuis Racine jusqu'à Victor Hugo. Théâtre des provinces. Théâtre français à l'étranger; t.3, Suite du théâtre français; recueils manuscrits; recueils divers; théâtre de la cour; ballets; répertoires des théâtres de Paris; théâtre burlesque; théâtres de société; proverbes dramatiques; théâtre d'éducation; pièces satiriques; pièces en patois; dialogues. Appendice. Autographes; t.4, Théâtre italien; espagnol et portugais; allemand; anglais; suédois, flamand et hollandais, russe et polonais, turc, grec et valaque; t.5.1.ptie. Écrits relatifs au théâtre. 2.ptie. Estampes et dessins.

—Table des pièces de théâtre décrites dans le catalogue de la bibliothèque de M.

de Soleinne, par Charles Brunet. Pub. par Henri de Rothschild. Paris, D. Morgand, 1914. 491p. 22cm. 016.842

Useful title index to over 5,000 entries, giving for each title brief information: whether prose or verse, kind of play (comedy, tragedy, etc.) number of acts, author's name, and reference to its number in the Soleinne catalogue.

For comment on the principal bibliographies and dictionaries of French drama the following is useful:

Rondel, Auguste. La bibliographie dramatique et les collections de théâtre. Lille, Lefebvre-Ducrocq, 1913. 31p. 28cm.

Reprinted from *Bulletin de la Société de l'histoire du théâtre*, Jan.-Mar., 1913. Also in *Association des bibliothécaires français, Bibliothèques, livres et librairies*, 3.série. 1914.

FOREIGN LITERATURE

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Gröber, Gustav. Grundriss der romanischen philologie. 1-2, ed. Strassburg, Trübner, 1897-1906. v.1-2 in 4. 25cm. M 83.85.‡ 840

v.1 is 2d edition, 1904-06.

Important reference book, for advanced workers only. Not alphabetically arranged, but in chapters, with detailed indexes and many bibliographic references.

Kritischer jahresbericht über die fortschritte der romanischen philologie, 1890-1912. Erlangen, Junge, 1892-1915.* v.1-13. 25cm. Price varies; v.12, M 47. 016.84

An important current bibliography of books and articles on Romance philology, *i. e.* language and literature. In chapters, not in list form, and so somewhat difficult to use for purposes of quick reference, but important for the large amount of material included and for the analysis of periodicals.

FRENCH

Bédier, Joseph, and Hazard, Paul. Histoire de la littérature française illustrée, pub. sous la direction de MM. Joseph Bédier et Paul Hazard. Paris, Larousse, 1923-24. 2v. illus., plates (part. col.) 34cm. 170fr. 840.9

440.9 ✓ **Brunot, Ferdinand.** Histoire de la langue française des origines à 1900. Paris, Colin, 1917-27. v.1-5, 7, 9¹. 25cm. 75fr. per vol.

Contents: v.1, De l'époque latine à la renaissance. 3.éd. rev. et corr. 1924; v.2, Le seizième siècle. 2.éd. rev. et corr. 1922; v.3, La formation de la langue classique (1600-1660). 2.éd. rev. et corr. 1922. 2v.; v.4, pt. 1, La langue classique (1660-1715). 2.éd. rev. et corr. 1925; v.4, pt.2, La langue classique (1660-1715). 1924; v.5, Le français en France et hors de France au XVII^e siècle. 1917; v.6, L'époque post-classique; tradition et nouveautés (In preparation); v.7, La propagation du français en France jusqu'à la fin de l'ancien régime. 1926; v.8, La propagation du français en Europe; le français langue universelle (In preparation); v.9, La révolution. (In preparation.)

✓ **Des Granges, Charles Marc.** Histoire illustrée de la littérature française. 6. éd. Paris, Hatier, 1920. 955p. illus., ports., facsim. 22cm. 19fr. 840.9

Contains bibliographies and many useful illustrations.

Godefroy, Frédéric Eugène. Histoire de la littérature française depuis le 16^e siècle jusqu'à nos jours. 2. éd. Paris, Gaume, 1878-1881. 10v. 23cm. 65fr.‡

Contents: v.1, XVII^e siècle prosateurs et poètes. 1878; v.2-3, XVII^e siècle prosateurs. 1878; v.4, XVII^e siècle poètes; v.5, XVIII^e siècle prosateurs. 1879; v.6, XVIII^e siècle poètes. 1879; v.7-8, XIX^e siècle prosateurs. 1878-1881; v.9-10, XIX^e siècle poètes. 1878-1879.

Histoire littéraire de la France; ouvrage commencé par des religieux bénédictins de la Congrégation de Saint Maur, et continué par des membres de l'Institut (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres). Paris, Impr. nationale, 1733-1927. v. 1-36. 27cm. Recent volumes about 50 fr. each. 840.9

Title and imprint vary.

Twelve vols. of this work were pub. by the Maurists, 1733-1763. v.11 and 12 were reprinted 1841 and 1830.

Index to v.9-15 in v.15; to v.16-23 in v.23; to v.25-32 in v.32.

Contents: v.1, Earliest period—4th century A. D.; v.2, 5th century; v.3, 6th-7th centuries; v.4-5, 8th-9th centuries; v.6, 10th century; v.7-8, 11th century; v.9-15, 12th century; v.16-23, 13th century; v.24-, 14th century.

The most detailed history of French literature, so full that the 36th volume has only advanced part way through the 14th century. Made up of signed contributions by specialists, containing very detailed information, and, especially in the later volumes, very full bibliographical references. Contains some articles on literary subjects, forms, movements, etc., but consists in the main of biographical and critical

articles on individual authors, including many not treated in other histories.

critiques. Paris, Welter, 1907. 510p. 25cm. 25fr.‡ 016.84

An alphabetical author list, giving for each author (1) his dates and birth-place, (2) works, chronologically arranged with their dates of publication, (3) references to books and periodical articles (chiefly French).

✓ **Lanson, Gustave.** Histoire illustrée de la littérature française; le moyen âge à la renaissance, le XVI^e siècle, le XVIII^e siècle, époque contemporaine. Paris, Hachette [c1923] 2 v. illus., plates, ports., facsim. 31cm. 240 fr. 840.9

Mendès, Catulle. Le mouvement poétique français de 1867 à 1900. Rapport à M. le ministre de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts . . . suivi d'un Dictionnaire bibliographique et critique et d'une Nomenclature chronologique de la plupart des poètes français du XIX^e siècle. Paris, Impr. nationale, E. Fasquelle, 1903. 218 p., 340 p. 28cm. 10 fr.‡ 841

✓ **Petit de Julleville, Louis.** Histoire de la langue et de la littérature française des origines à 1900. Paris, Colin, 1896-99. 8 v. pl. (some col.) ports., facsim., maps. 25cm. 20 fr. per vol.‡ 840.9

An important history for reference use. Bibliographies, many good illustrations.

Wright, Charles Henry Conrad. History of French literature. N. Y. and Lond., Ox. univ. pr., 1925. 990p. 21cm. \$3.50. 20s. 840.9

One of the best histories of French literature in English, especially useful for reference purposes because of the full bibliography, p.899-961, and the biographical dictionary of 20th century authors, p.845-96.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

✓ **Lanson, Gustave.** Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, 1500-1900. Nouv. éd., rev. et augm. Paris, Hachette, 1921. 1820p. 23cm. 25fr.‡ 016.84

1st ed. in 5 v. 1909-1912; revised ed. with suppl., in one vol. 1914. 1,746 p. The 1921 ed. contains an additional section, "Littérature de la guerre."

The most important bibliography of modern French literature, selective, not complete, including some 23,363 entries. Indexes a considerable amount of analytic material including articles from more than 800 periodicals.

✓ **Thieme, Hugo P.** Guide bibliographique de la littérature française de 1800 à 1906; prosateurs, poètes, auteurs dramatiques et

ITALIAN

Turri, Vittorio. Dizionario storico manuale della letteratura italiana (1000-1900). Compilato ad uso delle persone colte e delle scuole. 2. ristampa della 5. ed., con un'Appendice bibliografica. Torino, Paravia, 1907. 412p. 21cm. L.22. 850.3

A dictionary of authors, titles and literary forms in one alphabet; brief articles, with bibliographies.

Wiese, Berthold, and Pèrcopo, Erasmo. Storia della letteratura italiana dalle origini ai giorni nostri. Torino, Pomba, 1904. 784p. illus., plates, facsim. 28cm. 850.9

SPANISH

✓ **Cejador y Frauca, Julio.** Historia de la lengua y literatura castellana ... por D. Julio Cejador y Frauca ... Madrid, "Rev. de arch., bibl. y museos," 1915-22. 14v. plates, ports., facsim. 25cm. 10 ptas per vol. 860.9

Contents: t.1, Desde los orígenes hasta Carlos v; t.2, Época de Carlos v; t.3, Época de Felipe II; t.4, Época de Felipe III; t.5, Época de Felipe IV o de Lope y Calderón; t.6, Época del siglo XVIII: 1701-1829; t.7, Época romántica: 1830-1849; t.8, Primer período de la época realista: 1850-1869; t.9, Segundo período de la época realista: 1870-1887; t.10-12, Época regional y modernista: 1888-1907; t.13-14, Época contemporánea: 1908-1920.

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James. A new history of Spanish literature. Ox., Milford, 1926. 551p. 20cm. 12s. 6d. \$4. 860.9

The most useful history in English; contains considerable bibliography, including many bibliographical footnotes throughout and a brief general bibliography, p. 520-28.

✓ **Salcedo y Ruiz, Angel.** La literatura española; resumen de historia crítica. 2. ed. refundida y muy aumentada. Madrid, Calleja, 1915-17. 4v. illus., port., facsim. 23cm. 100 ptas. 860.9

Contents: v.1, La edad media; v.2, El siglo de oro; v.3, El clasicismo; v.4, Nuestros días.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie hispanique, 1905-17. N. Y., Hispanic soc. [1900-18?] 13v. 19cm. v.1-7, \$1.25 each. v.8- , \$2.50 each. 016.86

Important annual bibliography including both books and periodical articles and covering the languages, literature and history of the Spanish and Portuguese countries, both in Europe and elsewhere.

t. Sept.
15.46
094.
✓ **Boston. Public library.** Catalogue of the Spanish library and of the Portuguese books bequeathed by George Ticknor. Bost., 1879. 476p. 26cm. o.p. 816.86

Hanssler, William. Handy bibliographical guide to the study of the Spanish language and literature. St. Louis, Mo., Witter [c1915] 63p. 22cm. 60c. 016.86

"Its chief aim has not been bibliographical completeness, but to offer to the American teacher and student a selection of such works and periodicals as will be really useful in the study of Spanish . . . Librarians of college and of public libraries . . . may be also materially helped in their selection by referring to this Guide."—*Preface.*

016.09
\$55c.
✓ **Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James.** *Bibliographie de l'histoire de la littérature espagnole.* Paris, Colin, 1913. 78p. 20cm. (Histoires des littératures.) 016.86

To accompany the second edition of the author's *Littérature espagnole* (Paris, 1913).

GERMANIC LANGUAGES

Paul, Hermann. *Grundriss der germanischen philologie.* 2. verb. und verm. Aufl. Strassburg, Trübner, 1900-09. maps, tables. 25cm. v.1, o.p. v.2-3, M.50. 830

For advanced workers only. Not alphabetically arranged, but in chapters with detailed alphabetical indexes, and many important bibliographic references. Covers the fields of language, literature and allied subjects, e. g. myths, legends, manners and customs, etc.

A third edition has begun to appear.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie hrsg. von der Gesellschaft für deutsche philologie in Berlin, 1879-1925. Berlin, De Gruyter, 1880-1928.* v.1-47. 22cm. M.13 per vol. 016.83

Useful annual bibliography, listing the new book, pamphlet and dissertation literature, and also indexing articles in a large number of important periodicals.

GERMAN

DICTIONARIES

Krüger, Hermann Anders. *Deutsches literatur-lexikon; biographisches und bibliographisches handbuch mit motivübersichten und quellennachweisen.* München, Beck, 1914. 483p. 23cm. M.9.40. 830.3

A useful dictionary of authors' names, titles of individual works, forms of literature, and topics, all in one alphabetical arrangement. Concise articles, some bibliographies.

Kosch, Wilhelm. *Deutsches literatur-lexikon.* Halle, Niemeyer, 1927-28. 1fg.1-15. 26cm. M. 2.40 per 1fg. 830.3

Lfg. 1-9, A-Robert-tornow.

Merker, Paul, and Stammeler, Wolfgang. *Reallexikon der deutschen literaturgeschichte, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrter, hrsg. von Paul Merker und Wolfgang Stammeler.* Berlin, De Gruyter, 1925-27. v.1-2. 26cm. v.1-2, M.75. 830.3
v.1-2, A-Quatrain.

Schneider, Max. *Deutsches titelbuch. Ein hilfsmittel zum nachweis von verfassern deutscher literaturwerke.* Berlin, Paschke, 1927. 798p. 23cm. M.35. 830.3

HISTORIES

Könnecke, Gustav. *Bilderatlas zur geschichte der deutschen nationalliteratur.* Eine ergänzung zu jeder deutschen litteraturgeschichte. Nach den quellen bearb. von dr. Gustav Könnecke. 2. verb. und verm. Aufl. Marburg, Elwert [1895]. 423p. front., illus., plates (partly col.) ports., facsim. (partly col.) 41cm. M. 22. 830.9

A new, much enlarged edition is in preparation.

—*Deutscher literaturatlas, mit einer einführung von Christian Muff, 826 abbildungen und 2 beilagen.* Marburg, Elwert; N. Y., Stechert, 1909. 156p. front., illus. (incl. facsim.) ports. 35cm. M.10. 830.9

Scherer, Wilhelm, and Walzel, Oskar. *Geschichte der deutschen literatur, mit einer bibliographie von Josef Korner.* 3. Aufl. Berlin, Askanischer verlag, 1921. 878p. 23cm. M. 10. 830.9

A standard history with an excellent bibliography.

Vogt, Friedrich Hermann Traugott, and Koch, Max. Geschichte der deutschen literatur von den ältesten zeiten bis zur gegenwart, von prof. dr. Friedrich Vogt und prof. dr. Max Koch. 4., neubearb. und verm. aufl. ... Neudruck. Leipzig, Bibliograph. inst., 1923-24. 3v. illus., plates (part col., part fold.) ports, (part col.) facsims. (part col., part fold.) tables. 26cm. M. 36.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Arnold, Robert Franz. Allgemeine bÜcherkunde zur neueren deutschen literaturgeschichte. 2. neu bearb. und stark verm. aufl. Strassburg, Trübner, 1919. 428p. 22cm. M. 15. 016.83

A useful small bibliography, covering more than the field of German literature as it is ordinarily understood. In addition to editions, histories, criticisms, etc., it takes up more general reference books such as encyclopedias, biographical dictionaries, special encyclopedias, and attempts to indicate their special value to the student of German literature.

Goedeke, Karl. Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung aus den quellen. 2. ganz neu bearb. aufl. Dresden, Ehlermann, 1884-1923. v.1-10, compl., v.12, in-compl. 24cm. v.1-10, M. 215.† 016.831

Contents: v.1, Das mittelalter; v.2, Reformations zeitalter; v.3, Vom dreissigjährigen bis zum sieben-jährigen krieg; v.4-5, Vom sieben jährigen bis zum weltkriege; v.6-7, Zeit des weltkrieges; v.8-12, Vom weltfrieden bis zur französischen Revolution 1830.

The most complete bibliography of German literature, indispensable in the large reference library or for university work, but too exhaustive and special for the small library. Gives some biographical and critical comment on authors, critical and other notes on individual works, sources, etc., and exhaustive bibliographies of editions, treatises, histories, biographical and critical articles, etc. Detailed index in each volume.

A third edition revised and much extended is in process of publication, but only the fourth volume, noted below, has yet been issued.

— 3. neu bearb. aufl. nach dem tode des verfassers in verbindung mit fachgelehrten fortgeführt von Edmund Goetze. Dresden, Ehlermann, 1907-13. v.4. pts. 1-4. M. 80. 016.831

Jahresberichte für neuere deutsche literaturgeschichte, 1890-1915. Berlin, Behr, 1892-1919.* v.1-26 pt.1. 28cm. Price varies; about M. 30 per vol. 016.83

Important annual bibliography; lists the important periodical articles on the subject, as well as the book, pamphlet and thesis literature. Beginning with v.13, each volume is in 2 parts: (1) Bibliographic, (2) Text und register.

Jahresbericht über die wissenschaftlichen erscheinungen auf den gebiete der neueren deutsche literatur, hrsg. von der Literaturarchivgesellschaft in Berlin, n. f. Bd. 1-5, 1921-25. Berlin, De Gruyter, 1924-26.* v. 1-5. 23cm. v.5, M. 18. 016.83

Meyer, Richard Moritz. Grundriss der neueren deutschen litteraturgeschichte. 2. verm. aufl. Berlin, Bondi, 1907. 312p. 23cm. M. 7.15. 016.83

DUTCH

Kalff, Gerrit. Geschiedenis der nederlandsche letterkunde, door G. Kalff ... Groningen, J. B. Wolters, 1906-12. 7v. 24cm. fl. 45.50. 839.31

Contents: 1. deel. Voorspel. bk. 1-2. Standenpoëzie; 2. deel. bk. 3. Volkskunst; 3. deel. bk. 4. De literatuur der wording van den Noordnederlandschen staat; 4-6. deel. bk. 5. De literatuur tijdens de republiek der Vereenigde Nederlanden. bk. 6. De literatuur tijdens de Bataafsche republiek, het koninkrijk Holland en de inlijving bij Frankrijk; 7. deel. bk. 7. De literatuur tijdens de regeering van Koning Willem 1. bk. 8. De nieuwe tijd (de zegepraal der romantiek).

Poelhekke, M. A. P. C., and Vooy, C. G. N. de. Platenatlas bij de nederlandsche literatuurgeschiedenis. 3. druk. Groningen, Wolters, 1923. 152p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. (part. col.) 32cm. fl. 5.25. 839.31

Winkel, Jan te. De ontwikkelings gang der nederlandsche letterkunde. Haarlem, Bohn, 1908-21. 5v. in 6. 25cm. fl. 69.25. 839.31

An important reference history, containing extensive bibliographies.

SCANDINAVIAN

Danish

Petersen, Carl Sophus, and Andersen, Vilhelm. Illustreret dansk litteraturhistorie. [Kjobenhavn, Gyldendal, 1916-27] v.1, 3-4. illus., plates, ports., facsims. 26cm. 839.81

3d rev. ed. of Peter Hansen's *Illustreret dansk litteraturhistorie*, the standard illustrated history of Danish literature.

Norwegian

Elster, Kristian. Illustreret Norsk litteratur historie. Kristiania, Gyldendal, 1923-24. 2v. illus., incl. plates, ports., facsims. 25cm. kr. 62. 839.82

Jaeger, Henrik Bernhard. Illustreret norsk literaturhistorie; afsluttet af Otto Anderssen. Kristiania, Bigler [1896] 2v. in 3. front., illus., plates, ports., facsims. 23cm. 839.82

Swedish

Böök, Fredrik. Svenska litteraturens historia, av Fredrik Böök, Gunnar Castrén, Richard Steffen, Otto Sylwan, under redaktion av Otto Sylwan. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1919-21. 3v. plates, ports., facsims. 25cm. kr. 58. 839.7

Schück, Henrik, and Warburg, Karl. Illustrerad svensk litteraturhistoria. 3. fullständigt omarbetade uppl. Stockholm, Geber, 1926-28. v.1-4. illus., plates (part col.) ports., facsims. 25cm. v.1-4, 110 kr. 839.7

CLASSICS

The various classical dictionaries described under History, p. 259, are important reference books for many questions about topics and names in Greek and Latin literature. Sandys' *Companion to Latin studies*, and Whibley's *Companion to Greek studies* should also be used. For description of both of these see under History, p. 260. The following histories and bibliographies are important:

HISTORIES**Greek**

Christ, Wilhelm von. Wilhelm von Christs Geschichte der griechischen litteratur. Unter mitwirkung von Otto Stählin bearb. von Wilhelm Schmid. 6. aufl. München, Beck, 1912-24. 2v. in 3. ports., plates. 25cm. (Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft, hrsg. von I. von Müller, 7. bd.) M.80.50. 880.90

Contents: 1.t., Die klassische periode; 2.t., Die nachklassische periode.

The standard German history, very detailed, with full general index and many bibliographic notes.

Croiset, Alfred, and Croiset, Maurice. Histoire de la littérature grecque. 3. éd. Paris, Fontemoing, 1901-21. 5v. 23cm. 100fr. 880.9

An important reference history, with many bibliographic notes.

Latin

Schanz, Martin von. Geschichte der römischen litteratur bis zum gesetzgebungswerk des kaisers Justinian. Von Martin Schanz ... 3. ganz umgearb. und stark verm. aufl. München, Beck, 1907-20. 4v. in 7. front. (port., t. 4) 25cm. (Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft ... hrsg. von I. von Müller ... 8. bd.) M. 138.50. 870.9

Contents: 1. t. Die römische litteratur in der zeit der republik: 1. hälfte. von den anfängen der litteratur bis zum ausgang des bundesgenossenkriegs. 1907. 2. hälfte. Vom ausgang des bundesgenossenkriegs bis zum ende der republik. 1909; 2. t. Die römische litteratur in der zeit der monarchie bis auf Hadrian: 1. hälfte. Die augustische zeit. 1911. 2. hälfte. Vom tode des Augustus bis zur regierung Hadrians. 1913; 3. t. Die zeit von Hadrian 117 bis auf Constantin 324. 2. aufl. 1905; 4. t. Von Constantin bis zum gesetzgebungswerk Justinians: 1. hälfte. Die litteratur des vierten jahrhunderts. 2., verm. aufl. 1914. 2. hälfte. Die litteratur des fünften und sechsten jahrhunderts. Von Martin Schanz, Carl Hosius und Gustav Krüger. 1920.

Manitius, Maximilianus. Geschichte der lateinischen literatur des mittelalters. Von Max Manitius ... München, Beck, 1911-23. v.1-2. 25cm. (Handbuch der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft ... hrsg. von Iwan von Müller, 9. bd. 2. abt. 1-2. teil.) M. 60.50. 879

Labriolle, Pierre Champagne de. History and literature of Christianity from Tertulian to Boethius, by Pierre de Labriolle ... translated from the French by Herbert Wilson; with introductory foreword by His Eminence Cardinal Gasquet. Lond., K. Paul, Trench, Trübner; N. Y., Knopf, 1924. 555p. 24cm. 25s. \$7.50. 879

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Engelmann, Wilhelm. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum; 8. aufl. umfassend die

literatur von 1700 bis 1878 neu bearbeitet von E. Preuss. Leipzig, Englemann, 1880-82. 2v. 23cm. M. 36.‡ 016.88

v.1, Greek; v.2, Latin.

The standard bibliography, very useful for information about editions of both collected works and separate works, translations, and works about. Of first importance in the large reference or college library but not needed in the small public library. Continued for material since 1878 by the following:

Klussmann, Rudolf. *Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum et graecorum et latinorum.* Die literatur von 1878 bis 1896 einschliesslich umfassened. Leipzig, Reisland, 1909-12. 2v. in 4. 23cm. M. 60.‡ 016.88

Contents: v.1, Greek; v.2, Latin.

Also published as v.146, 151, 156, and 165 of *Jahresbericht über die fortschritte der klassischen altertumswissenschaft.*

Marouzeau, Jules. Dix années de bibliographie classique; bibliographie critique et analytique de l'antiquité gréco-latine pour la période 1914-1924 ... Paris, Société d'édition les belles lettres, 1927. 2v. 26cm. 75fr. 016.88

Contents: v.1, Auteurs et textes; v.2, Matières et disciplines.

Masqueray, Paul. *Bibliographie pratique de la littérature grecque des origines à la fin de la période romaine.* Paris, Klincksieck, 1914. 334p. 20cm. 5 fr.‡ 016.88

Foster, Finley Melville Kendall. English translations from the Greek, a bibliographical survey. N. Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1918. 146p. 20cm. (Columbia univ. studies in English) \$2.‡ 016.88

Palmer, Henrietta R. List of English editions and translations of Greek and Latin classics printed before 1641. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1911. 119p. 23cm. 5s. 016.88

Sold only to members of the society.

A list of the translations to be found in the British museum, Bodleian and Cambridge university libraries, arranged alphabetically by authors, with references to descriptions in Copinger, Lowndes and other catalogs. Some titles not located in any library are included. Of value to the student of classical literature and of English literature of the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries.

Bibliotheca philologica classica, 1874-1925. Leipzig, Reisland, 1875-1927.* v.1-52. 22cm. v.52, M.8. 016.913

Year's work in classical studies, v.1-20, 1906-1926/27. Lond., Murray, 1907-20; Arrowsmith, 1921-27.* v.1-20. 22cm. 3s. 6d., 1926/27. 016.913

ORIENTAL LITERATURES

Orientalische bibliographie, 1887-1911, 1926-. Berlin, Reuther, 1888-1922, 1928-. v.1-25, 22cm. 016.89

An important annual bibliography, including books, pamphlets, periodical articles and reviews in the whole field of oriental studies—language, literature, geography, ethnology, folklore, history, etc.

For material before 1887 the following should be consulted: Zenker's *Bibliotheca orientalis*, 1846-61; *Wissenschaftlicher jahresbericht über die morgenländischen studien*, 1859-81; Friederici, *Bibliotheca orientalis*, 1876-83; *Litteraturblatt für orientalische philologie*, 1883-86.

BIOGRAPHY

Dictionaries of biography are among the most important and most used reference books in any collection, and even a small library will need several books of this class. There are three main types of biographical dictionaries: (1) general, (2) national or regional, (3) special classes, *e. g.* artists, musicians, etc. Each of these classes may, in turn, be divided as (1) general or retrospective, *i. e.* not limited to any period, and (2) contemporary.

In examining biographical dictionaries, test them for the points enumerated in the general instructions for examining reference books (see Introduction, p. xi), and in addition note carefully whether there is any evidence of what is called the "commercial" character about the book. Unscrupulous publishers will sometimes include padded or unduly eulogistic articles on comparatively unknown persons, with the expectation, or on condition, that persons thus written up will subscribe for the book. The inclusion of such articles puts the book in the "commercial" class and casts doubt upon the authority of all articles. Such books are not necessarily to be rejected if they happen to be the only ones in their particular field, but they must always be used with caution, and they have no critical value.

GENERAL

- ✓ **Thomas, Joseph.** Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 4th ed. rev. Phil. and Lond., Lippincott, 1915. [c1870-1915] 2550p. 27cm. \$12. 70s. 920.01

The most frequently useful of the general biographical dictionaries in English. Comprehensive, includes men and women of all nations and periods, including many still living; names from the Greek, Roman, Teutonic, Sanskrit and other mythologies are also included. Articles in general are brief, though there are some long articles, pronunciation is marked and there is some bibliography, though this feature is not important. Appendices: (1) Vocabulary of Christian (or first) names, with pronunciation, and equivalents in the principal foreign languages; (2) Disputed or doubtful pronunciations.

The 4th edition though revised so as to include considerable new material is not reset but is printed from the plates of the 3d edition (1901) with alterations in some of the older articles to bring them to date, omission of some minor articles, and inclusion of new names.

Usually cited as *Lippincott's biographical dictionary*.

Century cyclopedia of names. N. Y., Century co., 1914.

See description under Allusions, p. 176.

Chalmers, Alexander. General biographical dictionary, Lond., Whitaker, 1812-17. 32v. o.p. 920.01

Chambers's biographical dictionary, the great of all times and nations, originally comp. by David Patrick and F. Hindes Groome. New ed., ed. by Wm. Geddie and J. Liddell Geddie. Lond., Chambers; Phil., Lippincott, 1926. 1006p. 20cm. 15s. \$6. 920.01

A good small dictionary, first published in 1897 and reprinted several times with changes. This latest edition is not printed from new plates, but has many minor corrections and additions to bring the information to 1926. Marks pronunciation of difficult foreign names. Index of selected pseudonyms and nicknames, p. 996-1006.

- ✓ **Harrison, Frederic.** The new calendar of great men: biographies of the 559 worthies of all ages and nations in the positivist calendar of Auguste Comte, ed. by Frederic Harrison, S. H. Swinny and F. S. Marvin. New ed., rev. and enl. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1921. 708p. 20cm. 18s. \$12. 920.01

✓ **Hyamson, Albert Montefiore.** Dictionary of universal biography of all ages and of all peoples. Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Dutton, 1916. 744p. 23x22cm. 25s. 920.01

A dictionary of the "title a line" type; gives brief information, i. e. only full name, characterizing phrase and dates of birth and death. Includes no names of personages still living.

Biographie universelle (Michaud) ancienne et moderne. Nouve. éd., publiée sous la direction de M. Michaud, rev., corr. et considérablement augm. d'articles omis ou nouveaux; ouvrage rédigé par une société de gens de lettres et de savants. Paris, Mme. C. Desplaces, 1843-65. 45v. 27cm. o. p. 920.01

Usually cited as Michaud.

The first ed., in 84 vols. including supplements, was published 1811-57, and the issue of the new ed., revised and enlarged, was begun in 1843, but its publication was interrupted in 1852 by a law suit undertaken by Mme. Desplaces, its publisher, against the firm of Didot frères, which had started a rival dictionary, the *Nouvelle biographie universelle ancienne et moderne*, ed. by Hoefer, and had incorporated in the first two volumes of the work 336 articles taken unchanged from Michaud and 69 taken with only slight alteration, besides others evidently based on Michaud. After various decisions and reversals the suit was finally won by Mme. Desplaces in 1855, Didot was forbidden to copy any more and the publication of Michaud was resumed. The Didot dictionary, under a changed title (see below) and without the pirated articles, was also continued. For an interesting account of this famous suit see the *Quarterly Review*, 157: 204-26.

The most important of the large dictionaries of universal biography, still very useful in spite of the fact that the articles are now more than 60 years old. While Michaud and the rival work by Hoefer cover much the same ground, there are definite and well recognized differences. Michaud is more carefully edited, its articles, which are signed with initials, are longer and often better than those in Hoefer, its bibliographies (except in one point) are better and it contains more names in the second half of the alphabet, N-Z. Hoefer contains more names, especially minor ones, in the part A-M, has some articles which are better than the corresponding articles in Michaud, and in the bibliographies gives titles in the original whereas Michaud translates into French.

Garollo, Gottardo. Dizionario biografico universale. Milano, Hoepli, 1907. 2v. 16cm. L. 18. 920.01

Gives only brief information, but useful because it includes a larger proportion of Italian names than other general biographical dictionaries.

✓ **Nouvelle biographie générale depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours, avec les renseignements bibliographiques et l'indication des sources à consulter; publiée par MM. Firmin Didot frères, sous la direction de M. le Dr. Hoefer.** Paris, Firmin Didot, 1853-66. 46v. 23cm. o. p. 920.01

20.
93.
5-85
84.
46.
Begun in 1852 under the title *Nouvelle biographie universelle*; title later changed to *Nouvelle biographie générale*. There are three editions of v.1-2: (1) edition with title *Nouvelle biographie universelle ancienne et moderne*, containing the 405 pirated articles from Michaud; (2) edition with title *Nouvelle biographie universelle depuis les temps les plus reculés*, with those articles omitted; (3) edition with title *Nouvelle biographie générale*. This last is the one usually found in libraries.

This work was planned to be more concise and more comprehensive than Michaud, to include names of people then living, and many minor names omitted in Michaud. It does include more names in the first part of the alphabet. For other points of comparison see note under *Biographie universelle*.

Oettinger, Eduard Maria. *Moniteur des dates; biographisch - genealogisch - historisches welt-register enthaltend die personal akten der menschheit von mehr als 100,000 geschichtlichen persönlichkeiten aller zeiten und nationen.* Leipzig, Denicke, 1869-73. 6v. in 1. 32cm. o. p. 920.01

Articles are brief, but work is very comprehensive and includes some names not easily findable elsewhere.

— *Moniteur des dates, contenant un million de renseignements biographiques, généalogiques et historiques. Supplément, commencé par Édouard-Marie Oettinger, considérablement augmenté et continué jusqu'à nos jours, rédigé et édité par dr. Hugo Schramm.* Leipzig, Hermann, 1873-82. 3v. in 1. 32cm. o. p. 920.01

A supplement to the above, volumed as v.7-9 of whole work and v.1-3 of supplement.

INDEXES

Chevalier, Ulysse. *Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge; bio-bibliographique.* Nouv. éd. refondue, corr. et augm. Paris, Picard, 1905-07. 2v. 28cm. 90fr.‡ 016.92

Arranged alphabetically, giving under each name (1) brief biographical data, *i. e.* characterizing phrase and dates of birth and death, and (2) references to books, periodicals, society transactions, etc., where some account of the personage may be found. The

most complete and important work in this field, very useful for out of the way names, or for complete lists of references on more familiar names; less useful for quick reference work on more familiar names, because too much material is given for the ordinary reader. For the large and university library.

Phillips, Lawrence Barnett. *Dictionary of biographical reference; containing over one hundred thousand names; together with a classified index of the biographical literature of Europe and America.* New ed. rev., corr. and augm. with supplement to date, by Frank Weitenkamp. Lond., S. Low; Phil., Gebbie, 1889. 1038p. 24cm. 920.01

Sears, Minnie Earl. *Standard catalog: Biography section.* 2d ed., rev. and enl. About 1150 titles of the most representative, interesting and useful biographies. Based on the first ed. of 1000 titles comp. by Corinne Bacon. N. Y., Wilson, 1927. 129p. (Standard catalog ser.) \$2. 016.92

NATIONAL

ENGLISH SPEAKING PEOPLES AMERICAN

* Until recently there has been no American dictionary of national biography of the first rank, comparable, for example, to the English *Dictionary of national biography*. For many years the nearest approach to this was *Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography*, but that, though a reliable and serviceable work as far as it went, was never, from the point of view of either authority and length of articles or amount of bibliography, in the same class as the English work. Some years ago, the Council of learned societies projected such a *Dictionary of American biography*; funds for the work were advanced by Adolph S. Ochs, and the work of compilation was begun under the editorship of Professor Allen Johnson of Yale University. The first volume of this dictionary, described below, was published late in 1928.

✓ **Dictionary of American biography.** Under the auspices of the American council of learned societies, ed. by Allen Johnson.

920.01
1-2

N. Y., Scribner, 1928. v.1. 26cm. \$12.50
per vol. 920.073

Contents: v.1, A-Barrymore.

Planned on the lines of the English *Dictionary of national biography* and so includes only persons no longer living. Scope includes noteworthy persons of all periods who lived in the territory that is now known as the United States, excluding British officers serving in America after the colonies declared their independence. Signed articles, bibliographies. To be completed in twenty volumes.

✓ **Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography**; ed. by J. G. Wilson and John Fiske. N. Y., Appleton, 1888-1900. 7v. illus., ports. 28cm. o. p. 920.07

Contents: v.1-6, A-Z, suppl. A-Z, analytical index; v.7, suppl. A-Z; Pen-names, nicknames, sobriquets; List of deaths in v.1-6; Signers of the Declaration of Independence, Presidents of the Continental congress, Presidents, vice-presidents, unsuccessful candidates for those offices, cabinets, 1789-1897; analytical index to v.7.

920
a 65.
1887-1931
"Includes names of native and adopted citizens of the U. S., including living persons, from the earliest settlement. Also eminent citizens of Canada, Mexico, and all other countries of North and South America. Also names of men of foreign birth who are closely identified with American history."—*Preface*.

On the whole, the best of the older American biographical dictionaries. Contains generally accurate and fairly long articles, little bibliography, many portraits, principally small but clear cuts in the text, and many facsimiles of autographs. A peculiarity of arrangement to be remembered is that under each family name arrangement is not alphabetical, but by seniority in the family. The analytical index is useful for subjects and for names not treated separately.

The above is the original edition and is the one recommended for libraries.

An edition entitled "Cyclopedia of American biography, new enl. ed. of Appleton's cyclopedia of American biography . . ." (N. Y., Press assoc. compilers, 1916. 6v. \$75) is printed from the same plates as the original edition with the omission of some of the older articles, the inclusion of some new articles and the addition of a supplementary list at the end of each volume. Two supplementary volumes to this edition, numbered as v.8-9, are sold separately (\$10 each). These are non-alphabetical.

✓ **National cyclopædia of American biography**. N. Y., White, 1892-1926. v.1-19 in 20, current vols. A-B. illus., ports. 27cm. \$10-\$15 per vol. 920.073

Articles are not of a very high order but the entire work includes a great many names and is therefore useful, especially for names not given in Appleton. Includes living personages in all volumes and current volumes. A-B include only living names.

Not arranged alphabetically, so must be used through the index; v.14-17 are supplementary volumes published 1910, 1914-16, 1918-20, and not indexed in the *Conspectus* noted below.

Issued in several editions, or printings, which vary somewhat, later issues showing some additions and rearrangements. Numbering of volumes is somewhat irregular, i. e. in some sets 14 is suppl. v.1 and in others v.14, and two different volumes numbered as v.15 have been issued, one in 1914 and the other 1916. The first v.15 is not found in all sets. A revised ed. of v.2, showing some changes, omissions and additions was published 1921.

—A conspectus of American biography; being an analytical summary of American history and biography, containing also the complete indexes of the National cyclopædia of American biography; comp. by George Derby. N. Y., White, 1906. 752p. 27cm. \$10. 920.073

Contains both a personal and a topical index to v.1-13 of the above, and in addition the following chronological lists: Delegates to the colonial congresses, Presidents and vice-presidents, Cabinets, Candidates for presidency, Senators, Congressmen, Ambassadors, Heads of government departments, Judiciary, Presidents of religious organizations, College presidents, Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal church, Roman Catholic hierarchy, Bishops of other denominations, Presidents of scientific societies, Directors of astronomical observatories, Commanders of army and navy in war, of G. A. R., U. S. Commissioners, Founders of religious sects, Public statues in the U. S., Pseudonyms and sobriquets, Notable sayings, etc.

The personal index is not absolutely complete and accurate, and must sometimes be supplemented by indexes in the separate volumes.

Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States; ed. by J. H. Brown. Bost., Federal book co., 1900-03 [c1897-1903] 7v. illus., port. 27cm. \$7 per vol. 920.073

Volume 1 was issued in 1897, with title *Cyclopedia of American biographies*. The later edition was revised but not sufficiently to make it necessary to have both. Published also as *The twentieth century biographical dictionary of notable Americans*; ed. by Rossiter Johnson (Bost., Biographical society, 1904, 10 v. \$40) with some corrections.

Alphabetically arranged. Includes some of the recent and minor names not given in Appleton.

CONTEMPORARY

✓ **Who's who in America**, a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States. v.15, 1928-29. Chic., Marquis, 1928. 3520p. 24cm. \$8.50. 920.073

030
m 3
19

Issued biennially; first ed. 1899.

An excellent dictionary of contemporary biography, containing concise biographical data, with addresses and, in case of authors, lists of works. Additional sections are, (1) Educational statistics; (2) Geographical index. The present volume contains 28,805 biographies with cross references to names of persons still living which are omitted there but are included in earlier volumes; v.7 and 12 are key volumes, with cross references to all names in v.1-6 and 8-12. The total of different names given in the set and easily accessible, either from the latest volume or through these cross references, is over 52,965.

Who's who in New England; a biographical dictionary of leading living men and women. Ed. by Albert Nelson Marquis. 2d ed., 1916. Chic., Marquis, [c1915] 1192p. 24cm. \$12.50. 920.073

First ed. 1909.

Duplicates only a small portion of the names in *Who's who in America*; includes 12,844 biographies of which 10,065 represent names not included in the more general work.

Who's who in New York; a biographical dictionary of prominent citizens of New York (city and state), 1924, ed. by Frank R. Holmes. 8th ed. N. Y., Who's who pub. inc., [c1918] 1416p. 20cm. \$10. 920.073

Who's who in the nation's capital, 1926/27. Wash., Randell, 1926. 710p. 23cm. \$10. 920.0753

First ed. 1921.

Rus, a register of rural leadership in the U. S. and Canada. 2d issue, comp. by L. H. Bailey, Ithaca, N. Y., 1920. 533p. 21cm. \$3.25.† 920.073

Gives brief biographies of 4631 persons who are engaged in rural work as farmers, teachers, investigators, authors, editors, organizers, etc. Contains also directories of (1) national agricultural and rural societies in the United States and Canada, (2) journals devoted to agriculture and rural life, (3) provincial and state departments of agriculture, (4) colleges and schools.

AUSTRALIAN

Australian encyclopedia, ed. by A. W. Jose and H. J. Carter. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1925-26. 2v. illus., plates (part col.) 28cm.

Includes nearly 850 biographies of persons no longer living. For full description see under History, p. 260.

Mennell, Philip. The dictionary of Australasian biography; comprising notices of eminent colonists 1855-1892. Lond., Hutchinson, 1892. 542p. 20cm. 920.09

Who's who in the commonwealth of Australia, by Fred Johns. Sydney, Australia, Angus & Robertson, 1922. 316p. 21cm. 920.09

Contains about 3,000 brief biographies, superseding the three annual issues of *Fred Johns' annual*, 1912-14, and supplementing rather than entirely replacing his earlier work, *Johns' notable Australians*, 2d ed., 1908.

BRITISH

Dictionary of national biography. Ed. by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. v. 1-[63] A-Z. Supplement, v. 1-3, A-W. Lond., Smith, Elder; N. Y., Macmillan, 1885-1901. 66v. 24cm. 920.042

v. 1-21, ed. by Leslie Stephen; v.22-26, by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee; v.27-63 and Supplement, 3v., by Sidney Lee.

—Index and epitome; ed. by Sidney Lee. Lond., Smith, Elder; N. Y., Macmillan, 1903. 1456p. 24cm.

—Errata. Lond., Smith, Elder; N. Y., Macmillan, 1904. 299p. 24cm.

Ed. by Sidney Lee.

—Second supplement. Lond., Smith, Elder; N. Y., Macmillan, 1912. 3v. 24cm. 45s. \$12.75.

Ed. by Sir Sidney Lee.

—Second supplement, index and epitome, ed. by Sir Sidney Lee. Lond., Smith, Elder; N. Y., Macmillan, 1913. 129p. 24cm.

—Third supplement 1912-21, ed. by H. W. C. Davis and J. R. H. Weaver, with an index covering the years 1901-21 in one alphabetical series. Lond., Ox. univ. pr., 1927. 623p. 21s.

Now sold by Oxford university press as follows: main work and 1st suppl., reissue on thinner paper, 1908-09, 22v. 420s. (N. Y. Branch \$148.50); 2d suppl. reissue in 1v., 36s., \$16.20; Index and epitome, and Index and epitome, 2d suppl., bound together, 21s., \$14.40.

The most important reference work for English biography, containing signed articles by specialists, and excellent bibliographies. Articles are adequate,

i. e. important names treated at great length, minor names more briefly, and are generally reliable and scholarly. Scope includes all noteworthy inhabitants of the British Isles and the Colonies, exclusive of living persons; includes noteworthy Americans of the colonial period. The first supplement includes biographies of those omitted from the main part and of those who died before Jan. 22, 1901; the second supplement carries the record to December 31, 1911; the third supplement covers 1912-21; the entire work includes 31,485 biographies. The index and epitome serves a double purpose, *i. e.* it is both an index to the main work and the first supplement, and also an independent biographical dictionary, as it gives abstracts, each about one-fourteenth of the length of the original article.

The main work and first supplement are published in two editions, the original edition in 66 volumes, and a reissue, 1908, on slightly thinner paper, compressed into 22 volumes. This reprint incorporates in the articles the corrections noted in the volume of *Errata* and is, to that extent, to be preferred to the original edition. Libraries buying the work now are recommended to purchase the reprint, but libraries having the original edition and the volume of *Errata* do not need the reprint.

In 1917 the heirs of George Smith, founder and publisher of the dictionary, presented the work to the Oxford University press, to be continued by that institution. In 1920 that press reissued the second supplement on thin paper and in one volume. As this was done without repaging and without the amount of revision given to the reissue of the main work and 1st supplement, the Press was criticized in print by Sir Sidney Lee. For his letter, see *London Times* literary supplement, Oct. 14, 1920, and *London Times*, 23 Nov., 1920, p.8; For reply by secretary of the Press, see *London Times*, 17 Nov. 1920, p.8.

For new lists of *Errata*, see *Bulletin* of the Institute of historical research, 1923.

Boase, Frederick. Modern English biography, containing many thousand concise memoirs of persons who have died since 1850. Truro, Netherton, 1892-1921. 6v. 29cm. 30s. per vol.‡ 920.042

v.1-3, A-Z; Index; v.4-6 (suppl. v.1-3) A-Z.

A useful work, particularly for minor 19th century names not included in the *Dictionary of national biography*. Good subject index, including lists of pseudonyms, fancy names, class lists, etc.

Gillow, Joseph. Literary and biographical history, or, Bibliographical dictionary of the English Catholics from the breach with Rome in 1534 to the present time. Lond., Burns; N. Y., Catholic pub. soc. [1885-92] 5v. 23cm. £3 15s. v. 4-5 sold separately 15s. ea.‡ 920.042

Gives 2,000 biographies. Useful for names not given in the *Dictionary of national biography*, and

for fuller information about some names included there. Especially useful for the bibliographies which are very full.

Ward, Thomas Humphry. Men of the reign; a biographical dictionary of persons of British and colonial birth who have died during the reign of Victoria. Lond., Routledge, 1885. 1020p. 19cm. o. p. 920.042

Contains some names not included in either the *Dictionary of national biography* or Boase.

✓ **Who was who; a companion of "Who's who,"** containing the biographies of those who died during the period 1897-1916. Lond., Black, 1920. 788p. 22cm. 5s. 920.042

The biographies are reprinted from the various annual volumes of *Who's who* with no changes except that the date of death has been added in most cases.

OBITUARIES

Musgrave, Sir William. Obituary prior to 1800 (as far as relates to England, Scotland, and Ireland) comp. by Sir William Musgrave ... and entitled by him "A general nomenclator and obituary." Ed. by Sir George J. Armytage ... Lond., 1899-1901. 6v. 27cm. (Half-title: The publications of the Harleian society, v. 44-49) 21s. per vol. 920.042

An alphabetical index to a large number of obituaries and biographies.

Gives name, date of death, sometimes a characterizing word or phrase, and reference to the book or other publication where a biography or obituary notice may be found. Very useful, especially for names not included in the *Dictionary of national biography*.

CONTEMPORARY

Who's who 1928, an annual biographical dictionary, with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time." Lond., Black; N. Y., Macmillan, 1928.* v. 80. 3323p. 21cm. 45s. 920.042

Issued annually since 1849.

The pioneer work of the "Who's who" type and still the most important work of the kind. Principally English, but not limited to Englishmen, as a few prominent names of other nationalities are included. Biographies are reliable and fairly detailed; give main facts, addresses and, in case of authors, list of works.

For a compilation of biographies selected from the volumes 1896-1916, see *Who was who*, described above.

Volumes before 1904 contained certain miscellaneous lists, *e. g.*, clubs, colleges, peculiarly pronounced proper names, pseudonyms, etc. After 1903 these lists were omitted in the main work and issued in a supplementary volume entitled *Who's who year-book* (v.1-13, 1904-16, 1s. per vol.). This yearbook was discontinued after 1916.

Burke's handbook to the most excellent Order of the British empire; containing biographies, a full list of persons appointed to the order ... ed. by A. Winton Thorpe. Lond., Burke, 1921. 703p. plates. 27cm. 52s. 6d. 920.042

✓ **Catholic who's who** and year-book, 1908-28. Lond., Burns, 1908-28.* v.1-21. 18cm. 5s. per vol. 920.042

Thom's Irish who's who, a biographical book of reference of prominent men and women in Irish life at home and abroad, 1923- Dublin, Thom; Lond., D. O'Connor, 1923. v.1. front., port. 19cm. 12s. 6d. 920.0415

CANADIAN

✓ **Wallace, William Stewart.** Dictionary of Canadian biography. Toronto, Macmillan, 1926. 433p. 24cm. \$15. 920.071

The best general dictionary of Canadian biography of all periods and classes, exclusive of persons now living. Contains concise biographical sketches of some 1,650 Canadians including also some Englishmen and Americans identified with Canadian history. Includes many bibliographical references to other sources of information.

Morgan, Henry James. Canadian men and women of the time, a handbook of Canadian biographies of living characters. Toronto, Briggs, 1912. 1218p. 23cm. \$5.‡ 920.071

Contains 7,960 concise biographies.

Allaire, Jean Baptiste Arthur. Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français. St.-Hyacinthe [Québec], Impr. de "La Tribune," 1908-20. 4v. unbound \$13., bound \$19.‡ 920.071

Contents: v.1, Les anciens; v.2, Les contemporains; v.3, Suppléments, 1-6; v.4, Le clergé canadien-français, revue mensuelle; Table générale des quatre volumes.

Consists of 2 main volumes, 6 supplements forming one volume, and 24 monthly numbers. The general index at the end of the 4th volume links

together these 32 alphabets. Short articles, many small portraits.

Morice, Adrien Gabriel. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des Métis français de l'Ouest. Québec, Garneau, 1908. 329p. 23cm. \$2. 920.071

Who's who in Canada, including the British possessions in the western hemisphere, 1925-26. An illustrated biographical record of men and women of the time; ed. by B. M. Greene. 19th year of issue. Toronto, International press; N. Y., Brentano's, 1927. 1736p. 920.071

OTHER NATIONALITIES
ANCIENT

Smith, Sir William. Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology. Lond., Murray; Bost., Little, 1880. 3v. illus., tables. o. p. 920.038

ARGENTINE

Muzzio, Julio A. Diccionario histórico y biográfico de la República Argentina. Buenos Aires, J. Roldán, 1920. 2v. 24cm. \$12.50. 920.082

✓ **Parker, William Belmont.** Argentines of to-day. Buenos Aires, Hispanic soc. of Amer., 1920. 2v. 17cm. ports. \$10. 920.032

C. K. Jones's *Hispanic American bibliographies*, described under National bibliography. p. 286, lists many titles of collective biography, bio-bibliography, etc., which are useful as additional references for Argentine biography.

AUSTRIAN

Wurzbach, Constantin von. Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich. Wien, Zamarski, 1856-91. 60v. 21cm. M353.50.‡ 920.0436

Covers the period from 1750. Contains 24,254 biographies of inhabitants of the various lands included in the former Austrian empire. Of this total about 7,000 belonged to the part forming the present Austrian republic, nearly 5,000 to what is now Czechoslovakia, 3,344 to Hungary and several thousand lived in regions now transferred to Italy, Poland and Jugo-Slavia. Gives biographies of some length, and bibliographies.

Neue österreichische biographie, 1815-1918; begründet von Anton Bettelheim, August Fournier, Heinrich Friedjung ... und andern, geleitet von Anton Bettelheim. Wien, Amalthea-verlag, 1923-27. pt.1-2 in 5. 25cm. 920.0436

Contents: Pt.1, v.1-4, Biographie; pt.2, v.1, Bibliographie.

The four volumes of part 1 contain about 70 long articles, signed, with bibliographies and in many cases portraits; not alphabetically arranged. The 2d part is a bibliography of Austrian biography, including biographical dictionaries, collective biography and individual biography.

BELGIAN

Académie royale des sciences, des lettres, et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Biographie nationale. Bruxelles, Bruylant-Christophe, 1866-1924. v.1-23. 25cm. 6fr. per vol. 920.0493

v.1-22, A-Stevin.

Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Includes no living personages and, as names are not selected for inclusion until a person has been dead 10 years, the earlier volumes contain mainly persons who died before 1850. For names of a later date this dictionary may be supplemented usefully by the long signed obituaries, often with portraits, in the *Annuaire* of the Académie royale. For these obituaries before 1914 the following general index should be used.

— *Annuaire*: Table alphabétique des notices biographiques publiées dans l'*Annuaire* (1835-1914). Bruxelles, Hayez, 1919. 55p. 18cm. 920.0493

Also included in the issue of the *Annuaire* for 1915-19, 81-85: 113-67.

— *Notices biographiques et bibliographiques concernant les membres, les correspondants et les associés.* 1907-1909. 5. éd. Bruxelles, Hayez, 1909. 1124p. 920.0493

BOLIVIAN

✓ **Parker, William Belmont.** Bolivians of to-day. N. Y., Putnam, 1920. 319p. ports. 17cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs; essays, studies and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America.) 920.084

CHILEAN

Figueroa, Pedro Pablo. Diccionario biográfico de Chile. 4. ed. ilus. con retratos.

Santiago de Chile, Impr. y encuadernación Barcelona, 1897-1902. 3v. ports. 26cm. about \$15. 920.083

— *Diccionario biográfico de extranjeros en Chile*, por Pedro Pablo Figueroa. Santiago de Chile, Imprenta moderna, 1900. 258p. front. (port.) 27cm. about \$3. 920.083

Figueroa, Virgilio. Diccionario histórico y biográfico de Chile. Santiago, 1925-. v.1-. illus., incl. ports. 27cm. 920.083

Medina, José Toribio. Diccionario biográfico colonial de Chile. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1906. 1004p. illus. (incl. ports.) 31cm. 920.083

CONTEMPORARY

Diccionario personal de Chile; obra de consulta publicada por la Compañía editora Whos. Santiago, Imp. Claret, 1924. 256p. ports. 920.083

Parker, William Belmont. Chileans of to-day. Santiago de Chile and N. Y., Putnam, 1920. 633p. 17cm. ports. 920.083

Contains 277 biographies of contemporaries.

C. K. Jones's *Hispanic American bibliographies*, described under National bibliography, p. 286, lists many titles of collective biography, bio-bibliography, etc., which are useful as additional sources of Chilean biography.

CHINESE

Giles, Herbert Allen. A Chinese biographical dictionary. Lond., Quaritch, 1898. 1022p. 25cm. £2 2s.† 920.051

China who's who, 1926 (foreign). A biographical dictionary comp. by Carroll Lunt. Shanghai, Kelly and Walsh (London agent, Walter Judd), 1926. 304+8p. 20cm. 17s. 6d. 920.051

✓ **Who's who in China**, containing the pictures and biographies of China's best known political, financial, business and professional men. 3d ed. Shanghai, China weekly review, 1925. 972p. 25cm. \$4. 920.051

— *Supplement.* [Shanghai, China weekly review, 1928] 170p. \$1.25

984.
924.
1922.

95
w62

Who's who in China (in China Year book, 1913-).

CUBAN

✓ **Parker, William Belmont.** Cubans of today. N. Y. and Lond., Putnam, 1919. 684p. front., ports. 17cm. (Half-title: Hispanic notes & monographs; essays, studies, and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America, 1) \$5. 920.07291

DANISH AND NORWEGIAN

Bricka, Carl Frederik. Dansk biografisk lexikon, tillige omfattende Norge for tidsrummet, 1537-1814. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1887-1905. 19v. 23cm. 8 kr. per vol.‡ 920.0489

Signed articles of medium length, bibliographies. Includes Danes of all periods, Norwegians, 1537-1814, Schleswig-Holsteiners before 1864 and inhabitants of Iceland and the Faroe Islands who had more than a local importance.

Dansk biografisk haandleksikon, redigeret af Svend Dahl og P. Engelstoft. Kjøbenhavn og Kristiania, Gyldendal, 1920-26. 3v. illus. (ports.) 24cm. 50kr. 920.0489

Illustrert biografisk leksikon over kjendte norske mænd og kvinder; redigert av Nanna With. Kristiania, With & co. [1916-20] 969p. illus. 21cm. 10kr. 920.0481

Norsk biografisk leksikon. Redaktion: Edv. Bull, Anders Krogvig, Gerhard Gran. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1923-26. v.1-3. 26cm. 7.50kr. per hft. (v.1-3, compl. 45kr. ea.) 920.0481

v.1-3, A-E.

Norske kvinder; en oversigt over deres stilling og livsvilkaar ... utgit av Marie Høgh under redaktion av Fredrikke Mørck. Kristiania, Berg, 1914-25. 3v. illus., ports., map, tables. 24cm. 10kr. 920.0481

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Erichsen, Balder, and Krarup, Alfred. Dansk personalhistorie bibliografi; systematisk fortegnelse over bidrag til Danmarks personalhistorie (i tilslutning til Biblioteca danica). Kjøbenhavn, Gad, 1917. 806p. 24cm. kr.22. 920.0489

Includes books and analytical material, indexing many articles in periodicals. Lists more than 15,000 references. As it gives, in most cases, dates of birth or death and some characterizing phrase, it can be used for such direct biographical information, as well as for its bibliographical references.

Continued informally by the indexing of biographical articles, also with dates and characterizing phrases, given in the *Dansk tidsskrift index*, 1915-, under the heading Personalhistorie (for description see under Periodicals—Indexes, p. 10)

Deichmanske bibliothek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter: v.2, Norsk biografi. Kristiania, Cammermeyer, 1911. 599p.

Lists nearly 15,000 names giving for each dates of birth or death, some characterizing phrase, and references to biographical articles in Norwegian periodicals. Because of the dates and characterizing phrases it can be used for some direct biographical information as well as for its indexing.

Continued informally by the similar indexing, also with dates and characterizing phrases, given in the *Norsk tidsskriftindex*, 1921-, under the heading Personalhistorie. For description see under Periodicals—Indexes, p. 11.

CONTEMPORARY

Kraks blaa bog, fem tusinde nulevende danske maend og kvinders levnedsløb indtil aar 1928. Kjøbenhavn, Krak, 1928.* 1023p. 19cm. 22kr. 920.0489

Eighteenth annual issue, containing 5,080 biographies. Includes some Icelandic names. Has two necrology lists: (1) of persons whose biographies had appeared in the 1927 volume, (2) of those whose biographies were in 1920-26 volumes. For necrology list, 1919, and 1910-18, see volume for 1920.

Hvem er hvem? Haanbok over samtige norske mænd og kvinder, utgivet av Chr. Brinchmann, Anders Daae, K. V. Hammer. Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1912. 291p. 19cm. 920.0481

DUTCH

Aa, Abraham Jacobus van der. Biografisch woordenboek der Nederlanden. Nieuwe uitgaaf. Haarlem, Brederode, 1852-78. 21v. 22cm. o. p. 920.0492

There is also a quarto edition, in 4 v.

Nieuw nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, onder redactie van P. C. Molhuysen en P. J. Blok. Leiden, Sijthoff, 1911-27. v.1-7. fl. 15 per vol. 920.0492

Each volume is arranged alphabetically, and the latest volume has a cumulated index to all volumes

so far published. Adequate signed articles, bibliographies. Volumes 1-7 contain about 14,000 biographies.

R. K. "Wie is dat?" Biografisch lexicon van bekende Nederlandsche Roomsche Katholieke tijdgenooten. Leiden, Dieben [1925] 170p. 21cm. fl. 2.40. 920.0492

FINNISH

Finsk biografisk handbok, under medvärkan af fackman utgifven af Tor Carpelan. Helsingfors, Edlunds förlag, 1903. 2v. 24cm. 920.0471

Issued in parts 1895-1903.

CONTEMPORARY

Aikalaiskirja, henkilötietoja nykypolven suomalaisista. Helsinki, Tietosanakirja-Osakeyhtiö, 1920. 18cm. 531p. kr. 2.50. 920.0471

Concise biographies of the "who's who" type.

Kuka kukin on, 1909, julkisuudessa esiintyrien kansalaisten elämäkertoja. Helsinki, Suomalainen Kustannus-O. Y. Kansa, [1908]. 920.0471

FRENCH

There is unfortunately no general dictionary of French national biography as yet. A Paris firm, Letouzey et Compagnie, has announced the preparation of such a dictionary and this, if it is of the same grade and on the same scale as the religious encyclopedias issued by the same firm (see Baudrillart, Cabrol, etc., under Religion, p. 73) will be of the first importance. No parts of the projected work have yet been published. For French biography, then, recourse must be had to the general French encyclopedias, to the general biographical dictionaries of French origin, such as Hoefer and Michaud, and to the French local biographical and historical dictionaries which, fortunately, are numerous and good although not all up-to-date. Lists of these local or regional dictionaries are given in *La grande encyclopédie* 6: 894-95, and in Stein's *Manuel de bibliographie*, p.501-507. The following more special works are also of importance:

* **Haag, Eugène.** *La France protestante; ou, Vies des protestants français qui se sont fait un nom dans l'histoire depuis les premiers temps de la réformation jusqu'à la reconnaissance du principe de la liberté des cultes par l'Assemblée nationale.* Paris, Genève, Cherbuliez, 1846-59. 10v. 24cm. o. p. 920.044

There is a later edition of which only v.1-6 were ever published.

Kuscinski, Auguste. *Dictionnaire des conventionnels.* Paris, au siège de la Société, 1916-1919. 615p. 25cm. (Société de l'histoire de la révolution française) 60fr.‡ 920.044

Robert, Adolphe. *Dictionnaire des parlementaires français, comprenant tous les membres des assemblées françaises et tous les ministres français depuis le 1er mai 1789 jusqu'au 1er mai 1889.* Paris, Bourloton, 1891. 5v. illus. 25cm. 60fr.‡ 920.44

CONTEMPORARY

Que êtes-vous? annuaire des contemporains, notices biographiques, 1924. Paris, Ruffy, dépôt à la librairie Delagrave, 1924. 806p. 22cm. 40fr.‡ 920.044

First issue 1908; 2d, 1909.

GERMAN

Allgemeine deutsche biographie; herausgegeben durch die Historische commission bei der K. [Bayer.] akademie der wissenschaften. Leipzig, Duncker, 1875-1910. 56v. 24cm. M.869.‡ 920.043

Contents: v.1-45, A-Z; v.46-55, Nachträge bis 1899, Andr-Z; Nachtrag A-W, A-Z; v.56, General register.

Long signed biographies by specialists; bibliographies. As the work is now in four alphabets the general index in v.56 should always be used to locate an article.

Biographisches Jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 1896-1913; hrsg. von Anton Bettelheim. Berlin, Reimer, 1897-1917. v.1-18. 25cm. M.14 per vol.‡ 920.043

Each volume contains (1) section of long signed articles, with bibliographies, on prominent Germans who died during the year; (2) a necrology list of brief notices; (3) index.

—Register zu bd. 1-10. Berlin, Reimer, 1908. 230p. M.5.50.

Deutsches biographisches Jahrbuch, hrsg. vom Verbande der deutschen Akademien. 1914-1921. Berlin und Leipzig, Deutsche Verlagsanstalt, 1925-28.* v.1-3. M.15 per vol. 920.043

v.1, Überleitungsband, 1, 1914-16; v.2, 1917-20; v.3, 1921.

CONTEMPORARY

Wer ist's? Biographien von rund 15,000 lebenden Zeitgenossen. Angaben über Herkunft, Familie, Lebenslauf, Veröffentlichungen und Werke, Lieblingsbeschäftigungen, Parteizugehörigkeit, Mitgliedschaft bei Gesellschaften, Anschrift. Andere Mitteilungen von allgemeinem Interesse. Auflösung von ca. 3,000 Pseudonymen. Begründet u. hrsg. von Herrmann A. L. Degener. Leipzig, Degener, 1928. 1789p. 19cm. M.46. 920.043
1st ed. 1905; 7th, 1913; 8th, 1922.

There are many dictionaries and collections of local biography which often contain names or information not given in the general dictionaries of German biography. A useful list of these regional works is given in Schneider's *Handbuch der bibliographie*, 1923, p.451-60.

HUNGARIAN

Jásznígyi, Alexander, and Parlágyi, Imre. Das geistige Ungarn, biographisches Lexikon, hrsg. von Oskar von Krücken [*pseud.*] und Imre Parlágyi. Wien und Leipzig, Braumüller [pref. 1918]. 2v. 23cm. M.66.† 920.0439

Includes principally writers, artists and men in public life.

Wurzbach's *Biographisches Lexikon des Kaiserthums Oesterreich* described on p. 215, includes biographies of 3,344 Hungarians.

Szinnyei, József. Magyar írók; élete és munkái a Magyar tudományos Akadémia megbízásából írta Szinnyei József. Budapest, Kiadja Hornyánszky V., 1891-1914. 14v. 22cm. kr. 10 per vol.† 920.0439

Continued by the following:

Magyar életrajzi lexikon; Szinnyei József Magyar írók élete és munkái kiegészítő sorozata, írja és szerkeszti dr. Gulyás Pál ... Budapest, Lantos, 1925-27. v.1-. 22cm. 920.0439

INDIAN

Buckland, Charles Edward. Dictionary of Indian biography. Lond., Sonnenschein, 1906. 494p. 20cm. 920.054

Now sold by Allen & Unwin, 8s. 6d. cheaper ed., 5s.

Contains 2,600 concise biographies of persons—English, Indian, or foreign—noteworthy in connection with the history, service, literature or science of India from 1750 on.

Lethbridge, Sir Roper. The golden book of India; a genealogical and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated, of the Indian empire, with an appendix for Ceylon. Lond., Low, 1900. 366p. 25cm. o. p. 920.054

Rao, C. Hayavadana. Indian biographical dictionary, 1915. Madras, Pillar, [1915?]. v. p. 19cm. 4 rupees 8a.† 920.054

Brief biographies, of the "who's who" type, of both natives and Europeans. Supplements give warrant of precedence, New Year's and Birthday honors, list of Indian clubs, etc.

India office list. (For full description see under Yearbooks, p. 101.)

Contains each year a section "Record of services" which gives brief biographical data of "Officers of the Home Establishment of the Secretary of State, officers of the All-India Services and other officers in Civil Employment in India whose substantive pay is at least Rs 1000 per month, and with a few exceptions all Officers of those classes who have retired since 1912." Earlier volumes carry the retirement date much farther back.

Who's who in India, containing lives and portraits of ruling chiefs, nobles, titled personages and other eminent Indians. Popular ed. Lucknow, Newul Kishore pr., 1911. 1610p. ports. 25cm. Sold by Luzac, 27s. 6d.† 920.054

Contains eight separate biographical lists, arranged by states and provinces, each list arranged in general order of precedence, not alphabetically. General alphabetical index at end. Many portraits. Only native Indians included.

—Supplement, 1912, 1914. Lucknow, Newul-Kishore pr., [1913]. 2v. ports. 6s. 6d., 8s.

Who's who in India (in Indian year book, v.6-, 1919-).

Brief biographies; includes both natives and Europeans. For full description of *Indian year book*, see p. 101.

ITALIAN

Chi è? Annuario biografico italiano con cenni sommari delle persone più note del parlamento, del esercito, dell' armata, della ma magistratura, del clero, delle pubbliche amministrazioni, dell' insegnamento, della letteratura, dell' arte, dell' industria e del commercio. Roma, Romagna e.c., 1908. 278p. 19cm. L.2. 920.045

Chi è? Dizionario degli italiani d'oggi. Roma, Formiggini, 1928. 491p. 20cm. L.45. 920.045

✓ **Rovito, Teodoro.** Letterati e giornalisti italiani contemporanei. Dizionario bio-bibliografico. 2 ed. rifatta ed ampliata. Napoli, Rovito, 1922. 469p. 22cm. L.25. 920.045

JAPANESE

Who's who in Japan, 1912-16, by Shunjiro Kurita. Tokyo, Who's who off., 1912-16. v.1-5. 19cm. 920.052

In English, on the general plan of the English *Who's who*. A few small portraits in text. No more published.

The Japan year book, 1906-28, contains a "Who's who in Japan."

Iseki, K. R. Who's who Hakushi in great Japan. Tokyo, Hattensha [1921?-28]. v.1-4. illus., plates, ports. 26cm. yen 105.

A dictionary of contemporary biography of Japanese who are "Hakushi" or holders of the doctor's degree in various fields. Articles are in Japanese and English in parallel columns; the English version is often peculiarly expressed.

JEWISH

Winniger, S. Grosse jüdische nationalbiographie, mit mehr als 8,000 lebensbeschreibungen namhafter jüdischer männer u. frauen aller zeiten u. länder . . . Cermanti, "Arta," 1925-27. v.1-2. 296
v.1-2, A-Harden.

Who's who in American Jewry, 1926. N. Y., Jewish biog. bureau, c1927. 680p. 20cm. \$10. 296

ORIENTAL

Beale, Thomas William. Oriental biographical dictionary. New ed., rev. and enl. by H. G. Keene. Lond., Allen, 1894. 431p. 25cm. 28s. 920.05

Omits Anglo-Indian and Chinese biographies; includes native Indian, Persian, Arabic, etc.

PARAGUAYAN

Parker, William Belmont. Paraguayans of today, ed. by William Belmont Parker. 2d ed. Lond., Hispanic soc. of America, 1921. 317p. plate, ports. 17cm. (Half-title: Hispanic notes and monographs; essays, studies, and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America, 6.) 12s. 6d. 920.089

PERUVIAN

Parker, William Belmont. Peruvians of to-day. Lima, Peru, 1919. 616p. ports. 17cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs; essays, studies and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic soc. of America.) 920.085

Paz-Soldan, Juan Pedro. Diccionario biografico de Peruanos contemporáneos. Nueva ed. cor. y aum. Lima, Librería e imprenta Gil, 1921. 439p. 920.085

C. K. Jones's *Hispanic American bibliographies*, described under National bibliography, p. 286, lists many titles of collective biography, bio-bibliography, etc., which are useful as additional sources for Peruvian biography.

SWEDISH

Biografiskt lexikon öfver namnkunnige svenske män. Ny reviderad upplaga. Stockholm, Beijers, 1874. 23v. 21cm. 920.0485

Continued by the following:

Svenkst biografiskt lexikon. Ny följd. Örebro, N. M. Lindhs boktryckeri, 1857-1907. 10v. 21cm. 920.0485

v.7-9 published Stockholm, F. & G. Beijers förlag; v.10, Beijers bokförlagsaktiebolag.

Hofberg, Herman. Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon; alfabetiskt ordnade lefnadsteckningar af sveriges namnkunniga män

och kvinnor från reformationen till nuvarande tid. Ny upplaga. Stockholm, Bonnier, 1906. 2v. illus. 23cm. 15kr. 920.0485

Svenskt biografiskt lexikon. Redaktionskommitté: J. A. Almquist [o. a.] Redaktör: Bertil Boëthius. Stockholm, Bonnier, 1917-27. v.1-7. illus. (ports.) 26cm. 920.0485 v.1-7, A-Cedergren.

Excellent work, with long signed articles, bibliographies, many portraits. Includes biographies of persons still living.

Issued in parts, 7 kr. per pt.

CONTEMPORARY

Vem är det? Svensk biografisk handbok, 1929. 8. årg. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1928. 910p. 19cm. 10kr. 920.0485

Biennial. 1st issue, 1912; 2d, 1914; 3d, 1916; 4th, 1918; 5th, 1920; 6th, 1923.

Contents, 1929: (1) Main list, containing about 6,000 brief biographies including some cross references to biographies in earlier issues; (2) Necrology of those who have died since last edition.

SWISS

Dictionnaire historique et géographique de la Suisse. Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1920-28. v.1-4. illus., plates (part col.) maps. 28cm. 949.4

Contains many good biographical articles, including persons still living. For full description see under History, p. 269.

Schweizerisches zeitgenossen - lexikon. Dictionnaire suisse des contemporains. Dizionario svizzero dei contemporanei. Hrsg. von Hermann Aellen unter mitarbeit von Dr. Wilhelm Josef Meyer, Edgard Marrauld u. dr. Hugo Walser. 1. ausg. Bern, Olten, 1921. 764p. 20cm. 25fr. 920.0494

Title-page and introduction in German, French and Italian. Short biographies of the "who's who" type, in either French, German or Italian.

—Ergänzungsband. Chur, Bergland Verlag, 1926. 200p. 20cm. 5fr. 920.0494

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Repertorium über die in zeit- und sammlenschriften der jahre 1812-1890, 1891-1900, enthaltenen aufsätze und mitteilungen schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes. Basel, Geering, 1892-1906. 2v. 016.9494

1812-1890 comp. by J. L. Brandstetter; 1891-1900, by Hans Barth.

Each volume contains a list of biographical articles and obituaries in more than 300 periodicals and other collective works, which, as it gives dates of birth and death and, in many cases, a brief characterizing phrase, furnishes some direct information as well as the reference to the articles indexed. For full description see under History, p. 269.

Barth, Hans. Bibliographie der Schweiz-er geschichte. Basel, Geering, 1914-15. 3v. 016.9494

A very full bibliography of separately published biographies is given in v.2, p.116-404. For full description see under History, p. 269.

SPECIAL CLASSES

ACTORS

✓ **Parker, John.** Who's who in the theatre; a biographical record of the contemporary stage. 5th ed. rev. and enl. Lond., Pitman, 1925. 1300p. 94p. 20cm. 25s. 927.92

1st. ed. 1912; 2d. ed. 1914; 3d ed. 1916; 4th ed. 1922.

Fairly detailed biographies of persons connected in any way with modern drama, including actors, actresses, dramatists, composers, critics, managers, scenic artists, historians and biographers. In three sections: (1) British and American biographies, Critics (2) Continental biographies, (3) Miscellaneous lists, e. g. genealogies of famous theatrical families, title list of notable productions of the London stage, title list of long runs, dramatic and musical obituary, etc.

Eisenberg, Ludwig Julius. Ludwig Eisenberg's grosses biographisches lexikon der deutschen bühne im xix jahrhundert. Leipzig, List, 1903. 1180p. front. (port.) 26cm. M.12.50.† 927.92

Lyonnet, Henry. Dictionnaire des comédiens français (ceux d'hier): biographie, bibliographie, iconographie. Genève, Bibliothèque de la Revue universelle internationale illustrée, 1911-12. 2v. illus. (incl. ports., facsim.) 29cm. 40fr. 927.92

Issued in 80 parts, 1902-12.

Does not include living persons. Biographies are of some length with many bibliographical references. Some portraits and facsimiles of autographs included.

Rasi, Luigi. I comici italiani, biografia, bibliografia, iconografia. Firenze, Bocca, 1897-1905. 2v. illus., plates, ports., facsim. 27cm. L.80.† 927.92

ARMY AND NAVY

✓ **Cullum, George Washington.** Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy at West Point, N. Y., from its establishment in 1802. 3d ed., rev. and extended. Bost., Houghton, 1891-1920. 6v. in 7. 24cm. 923.57

v.4 has title: Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy. Supplement, 1890-1900, ed. by E. S. Holden, Cambridge, Riverside press, 1901.

v.5 has title: Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy. Supplement, 1900-1910, ed. by Lieut. Charles Braden, Saginaw, Mich., Seeman & Peters, printers, 1910.

v. 6 has title: Biographical register . . . Supplement 1910-20, ed. by Col. Wirt Robinson. Saginaw, Mich., Seeman, 1920. 2 v. paged cont. 2233 p.

Contains 6,810 biographies.

Heitman, Francis Bernard. Historical register of officers of the continental army during the war of the revolution, April, 1775, to December, 1783. New, rev., and enl. ed. Wash., Rare book shop pub. co., 1914. 685p. 25cm. \$10. 923.57

✓ — Historical register and dictionary of the United States army, from its organization, September 29, 1789, to March 2, 1903. Published under act of Congress approved March 2, 1903. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1903. 2v. 26cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. no. 446.) \$2. 923.57

Powell, William Henry. List of officers of the army of the United States from 1779-1900, embracing a register of all appointments in the volunteer service during the civil war and of volunteer officers in the service of the United States June 1, 1900, comp. from the official records. N. Y., Hamersly, 1900. 863p. \$10. 923.57

A list of officers, 1779-1815, is arranged by years, then follows the army list, 1815 to 1900, which is arranged alphabetically by name, a list of officers of volunteers, general officers of the Revolution, etc., also dates of certain wars, campaigns, etc. Known also as the United States army list.

— Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war. Phil., Hamersly, 1893. 419p. incl. port. 32cm. o. p. 923.57

— and Shippen, Edward. Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in

the civil war. Phil., Hamersly, 1892. 487p. illus. (ports.) 32cm. o. p. 923.57

The Adjutant-general issues an annual Official army register (\$1.25).

Callahan, Edward W. List of officers of the navy of the United States and of the marine corps, from 1775 to 1900; comp. from the official records. N. Y., Hamersly, 1901. 749p. 24cm. \$10. 923.57

Hamersly, Lewis Randolph. Records of living officers of the United States navy and marine corps. 7th ed., enl. N. Y., Hamersly, 1902. 511p. 24cm. \$10. 923.57

The Navy department issues an annual Register of commissioned and warrant officers of Navy and Marine corps (75c.)

ARTISTS

Bénézit, Emanuel. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs de tous les temps et de tous les pays. Paris, Roger, 1911-13. 3v. 25cm. 80fr. subs.‡ 927

A very comprehensive list, though less full than Thieme's *Lexikon*. Includes many minor and contemporary names, and is especially strong for French names.

✓ **Bryan, Michael.** Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers. New ed., rev. and enl. under the supervision of G. C. Williamson. Lond., Bell; N. Y., Macmillan, 1903-05. 5v. plates, ports. 27cm. 150s.‡ 927

American edition now sold by Harcourt, \$60.

Müller, Hermann Alexander, and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines künstler-lexikon. Leben und werke der berühmtesten bildenden künstler. 3. umgearb. und bis auf die neueste zeit ergänzte aufl. Frankfurt a. M., Rütten & Loening, 1895-1901. 5v. 24cm. M.60.‡ 927

— — Nachträge und berichtigungen. Frankfurt a. M., Rütten & Loening, 1906. 295p. 24cm. M.10.50.‡ 927

Thieme, Ulrich, and Becker, Felix. Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler von der antike bis zur gegenwart, unter mitwirkung von 300 fachgelehrten des in-

und auslandes hrsg. von dr. Ulrich Thieme und dr. Felix Becker. Leipzig, Seemann, 1911-27. v.1-21. 27cm. v.21. M. 48. 927
v.1-14, A-Krüger.

A very comprehensive list, including engravers, etchers and architects as well as painters and sculptors. Names of living artists are included; there are good bibliographies and the longer articles are signed. The most complete and authoritative dictionary of artists.

The following titles are of more limited scope including artists of a given country, period, or kind, *i. e.*, painters, sculptors, etc.

Bradley, John William. Dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, with reference to their works, and notices of their patrons, from the establishment of Christianity to the eighteenth century. Lond., Quaritch, 1887-89. 3v. 23cm. o. p. 927

Brun, Charles. Schweizerisches künstler lexikon. Dictionnaire des artistes suisses. Hrsg. vom Schweizerischen kunstverein. Frauenfeld, Huber, 1905-17. 4v. 140fr. 927
v.1-3, A-Z; v.-4, Supplement, A-Z.

Clouzot, Henri. Dictionnaire des miniaturistes sur émail. [Paris] Morancé [c1924]. 241p. col. front., xii plates (incl. ports.) 24cm. (Archives de l'amateur.) 60fr. 927

Fielding, Mantle. Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers. Phil., Pr. for subscribers, 1925. 433p. plates, ports. 27cm. \$15. 927

Forrer, L. Biographical dictionary of medallists; coin, gem, and seal-engravers, mint-masters, etc., ancient and modern, with references to their works B. C. 500-A. D. 1900. Lond., Spink, 1902-16. v.1-7. front. (port.) illus. 24cm. £11. 927
v.1-6, A-Z; v.7, Supplement, A-L.

Foster, Joshua James. Dictionary of painters of miniatures, 1525-1850, with some account of exhibitions, collections, sales, etc., pertaining to them; ed. by Ethel M. Foster. Lond., Allen; N. Y., Macmillan, 1926. 330p. 26cm. 21s. \$6. 927

Graves, Algernon. The Royal academy of arts; a complete dictionary of contrib-

utors and their work from its foundation in 1769 to 1904. Lond., Graves, 1905-06. 8v. fronts. (ports.) 27cm. 420s. 927

—The Society of artists of Great Britain, 1760-1791; the Free society of artists, 1761-1783; a complete dictionary of contributors and their work from the foundation of the societies to 1791. Lond., Bell, 1907. 354p. plates. 27cm. 63s. 927

James, Ralph N. Painters and their works: a dictionary of great artists who are not now alive, giving their names, lives, and the prices paid for their works at auctions. Lond., Gill, 1896-97. 3v. fronts., facsim. 19cm. o. p. 927

Lami, Stanislas. Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française du moyen âge au règne de Louis XIV. Paris, Champion, 1898. 581p. 28cm. 15fr.‡ 927

—Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française sous le règne de Louis XIV. Paris, Champion, 1896. 504p. 28cm. 15 fr. 927

—Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française au 18eme siècle. Paris, Champion, 1910-11. 2v. 28cm. 30fr.‡ 927

—Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française au 19eme siècle. Paris, Champion, 1914-20. 4v. 28cm. 30fr. per vol.‡ 927

Molinier, Emile. Dictionnaire des émailleurs depuis le moyen âge jusqu'à la fin du XVIIIe siècle. Paris, Rouam, 1885. 113p. facsim., genealog. tables. (Guides du collectionneur.) 5fr.‡

Strickland, Walter G. Dictionary of Irish artists. Dublin, Maunsell, 1913. 2v. 30s.‡ 927

Good biographies containing many facts not found in the more general dictionaries of artists. Index. Appendix to v.2 gives a history of art institutions of Ireland.

✓ **Waters, Mrs. Clara (Erskine) Clement.** Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers, and their works; a handbook. 13th ed. Bost., Houghton, 1893 [c73-81]. 681p. illus. 20cm. o. p. 927

Living artists are not included. Sketches are very brief.

709.
W32.
1897
Ed. 14

—Women in the fine arts from the seventh century B. C. to the twentieth century A. D. Bost., Houghton, 1904. 395p. plates. 20cm. \$2.50. 927

✓ — and Hutton, Laurence. Artists of the 19th century and their works. Bost., Houghton, 1893 [c79-84] 2v. in 1. 20cm. \$5. 927

More than 2,000 brief biographic accounts of artists followed by critical quotations from authorities. Aims "to present the later artists of prominence, rather than to include all those of the century."

Wurzbach, Alfred, ritter von Tannenberg. *Niederländisches künstler-lexikon*. Leipzig und Wien, Halm, 1904-11. 3v. 27cm. M.180. 927

v.3, Supplement.

CONTEMPORARY

✓ Who's who in art, 1927; being a series of alphabetically arranged biographies of the leading men and women in the world of art to-day. Lond., Art trade pr., 1927. 286p. 22cm. 10s. 6d. 927

Who's who in art; 14th issue of the directory section of the American art annual, containing names, addresses, and biographical notes of 5,056 painters, sculptors, and illustrators. (*In American art annual*, 1927, v.24, p.459-802.)

Compiled largely from the membership lists of 130 leading art societies in America and from lists of their exhibitors. Included regularly in alternate issues of the *American art annual*.

AUTHORS

General

Ayres, Harry Morgan. Reader's dictionary of authors. N. Y., Warner library co., 1917. 704p. 22cm. (Warner library, v.28) not sold separately.

Includes authors of all periods and countries; gives brief biographies, pronunciation of difficult names, list of principal writings, and reference to volume and page of the *Warner library* in cases where selections from an author's works are given there.

Gubernatis, Angelo de. *Dictionnaire international des écrivains du monde latin*. Rome, Chez l'auteur, 1905-06. 1506p., 254p. 25cm. L.25. 928

Includes contemporary writers of Latin nationality, i. e. Belgian, French, Italian, Latin-American, Portuguese, Rumanian, Spanish, whatever the subject of their works, and non-Latin authors who have written on Latin subjects. Especially full for Italian names.

His earlier works, *Dictionnaire international des écrivains du jour*, 1888-91, and *Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei*, 1879, are much out-of-date but occasionally useful. For description of these see *New Guide*, 1923 ed., p. 163.

American and British

In many cases the best biographical sketches of American and English authors will be found in the *Dictionary of American biography* and the *British Dictionary of national biography* (see pages 211 and 213) In the absence of those works, or for names or information not included in them, the following smaller works are useful:

✓ Allibone, Samuel Austin. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. Phil., Lippincott, 1858-91. 5 v. 928.2

For full description see under Literature, p. 172.

Adams, Oscar Fay. Dictionary of American authors. 5th ed., rev. and enl. Bost., Houghton, 1905. c. 1884-1904. 587p. 21cm. \$5. 928.1

Cousin, John W. Short biographical dictionary of English literature. Lond., Dent; N. Y., Dutton, 1912. 455p. 17cm. (Everyman's library, Reference 0) 3s. 6d. 928.2

Knight, Lucian Lamar. Biographical dictionary of authors. New Orleans, Martin and Hoyt, c1910. 487p. (Library of southern literature, v. 15)

O'Donoghue, David James. Poets of Ireland; a biographical and bibliographical dictionary of Irish writers of English verse. Dublin, Figgis; Lond., Frowde, 1912. 504p. 25cm. o. p. 820.3

Sharp, Robert Farquharson. Dictionary of English authors. New ed., rev. with an appendix. Lond., Kegan Paul, 1904. 363p. 20cm. o. p. 928.2

✓ Who's who in literature, 1924-28; a continuance of the bibliographical section of

803.
243.
1891-1900

see Lit., York.

1360
29

the Literary year book (founded 1897).
Liverpool, Literary year books pr., 1924-28.
v. 1-5. 23cm. 1928 vol., 12s. 6d. 928.2

Dutch

Frederiks, Johannes Godefridus. Biografisch woordenboek der Noord-en Zuidnederlandsche letterkunde. 2. omgewerkte druk. Amsterdam, Veen, 1888-92. 918p. 23cm. 928.393

Danish and Norwegian

Ehrencron-Müller, Holger. Forfatterlexikon omfattende Danmark, Norge og Island indtil 1814. Kjøbenhavn, Aschehoug, 1924-28. v. 1-5. 24cm. kr. 15 per vol. 928.398
v.1-5, A-Mu.

An authoritative work, giving brief biographical data and full lists of writings for each author. Similar in plan to the following dictionaries by Erslew and Halvorsen and linked to those two works by cross references in the case of many authors whose activity extended into the period after 1814.

Erslew, Thomas Hansen. Almindeligt forfatterlexikon for kongeriget Danmark med tilhørende bilande, fra 1814 til 1840 . . . Kjøbenhavn, Forlagsforeningens forlag, 1843-53. 3 v. 22cm. 928.3981

—Supplement kongeriget Danmark med tilhørende bilande, indtil udgangen af aaret 1853. Kjøbenhavn, Forlagsforeningens forlag, 1858-68. 3 v. 22cm. 928.3981

Halvorsen, Jens Braage. Norsk forfatterlexikon, 1814-1880. Paa grundlag af J. E. Krafts og Chr. Langes "Norsk forfatterlexikon 1814-1856" samlet, redigeret og udgivet med understøttelse af statskassen af J. B. Halvorsen. Kristiania, Den Norske forlagsforening, 1885-1908. 6v. 23cm. kr. 66.65.† 928.3982

Hermannsson, Halldór. Icelandic authors of today; with an appendix giving a list of works dealing with modern Icelandic literature. Ithaca, Cornell univ. library, 1913. 69 p. 24cm. (Islandica v. 6) \$1.† 928.396

An excellent small biographical dictionary for living authors of some importance. Gives biographical data, list of works and references to books or periodicals containing fuller information.

German

Brümmer, Franz. Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten vom beginn des 19. jahrhunderts bis zur gegenwart. 6. völlig. neubearb. aufl. Leipzig, Reclam, 1913. 8v. 14cm. M. 12.† 928.3

A useful handbook containing brief biographical sketches and lists of works of some 9,900 German, Austrian and Swiss authors. Very full for pseudonyms. Supplement in v.8 brings the work down to end of 1912.

—Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten von den ältesten zeiten bis zum ende des 18. jahrhunderts. Leipzig, Reclam, [1884] 612p. 14cm. (Reclam's Universalbibliothek, no. 1941-45.) M.4.50.† 928.3

Geissler, Max. Führer durch die deutsche literatur des zwanzigsten jahrhunderts. Weimar, Duncker, 1913. 755p. 19cm. M. 12.60.† 016.83

A biographical dictionary of modern German authors, principally of those living in 1913 but including names of a few who died after the beginning of the twentieth century. Gives only meager biographical data, but attempts to characterize each author and his work, to indicate his place in contemporary literature, and to give list of his writings.

Gross, Joh. Biographisch-literarisches lexikon der deutschen dichter und schriftsteller vom 9. bis zum 20. jahrhundert. Leipzig, Hillmann, 1922. 285p. 23cm. M. 6. 928.3

Pataky, Frau Sophie. Lexikon deutscher frauen der feder; eine zusammenstellung der seit dem jahre 1840 erschienenen werke weiblicher autoren, nebst biographien der lebenden und einem verzeichnis der pseudonyme. Berlin, Pataky, 1898. 2v. 18cm. M. 20.† 928.3

Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender auf das jahr 1928 hrsg. von Dr. Gerhard Lüdtkke. Berlin and Leipzig, De Gruyter, 1928.* v. 44. 1490 cols. 17cm. M. 18. 928.3

Kürschners deutscher gelehrten-kalender, 1928/29; hrsg. von Dr. Gerhard Lüdtkke. 3. ausg. Berlin and Leipzig, De Gruyter, 1928. 3071 cols. M.48. 928.3

COLLEGE GRADUATES

A type of biographical dictionary of considerable importance for names either

omitted altogether from the more general works, or included there with only brief information, is the biographical catalog, general catalog, or alumni list, of the graduates of a given college or other institution. Famous examples of this type are the Oxford and Cambridge lists noted below. The Yale series is perhaps the best American example. For other American titles consult "A check list of biographical directories and general catalogues of American colleges and universities" compiled by Eva Alice Cole and printed in the New York Genealogical and biographical record for January, 1915.

Cooper, Charles Henry. *Athenae Cantabrigienses, 1500-1611*, by C. H. Cooper and Thompson Cooper. Cambridge, Deighton, 1858-1913. 3v. 23cm. 21s. 920.042

v.3 pub. by Bowes, 1913. 6s.
Contents: v.1, 1500-1585; v.2, 1586-1609; v.3, 1609-1611; index to whole work by G. J. Gray.

A standard biographical dictionary recently completed. Many of the articles are superseded by the articles in the *Dictionary of national biography* but there are still about 700 names not included in that work.

Cambridge. University. *Alumni cantabrigienses*: a biographical list of all known students, graduates and holders of office at the University of Cambridge from the earliest times to 1900, comp. by John Venn and J. A. Venn. Cambridge, Univ. pr., 1922-27. pt. 1, v. 1-4. 26cm. subs. 150s. 920.042

Contents: pt. 1, From the earliest times to 1751. v.1-4, A-Z; pt. 2, to cover 1752-1900, is in preparation.

Foster, Joseph. *Alumni Oxonienses*: the members of the University of Oxford, 1500-1714, their parentage, birthplace and year of birth with a record of their degrees. Ox., Parker, 1892. 4 v. 920.042
— — 1715-1886. Ox., Parker, 1887-88. 4 v. 920.042

Wood, Anthony à. *Athenae Oxonienses*. An exact history of all the writers and bishops who have had their education in the University of Oxford. New ed. with additions and a continuation by Philip Bliss. Lond., Rivington, 1813-20. 5v. 32cm. o. p. 920.042

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch. *Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college*. N. Y., Holt, 1885-1912. 6v. 27cm. \$5 per vol. 920.073

v.6 pub. by Yale university press, and whole set now sold by that press.

Contents: v.1, 1701-45; v.2, 1745-63; v.3, 1763-78; v.4, 1778-92; v.5, 1792-1805; v.6, 1805-15.

Good biographies with full bibliographies. Useful as supplementing the general dictionaries of American biography, for fuller information on out-of-the-way names.

Yale university. *Obituary record of graduates of Yale university, 1859-1926/27*. New Haven, 1860-1927.* v. 1-9, 21-23cm. 920.073

Issued annually, about five annual issues forming a volume or "series"; there is a general name index to each series.

— *Biographical notices of graduates of Yale college*, including those graduated in classes later than 1815, who are not commemorated in the annual obituary records, by Franklin Bowditch Dexter. Issued as a supplement to the Obituary record. New Haven, 1913. 411 p. 21cm. \$1.25. 920.073

Covers the years 1815-84.

MUSICIANS

✓ **Baker, Theodore.** *Baker's biographical dictionary of musicians*. 3d ed., rev. and enl. by Alfred Remy. N. Y., Schirmer, 1919. 1094p. 23cm. \$5. 927.8

1st ed. 1900, 2d. ed. 1905.

A useful and reliable dictionary, giving compact biographies, varying from a few lines to 10 pages, of musicians of all ages and nations, with bibliographies of the musician's own works and titles about him. Indicates pronunciation of foreign names. This edition is much enlarged over the earlier editions, including some 2,000 new names, but omitting some less important earlier names which were included in the first or second edition.

Brown, James Duff. *Biographical dictionary of musicians*. Paisley [Eng.] Gardner, 1886. 637p. 22cm. o. p. 927.8

— and **Stratton, S. S.** *British musical biography*. Birmingham, Stratton, 1897. 462p. 24cm. 10s. 6d. 927.8

Eitner, Robert. *Biographisch-bibliographisches quellen-lexikon der musiker und musik-gelehrten der christlichen zeitrechnung bis zur mitte des neunzehnten jahr-*

hunderts. Leipzig, Breitkopf, 1900-1904.
10 v. 24cm. M. 13.15 per vol. 927.8

Gives brief biographies and full bibliographies;
the most important work for bibliographies of
musicians.

Continued for a short time by the quarterly *Miscellanea Musicae Bio-Bibliographica*, issued by the
same firm, 1912-14, M. 8 per heft.

Fétis, François Joseph. *Biographie universelle des musiciens et bibliographie générale de la musique*. 2 éd. augm. Paris, Didot, 1865-66. 8 v. 25cm. 64 fr.‡ 927.8

— Supplément et complément publiés
sous la direction de Arthur Pougin. Paris, Didot, 1878-80. 2v. 25cm. 16 fr.‡ 927.8

Letzer, J. H. *Muzikaal Nederland, 1850-1910. Bio-bibliografisch woordenboek van Nederlandsche toonkunstenaars en toonkunstenaressen, alsmede van schrijvers en schrijfsters op muziek-literarisch gebied*. 2. uitgaaf met aanvullingen en verbeteringen. Utrecht, Beijers, 1913. 201p. 24cm. fl. 2.60.‡ 927.8

Pulver, Jeffrey. *Biographical dictionary of old English music*. Lond., Kegan Paul, 1927. 537p. 24cm. 25s. 927.8

Vieira, Ernesto. *Diccionario biographico de músicos portugueses; historia e bibliographia da musica em Portugal*. Lisboa, Moreira & Pinheiro, 1900. 2 v. ports. 23cm. 927.8

CONTEMPORARY

✓ *International who's who in music and musical gazetteer; a contemporary biographical dictionary and a record of the world's musical activity*. 1st ed. 1918. N. Y., Current lit. pub. co., 1918. 841p. 20cm. \$6.‡ 927.8

Wyndham, Henry Saxe, and L'Epine, Geoffrey. *Who's who in music, a biographical record of contemporary musicians*. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lond. and N. Y., Pitman, 191p., illus. 19cm. 6s.‡ 927.8

PHILOSOPHERS

Eisler, Rudolf. *Philosophen-lexikon; leben, werke und lehren der denker*. Berlin, Mittler, 1912. 889p. 23cm. M. 16.‡ 103

McCabe, Joseph. *Biographical dictionary of modern rationalists*. Lond., Watts, 1920. 934 numb. col. 27cm. 30s. 921

Wheeler, Joseph Mazzini. *Biographical dictionary of freethinkers of all ages and nations*. Lond., Progressive pub. co., 1889. 355p. 19cm. o. p. 921

PHYSICIANS

Hirsch, August. *Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden aerzte aller zeiten und völker*. Wien, Urban, 1884-88. 6v. 25cm. o. p. 926.1

Kelly, Howard Atwood, and Burrage, Walter L. *Dictionary of American medical biography*. N. Y., Appleton, 1928. 1364p. 26cm. \$12. 926.1

Published in 1912 under the title *Cyclopedia of American medical biography*.

Good biographies, with bibliographies, of 2,049 deceased physicians and surgeons. Differs from the 1912 ed. by the omission of some minor biographies, the replacing of others with new accounts, and the addition of many entirely new biographies.

Pagel, Julius Leopold. *Biographisches lexikon hervorragender ärzte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts. Mit 669 bildnissen*. Berlin, Urban, 1901. 1983 col. illus., ports. 25cm. M. 25.60.‡ 926.1

Kobro, Isak. *Norges læger, 1800-1908*. 3. udg. af F. C. Kiær: *Norges læger i det nittende aarhundrede (1800-1886) ... Kristiania, A. Cammermeyer (L. Swanström) 1915*. 2v. illus. (ports.) 25cm. kr. 39. 926.1

CONTEMPORARY

✓ *American medical directory*. 10th ed. Chic., Amer. med. assoc., 1927. 2447p. 27cm. \$15. 926.1
1st ed. 1906. 1925, 1930

Medical register, printed and published under the direction of the General council of medical education of the United Kingdom ... comprising the names and addresses of medical practitioners registered under (1) the medical acts of 1858 and 1886, (2) in the Colonial list under the medical act 1886, and in the Foreign list under the medical act 1886; 1928. Lond., Gen'l med. council, 1928.* 1547p. 26cm. 21s. 926.1

Medical who's who. 8th ed. 1927. Lond., Grafton, 1927. 992p. 19cm. 30s. 926.1
1st-7th eds. 1912-25. Publisher varies.

Who's who in American medicine, 1925, ed. by Loyd Thompson and Winfield Scott Downs. N. Y., Who's who pub. co., 1925. 1820p. \$10. 926.1

Includes both American and Canadian names.

PRINTERS

Duff, E. Gordon. Century of the English book trade; short notices of all printers, stationers, book-binders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of Stationers in 1557. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1905. 200p. 23cm. 7s. 6d. 926.55

Sold only to members of the society.

Good short biographies, with bibliographies. Indices are: (1) Index of Christian names; (2) Index of London signs before 1558; (3) Chronological index of foreign places, printers and stationers.

McKerrow, Ronald Brunlees. Dictionary of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of foreign printers of English books, 1557-1640. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1910. 346p. 23cm. 10s. 6d. 926.55

Sold only to members of the society.

Short biographies, with bibliographies. Indices are: (1) Index of London signs; (2) Index of London addresses; (3) Index of places other than London.

Plomer, Henry R. Dictionary of the printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland, 1641-1667. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1907. 199p. 23cm. 7s. 6d. 926.55

Sold only to members of the society.

Good short biographies with bibliographies. No indices.

— Dictionary of the printers and booksellers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1668 to 1725. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1922. 342p. 23cm. 926.55

Sold only to members of the society.

Lepreux, Georges. Gallia typographica; ou, Répertoire biographique et chronologique de tous les imprimeurs de France depuis les origines de l'imprimerie jusqu'à

la révolution. Paris, Champion, 1909-14. double geneal. tab. 25cm. (Revue des bibliothèques.—Suppl.) 926.55

To be completed in 20 v. and a general index.

Cost of volumes so far published, 125 fr.; special prices to subscribers to the *Revue des Bibliothèques*.

In two series, Série Parisienne and Série départementale.

Contents: Sér. Parisienne, t. 1, Livre d'or des imprimeurs du roi; sér. départementale, t. 1, Flandre, Artois, Picardie; t. 2, Champagne et Barrois; t. 3, Normandie (in 2 v.); t. 4, Bretagne.

A monumental work, containing full biographies with detailed bibliographical references. Each volume is in two parts (1) biographies, (2) documents.

Renouard, Philippe. Imprimeurs parisiens, libraires fondeurs de caractères et correcteurs d'imprimerie, depuis l'introduction de l'imprimerie à Paris (1470) jusqu'à la fin du XVII^e siècle. Leurs adresses, marques, enseignes, dates d'exercice. Notes sur leurs familles, leurs alliances et leur descendance. Paris, Claudin, 1898. 480p. illus. (facsim.) double plan. 19cm. 12 fr. 926.55

Contents: Libraires, imprimeurs, correcteurs et fondeurs de caractères; Auteurs qui vendaient eux-mêmes leurs ouvrages; Table des adresses classées par rues; Table des enseignes; Liste chronologique; Table des noms de personnes.

A new edition, with considerable additional material and new references to sources of information, is in process of publication in the *Revue des Bibliothèques*, 32: 19-86, 251-82, 33: 201-32, 395-424, 34: 159-210, 36: 29-76. Parts so far issued cover the letters A-LeMaistre.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS

Augustinians

Gandolfo, Domenico Antonio. Dissertatio historica de ducentis celerrimis Augustinianis scriptoribus ex illis, qui obierunt post magnam unionem Ordinis Eremitici usque ad finem Tridentini concilii... Romae, 1704. 416p. 22cm. 271.4

Benedictines

Mabillon, Jean. Annales Ordinis S. Benedicti occidentalium monachorum patriarchae. In quibus non modo res monasticae, sed etiam ecclesiasticae historiae non minima pars continetur. Editio prima Italica a quamplurimis mendis, quae in Parisiensem irreperant, ad auctoris men-

tem expurgata. Lucae, typis L. Venturini, 1739-45. 6v. port., plates, vigns. 271.1

[Tassin, René Prosper.] Histoire littéraire de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur, ordre de S. Benoît, où l'on trouve la vie & les travaux des auteurs qu'elle a produits, depuis son origine en 1618, jusqu'à présent: avec les titres, l'énumération, l'analyse, les différentes éditions des livres qu'ils ont donnés au public, & le jugement que les savans en ont porté: ensemble la notice de beaucoup d'ouvrages manuscrits, composés par des Bénédictins du même corps. Bruxelles, Paris, Chez Humblot, 1770. 800p. 26x20cm. 271.1

Ziegelbauer, Magnoald. Historia rei literariae Ordinis S. Benedicti, in IV partes distributa. Opus eruditorum votis diu expetitur, ad perfectam historiae benedictinae cognitionem summè necessarium, & universim omnibus bonarum artium cultoribus non utile minùs, quàm scitu lectùque jucundum, à R. P. Magnoaldo Ziegelbauer . . . ichnographice adumbratum, recensuit, auxit, jurisque publici fecit R. P. Oliverius Legipontius. . . . Augustae Vind. & Herbipoli, sumptibus M. Veith, 1754. 4v. 38cm. 271.1

Carmelites

Villers de Saint Étienne, Cosme de. Bibliotheca Carmelitana, notis criticis et dissertationibus illustrata cura & labore unius è Carmelitis Provinciae Turoniae collecta . . . 1752. . . . Additis nova praefatione et supplemento. . . . Gabriel Wessels. . . . Romae, prostat in aedibus Collegii S. Alberti, 1927. 2v. in 1. 32cm. 271.73

Dominicans

Quétif, Jacques. Scriptores Ordinis praedicatorum recensiti, notisque historicis et criticis illustrati, opus quo singulorum vita, praeclareque gesta referuntur, chronologia insuper, seu tempus quò quisque floruit certo statuitur: fabulae exploduntur: scripta genuina, dubia, supposititia expenduntur, recentiorum de iis iudicium aut probatur, aut emendatur: codices manuscripti, variaeque e typis editiones, & ubi habeantur, indicantur: alumni dominicani, quos alieni

rapuerant, vindicantur, dubii, & extranei, falsoque ascripti ad cuiusque seculi finem rejiciuntur, & suis restituuntur: praemititur in prolegomenis notitia ordinis qualis fuit ab initio ad an. MD. Tum series capitulorum generalium iis annis habitorum, denique index eorum qui ad ecclesiasticas dignitates promoti fuerunt, vel in hoc tomo laudatorum, vel alias ab aliis omissorum. Inchoavit R. P. F. Jacobus Quétif, S. T. P. absolvit R. P. F. Jacobus Echard. . . . Lutetiae Parisiorum, apud J-B-C. Ballard, et N. Simart, 1719-21. 2v. 40cm. 271.2

Touron, A. Histoire des hommes illustres de l'ordre de Saint Dominique; c'est à dire des papes, des cardinaux, des prelates eminens en Science (!) & en Sainteté; des célèbres Docteurs & des autres grands Personages, qui ont le plus illustré cet ordre depuis la mort du saint Fondateur, jusqu'au Pontificat de Benoît XIII. Paris, Chez Babuty, 1743-49. 6v. 271.2

Franciscans

Dirks, Servatius. Histoire littéraire et bibliographique des frères Mineurs de l'observance de St. François en Belgique et dans les Pays-Bas . . . Anvers, Typographie van Os-de Wolf [1886] 456p. 21cm. 271.3

Golubovich, Girolamo. . . . Biblioteca bio-bibliografica della Terra Santa e dell'Oriente francescano . . . Quaracchi presso Firenze, Collegio di S. Bonaventura, 1906-23. v.1-4. 3 fold. maps, 2 facsim., tables. 28cm. 271.3

Wadding, Luke. Scriptores Ordinis minorum quibus accessit syllabus illorum qui ex eodem ordine pro fide Christi fortiter occubuerunt. Priores atramento, posteriores sanguine christianam religionem asseruerunt. Romae, ex typographia S. Michaelis ad Ripam, apud Linum Contedini, 1806. 248p. 38cm. 271.3

— Supplementum et castigatio ad scriptores trium ordinum S. Francisci a Waddingo, allisive descriptos; cum adnotationibus ad syllabum martyrum eorundem ordinum. Opvs posthumvm fr. Jo: Hya-

cinthi Sbaraleae ... Romae, ex typographia S. Michaelis ad Ripam, apud Linum Contedini, 1806. 734p. 38cm. 271.3

Jesuits

Backer, Augustin de. Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus. 1. ptie.: Bibliographie par les pères Augustin et Aloys de Backer. 2. ptie.: Histoire par le père Auguste Carayon. Nouv. éd. par Carlos Sommervogel, S. J. ... Bruxelles, O. Schepens; Paris, A. Picard, 1890-1909. 10v. 32x24cm. 271.5

— Corrections et additions à la Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus. Supplément au "De Backer-Sommervogel," par Ernest-M. Rivière, S. I. Toulouse, L'auteur, 1911-. 32x25cm. 271.5

Medina, José Toribio. Noticias bibliográficas de los Jesuitas expulsos de América en 1767. Santiago de Chile, Imprenta Elzeviriana, 1914. 327p. illus. 23cm. 271.5

Oliver, George. Collections towards illustrating the biography of the Scotch, English, and Irish members of the Society of Jesus. Lond., Charles Dolman, 1845. 282p. 23cm. 271.5

Uriarte, José Eugenio de. Catalogo razonada de obras anónimas y seudónimas de autores de la Compania de Jesús pertenecientes á la antigua asistencia Espanola; con un apendice de otras de los mismos, dignas de especial estudio bibliografico (28. Sept. 1540-16 Ag. 1773) Madrid, Est. tip. "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra," 1904-1916. 5v. 271.5

Oratorians

Ingold, Augustin Marie Pierre. Essai de bibliographie oratorienne. Paris, A. Sauton, 1880-82. 200p. 271.7

Premonstrants

Goovaerts, Léon [André]. Ecrivains artistes et savants de l'Ordre de Prémontré. Dictionnaire bio-bibliographique. Bruxelles, 1899-1902. 2v. 271.7

Sulpicians

Bertrand, Louis. Bibliothèque sulpicienne, ou, Histoire littéraire de la Compagnie de Saint-Sulpice. Paris, Picard, 1900. 3v. 24cm. 271.75

SAINTS

✓ **Baring-Gould, Sabine.** Lives of the saints, with introduction and additional lives of English martyrs, Cornish, Scottish, and Welsh saints, and a full index to the entire work. New and rev. ed. Illustrated by 473 engravings. Edinburgh, Grant, 1914. 16v. illus., plates, 4 maps (3 fold.) 21cm. 42s. 922

Contents: v.1-15, January-December (July, October and November in 2v. each); v.16, Appendix; indices.

— Lives of the British saints; the saints of Wales and Cornwall and such Irish saints as have dedications in Britain, by S. Baring-Gould, M. A., and John Fisher, B. D. Lond., Society of cymmrodorion, 1907-13. 4v. plates, ports., maps, geneal. tables. 26cm. 10s. 6d. per vol. 922

✓ **Book of saints,** a dictionary of servants of God canonised by the Catholic church extracted from the Roman and other martyrologies; comp. by the Benedictine monks of St. Augustine's abbey, Ramsgate. Lond., Black; N. Y., Macmillan, 1921. 274p. 22cm. 12s. 6d. \$5. 922

Includes all saints in the Roman martyrology and some others, especially those who have given place-names to towns and villages in the British Isles.

Brewster, H. Pomeroy. Saints and festivals of the Christian church. N. Y., Stokes [1904]. 558p. illus. o. p. 922

Dunbar, Agnes Baillie Cuninghame. Dictionary of saintly women. Lond., Bell; N. Y., Macmillan, 1904-05. 2v. 23cm. 21s. 922

Holweck, Frederick George. Biographical dictionary of the Saints, with a general introduction on hagiology. St. Louis, Herder, 1924. 1053p. 23cm. \$10. 922

The most comprehensive one-volume dictionary of the subject in English, including all saints recognized in any Christian church. Concise biographies, with some bibliographical reference to sources of information for each biography.

O'Hanlon, John. Lives of the Irish saints, with special festivals and the commemoration of holy persons, comp. from calendars, martyrologies, and various sources relating to the ancient church history of Ireland. Dublin, Duffy; Lond., Burns; N. Y., Benziger, 1875-[19-]. v. 1-9. illus., maps. 26cm.

v.1-9, January-September. No more published. Second hand, about £5.

The foregoing are popular works, useful for ordinary purposes. For research purposes, however, the indispensable work is the "Acta sanctorum" of the Bollandists, described below. For a brief account of this work and its history, see the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 11th ed. 4: 177-78; for a much fuller account see the *Catholic encyclopedia*, 2: 630-39.

Acta sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, vel a catholicis scriptoribus celebrantur, quæ ex Latinis et Græcis, aliarumque gentium antiquis monumentis collegit, digessit, notis illustravit Ioannes Bollandus ... operam et studium contulit Godefridus Henschenius ... Editio novissima curante Ioanne Carnandet. Parisiis, Palmé, 1863-1910. Jan.-Nov. 64v. in 65. 36cm. 50fr. per vol. 922

Contents: Jan., 3v.; Feb., 3v.; Mar., 3v.; Apr., 3v.; May, 7v. and Propylæum; June, 7v.; July, 7v.; Aug., 6v.; Sept., 8v.; Oct., 13v. in 14; Nov., v.1, 3 and Propylæum.

— **Ad Acta sanctorum** ... supplementum, volumen complectens Auctaria Octobris et Tabulas generales, scilicet ephemerides et indicem alphabeticum Sanctorum decem priorem mensium ... cura et opera L. M. Rigollot. Parisiis, 1875. 2v. 38cm. 75fr.

— **Supplément aux Acta sanctorum pour des Vies des saints de l'époque mérovingienne** par M. l'Abbé C. Narbey ... Paris, Le Soudier, 1899-1900. v. 1-2. 34cm. 85fr. per vol.

Analecta bollandiana, v.1-42. Bruxelles, Soc. des Bollandistes; Paris, Picard, 1882-1924.* 42v. 922

Gives the current bibliography of the subject, with critical reviews of new publications, and sup-

plements the *Acta sanctorum* by printing texts, commentaries, etc., not included in the *Acta*.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquæ et mediæ ætatis. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Bruxellis, 1898-1901. 2v. 25cm. 50fr. 016.922

— **Supplementi editio altera auctior.** Bruxellis, 1911. 355p.

Bibliotheca hagiographica græca. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Editio altera emendatio accedit synopsis metaphrastica. Bruxellis, Société des Bollandistes, 1909. 298p. 25cm. 016.922

Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Bruxellis, apud editores [Beyrouth (Syrie) Imprimerie catholique] 1910. 287p. 25cm. 20fr. 016.922

SCIENTISTS

✓ **Cattell, James McKeen, and Cattell, Jacques.** American men of science; a biographical directory. 4th ed. N. Y., Science press, 1927. 1132p. 26cm. \$10. 925 R925.8 C36

Gives brief biographic data, i. e. full name, date of birth, address, education and positions, and special fields of research, of 13,500 American scientists. Contains also a necrology list of scientists who died between Jan., 1903, and Dec., 1920.

1st ed. 1906 contained 4,000 biographies; 2d ed. 1910, 5,500 biographies; 3d ed. 1921, 9,500 biographies.

Mieli, Aldo. Gli scienziati italiani dall'inizio del medio evo al nostri giorni. Repertorio bibliografico: dei filosofi-matematici-astronomi-fisici-chimici-naturalisti-biologi-medici-geografi italiani. Roma, Nordecchia, 1921-23. 28cm. v.1. 925

v.1, pt.1, p.1-234, contains 34 biographies.

An ambitious work which will be of great importance if it can be completed on the scale on which it has been started. Has long, signed biographies, detailed bibliographies giving lists of editions and translations of each scientist's writings, notes of manuscripts and the libraries in which they may be found, lists of "books about," and portraits. Not alphabetically arranged, but has an alphabetical index.

Poggendorff, Johann Christian. Poggendorff's biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissen-

schaften. Leipzig, Barth, 1863-1904; Verlag Chemie, 1925-26. v.1-5. 25cm. v.5, M.60. 925

Title varies.

Contents: v.1-2, 1858-63; v.3, 1858-83; v.4, 1883-1904; v.5, 1904-22.

The standard work for information about the life and works of mathematicians, astronomers, physicists, chemists, mineralogists, geologists, etc., of all countries and all times.

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Men of science and industry; a guide to the biographies of scientists, engineers, inventors and physicians, in the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library, 1915. 189p. 23cm. 20c. 016.925

Technischer literaturkalender. 2. ausg. 1920. München-Berlin, Oldenbourg, 1920. 441p. ports., plates. 21cm. M.60. 926

1st ed. 1918.

A dictionary of German scientists and technologists who were living in 1920; gives, for each, brief biographical data, indication of specialty, and list of works. Contains also a necrology since the first ed. 1918, and a subject index arranged alphabetically by specialties.

✓ **Who's who in science (international)** 1914. Lond., Churchill; N. Y., Macmillan, 1914. 662p. 23cm. o. p. 925

First issue, 1912; Issued annually to 1914, then discontinued on account of the European war.

Short biographies of 9,000 scientists, including psychologists. Classed index of subjects subdivided by countries.

WOMEN

Ungherini, Aglauro. Manuel de bibliographie biographique et d'iconographie des femmes célèbres. Turin, Roux; Paris, Nilsson, 1892. 896 col. 24cm. L.30. 016.92

— — Supplément. Turin, Roux, 1900. 634 col. 24cm. L.25. 016.92

— — Second et dernier supplément. Rome, Roux, 1905. 758col. 24cm. L.25. 016.92

Indexes books, parts of books, periodical articles, portraits; gives dates of birth and death.

GENEALOGY

AMERICAN

American genealogist, being a catalogue of family histories. A bibliography of

American genealogy, or a list of the title pages of books and pamphlets on family history, published in America, from 1771 to date. 5th ed. Albany, N. Y., Munsell, 1900. 406p. 26cm. \$. 929.1

Lettered: *Munsell's American genealogist*. Former editions were edited by W. H. Whitmore in 1862, 1868 and 1875.

List of titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals and kindred works. Giving the name, residence and earliest date of the first settler of each family. Albany, N. Y., Munsell, 1899. 165p. 27cm. \$. 929.1

Designed as a supplement to the *American genealogist*.

✓ **Index to American genealogies**; and to genealogical material contained in all works such as town histories, county histories, historical society publications, biographies, historical periodicals, and kindred works, alphabetically arranged. 5th ed., rev., improved and enl. Albany, N. Y., Munsell, 1900. 352p. 26cm. 929.1

1st-3d editions were edited by Daniel S. Durrie. Indexes about 50,000 references.

— Supplement 1900 to 1908. Albany, N. Y., Munsell, 1908. 107p. 26cm. \$. *Looking*

✓ **Hotten, John Camden.** Original lists of persons of quality, emigrants, religious exiles, political rebels and others who went from Great Britain to the American plantations. N. Y., Bouton; Lond., Chatto, 1874. 580p. 26cm. 12s. 6d. o.p. 929.3

Savage, James. Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England showing three generations of those who came before May, 1692, on the basis of Farmer's register. Bost., Little, 1860-62. 4v. 24cm. o.p. 929.1

✓ **U. S. Bureau of the census.** Heads of families at the first census, 1790. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1907-09. 12v. 29cm. \$1. *929.2*

Contents: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina. The statistics for Virginia are from the state census of 1782-1785, those for all the other states, from the federal census of 1790. For genealogical reference work, of great

value, in that it shows in what towns families of any given surname were living in the year 1790, and so indicates what local records should be examined for further information.

✓ **U. S. Library of Congress.** American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress, comp. under the direction of the chief of the Catalogue division. 2d ed. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1919. 1332p. 27cm. \$1.75. 016.929

Heraldry

Bolton, Charles Knowles. Bolton's American armory; a record of coats of arms which have been in use within the present bounds of the United States. Bost., Faxon, 1927. 223p. 22cm. (Useful reference series) \$5. 929.6

BRITISH

Bridger, Charles. Index to printed pedigrees contained in county and local histories, the heralds' visitations, and in the more important genealogical collections. Lond., Smith, 1867. 384p. 21cm. 10s. 6d. 929.1

Burke, Arthur Meredyth. Key to the ancient parish registers of England and Wales. Lond., Sackville press, 1908. 163p. 28cm. 10s. 6d. 929.3

"The object of this work is to provide those who have reason to consult the Parish Registers with an easy and reliable guide to the accessibility or otherwise of these national records."—*Preface.*

An alphabetical list of all the parishes in England and Wales which have records beginning before 1813. For each register it gives the date of the earliest entry, and notes all transcripts which have been printed. Useful.

Burke, Ashworth P. Family records. Lond., Harrison, 1897. 709p. 27cm. £2 2s. 929.72

Includes many families not in the Peerage and Landed gentry.

✓ **Burke, Sir John Bernard.** Genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage and baronetage, the Privy council and knightage. 86th ed. Lond., Burke pub. co., 1928.* clxxxvi, 2923p. illus. (coats of arms) 27cm. £6 6s. 929.72

Contents: Introductory lists, e. g. creations, obituaries, guide to relative precedence, degrees, styles

and privileges of peerage and baronetage, etc.; Royal family; Peerage and baronetage, arranged alphabetically by title, giving brief account of present holder of title, names of wife, children, heir, lineage, date of creation, arms (both illustration and description), residence; Archbishops and bishops; Foreign titles of nobility held by British subjects; Knightage, companionage, and Privy council; Precedence; Orders of knighthood.

The only one of the annual peerages which gives full lineage.

— Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Great Britain. 14th ed. Ed. by A. Winton Thorpe. Lond., Burke pub. co., 1925. 2071p. illus. (coats of arms) 27cm. 95s. 929.7205

Gives brief sketch of present head of family, names of wife and children, lineage, arms (both illustration and description), seat.

— Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Ireland. New ed., rev. by A. C. Fox-Davies. Lond., Harrison, 1912. 786p. illus. (coats of arms) 27cm. 31s. 6d. 929.7205

— Genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial gentry. Lond., Harrison, 1891-95. 2v. illus., plates. 27cm. £1 10s. per vol. 929.72

Cokayne, George Edward. Complete baronetage, ed. by G. E. C. Exeter, W. Pollard, 1900-09. 5v. and index v. 24cm. 929.7202

Contents: v.1, English baronetcies, 1611-25; and Irish, 1618-25; v.2, English, Irish and Scottish, 1625-49; v.3, English, Irish and Scottish, 1649-64; v.4, English, Irish and Scottish, 1665-1707; v.5, Great Britain and Ireland, 1707-1800; Index vol.; Index and appendix.

— Complete peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, Great Britain, and the United Kingdom, extant, extinct, or dormant, by G. E. C. New ed., rev. and much enlarged, ed. by the Hon. Vicary Gibbs. Lond., St. Catherine press, 1910-26. v.1-6. geneal. tables. 29cm. set, 252s., to new subscribers, 73s. 6d. per vol. 929.72

v.1-6, A-Hurstpierpoint.

Title varies: v.6, Complete peerage, or, A history of the House of Lords and all its members from the earliest times, by G. E. C. Rev. and much enl. by the Hon. Vicary Gibbs, now ed. by H. A. Doubleday, Duncan Warrand and Lord Howard de Walden.

To be completed in 12v.; an earlier edition in 8v. was published 1887-98.

"The most comprehensive of all works of this kind in the English language."—Gross's *Sources and literature of English history*.

Gives full accounts, with bibliographic references to sources of information and many biographical details. Important as a supplement to biographical dictionaries as well as for genealogical information.

Debrett's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage, 1928, illus. with 1800 armorial bearings, ed. by Arthur G. M. Heselrige. Lond., Dean, 1928.* 2032p. 25cm. 75s. 929.72

Dod's peerage, baronetage, knightage, etc., of Great Britain and Ireland for 1923. Lond., Dod's peerage, lim. (Simpkin) 1922.* v. 83, 1138p. 25cm. 30s. 929.72

From 1924 on, much reduced in size and amount of information.

Doyle, James William Edmund. Official baronage of England, showing the succession, dignities, and offices of every peer from 1066 to 1885. Lond., Longmans, 1886. 3v. illus. (ports., coats of arms, facsim.) 24cm. 105s. 929.72

Kelly's handbook to the titled, landed, and official classes for 1928. Lond., Kelly's directories, 1927.* 1834p. 19cm. 30s. 929.72

Marshall, George William. The genealogist's guide. 4th ed. Guildford, priv. pr., Billing, 1903. 880p. 22cm. 929.1
Quaritch, 42s.

Scot's peerage, founded on Wood's edition of Sir Robert Douglas's peerage of Scotland, ed. by Sir James Balfour. Edinburgh, David Douglas, 1904-14. 9v. 24cm. £ 11 5s. 929.72

v.1-8, A-W; v.9, Index.

Thomson, Theodore Radford. A catalogue of British family histories, compiled by T. R. Thomson ... with an introduction by Lord Farrar ... Lond., Murray [1928] 158p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. 016.9291

Walford, Edward. Walford's County families of the United Kingdom; or, Royal manual of the titled and untitled aristocracy of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland. 60th annual publication. Lond., Spottiswoode, 1920.* 1551p. 25cm. 50s. 929.72

Whitaker's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage for the year 1928, containing an extended list of the Royal Family, the peerage with titled issue, dowager ladies, baronets, knights and companions, privy councillors and home and colonial bishops, with a comprehensive introduction and an index to country seats. 32d annual volume. Lond., Whitaker, 1928.* 817p. 19cm. 25s. 929.72

Contents: (1) Introductory matter: Sovereign, peerage and House of Lords, nomenclature of peers' relatives, decorations of honour, Indian and North African titles, official glossary, modes of address, Royal Family, index to introduction; (2) Main lists, (a) Titled persons, (b) Companionage; (3) Index to seats and residences.

Gives brief account of present holder of title and list of his titled relatives. Does not give arms or full lineage.

HERALDRY

Berry, William. Encyclopædia heraldica; or, Complete dictionary of heraldry. Lond., Sherwood, n. d. 4v. illus., plates. 27cm. 929.6

v.1, Dictionary of heraldry; v.2, Dictionary of arms; v.3, Plates; v.4, Supplement.

Boutell, Charles. Handbook to English heraldry. 11th ed., thoroughly rev. with an additional chapter by A. C. Fox-Davies. Lond., Reeves, 1914. 351p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. 929.6

Burke, Sir John Bernard. General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, comprising a registry of armorial bearings from the earliest times to the present. Lond., Harrison, 1884. 1185p. illus. 26cm. 52s. 6d. 929.8

Fairbairn, James. Book of crests of the families of Great Britain and Ireland. 4th ed., rev. and enl. by A. C. Fox-Davies. Edinburgh, Jack, 1912. 2v. plates. 30cm. 25s. 929.8

v.1, text; v.2, plates.

Fox-Davies, Arthur Charles. Art of heraldry; an encyclopædia of armory. Lond., Jack, 1904. 503p. illus., plates, port. 36cm. o. p. 929.8

—Complete guide to heraldry. Lond., Jack, 1909. 647p. illus., plates (8 col.) 24cm. 10s. 6d. 929.6

—Book of public arms, a complete encyclopedia of all royal, territorial, municipal, corporate, official and impersonal arms. New ed., containing over 1300 drawings. Lond., Jack, 1915. 876p. illus. 29cm. 35s. 929.8

Woodward, John. Treatise on heraldry British and foreign, with English and French glossaries. New and enl. ed. Edinburgh, Johnston, 1896. 2v. illus., plates (many col.) 23cm. 50s. o.p. 929.6

FOREIGN

Heydenreich, Eduard Karl Heinrich, and Dungern, Otto von. Handbuch der praktischen genealogie. Leipzig, Degener, 1913. 2v. xi geneal. tab. (7 fold.) 25cm. M.46.50. 929

Rietstap, Jean Baptiste. Armorial général; précédé d'un dictionnaire des termes du blason. 2. éd. Gouda, van Goor, 1884-87. 2v. plates. 24cm. 100fr. 929.8

"A very useful heraldic book of reference of the same character as Burke's General armory . . . it will afford a clue to the country where any name of apparent foreign origin may be found. . . . It professes to deal only with families entitled to hereditary honours, so that in England, for instance, no families under the rank of a baronet are included."—*Phillimore*.

—Supplément, par. V. H. Rolland. La Haye, Nihoff, 1926. 2v. illus. 10fr. per fasc. 929.8

—Armoiries des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général. Paris, Institut héraldique universel, 1903-12; La Haye, Nihoff, 1921-26. 6v. 31cm. 600fl. 929.8

Plates of all coats of arms (*blasons*) described in the *Armorial général*.

Ruvigny and Raineval, Melville Amadeus Henry Douglas Heddle de La Caillemotte de Massue de Ruvigny, 9th marquis of. Titled nobility of Europe. An international peerage, or "Who's who," of the sovereigns, princes and nobles of Europe.

Lond., Harrison, 1914. v.1. illus. (coats of arms) 27cm. 42s. 929.7

Contains fairly full accounts of existing titles of nobility and biographies of living members of each family included in one international list arranged alphabetically under the chief title borne by the head of the house. There is a full index to surnames, variations in spelling, merged titles and to titled members of a family whose names differ from that of the head of the house. Claims to be fairly complete for all British, Spanish, Belgian and Portuguese titles, for French ducal titles, and for Austrian, German, Hungarian, Swedish, Dutch, Danish and Finnish titles above the rank of baron.

The following annuals of genealogy of foreign countries are important in the large reference library or the special genealogical library: Almanach de Gotha; annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1763. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der adeligen häuser: Deutscher uradel. (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1900. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der adeligen häuser: Alten adel und briefadel (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1907. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der freiherrlichen häuser (Gotha Justus Perthes) since 1848. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der gräflicher häuser (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1825.

Annuaire de la noblesse de France (Paris, Au Bureau de la publication) since 1843. Annuaire de la noblesse de Belgique (Bruxelles) since 1847; La noblesse belge Bruxelles) since 1889. Annuario della nobiltà italiana (Bari) since 1879. Libro d'oro della nobiltà italiana (Roma, Collegio araldico) since 1911. Nederlands adelsboeks' (Gravenhage, Van Stockum) since 1903. Svensk adelskalender (Stockholm, Norstedt) since 1899. Danmarks adels aarbog (Kjobenhavn, Vilks Trydes) since 1884. Annuaire de la noblesse de Russie (St. Pétersbourg) since 1889. Annuario de la nobleza de Espana (Madrid) since 1908.

NAMES

CHRISTIAN NAMES

Swan, Helena. Girls' Christian names; their history, meaning and associations. N. Y., Dutton; Lond., Sonnenschein, 1900. 515p. 19cm. 929.4

Yonge, Charlotte Mary. History of Christian names. New ed., rev. Lond., Macmillan, 1884. 476p. 20cm. o.p. 929.4

Contains a glossary of Christian names, pref. p.19-143, which gives the meaning and refers to the body of the book where a full description will be found.

A list of Christian names, in English, with equivalent forms in the principal foreign languages, is given in Lippincott's biographical dictionary. The larger bilingual foreign dictionaries frequently give supplementary lists of Christian names in the languages of the dictionary.

SURNAMES

Canadian

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Les Canadiens-Français. Origine des familles émigrées de France, d'Espagne, de Suisse, etc., pour venir se fixer au Canada, depuis la fondation de Québec jusqu'à ces derniers temps et signification de leurs noms. Québec, Garneau; Montréal, Granger, 1914. 611p. 24cm. 929.4

English

✓ **Bardsley, Charles Wareing.** Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, with special American instances. Lond., Frowde, 1901. 838p. 22cm. 25s. 929.4

Harrison, Henry. Surnames of the United Kingdom, a concise etymological dictionary. Lond., Morland press, 1912-18. 2v. 25cm. 50s. 929.4

v.1 pub. by Eaton press.

Phillimore, William Phillimore Watts. Index to changes of name under authority of act of Parliament or royal license and including irregular changes from 1 George III to 64 Victoria, 1760 to 1901, with an introduction on the law of change of name. Lond., Phillimore, 1905. 357p. 22cm. 21s. 929.4

French

Larchey, Lorédan. Dictionnaire des noms contenant la recherche étymologique des formes anciennes de 20,200 noms relevés

sur les annuaires de Paris. Paris, l'auteur, 1880. 511p. 18cm. 7fr. 929.4

German

Heintze, Albert. Heintze-Cascorbi. Die deutschen familiennamen, geschichtlich, geographisch, sprachlich. 6. verb. und verm. aufl. hrsg. von prof. dr. P. Cascorbi. Halle a. S., Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, 1925. 396p. 25cm. M.15. 929.4

Irish

Matheson, Sir Robert Edwin. Special report on surnames in Ireland, with notes as to numerical strength, derivation, ethnology, and distribution; based on information extracted from the indexes of the General register office. Dublin, Printed for H. M. Stationery off. by A. Thom & co., 1909. 78p. incl. tables. 24cm. 929.4

Originally issued in 1894 as an appendix to the 29th annual report of the registrar-general for Ireland.

"Addendum. List of names of Irish septs as given in the Book of arms, comp. by Sir James Terry": p.76-78.

FLAGS

Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world, past and present; their story and associations. With over 500 illustrations by W. J. Stokoe. New ed., rev. Lond. and N. Y., Warne [1925] 256p. col. front., illus., xxxii plates (part col.) 20cm. 6s. 929.9

Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Drawings of the flags in use at the present time by various nations. By authority. Lond., Eyre, 1916. 39p. 200 (i. e. 202) col. plates. 28cm. 21s. 929.9

— Supplements: Errata, nos. 1-8. Lond., 1919-25. Sent free to purchasers of main work; now partly o.p.

The supplements contain colored plates of new flags to be added to main work or substituted for earlier plates, with directions for the change, some additional text, and references to authorities.

Lloyd's book of house flags & funnels of the principal steamship lines of the world and the house flags of various lines of sailing vessels. Lond., Pub. for the Committee

929.4
B24

of Lloyd's, Spottiswoode, [1904] xviii p.
28p. 82 plates (74 fold.) 25cm. 5s. 929.9

1923. 146p. illus. 16cm. (Numismatic notes
& monographs) \$2. 929.75

U. S. Bureau of construction and repair.
Flags of maritime nations. Wash., Govt.
print. off., 1915. 15p. incl. facsimis. 75 col.
plates. 30cm. \$2. 929.9

— Spanish orders of chivalry and decora-
tions of honour. N. Y., Amer. numismatic
soc., 1926. 165p. illus. 16cm. (Numismatic
notes and monographs) \$3. 929.76

ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

Wyllie, Robert E. Orders, decorations
and insignia, military and civil; with the
history and romance of their origin and a
full description of each ... with 367 illus-
trations (over 200 in colour) N. Y. &
Lond., Putnam [c1921] 269p. plates (part.
col.) 25cm. \$9. 929.7

Contains historical and descriptive information,
with many excellent illustrations, of the medals,
ribbons, badges, etc., of the United States, Great
Britain, Belgium, China, Cuba, Czechoslovakia,
France, Greece, Hawaii, Italy, Japan, Monaco,
Montenegro, Panama, Poland, Portugal, Rumania,
Russia and Serbia. Includes also information on
shoulder insignia, insignia of rank, insignia and
colors of arm of service.

Information on orders and decorations
is given in many genealogical annuals, such
as the *Almanach de Gotha*, Burke's *Peerage*,
etc., and in the official registers, such as the
French *Almanach national*, the Belgian
Almanach royal, etc. The following mono-
graphs on the orders of special countries
are useful:

**Colleville, comte de, and Saint-Christo,
François.** Les ordres du roi; répertoire
général contenant les noms et qualités de
tous les chevaliers des ordres royaux mil-
itaires et chevaleresques, ayant existé en
France de 1809 à 1830 (D'après les brevets
originaux des Archives nationales) avec
une histoire des ordres du Saint-Esprit, de
Saint-Michel, de Saint-Louis, etc. Paris,
Jouve [1920] 711p. 23cm. 929.74

Gillingham, Harrold Edgar. French
orders and decorations. N. Y., Amer.
numismatic soc., 1922. 110p. col. front.,
illus. 16cm. (Numismatic notes and mon-
ographs) \$2. 929.74

— Italian orders of chivalry and medals
of honor. N. Y., Amer. numismatic soc.,

GEOGRAPHY

There are four principal types of refer-
ence books which are useful in answering
questions in geography: (1) gazetteers,
both general and special, which serve to
tell where a given place is and furnish de-
scriptive information about it; (2) diction-
aries of place names, which indicate the
origin and meaning of such names and the
different forms which have been in use at
different times; (3) atlases, which supply
maps and through their indexes aid in the
location of places; (4) guide books which
supply a different type of descriptive mat-
terial from that given in the gazetteers and
contain many maps, especially local maps
and town plans, not given in the general
atlases. Bibliographies are also particu-
larly necessary in this field because of the
extent and variety of the literature and the
need for expert annotation.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie géographique, 1891-1926.
Paris, Colin, 1894-1927.* v. 1-36. 23cm.
Price varies, 40 to 50fr. per vol. 016.91

v.1-24 issued by the *Annales de géographie*, with
title *Bibliographie géographique annuelle*; the bibli-
ography for 1915-19 (in one volume, numbered 25-
29) has title "Bibliographie géographique" and is
issued by the Association des géographes français.

A useful classified bibliography, with alphabetical
author index. Very full annotations, each signed.

The most important of the annual bibliographies.

Bibliotheca geographica; hrsg. von der
Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891/
1892-1911/12. Berlin, Kuhl, 1895-1917.*
v. 1-19. 33cm. M.8 per vol. 016.91

Important annual bibliography of books and peri-
odical articles, listing more titles than the French
list noted above, but without any annotations.
Classified, with author index.

Geographisches Jahrbuch, 1866-1927.
Gotha, Perthes, 1866-1927.* v. 1-42. 22cm.
M.15 per vol. 016.91

International catalogue of scientific literature: J, Geography, mathematical and physical, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., 1902-19. v. 1-14. **016.91**

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p. 133.

Mill, Hugh Robert. Guide to geographical books and appliances; the 2d ed. of "Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading," rev. by J. Herbertson, J. F. Unsted and N. E. Macmunn. Lond., Philip, 1910. 207p. 21cm. 6s. **016.91**

A good annotated guide to the most useful books in English and to some foreign material, arranged by large subjects, as Atlases and maps, Geographical reference books, Geographical text-books, Geographical novels, etc.; much enlarged from the earlier work, 1897. Not now up-to-date.

Wright, John Kirtland. Aids to geographical research; bibliographies and periodicals, by John Kirtland Wright ... N. Y., American geographical society, 1923. 243p. 21cm. (American geographical society. Research series no. 10) \$3.50. **016.91**

Contents: Bibliographical tools not specifically or exclusively geographical—Geographical bibliographies—Bibliography of maps—Suggestions for finding geographical publications—List of geographical periodicals and regional bibliographies.

The following periodicals, though not devoted exclusively to the bibliography of their subject, contain important current bibliographies.

La Géographie, bulletin de la Société de géographie. v.1-50, 1900-1928. Paris, Masson, 1900-28. **910.5**

Petermanns mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer anstalt ... 1855-1928. Gotha, Perthes [1855-1928]. **910.5**

Selected bibliographies, as well as many maps and useful reference data, are given in "The new world, problems in political geography," by Isaiah Bowman (Yonkers, N. Y., World book co., 1928. 803p. \$4.80)

GAZETTEERS

GENERAL

✓ **Lippincott's new gazetteer;** a complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dic-

tionary of the world, containing the most recent and authentic information respecting the countries, cities, towns, resorts, islands, rivers, mountains, seas, lakes, etc., in every portion of the globe; ed. by Angelo Heilprin and Louis Heilprin. Phil. and Lond., Lippincott, 1906. 2053p. 28cm. \$12. 70s. **910.3**

The most complete and useful of the American gazetteers. Includes in one alphabet names of cities, towns, rivers, mountains, lakes and other geographical features, and gives for each the pronunciation of its name, information about other names by which the place was known, location, altitude, etc., and, in the case of towns, population figures, and brief information about local industries, finances, history, educational and other institutions, etc. Entry is under the present form of the place name (in English), with cross references from ancient, medieval or other early forms of foreign forms.

This work is usually sufficient for all ordinary gazetteer questions. For out-of-the-way places omitted from this work or for fuller information than that given here, the large foreign works or the special local gazetteers must often be consulted.

1st ed. 1855. The latest revision is the 1906 ed. described above, and is now out of date for all places affected by the European war. The 1911 ed. is a reprint of the 1906, with the addition of a supplement, p.2055-2105, entitled "Conspectus of the 13th census of the United States" which gives 1910 population figures for American states, counties, cities, towns, villages, etc. The 1922 ed. is also a reprint of the 1906, with a similar conspectus which gives both the 1910 and the 1920 figures.

Chisholm, George Goudie. Longmans' gazetteer of the world. New impression (1899) Lond., Longmans, 1902. 1788p. 28cm. 42s. **910.3**

"First published, 1895; re-issued by 'The Times,' 1899; reprinted for 'The Times,' March, 1899; re-issued by Longmans & Co., July, 1902."

Chambers's concise gazetteer of the world; pronouncing, topographical, statistical, historical, ed. by David Patrick, assisted by William Geddies. New ed., rev. in accordance with the world's latest available census and statistical figures. Lond., Chambers, 1914. 768p. 21cm. 10s. 6d. **910.3**

1st ed. 1895; rev. ed. 1906.

Bertacchi, Cosimo. Nuovo dizionario geografico universale. Torino, Unione tip. ed., 1904-12. 2v. 26cm. L. 38.40.† **910.3**

Ritters geographisch-statistisches lexikon. 9. umbearb. aufl. Leipzig, Wigand, 1905-06. 2v. 27cm. M.60.‡ 910.3

Vivien de Saint Martin, Louis, and Rousset, Louis. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Paris, Hachette, 1879-95. 7v. 32cm. 370fr., bound.‡ 910.3

— — Supplément. Paris, Hachette, 1895-1900. 2v. 32cm. 74fr., bound.‡ 910.3

The most complete and important of the general gazetteers. The longer articles are by specialists and are of a high grade, information is much fuller than that given in either Lippincott or Chisholm and many names are included, especially minor European or Asiatic names, which are not given in the American and English works. Not now up-to-date and so less useful for ordinary questions than Lippincott, but more useful than that work when very detailed or out-of-the-way information is needed. Includes names of tribes and races, as well as place names.

SPECIAL

Ancient and medieval

Smith, Sir William. Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Lond., Murray; Bost., Little, 1873-78. 2v. illus., maps. 23cm. v.1, 28s., v.2, o.p. 910.3

Besnier, Maurice. Lexique de géographie ancienne. Paris, Klincksieck, 1914. 893p. 18cm. 12fr.‡ 910.3

A small compact handbook; gives only brief information about each place, but is very full in its references to ancient writers in whose works the place is mentioned. Very useful on account of these many references.

Deschamps, Pierre Charles Ernest. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1870. 1592 col. 24cm. 910.3

Also issued as v.9 of Brunet's *Manuel du libraire*.

Arranged alphabetically by the medieval name (Latin or Greek); gives under each, an indication of the modern name and brief information about the place with special emphasis about the history of printing in that place, establishment of presses, etc. Index of modern names.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor. Orbis latinus; oder, Verzeichnis der wichtigsten lateinischen orts- und ländernamen. Ein supplement zu jedem lateinischen und geographischen wörterbuch. 2. aufl., mit be-

sonderer berücksichtigung der mittelalterlichen und neueren latinität neu bearb. von Friedrich Benedict. Berlin, Schmidt; N. Y., Stieger, 1909. 348p. 25cm. M10.‡ 910.3

The first edition 1866, was in two parts: (1) Latin names; (2) Modern names. The new edition includes only part 1; where part 2 is needed the first edition must still be used.

Argentina

Latzima, Francisco. Diccionario geográfico argentino. 3. ed. con ampliaciones enciclopédicas rioplatenses. Buenos Aires, Peuser, 1899. 814p. 27cm. 918.2

Belgium

Jourdain, Alfred, and Stalle, L. C. F. van. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie historique du royaume de Belgique, description de ses neuf provinces et de ses 2,607 communes sous le rapport topographique, statistique, administratif, judiciaire, industriel, commercial, militaire, religieux, historique, littéraire, biographique et monumental précédée d'un exposé historique et suivie d'une étude sur l'état indépendant du Congo. Bruxelles, Bruylant-Christophe, [pref. 1896] 2v. illus., maps. 37 fr. 50c. o.p. 914.93

Seyn, Eugène de. Dictionnaire historique et géographique des communes belges; histoire, géographie, archéologie, topographie, hypsométrie, administration, industrie, commerce ... Bruxelles, Bieleveld, 1924-26. 2v. illus., maps. 28cm. 6fr. 50c per fasc. 914.93

Nouveau dictionnaire des communes, hameaux, charbonnages, carrières, mines, châteaux, fermes, etc., du Royaume de Belgique, rédigé sur les documents officiels, et pub. par Guyot frères (publication adopté dans les départements ministériels) Bruxelles, Guyot, [1913?]. 538p. 25cm. 8fr.‡ 914.93

— Addenda et mutanda au Dictionnaire des communes belges ... Bruxelles, Guyot, [1922 ?]. 12p. 914.93

Bolivia

Diccionario geográfico de la República de Bolivia ... La Paz, Impr. y lit. de "El

Nacional" de I. V. Vila [etc.] 1890-1904.
4v. fold. plans. 22cm. 918.4

Vols. 2, 4 published by the Oficina nacional de inmigración, estadística y propaganda geográfica of Bolivia.

Contents: v.1, Ballivián, M. V. y Idiaquez, E. Departamento de La Paz. 1890; v.2, Blanco, F. Departamento de Cochabamba, 1901; v.3, Sociedad geográfica Sucre. Diccionario geográfico del Departamento de Chuquisaca, 1903; v.4, Blanco, P. A. Departamento de Oruro, 1904.

Brazil

Instituto historico e geographico brasileiro, Rio de Janeiro. Dicionario historico, geographico e ethnographico do Brasil (commemorativo do primeiro centenario da independencia) introdução geral ... Rio de Janeiro, Imp. nacional, 1922-. v.1-2. illus. (incl. music) plates (col.; incl. music) ports., maps, plans, diagrs. 30 x 23cm.

918.1

Canada

White, James. Dictionary of altitudes in the Dominion of Canada (2d ed.) Ottawa, Mortimer co., 1916. 251p. 25cm. 917.1

Published by the Conservation commission.

Arranged by provinces, then alphabetically by place names. Supplementary to *Altitudes in Canada*, 2d ed. 1915, by the same author, which gives altitudes arranged by railroad routes.

There is no complete gazetteer or geographical dictionary of Canada. For complete gazetteer information several works need to be used together. The *Dictionary of altitudes* locates many places, rivers, towns, mountains, etc., with brief information about each. The reports of the Geographic board (for description see under Geographic names, p. 243) supply additional information, and the *Postal guide* (for description see p. 126) locates all places having post offices. The *American newspaper annual* (for description see p. 18) gives gazetteer information about all towns for which newspapers are listed.

Chile

Riso Patron S., Luis. Dicionario jeográfico de Chile. Santiago, Impr. universitaria, 1924. 958p. 918.3

France

Joanne, Paul Bénigne. Dictionnaire géographique et administratif de la France. Paris, Hachette, 1890-1905. 7v. illus., fold. plates, maps. 32cm. 195fr., bound 270fr.‡

914.4

1st and 2d eds., 1865 and 1869, included Alsace Lorraine.

The standard geographical dictionary of France, with long articles and many excellent illustrations, but no bibliographies. Adequate for most questions, but for special work needs to be supplemented by the many regional topographical and geographical dictionaries, i. e. dictionaries of the provinces, départements, and smaller subdivisions.

Dictionnaire des communes (France et Algérie) avec l'indication de la perception dont relève chaque commune. Suivi de la liste des communes dans les colonies et protectorats et de la nomenclature des communes de France groupées par "perception," avec l'indication de la distance qui sépare chaque commune de la résidence du percepteur. 8. éd., comprenant les départements de la Moselle, du Bas-Rhin et du Haut-Rhin, et les territoires coloniaux cédés ou rétrocédés par l'Allemagne à la France. Nancy-Paris-Strasbourg, Berger-Levrault, 1924. 856p. 20cm. 20fr.‡ 914.4

Germany

Meyers orts- und verkehrs-lexikon des Deutschen Reichs. 5. vollständig neu bearb. und verm. aufl. Auf. grund amtlicher unterlagen von reichs-, landes- und gemeindebehörden hrsg. von dr. E. Uetrecht. Mit 51 stadtplänen, 19 umgebungs- und übersichtskarten, einer verkehrskarte und vielen statistischen beilagen ... Leipzig und Wien, Bibliographisches institut, 1912-13. 2v. maps (part fold.), plans (part fold.) 27cm. Fold. map in pocket at end of each vol. M.18 per vol.‡ 914.3

Text ausgabe, 1916. 2v.

A continuation of Neumann's *Orts-und-verkehrs-lexikon*.

This 5th ed. was issued in 2 forms: (1) the 1912-13 issue in 2 vols., containing all maps and plans, and (2) Text-ausgabe, 1916, which reprinted the text but omitted all maps. This issue can be supplemented by *Meyers deutscher städteatlas* (Leipzig, Bibliog. inst., 1913) which contains the same maps as the complete edition of the *Orts-lexikon*.

Oesterley, Hermann. Historisch-geographisches wörterbuch des deutschen mittelalters. Gotha, Perthes, 1883. 806p. 26cm. 914.3

Great Britain

Bartholomew, J. G. Bartholomew's survey gazetteer of the British isles. 7th ed.,

compiled from the 1921 census and the latest statistical and topographical information. Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1927. 768p. 48 col. maps. 26cm. 35s. **914.2**

Gives in one alphabetical list brief accounts not only of all towns, villages and hamlets, but also of seats, shooting lodges, deer forests, fishing lochs, streams, grouse moors, etc., which have special names, but which would not be included in ordinary general gazetteers.

Groome, Francis Hindes. Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland; a graphic and accurate description of every place in Scotland. New ed., with census appendix 1901. Edinburgh, Jack, 1901. 1762p. illus., fold. map. 27cm. o.p. **914.1**

This edition contains all the printed matter of the large 6 vol. edition, the revisions made in 1895 and subsequent partial revisions.—*cf. Publishers' note.*

India

Imperial gazetteer of India. New ed., pub. under the authority of His Majesty's secretary of state for India in council. Ox., Clarendon press, 1907-09. 26v. fronts., fold. maps, tables. 22cm. 100s. **915.4**

1st ed., 9v., 1881, and 2d ed., 14v., 1885-87, edited by Sir William Wilson Hunter. The present may be considered as a new work, rather than a new edition.—*cf. General preface.*

Editor for India, 1902-04, William Stevenson Meyer; 1905-09, Richard Burn; editor in England, James Sutherland Cotton.

Contents: v.1-4, The Indian empire—v.1, Descriptive; v.2, Historical; v.3, Economic; v.4, Administrative; v.5-24, Gazetteer; v.25, General index; v.26, Atlas.

Dey, Nundolal. Geographical dictionary of ancient and mediaeval India. 2d ed. [Bombay, British India press, 1919-26] 262p. **915.4**

Issued as a separately paged supplement to the *Indian Antiquary*, 1919-26.

Italy

Amati, Amato. Dizionario corografico dell' Italia. Opera illustrata da circa 1000 armi comunali colorate e da parecchie centinaia di incisioni intercalate nel testo rappresentanti i principali monumenti d'Italia. Milano, F. Vallardi [1875?-86?]. 8v. in 9. illus., coats of arms (in colors) 27cm. L.790.† **914.5**

La nuova Italia; dizionario amministrativo, statistico, industriale, commerciale dei comuni del regno e dei principali paesi d'Italia oltre confine e colonie. Milano, Vallardi [1908?-10?] 3v. illus., plates. and atlas of 26 col. plates (coats of arms) 27cm. L.80.† **914.5**

New Zealand

New Zealand index; a valuable handbook to every place in N. Z.; contains most interesting particulars and references to over 3000 places and localities ... the whole gathered from over 3000 official and private correspondents. Auckland, N. Z., Wise, 1921. 404p. 18cm. 10s. **919.31**

Oceanica

✓ **Brigham, William Tufts.** An index to the islands of the Pacific Ocean: a handbook to the chart on the walls of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop museum of Polynesian ethnology and natural history. Honolulu, H. I., Bishop museum pr., 1900. 172p. front., maps. 31cm. (Memoirs B. P. Bishop museum, v.1, no. 2) **919.9**

Peru

Stiglich, Germán. Diccionario geográfico del Peru. Lima, Torres-Aguirre, 1922-23. 2 pts. in 4v. 31cm. **918.5**

Philippine Islands

U. S. Bureau of insular affairs. Pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine Islands. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1902. 933p. illus., plates, maps. 23cm. \$2.10. **919.1**

Switzerland

Knapp, Charles. Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse; publié sous les auspices de la Société neuchâteloise de géographie, et sous la direction de Charles Knapp, Maurice Borel, cartographe, et de V. Attinger, éditeur, avec des collaborateurs de tous les cantons. Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1902-10. 5v. illus., maps (partly fold.) 27cm. 200fr. **914.94**

One of the finest regional dictionaries, with authoritative articles and excellent illustrations. Articles

913.969
B52
v.1.

contain more scientific geographical and geological information than is usual in local gazetteers.

United States

There is no geographical dictionary of the whole United States. Perhaps the most useful available substitute for such a work is the *American newspaper annual* (for description see under Periodicals, p. 18) which gives brief up-to-date gazetteer information about each city or town for which a newspaper is listed. The *Postal guide* (for description see p. 125) can be used to locate any town or village large enough to have a post office. The Bulletins of the U. S. Geological survey include gazetteers or geographical dictionaries, not now up-to-date, of Alaska, Connecticut, Delaware, Indian Territory, Kansas, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Porto Rico, Rhode Island, Utah, Virginia, West Virginia.

The following, though not formal gazetteers, are often useful:

Douglas, Edward M. Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1923. 234p. maps. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 689)

917.3

✓ **Gannett, Henry.** Dictionary of altitudes in the United States. 4th ed. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1906. 1072p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 274) 917.3

Arranged alphabetically by states and under states by cities; gives altitude and refers to authority.

STREETS

U. S. Post-office dept. Street directory of the principal cities of the United States, embracing letter-carrier offices established to April 30, 1908. Rev. in the Division of dead letters under the direction of P. V. De Graw, fourth assistant postmaster-general. 5th ed. Pub. by order of the postmaster-general. Wash. [Govt. print off.] 1908. 904p. 26cm.

917.3

Indicates in what city or cities a street of any given name is to be found. Most frequently useful for questions about incomplete or illegible addresses.

Uruguay

Araújo, Orestes. Diccionario geográfico del Uruguay. 2. ed., completamente reformada y aum. con más de 1,000 voces nuevas. Montevideo, Tipolitografía moderna, 1912. 528p. plates. 24cm. \$6.25. 918.9

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES AND TERMS

Egli, Johann Jacob. Nomina geographica. Sprach-und sacherklärung von 42,000 geographischen namen aller erdräume. 2. verm. und verb. aufl. Leipzig, Brandstetter, 1893. 1035p. 24cm. 28m. 910

Knox, Alexander. Glossary of geographical and topographical terms and of words of frequent occurrence in the composition of such terms and of place-names. Lond., Stanford, 1904. 432p. 20cm. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel, supplementary vol.) 17s. 6d. 910

Permanent committee on geographical names for British official use. [Lists of names.] Lond., Royal geog. soc., 1921-28. 26 pamphlets. 6d. ea. 910

An unnumbered series of pamphlets, in two main groups (1) General lists (by continents), (2) National or regional lists, each giving the names of a country, dominion, protectorate, etc.

Contents: (1) General lists: African names, 1st list, 1921; Asiatic names, 1st-2d lists, 1921-25; European names, 1st-2d lists, [1921]-23; Oceanic names, 1st-3d lists, 1922-24; (2) National lists: Abyssinia, 1st list, 1925; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1st list, 1927; Czechoslovakia, 1st-2d lists, 1924-26; Fiji, 1st list, 1925; Gold Coast and British Togo, 1st list, 1923; India, 1st list, 1924; Iraq (Mesopotamia), 1st list, 1922; Nigeria and British Cameroons, 1st list, 1928; Palestine, 1st list, 1925; Persia (South), 1st list, 1928; Rumania, 1st list, 1926; Serbs, Croats and Slovenes (Yugoslavia), 1st list, 1928; Somaliland Protectorate, 1st list, 1928; Syria, 1st list, 1927; Tanganyika territory, 1st list, 1922; Tonga, 1st list, 1927; Trans-Jordan, 1st list, 1927.

Gives brief information, including correct spelling and pronunciation of name, rejected forms of name, and location of place.

Taylor, Isaac. Names and their histories; alphabetically arranged as a handbook of historical, geographical and topographical nomenclature. Lond., Rivington; N. Y., Macmillan, 1896. 392p. 19cm. 910

✓ **U. S. Geographic board.** Fifth report, 1890-1920. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1921. 492p. 24cm. pap. 40c. 910

Contents: (1) General list; (2) Names approved by the Board on recommendation of the Advisory committee on Hawaiian names; (3) Decisions of the Philippine committee on geographic names.

9.4. Gives form of name approved by the Board, locates place, and indicates rejected forms.

8.2. ——— Supplements 1-2, 1920-1926. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1923-1927. 2 pamphlets.

0-1932 1st supplement covers decisions July 1920-June 1923; 2d supplement (3d ed.) covers decisions July 1923-June 1927.

report Further supplemented by leaflets of new decisions, issued frequently.

——— Index to the Fifth report and Supplement (1920-1923), arranged by countries, states, counties (excluding Europe, Hawaii, and the Philippines). Wash., Govt. print. off., 1924. 111p. 10c.

Australia

O'Callaghan, Thomas. Victorian railways. Names of Victorian railway stations with their origins and meanings, together with similar information relative to the capital cities of Adelaide, Sydney, Brisbane, and a few of the border stations of New South Wales, and South Australia. Comp. for the railways commissioners and the Historical society of Victoria, by Thos. O'Callaghan (ex-commissioner of police). Melbourne, H. J. Green, act. govt. printer [1918]. 100p. 24cm. 910

Canada

Canada. Geographic board. 18th-19th reports containing all decisions to July 31, 1927. Ottawa, 1924. 2v. 24cm. 910

Contents: 18th report, Decisions to March 1924; 19th report, Decisions, April 1924-July 1927.

Alphabetical lists of place-names, with index by provinces, counties, etc. The main alphabet in each report gives form of name decided on, location of place, and origin of name when known, with cross references from superseded names. Supersedes the earlier reports of the Board except for certain appendices which are still useful for fuller or special information which they contain. These appendices (also issued as separates) are:

9th report, 1910: Pt.2, Place-names in Quebec, by James White, p.153-219; Pt.3, Place-names, Thousand Islands, St. Lawrence River, by James

White, 221-29; Pt.4, Place-names in Northern Canada, by James White, p.229-455. o.p.

17th report, 1922: Meaning of Canadian city names, by R. Douglas, p.34-52; Place-names on Anticosti Island, by W. P. Anderson, p.53-65; Place-names on Magdalen islands, by R. Douglas, p.66-74.

The following regional lists are also useful:

Alberta. Canada. Geographic board. Place-names of Alberta. Ottawa, Acland, 1928. 138p. 25 c.; **British Columbia.** Walbran, John T. British Columbia coast names, 1592-1906; to which are added a few names in adjacent United States territory, their origin and history with map and illustrations. Ottawa, Govt. print. bur., 1909. 546p. o.p.; **Georgian Bay.** White, James. Place names in Georgian Bay (including the North Channel). Toronto, 1913. (Ontario hist. soc. Papers, v.11); **Maritime Provinces.** Rand, Silas Tertius. Micmac place-names in the maritime provinces and the Gaspé peninsula recorded between 1852 and 1890 by the Rev. S. T. Rand ... arr. and indexed by Lieut.-Col. Wm. P. Anderson. Ottawa, Surveyor general's off., 1919. 116p.; **Prince Edward Island.** Canada. Geographic board. Place names of Prince Edward Island, comp. by R. Douglas. Ottawa, Acland, pr. 1925. 55p.; **Quebec.** Quebec (Province). Commission de géographie. Noms géographiques de la province de Québec. 2. éd. Département de terres et forêts. Québec, 1921. 158 O. Rouillard, Eugène. Noms géographiques de Québec et des provinces maritimes, empruntés aux langues sauvages. Québec, E. Marcotte, impr. 1906. 110p. (Publications de la Société du parler français au Canada); Roy, Pierre Georges. Noms géographiques de la province de Québec. Levis, 1906. 514p.; **Rocky Mountains.** White, James. Place-names in the Rocky Mountains between the 49th parallel and the Athabasca River (in Royal soc. of Canada. Proceedings. Ottawa, 1917. 3d.ser. v.10, p.501-35)

France

Dictionnaire topographique de la France comprenant les noms de lieu anciens et

modernes, publié par ordre du Ministre de l'instruction publique et sous la direction du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1861-1926. v.1-28. 28cm. 377fr. 50c.‡ **910**

In process of publication, one volume for each *département*. A monumental work, the most complete study yet made of the place names of any country. Each volume lists all place names of its *département*, even names of farms, giving for each its location, derivation, variations in form from the earliest period to the present with date when each form was used and exact references to manuscripts or printed authorities, and, in the case of important names, a brief history and description of the place. Entry in the dictionary proper is under the modern form of name and cross references from old forms are given in a table of ancient forms at the end of the volume.

Volumes so far published are: Ain, by E. Philipon, 1911; Aisne, by A. Matton, 1871; Alpes (Hautes), by J. Roman, 1884; Aube, by Th. Boutiot and E. Socard, 1874; Aude, by the Abbé Sabarthès, 1912; Calvados, by C. Hippeau, 1883; Cantal, by E. Amé, 1897; Cher, by H. Boyer and R. Latouche, 1926; Côte d'Or, by A. Roserot, 1924; Dordogne, by the Vicomte de Gourgues, 1873; Drôme, by J. Brun-Durand, 1891; Eure, by the Marquis de Blossville, 1878; Eure-et-Loir, by L. Merlet, 1861; Gard, by E. Germer-Durand, 1868; Hérault, by E. Thomas, 1865; Loire (Haute) by A. Chassaing and A. Jacotin, 1907; Marne, by Longnon, 1891; Marne (Haute), by A. Roserot, 1903; Mayenne, by L. Maitre, 1878; Meurthe, by H. Lepage, 1862; Meuse, by F. Liénard, 1872; Morbihan, by L. Rosenzweig, 1870; Moselle, by E. de Bouteiller, 1874; Nièvre, by G. de Soultrait, 1865; Pas-de-Calais, by the Comte de Loiseau, 1908; Pyrénées (Basses), by P. Raymond, 1863; Rhin (Haut), by G. Stoffel, 1868; Vienne, by L. Redet, 1881; Yonne, by M. Quantin, 1862.

Rolland de Denus, André. Dictionnaire des appellations ethniques de la France et de ses colonies. Paris, Lechevalier, 1889. 666 col. 25cm. 10fr.‡ **910**

Great Britain

English place-name society. Survey of English place-names. v.1-5. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1924-28. v.1-5. maps. 22cm. **910**

Contents: v.1 pt.1, Introduction to the Survey of English place names, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton; pt.2, Chief elements used in English place-names, by Allen Mawer. 1924. 67p.; v.2, Place-names of Buckinghamshire, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton. 1925. 274p.; v.3, Place-names of Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton. 1926. 316p.; v.4, Place-names of Worcestershire, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton.

1926; v.5, Place-names of the North Riding of Yorkshire, by A. H. Smith, 1928. 352p.

Johnston, James B. Place-names of England and Wales. Lond., Murray, 1915. 532p. 23cm. 18s. **910**

The first comprehensive dictionary of English place names, including some 5,000 names with explanation of their derivation and references to sources. Contains much useful information not accessible in any other one book, but is not always accurate in its etymologies, especially for Welsh names. For comment on this point see review by Henry Bradley in *English Historical Review*, 30:558-61, July, 1915.

For names not included in the above, or for additional references to sources, the following regional dictionaries will often be useful:

Berkshire. Skeat, W. W. Place-names of Berkshire. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1911. 118p. 2s. 6d.; **Cambridgeshire.** Skeat, W. W. Place-names of Cambridgeshire. 2d ed. Cambridge, Antiquarian soc., 1911. 82p. 5s.; **Cumberland.** Sedgefield, W. J. Place-names of Cumberland and Westmoreland. Manchester, Univ. press, 1915. 208p. 10s. 6d.; **Derbyshire.** Walker, B. Place-names of Derbyshire. Derbyshire arch. soc., 1915. 310p.; **Durham.** Jackson, C. E. Place-names of Durham. Lond., Allen & Unwin, 1916. 114p. 5s. (See also under Northumberland); **Gloucestershire.** Baddeley, W. St. C. Place-names of Gloucestershire. Gloucester, Bellows, 1913. 185p. 5s.; **Herefordshire.** Bannister, A. T. Place-names of Herefordshire. Author, 1916. 231p. 12s. 6d.; **Lancashire.** Ekwall, Eilert. Place-names of Lancashire. Manchester, Chetham soc., 1922. 280p. Longmans, 25s. (Chetham society. Remains, historical and literary, connected with the palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester, n. s. v.81); Sephton, J. A handbook of Lancashire place-names. Liverpool, Young, 1913. 256p. 6s.; Wyld, H. C. and Hirst, T. O. Place-names of Lancashire. Lond., Constable, 1911. 400p. 21s.; **Liverpool.** Harrison, H. Place-names of the Liverpool district. Lond., Stock, 1898. 104p.; **Man, Isle of.** Kneen, J. J. Place-names of the Isle of Man. pts.1-5. Douglas, Manx soc., 1925-28. 21s.; Moore, A. W. Manx

names. 2d ed., rev. Lond., Stock, 1903. 261p. 21s.; **Middlesex.** Gover, John Eric Bruce. Place-names of Middlesex (including those parts of the county of London formerly contained within the boundaries of the old county). Lond. and N. Y., Longmans, 1922. 114p. 5s.; **Norfolk.** Munford, G. An attempt to ascertain the true derivation of the names of towns and villages and of rivers, and other great natural features of the county of Norfolk. Lond., Simpkin, Marshall & co., 1870. 239p. 4s.; **Northumberland.** Mawer, A. Place-names of Northumberland and Durham. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1920. 270p. 20s.; **Nottinghamshire.** Mutschmann, H. Place-names of Nottinghamshire. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1913. 179p. 8s. 6d. **Oxfordshire.** Alexander, H. Place-names of Oxfordshire. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1912. 251p. 5s.; **Shropshire.** Bowcock, E. W. Shropshire place names. With a prefatory note ... by Allen Mawer. Shrewsbury, Wilding, 1923. 271p. 7s. 6d.; **Somerset.** Hill, J. S. The place-names of Somerset. Bristol, St. Stephen's printing works, 1914. 373p. plates, fold. map; **Staffordshire.** Duignan, W. H. Notes on Staffordshire place-names. Lond., Frowde, 1902. 178p. 5s. 6d.; **Suffolk.** Skeat, W. W. Place-names of Suffolk. Cambridge, Antiquarian soc., 1913. 132p. 5s.; **Sussex.** Roberts, R. G. Place-names of Sussex. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1914. 210p. 15s.; **Teesdale.** Embleton, D. A catalogue of place-names in Teesdale. [Lond., Williams and Norgate, 1887] 223p. o.p.; **Wales.** Morgan, T. Place-names of Wales. 2d and rev. ed. Newport, Mon., Southall, 1912. 262p.; **Warwickshire.** Duignan, W. H. Warwickshire place-names. Lond., Frowde, 1912. 130p. 6s. 6d.; **Wiltshire.** Ekblom, Einar Laurentius. Place-names of Wiltshire, their origin and history. Uppsala, Appelbergs boktryckeri a.-b., 1917. 187p.; **Worcestershire.** Duignan, W. H. Worcestershire place-names. Lond., Frowde, 1905. 185p. 6s.; **Yorkshire.** Goodall, A. Place-names of south-west Yorkshire. Rev. ed. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1914. 313p. 12s.

Johnston, James B. Place-names of Scotland. 2d ed. Edinburgh, Douglas, 1903. xi, 308p. 19cm. 6s. **910**

The following regional dictionaries are also useful:

Aberdeenshire. Macdonald, J. Place-names of West Aberdeenshire. Aberdeen, New Spalding club, 1899. 347p. 10s. 6d.; **Argyll.** Gillies, H. C. Place-names of Argyll. London, Nutt, 1906. 273p. o.p.; **Elginshire.** Matheson, D. Place-names of Elginshire. Stirling, Mackay, 1905. 208p.; **Galloway.** Maxwell, H. E. Studies in the topography of Galloway, being a list of nearly 4,000 names of places with remarks on their origin and meaning. Edinburgh, Douglas, 1887. 340p.; **Glengarry.** Ellice, E. C. Place-names in Glengarry and Glenquoich and their origin. Lond., Swan Sonnenschein, 1898. 127p. plates, fold. map. o.p.; **Lothian.** Milne, J. Gaelic place names of the Lothians. Lond., McDougall's educational co., [1912] 51, 44, 30p.; **Ross.** Watson, W. J. Place-names of Ross and Cromarty. Inverness, Northern counties printing and pub. co., 1904. 302p. 10s. 6d.

Ireland

Joyce, Patrick W. Origin and history of Irish names of places. Lond. & N. Y., Longmans, 1898-1913. 3v. 18cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. \$3 per vol. **910**

The best dictionary of Irish place names, giving for each name its location, derivation, meaning, and an explanation of the meaning where necessary. Vols. 1-2, originally published 1869-71, are treatises, arranged in chapters with alphabetical indexes, but v.3 is a regular dictionary list. As v.3 does not duplicate many of the names in v.1-2, use must still be made of the earlier volumes.

Hogan, Edmund. Onomasticon Goedelicum locorum et tribuum Hiberniae et Scotiae; an index, with identifications, to the Gaelic names of places and tribes. Dublin, Hodges, 1910. 695p. map. 25cm. **910**

Switzerland

Jaccard, Henri. Essai de toponymie; origine des noms de lieux habités et des lieux-dits de la Suisse romande. Lausanne,

Bridel, 1906. 558p. 22cm. (Société d'histoire de la Suisse romande. Mémoires et documents, 2. ser. t.7) 8fr.‡ 910

United States

✓ **Gannett, Henry.** Origin of certain place-names in the United States. 2d ed. Wash., Govt. print off., 1905. 334p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 258) o.p. 910

For names not included in the above, or for additional information, the following regional dictionaries will often prove useful:

California. Sanchez, Nellie van de Grift. Spanish and Indian place names of California, their meaning and their romance. San Francisco, Robertson, 1922. 445p. \$3;

New England. Douglas-Lithgow, Robert Alexander. Dictionary of American Indian place and proper names in New England. Salem, Salem press, 1909. 400p. \$7; **New York.** Beauchamp, William M. Aboriginal place-names of New York. Albany, State educ. dept., 1907. 333p. (N. Y. State museum. Bulletin 108) 40c.; Tooker, William Wallace. Indian place names on Long Island and islands adjacent. N. Y., Putnam, 1911. 314p. o.p.; **Pennsylvania.** Espenshade, A. Houry. Pennsylvania place names. State college, Pa., Pennsylvania state college, c.1925. 375p. (Pennsylvania state college studies in history and political science no. 1) \$3.50; **Washington.** Meany, Edmond S. Origin of Washington geographic names. Seattle, Univ. of Washington press, 1923. 357p. \$3.

ATLASES

Atlases are an important and necessary group of reference books in any library. As they are expensive and vary greatly in quality they should be chosen with care, after a checking up of critical estimates by experts and an examination of the books themselves to note their suitability for the particular library in question. Atlases which are general in scope (*i. e.* cover the whole world) differ considerably in their contents according to the country in which they are published. An American atlas, for example, will include more or larger maps of American regions and cities than would be found in an English or French atlas, an English atlas will include more maps of British territory, etc. As a general thing, the workmanship of the best foreign atlases is much better than that of American atlases, and an American library should take that fact into account in forming its collection, including some British, French and German atlases for the quality of their maps and some American atlases for their more numerous maps of American regions. A useful survey of the principal modern atlases is: *Post war atlases, a review*, by W. L. G. Joerg, secretary of the American Geographical Society, published in the *Geographical Review*, 13:583-98, October 1923. This includes both a general discussion of the subject and special critical comment on most of the large modern atlases listed below.

In studying atlases the student, in addition to following the general directions for examining reference books, should note the following special points:

I. The atlas as a whole:

1. Scope:—Does the atlas include all types of maps, political, physical, historical, economic, etc.?

2. Country of origin:—as indication both of quality of maps and emphasis of atlas.

3. Date:—of publication, copyright, preface, revision. Is entire atlas of the same date?

4. Index:—(a) Is there a general index for the whole atlas, or are there separate indexes for each country or map? (b) If there is a general index, is it in a separate volume or bound with the atlas? (c) Does the index include population figures or other additional information, *e. g.* pronunciation, latitude and longitude, etc.? (d) Does the index include only names printed on the maps, or are other places included? (e) How does the index refer to the location of a place on a given map—(1) by locational squares

indicated by marginal letters and figures, (2) by a "frame" such as the *Times Atlas* uses, or (3) by latitude and longitude?

5. Supplementary material:—Does the atlas contain anything except maps and index, *e. g.* bibliographies, general descriptive, statistical commercial or ethnographic information about countries and regions, lists of commercial products, gazetteer lists of places, etc.

II. The maps:

1. Name and nationality of the maker, as indication of the quality of the work.

2. Date:—if map is undated, the name and address of the maker may show this approximately, or the date may be indicated by some kind of internal evidence such as inclusion or omission of new places, changed names, boundaries and explorations which were established or made at certain dates, etc.

3. Method of indicating relief:—(a) by hachuring, (b) by layer method of altitude tints, (c) by contour lines with altitude figures, (d) by shading.

4. Color:—Is this definite and varied enough to be clear and at the same time not so strong and dark as to obscure lettering? Does each map have a color key, showing the meaning of the colors used?

5. Scale:—Is this plainly indicated?

6. Is the lettering distinct and easily read? Are other details, *e. g.* rivers, railroads, boundaries, canals, etc., plain and well differentiated?

7. Form of names:—Are geographic names in the vernacular or translated?

8. Authorities:—Are there bibliographical or other references to indicate the source and authority of the maps?

9. Accuracy:—Are the maps accurate in detail? The student who is not a specialist naturally can not judge the whole atlas on this point, but he can examine some one map of a small region with which he is especially familiar and judge its accuracy and completeness on points known to him.

AMERICAN

Century atlas of the world, revised and enlarged. N. Y., Century co., 1914. 431p. 118 maps. 30cm. \$15. 912

Also published as v.12 of the *Century dictionary and encyclopedia*.

Originally published in 1897 and revised several times, especially in 1899, 1901 and 1911. New maps in the 1911 edition are: Alaska; Canada (3 maps); Oklahoma; South Polar regions, with exploration routes, and two maps showing development of interurban electric lines in the U. S. Other maps have been corrected, new place names added, and the index entirely reset and supplied with the 1910 census figures. General index contains 185,000 names.

Goode, John Paul. Goode's school atlas, physical, political and economic, for American schools and colleges. Chic., Rand McNally, 1923. 96p. incl. 71 maps. 29cm. \$4. 912

Hammond, C. S. and co. New-world loose leaf atlas, containing new and complete historical, economic, political and

physical maps of the entire world, including the new states. N. Y., Hammond, 1920. 376p. incl. maps. 51cm. \$50. 912

Kept to date by new maps distributed from time to time.

✓ **Rand McNally and co.** Commercial atlas of America. Containing large-scale maps of all states in the United States and its outlying possessions, in the provinces of the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico, Central America, Panama, Bermuda, the West Indies, Cuba ... large continental maps of North America, South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and Oceania ... Chic., Rand McNally, 1928.* 528p. maps, diagrs. 53cm. \$36.

Revised and reissued annually.

— **Rand McNally commercial atlas** of foreign countries. A companion volume to the Commercial atlas of America, containing maps showing all recent boundary changes of all the countries and principal

912.1
R18.
1928

912.1
R18

political divisions of the world outside of the United States . . . and detail maps of important islands, cities and ports with an alphabetical index of more than 150,000 place-names. 2d ed. Chic., Rand McNally, 1921. 349p. incl. maps. 53cm. \$35. 912

BRITISH

Daily telegraph victory atlas of the world; a series of 150 plates containing over 450 maps and diagrams comp. from the latest and most authentic sources. Prepared under the direction of Alexander Gross. Lond., The "Daily telegraph," Geographia, Ltd. [1920] 4 (*i. e.* 2) plates, 284 *i. e.* 148) maps. 51cm. 175s. 912

Harmsworth's atlas of the world and pictorial gazetteer, with an atlas of the Great war containing 485 coloured maps & plans, 3,540 photographic views & index of 120,000 names. Ed. by J. A. Hammerton. Lond., Educ. book co., [1922] 572 (*i. e.* 544), 96p. incl. illus., 180 col. maps. 38cm. 912

Johnston, Alexander Keith. Royal atlas of modern geography, exhibiting the present condition of geographical discovery and research in the several countries, empires and states of the world, with a special index to each map. Edinburgh, Johnston, 913. 60 maps. 51cm. 912

Earlier ed. 1905; the 1913 ed. makes changes and corrections in old maps and adds four new maps.

A good general atlas; not up-to-date for changes since 1913.

✓ **Times, London.** The Times survey atlas of the world; a comprehensive series of new and authentic maps reduced from the national surveys of the world and the special surveys of travellers and explorers with general index of over two hundred thousand names. Prepared at the "Edinburgh geographical institute" under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. Lond., "The Times," 1920. 112 double maps. 48cm. 200s. 912

The original issue is a loose-leaf atlas, with index (see below) in a separate volume. A bound edition, with index in same volume with the atlas, was sold by Macmillan, New York, \$60.

A good inexpensive issue, with the same maps but cheaper binding, is sold by Selfridge, London, 30s.

— **Index-Gazetteer** . . . a comprehensive directory of geographical names giving latitude and longitude, with a simple method of rapidly locating any place on the maps of the atlas, ed. by John Bartholomew . . . Lond., The Times, 1922. 259p. map. 46cm.

The following are smaller atlases, suitable for the smaller library or for school use.

Bartholomew, John G. Citizen's atlas of the world. 4th ed., ed. by John Bartholomew. Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1924. 212p. 96 col. double maps on 192 numbered leaves. 37cm. 45s. 912

Contains a general index of 96,000 names.

— **Oxford advanced atlas.** 2d ed., rev. Lond. and N. Y., Oxford univ. press, 1924. 96p. of maps, 31p. 37cm. 10s. 6d. 912

Stanford, Edward, ltd. Stanford's London atlas of universal geography, Whitehall ed. 63 coloured maps and an alphabetic index of names with latitude and longitude. Lond., Stanford, 1926. 63 maps. 98p. 38cm. 30s. 912

"As far as possible the spellings laid down by the Permanent committee on geographic names have been followed."—*Preface.*

FRENCH

Schrader, Franz. Atlas de géographie moderne. Contenant 64 cartes doubles, imprimées en couleurs, accompagnées au verso d'un texte géographique, statistique et ethnographique avec 600 cartes de détail et d'un index alphabétique d'environ 50,000 noms. Nouv. éd., cor. Paris, Hachette, 1907. 43p. 64 fold. maps. 37cm. 25fr. 912

Vidal de la Blache, P. Histoire et géographie: Atlas général Vidal-Lablache, 420 cartes et cartons, index alphabétique de 46,000 noms augm. d'un supplément de 3,500 noms. Nouv. éd. conforme aux traités de paix. Paris, Colin, 1922. 131p. (*i. e.* 191) 47p. 38cm. 120fr. 912

Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis, and Schrader, Franz. Vivien de Saint-Martin & Schrader atlas universel de géographie.

912.
f
1920-22

Dressé sous la direction de F. Schrader d'après les sources originales et les documents les plus récents. Nouv. éd. conforme aux traités de paix et conventions de 1919-1922. Cet atlas publié sous les auspices du Ministère de la guerre comprend 80 cartes gravées sur cuivre et tirées en lithographie et un index alphabétique des noms contenus dans l'atlas. [Paris], Hachette, [1920-23] 13, 86p. 80 col. maps. 45cm. 240fr.‡ 912

Issued in 26 parts with loose-leaf binder.

GERMAN

Andree, Richard. Andrees allgemeiner handatlas in 228 haupt- und 198 nebenkarten. Mit vollständigem alphabetischen namenverzeichnis in besonderem bande. 8. neubearb. und verm. aufl. 2. verb. abdruck. Hrsg. von dr. Ernst Ambrosius. Bielefeld, Velhagen, 1924. 224p. (i. e. 152) maps. (partly col.) 45cm. M.90. 912

— — Namenverzeichnis zu Andrees handatlas. 8. aufl. Neuer rev. abdruck. Bielefeld, Velhagen, 1924. 592p. 29cm.

A good atlas, with a very full index.

✓ **Stieler, Adolf.** Stieler's handatlas. 254 haupt u. nebenkarten in kupferstich. 10. aufl. Hundertjahr ausg. von grund auf neubearb. von Dr. H. Haach. Gotha, Perthes, 1925. 108 double maps. 41cm. M.88. 912

Issued in 54 lieferungen, 1921-25.

— — Namenverzeichnis. Gotha, Perthes, 1925. 315p. 41cm. M.14.

In 2 volumes, M.94; atlas and index bound together in one volume, M.88.

ITALIAN

Baratta, Mario, and Visintin, Luigi. Grande atlante geografico; 2. ed. riv. e ampl. 33 tavole di geografia fisica, politica ed economica con 330 carte e cartine e indice dei nomi. Editto sotto gli auspici de Ministero per l'economia nazionale e della Reale società geografica italiana. Roma, Istituto geografico de Agostini, 1922. 108p. double maps. 40cm. L.150. 912

SPECIAL

Canada

✓ **Canada. Dept. of the interior.** Atlas of Canada. Rev. and enl. ed. Prepared under the direction of J. E. Chalifour, chief geographer. [Ottawa? 1915] 14p., 124 numb. 1. (maps, plans, diags.) 45cm. 912

China

Far eastern geographical establishment. New atlas and commercial gazetteer of China, a work devoted to its geography & resources and economic & commercial development. Ed. by Edwin John Dingle. Containing 25 bilingual maps with complete indexes and many colored graphs. Comp. and tr. from the latest and most authoritative surveys and records . . . Shanghai, North-China daily news & herald [1917] 6p. 1., xi, 88p., 187, xxxiii, [18] p. incl. 18 col. diagr. 22 (i. e. 28) maps. 56cm. 912

Kegan Paul, 510s.‡

France

Pelet, Paul. Atlas des colonies françaises, dressé par ordre du Ministre des colonies; 27 planches de cartes, texte explicatif, index alphabétique. Paris, Colin, 1902. 74p. 27p. 27 maps. 42cm. 30fr.‡ 912

Bibliography at the end of each section.

Reclus, Onésime. Atlas de la plus grande France; géographique, économique, politique, départemental, colonial; ouvrage formant le complément naturel de l'Atlas pittoresque de la France, pub. sous les auspices de la Société de géographie. Paris, Attinger, 1913. 160p. illus. 160 col. maps. 76fr.‡ 912

French West Africa. Service géographique. Atlas des cercles de l'A. O. F. dressé et dessiné au Service géographique de l'A. O. F., sous la direction du commandant Ed. de Martonne. Paris, Maison Forest, 1924-26. fasc. 1, 3, 6-8. maps. 50cm. 912

Great Britain

Gt. Brit. Ordnance survey. Ordnance survey atlas of England & Wales. Quarter

inch to the mile. Southampton, Pr. at the Ordnance survey off., 1922. [21] p. 24 col. maps. 35x39cm. 30s. 912

Bartholomew, John George. Survey atlas of Scotland, a series of 68 plates of maps and plans with descriptive text, illustrating the topography, physiography, geology, climate and the historical, political and commercial features of the country. Edinburgh, Royal Scottish geog. soc., 1912. 23p. col. folded maps. 45cm. 25s.‡ 912

Lond., Sifton Praed, 63s.

HISTORICAL

✓ **Bartholomew, John George.** Literary and historical atlas. Lond., Dent; N. Y., Dutton, 1910-13. 4v. 17cm. 3s. ea., \$1 ea. 911

A series of four small atlases, not volumned to form a set. Contents: Literary and historical atlas of Europe, 1910; America, 1911; Africa and Australasia, 1913; Asia, 1913.

Good cheap atlases for the private or small library, each containing historical maps, plans of battles, a gazetteer of places having a literary or historical interest, and an account and plates of the coinage of the region.

Droysen, G. Allgemeiner historischer handatlas. Leipzig, Velhagen, 1886. 88p., 92p. 103 col. maps. 43cm. M.40.‡ 911

Text at end. One of the best historical atlases.

✓ **Putzger, F. W.** Historischer schul-atlas zur alten, mittleren und neueren geschichte bearb. und hrg. von Alfred Baldamus, Ernest Schwabe und Julius Koch. 42. ausg. Bielefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen, 1920. 16p. 48 maps. 26cm. M.11.60. 911

Latest editions include maps of the world war.

Schrader, Franz. Atlas de géographie historique par une réunion de professeurs et de savants sous la direction géographique de F. Schrader, contenant 55 cartes doubles en couleurs accompagnées au verso d'un texte historique, d'un grand nombre de cartes de détail, figures, diagrammes et d'un index alphabétique d'environ 30,000 noms. Nouv. éd. rev. Paris, Hachette, 1907. [110], 32p. incl. illus., maps, plans. 55 fold. maps. 38cm. 35fr.‡ 911

✓ **Shepherd, William Robert.** Historical atlas. 2d rev. ed. N. Y., Holt, 1921. 216p.,

94p. 138 col. maps. 26cm. \$3.90. 911

The best of the smaller general historical atlases, covering the period from 1450 B. C. to the present time. Full general index of names.

1st. ed. 1911. The 2d ed. differs from the first by marking, in red, the new boundary lines established since the European war.

✓ **Spruner von Merz, Karl.** Spruner-Menke. Hand-atlas für die geschichte des mittelalters und der neueren zeit. 3.auf. von dr. K. v. Spruner's Hand-atlas neu bearb. von dr. Th. Menke. 90 colorirte karten in kupferstich mit 376 nebenkarten. Gotha, Perthes, 1880. 42p. 90 double maps. 39cm. o.p. 911

The atlases listed above are all fairly general. The following are more limited, in either the period or the region covered.

Cambridge modern history atlas, ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes, assisted by E. A. Benians. 2d ed. Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press; N. Y., Macmillan, 1925. 229p. 141 maps. 24cm. 40s. \$12. 911

Contents: (1) Introduction, (General survey of European territory, with marginal references to maps); (2) Index of local names in Introduction; (3) Maps; (4) Index to maps, including names of places, tribes and clans.

Covers period 1490-1910 inclusive. Published separately and also as v.14 of the *Cambridge modern history*.

Freeman, Edward Augustus. Historical geography of Europe. 3d ed. by T. B. Bury. Lond. and N. Y., Longmans, 1903. 2v. 23cm. 21s. \$7.50. 911

v.1, text; v.2, maps.

Muir, Ramsay, and Philip, George. Philip's historical atlas, mediaeval and modern; a series of 96 plates containing 229 coloured maps and diagrams: with an introduction illustrated by 41 maps and plans in black and white; and a complete index; by Ramsay Muir and George Philip, with the collaboration in the American section of Robert McElroy. 6th ed., completely reconstructed and greatly enlarged. Lond., Philip, 1927. xx, 68p., 96p., 32p. illus. 15s. 911

A good historical atlas for school and college work, much used in undergraduate college classes.

The American edition of the above (N. Y., Putnam, \$4.50) has title *Putnam's historical atlas*. This has the same introduction and maps as the English edition, but has also a brief section, 12p., "Economic history of the United States," not found in the English edition.

Poole, Reginald Lane. Historical atlas of modern Europe, from the decline of the Roman empire, comprising also maps of parts of Asia and of the New World connected with European history. Ox., Clarendon press, 1896-1902. 30 pts. in 1v. 90 maps. 41cm. 136s. 6d. \$45. 911

Sold also in sections and single maps; maps, each 1s. 6d., 50c.

An excellent historical atlas, based to some extent on the two German atlases of Spruner-Menke and Droysen, but much fuller for the British Isles; has good maps, each accompanied by descriptive text and historical notes (signed), and, in some cases, by a bibliography. Contains 90 maps, distributed as follows: Europe in general, 14; British Isles, 17; various European countries, 39; Eastern Roman Empire, Western Asia, India, 14; exploration and colonization, 6. No index.

Robertson, Charles Grant, and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 1789-1922. 2d. ed., rev. and enl. Ox., Univ. press, 1924. 31p. 42 col. maps. 36cm. 7s. 6d. \$2.50. 911

Smith, George Adam. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land, designed and edited by G. A. Smith and prepared under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. Lond., Hodder, 1915. 60p. 12p. maps, tables. 38cm. 25s. 911

Africa, South

Walker, Eric Anderson. Historical atlas of South Africa. Capetown, Lond., N. Y., etc., Milford; Ox., Univ. pr., 1922. 26p. 26 maps (part fold.) on 24 l. 38cm. 10s. 6d. 911

Belgium

Essen, Léon van der. Atlas de géographie historique de la Belgique. Pub. sous la direction de Léon van der Essen, avec la collaboration de François L. Ganshof, J. Maury, Pierre Nothomb. Bruxelles, Van Oest, 1919-20. fasc. 5-7. 33cm. 911

Contents: fasc. 5, carte X, La Belgique en 1786 (Les Pays-Bas autrichiens); fasc. 6, carte XI, La

Belgique sous la domination française (1794-1814); fasc. 7, carte XII, La Belgique dans la royaume des Pays-Bas (1814-30), carte XIII, La Belgique de 1830 à 1839.

Canada

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. An historical atlas of Canada, edited with introduction, notes, and chronological tables, by Lawrence J. Burpee. Maps by John Bartholomew and son, Ltd. Toronto, New York [etc.] Thomas Nelson and sons, Ltd., 1927. 32, 48p. incl. 31 col. maps. 28cm. \$2.50. 911

Netherlands

Geschiedkundige atlas van Nederland ... Uitgegeven door de Commissie voor den geschiedkundigen atlas van Nederland en geteekend door het lid der Commissie, Dr. A. A. Beekman. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1913-27. v.1-9 (incomplete). 25cm. and atlases 50cm. 911

United States

✓ **Fox, Dixon Ryan.** Harper's atlas of American history, selected from the American nation series with map studies. N. Y., Harper, 1920. 180p. incl. maps. 25cm. \$2.75. 911

GEOLOGICAL AND PHYSICAL

Berghaus' physikalischer atlas; 75 karten in sieben abteilungen, enthaltend 514 darstellungen über geologie, hydrographie, meteorologie, erdmagnetismus, pflanzenverbreitung, tierverbreitung und völkerkunde. Vollständig neu bearb. 3. ausg. Gotha, Perthes, 1892. 85p. 75 fold. maps. 38cm. M.74.† 551

Contains seven separate atlases, as follows: Atlas der geologie, 1892, M.22.10; Atlas der hydrographie, 1891, M.17.80; Atlas der meteorologies, 1887, M.19.20; Atlas der erdmagnetismus, 1891, M.9.15; Atlas der pflanzenverbreitung, 1887, M.13.45; Atlas der tierverbreitung, 1887, M.14.90; Atlas der völkerkunde, 1892, M.23.55.

U. S. Geological survey. Geologic atlas of the United States. Wash., U. S. Geological survey, 1894-1927. nos. 1-221. 56cm. 557.3

Issued in parts called folios. Each folio includes topographic, geologic, economic and structural maps of a "quadrangle" or small section of the country, together with other illustrations and a general description. For complete list of folios, prices, etc., see U. S. Geological survey, *Publications*, latest ed.

— World atlas of commercial geology. Wash., U. S. Geological survey, 1921. v.1-2. plates, maps, tables. 27x35cm. pt. 1, \$2. pt. 2, \$1. 553

Contents: pt.1, Distribution of mineral production; pt.2, Water power of the world.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. Library of Congress. List of geographic atlases in the Library of Congress. Comp. by Philip Lee Phillips. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1909-20. 4v. 25cm. \$4.85.

016.912

The main part, v.1-2, is a catalog, arranged by locality, of 3,265 atlases, giving for each full descriptions and contents. Volume 2 contains an author list and a minute analytical index which, as it refers to single maps listed in the contents notes, is of great reference value for ascertaining in what atlases unusual or early maps are to be found. Volume 3 (1914) is a supplementary volume which lists the titles added to the collection since 1909 and contains also a minute alphabetical index and an author list, this latter including references to volumes 1-2, also, and forming a complete checklist to the whole collection of some 4,000 atlases. Volume 4 is another supplement which lists titles acquired 1914-20 and contains an index and a combined author list for the 4 volumes. This author list is also printed separately; see following entry.

— Author list of the geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. Enl. and rev. ed. comp. under the direction of Philip Lee Phillips. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1920. iii. xi-clxxiii p. 25cm. 016.912

Reprinted from the 4th volume of the *List of geographical atlases*.

— Check list of large scale maps published by foreign governments (Great Britain excepted) in the Library of Congress. Comp. under the direction of Philip Lee Phillips. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1904. 58 numb. 1. 25cm. 016.912

— List of maps of America in the Library of Congress, preceded by a list of works relating to cartography, by P. L. Phillips. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1901. 1137p. 25cm. \$1. 016.912

Lowery, Woodbury. The Lowery collection. A descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions within the present limits of the United States, 1502-1820. Ed. with notes by Philip Lee Phillips. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1912. 565p. 26cm. \$1. 016.912

Chubb, Thomas. Printed maps in the atlases of Great Britain and Ireland, 1579-1860 ... with an introd. by F. P. Sprent and biographical notes on the map makers, engravers and publishers by T. Chubb assisted by J. W. Skells and H. Beharrell ... with numerous reproductions of title pages, etc. Lond., Homeland assoc., 1927. 479p. plates. 29cm. 50s. 016.912

GUIDE BOOKS

The "guide-books" prepared for the use of travelers are very useful in a reference department as they are fuller for certain kinds of local information than either the general or the special gazetteers and give more local maps, plans of cities, etc., than are given in the ordinary atlases. They are especially useful for information about the art museums, collections, etc., of any given place, its architectural and historical monuments, scenic features, railroad and other communications, etc. Good guide books are (1) the Baedeker series published in both English, French and German editions (English, Lond., Unwin; N. Y., Scribner); (2) the Murray series (Lond., Murray; N. Y., Scribner); (3) the Blue guides (Guides bleues) published in London by Macmillan and in Paris by Hachette; (4) the Guides Madrolle (Paris, Hachette) a French series including only a few titles but covering some subjects not included by Baedeker or Murray; (5) the Terry guide books, a more recent series (Bost., Houghton), including only three titles, Cuba, Mexico and Japan; (6) an extended French series, the Guides Joanne which includes especially many local French guide books (Paris, Joanne); this series was the predecessor of the "Guides bleues" and is being merged in that new series; (7) Official guide to eastern Asia, published by the Imperial Japanese government rail-

ways, a recent series in five volumes covering Manchuria and Chosen, Japan (2v.), China, and the East Indies, and supplying both detailed information and many interesting illustrations (v.1-5, 1913-17)

American travel and hotel directory, 7th ed. 1921. N. Y., H. W. Phillips, 1921. 2000p. illus. 24cm. \$10. 910

Covers North, Central and South America, giving considerable gazetteer information, notes of railroads, etc., by which a given place can be reached, list of hotels, etc.

Official hotel red book and directory, 1928 ed. N. Y., Amer. hotel assoc. directory corp., 1928. 761p. \$5. 910

Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Handbooks of foreign countries, comp. by the Geographical section of the Naval intelligence division, Naval staff, Admiralty. Lond., Stationery off., 1920. 22v. 19cm. plates, maps, also 2 atlas v. and case of folded maps. price varies, 7s. 6d. to 12s. 6d. ea. 910

Contents: Handbook of Arabia, v.1; Handbook of Bulgaria, 536p.; Handbook of German East Africa, 440p.; Handbook of Greece, v.1; Handbook of Kenya Colony (British East Africa) and the Kenya Protectorate (Protectorate of Zanzibar) 680p.; Handbook of Libya, 628p.; Handbook of Macedonia and surrounding territories, 524p.; Handbook of Mexico, 550p. and port. of 6 maps and 8 plans; Handbook of Norway and Sweden, 476p.; Handbook of Portuguese Nyasaland, 250p.; Handbook of Roumania, 205p.; Handbook of Serbia, Montenegro, Albania, and adjacent parts of Greece, 533p.; Handbook of Siberia and Arctic Russia, v.1; Handbook of Syria (including Palestine), 723p.; Handbook of the Uganda Protectorate, 447p.; Handbook of Turkey in Europe, 319p. 5s.; Manual of Alsace-Lorraine, 422p. and atlas of 20 maps; Manual of Belgian Congo, 332p.; Manual of Belgium and the adjoining territories, 595p. and atlas of 19 maps; Manual of Netherlands India, 548p.; Manual of Portuguese East Africa, 552p. and case of 10 folded maps; Manual on the Turanians and Pan-Turanianism, 256p.

HISTORY

DICTIONARIES

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Historic notebook; with an appendix on battles. Lond., Smith; Phil., Lippincott, 1891. 997p. 20cm. \$5. 903

✓ **Haydn, Joseph.** Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages

and nations. 25th ed. cont. the history of the world to midsummer 1910. Lond., Ward Locke, 1910; N. Y., Putnam, 1911. 1614p. 23cm. o.p. 903

1st ed. 1841.

A dictionary of history and general information alphabetically arranged, with the information under each heading given as far as possible in the form of chronological lists. Very convenient for the smaller facts of history and for lists, e.g. Lord mayors of London, famous fires, inundations, etc. Addenda list at end of volume includes events to October 1, 1910.

✓ **Larned, Josephus Nelson.** The new Larned History for ready reference, reading and research; the actual words of the world's best historians, biographers and specialists; a complete system of history for all uses, extending to all countries and subjects and representing the better and newer literature of history; the work of J. N. Larned, completely rev., enl. and brought up to date under the supervision of the publishers, by Donald E. Smith ... editor-in-chief, Charles Seymour ... Augustus H. Shearer ... Daniel C. Knowlton ... associate editors, and a large corps of specially trained researchers, critical readers, indexers. Springfield, Mass., C. A. Nichols pub. co., 1922-24. 12v. col. front., illus., plates, ports., maps. 27cm. \$105. 903

1st ed., with title *History for ready reference*, 1893-95, 5v.; rev. ed. with supplementary vol. covering recent history 1894-1900, 1901, 6v.; 2d supplement, covering recent history 1901-10, v.7.

A dictionary of universal history arranged alphabetically with many cross references. Under each subject is given not an original article but a quoted article or extract from the work of some recognized historical authority. Extracts are given with exact reference, and the work thus serves the double purpose of encyclopedia and index.

Little, Charles Eugene. Cyclopedia of classified dates. N. Y., Funk, 1900. 1454p. 26cm. o.p. 903

✓ **Historical lights**; 6000 quotations from standard histories and biographies. 3d ed. N. Y., Funk, 1892 [c 86] 958p. 25cm. \$6. 903

Smith, Eric F. Dictionary of dates ... Lond., Dent; N. Y., Dutton, 1911. 302p.

17cm. (Everyman's library) 3s. \$1. 903

A small compact handbook of general historical information, planned primarily for the private library but useful also in the small public library that does not have Haydn's *Dictionary*.

All the above are general in scope. The following deal only with military history.

Bodart, Gaston. *Militär-historisches kriegs-lexikon (1618-1905).* Wien und Leipzig, Stern, 1908. 956p. 24cm. M40. 903

A dictionary of battles, chronologically arranged, useful for the statistics of forces engaged, losses, etc., on each side. More important than Harbottle's *Dictionary*.

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield. *Dictionary of battles from the earliest date to the present time.* N. Y., Dutton; Lond., Sonnenschein, 1905. 298p. 20cm. \$3.

English ed. now sold by Allen and Unwin. 7s. 6d.

HISTORIES

✓ **Cambridge ancient history**, ed. by J. B. Bury, S. A. Cook, F. E. Adcock. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1923-. v.1-7 and plates, v.1-2, maps. 25cm. 262s.6d. \$75.25. 909

To be completed in eight volumes.

Contents: v.1, Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B. C.; v.2, Egyptian and Hittite empires to c. 1000 B. C.; v.3, Assyrian empire; v.4, Persian empire and the West; v.5, Athens; v.6, Macedon; v.7, The Hellenistic monarchies and the rise of Rome.

An excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist, with full bibliographies at the end of each volume. The volumes of plates contain illustrations, with comment, for v.1-4.

✓ **Cambridge mediæval history**, planned by J. B. Bury, (ed. by H. M. Gwatkin, J. P. Whitney) Lond., Cambridge univ. press; N. Y., Macmillan, 1911-26. v.1-5. maps. 25cm. v.1-2, 30s. ea., \$7 ea.; v.3, 50s. 909

Contents (as announced, only v.1-5 yet pub.): v.1, The Christian Roman empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms; v.2, Rise of the Saracens and the foundations of the Western empire; v.3, Germany and the Western empire; v.4, Eastern Roman empire; v.5, Contest of the empire and the papacy; v.6, The Roman theocracy; v.7, Decline of the empire and the papacy; v.8, Growth of the western kingdoms.

Excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist. Full bibliographies arranged by chapters at end of each volume.

✓ **Cambridge modern history**, planned by the late Lord Acton, ed. by A. W. Ward,

G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes. Cambridge (Eng.) Univ. press; N. Y., Macmillan, 1902-12. 13v. and atlas. 25cm. v.1-12, 189s. (separately 20s ea.); v.13, 20s.; v.14, 40s; v.1-12, \$7 ea.; v.13-14, \$12 ea. 909

Bibliographies at end of each vol.

Contents: v.1, Renaissance; v.2, Reformation; v.3, Wars of religion; v.4, Thirty years' war; v.5, Age of Louis XIV; v.6, Eighteenth century; v.7, United States; v.8, French revolution; v.9, Napoleon; v.10, Restoration; v.11, Growth of nationalities; v.12, Latest age; v.13, Genealogical tables and lists and general index; v.14, Atlas, ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes, assisted by E. A. Benians, 1912.

Contents of v.13: I. pt.1, Genealogical tables of ruling and royal houses—British Empire, France, The Empire and Austria, Netherlands, Italy, Spain, Portugal and Brazil, Sweden and Norway, Denmark, Poland, Hungary and Transylvania, Russia, Turkey and the Balkan states, The East; pt.2, List of spiritual princes, elected sovereigns, etc.; pt.3, List of Parliaments, presidents, governors of colonies and the rulers, General councils, Secularized bishoprics, Leagues, alliances, Universities since 1450, etc.; II. General index, p.207-642.

The most important general modern history useful for reference purposes because of its high authority, bibliographies, its very detailed general index and the various miscellaneous tables included in the index volume.

✓ **Anderson, Frank Maloy.** *Handbook for the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia and Africa, 1870-1914*, by Frank Maloy Anderson and Amos Shartle Hershey, with the assistance of 50 contributors. Prepared for the National board for historical service. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1918. 482p. 25cm. 30c. 940.28

New York Times Current history; a monthly magazine; the European war. v. 1-10. Dec. 1914-Sept. 1919. N. Y., The New York Times co., 1915-1919. 10v. illus., ports., maps. 24cm. 940.3

An edition entitled *N. Y. Times current history; the European war, 1914-20*, 20v., is mainly a reprint of the monthly edition, v.1-10, with introductions and some omissions and changes in the text; v.20 contains additional material, a gazetteer and a cumulated index, which, however, is not very detailed.

Title varies; v.3-, *Current history*. Still published. The war volumes listed above and others published in the years immediately following the war were particularly full of useful reference material, such as texts of treaties and other historical documents.

Now more a general magazine of articles on current history and current movements, though still containing texts of documents.

Times, London. Times history of the war. Lond., The Times, 1914-21. 22v. illus., maps. 30cm. 15s. per vol. **940.3**
v.1-21, history, v.22, full general index.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

General

There is no satisfactory up-to-date general bibliography of the whole field of history although there are many excellent bibliographies of the history of special countries. Adams' *Manual* (described below), long a standard work, is now entirely out of date and a new bibliography to take its place which has long been in preparation by a joint committee of the American historical association and the American library association is not yet completed. Until that bibliography is published the following works must be used as substitutes.

✓ **Adams, Charles Kendall.** Manual of historical literature. 3d ed. enl. N. Y., Harper, 1889 [c 82-88] 720p. 21cm. o.p. **016.9**
902
C 21

A standard bibliography, at one time of first importance both for its selection and for its excellent critical notes. Now much out of date, but occasionally useful.

American historical association. Committee on bibliography. Union list of collections on European history in American libraries, comp. for the committee on bibliography by E. C. Richardson, chairman. Trial ed. Princeton, N. J., 1912. 144p. 23cm. \$2. **016.94**

A list of 2,197 titles (25,000 volumes) of collected works on European history with indications of the location of sets in 94 American libraries. Does not give exact statement of files but indicates what libraries have sets which are (1) less than half complete, (2) more than half complete, or (3) substantially complete. Useful to research workers and to librarians as a guide to libraries in which desired sets may be found.

— Supplement. Copies added 1912-15. Princeton, 1915. 141 1. 23cm.

— Alphabetical subject index, by A. H. Shearer. Princeton, 1915. 58 1. 23cm. \$1.

Andrews, Charles McLean, Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history for schools and libraries, with descriptive and critical annotations. Published under the auspices of the Association of history teachers of the middle states and Maryland. N. Y., Longmans, 1910. 224p. 19cm. o.p. **016.9**

A classified list well selected and annotated. No author index.

Helps for students of history, ed. by C. Johnson, H. W. V. Temperley, and J. P. Whitney. Lond., S. P. C. K., 1918-22. 49 pts. prices vary, 6d. to 4s. each. **906**

A series of pamphlets, each on a separate subject, with some outline of the subject, suggestions for work and bibliographies.

Herre, Paul. Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte; ein handbuch, unter mitwirkung von Adolf Hofmeister und Rudolf Stübe; bearb. und hrsg. von Paul Herre. Leipzig, Koehler, 1910. 400p. 25cm. M.8. **016.9**

A well selected bibliography including books and some periodical articles. Classed arrangement, with author and title index.

Medieval

✓ **Paetow, Louis John.** Guide to the study of medieval history, for students, teachers, and libraries. Berkeley, Univ. of California press, 1917. 552p. 20cm. \$2.† **016.9401**
940.1
P12.

Chevalier, Ulysse. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge. Paris, Picard, 1894-1907. 2v. in 4. 29cm. 180fr.† **016.9401**

Publisher varies.

Contents: Bio-bibliographie, nouv. éd.; refondue, corr. et considérablement augm. 1905-07. 2v.; Topo-bibliographie, 1894-1903. 2v.

✓ **Potthast, August.** Bibliotheca historica mediæ aevi. Wegweiser durch die geschichtswerke des europäischen mittelalters bis 1500. 2. verb. und verm. Aufl. Berlin, Weber, 1896. 2v. 25cm. M.26.50.† **016.9401**
R016.9401
P86.

World War

There is as yet no one reference bibliography of the enormous literature of the world war. For many ordinary purposes the titles (books and periodical articles)

listed in the *International military digest*, *United States catalog*, *Readers' guide to periodical literature*, *International index*, *Subject index to periodicals*, etc., will often furnish enough material. The Carnegie endowment for international peace is including a series of bibliographic guides and manuals in its *Economic and social history of the world war*; volumes of this series so far issued are: Bloch, Camille. *Bibliographie méthodique de l'histoire économique et sociale de la France la guerre*. Paris, Les presses universitaires, 1925. 919p.; Bulkeley, Mildred Emily. *Bibliographical survey of contemporary sources for the economic and social history of the war*. Oxford univ. press, 1922. 648p.; Hall, Hubert. *British archives and the sources for the history of the world war*. Oxford univ. press, 1925. 445p.; Leland, Waldo G. *Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the world war*. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1926. 532p.; Spann, Othmar. *Bibliographie der wirtschafts- und sozialgeschichte des weltkrieges, umfassend die erscheinungen in deutscher sprache über die gemeinsame kriegswirtschaft der Österreich-ungarischen monarchie, die besondere kriegswirtschaft Österreichs 1914-1918, und die nachkriegswirtschaft der republik Österreich 1918-1920*. Wien, Hölder, 1923. 167p.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Subject index of the books relating to the European war, 1914-18, acquired by the Museum. British Museum 1914-20. Lond., 1922. 196p. 016.9403

Issued separately and also as a separately paged part of the British museum's *Subject index*, 1916-20; continued by a later list for accessions 1921-25 in the *Subject index*, 1921-25.

Leblanc, Henri. Collection Henri Leblanc, destinée à l'État. La grande guerre: iconographie, bibliographie, documents divers ... Préface de Georges Cain. Paris, Émile-Paul frères, 1916-1922. 8v. 26cm. 016.9403

Lyons. Bibliothèque municipale. Catalogue de fonds de la guerre; contribution à

une bibliographie général de la guerre de 1914-. Paris, "Éditions et librairie," 1917-1919. 18fasc. 25cm.

Paris. Bibliothèque et musée de la guerre. Catalogue méthodique du fonds allemand de la bibliothèque, rédigé par Jean Dubois ... avec la collaboration de Charles Appuhn ... Introduction par Camille Bloch ... Paris, Chiron, 1921-23. 4v. 24cm. 40fr. per vol. 016.9403

Prothero, Sir George Walter. A select analytical list of books concerning the Great war. Lond., Printed & pub. by H. M. Stationery off., 1923. 431p. 22cm. 15s.

Vic, Jean. La littérature de guerre, manuel méthodique et critique des publications de langue française (août 1914-Nov. 1918) préface de M. Gustave Lanson ... Paris, Payot, 1923. 5v. 19cm. 60fr. 016.9403

ANNUALS

Annual register; a review of public events at home and abroad, 1758-1927. Lond., 1761-1928.* 170v. maps, tables. 20-23cm. 1758-1862, o.p.; 1863-1913, 17s. per vol.; 1918, 28s.; 1919-27, 30s. ea. 905

The volumes for the years 1758-90 were printed for J. Dodsley; 1791-1813, for W. Otridge and son [etc.]; 1814-36, for Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy [etc.]; 1837-89, for J. G. & F. Rivington [etc.]; 1890-1928, pub. by Longmans, Green and co.

Originated with Robert Dodsley, at the suggestion of Edmund Burke, who was for some years editor and principal contributor. Some time after the year 1791, the copyright and stock were purchased by Otridge and other booksellers. Messrs. Rivington published a rival continuation, which lasted from 1791 to 1812, and again from 1820 to 1824, when the two were merged into one.—cf. Lowndes, *Bibliographer's manual*, v.1.

Contents of each volume: English history, Foreign and imperial history, Chronicle of events, Retrospect of literature, science and art, Public documents, Obituary, Index.

Includes some public documents, and many abstracts of political speeches. Gives English affairs with more fullness than those of other countries.

— General index to Dodsley's Annual register, 1758 to 1819. Lond., Baldwin, 1826. 938p. 22cm. o.p.

Europäischer geschichtskalender, 1861–1926. München, Beck, 1861–1927.* v.1–67. 22cm. 905

Earlier vols. published at Nordlingen.

Title varies; now called *Schulthess' Europäischer geschichtskalender*.

La Vie politique dans les deux mondes, publiée sous la direction de Achille Viallate, 1906–1912/13–1914/18. Paris, Alcan, 1908–22.* v.1–9. 23cm. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine) v.1–7, 14fr. ea.; v.9, 25fr. 905

Contents: v.1–7, 1908–1913; v.8 (in preparation) 1 Oct. 1913–2 Aug. 1914; v.9, The War, 2 Aug. 1914–11 Nov. 1918.

Survey of international affairs, 1920/23–1925. Lond., Oxford univ. press, 1925–28.* 5v. 24cm. 905

Published under the auspices of the Royal Institute of international affairs.

Contents: 1920–23, by A. J. Toynbee, 1v.; 1924, by A. J. Toynbee, 1v.; 1925: v.1, Islamic world since the peace settlement, by A. J. Toynbee; v.2, World politics, Europe, the Far East, America, by C. A. Macartney and others; suppl. vol., Chronology of international events and treaties, by V. M. Boulter.

LISTS, OUTLINES, TABLES

✓ **Cambridge modern history.** Genealogical tables and lists. (In Cambridge modern history, v.13, p.1–205) 25s. \$12.

Contents: pt.1, Genealogical tables of ruling and royal houses—British Empire, France, The Empire and Austria, Netherlands, Italy, Spain, Portugal and Brazil, Sweden and Norway, Denmark, Poland, Hungary and Transylvania, Russia, Turkey and the Balkan states, The East; pt.2, List of spiritual princes, elected sovereigns, etc.; pt.3, List of Parliaments, presidents, governors of colonies and the rulers, General councils, Secularized bishoprics, Leagues, alliances, Universities since 1450, etc.

George, Hereford Brooke. Genealogical tables illustrative of modern history. 5th ed., rev. and enl. Ox., Clarendon press, 1916. 55tables. 25x41cm. (Clarendon press series) 10s. 6d. \$3.50. 902

First ed. 1873. The 5th edition is revised and continued to 1915. Additions are: Belgium, Norway, Greece, Serbia, Montenegro, Roumania and Bulgaria.

Gooch, G. P. Annals of politics and culture, 1492–1899. Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1901. 530p. 23cm. 10s. 6d. \$4.20. 902

A parallel presentation of the principal events in political history and culture, giving political history on the left hand pages and the history of culture, i. e. education, literature, science, art, etc., on the right. Appendices contain a selected bibliography, and list of rulers of the principal countries.

Hart, R. J. Chronos, a handbook of comparative chronology; chronological notes in history, art and literature from 8000 B. C. to 1700 A. D. for the use of travelers. 2d ed., rev. Lond., Bell, 1921. 322p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. 902

A general list with special emphasis on the chronology of art and literature. For general historical chronology and outlines less useful than Ploetz.

Hassall, Arthur. European history chronologically arranged, 476–1920, by Arthur Hassall. New ed. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1920. 439p. 20cm. 12s. \$4. 902

First published 1897 under title: *Handbook of European history*.

Mas-Latrie, Louis, comte de. Trésor de chronologie d'histoire et de géographie pour l'étude et l'emploi des documents ... du moyen âge. Paris, Palme, 1889. 2300 col. 41cm. 100fr. 902

Morison, M. Time table of modern history, A. D. 400–1870. 2d ed. Westminster, Constable, 1908. 159p. tables, maps, obl. 31x38cm. o.p. 902

Parallel tables of the history of various countries, with genealogical tables of royal families, chronological lists of rulers, general chart of ancient and modern history, and seven historical maps; also a full index. Covers a shorter period than Nichol's tables, but is more detailed.

Nichol, John. Tables of European history, literature, science, and art, from A. D. 200 to 1909; and of American history, literature, and art. 5th ed., rev. by W. R. Jack. Glasgow, Maclehose, 1909. 22tables. 25cm. 7s. 6d. 902

Tables only; no index.

✓ **Ploetz, Karl Julius.** Ploetz' manual of universal history, tr. and enl. by William H. Tillinghast, rev. under the editorship of Harry Elmer Barnes, with the collaboration of A. H. Imlah, T. P. Peardon and J. H. Wuorinen. Bost., Houghton; Lond., Harrap, 1925. 766p. 21cm. lxxxix p. \$5. 12s. 6d. 902

R909.
p722.

Hoops, Johannes. Reallexikon der germanischen altertumskunde, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrten. Strassburg, Trübner, 1911-19. 4v. illus., plates. 25cm. M.137.40.‡ 913.43

Schrader, Otto. Reallexikon der indogermanischen altertumskunde; 2. verm. u. umgearb. aufl. Berlin and Leipzig, Walter de Gruyter, 1917-26. 2v. 26cm. Issued in parts, M.20 per lfg. 913.36

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Vorgeschichtliches jahrbuch; für die Gesellschaft für vorgeschichtliche forschung hrsg. von Max Ebert. Bd. 1-3, 1924-26. Berlin, Walter de Gruyter, 1925-27. v.1-3. plates. 571

CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES

DICTIONARIES

70.3
P36. ✓ **Peck, Harry Thurston.** Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. N. Y., Harper, 1897. 1701p. illus., maps. 26cm. 913.38

Now published by American book co., \$8.

A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, history, etc., in one alphabet. Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations.

70.3
S51. ✓ **Seyffert, Oskar.** Dictionary of classical antiquities; from the German, rev. and ed. by Henry Nettleship and J. E. Sandys. 2d ed. Lond., Sonnenschein, 1891. 712p. illus. 25cm. o.p. 913.38

Smith, Sir William, Wayte, William, and Marindin, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. 3d. ed., enl. Lond., Murray; Bost., Little, 1890-91. 2v. illus. 24cm. 63s. 913.38

The 1st ed. appeared in 1842.

For many years a standard work and still very useful although for important work it is inferior to the great French and German encyclopedias of the subject.

Smith, Sir William. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology, and geography, based on the larger dictionaries, by the late Sir William Smith, revised throughout and in part rewritten

by G. E. Marindin. Lond., Murray; N. Y., Appleton, 1894. 1018p. illus., maps. 23cm. 21s. 913.38

— Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities; based on Sir William Smith's larger dictionary, and incorporating the results of modern research, ed. by F. Warre Cornish, with over 1100 illustrations taken from the best examples of ancient art. Lond., Murray; N. Y., Holt, 1898. 829p. illus. 23cm. 25s. 913.38

— Smaller classical dictionary, ed. by E. H. Blakeney. Lond., Dent; N. Y., Dutton, 1910. 616p. illus., maps. 17cm. (Everyman's library) 3s. 80c. 913.38

Walters, Henry Beauchamp. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, biography, geography, and mythology. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, 1916. 1103p. illus. 23cm. o.p. 913.38

The dictionaries listed above are the best authorities in English and are satisfactory for ordinary questions. The best foreign classical dictionaries are, however, superior to anything in English and should be used for scholarly reference work, for very detailed information, for full bibliographies, especially for reference work for graduate students in university libraries. The best foreign works are the French dictionary of Daremberg and Saglio and the German Pauly-Wissowa, both listed below. These two differ in scope but are about equal in authority.

Daremberg, Charles, and Saglio, Édouard. Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines. Paris, Hachette, 1873-1919. 5v. and index. illus. 32cm. 270fr., bound 15fr. extra per vol.‡ 913.38

v.1-5, A-Z; separate index vol., 166p.

A work of the highest authority, with long signed articles by specialists and very detailed bibliographical references. Covers in general the field of public and private life, manners and customs, institutions, arts, sciences, industries, religion, costume, furniture, military affairs, money, weights and measures, etc. Does not include biography and literature. Indexes of authors, Greek words, Latin words, and subjects.

Pauly, August Friedrich von. Pauly's real-encyclopädie der classischen altertums-

wissenschaft; neue bearbeitung, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgenossen hrsg. von G. Wissowa. Stuttgart, Metzler, 1894-1928. v.1-14, 2d. ser. v.1-3 pt. 1, halbband 1-5, and 4 suppl. v. illus., maps, fold. tables. 24cm. M.34 per vol., suppl. M.18. 913.38

v.1-14¹, A-Mantike, 2, reihe v.1-3 pt.1, halbband 1-5, S-Sparsus; suppl. 1-2, 1903-13; 3, A-Iuglandem; v.4, A-Ledon.

Generally cited as Pauly-Wissowa.

The standard German work; covers the whole field of classical literature, history, antiquities, biography, etc. Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies, good illustrations.

has four indexes: (1) persons, deities and races, (2) places, rivers and mountains, (3) scholars and modern writers, (4) Latin (or Greek) words and phrases. Very useful as supplementing the various classical dictionaries. The 2d and 3d editions of each work show changes and additions.

In addition to the above the worker in the university or large reference library will often need to refer to Ivan Müller's *Handbuch der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft* (Nördlingen, Beck), a series of scholarly treatises on subjects in classical literature, antiquities, etc.

MANUALS AND SOURCE BOOKS

938.
8746.
✓ Botsford, George Willis, and Sihler, E. G. Hellenic civilization. N. Y., Columbia univ. press, 1915. 719p. 23cm. (Records of civilization: sources and studies, ed. by J. T. Shotwell) \$4.50. 938

Laurand, L. Manuel des études grecques et latines. 2. ed., rev. Paris, Picard, 1918-21. 8 fasc. 939p. 23cm. 913

Paged continuously.

Pts.1-5, 2d ed. rev., pts.6-7, 1st. ed.

Contents: fasc.1, Géographie, histoire, institutions grecques; fasc.2, Littérature grecque; fasc.3, Grammaire historique grecque; fasc.4, Géographie, histoire, institutions romaines; fasc.5, Littérature latine; fasc.6, Grammaire historique latine; fasc.7, Métrique, sciences complémentaires; fasc.8, Tables générales, index alphabétique.

Jones, Henry Stuart. Companion to Roman history. Ox., Clarendon press, 1912. 472p. illus., plans, maps. 23cm. o.p. 937

938.
8746.
✓ Sandys, Sir John Edwin. Companion to Latin studies. 3d ed. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press; N. Y., Macmillan, 1925. 891p. illus., 2 fold. maps. 23cm. 36s. 937

1st ed. 1910, 2d ed. 1913.

938.
8746.
✓ Whibley, Leonard. Companion to Greek studies. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press; N. Y., Macmillan, 1916. 787p. illus., maps. 23cm. 27s. 6d. \$9. 938

The two works by Sandys and Whibley are prepared on the same plan and similarly arranged. Each consists of a series of articles, by specialists, on topics of importance to the student of Greek and Roman history and literature, such as geography, ethnology, flora, science, chronology, coins, ships, buildings, population, slavery, etc. Articles are adequate, with useful bibliographies, and each volume

NATIONAL

AFRICA

Schnee, Heinrich. Deutsches koloniallexikon. Leipzig, Quelle [c1920]. 3v. illus., plates, maps. 26cm. M.360. 960

A very complete encyclopedia of everything about the former German colonies in Africa—their topography, history, biography, natural resources, agriculture, products, native races, religions, flora, fauna, etc. Many excellent illustrations, signed articles, bibliographies.

AUSTRALIA

Australian encyclopædia; ed. by Arthur Wilberforce Jose and Herbert James Carter. Sydney, Australia, Angus & Robertson, 1925-26. 2v. col. fronts. (v.2, coats of arms) illus., plates (part col.; part double) maps (part double) 27cm. £5. 994

BELGIUM

Pirenne, Henri. Bibliographie de l'histoire de Belgique. Catalogue méthodique et chronologique des sources et des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de tous les Pays-Bas et à l'histoire de Belgique jusqu'en 1830. 2. éd. Bruxelles, Lamertin, 1902. 270p. 26cm. 016.9493

CANADA

Audet, Francis J. Canadian historical dates and events, 1492-1915. Ottawa, Beauregard, 1917. 247p. 24cm. \$3. 971

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone, and Doughty, Arthur George. Index and dictionary of Canadian history. Toronto,

Morang, 1911. 446p. 22cm. (Makers of Canada, v. 21) 971

Not sold separately.

Serves the double purpose of furnishing in one alphabetical list (1) an analytical index to all names and topics of Canadian history treated in the 20 volumes of the Makers of Canada series, and (2) brief encyclopedic articles, with bibliographies, on those topics and on related topics not treated in the volumes indexed. Includes also a list of the principal manuscript sources of Canadian history and a list of scarce maps and plans of Canada. For new edition see the following:

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. Oxford encyclopaedia of Canadian history. Lond. and Toronto, Oxford univ. press, 1926. 669p. illus. 18cm. (Makers of Canada, anniversary ed. v.12.)

Not sold separately.

Based upon his *Index and dictionary* (see above) but differs from that work in the elimination of the index references, and the addition of considerable new material.

Shortt, Adam, and Doughty, Arthur D., eds. Canada and its provinces. A history of the Canadian people and their institutions, by 100 associates; v.23. General index. Edinburgh, Constable, for the Pub. assoc. of Canada, Toronto, 1914. 368p. 971

Contents: (1) General index, giving page references to v.1-22, and some direct information, *e. g.* dates of birth and death; (2) Manuscript sources of Canadian history; (3) Bibliography, arranged by volumes and chapters of the set; (4) Chronological outlines, giving Canadian and European events in parallel columns; (5) Historical tables.

CHINA

Couling, Samuel. Encyclopædia sinica. Shanghai, etc., Kelly and Walsh; Lond. and N. Y., Oxford univ. press, 1917. 633p. 27cm. 42s. \$17.50. 951

A useful encyclopedia of everything about China, its history, geography, literature, art, religions, institutions, flora, fauna, biography, etc. Most of the articles are by the editor, but there are articles by other authorities, some signed. Some bibliographies.

Cordier, Henri. Bibliotheca sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire chinois, par Henri Cordier. 2. éd., rev., corr. et considérablement augm. Paris, Guilmoto, 1904-08; Geuthner, 1922-24. 4v. and suppl. 28cm. 200fr. 016.95

Ball, James Dyer. Things Chinese; or, Notes connected with China. 5th ed., rev. by E. Chalmers Werner. Shanghai, Kelly and Walsh, 1925. 766p. tables. 22cm. 951

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

✓ **Čapek, Thomas.** Bohemian (Čech) bibliography; a finding list of writings in English relating to Bohemia and the Čechs. N. Y., Revell, [c1918]. 256p. front., plates, ports, facsims. 21cm. o.p. 016.94371

Zíbrt, Čeněk. Bibliografie české historie. V Praze, Nakladem České akademie Císaře Frantiska, 1900-12. v.1-5. 016.94371
Very full; for the large or special library.

DENMARK

Erichsen, Balder Vermund Aage, and Krarup, Alfred. Dansk historisk bibliografi; systematisk fortegnelse over bidrag til Danmarks historie til udgangen af 1912 (i titlutning til Bibliotheca danica.) Udgivet paa Carlsbergfondets bekostning. København, Gad, 1917-27. 3v. 24cm. kr. 27.† 016.9489

Contents: v.1-2, history, topography, etc., a classified list of more than 20,000 references, with detailed indexes of (1) authors (2) titles; v.3, biography.

A very full list, including books, pamphlets and many analytical references to articles in periodicals and other composite works. There are more than 35,000 numbered items, and as some numbers cover several titles the total number is much larger.

ENGLAND

Low, Sidney James Mark, and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history. New ed., rev. and enl. by F. J. C. Hearnshaw, H. M. Chew and A. C. F. Beales. Lond. and N. Y., Cassell, 1928. 1154p. 24cm. 30s. 942

A compact, well edited dictionary, with concise articles and some bibliographical references, on subjects, events and personages in English history. First edition 1884, new ed. rev. 1897.

Fry, Edward Alexander. Almanacks for students of English history. Lond., Phillimore, 1915. 138p. incl. tables. 22cm. 7s. 6d.† 942

Subtitle: A set of 35 almanacks arranged for every day upon which Easter can fall, together with

a chronological list of years from A. D. 500 to A. D. 1751, old style, and A. D. 1752 to A. D. 2000, new style, also a list of regnal years of English sovereigns from the Norman conquest to the present time, with lists of saints' days.

Hassall, Arthur. British history chronologically arranged, 55 B. C.-A. D. 1919. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1920. 581p. 20cm. 12s. \$4. **942**

HISTORIES

History of England, ed. by Charles Oman. Lond., Methuen; N. Y., Putnam [1904]-21 [v.1, 1910] 7v. maps, tables. 22cm. 12s. 6d. per vol. \$5 per vol. **942**

Contents: v.1, England before the Norman Conquest, by Charles Oman. 1910; v. 2, England under the Normans and Angevins, by H. W. C. Davis. 1905; v.3, England in the later middle ages, by K. H. Vickers. 1914; v.4, England under the Tudors, by A. D. Innes. [1905]; v.5, England under the Stuarts, by G. M. Trevelyan. [1904]; v.6, England under the Hanoverians, by C. G. Robertson. [1911]; v.7, England since Waterloo, by J. A. R. Marriott. 4th ed. 1921.

Includes maps, plans, genealogical charts and, at end of each volume, a bibliography of sources.

✓ **Political history of England**, ed. by William Hunt and R. L. Poole. Lond. and N. Y., Longmans, 1905-12 [v.1, 1906] 12v. maps. 22cm. 150s. \$50. **942**

Contents: v.1, From the earliest time to the Norman Conquest, by T. Hodgkin; v.2, From the Norman Conquest to the death of John (1066-1215), by G. B. Adams; v.3, From the accession of Henry III to the death of Edward III (1216-1377), by T. F. Tout; v.4, From the accession of Richard II to the death of Richard III (1377-1485), by C. Oman; v.5, From the accession of Henry VII to the death of Henry VIII (1485-1547), by H. A. L. Fisher; v.6, From the accession of Edward VI to the death of Elizabeth (1547-1603), by A. W. Pollard; v.7, From the accession of James I to the Restoration (1603-1660), by F. C. Montague; v.8, From the Restoration to the death of William III (1660-1702), by R. Lodge; v.9, From the accession of Anne to the death of George II (1702-1760), by I. S. Leadam; v.10, From the accession of George III to the close of Pitt's first administration (1760-1801), by W. Hunt; v.11, From Addington's administration to the close of William IV's reign (1801-1837), by C. C. Brodrick and J. K. Fotheringham; v.12, During the reign of Victoria (1837-1901), by S. J. Low and L. C. Sanders.

A standard history including several special reference features, *e. g.* maps, genealogical charts, lists of administrations with names of cabinet members and, especially, bibliographical lists of authorities which are given at end of each volume as Appendix 1.

Victoria history of the counties of England. Lond., Constable, 1901-1928. 89v. fronts., illus., plates (part. fold.) ports., maps (part. fold.), facsimiles. 32cm. 63s. per vol. **942**

Contents: Bedford, ed. by H. Arthur Doubleday and William Page. 3v. and Index; Berkshire, ed. by P. H. Ditchfield and William Page. 4v. and Index; Buckingham, ed. by William Page. v.1-4; Cornwall, ed. by William Page. v.1; Cumberland, ed. by James Wilson. v.1-2; Derby, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Devon, ed. by William Page. v.1; Dorset, ed. by William Page. v.2; Durham, ed. by William Page. v.1-3; Essex, v.1, ed. by H. Arthur Doubleday and William Page. v.2, ed. by William Page and J. Horace Round. v.1-2; Gloucester, ed. by William Page. v.2; Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, v.1-2, ed. by H. Arthur Doubleday. v.3-4, ed. by G. Henniker Gotley and W. J. Hardy. 5v. and Index; Hereford, ed. by William Page. v.1; Hertford, ed. by William Page. 4v. and Index; Huntingdon, ed. by William Page. v.1; Kent, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Lancaster, ed. by William Farrer and J. Brownbill. v.1-8; Leicester, ed. by William Page. v.1; Lincoln, v.1-2, ed. by William Page. v.3-5, ed. by William Page and Rev. W. O. Massingberd. v.1-5; London, ed. by William Page. v.1; Middlesex, ed. by William Page. v.2; Norfolk, v.1, ed. by H. Arthur Doubleday. v.2, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Northampton, ed. by W. Ryland D. Adkins and R. M. Serjeantson. v.1-2; Nottingham, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Oxford, ed. by William Page. v.2; Rutland, ed. by William Page. v.1; Shropshire, ed. by William Page. v.1; Somerset, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Stafford, ed. by William Page. v.1; Suffolk, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Surrey, ed. by H. E. Malden. 4v. and Index; Sussex, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Warwick. v.1-2; Worcester, v.1, ed. by J. W. Willis-Bund and H. Arthur Doubleday. v.2, ed. by J. W. Willis-Bund and William Page. 4v. and Index; York, ed. by William Page. 3v. and Index; York, North Riding, ed. by William Page. 2v. and Index.

Of first importance for its large amount of detailed information on the natural history, archeology, industries, religious history and religious houses, political and social history, manorial history, topography, biography and genealogy of each county; contains numerous excellent illustrations and maps and many references to sources of information. Indispensable in any library doing much research work in English local history.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

✓ **Cannon, Henry Lewin.** Reading references for English history. Bost., Ginn, 1910. 559p. 20cm. \$3.25. **016.942**

A chronological arrangement, with an author and subject index.

Davies, Godfrey. Bibliography of British history: Stuart period, 1603-1714. Issued

under the direction of the Royal historical society and the American historical society. Lond. and N. Y., Oxford univ. press, 1928. 459p. 21s. \$8. 016.942

✓ **Gross, Charles**, Sources and literature of English history from the earliest times to about 1485. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lond. and N. Y., Longmans, 1915. 820p. 23cm. 27s. 6d. \$10. 016.942

The best bibliography of English history for the period before 1485, valuable both for its selection of material and for the annotations. Includes more than 3,234 closely classified titles (numbered to 3,234, but actually more because of insertions) with general index.

Appendices: A. Reports of the deputy-keeper of the public records. B. The Historical mss. commission. C. Rolls series. D. Chronological tables of the principal sources.

✓ **Humphreys, Arthur Lee**. Handbook to county bibliography, being a bibliography of bibliographies relating to the counties and towns of Great Britain and Ireland. Lond., pr. by Strangeways and sons, 1917. 501p. 26cm. 016.942

Williams, Judith Blow. A guide to the printed materials for English social and economic history, 1750-1850. N. Y., Columbia univ. press, 1926. 2v. 23cm. (Records of civilization: sources and studies, ed. by J. T. Shotwell.) \$10. 016.942

SOURCE BOOKS

✓ **Adams, George Burton**, and **Stephens, Henry Morse**. Select documents of English constitutional history. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1901. 555p. 20cm. 942

Bland, Alfred Edward. English economic history; select documents, comp. and ed. by A. E. Bland, P. A. Brown, R. H. Tawney. Lond., Bell, 1914. 730p. 19cm. 6s. 942

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson. Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 1625-1660. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Ox., Clarendon press, 1899. lxxviii, 476p. 20cm. 942

3d ed. 1906, 8s. 6d.; a reprint of the 2d ed.

Gee, Henry, and **Hardy, W. J.** Documents illustrative of English church his-

tory. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1896. 670p. 19cm. 12s. 6d. 942

✓ **Lee, Guy Carleton**. Source-book of English history; leading documents, together with illustrative material from contemporary writers and a bibliography of sources. N. Y., Holt, 1900. 609p. 20cm. o.p. 942

Morgan, Robert Burns. Readings in English social history from pre-Roman days to A. D. 1837. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, 1923. 585p. plates, facsimis. 23cm. 16s. \$5.50. 942

Also issued in a 5 vol. ed., 4s. ea., \$1.40 ea.

Prothero, Sir George Walter. Select statutes and other constitutional documents illustrative of the reigns of Elizabeth and James I. 4th ed. Ox., Clarendon press, 1913. 490p. 20cm. 8s. 6d. 942

Robertson, Charles Grant. Select statutes, cases and documents to illustrate English constitutional history, 1660-1832. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lond., Methuen, 1913. 591p. 23cm. 15s. 942

Stubbs, William. Select charters and other illustrations of English constitutional history, from the earliest times to the reign of Edward the First. 9th ed., rev. throughout by H. W. C. Davis. Ox., Clarendon press, 1913. 528p. 19cm. 8s. 6d. 942

LONDON

✓ **Cunningham, George H.** London, being a comprehensive survey of the history, tradition and historical associations of buildings and monuments arranged under streets in alphabetical order. Lond., Dent, 1927. 887p. 22cm. 25s. 942.1

Harben, Henry Andrade. Dictionary of London; being notes topographical and historical relating to the streets and principal buildings in the city of London. Lond., Jenkins, 1918. 641p. 6 fold. plans (incl. front., 2 in pocket) 26cm. 42s. 942.1

London. County council. List of the streets and places within the administrative county of London, shewing localities, postal districts, parishes, metropolitan

boroughs, electoral divisions, ordnance and municipal map references, together with the alterations in street nomenclature and numbering since 1856. Rev. ed. Comp. by the superintending architect of the council. Lond., London County council, 1912. 572p. 29cm. 10s. 6d. 942.1

— — Supplement . . . to 31st December, 1917 . . . [Lond.] County council [1918] 31p. 29cm.

Wheatley, Henry Benjamin. London, past and present; its history, associations, and traditions. Based upon the Handbook of London, by the late Peter Cunningham. Lond., Murray; N. Y., Scribner, 1891. 3v. 25cm. 942.1

FRANCE

Chéruef, Pierre Adolphe. Dictionnaire historique des institutions, mœurs et coutumes de la France. 10.éd. Paris, Hachette, 1910. 2v. illus. 19cm. 12fr.‡ 944

First ed. 1855. Later eds. unchanged.

Lalanne, Ludovic. Dictionnaire historique de la France. 2.éd. Paris, Hachette, 1877. 2v. 24cm. 21fr. 944

Marion, Marcel. Dictionnaire des institutions de la France aux XVII^e et XVIII^e siècles. Paris, Picard, 1923. 564p. 23cm. 944

HISTORIES

Lavisse, Ernest. Histoire de France, illustrée, depuis les origines jusqu'à la révolution. [Paris] Hachette [c1911] 9v. in 18. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsim., geneal. tables. 24cm. 944

— Histoire de France contemporaine depuis la révolution jusqu'à la paix de 1919; ouvrage illustré de nombreuses gravures hors texte. [Paris] Hachette [c1920-c22] 10v. front., illus. (map, plans) plates, ports. 24cm. 944

✓ **Anderson, Frank Maloy.** Constitutions and other select documents illustrative of the history of France, 1789-1907. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1908. 693p. 20cm. o.p. 944

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Monod, Gabriel Jacques Jean. Bibliographie de l'histoire de France. Catalogue méthodique et chronologique des sources et des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'en 1789. Paris, Hachette, 1888. 420p. 22cm. 9fr. 016.944

Caron, Pierre. Bibliographie des travaux publiés de 1866 à 1897 sur l'histoire de la France depuis 1789. Paris, Cornély, 1912. 831p. 25cm. 50fr. 016.944

A valuable bibliography including 13,120 titles, not counting editions, translations and reviews. Lists books, pamphlets and many articles in periodicals, society publications and other composite works, and indicates book reviews and abstracts of important items included. Indexes the historical articles in some 394 French and 260 foreign periodicals. Classified arrangement with two indexes (1) Names of authors and persons, (2) Names of places. Forms the main volume in Caron's series of indexes of the history of France since 1789, and is continued for the material published since 1897 by the following annual volumes:

Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, pour les années 1898-1913. Paris, Rieder (formerly Cornély) 1899-1918. v.1-7, 9-10. 016.944

v.1-6, 1898-1903, ed. by G. Brière and P. Caron, annual vols. set 100fr.; v.7, 1904-06, ed. by G. Brière, P. Caron and J. Lépine, 30fr.; v.8, 1907-09, *in preparation*; v.9-10, 1910-12, ed. by P. Caron and R. Burnand, pub. as supplements to *Revue d'histoire moderne*, 1912-13, not sold separately.

Répertoire bibliographique de l'histoire de France, par Pierre Caron et Henri Stein. Publication de la Société française de bibliographie, subventionnée par la Confédération des sociétés scientifiques françaises, à l'aide des fonds alloués par le Parlement. Paris, Picard (Rieder), 1923-27. v.1-2. 24cm. v.1, 40fr., v.2, 75fr. 016.944
v.1, 1920-21; v.2, 1922-23.

Molinier, Auguste Émile Louis Marie. Les sources de l'histoire de France des origines aux guerres d'Italie (1494). Paris, Picard, 1901-06. 6v. 23cm. 12fr. 50 per vol. 016.944

Contents: t. I. Époque primitive, Mérovingiens et Carolingiens; t. II. Époque féodale, les Capétiens jusqu'en 1180; t. III. Les Capétiens, 1180-

1328; t. IV. Les Valois, 1328-1461; t. V. Introduction générale. Les Valois (suite) Louis XI et Charles VIII (1461-1494); t. VI. Table générale par Louis Polain.

Forms the first section of the great source bibliography of French history. Continued by the following:

Hauser, Henri. Les sources de l'histoire de France, XVI^e siècle (1494-1610). Paris, Picard, 1906-15. v.1-4. 23cm. 12fr. 50 per vol. **016.944**

Contents: t.1, Les premières guerres d'Italie. Charles VIII et Louis XII (1494-1515); t.2, François I et Henri IV (1515-59); t.3, Les guerres de religion (1559-89); t.4, Henri IV (1589-1610); continued by the following:

Bourgeois, Émile, and André, Louis. Les sources de l'histoire de France: XVII^e siècle (1610-1715). Paris, A. Picard, 1913-24. v.1-4. 23cm. v.1-2, 20fr. ea., v.3-4, 25fr. ea. **016.944**

Contents: t.1, Géographie et histoires générales; t.2, Mémoires et lettres; t.3, Biographies; t.4, Journaux et pamphlets.

Tourneux, Maurice. Bibliographie de l'histoire de Paris pendant la révolution française. Paris, Imprimerie nouvelle, 1890-1913. 5v. 30cm. (Paris, Publications relatives à la révolution française) **016.94436**

Contents: v.1, Préliminaires. Événements; v.2, Organisation et rôle politiques de Paris; v.3, Monuments, mœurs et institutions; v.4, Documents biographiques. Paris hors les murs. Additions et corrections; v.5, Table générale des faits, des titres d'ouvrages, des noms d'hommes et de lieux, des matières, etc.

PARIS

Lazare, Félix, and Lazare, Louis. Dictionnaire administratif et historique des rues de Paris et de ses monuments. 2^{ed}. Paris, Lazare, 1855. 796p. 27cm. **944.36**

Pessard, Gustave. Nouveau dictionnaire historique de Paris ... avec une préface de M. Charles Normand. Paris, Rey, 1904. 1693p. 25cm. **944.36**

GERMANY

Dahlmann, Friedrich Christoph. Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte. 8. aufl. hrsg. von Paul Herre. Leipzig, Koehler, 1912. 1290p. 25cm. M.33. **016.943**

The standard bibliography of German history in all its phases; indispensable in any library where research work in that subject is done. The 8th edition contains 13,380 titles, as against 10,382 in the 7th.

Grundriss der geschichtswissenschaft, zur einfuhrung in das studium der deutschen geschichte des mittelalters und der neuzeit, hrsg. von Aloys Meister. Leipzig, Teubner, 1908-27. 1. reihe, 1. 7. abth., 2. reihe, 1. 6. 8. abth. **943**

Contents: 1. reihe; Historische hilfswissenschaften und propädeutik. 1. abt. Lateinische paläographie, von Berthold Bretholz; 2. abt. Urkundenlehre. 1. teil: Grundbegriffe, Königs- u. Kaiserurkunden, von Rud. Thommen. 2. teil: Papsturkunden, von Ludwig Schmitz-Kallenberg; 2a. abt. Urkundenlehre. 3. teil: Privaturkunden, von Harold Steinacker; 3. abt. Chronologie des deutschen Mittelalters und der Neuzeit, von Hermann Grotefend; 4. abt. Sphragistik, von Theodor Ilgen; Heraldik, von Erich Gritzer. Numismatik, von Ferdinand Friedensburg; 4a. abt. Genealogie, von Otto Forst-Battaglia; 5. abt. Quellen und grundbegriffe der historischen geographie Deutschlands und seiner nachbarländer, von Rudolf Kötzschke; 6. abt. Grundzüge der historischen methode, von Aloys Meister; Geschichtsphilosophie, von Otto Braun; 7. abt. Quellen und historiographie der deutschen geschichte bis 1500, von Max Jansen, fortgeführt von Schmitz-Kallenberg; 2. reihe, Historische sonderwissenschaften: 1. abt. Deutsche wirtschaftsgeschichte b. z. 17. jahrh., von Rudolf Kötzschke 2. umgearb. aufl.; 2. abt. Grundzüge d. neuer. Wirtschaftsgeschichte (vom 17. jahrhundert bis zur gegenwart), von Heinrich Sieveking 2. verb. aufl.; 3. abt. Deutsche verfassungsgeschichte. v. d. Anfängen bis ins 14. jahrhundert, von Aloys Meisters; 4. abt. Deutsche verfassungsgeschichte von 15. jahrhundert bis zur gegenwart, von Fritz Hartung; 5. abt. Deutsche rechtsgeschichte, von Claudius Frh. von Schwerin; 6. abt. Verfassungsgeschichte der deutschen Kirche im mittelalter, von Albert Werminghoff; 8. abt. Geschichte d. protestantischen Kirchenverfassung, von Emil Shling.

Ergänzungsbd.1, Antiken grundlagen der früh-mittelalterlichen privaturkunde.

Loewe, Victor. Bücherkunde der deutschen geschichte. Kritischer wegweiser durch die neuere deutsche historische literatur. 5. verb. u. verm. aufl. Leipzig, Rade, 1919. 148p. 22cm. M.7.50. **016.943**

A brief selected bibliography, with critical annotations.

Wattenbach, Wilhelm. Deutschlands geschichtsquellen im mittelalter bis zur mitte des dreizehnten jahrhunderts. 6. umgearb. aufl. Berlin, Hertz, 1893-94. 2v. 23cm. **016.942**

Bibliographie zur deutschen geschichte ... 1889-1926. Leipzig, 1889-1918; Dresden, 1920-28.* 22cm.

Issued as a supplement to the *Historische vierteljahrschrift*.

A useful annual bibliography arranged by subjects with author index. Each issue lists 3000 or more titles, including books, pamphlets and periodical articles, with references to reviews of items listed.

INDIA

Balfour, Edward Green. *Cyclopædia of India and of eastern and southern Asia*, commercial, industrial, and scientific; products of the mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms, useful arts and manufactures. 3d ed. Lond., Quaritch, 1885. 3v. 25cm. o.p. 954

Cambridge history of India. Cambridge (Eng.) Univ. press; N. Y., Macmillan, 1922-. v.1-. plates, folded maps. 24cm. 42s. \$7. 954

Contents: v.1, Ancient India, by E. J. Rapson.

Burgess, James. *The chronology of modern India for four hundred years from the close of the fifteenth century*. A. D. 1494-1894. Edinburgh, Grant, 1913. 483p. 22cm. 12s. 6d.† 954

A list of historical events, in chronological order, with a minute alphabetical index; on the same general plan as Mrs. Rickmers' work, the two together forming a continuous chronology of India from the earliest times to 1894.

Rickmers, C. Mabel (Duff). *The chronology of India, from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century*. Westminster, Constable, 1899. 409p. 23cm. o.p. 954

INDO-CHINA

Cordier, Henri. *Bibliotheca indosinica*; dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à la péninsule Indochinoise ... Paris, Imprimerie nationale, E. Leroux, 1912-15. 4v. 28cm. (Publications de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient. vol. 15-18) 145fr.† 016.959

JAPAN

Cordier, Henri. *Bibliotheca japonica*; dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages

relatifs à l'Empire japonais rangés par ordre chronologique jusqu'à 1870, suivi d'un appendice renfermant la liste alphabétique des principaux ouvrages parus de 1870 à 1912. Paris, Leroux, 1912. 762p. 27cm. (Publications de l'École des langues orientales vivantes. 5. série, v.8) 016.952

Wenckstern, Friedrich von. *A bibliography of the Japanese empire*; being a classified list of all books, essays and maps in European languages relating to Dai Nihon (Great Japan) published in Europe, America and in the East from 1859-93 A. D. (VIth year of Ansei-XXVIth of Meiji) comp. by Fr. von Wenckstern. To which is added a facsimile-reprint of: Leon Pagès, *Bibliographie japonaise depuis le XVe siècle* [1] jusqu'à 1859. Leiden, Brill, 1895 [1894] 338, 67p. 25cm. 016.952

— *Bibliography of the Japanese empire ... Volume II.* Comprising the literature from 1894 to the middle of 1906 (XXVII-IXLth year of Meiji) with additions and corrections to the first volume and a Supplement to Léon Pagès' *Bibliographie japonaise*. Added is a list of the Swedish literature on Japan by Miss Valfrid Palmgren ... Tokyo [etc.] The Maruzen Kabushiki Kaisha (Z. P. Maruya & co., ltd.) 1907. 486p. 25cm. 016.952

Nachod, Oskar. *Bibliography of the Japanese empire, 1906-1926*; being a classified list of the literature issued in European languages since the publication of F. von Wenckstern's bibliography of the Japanese empire ... Lond., Edward Goldston, 1928. 2v. 24cm. 50s. 016.959

KOREA

Courant, Maurice. *Bibliographie coréenne*; tableau littéraire de la Corée, contenant la nomenclature des ouvrages publiés dans ce pays jusqu'en 1890 ainsi que la description et l'analyse détaillées des principaux d'entre ces ouvrages. Paris, Leroux, 1894-96. 3v. illus. 39 plates (incl. facsim.) maps. 27cm. (Publications de l'École des langues orientales vivantes. 3. sér., v.18-20)

— *Supplément à la Bibliographie coréenne (jusqu'en 1899)* ... Paris, Im-

primerie nationale, E. Leroux, 1901. 122p. 28cm. (Publications de l'École des langues orientales vivantes. 3. sér., v.21.) 016.9519

MEXICO

García Cubas, Antonio. Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. México, Antigua impr. de Murguía, 1888-91. 5v. illus. 31cm. 972

Vols. 2-5 have imprint: México, Oficina tip. de la secretaría de fomento, 1888-91.

Second hand about \$18.

✓ Leduc, Alberto. Diccionario de geografía, historia y biografía mexicanas, por Alberto Leduc y Dr. Luis Lara y Pardo para los artículos históricos y biográficos, y Carlos Roumagnac para los artículos geográficos. Mexico [etc.] Vda de C. Bouret, 1910. 1109p. 18cm. 972

Printed in Paris.

NETHERLANDS

Repertorium der verhandelingen en bijdragen betreffende de geschiedenis des vaderlands, in tijdschriften en mengelwerken tot op 1900 verschenen. In opdracht van de Commissie voor geschied- en oudheidkunde van de Maatschappij der Nederlandsche letterkunde te Leiden bewerkt door Louis D. Petit. Leiden, Brill, 1907. 1638 col. 24cm. 016.9492

—Tweede deel, de literatuur bevattende, verschenen van 1901-1910. Leiden, Brill, 1913. 884 col. 24cm. fl. 8.75. 016.9492

A comprehensive classified bibliography of analytical material on all aspects of Dutch history, indexing articles on the subject in some 1300 periodicals, society transactions, composite books, etc., principally Dutch publications but including also some in other languages. The two parts index a total of 46,300 articles, of which about 19,000 are biographical.

Colonies

Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch-Indië, 2. druk, met medewerking van verschillende ambtenaaren, geleerden en officieren. 's Gravenhage-Leiden, Nijhoff, 1917-28. 5v. 27cm. fl. 125. 991

v.1-4, A-Z; v.5, Supplement.

An encyclopedia of everything about the region, its geography, inhabitants, products, etc., as well as its history; includes biography. An excellent work, with authoritative articles by specialists and good bibliographies.

—Aanvullingen en wijzigingen. 's Gravenhage, Nijhoff; Leiden, Brill, 1922-28. afl. 1-19.

Supplementary pamphlets, issued at intervals, 1922-28. Nos. 1-15 have been re-edited, in one alphabet, to form the supplementary v.5 listed above.

Beknopte encyclopædie van Nederlandsch-Indië naar den 2. druk der Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch-Indië bewerkt door T. J. Bezemer. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1921. 632p. map. 25cm. fl.12.50. 991

Benjamins, H. D., and Snelleman, J. F. Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch West-Indië. 's Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1914. 27cm. fl.33. 972.9

An encyclopedia of everything about the region; includes biographies. Adequate signed articles, good bibliographies.

Chijs, Jacobus Anne van der. Proeve eener Ned. Indische bibliographie (1659-1870) ... [Batavia, Bruining & Wijt, 1875] 325p. fold. tables. 26cm. (Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen, deel XXXVII) 016.991

—Vermeerderde en verbeterde herdruk voor de jaren 1659-1720, supplement en verbeteringen voor de jaren 1721-1870. [Uitg. door het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Batavia, Bruining, 1879] 93p. 26cm.

—Supplement II. (Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen, deel LV. 3e stuk) Batavia, Albrecht; 's Hage, Nijhoff, 1903. 64p. 27cm.

Hague. Koloniale bibliotheek. Catalogus der Koloniale bibliotheek van het Kon. instituut voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Ned. Indië en het Indisch genootschap, door G. P. Rouffaer ... en W. C. Muller ... 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1908. 1053p. 25cm. 016.991

— — Supplement 1-2, door W. C. Muller. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1915-27. v.1-2. 25cm.

Hooykaas, J. C. Repertorium op de koloniale litteratuur, of Systematische inhoudsopgaaf van hetgeen voorkomt over de koloniën (beoosten de Kaap) in mengelwerken en tijdschriften van 1595 tot 1865 uitgegeven in Nederland en zijne overzeesche bezittingen. Door J. C. Hooykaas ... Ter perse bezorgd door Dr. W. N. Du Rieu ... Amsterdam, P. N. van Kampen & zoon, 1877-80. 2v. 24cm.

016.991

Repertorium op de literatuur betreffende de Nederlandsche koloniën, voor zoover zij verspreid is in tijdschriften en mengelwerken. I. Oost-Indië. 1866-1893. II. West-Indië. 1840-1893. Met een alphabetisch zaaken plaats-register. Samengesteld door A. Hartmann ... 's Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1895. 454p. 24cm.

016.991

— 1.-6. vervolg, 1894/1900-1921/25. 's Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1901-28. v.1-6. 24cm.

016.991

Contents of supplementary volumes: v.1, 1894-1900, by A. Hartmann, 1901. 224p.; v.2, 1901-05, by A. Hartmann, 1906. 233p.; v.3, 1906-10, by W. J. P. J. Schalker and W. C. Muller, 1912. 271p.; v.4, 1911-15, by W. J. P. J. Schalker and W. C. Muller, 1917. 378p.; v.5, 1916-20, by W. J. P. J. Schalker and W. C. Muller, 1923. 508p.; v.6, 1920-25, by W. J. P. J. Schalker and W. C. Muller, 1928. 522p.

PERU

Mendiburu, Manuel de. Diccionario historico-biografico del Peru. Parte primera que corresponde a la epoca de la dominacion española. Lima, Impr. de J. F. Solis, 1874-90. 8v. 21cm.

985

POLAND

Finkel, Ludwik. Bibliografia historyi polskiej. Wspólnie z dr. Henrykiem Sawczyńskim i czonkami Kółka historycznego uczniów Uniwersytetu lwowskiego zebrał i ułożył dr. Ludwik Finkel. W Krakowie, Naktadem Komisji historycznej Akademii umiejętności w Krakowie, 1906. 2150p. 25cm.

016.9438

Issued in 7 parts, 1891-1906.

SLAVS

Kerner, Robert Joseph. Slavic Europe; a selected bibliography in the western European languages, comprising history, languages and literatures. Cambridge, Harvard univ. press, 1918. 402p. 22cm. (Harvard bibliographies. Library series) \$3.50.

016.94

SOUTH AMERICA

Koebel, William Henry. Enciclopedia de la América del Sur; obra sintética de la historia, geografía, productos naturales, comercio é industrias del continente sudamericano. Buenos Aires, Compañía anónima anglo y suramericana de publicación [1912?] 4v. illus., maps (part. fold.) 25cm.

980

Wilcox, Marrion, and Rines, George Edwin. Encyclopaedia of Latin America, dealing with the life, achievement and national development of the countries of South and Central America, Mexico and Panama, the West Indies, and giving special information on commerce, industry, banking, finance, railways, shipping, transportation, communications, trade, tariff, customs. N. Y., Encyc. americana corp., 1917. 887p. front., illus., plates, maps (part. fold.) 26cm. \$10.

980

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pan American union. Columbus memorial library. List of Latin American history and description in the Columbus memorial library. International bureau of the American republics. November 1, 1907. Wash., 1907. 98p. 23cm.

016.98

— — Supplements 1-2, 1907-14. Wash., 1909-14. 23cm. Suppl. 1, Nov. 1907-June 1909; suppl. 2, July 1909-June 1, 1914.

SPAIN

Ballester y Castell, Rafael. Bibliografía de la historia de España; catálogo metódico y cronológico de las fuentes y obras principales relativas a la historia de España desde los orígenes hasta nuestros días, por Rafael Ballester ... Gerona; Barcelona, Sociedad general de publicaciones, s. a., 1921. xvi, [17]-297p., 1 l. 22cm.

016.96

Sánchez Alonso, B. Fuentes de la historia española por B. Sánchez Alonso, con un prólogo de don Rafael Altamira. Madrid, 1919. pt. 1. 25cm. **016.96**

Contents: [1] Ensayo de bibliografía sistemática de las monografías impresas que ilustran la historia política nacional de España, excluidas sus relaciones con América.

SWEDEN

Setterwall, Nils Kristian. Svensk historisk bibliografi, 1875-1900; systematisk forteckning öfver skrifter och uppsatser some röra Sveriges historia utkomna fran och med 1875 till och med 1900. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1907. 439p. 22cm. **016.9485**

SWITZERLAND

Bibliographie der schweizer geschichte, jahrg. 1913-26. Zurich, Leemann, 1914-1928.* **016.9494**

1913-17 comp. by Felix Burckhardt, 1918- , by Helen Wild. Volumes for 1913-19 published as supplements to the *Anzeiger f. schweizerische geschichte*, those for 1920- as supplements to the *Zeitschrift f. schweizerische geschichte*.

Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Suisse. Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1920-28. v.1-4 compl., v.5 incomp. illus., plates (part col.), maps. 28cm. Subsc. price, on basis of 6v., 420fr. **949.4**

To be complete in about 6 volumes. Issued also in an edition in German, *Historisch-biographisches. v.1-4, Aa-Montreux.*

May be considered a companion work to the *Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse*, published by the same firm. Covers the fields of general, political, local, economic and social history, topography, genealogy and biography of the country. Has adequate signed articles, bibliographies and many good illustrations, including portraits, local views, maps and plans, seals, coats of arms, colored plates of costumes, etc. The topographical articles cover the same places as are included in the *Dictionnaire géographique*, but do not duplicate information given in that work as the treatment and point of view are different. Many biographical articles, including some on persons still living.

Barth, Hans. Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte enthaltend die selbständig erschienenen druckwerke zur geschichte der Schweiz bis ende 1912. Basel, Basler buch- und antiquariatshandlung, 1914-15. 3v. 23cm. (Added t.-p.: Quellen zur Schweizer geschichte hrsg. von der Allge-

meinen geschichtsforschenden gesellschaft der Schweiz, n. f. IV. abt.: Handbücher.) **016.9494**

Contents: v.1, General history, by periods; v.2-3, Special subjects and forms, e. g. biography, religious history, etc.

A very comprehensive bibliography, including more than 32,000 entries; arranged by large subjects, with a detailed author and title index.

**Repertorium über die in zeit- und sam-
melschriften der jahre 1812-1890, 1891-
1900, enthaltenen aufsätze und mitteilungen
schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes.** Hrsg.
von der Allgemeinen geschichtsforschenden
gesellschaft der Schweiz. Basel, Geering,
1892; Basler buch- und antiquariatshand-
lung, 1906. 2v. 26cm. M.78. **016.9494**

Classed lists arranged by small subjects, with alphabetical index of authors at end, to articles on Swiss history, biography, etc., in more than 300 periodicals and society transactions. The sections on biography, in each volume, give, in addition to the references to the articles, the dates of birth and death and a brief characterizing phrase, and so supply some direct biographical information.

UNITED STATES

**Harper's encyclopædia of United States
history** from 458 A. D. to 1912. New edi-
tion entirely rev. and enl. based on the
plan of B. J. Lossing. N. Y., Harper, 1912.
10v. illus. plates (partly col.), ports., maps,
facsim. 23cm. **973**

First edition 1902. The present edition adds considerable new material on names and events since 1901. For popular use.

Second hand, about \$10.

✓ **Lossing, Benson John.** Harper's pop-
ular cyclopædia of United States history.
New ed. enl. N. Y., Harper, 1890 [c 81]
2v. illus. 26cm. o.p. **973**

An early edition of the above.

U. S. General staff. American campaigns,
by Matthew Fordney Steele. Wash., B. S.
Adams, 1909. 731p. and atlas of xii p., 311
maps (partly col.) 24cm. (Its [publication]
no. 13) o.p. **973**

"These volumes represent a part of my three years' work as lecturer in military history at the Army service schools at Fort Leavenworth."—
Author's preface.

Contents: v.1, Text; v.2, Maps.

Covers the period from the colonial wars to the Spanish-American war.

973
Har
1918

✓ **Dyer, Frederick Henry.** Compendium of the war of the rebellion, comp. and arranged from official records of the Federal and Confederate armies, reports of the adjutant generals of the several states, the army registers, and other reliable documents and sources. Des Moines, Ia., Dyer pub. co., 1908. 1796p. 32cm. \$10.4 973

Contents: pt.1, Number and organization of the armies of the United States; pt.2, Chronological record of the campaigns, battles, engagements, actions, combats, sieges, skirmishes, etc., in the United States, 1861 to 1865; pt.3, Regimental histories.

The General indexes to the War of the rebellion records (Wash., Government printing office, 1901, 1922) are useful for finding facts regarding the Civil war.

HISTORIES

✓ **American nation: a history from original sources by associated scholars; ed. by Albert Bushnell Hart ... advised by various historical societies ... N. Y. and Lond., Harper, 1904-18. 28v. fronts. (v.1-27: ports.) maps. 21cm. \$2.25 per vol. 973**

A standard history, each volume by a different author; its special reference features are the bibliography of sources and secondary works given at the end of each volume and the detailed separate index volume, v.28 (first numbered 27).

Pageant of America; a pictorial history of the United States. Ralph Henry Gabriel, editor. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1925-28. v.1-13. illus., plates, ports., maps. 26cm. \$67.50, set (15v.) 973

Contents: v.1, Adventures in the wilderness, by Clark Wissler, C. L. Skinner, William Wood; v.2, American spirit in letters, by S. T. Williams; v.3, Toilers of land and sea, by R. H. Gabriel; v.4, The march of commerce, by Malcolm Keir; v.5, The epic of industry, by Malcolm Keir; v.6, The winning of freedom, by William Wood and R. H. Gabriel; v.7, In defense of liberty, by William Wood and R. H. Gabriel; v.8, Builders of the Republic, by Frederick Austin Ogg; v.9, Makers of a new nation, by J. S. Basset; v.10, American idealism, by L. A. Weigle; v.11, American spirit in letters, by S. T. Williams; v.12, American spirit in art, by Frank Jewett Mather, Charles Rufus Morey, William Henderson; v.13, American spirit in architecture, by T. F. Hamlin.

✓ **Winsor, Justin, ed. Narrative and critical history of America, ed. by Justin Winsor ... Bost., Houghton, 1884-89. 8v. front.,**

illus., ports., maps, charts, facsim., tables. 32cm. 973

An older work still of reference importance for its many illustrations, maps, and especially its full bibliographical notes.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

✓ **Channing, Edward, Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history. Rev. and augm. ed. Bost., Ginn, 1912. 650p. 20cm. \$3.50. 016.973**

First ed. 1896. A classified bibliography with author, title and subject index, invaluable as a guide to the best reading on all periods and aspects of the history of the U. S. This new edition extends the period covered to 1910, enlarges the sections on social, economic and industrial history, adds a new set of references on the history of the West and replaces old or superseded references by bibliographies of new or more accessible material.

Larned, Josephus Nelson. The literature of American history, a bibliographical guide. Bost. [A. L. A. publishing board] 1902. 596p. 25cm. o.p. 016.973

An important annotated bibliography, useful both for its selection of titles and for its critical notes which were prepared by specialists and are signed. The preliminary sections on original sources, colonial records, etc., are especially useful in a research library. Appendices include selected lists for (1) a school library, (2) a larger town library, (3) a good working library. Classified, with alphabetical author and subject index.

— Supplement for 1900 and 1901, ed. by P. P. Wells. Bost. [A. L. A. publishing board] 1902. 37p. (American library association annotated lists) \$1. o.p. 016.973

Supplements for 1902, 1903, ed. by P. P. Wells, appeared in the series "Annotated titles of books on English and American history." (Bost., A. L. A. publishing board, \$1 per year, pap.)

Supplement for 1904. (Bost., A. L. A. publishing board, 25c., pap.)

Titles for 1902-1903 issued also in card form, \$2 per year.

Writings on American history, 1902; an attempt at an exhaustive bibliography of books and articles on United States history published during the year 1902 and some memoranda on other portions of America, by E. C. Richardson and A. B. Morse. Princeton, N. J., Library book store, 1904. 294p. 25cm. \$3. 016.973

—1903; a bibliography of books and articles on United States history published during the year 1903, with some memoranda on other portions of America, prepared by A. C. McLaughlin, W. A. Slade, and E. D. Lewis. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1905. 172p. 25cm. \$1 pap. 016.973

Writings on American history, 1906–1924. A bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the years 1906–24, with some memoranda on other portions of America. Comp. by Grace Gardner Griffin. N. Y., Macmillan; Wash., Govt. print. off.; New Haven, Yale univ. press; Wash., Govt. print. off., 1908–28.* v.1–19. 24cm. 016.973

v.1-3, 1906-08, pub. by Macmillan, 1908-10; v.4-6, 1909-11, Govt. print. off., 1911-13, \$1.50 per vol.; v.7-12, 1912-17, Yale univ. press, 1914-20, \$3 per vol.; v.13-19, 1918-28, Govt. print. off. Issued at various prices. 60c.-85c. per vol.; v.4-6, 1909-11, reprinted from the Annual reports of the American historical association: 1909, p.491-792; 1910, p.427-706; 1911, p.529-814; v.13-, published as supplements to the Annual report for 1918-.

An excellent annual bibliography and index. Includes all books and articles, wherever published, which contain anything of value on the history of the U. S. and British North America, and all books published in the U. S. or Europe on Latin America and the Pacific Islands. A classified arrangement, with author, title and subject index. Includes many contents and descriptive notes and refers to critical reviews. Indexes nearly 500 American and foreign periodicals.

SOURCE BOOKS

✓ **MacDonald, William.** Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history, 1606–1775, ed. with notes. N. Y. and Lond., Macmillan, 1899. 401p. 20cm. o.p. 973

✓ **Select documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1776–1861, ed. with notes.** N. Y. and Lond., Macmillan, 1898. 465p. 20cm. \$2.25. 973

✓ **Select statutes and other documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1861–1898, ed. with notes.** N. Y. and Lond., Macmillan, 1903. 442p. 20cm. \$2.25. 973

✓ **Documentary source book of American history, 1606–1926.** 3d ed., rev. N. Y., Macmillan, 1926. 713p. 21cm. \$2.75. 973

MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

✓ **Allison, William Henry.** Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history in Protestant church archives and other repositories. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1910. 254p. 25cm. \$1.50. 973

✓ **Andrews, Charles M.** Guide to the materials for American history, to 1783, in the Public record office of Great Britain. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1912–14. 2v. 25cm. \$5.50. 973

v.1, State papers; v.2, Departmental and miscellaneous papers.

✓ **Andrews, Charles M., and Davenport, F. G.** Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States to 1783 in the British Museum, in minor London archives and in libraries of Oxford and Cambridge. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1908. 499p. 25cm. \$2. 973

✓ **Bell, Herbert C. and Parker, David W.** Guide to British West Indian archive materials in London and in the Islands for the history of the United States. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1926. 435p. 25cm. \$3. 973

✓ **Bolton, Herbert E.** Guide to materials for the history of the United States in the principal archives of Mexico. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1911. 289p. 25cm. \$3.50. 973

✓ **Faust, Albert Bernhardt.** Guide to the materials for American history in Swiss and Austrian archives. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1916. 299p. 25cm. \$2. 973

✓ **Fish, Carl Russell.** Guide to the materials for American history in Roman and other Italian archives. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1911. 289p. 25cm. \$2. 973

✓ **Golder, Frank A.** Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1917. 177p. 25cm. \$1. 973

✓ **Hill, Roscoe R.** Descriptive catalogue of the documents relating to the history of the United States in the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba, deposited in the Archivo general de Indias at Seville. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1916. 594p. 25cm. \$4. 973

✓ **Learned, Marion Dexter.** Guide to the manuscript materials relating to American history in German state archives. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1912. 352p. 25cm. \$2.25. 973

✓ **Matteson, David M.** List of manuscripts concerning American history preserved in European libraries and noted in their published catalogue and similar printed lists. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1925. 203p. 25cm. \$2.50. 973

✓ **Parker, David W.** Calendar of papers in Washington archives relating to the territories of the U. S. (to 1873) Wash., Carnegie inst., 1911. 476p. 25cm. \$3. 973

✓ **Guide to materials for United States history in Canadian archives.** Wash., Carnegie inst., 1913. 339p. 25cm. \$2. 973

✓ **Paullin, C. O., and Paxson, F. L.** Guide to materials in London archives for the history of the United States since 1783. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1914. 642p. 25cm. \$4. 973

✓ **Peréz, Luis Marino.** Guide to materials for American history in Cuban archives. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1907. 142p. 25cm. 75c. 973

✓ **Robertson, James Alexander.** List of documents in Spanish archives relating to the history of the United States, which have been printed or of which transcripts are preserved in American libraries. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1910. 368p. 25cm. \$2.25. 973

✓ **Shepherd, William R.** Guide to the materials for the history of the United States in Spanish archives. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1907. 107p. 25cm. 50c. 973

✓ **Van Tyne, C. H., and Leland, W. G.** Guide to the archives of the government of the United States in Washington. Rev. ed. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1907. 327p. 25cm. \$1.25. 973

URUGUAY

Araújo, Orestes. Diccionario popular de historia de la República O. del Uruguay, desde la época del descubrimiento de su territorio, hasta la de su independencia. Montevideo, Dornaleche y Reyes, 1901-03. 3v. ports. 24cm. 15 pesos. 989

Vol. 1 has, as preliminary matter, historical notices of Spanish monarchs, 1474-1833, and lists of explorers, governors, etc., 1516-1812.

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

REFERENCES: Childs, James Bennett. An account of government document bibliography in the United States and elsewhere. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1927. 39p. Clarke, Edith Emily. Guide to the use of United States government publications. Bost., Faxon, 1918. 308p. Everhart, Elfrida. Handbook of United States public documents. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1910. 320p. Guerrier, Edith. Federal executive departments as sources of information for libraries. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1919. 204p. (Bureau of Education, Bulletin 1919 no. 74.) Kaiser, John Boynton. Law, legislative, and municipal reference libraries. Bost., Boston book co., 1914. 467p. Reece, Ernest J. State documents for libraries. Urbana, Univ. of Illinois, 1915. 163p. Swanton, Walter Irving. Guide to United States government publications. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1918. 206p. (Bureau of Education, Bulletin 1918 no. 2.) Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr. U. S. Government documents (state and city). Chic., A. L. A., 1922. 40p. (Preprint of the A. L. A. manual of library economy, Chapter 23.) Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr. U. S. government documents in small libraries, 4th ed. rev. Chic., A. L. A., 1914. 41p. Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr. U. S. government documents. Albany, N. Y. state educ. dept., 1906. 78p. o.p. (N. Y. State library. Bulletin 102, Library school 21.)

Much important reference material is to be found in the reports, bulletins and other publications issued by the various national, state, and municipal governments. These publications, which are generally known as "government publications" or "public documents," cover topics in nearly the whole field of knowledge, but are most important for subjects in the fields of social and political science, economics, finance, labor, industry, statistics, education, history, etc., and in certain sciences such as agriculture, ethnology, geology, meteorology, etc., to the study and promotion of which certain government bureaus or commissions are devoted. No extended reference work can be done in questions of labor conditions in America, or American geology, for example, without the use of some of the publications of the United States Bureau of labor or the United States Geological survey.

Public documents are popularly supposed to be difficult to use and understand, and reference workers often fail to make the best use of such material because its difficulty is overrated. The only difficulty is that documents are published in complicated forms and sets and must be used through the printed catalogs, bibliographies and indexes provided for the purpose, but so used the United States documents for the periods covered by modern indexes are no harder to use than periodical literature which has to be found through periodical indexes. The reference worker should, therefore, become thor-

oughly familiar with the important document indexes. State and municipal documents are somewhat harder to use because less well provided with indexes.

UNITED STATES PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

CATALOGS AND INDEXES

General

✓U. S. Superintendent of documents. Checklist of United States public documents, 1789-1909. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1911. v.1, 1707p. 24cm. 015.73

v.1, Lists of Congressional and departmental publications.

"The first systematic attempt to include within the limits of one publication an approximately complete checklist of all public documents issued by the United States government during the first century and a quarter of its history."—*Preface*.

A checklist, not a catalog, covering Congressional documents through the 60th congress, and department and bureau publications to the end of 1909. Lists: (1) American State papers, (2) Congressional documents, 15th-60th congresses; (3) Department publications arranged alphabetically by government author.

The list of departmental publications gives, for periodical publications, a statement of the volumes and dates which constitute a complete set and the serial numbers if the publication is contained also in the serial set; for separate publications the full title and date are given and the serial number if the document appears also in the serial set. The preface contains a list and description of previous indexes and catalogs of U. S. documents. This edition replaces the 2d ed. of the *Checklist* and the tables of the *Tables and index*, but does not yet

supplant the index of the *Tables and index*. An index volume is to be published later.

A brief *errata* list is printed in the *Monthly catalogue* for May, 1912, p.720-21. The corrections indicated in this list should be copied into reference copies of the *Checklist*.

✓ **Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series of United States public documents.** Wash., Govt. print. off., 1902. 769p. 29cm. free. **015.73**

In two parts: (1) Tables of the documents of the 15th to the 52d congress, inclusive, arranged by **serial numbers**; (2) Minute alphabetical subject index to those documents. The first part is now superseded by the more complete tables in the 3d edition of the checklist, noted above, but the subject index is still very useful as a key to the contents of the congressional set before 1893.

Early period to 1881

Greely, Adolphus Washington. Public documents of the first fourteen congresses, 1789-1817. Papers relating to early congressional documents. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1900. 903p. 23cm. (U. S. 56th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no. 428) **015.73**

— [Supplement.] Wash., Govt. print. off., 1904. **015.73**

Reprinted from the *Annual report* of the American historical association, 1903, v.1, p.343-406.

✓ **Poore, Benjamin Perley.** *Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States*, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881. Comp. by order of Congress. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1885. 1392p. 30cm. [U. S. 48th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Misc. doc. no. 67] **015.73**

Arranged chronologically, with general index. For each document gives full title, author, date, where the document may be found, and a brief abstract of the contents. Contains much valuable material but is difficult to use for quick reference because the index is not sufficiently complete, detailed or specific.

1881-1893

✓ **Ames, John Griffith.** *Comprehensive index to the publications of the United States government, 1881-1893*. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1905. 2v. 29cm. (58th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. no. 754) **015.73**

Paged continuously.

The *Comprehensive index*, 1889-93, by J. G. Ames, published in 1894, is superseded by this work.

Bridges the gap between Poore's *Descriptive catalogue*, and the first volume of the *Document catalogue*.

Arranged in three columns. In the first is given the author of the document or the department by which it is issued; in the second, an alphabetical list of documents arranged by subjects and titles; in the third, reference is made to the congress, session, the volume of the series in which each is embraced, and the number of the document. A personal index is added.

A good usable index, though less minute and detailed than the *Document catalogue*. Indicates the different editions in which a document was issued and gives serial numbers in a table under the heading Congressional documents.

1893-1928+

✓ **U. S. Superintendent of documents.** *Catalogue of the public documents of Congress and of all departments of the government of the United States for the period, March 4, 1893, to June 30, 1921*. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1896-1927. v.1-15 (v.15 in press). 28cm. **015.73**

v.1, 53d congress; dept. publications, March 4, 1895-June 30, 1895; v.2, 54th congress, 1st session; dept. publications, July, 1895-June, 1896; v.3, 54th congress, 2d session; dept. publications, July, 1896-June, 1897; v.4-15, 55th-66th congress, dept. publications, July, 1897-June, 1921, each volume covering one congress and the dept. publications of two years, July-June.

The "comprehensive index" provided for by the act approved Jan. 12, 1895.

This index, which is generally referred to by its binder's title as the *Document catalogue*, forms the permanent and complete catalog of all government publications both congressional and departmental for the period covered. It is a dictionary catalog in form, listing all documents under author (government or personal), subject, and, when necessary, title also, and giving full catalog information for each book or pamphlet included. Includes a large amount of analysis, refers to all editions in which a document has appeared, and gives serial numbers for documents in the serial set, as follows: in v.1-4, serial numbers are given only in the table under the entry "Congressional documents"; beginning with v.5, serial numbers are given also throughout the list under the main (*i. e.* author) entry for each document, but not under the analytic entries. As far as issued supersedes the *Document index* and the *Monthly catalogue* (see below).

— Index to the reports and documents of the 54th cong. 1st sess.-69th cong. 2d sess. (Dec. 2, 1895-March 4, 1927) (being the Consolidated index provided for by the act of Jan. 12, 1895), with numerical lists

and schedule of volumes. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1897-1927.* v.1-37. 23cm.

015.73

Title varies.

An alphabetical author and subject index to the documents included in the serial set; does not cover bureau or department publications which are not included in the serial set. Each volume, as a general thing, covers one session of congress, but in a few cases one volume covers two sessions. Each volume contains: (1) alphabetical index, giving for each document indexed brief title and a reference to its document number and to the volume of the congressional series in which it is included; (2) numerical lists, arranged by document numbers, of Senate reports, House reports, Senate documents, House documents, with indication of the serial number of each; and (3) schedule of volumes, giving the serial number of each volume. Only the later volumes are constantly used, as the earlier volumes are superseded for ordinary reference purposes by the more complete *Document catalogue*.

✓ — Monthly catalogue United States public documents, 1895-1928+. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1895-1928+. 23cm. 50c. per yr., foreign 75c.

015.73

From 1895 to 1906 inclusive the title was *Catalogue of United States public documents*, issued monthly.

A current bibliography of all publications issued by all branches of the government, including both the congressional and the department and bureau publications. Each number contains (1) general instructions for ordering documents, (2) a preface calling attention to the more noteworthy documents of the month and (3) list of the documents published during the month arranged by departments, with indication, for each publication, of its full title, date, paging, price, Library of Congress card number, etc. There is a detailed author and subject index for each volume which makes it possible to use the list both as a bibliography and as an index to the subjects of the documents included. Volumes run July-June, and only the volumes since the latest volume of the *Document catalogue* are needed for constant use, as the earlier volumes are superseded for most purposes by the *Document catalogue*.

✓ — Price lists. Wash., Govt. print. off. nos. 1-71. 23cm.

015.73

Contents (of numbers in active stock and frequently revised): no. 10, Laws; 11, Foods and cooking; 15, Geological survey; 16, Farmers' bulletins, Agriculture; 18, Engineering and surveying; 19, Army and militia; 20, Public domain; 21, Fishes; 24, Indians; 25, Transportation; 28, Finance; 31, Education; 32, Insular possessions and Cuba and Panama Canal; 33, Labor; 35, Geography and explorations; 36, Government periodicals; 37, Tariff; 38, Animal industry; 39, Birds and wild animals; 40, Chemistry; 41, Insects; 42, Irrigation; 43, Forestry;

44, Plants; 45, Roads; 46, Soils and fertilizers; 48, Weather; 49, Proceedings of Congress; 50, American history and biography; 51, Health; 53, Maps; 54, Political science; 55, National museum; 58, Mines; 59, Interstate commerce; 60, Alaska; 62, Commerce and manufactures; 63, Navy; 64, Weights and measures; 65, Foreign relations; 67, Immigration; 68, Farm management; 69, Pacific states; 70, Census; 71, Children's bureau.

Includes no material not already included in the more general indexes noted above, but presents the same material in a different arrangement and grouping which is sometimes more convenient for quick reference. Gives prices, indicates material still in print, and sometimes supplies annotations which are useful.

Congressional committee hearings

✓ U. S. Congress. Senate. Library. Index of congressional committee hearings (not confidential in character) prior to March 4, 1927, in the U. S. Senate library. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1927. 447p. 25cm.

016.32873

R016.32873
u58.
1931.

DEPARTMENT INDEXES

In addition to the general bibliographies noted in the preceding section, there are various department lists which supplement the general indexes, either by furnishing more minute analysis, or by presenting the same material in a different arrangement. The following are the most important of such lists:

Agriculture

✓ U. S. Superintendent of documents. List of publications of the agricultural department, 1862-1902, with analytical index. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1904. 623p. 23cm. (Bibliography of United States public documents. Department list, no. 1) 016.630

✓ U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Division of publications. List by titles of publications of the U. S. Department of agriculture from 1840 to June, 1901, inclusive. Comp. and compared with the originals by R. B. Handy and Minna A. Cannon. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1902. 216p. 23cm. (Div. of pub. Bulletin no. 6.) 016.63

A 13:6

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Office of information. List of publications of the U. S.

department of agriculture from January, 1901, to December, 1925, inclusive; comp. by comparison with the originals by Mabel G. Hunt ... supplementary to Bulletin no. 6, Division of publications, issued in 1902 but duplicating that list for months of January-June, 1901. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1927. 182p. 23cm. 25c. 016.63

✓ **U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Division of publications.** Index to authors with titles of their publications appearing in the documents of the U. S. Department of agriculture, 1841 to 1897. By George F. Thompson. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1898. 303p. 23cm. (Div. of pub. Bulletin no. 4) 016.63

—Index to the annual reports of the U. S. Department of agriculture for the years 1837 to 1893 inclusive. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1896. 252p. 23cm. 15c. 016.63

✓ —Index to the year books of the U. S. Department of agriculture, 1894-1915, prepared by C. H. Greathouse. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1902-22. 4v. 23cm. (Div. of pub. Bulletin nos. 7, 9, 10) 016.63

v.1, 1894-1900; v.2, 1901-05; v.3, 1906-10; v.4, 1911-15.

✓ —Synoptical index of the reports of the statistician, 1863 to 1894. By George F. Thompson. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1897. 258p. 23cm. (Div. of pub. Bulletin no. 2) 016.63

✓ —Index to literature relating to animal industry in the publications of the Department of agriculture, 1837 to 1898. By George Fayette Thompson. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1900. 676p. 24cm. (Bulletin no. 5) 016.63

✓ —Index to Farmers' bulletins, nos. 1-1000, prepared by C. H. Greathouse. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1920. 811p. 23cm. 80c. 016.63

✓ **Bureau of crop estimates.** Statistical data compiled and published by the Bureau of crop estimates, 1863-1920. . . . Wash., Govt. print. off., 1921. 64p. (Dept. of agriculture. Dept. circular 150) 016.63

—**Bureau of plant industry.** Check list of publications issued by the Bureau of plant industry, 1901-20, and by the divisions and offices which combined to form this bureau, 1862-1901. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1921. 124p. (Dept. of agriculture. Library. Bibliog. contrib. no. 3) 016.63

Census

U. S. Bureau of the census. Circular of information concerning census publications, 1790-1916. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1917. 124p. 23cm. 016.3173

—Census publications available for distribution by the Bureau of the census. February 1, 1921. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1921. 16p. 21cm. 016.3173

Supplement to the above.

Coast survey

✓ **U. S. Coast and geodetic survey.** List and catalogue of the publications issued by the Survey, 1816-1902, by E. L. Burchard. Reprint with supplement 1903-08. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1908. 237p., 44p. 29cm. 016.526

Supplement covering the publications issued Jan. 1903-Aug. 1908 is also issued separately.

Commerce

✓ **U. S. Bureau of foreign commerce.** Consular reports; index v.1-63. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1883-1901. 6v. 23cm. 382

? 7 lacking (v.2)
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Catalogue of bureau publications, Sept., 1928. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1928.* 100p. 016.38

U. S. Dept. of commerce. List of publications available for distribution. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1928.* 138p. 016.38

Revised annually and kept up to date by monthly supplements.

Education

✓ **U. S. Bureau of education.** Index to the Reports of the commissioner of education: 1867-1907. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1909. 103p. 23cm. (Bulletin, 1909, no. 7) 10c. 016.37

0.5 ✓ — List of publications, 1867-1910. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1910. 55p. 23cm. (Bulletin, 1910, no. 3) 016.37

✓ — List of bulletins of the Bureau of education, 1906-1922, with index by author, title and subject, by Edith A. Wright, Editorial division. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1923. 52p. 23cm. (Bulletin, 1923, no. 35) 016.37

Engineering

✓ U. S. Engineer dept. Index to the reports of the chief of engineers, U. S. army (including the reports of the Isthmian canal commissions, 1899-1917) 1866-1917 ... Wash., Govt. print. off., 1915-21. 3v. maps (part fold.) 23cm. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. 740; 66th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. 724) 016.62

Ethnology

✓ U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. List of publications of the Bureau of American ethnology, with index to authors and titles. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1926* 46p. 23cm. 016.57

Fisheries

MacDonald, Rose Mortimer Ellzey. An analytical subject bibliography of the publications of the Bureau of fisheries, 1871-1920. By Rose M. E. MacDonald ... Wash., Govt. print. off., 1921. 306p. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of fisheries. Doc. 899) 35c. 016.639

Foreign relations

6.973 ✓ Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index to United States documents relating to foreign affairs, 1828-1861. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1914-21. 3v. 29cm. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 185) \$22. 016.327

Indexes the reports of Congress, the Senate executive journal for diplomatic and consular appointments and treaty ratifications, the opinions of the Attorney-general for decisions of questions of international controversy, the statutes-at-large, and the *Congressional Globe*.

U. S. State dept. General index to the published volumes of the diplomatic cor-

respondence and foreign relations of the U. S., 1861-99. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1902. 945p. 23cm. 327

Geology

✓ Schmeckebeier, L. F. Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell, and Wheeler survey. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1904. 208p. 23cm. (U. S. geological survey. Bulletin, no. 222) 016.557

✓ Warman, Philip Creveling. Catalogue and index of the publications of the United States geological survey, 1880-1901. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1901. 858p. 23cm. (U. S. geological survey. Bulletin, no. 177) free. 016.557

✓ ——— 1901 to 1903. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1903. 234p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin, no. 215) free. 016.557

U. S. Geological survey. The publications of the United States Geological survey (not including topographic maps) April 1928. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1928* 217p. 23cm. 1929 016.557

A useful list, revised annually. Each issue contains a complete list, to date, of the book publications of the Survey, including (1) annual reports, (2) monographs, (3) professional papers, (4) bulletins, (5) water-supply papers, (6) mineral resources of the U. S., (7) folios of the Geologic atlas of the U. S. and the World atlas of commercial geology, (8) topographic folios and maps that bear descriptive text. A detailed index by states, areas, and subjects is useful for reference questions.

Hydrographic office

✓ U. S. Hydrographic office. General catalogue of mariners' charts and books. Corr. to April 1, 1919. Pub. by the Hydrographic office under the authority of the secretary of the navy. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1919. 293p. incl. tables. 24cm. 016.527

Labor

✓ U. S. Bureau of labor statistics. Subject index of the publications of the United States Bureau of labor statistics up to May 1, 1915. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1915. 233p. 23cm. (Bulletin of the United States Bu-

reau of labor statistics, whole no. 174. Miscellaneous series, no. 11) 016.331

✓ U. S. Dept. of labor. Index to all reports issued by bureaus of labor statistics in the United States prior to March, 1902. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1902. 287p. 23cm. 016.331

Mines

U. S. Bureau of mines. List of publications . . . 1910-28. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1928. 163p. 016.622

National museum

U. S. National museum. List of publications, 1875-1900, with indexes to titles, by R. I. Geare. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1902. 168p. (Bulletin no. 151) 016.5

— 1901-06. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1906. 40p. 23cm. (Bulletin no. 51, suppl. 1)

— Publications issued by the United States national museum from 1906 to 1912. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1914. 41p. 24cm.

Standards

✓ U. S. Bureau of standards. Publications of the Bureau of standards. (7th ed.—final) Complete from establishment of bureau (1901) to June 30, 1925 . . . Wash., Govt. print. off., 1925. 271p. 27cm. (Circular of the Bureau of standards, no. 24) 016.658516

— Supplement, 1925-27. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1926-27.* no. 1-2. 27cm.

STATE AND CITY DOCUMENTS

✓ Bowker, Richard Rogers. State publications; a provisional list of the official publications of the several states of the U. S. from their organization. N. Y., Publishers' weekly, 1899-1909. 4v. \$10. 016.3539

v.1, New England states; v.2, North central states; v.3, Western states and territories; v.4, Southern states.

A check-list of state publications, with extra margins for insertions, arranged in geographic order. Entry is made under the office or officer responsible for the issue of the document.

The lists forming appendixes to the American catalogue, from 1876-84 to 1890-95, inclusive, were used as a basis for the above.

✓ Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States. Prepared for the Department of economics and sociology of the Carnegie institution of Washington. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1907-22. 13v. in 16. 29cm. 016.3539

Volumes so far issued are:

- ✓ California, 1849-1904. 1908. 316p. \$2.25.
- ✓ Delaware, 1789-1904. 1910. 137p. \$1.50.
- ✓ Illinois, 1809-1904. 1909. 393p. \$5.
- ✓ Kentucky, 1792-1904. 1910. 452p. \$5.
- ✓ Maine, 1820-1904. 1907. 95p. 75c.
- ✓ Massachusetts, 1789-1904. 1908. 310p. \$2.25.
- ✓ New Hampshire, 1789-1904. 1907. 66p. 50c.
- ✓ New Jersey, 1789-1904. 1915. 705p. \$8.
- ✓ New York, 1789-1904. 1907. 553p. \$3.75.
- ✓ Ohio, 1789-1904. 1912. 1136p. 2v. \$14.
- ✓ Pennsylvania, 1790-1904. 3v. 1919-22. \$25.
- ✓ Rhode Island, 1789-1904. 1908. 95p. 75c.
- ✓ Vermont, 1789-1904. 1907. 71p. 50c.

No more to be published.

"This index undertakes to deal only with the printed reports of administrative officers, legislative committees, and special commissions of the states and with governors' messages for the period since 1789. It does not refer to constitutions, laws, legislative proceedings or court decisions, except in so far as they happen to be found in the class of documents above mentioned. It attempts, on the other hand, to furnish a list, as complete as possible, of all the documents and messages which fall within its scope, in whatever form they have been published, whether separately, in collected documents, legislative journals or volumes of laws, and to indicate the volume in which they may be found. In addition to furnishing a list of reports and messages, the index undertakes to supply a reference by volume and page to all material of economic importance which they contain, with the exception of that contained in the reports of bureaus of labor before 1902. The reason for this exception is that these reports have already been indexed by the late Carroll D. Wright, when United States Commissioner of Labor, in a volume published by his department in 1902."—Preface.

The word economic has been interpreted very liberally to include almost any aspect of American history. Indexing is by rather general headings and broad subjects.

✓ U. S. Library of Congress. Division of documents. Monthly check-list of state publications. 1910-28+. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1910-28+. v.1-19+. \$1 per yr. 016.3539

Title, 1910-21, *Monthly List of State Publications*.

A current bibliography, arranged alphabetically by the names of states, of the publications of the states, territories and insular possessions of the U. S. Though limited to the publications received by the Library of Congress the list is approximately

complete, as the Library of Congress aims to acquire all such material issued. Each title is given with full cataloging information, including very detailed contents in the case of composite reports. The full annual index includes references to these contents notes as well as to the main titles, so the list can be made to serve as a subject index as well as a bibliography.

The titles noted above represent the principal general bibliographies and indexes of state publications. There are, besides, many bibliographies of the publications of

individual states, and of certain kinds of state publications, such as statutes, etc. These lists vary greatly in character, completeness and reference value, but are often useful, especially in the case of states not yet included in Miss Hasse's indexes. A list of such bibliographies is given in Childs' *Account of government document bibliography in the United States* and in Reece's *State documents for libraries*, p.112-28.

BRITISH DOCUMENTS

REFERENCES: A general account of British government publications is given in the pamphlet *His Majesty's Stationery office* [cover-title, *Brief guide to government publications*] issued by the Stationery office, 1925. 33p. 3d. A fuller account of parliamentary publications is: Lees-Smith, H. B. *Guide to parliamentary and official papers*. Lond., Milford, 1924. 23p. 2s. A good brief statement of what parliamentary papers, command papers, etc., are, prepared by Mr. Austin Smith, librarian of the House of Commons, is printed in the preface to *Guide to the principal parliamentary papers relating to the dominions 1812-1911*, prepared by Margaret I. Adam, John Ewing and James Munro, Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1913. 190p.

18th Century

Gt. Brit. Parliament. House of Commons. Catalogue of papers printed by order of the House of Commons from the year 1731 to 1800, in the custody of the Clerk of the journals. Lond., 1807. v.p. i.e. 101p. 34cm. o. p. 328.424

—General index to the reports from committees of the House of Commons, 1715-1801, forming the series of 15 volumes of reports. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 1803. Lond., pref. 1820. 380p. 42cm. o.p. 328.424

—Catalogue of parliamentary reports and a brief of their contents: arranged under heads according to their subjects. 1696-1834. Lond., 1836. 220 i.e. 221p. 33cm (Parliament, 1834. House of Commons Reports and papers, 626) 328.424

19th-20th Centuries

Gt. Brit. Parliament. House of Commons. General alphabetical index to the bills, reports, estimates, accounts, printed by order of the House of Commons and to the Papers presented by command, 1801-1919. Lond., Stationery off., 1853-1926. 6v. v.1-5, 32cm.; v.6, 24cm. v.1-3 o.p. v.4, 15s., v.5, 4s., v.6, 8s. 328.424

The volumes are not numbered.

Contents: [v.1] General index to the accounts and papers, reports of commissions, etc., 1801-52; [v.2] General index to bills, 1801-52; [v.3] General index to reports of select committees, 1801-52; [v.4] General index, 1853-99; [v.5] General index, 1900-09; [v.6] General index, 1910-19.

An index to the English documents included in the Parliamentary papers of the House of Commons not including the papers of the House of Lords except in so far as these are duplicated in the Commons papers and not including the "official" (i. e. the bureau or departmental) publications. Is arranged alphabetically by rather large subjects, and does not include many analytic entries, in both respects being much less detailed than the American indexes. Gives fairly full information about each paper, however, including its full title, date, and bill, document or command number, and a reference to the year and volume of the sessional papers in which it is to be found, and to the paging as made up for the House of Commons set. Some of the subject entries in the volumes before 1850 are rather blind but the later indexes are well made, accurate and usable, except where minute analysis is called for. Continued by the following:

—Lists of the bills, reports, estimates and accounts and papers printed by order of the House of Commons and of the Papers presented by command, sessions 1920-26, with a general alphabetical index thereto. Lond., Stationery off., 1920-27.* 7v. 32cm. 2s. 1d. per vol. 328.424

Issued annually as the final volume for each session of the *Sessional papers* of the House of Commons.

Each volume contains: (1) a preliminary list showing the make-up of the set for that session, (2) numerical lists of (a) bills, (b) accounts and papers, (c) command papers; and (3) general alphabetical index. This last is the main list in each volume, is compiled on the same plan as the cumulated indexes, and forms the annual index which is to be used until superseded by a new cumulated volume. Only the alphabetical list is cumulated for the ten year volumes. The numerical lists are not cumulated and the annual indexes before 1920 must still be used for some purposes, especially the numerical list of "Command papers" which are often asked for by number only.

Gt. Brit. Parliament. House of Lords. General index to sessional papers printed by order of the House of Lords or presented by special command. Lond., Eyre, 1860-86. 3v. 33cm. v.1-2, o.p. v.3, 5s.

328.424

Publisher varies.

v.1, 1801-59; v.2, 1859-70; v.3, 1871-85.

From 1886-1920 the annual indexes must be used. Price 2s. per volume.

Gt. Brit. Stationery office. Monthly [and Quarterly] list of parliamentary publications (with prices and postage affixed) issued by H. M. Stationery office. Lond., pr. for H. M. Stationery off. by Harrison, 1915-21. 24cm.

328.424

A current bibliography which taken together with the similar list of Official publications noted below corresponds in a general way to the U. S. *Monthly catalogue*. Cumulates quarterly, the cumulations having the title "Quarterly list," and the last cumulation of the year forming an annual list which as it has a fairly detailed alphabetical subject index furnishes a usable substitute for the regular annual index noted above, until the latter is published. Includes both House of Commons and House of Lords papers. Gives prices. Continued after 1921 by the "Consolidated list" described below.

— Monthly [and Quarterly] list (with prices and postage affixed) of official publications issued by H. M. Stationery office. Lond., pr. for H. M. Stationery off. by Harrison, 1916-21. 25cm.

015.42

Continued after 1921 by the following:

— Consolidated list of government publications, with prices (strictly net) and postage affixed, issued by H. M. Stationery office, 1922-28. Lond., Stationery office, 1922-28. v.1-7. 25cm. free.

328.424

Issued monthly with two cumulated numbers (June, 6 months, December, 12 months) the final,

December, number of each year forming an annual list. The two cumulated numbers have title *Consolidated list*, other numbers have title *Monthly list*. Each number is in two main parts: I Parliamentary publications, II Non-parliamentary publications (formerly called Stationery office publications) with a general alphabetical subject index to the two parts.

Gives, for each publication listed, title, document number, net price and price with postage. Useful as a buying guide for current government material and as a subject index for publications of a given year. For sessional papers of the House of Commons superseded by the annual index described above.

The Stationery office issues also a *Monthly circular* of new publications which lists only selected publications of special interest, with occasional annotations to show contents and value of items listed.

King, pub., Lond. Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801-1900, with a few of earlier date [comp. by Hilda Vernon Jones]. Lond., King, 1904. 317p. 30cm. 15s.

328.424

— Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1901-1910, being a supplement to Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801-1900. Lond., King, 1912. 81p. 30cm. 10s.

328.424

— Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1911-1920, being a second decennial supplement to the Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801-1900. Lond., King, 1922. 30cm. 10s.

328.424

Non-official selected lists including the more important papers, diplomatic correspondence and reports of commissions and select committees. Of use to those who wish to purchase separate documents, but not useful as an index to the Parliamentary Papers as volume numbers are omitted. Contains useful contents notes.

BRITISH DOMINIONS

GENERAL

Royal colonial institute, London. Library. Overseas official publications, April, 1927-; being a quarterly bulletin of official publications issued in the overseas British Empire or relating thereto. Edited by the librarian, Royal colonial institute. Lond., Royal colonial inst., 1927-28. v.1-2. 5s. per yr.

015.42

Lists such of the official publications of the various colonial dominions as are received by the Insti-

tute. Information given includes government author, title, date, paging or volumes, and sometimes price.

AUSTRALIA

Australia. Parliament. General papers index, including presented papers, committee reports, returns to order, etc., of both houses, and certain printed papers not formally presented; 1901-1909 [1910-1919]. (1st, 2d, and 3d; [4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th] Parliaments) Comp. in the office of the House of Representatives. [Melbourne] Govt. pr. for the State of Victoria [1910-1921] 2v. 32cm. v.2, 2s. 328.93

v.1, 1901-1909, 81p., issued as Paper no. 55, session, 1910; v.2, 1910-1919, 72p., issued as Paper no. 153, session of 1920-21.

A list of indexes of various publications of the different states of Australia is given in Childs, J. B., *Account of government document bibliography*, p.36 and 38.

CANADA

Canada. Parliament. Legislative Assembly. General index to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, 1st-8th Parliaments, 1841-1866. Montreal, pr. by John Lovell, 1855; Ottawa, pr. by Hunter, Rose and co., 1867. 2v. 36cm. 328.71

v.1, 1st-3d Parliaments, 1841-51; v.2, 4th-8th Parliaments, 1852-66.

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. General index to the Journals of the House of Commons of the Dominion of Canada and of the Sessional papers of Parliament from 1867 to 1915. Ottawa, 1880-1916. 4v. 25cm. o.p. 328.71

v.1, 1867-76; v.2, 1877-90; v.3, 1891-1903; v.4, 1904-15.

Ontario. Parliament. House of Assembly. General index to the Journals of the House of Assembly of the late Province of Upper Canada; commencing with the first session of the Ninth Provincial Parliament (1825), and ending with the fifth session of the Thirteenth Parliament (1839-40), (being the last session before the union of the Canadas) By Alfred Todd, clerk of committees. Printed by order of

the Legislative Assembly. Montreal, Lovell & Gibson, 1848. 585p. 36cm. 328.713

Ontario. Legislature. Legislative Assembly. General index to the journals and sessional papers ... Compiled by Arthur H. Sydere ... Toronto, 1888-1924. 5v. 25cm. 328.713

v.[1] 1867/8-1888; v.[2] 1889-1900; v.[3] 1901-1912; v.[4] 1913-1920; v.[5] 1921-1924.

Quebec (Province). Legislature. Legislative Assembly. General index to the journals of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Quebec in the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th Legislatures, 1867-1887. By Paul Ernest Smith, deputy clerk and clerk of the English journals. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. Quebec, 1891. 1095p. 25cm. 328.714

"List of documents printed by order of the house [sessional papers] since confederation," p.1067-1095.

Current

Canada. Department of public printing and stationery. Division of documents. Catalogue of official publications of the Parliament and government of Canada, April, 1928. Prepared by A. L. Normandin, chief of the Division of documents. [Ottawa, F. A. Acland, pr., 1928]* 48p. 26cm. 015.71

"Contains the titles and selling prices of all official publications of which copies can be purchased from the King's Printer, and the titles of all official publications of which the printing was ordered as from September 1, 1927, and which are distributed free, with the name of the Department from which distribution is made. The title is usually of a descriptive character indicating the nature of the contents and cross references are frequently made."—*Preface*.

Issued annually, with occasional supplements during the year which list new publications, indicate items which have gone out of print, etc. Classes of documents included are: Statutes, Parliamentary debates, Reports of select standing committees, Government periodicals, Annual departmental reports, Miscellaneous.

DEPARTMENTAL INDEXES

Archives

Canada. Archives. Index to reports of Canadian archives from 1872 to 1908. Pub. by authority of the Minister of agriculture

under the direction of the Archivist. Ottawa, Parmelee, pr., 1909. 231p. 25cm.

016.971

Geology

Canada. Geological survey. Annotated catalogue of and guide to the publications of the Geological survey, Canada, 1845-1917, by W. F. Ferrier, assisted by Dorothy J. Ferrier. Ottawa, 1920. 544p. 25cm.

016.557

—General index to Report of progress ... 1863-84, comp. by D. B. Dowling. Ottawa, Dawson, 1900. 475p. 24cm. 016.557

—General index to Reports, 1885-1906, comp. by F. J. Nicolas. Ottawa, Govt. print. bureau, 1908. 1014p. 25cm. 016.557

—Index to separate reports 1906-10 and Summary reports 1905-16, comp. by F. J. Nicolas. Ottawa, Acland, 1923. 305p. 25cm. 016.557

✓—Index to palaeontology (Geological publications 1847-1916) Comp. by Frank Nicolas. Ottawa, Acland, 1925. 383p. 25cm. 016.56

At head of title: Geological survey, Canada.
On cover: Fossil index, 1847-1916.

IRISH FREE STATE

Irish Free State. Stationery office. Consolidated list of government publications issued by the Stationery office, 1922-25. Dublin, Stationery office, 1927. 72p. 24cm. 015.415

—List of government publications issued by the Stationery office during the year 1923-27. Dublin, Stationery office [1924-28]* 7 pamphlets. 24cm. 015.415

NEW ZEALAND

New Zealand. General assembly. Index to the Appendices to the Journals of the

Legislative council and House of Representatives of New Zealand, 1854 to [1917] Laid on the table of the House of Representatives by the Hon. Mr. Speaker and ordered to be printed. Revised and extended by H. P. Brown, index clerk. Wellington, 1915-1918. 2v. 33cm. 328.931

Contents: v.[1], 1854-1913; v.[2], 1914-1917.

New Zealand. General assembly. Library. Catalogue of the General assembly library of New Zealand. Comp. chiefly by Basil E. Seymour Stocker, M. A., and Edward Samuel. Superintended, revised, edited throughout, and in part rewritten by Herbert Louis James, B. A., acting librarian, assisted by Charles H. Streeton, M. A. Wellington, N. Z., J. Mackay, govt. pr., 1897. 2v. 27cm. 328.931

New Zealand. Government stationery office. Price list of public acts (1908-1925) and publications on sale at the Government stationery office, Wellington, N. Z. ... Wellington, W. A. G. Skinner, govt. pr., 1926. 50p. 18cm. 015.931

For catalogues and indexes of the official publications of British colonies, etc., the lists in Childs, J. B., *Account of government document bibliography*, should be consulted.

FOREIGN COUNTRIES

GENERAL LISTS

General

American library in Paris, inc. Reference service on international affairs. Official publications of European governments. Paris [1926] 284 numb. 1. 31cm. 016.354

Childs, James Bennett. An account of government document bibliography in the United States and elsewhere. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1927. 39p. 24cm. 5c.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

General and national bibliographies, as well as subject bibliographies, are important in any library and are especially necessary in university and other research libraries. For a definition of the word bibliography, descriptions of the various main types of bibliographies and a discussion of the value of a knowledge of such reference books, consult *Bibliography*, by I. G. Mudge. Chic., A. L. A. publishing board, 1915. 25p. A. L. A. Manual of library economy, chap. 24. Another discussion of the subject, with comments upon many existing bibliographies, is given in *Bibliography, practical, enumerative and historical*, by H. B. Van Hoesen and F. K. Walter. N. Y., Scribner, 1928. 519p. \$7.50. For a discussion of bibliography as an aid to the study of older and rarer books, editing of texts, etc., consult *Introduction to bibliography for literary students*, by R. B. McKerrow, Oxford, Clarendon pr., 1927. 359p. 18s.

TERMS

International congress of publishers.

Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, en sept langues; français, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar. Berne, Congrès international des éditeurs, 1913. 365p. 29cm. 655

For full description, see under Printing. p. 160.

✓Walter, Frank Keller. Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs and in bibliographies. Bost., Boston book co., 1912. 167p. 22cm. (Useful reference series, no. 5) \$2. 010.3

Explains the principal English abbreviations and terms and indicates the English equivalents of terms used in eight foreign languages:—Dano-Norwegian, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Swedish. Includes also a list of abbreviations of honorary titles and of places of publication.

✓Moth, Axel. Technical terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trades (forming a supplement to F. K. Walter's Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs and in bibliographies). Bost., Boston book co., 1915. 263p. 22cm. \$3. 010.3

Bound with F. K. Walter's *Abbreviations*, \$4.

Contains: 1, English terms with definitions in English and equivalents in Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish; 2, Separate lists of Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Swedish terms with English equivalents.

GENERAL OR UNIVERSAL

✓Brunet, Jacques Charles. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. 5. éd. originale entièrement refondue et augm. d'un

tiers. Paris, Didot, 1860-65. 6v. illus. 24cm. 011

v.1-5, A-Z; v.6, Subject index.

— — Supplément, par P. Deschamps et G. Brunet. Paris, Didot, 1878-80. 2v. 24cm. 011

— Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. Paris, Didot, 1870. 1592 col. 24cm. 40fr.

By P. Deschamps. A supplement to Brunet's *Manuel*, forming volume 9 of that work in some sets.

Brunet's *Manuel* is a general bibliography of rare, important, or noteworthy books not limited to those of any one period or language but especially strong for French and Latin titles and for publications before the 19th century. For each book listed it gives author, full title, place, publisher, date, size, number of volumes, but not generally paging, and, in the case of rare books, bibliographic and critical notes with mention of copies and prices at famous sales and occasional facsimiles of title pages, printers' marks, etc. The arrangement of the main work (v.1-5) is alphabetic by authors and titles and there are two subject indexes, one in v.6 to the main work and one in v.8 to the supplement. Footnotes throughout v.1-5 refer to titles omitted from the main author list but included in the subject volume (v.6).

Covers much the same ground as Grässe's *Trésor de livres* but is generally said to contain a larger proportion of French books while Grässe lists more German titles. The two books must often be used together as each lists titles not given in the other.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor. *Trésor de livres rares et précieux*. Dresden, 1859-69. 7v. 31cm. o.p. 011

v.7, Supplément.

"Covers much the same ground as Brunet, but includes also a large number of books that are intrinsically valuable without being rare, and for this reason

is preferable if a choice must be made between them."—Growoll in his *Bookseller's library*.

It is based on Brunet, but contains more entries of German books. Prices that books brought at sales are given.

A facsimile reprint has been made (Paris, Welter, 1900-01. 8v. 175fr.)

✓ **Ebert, Friedrich Adolf.** General bibliographical dictionary, from the German of Frederic Adolphus Ebert. Ox., Univ. press, 1837. 4v. 22cm. o.p. **011**

Paged continuously.

Translated by Arthur Browne.

Arranged alphabetically. The fourth volume contains also the following appendices: List of all the Aldine typographical productions, List of the Juntine typographical productions, Elzeviers.

Georgi, Gottlieb. Allgemeines europäisches bûcher-lexicon. Vor dem anfang des XVI. seculi bis 1739, in vier theile abgetheilet. Leipzig, Georgi, 1742. 4 pts. in 1v. 34cm. **011**

— — Fünffter theil. In welchem die französischen auctores und bûcher von allen disciplinen, in alphabetischer ordnung zu finden. Leipzig, 1753. 404p. 34cm. **011**

— — Erstes [bis drittes] svpplement 1739-1757. Leipzig, 1750-58. 3v. 34cm. **011**

Quaritch, Bernard. General catalogue of books offered to the public at the affixed prices. Lond., 1887-97. 7v. and suppl. 1-10. 30cm. **011**

A bookseller's list useful for its full descriptions and annotations.

✓ **Watt, Robert.** Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A general index to British and foreign literature. Edin., Constable, 1824. 4v. sq. o.p. **015.42**

Described under English bibliography.

General bibliographies are never complete and must frequently be supplemented by more special works, especially by national bibliographies and by the printed catalogs of large libraries. Printed catalogs, such as the book catalogs of the British museum and the Bibliothèque Nationale (see p. 316), and the depository card catalog of the Library of Congress, are especially important, partly because

they serve to locate copies of rare books and partly because, as their entries are made only upon examination of the books listed, they are more free from certain types of error than general bibliographies in which some entries have been transcribed from other records without actual examination of the books themselves. General bibliographies, on the other hand, often give fuller descriptions and annotations.

EARLY PRINTED BOOKS AND INCUNABULA

Hain, Ludwig Friedrich Theodor. Repertorium bibliographicum ad annum MD. Stutt., Cotta, 1826-38. 2v. in 4. 20cm. o.p. **011**

Copinger, W. A. Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum; or, Collection toward a new edition of that work. Lond., Sotheran, 1895-1902. 2v. in 3. 23cm. £6 6s.† **011**

Contents: pt.1, nearly 7000 corrections of and additions to the collation of works described in Hain; pt.2, list of nearly 6000 volumes not in Hain: v.1, A-O, v.2, P-Z; v.2 also includes "The printers and publishers of the XV century with lists of their works" by Konrad Burger (p.319-670), which is an index to the Supplement, to Hain's *Repertorium*, and to the works of Campbell, Pellechet, and Proctor.

Reichling, Dietrich. Appendices ad Hainii-Copingeri Repertorium bibliographicum; additiones et emendationes editi Dietericvs Reichling. Monachii, Rosenthal, 1905-11. 7v. 25cm. Compl. work, incl. suppl. M. 85. **011**

Pt.1-6 consists of 2 sections each; I. Additions; II. Emendations.

— — Svpplementvm (maximam partem e bibliothecis Helvetiæ collectvm) cvm indice vrbivm et typographorvm. Accedit index avctorvm generalis totivs operis. Monasterii Gvestphalorvm, Theissingianis, 1914. 109, cxxxv p. 24cm. **011**

Burger, Konrad. Supplement zu Hain und Panzer. Beiträge zur inkunabel bibliographie. Nummern-concordanz von Panzers lateinischen und deutschen Annalen und Ludwig Hains Repertorium bibli-

ographicum. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1908. 440p. 24cm. M.40. 011

— Ludwig Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum. Register. Die drucker des XV. jahrhunderts. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1891. 428p. (Centralblatt fur bibliothekswesen. Beihefte, bd. 2 hft. 8) 011

Panzer, Georg Wolfgang Franz. Annales typographici ab artis inventæ origine ad annum 1536. Norimbergæ, 1793–1803. 11v. 25cm. o.p. 011

Arranged by places and under each chronologically. See descriptive note in Ebert, 3:1276.

Maittaire, Michael. Annales typographici ab artis inventæ origine ad annum 1664. Hagæ-Comitum, 1719–41. 5v. 26cm. o.p. 011

— — Supplementum adornavit M. Denis. Viennæ, 1789. 2v. 26cm. o.p. 011

See descriptive note in Ebert, 3:1014.

Pellechet, Marie Léontine Catherine. Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France. Paris, Picard, 1897–1909. v.1–3. 25cm. 12fr. per vol.‡ 011

v.1–3, A. Gregorius Magnus.

Proctor, Robert. Index to the early printed books in the British museum from the invention of printing to the year 1500, with notes of those in the Bodleian library. Lond., Paul, 1898–99. 4v. 28cm. 21s. per vol. 011

v.1, Germany; v.2, Italy; v.3, Switzerland to Montenegro, including France, Netherlands, Spain, England, Scandinavia; v.4, Register.

A chronologic list under each country by names of presses. The index volume contains an alphabetic list of towns, printers and publishers, a list of books mentioned in Hain and of those not in Hain, authors of books printed in the Low countries, books printed in England.

— — part 2. 1501–1520, section 1. Germany. Lond., Paul, 1903. 273p. 25cm. 21s. 011

— — Supplements 1898–1902. Lond., 1900–03. 5 pts. 25cm.

Pts.1–4, supplements, pt.5, register.

British museum. Library. Catalogue of books printed in the 15th century now in

the British museum. Lond., 1912–24. pt. 1–5. 35cm. pt. 1, o. p., pts. 2–5, 199s. 6d. 011

Work supervised by A. W. Pollard.

Contents: pt.1, Germany, Mainz, Strassburg, Bamberg, Cologne; pt.2, Germany, Eltvil-Trier; pt.3, Germany, Leipzig-Pforzheim, German-speaking Switzerland and Austria-Hungary; pt.4, Italy: Subiaco and Rome; pt.5, Venice.

Arranged by places and under places by printers' names. Gives historical notes about printers, and full title, description, collation and date of purchase of each book. Pt.3 contains also an introduction by A. W. Pollard, a typographical map, facsimiles, and indexes to pts.1–3 by (1) Hain's numbers, (2) Concordance of Proctor's numbers, (3) Printers and towns. Covers the same ground as the first part of Proctor's *Index to early printed books* but with much fuller descriptions than the brief entries contained in Proctor.

Annmary Brown memorial. Catalogue of books mostly from the presses of the first printers showing the progress of printing with movable metal types through the second half of the fifteenth century. Collected by Rush C. Hawkins, catalogued by Alfred W. Pollard and deposited in the Annmary Brown memorial at Providence, Rhode Island. Ox., printed at the University press at the cost of R. C. Hawkins, 1910. 339p. 30cm. North, \$15. 011

A catalog of a choice collection of 540 incunabula especially selected to illustrate the history of printing in the 15th century. Full descriptions, with references to Hain, Copinger, etc. The historical notes on the rise of printing in the different localities and on the work of the individual printers are of great value.

Thacher, John Boyd. Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection of incunabula. Comp. by Frederick W. Ashley. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1915. 329p. incl. illus., facsim. in colors, front. (port.) 26cm. \$1.50. 011

"The collection was on April 27, 1910, intrusted by Mrs. John Boyd Thacher to the custody of the Library of Congress as a deposit subject to her pleasure."—*Introd.*

Describes 840 works, including specimens of over 500 presses.

The books listed above are the principal general bibliographies and catalogs of incunabula. There are also various important bibliographies of the incunabula of special countries, *e. g.* Haebler's *Bibliog-*

rafia ibérica del siglo XV, and catalogs of incunabula in special libraries. For a fuller list of these more special bibliographies see *Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection*, p.26-32, Peddie's *Fifteenth century books*, the list in Peddie's *Conspectus incunabulorum*, and, especially, the list of sources in the *Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke* described below.

INDEXES AND UNION LISTS

Bibliographical society of America. Census of fifteenth century books owned in America; comp. by a committee of the Bibliographical society of America. N. Y., 1919. xxiv, 245p. 27cm. o.p. 011

"Reprinted with additions ... from the Bulletin of the New York public library of April-Dec. 1918: Aug. 1919."

An indispensable guide for the location of copies of early printed books, listing 13,200 copies of more than 6,640 titles, and indicating their location in 415 libraries (169 public, and 246 private collections).

An author list, arranged according to Hain with titles not known to Hain interpolated approximately according to his system; gives Hain numbers, short title, place, printer, date, size, references to descriptions in printed lists or catalogs, and indication of American collections in which copies may be found.

Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke, hrsg. von der Kommission. v.1-3. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1925-28. v.1-3. 31cm. M.65 per vol. 011

v.1-3, A- Bernardus Claravallensis.

The most comprehensive record of incunabula yet made, based on information collected during more than twenty years' work by the Kommission. The sections so far issued record nearly half again as many editions as Hain, and the information given for each is much fuller, including (1) author entry, title, date, etc., (2) collation, types, capitals and illustrations, (3) transcripts of title, colophon and other extracts, (4) references to descriptions in Hain and other bibliographies and (5) location of copies which includes a complete record of all copies if not more than 10 are known and for commoner books a selection of copies in representative libraries in different countries, both European and American. Indispensable in both cataloging and reference work in the scholarly library.

✓ **Peddie, Robert Alexander.** *Conspectus incunabulorum*; an index catalogue of fifteenth century books, with references to Hain's *Repertorium*, Copinger's *Supplement*, Proctor's *Index*, Pellechet's Cata-

logue, Campbell's *Annales* & other bibliographies. Lond., Libraco, 1910-14. v.1-2. 24cm. 30s. 011

Lond., Grafton, 15s. per vol.

v.1-2, A-G.

Gives short title entries with references to bibliographies and catalogs in which full description can be found.

NATIONAL AND TRADE
BIBLIOGRAPHY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

New York. State library. Selected national bibliographies. 3d ed. Albany, Univ. of the State of N. Y., 1915. 58p. 25cm. (Library school bulletin no. 38) 10c. 016.01

Contains lists of: Bibliographies of bibliographies, General bibliographies, Bibliographies of incunabula, and the principal American, Belgian, Canadian, Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Latin-American, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish and Swedish trade bibliographies.

Peddie, Robert Alexander. *National bibliographies*; a descriptive catalogue of the works which register the books published in each country. Lond.; Grafton, 1912. 34p. 24cm. 5s. 016.01

A comprehensive list, giving brief titles, with some annotations, of the national bibliographies of 49 countries. Useful because it covers so wide a field but characterized by some misprints and unfortunate omissions, e. g. in the American section no mention is made of the *United States catalog* or of the *Cumulative book index*.

✓ **Jones, Cecil Knight.** *Hispanic American bibliographies*, including collective bibliographies, histories of literature and selected general works, comp. by Cecil K. Jones ... with critical notes on sources by José Toribio Medina (tr. by the compiler) Baltimore, The Hispanic American historical review, 1922. 200p. port. 26cm. 016.01

Reprinted from the *Hispanic American Historical Review*, v.3-4, 1920-21.

A useful list of 1281 titles, arranged by country, with alphabetical index of authors, titles, etc.

A supplement, also issued in reprint form, is printed in the *Hispanic American Historical Review*, v.6, p.100-33, February-August, 1926. This supplement covers principally recent titles but includes also some older works omitted in the main list.

↓ **Kaiser, John Boynton.** *The national bibliographies of the South American republics*; preliminary list. Bost., Boston book

016.093
031

866
87

1015
36

co., 1913. 19p. 22cm. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets, no. 21) 25c. 016.01

AMERICAN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Book-trade bibliography in the United States in the 19th century, to which is added a Catalogue of all the books printed in the United States, with the prices and places where published annexed, published by the booksellers in Boston, January, 1804. N. Y., Dibdin club, 1898. 77+79p. por. 20cm. o.p. 015.73

Chapters on the beginnings of book-trade bibliography, book-trade helps, 1801-97, and a chronological list of catalogs, book-trade, and literary journals are of special interest.

Early

Bradford, Thomas Lindsley. Bibliographer's manual of American history, containing an account of all state, territory, town and county histories relating to the United States of North America, with verbatim copies of their titles and useful bibliographical notes, together with the prices at which they have been sold for the last forty years and with an exhaustive index by titles, and an index by states; ed. and rev. by S. V. Henkels. Phil., Henkels, 1907-10. 5v. 27cm. \$17.50. 016.973

Brown university. John Carter Brown library. Bibliotheca americana. Catalogue of the John Carter Brown library in Brown university. Providence, The Library, 1919-23. v.1-2. 27cm. \$5 per vol. 016.97

Contents: v.1 pt.1, to 1569; v.1 pt.2, 1570-99; v.2 pt.1, 1600-34; v.2 pt.2, 1635-58.

Church, Elihu Dwight. Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America, forming a part of his library, comp. and annotated by George Watson Cole. N. Y., Dodd, 1907. 5v. illus. 29cm. o.p. 016.97

Binder's title: *Church catalogue*. 150 copies printed.

A monumental work, the finest catalog of Americana yet published although less frequently useful than either Sabin or Evans because of the limited number of titles included. Includes 1385 entries of books about America, arranged chronologically,

from the earliest period to 1884, by date of publication with alphabetical author and title index. Gives for each book listed full title and collation, and very important historical and bibliographical annotations, with notes of differences in copies and location of copies in other libraries, referring in all to some 50 public and private libraries. Gives many facsimile reproductions of title-pages, colophons, etc. For extended review by W. N. C. Carlton see Bibliographical society of America, *Papers*, 7:41-46.

✓ **Evans, Charles.** American bibliography; a chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from 1639 down to and including the year 1820; with bibliographical and biographical notes. Chic., Privately printed for the author by the Blakely press, 1903-29. v. 1-10. 29cm. \$15 per vol. 015.73

v.1, 1639-1729; v.2, 1730-1750; v.3, 1751-1764; v.4, 1765-73; v.5, 1774-78; v.6, 1779-85; v.7, 1786-89; v.8, 1790-92; v.9, 1793-94; v.10, 1795-96.

The most important general list of early American publications, indispensable in the large reference or special library. Includes books, pamphlets, and periodicals, arranged chronologically by dates of publication; gives for each book listed, author's full name with dates of birth and death, full title, place, date, publisher or printer, paging, size, and, whenever possible, names of libraries possessing copies. Each volume has three indexes: (1) authors, (2) classified subjects, (3) printers and publishers. The location of copies is an especially important feature.

Sabin, Joseph. Dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time. N. Y., Sabin, 1868-92; Bibliographical soc. of America, 1928. v.1-20. 22cm., new parts, \$4 ea. 016.973

Half-title: *Bibliotheca Americana*, by which title it is generally known.

Title varies: v.20. *A dictionary of books relating to America from its discovery to the present time*, begun by Joseph Sabin and continued by Wilberforce Eames for the Bibliographical society of America.

v.15- ed. by Wilberforce Eames.

v.1-20, A- Seba Smith.

An important bibliography of Americana, including books, pamphlets and periodicals printed in America, and works about America printed elsewhere. Comprises more than 84,000 numbered entries, but the actual number of titles recorded is much greater, as that total does not count the added editions and titles mentioned in the various notes. The arrangement is by authors, with some title entries for anonymous works and other entries under names of places, and the information given includes full title, place, publisher, date, format, paging, often contents and bibliographical notes with

015.73
E99
v.1-12

reference to a description or review in some other work and, in many cases, names of libraries possessing copies. This last feature is important for inter-library loans. The bibliographical notes in the new parts are particularly fine.

General, 1820-1928+

✓ **Roorbach, Orville Augustus.** *Bibliotheca Americana, 1820-61.* N. Y., Roorbach, 1852-61. 4v. 24cm. o.p. **015.73**

v.1, 1820-52, with a list of periodicals published in the U. S.; v.2, Supplement, Oct. 1852-May 1885; v.3, Addenda, May 1855-Mar. 1858; v.4, Mar. 1858-Jan. 1861.

A catalog of American publications, including reports, arranged alphabetically by authors and titles, giving publisher, date, size, price.

Kelly, James. *American catalogue of books published in the United States from Jan. 1861 to Jan. 1871.* N. Y., Wiley, 1866-71. 2v. 24cm. o.p. **015.73**

Continues the record of American bibliography from Roorbach's last volume, giving about the same kind of information. Each volume contains a list of societies and their publications. Vol. 1 also contains a list of pamphlets, sermons, and addresses on the Civil war, 1861-66.

✓ **American catalogue of books, 1876-1910.** N. Y., Publishers' weekly, 1876-1910. 9v. 33cm. **015.73**

[Ser. 1] Author and title entries of books in print, July 1, 1876; o.p. (about \$25), subject entries (\$15) 2v.

[Ser. 2] July 1, 1876-June 20, 1884. Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1 (\$15) o.p.

[Ser. 3] July 1, 1884-June 30, 1890. Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1 (\$15) o.p.

[Ser. 4] July 1, 1890-June 30, 1895. Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1 (\$15).

Series 2-4 have appendixes giving lists of United States government publications; publications of literary and scientific societies; series 3-4 have also a list of state publications.

[Ser. 5] July, 1895-Jan. 1, 1900. Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1 (\$15).

Series 5 omits the appendixes in the preceding series.

[Ser. 6] Jan. 1, 1900-Jan. 1, 1905. Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet (\$7.50).

[Ser. 7] Jan. 1, 1905-Dec., 1907. Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet (\$7.50).

[Ser. 8] Jan. 1, 1908-Dec., 1910. Authors, titles, subjects, and series in one alphabet.

The standard American list for the period covered; comprehensive and generally reliable though information given is based upon reports from publishers and not, in most cases, on actual examination of books themselves. Ser. 2-8 are periodical volumes supplementary to series 1 which is a basic

volume with about 70,000 entries listing the publications of over 900 publishing houses.

"The Catalogue aims to include all books (with certain exceptions) published in the United States which were in print, and for sale to the general public, July 1, 1876. The exceptions were local directories, periodicals, sheet music, books chiefly blank, unbound maps, tracts, and other low-priced pamphlets, the reasons for the exclusion of which are obvious. It embraces reprints, such importations also as are kept in stock, publications of learned societies (when for sale), the works of general importance issued by various departments of the national government (without price), and the full law reports of the courts of the different States (all of which are generally for sale, though some have no fixed price)."—*Preface* to 1876 vol.

United States catalog; books in print January 1, 1928, ed. by Mary Burnham. 4th ed. N. Y., Wilson, 1928. 3164p. 36cm. Price on service basis, apply to publisher. **015.73**

1st ed., 1900; 2d ed., 1903; supplement to 2d ed. covering 1902-05, 1906; 3d ed., 1912; supplement, 1912-17, to the 3d ed., 1918, all ed. by Marion E. Potter; supplements to 3d ed., 1917-21, 1921-24, ed. by E. E. Hawkins, 1921, 1924. 2v.

A thoroughly revised and much enlarged edition based upon information collected anew, not transferred from existing lists except for July, 1924-Dec., 1927 publications, the entries for which are transferred from the *Cumulative book index* 1924-27. Forms an approximately complete record of books published in the U. S. which were in print January 1, 1928, including books published in the regular book trade, privately printed books and publications of smaller publishers, all regular importations of American publishers, all books, in English, of Canadian publishers which are not published also in the United States, university, society and state publications, publications of the Smithsonian institution, National museum, Bureau of American ethnology, and a small selected list of other government publications. State publications are included more fully than in the 1912 ed.

The information given about each book includes author's name, short title, edition, date, publisher, price and generally paging. The L. C. numbers are also given, and, in the case of any book which has been entered in the *Book review digest*, the D. C. class number also and tracing of subject headings used for it in the U. S. catalog. Paging is included less generally than in the 1912 ed., illustrations more fully. The full subject cataloging and the many title entries are of decided reference value for the purpose of identifying a book when the author's name is not known. Directory of more than 3,000 publishers includes the principal American firms with information as to English agents of American firms and American agents of English firms. Very few inaccuracies in proportion to the extent of the work.

Indispensable for order department work, as an adjunct to the library catalog, and as a reference tool for many subjects: verification of titles, authors' names and dates, questions of authorship when only title is known, lists of books on a given subject, etc. Subject lists of fiction *i. e.* Ghost stories, sea stories, detective stories, etc., and the use of the subhead fiction under many subjects *e. g.* European war-fiction, are useful in answering various types of reference questions on the subject of fiction.

General lists, such as those listed above, cannot be absolutely complete, and must often be supplemented, especially for local literature, by local or regional bibliographies, such as the *Bibliography of Virginia*, by E. G. Swem, published by the Virginia State library (Richmond, 1916-17, 2v.), *Bibliography of Maine*, by Joseph Williamson (Portland, 1896, 2v.), *Pacific Northwest Americana, a check-list*, by C. W. Smith (N. Y., Wilson, 1921), "Maryland imprints" . . . 1689-1776, by L. C. Wroth, in his *History of printing in colonial Maryland* (Baltimore, 1922) and other books of this type.

Annual

Annual American catalogue, 1886-1910. N. Y., Publishers' weekly, 1887-1911. 25cm. 015.73

No more published.

United States catalog, annual. N. Y., Wilson. 015.73

An annual dictionary catalog. See note under *Cumulative book index*, below.

Monthly

Cumulative book index. N. Y., Wilson, 1898-1928. v.1-32. 25cm. \$24 per yr. 015.73

At first a monthly covering practically the same ground as the monthly lists in the *Publishers' Weekly* but in 1912 changed to a bi-monthly and in 1916 changed to a monthly issued nine times a year; now (1928) monthly except August, the last number of each volume covering all the publications of the year and forming an annual supplement to the *United States catalog*. An author, subject and title list, on the same plan as the *United States catalog*.

Weekly

Publishers' weekly; the American book trade journal, Jan. 1872-1928. N. Y., Publishers' weekly, 1872-1928. v.1-114. \$5 per yr. 015.73

The standard American book trade journal, containing lists of new publications of the week, lists of books announced for publication; news notes, editorials and articles, advertisements of books wanted, etc. The principal bibliographical list is the weekly list of new publications, which is an author list with full titles, imprint, collation and descriptive notes. A monthly list, by authors and subjects, was formerly given in the first issue of each month, but this was discontinued after January, 1919. Special numbers issued during the year are: Spring announcement number in March, Summer number in May, Fall announcement number in September, Christmas number in November.

U. S. Copyright office. Catalogue of copyright entries, 1891-1928. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1891-1928. 23cm. 015.73

Title varies. Before 1906 issued by the Treasury department; 1906-, issued by Copyright office as new series v.1.

In four parts: pts. 1 and 3, each \$1 per yr.; pts. 2 and 4, each 50c per yr.

Contents 1928: pt.1, Books: group 1, Books proper; printed every other day in signatures of 8 or 16 pages and distributed to subscribers and depository libraries; annual index; group 2, Pamphlets, etc., includes lectures, sermons, addresses, maps; group 3, dramatic compositions, motion pictures (before 1920 motion pictures were included in part 4), monthly, with general index at end of year; pt.2, Periodicals and newspapers, quarterly, with annual index; pt.3, Musical compositions, monthly, with full index at end of year; pt.4, Works of art, photographs, etc., quarterly, with annual index.

Publishers

✓ Publishers' trade list annual, 1873-1928. N. Y., Publishers' weekly, 1873-1928.* 26cm. \$5 per vol. 015.73

A collection of publishers' catalogs, arranged alphabetically by publisher's name, and bound up in one large volume. As the catalogs are not compiled on any uniform system, the amount of information given about books varies greatly, ranging from full information and occasional notes in some lists to only short title and price in others; in general dates of publication are omitted. Lists only books in print, and so is primarily useful for finding quickly the price of a book and whether or not it is in print. Corresponds in general to the *English Reference catalogue* (see p.294), but differs from that work (1) in being issued annually, and (2) in not having an index regularly. Only two indexes were issued, an author, title and catchword subject index to the 1902 ed., and a supplementary index for 1903-04.

✓ Auction

American book-prices current, a record of books, manuscripts and autographs sold

cat. 6-2
016.3
1102-28

at auction in New York and elsewhere, 1895-1927. N. Y., Dutton, 1895-1927.* v.1-33. 22cm. Price varies, v.32, \$20.

018.3

Publisher varies: v.1-14, Dodd, Mead & Co.; v.15-19, Dodd and Livingston; v.20-23, R. H. Dodd. v.1-20 ed. by Luther S. Livingston, v.21-22 ed. by Victor Hugo Paltsits.

v.1 arranged chronologically by date of sales, v.2-26, alphabetically by authors and some titles, in two lists, (1) printed books, periodicals, etc., (2) manuscripts and autographs; volumes 1-10 have subject indexes.

Information given varies somewhat, but from v.11 on includes author, title, edition, place, date, size, binding, condition, sale, name of auctioneer, date of sale, lot number in original auction catalog, price. Includes books of all periods and languages and is of importance in reference work not only as a record of market prices of second-hand books but also as a supplement to the general and national bibliographies, as it not infrequently includes titles or editions not listed in such bibliographies. In case of rare books location of the copies sold can sometimes be traced by applying to the auctioneer, and the giving of the lot number in the original sales catalog furnishes a clue to a fuller and sometimes important description.

—Index to American book prices current, 1916-22, comp. by Philip Sanford Goulding and Helen Plummer Goulding. N. Y., Dutton, 1925. 1397p. 22cm. \$25.

018.3

Livingston, Luther Samuel. Auction prices of books; a representative record arranged in alphabetical order from the commencement of the English Book-prices current in 1886 and the American Book-prices current in 1894, to 1904, and including some thousands of important auction quotations of earlier date. N. Y., Dodd, 1905. 4v. 26cm. o.p., pub. at \$40. 018.3

Aims to include every important book selling above \$5 or £1 at English and American sales. States binding, special features, name of sale, owner or auctioneer, date of sale, number in original sale catalog, price.

Useful for a partial record, and for quick reference, but not up-to-date for present values.

BRITISH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Three centuries of English book trade bibliography; an essay on the beginnings of book trade bibliography

since the introduction of printing and in England since 1595; also a list of the catalogues, etc., published for the English book trade from 1595-1902, by Wilberforce Eames. N. Y., Dibdin club, 1903. 195p. por. 24cm. \$5.† 015.42

Early

Lowndes, William Thomas. Bibliographer's manual of English literature. New ed. enl. by H. G. Bohn. Lond., Bell, 1858-64. 6v. in 11. 19cm. 6s. per vol. (v.4, o.p.) 015.42

Contents: v.1-5 (in 10pts.), A-Z; v.6, Appendix containing lists of publications of societies and printing clubs, books issued by private presses, lists of series, etc.

Lists about 50,000 works giving, for each, author, title, place, date, size, with occasional notes as to rarity, value, editions, reprints, etc., and often records of prices at various 19th century sales. Now much out of date for prices, but still useful for other information.

✓ **Watt, Robert.** Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A general index to British and foreign literature. Edinburgh, Constable, 1824, 4v. sq. 28cm. o. p. 015.42

Contents: v.1-2, Author list, arranged alphabetically, with author's full names and dates, very brief biographical data, and for each book brief information which generally includes title, date, size, number of volumes; v.3-4, An alphabetical subject list, serving as an index to the author volumes, giving for each book its date and brief title, and referring to the section of the author list (indicated by number and letter) where somewhat fuller information can be found.

Often useful for material not given in more modern catalogs, but sometimes inaccurate, and so must be used with some caution.

Church, Elihu Dwight. A catalogue of books, consisting of English literature and miscellanea, including many original editions of Shakespeare, forming a part of the library of E. D. Church. Comp. and annotated by George Watson Cole ... N. Y., Dodd, Mead, 1909. 2v. illus., plates, facsim. 29cm. o.p. 015.42

An admirably made catalog of rare books, especially important for its very fine bibliographical notes, and location of copies of the books described.

✓ **Collier, John Payne.** Bibliographical and critical account of the rarest books in the C

English language. N. Y., Scribner, 1866.
4v. 015.42

De Ricci, Seymour. The book collector's guide; a practical handbook of British and American bibliography, by Seymour De Ricci. Phil. and N. Y., Rosenbach co., 1921. 649p. 24cm. \$10. 015.42

A guide for the collector and book buyer, covering the period from Chaucer to Swinburne and listing the 2,000 or 3,000 books which because of rarity, market value or other special reason are most sought after by collectors, including especially first editions, illustrated books, 17th and 18th century drama and standard works. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving dates of birth and death, and references to printed bibliographies of the author, where such exist, and, for each book listed, its title, place, publisher, date and size, and prices at various sales, with occasional notes as to collation, variations in issues or editions, location of copies of rare books, etc.

***Hazlitt, William Carew.** Handbook to the popular, poetical, and dramatic literature of Great Britain, from the invention of printing to the restoration. Lond., J. R. Smith, 1867. 701p. 22cm. o.p. 015.42

Supplemented by his *Collections and notes*, 1876-1903.

— Bibliographical collections and notes on early English literature, 1474-1700. Lond., Quaritch, 1876-1903. 6v. 23cm. ser. 1-3, o.p.; suppl. 1-2 to ser. 3, 15s. each; ser. 4, 36s. 015.42

First series has title *Collections and notes*.

1st ser. 498p. 1876; 2d. ser. 717p. 1882; 3d ser. 315p. 1887; supplement to 3d. ser. 181p. 1889; 2d suppl. to 3d ser. 106p. 1892; 4th ser. 446p. 1903.

— General index to Hazlitt's Handbook and his Bibliographical collections, by G. J. Gray. Lond., Quaritch, 1893. 866p. 23cm. 36s. 015.42

Indexes the *Handbook* and all volumes of the *Bibliographical collections* except the 4th series and the 2d supplement to the 3d series.

Wise, Thomas James. The Ashley library; a catalogue of printed books, manuscripts and autograph letters collected by Thomas James Wise. Lond., pr. for private circulation only, 1922-27. 9v. ports., facsimis. 26cm. 016.82

Important for its full bibliographical descriptions of perfect copies of first editions of English poets and dramatists.

Dix, Ernest Reginald McClintock. Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books, 1601 to 1700, with an historical introduction and bibliographical notes by C. Winston Dugan. Dublin [O'Donoghue; Lond., Dobell] 1898-1905. 4v. in 2. 27cm. 015.42

Paged continuously.

— List of books, tracts, broadsides, &c., printed in Dublin from 1601 to 1700. Part IV [*read*: Supplement of additions to parts I to IV]. Dublin [Hanna & Neale; Lond., Dobell] 1912. p.325-386. 27cm.

Paged continuously with the main work.

Aldis, Harry Gidney. List of books printed in Scotland before 1700, including those printed furth of the realm for Scottish booksellers, with brief notes on the printers and stationers. Edinburgh, Edinburgh bibliographical soc., 1904. 153p. 28cm. 12s. 6d. 015.42

Sold only to members of the society.

A preliminary hand-list of 3,919 titles.

Maclean, Donald. *Typographia scotogadelica*; or, Books printed in the Gaelic of Scotland from the year 1567 to the year 1914, with bibliographical and biographical notes. Edinburgh, Grant, 1915. 372p. 26cm. 16s. 015.42

Before 1640

British museum. Library. Catalogue of books in the library of the British museum printed in England, Scotland, and Ireland, and of English books printed abroad to the year 1640. Lond., British museum, 1884. 3v. 24cm. 30s. 015.42

Cambridge university. Library. Early English printed books in the University library of Cambridge, 1475-1640. Camb. [Eng.] University press, 1900-07. 4v. 23cm. 96s. 015.42

v.1, Caxton to F. Kingston; v.2, E. Mattes to R. Marriot and English provincial presses; v.3, Scottish, Irish and foreign presses, with addenda; v.4, Indexes.

Includes 7750 titles, arranged by presses, with full indexes of authors and titles, printers and stationers, engravers and painters, towns, portraits, music.

De Ricci, Seymour. A census of Caxtons. [Oxford] Printed for the Bibliographical society at the Oxford univ. press, 1909.

196p. front., 10 facsim. 28cm. (Bibliographical society. Illustrated monographs. no. 15) 16s. **015.42**

Sold only to members of the society.

Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 1501-1556, by E. G. Duff, W. W. Greg, R. B. McKerrow, H. R. Plomer, A. W. Pollard, R. Proctor. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1913. illus. 22cm. 18s. **015.42**

Sold only to members of the society.

Lists of the books printed by 89 printers up to the grant of a charter to the Stationers' company in 1557. Publication in parts began in 1895 and sections have no continuous paging, thus allowing the complete work to be bound either alphabetically by printers' names or chronologically by their dates. Prepared as a basis for further work in the English bibliography of the period.

Huntington, Henry Edwards. Check-list; or, Brief catalogue of the Library of Henry E. Huntington. English literature to 1640, comp. under the direction of George Watson Cole. N. Y., Privately pr., 1919. 570p. 25cm. **015.42**

Pages [457]-570: Additions and corrections, July, 1919-June, 1920. Has individual t.p. N. Y., 1920.

John Rylands library, Manchester. Catalogue of books in the John Rylands library, Manchester, printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of books in English printed abroad to the end of the year 1640. Manchester, Cornish, 1895. 147p. 30cm. 10s. 6d. **015.42**

Ed. by E. G. Duff.

London. Stationers' company. Transcript of the registers of the Company of Stationers of London, 1554-1640, ed. by Edward Arber. Lond., privately pr., 1875-77; Birmingham, 1894. 5v. 30cm. **015.42**

✓ **Pollard, Alfred William, and Redgrave, G. R.** Short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of English books printed abroad, 1475-1640; comp. by A. W. Pollard and G. R. Redgrave, with the help of G. F. Barwick, Geo. Watson Cole, Ethel Fegan and others. Lond., Bibliographical soc., 1926. 609p. 28cm. 63s. **015.42**

The most comprehensive record of English books for this period including about 26,500 editions (26,143 numbers, with several hundred items in-

serted with sub-numbers). Arranged alphabetically by authors and other main entries; gives, for each item, author, brief title, size, printer, date, reference to entry of the book in the Stationers' registers, and indication of libraries possessing copies. This location of copies, one of the most important features of the work, is selective rather than complete, aiming to record all known copies of very rare items and in the case of commoner books a selection in representative British and American libraries and collections. The total number of libraries referred to is 148 (133 British, 15 American).

After 1640

British museum. Library. Catalogue of the pamphlets, books, newspapers, and manuscripts relating to the civil war, the commonwealth, and restoration, collected by George Thomason, 1640-1661. Lond., 1908. 2v. 26cm. 30s. **015.42**

✓ **Arber, Edward.** Term catalogues, 1668-1709 A. D. with a number for Easter term, 1711 A. D.; a contemporary bibliography of English literature in the reigns of Charles II, James II, William and Mary, and Anne; edited from the very rare quarterly lists of new books issued by the booksellers of London. Lond., Arber (N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co. agents for U. S., 1903-06) 3v. 30cm. o.p. **015.42**

v.1, 1668-1682; v.2, 1683-1696; v.3, 1697-1709 and Easter term 1711.

London. Stationers' company. Transcript of the registers of the worshipful Company of stationers; from 1640-1708 A. D. Lond., Privately pr., 1913-14. 3v. 29cm. 300s.‡ **015.42**

Ed. by G. E. Briscoe Eyre. Entries transcribed by H. R. Plomer.

A special large paper ed., 35cm., was issued for the Roxburghe Club, not for sale.

Contents: v.1, 4 Nov. 1640-3 July, 1655; v.2, 4 July, 1655-3 July, 1675; v.3, 8 July, 1675-7 March, 1708.

General, 1801-1828 +

✓ **English catalogue of books published 1801-1825.** Lond., Low, 1864-1905. Publishers' circular, 1912-26. 12v. 24cm. **015.42**

Contents: 1801-36, lists 36,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1914, £5 5s.; [v.1] 1835-63, lists 67,500 books, by authors only, 1864. o.p.; v.2, 1863-72, lists 30,000 books by authors only, 1873, o.p.; v.3, 1872-80, lists 60,000 books, by authors only, 1882. 42s.; v.4, 1881-89, lists 75,000

015.42
7.8.97.

015
C
1915

books, by authors only, 1891. 52s. 6d.; v.5, 1890-97, 60,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1898. £4 4s.; v.6, 1898-1900, 30,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1901. 30s.; v.7, 1901-05, 50,000 books, authors and subjects, 1906. £3 13s. 6d.; v.8, 1906-10, 50,000 books, authors and subjects, 1912. £4 14s. 6d.; v.9, 1911-15, 57,500 books, authors and subjects, 1916. o.p.; v.10, 1916-20, 45,000 books, 1921. £8 8s.; v.11, 1921-25, over 60,000 books, 1926. £10 10s.

v.3-4 also sold bound with the corresponding subject indexes noted below at £3 3s. and £4 4s. respectively.

The standard English list, reasonably comprehensive for books and pamphlets issued at the main publishing centers but less complete for the provincial presses. Includes books, pamphlets, annuals, some official publications, but not periodicals or privately printed books; books in series and publications of societies are listed in an appendix. Arrangement is alphabetical by author with some title and catchword subject entries except that in volumes before 1890 the subject entries are in separate index volumes. Information given includes author, brief title, publisher, date and price in [v.1]-v.5; in v.6-, fuller titles are given and the total paging (*i. e.* the sum of preface paging and main paging) is added.

— Index to the English catalogue of books. Lond., Low, 1858-93. 4v. 24cm.

015.42

Forms a subject index to v.1-4 of the author catalog. No more published as from v.5 on the *English catalogue* includes authors and catchword subjects in one alphabet.

Annual

English catalogue of books, giving in one alphabet, under author and title, the size, price, month of publication and publisher of books issued in the United Kingdom, being a continuation of the "London" and "British" catalogues; with the publications of learned and other societies and a directory of publishers. 1835-1927. Lond., Publishers' circular, 1837-1928.* v.1-91. 24cm. 15s. per vol.

015.42

On the same plan as the permanent *English catalogue*. The later volumes contain, in addition to the main list of publications, an appendix giving learned societies, printing clubs, etc., with lists of their publications for the year, a directory of English publishers, and a brief directory of some American and Canadian publishers.

Whitaker's cumulative book list (annual volume), 1925-27 ... a classified list of publications together with an index to au-

thors and titles. Lond., Whitaker, 1926-28. v.1-3. 24cm. v.3, 12s. 6d.

015.42

Useful for its classed lists which supply a subject record not available in the *English catalogue*. For each book entered gives author, title, size, paging, publisher, price.

Current

Publisher and bookseller; the official organ of the book trade of the United Kingdom, (incorporating Simpkins bulletin of new books, and Bents' literary advertiser established in 1802), 1858-1928. Lond., Whitaker, 1858-1928+. illus. 10s. per yr.

015.42

Title varies: 1858-Mar. 1928, *The Bookseller* ... (subtitle varies); frequency varies; 1858-1926, monthly; 1927- weekly.

Each number contains current book and publishing news, a list of forthcoming books, advertisements of books wanted, etc., and a classified list of new books of the week, with author and title index. The last issue of each month omits the weekly list and contains instead a monthly cumulation of the weekly classified list and index. Information given for each book includes: Author, title, size, total paging, illustrations, publisher, date of publication, price.

This same monthly classified list is included in the periodical *Current Literature*. For quarterly, semi-annual and annual cumulations see *Whitaker's cumulative book list* described below.

Publishers' circular and booksellers' record of British and foreign literature, 1837-1928. Lond., Publishers' circular, 1837-1928. v.1-129. 29cm. 21s. 8d. per yr.

015.42

A weekly trade journal, including a list of publications of the week, announcements, some book reviews, general trade news, etc. Includes also a combined monthly list of new publications, given generally in the last number for the month. Follows the same plan and gives the same kind of information as the *English catalogue*, for the annual volumes of which it forms the basis.

Whitaker's cumulative book list, a classified list of publications, 1924-28. Lond., Whitaker, 1924-28+. v.1-5. 24cm. 20s. per yr.

015.42

Issued quarterly, cumulating throughout the year, *i. e.* April, 3 months (3s.) July, 6 months (6s.) October, 9 months (9s.) January, 12 months (forming the permanent annual volume) 12s.

Each issue consists of a classified list of recent publications (following same arrangement as that in the *Publisher and Bookseller*) with a detailed author and title index to the classified list.

Publishers

Reference catalogue of current literature, containing the full titles of books now in print and on sale with the prices at which they may be obtained of all book sellers and an index containing over 300,000 references, 1928. Lond. Whitaker; N. Y., Publishers' weekly, 1928. 3v. 22cm. 60s. \$15.

015.42

A collection of publishers' catalogs bound together alphabetically by name of firm, with a minute alphabetical index in a separate volume. First issue 1874; since then revised and reissued about every fourth year.

Auction

✓**Book-prices current**, 1886-1927. Lond., Stock, 1888-1927.* v.1-41. 22cm. 32s. 6d. per yr. 018.3

v.1-27, 1886-1913, arranged chronologically by dates of sales, v.28-34, 1914-1920, arranged alphabetically by authors and some titles; indexes in each volume as follows: v.1-9, 1886-95, author index only; v.10-18, 1896-1904, subject index at front and author index at back of each volume; v.19-27, 1905-13, general index of authors, subject and titles in one alphabet; v.28-, no index, as volumes are arranged alphabetically. Earlier indexes are superseded for most purposes by the three general indexes noted below.

Useful both as a record of market prices of second-hand books, and as a supplement to the various general and national bibliographies for titles and editions not noted in such bibliographies.

—Index to the first ten volumes, 1887 to 1896, constituting a reference list of subjects and incidentally a key to anonymous and pseudonymous literature. Lond., Stock, 1901. 472p. 22cm. 21s. 018.3

—Index for the 2d decade, 1897-1906 ... with a supplement of bibliophiles and bibliopoles, by William Jaggard. Lond., Stock, 1909. 1056p. 22cm. 42s. 018.3

—Index for the 3d decade, 1907-16 ... with a supplement to bibliophiles and bibliopoles, by J. Herbert Slater. Lond., Stock, 1920. 1220p. 22cm. 52s. 6d. 018.3

Book-auction records (formerly known as 'Sale records') a priced and annotated quarterly record of London, Edinburgh, Glasgow and Dublin book-auctions, June, 1902-1927/28. Lond., Karslake. 1903-1919,

Henry Stevens, 1920-28.* v.1-25, plates, por. 22cm. v.1-16, 15s. ea., v.17-24, 30s. ea. 018.3

Subtitle varies; from v.8 on, includes Dublin auctions and from v.12, Edinburgh.

Issued quarterly. Each number is arranged alphabetically by authors, with an index in each volume. The numbers contain besides the record of sales general information regarding the book market.

—General index for the decade 1902-12, giving instant clues to the contents of the first ten volumes, and, incidentally, to anonymous authors, autographs, bibliophiles, binders, bindings, distinguished owners, fore-edge paintings, holograph manuscripts, notable presses, pseudonyms, etc., by William Jaggard. Lond., Henry Stevens, 1924. 1142p. 22cm. 63s.

—Second general index ... for the years 1912-22 (volumes 10-20) ... ed. by Kathleen L. Stevens. Lond., Henry Stevens, 1928. 1465p. 22cm. 105s.

✓**Book sales**; record of the most important books sold at auction and the prices realized. Lond., Bell, '1896-99 4v. 15s. per vol. 018.3

Printed in parts, 1891-1906.

Privately Printed

Dobell, Bertram. Catalogue of books printed for private circulation, collected by Bertram Dobell and now described and annotated by him. Lond., Dobell, 1906. 238p. 22cm. 4s. 6d.‡ 015.42

Printed in parts, 1891-1906.

An author list, with full descriptions, including authors' names, full title, size, paging, date and price, and size of edition when known, and very full bibliographical and historical notes with occasional quotations from the books themselves. Includes some of the books listed by Martin but does not supersede Martin's list which gives many titles not mentioned by Dobell.

Some 939 titles from this list are now in the Library of Congress, having been acquired in the Dobell collection of privately printed books, 1,611 volumes, purchased by that library in 1914.

Martin, John. Bibliographical catalogue of books privately printed; including those of the Bannatyne, Maitland and Roxburghe clubs, and of the private presses at Darlington, Auchinleck, Lee priory, New-castle, Middle Hill, and Strawberry Hill.

Lond., J. and A. Arch, 1834. 563p. front. illus. 23cm. o.p. 015.42

In two parts: 1, List of privately printed books, omitting pamphlets, arranged chronologically 1672-1833, giving author's name, title, place and printer when known, date, size and paging, with many bibliographical and historical notes and occasional references to authorities and copies; 2, List of books printed at private presses and for distribution among members of literary clubs, arranged by presses. General index of authors and titles.

For the first part this edition is superseded by the 2d edition, 1854, but must still be used for the part on private presses which contains some material not found in the appendix volume of Lowndes.

— Bibliographical catalogue of privately printed books. 2d ed. Lond., 1854. 593p. front., illus. 22cm. o.p. 015.42

A revision and extension of the first part only of the first edition, 1834. Corrects some errors, adds some previously omitted titles and extends the list from 1834 to 1853. Does not contain the section on private presses which was included in the earlier edition.

Unfinished

Corns, Albert Reginald, and Sparke, Archibald. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, with annotations. Lond., Quaritch, 1915. 255p. 23cm. o.p. 015.42

CANADIAN

Canada. Archives. Catalogue of pamphlets, journals and reports in the Public archives of Canada, 1611-1867, with index. (*In its Report ... 1914 and 1915.* Ottawa, 1916. 24½cm. app. "D," 2 p. 1., p. [3]-471. facsimis.) 015.71

Includes numerous reproductions of title-pages of publications listed in the *Catalogue*.

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Inventaire chronologique ... Québec, 1905-09. 4v. 26cm. 015.71

Contents: [v.1, pt.1] Inventaire chronologique des livres, brochures, journaux et revues publiés en langue française dans la province de Québec, depuis l'établissement de l'imprimerie au Canada jusqu'à nos jours, 1764-1905; [v.1, pt.2] Tables des noms et des matières. Inventaire chronologique des livres ... etc., pub. en langue française dans la province de Québec ... 1764-1906; v.2, Québec et Nouvelle France, bibliographie; inventaire chronologique des ouvrages publiés à l'étranger en diverses langues ... 1534-1906; v.3, Inventaire chronologique des livres, brochures, journaux et revues publiés en

langue anglaise dans la province de Québec ... 1764-1906; v.4, Inventaire chronologique des cartes, plans, atlas relatifs à la Nouvelle-France et à la province de Québec, 1508-1908.

— — Premier supplément, 1904-12. Québec, 1912. 76p. 26cm.

Repr. from Royal society of Canada. *Proceedings and transactions*. 3d sér. v.5, 1911.

Gagnon, Philéas. Essai de bibliographie canadienne. Inventaire d'une bibliothèque comprenant imprimés, manuscrits, estampes, etc., relatifs à l'histoire du Canada et des pays adjacents, avec des notes bibliographiques. Québec, 1895-1913. 2v. illus., facsimis. 26cm. 015.71

Contents: v.1, Books, pamphlets, periodicals, nos. 1-3747; autographs and manuscripts, nos. 3748-4406; Prints, etc., nos. 4407-4745; Ex-libris, nos. 4746-5018; v.2, Additions to the collection, 1895-1909, classified in same way as vol. 1.

The Gagnon collection was acquired in 1909 by the city of Montreal as a nucleus for the public library.

Includes both English and French material. Information given for the books listed includes author, full title, place, publisher, date, paging, size, with occasional bibliographic notes, facsimiles of title-pages, etc.

Morgan, Henry James. Bibliotheca canadensis: or, A manual of Canadian literature. By Henry J. Morgan ... Ottawa, Pr. by G. E. Desbarats, 1867. 411p. 25cm. o.p. 015.71

"An alphabetical list of the authors of works, pamphlets and contributions to the periodical press, written in, or by natives of, or relating to the several provinces, now constituting the Dominion of Canada, their history, affairs and resources; to which is prefixed brief biographical notices of the several authors, followed by a catalogue of their productions, the place and year of publication, the number of pages and the size of each work or pamphlet, the title and year of publication of the magazine, periodical, or journal in which the papers or contributions mentioned have appeared, with succinct notices of the press, or criticisms thereon from competent authorities."—*Preface*.

The biographical sketches are occasionally of some length and include, in addition to authors whose books are listed, sketches of Canadian journalists for whom no separate publications are listed.

Toronto. Public library. Books and pamphlets published in Canada, up to the year eighteen hundred and thirty-seven, copies of which are in the Public reference library, Toronto, Canada. Toronto, Pub. lib., 1916. 76p. 24cm. 015.71

Haight, Willet Ricketson. Canadian catalogue of books. [pt.1] Toronto, Haight & company, 1896. 130p. 23cm. 015.71

— — 1896[–1897] The annual Canadian catalogue of books. First[–second] supplement[s] to the Canadian catalogue of books, 1791–1895. Toronto, Haight & company, 1898–1904. 2v. 23cm. o.p.

No more published.

Current

Canadian catalogue of books published in Canada, books about Canada, as well as those written by Canadians, ... 1921–1927. Comp. by the Public library, Toronto. [Toronto] The Department of education of Ontario, Public libraries branch, 1923–28.* v.1–6. 26cm. v.1, o.p.; v.2–6, 50c each. 015.71

Includes books, pamphlets and government publications. Each annual number is in two main sections (1) books in English, (2) books in French, and each of these sections is divided into several groups by subjects. Information given in the English section includes author, title, place, publisher, date, price. The French section omits price.

The *United States catalog* now includes freely books in English published by Canadian publishers which are not published also in the United States.

FRENCH

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue général des livres imprimés. Auteurs. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1900–27. v.1–90. 25cm. 018.1

v.1–90, A–Le Basque.

The Bibliothèque nationale has received copies of all books published in France since the establishment, by law, of the *dépot légal* in the reign of Henri II. It has, therefore, the largest collection of French books in existence and its printed *Catalogue* is the most important general bibliography of French publications. For full description see under Library catalogs, p. 317.

Early

Brunet, Gustave. La France littéraire au 15^e siècle, ou, Catalogue raisonné des ouvrages en tout genre imprimés en langue française jusqu' à l'an 1500. Paris, Franck, 1865. 256p. 21cm. o.p. 015.44

✓ **Brunet, Jacques Charles.** Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. 5^{ed.} augm. Paris, Didot, 1860–65. 6v. 24cm. 011

Described under General bibliography.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Short-title catalogue of books printed in France and of French books printed in other countries from 1470 to 1600 now in the British museum. Lond., Pr. by order of the Trustees, 1924. 491p. 22cm. 21s. 015.44

Prepared by Dr. Henry Thomas assisted by A. F. Johnson and A. G. Macfarlane.

Contents: (1) Books printed in France; (2) Books in French printed elsewhere than in France.

An important record of about 12,000 editions including many items not found in the printed catalog of the Bibliothèque nationale. Information given includes: author, brief title, editor, translator, etc., place, publisher, date, size.

Rothschild, Nathan James Edouard, baron de. Catalogue des livres composant la bibliothèque de feu M. le baron James de Rothschild. Paris, Morgand, 1884–1920. 5v. front. (port.) facsim. (partly col., partly fold.) 24cm.

Catalog of a fine private collection, listing many rare books with very full descriptions.

Contents: v.1–3, Main list and 1st supplement; v.4, 2d supplement; appendix: Table des personages qui figurent dans les ballets portés au present catalogue; v.5, 3d supplement; detailed general index.

General, 18th Century

Quérard, Joseph Marie. La France littéraire, ou Dictionnaire bibliographique des savants, historiens et gens de lettres de la France, ainsi que des littérateurs étrangers qui ont écrit en français, plus particulièrement pendant les XVIII^e et XIX^e siècles. Paris, Didot, 1827–64. 12v. 22cm. o.p. 015.44

v.1–10, A–Z; v.11–12, supplements containing: Corrections, additions; Auteurs, pseudonymes et anonymes.

An author list, giving brief biographical notes and titles of books with place and date of publication, publisher, size, number of volumes and original price. Some bibliographical and historical notes. Covers 18th century and early 19th century to 1826.

General, 19th and 20th Centuries

Quérard, Joseph Marie and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 1827–

49. Le tout accompagné de notes biographiques et littéraires. Paris, Daguin, 1842-57. 6v. 22cm. o.p. **015.44**

A continuation of Quérard's *La France littéraire*, on the same general plan.

v.1 to v.2, p.282, by Quérard; the remainder by L. F. Bourquelot (v.2, p.282-v.4, p.35 with the assistance of C. Louandre; v.4, p.369-v.5, p.496 with F. A. Maury).

Catalogue général de la librairie française, 1840-1921. Paris, Lorenz, 1867-88; Librairie Nilsson, 1892-1908; Jordell, 1909-18; Champion, 1924-27. v.1-29. 25cm. v.1-28, 7000 fr. (1927) **015.44**

v.1-11, edited by Otto Lorenz; v.12-28, by D. Jordell; v.28, pt.3- v.29, by Henri Stein.

The standard French list for the 19th and 20th centuries and one of the most important of modern national bibliographies. Covers French publications by periods ranging from three years to 25 years, the volumes for each period consisting of (1) a main author and title list containing full information, *i. e.* author's full name, full title of book, edition, place (if other than Paris) date, publisher, paging, size, price, and occasional brief notes and (2) a subject list arranged by broad subjects, with briefer information, *i. e.* title, author, size, date and price only. Includes books, pamphlets, some theses and annuals but not periodicals, and lists some Belgian and Swiss publications, *i. e.* books in French published in Belgium or Switzerland but handled regularly by some French firm also. Special features are: (1) the inclusion of brief biographical notes about the authors whose works are listed, (2) the linking together of all entries for the same author by cross-references from the later to the earlier volumes, (3) the occasional brief notes which tell whether a book has been crowned by the French Academy, refer in case of reissues or later editions to date of first edition and in case of books or pamphlets reprinted from periodicals, give reference to volume or date of the periodical, etc. The information about original publication in periodicals is often very useful.

Vicaire, Georges. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19e siècle, 1801-1893. Paris, Rouquette, 1894-1920. 8v. 25cm. 277fr. **015.44**

v.1-7, A-Z, 1801-1893; v.8, Table des ouvrages cités; a supplement, 1894-1900, is still to be published.

Crowned by the French academy.

An attempt to do for 19th century French literature what Brunet's *Manuel* does for general literature of an earlier period. Covers in large part the same period as Lorenz, but with a selection of material, listing fewer titles than Lorenz but giving fuller information and annotations for those listed. Gives full titles and bibliographic notes, original

price, and, often, prices realized at various auction sales.

Bibliographie française; 2. série, paraissant par périodes quinquennales, comprenant les ouvrages parus depuis le 1er janvier 1900 en un seul alphabet. Paris, Le Soudier, 1908-1911. v.1-2 in 3. 25cm. 300 fr., bound 345 fr. **015.44**

v.1, 1900-04; v.2 (in 2pts.) 1905-09.

A dictionary catalog, authors, titles and subjects in one alphabet, with full information given under the authors' names and cross references from subjects and titles. Includes books and annuals, but not periodicals. Continued by the annual indexes of the *Mémorial de la Librairie Française*.

Federn, Robert. Répertoire bibliographique de la littérature française des origines à 1911, avec un index analytique, précédé d'un tableau de la littérature française aux 19e et 20e siècles présentée par écoles. Leipzig-Berlin, Volckmar, 1913. lxii, 612p. 24cm. M.18 unb. **015.44**

A general list of French publications in print in 1911, selective rather than complete, for books in philosophy, theology, literature and art, geography, archeology, biography and social, economic and political history. Author's name and dates, title of book, volumes, number of editions, size, date of original and of latest edition, gross and net price, publisher, series, and code word for ordering by telegraph are given for each book listed. Subject and title indexes. Contains also a title list of French series, a directory of publishers, and a list of booksellers arranged alphabetically by their specialties.

Chéron, Paul. Catalogue général de la librairie française au XIXe siècle, indiquant, par ordre alphabétique de noms d'auteurs les ouvrages publiés en France du 1er janvier 1800 au 31 décembre 1855. Paris, Courrier de la librairie, 1856-59. 3v. 26cm. o.p. **015.44**

Gives brief biographical data.

Issued as premium (forming one vol. per year) to subscribers of the *Courrier de la Librairie*, which was discontinued in 1859, the work extending to Dubuisson only.

A very full list, as far as issued, including books not given in Quérard or Lorenz. Unfortunately discontinued after the letter D.

Annual

Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française.

The annual volume consists of the monthly num-

Ca 1857
015.44
0.28

bers bound together with indexes of authors, titles, subjects.

Includes fewer titles than are given in a year's issue of the *Bibliographie de la France*, but often useful for prices not given in the latter and for the subject and title indexes.

Mémoire de la librairie française; revue hebdomadaire des livres, complément de la Bibliographie française. tables. Paris, H. Le Soudier. 24cm. 015.44

Through 1915 an annual index to the *Mémoire* was published, in dictionary catalog form, which served as an annual supplement to the *Bibliographie française*, 2. série. Discontinued.

Monthly

Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française, 1876-1927. Paris, Agence générale de librairie, 1876-1927.* v.1-52. 22cm. 015.44

A classified list.

Monthly numbers distributed free by various dealers; annual volume, \$1. Publisher varies.

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Département des imprimés. Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises ... Jan. 1882-déc. 1908; nouv. sér. 1909-1920. Paris, Champion, 1882-20. 25cm. 015.44

No more published.

A very valuable current list, unfortunately discontinued after 1920. Important as including publications not given in Lorenz, and as supplying full and accurate catalog information.

Mémoire de la librairie française; complément de la Bibliographie française, 1910-23. v.16-30. 20 fr. per yr. 015.44

Originally a weekly, with monthly and annual indexes, the annual index of authors, subjects and titles forming an annual supplement to the *Bibliographie française*, 2. série. Annual index discontinued during the European war; the latest annual published is that for 1915.

Weekly

Bibliographie de la France; ou, Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie. Paris, Cercle de la librairie, 1811-1928. v.1-ser. 2, v.72. 26cm. 120 fr. per yr. 015.44

The standard current list since 1811, recording material received through the *dépôt légal*, including books, pamphlets, official publications, music, prints and, in addition, a monthly record of gifts to the Bibliothèque nationale. As at present arranged each number consists of three main parts: Bibliographie,

Chronique, Annonces. The *Bibliographie* contains the following lists: (1) Books—an alphabetical list of books, pamphlets, etc., recorded with full cataloging information which includes author, full title, place, publisher, date, size, paging, and price (if information about price is supplied by publisher) and press mark of the book in the Bibliothèque nationale. The cataloging for this list is done by the Bibliothèque nationale; (2) Music; (3) Prints, lithographs, photographs; (4) New periodicals (this list in first number for each month only); (5) List of gifts to the Bibliothèque nationale (in last number for each month). At the end of the year there is a general author and title index to the record of books and gifts, an alphabetic list of periodicals and a classed index to books and gifts. The section *Chronique* contains publishing news, postal and copyright information, legal and government notes, occasional historical articles, obituaries, etc. The *Annonces* section consists of advertising pages with weekly and monthly classified indexes.

Publishers

Bibliographie française. 2.éd. augm. Paris, Le Soudier, 1900. 10v. 50fr. 015.44

Collection of about 174 publishers' catalogs; corresponding to the *Publishers' trade list annual*, alphabetically arranged by firm names, with important author and subject indexes (v. 10). About 125,000 titles are listed. Now much out of date. For second series see p.297.

Auction

Index bibliographique, par Pierre Dauze [*pseud. i. e.* Paul Dreyfus-Bing], jan. 1894 au sep. 1898. Paris, Répertoire des ventes publiques cataloguées, 1895-1901. 5v. 30cm. 36 fr. per vol. 018.3

No more published.

Annuaire des ventes de livres. année 1-7. Oct. 1918-juillet 1926. Paris, 1920-27.* v.1-7. 45 fr. per vol. 018.3

First editions

Le Petit, Jules. *Bibliographie des principales éditions originales des écrivains français du XVe aux XVIIIe siècle.* Paris, Quantin, 1888. 383p. 26cm. 35fr. 015.44

Carteret, Léopold. *Le trésor du bibliophile romantique et moderne, 1801-1875.* Paris, Carteret, 1924-27. 3v. facsim. (part. col.) 25cm. 375fr. 015.44

Contents: v.1-2, Éditions originales, v.1, A-K, v.2, L-Z, v.3, Livres illustrées du XIXe siècle.

—Tables générales, ouvrages cités, illustrateurs et graveurs. Paris, Carteret, 1928. 207p. 25cm.

Verlag des Börsenvereins der deutschen buchhändler, 1915-27. 28cm. v.1-11.

015.43

Price varies: about M.85 per vol.

v.1-3, 1911-14: v.1-2, Authors; v.3, pts.1-2, Subject index; v.4-5, 1915-20, Authors; v.6, Subject index; v.7-9, 1921-25, Authors; v.10-11, Subject index.

A continuation of Heinsius, Kayser, and Hinrichs' *Fünffahrs-katalog*; on the same general plan as Kayser.

GERMAN

General, 1700-1921

Heinsius, Wilhelm. Allgemeines bücherlexikon, 1700-1892. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1812-94. 19v. 27cm. 015.43

No more published.

Through 1867 prices are given in thalers and neugroschen, after 1867 in marks and pfennigs.

Kayser, Christian Gottlob. Vollständiges bücherlexikon, 1750-1910. Leipzig, 1834-1910. 36v. 28cm. 015.43

An author list with some title entries, giving, for each book listed, author, title, place, publisher, date, volumes, paging, series, prices of different editions, etc. Entry is generally under the author's name, but works having such titles as Wörterbuch, Lexikon, Jahresverzeichnis, etc., are generally entered under title rather than compiler, and under that entry are alphabetized by main subject word in title, the alphabetizing word being indicated by a different type or spacing. Before 1870 prices were given in thalers and neugroschen, after that date in marks and pfennigs. Includes some Austrian and Swiss publications, as well as German.

— — Sachregister. Leipzig, Schumann, 1838. 511p.

Indexes v.1-6, 1750-1832.

— — Sach-und-schlagwortregister, 1891-1910. Leipzig, Tauchnitz, 1896-1912. 5v.

Each index covers two volumes of the main work, as follows: v.27-28, 1891-94; v.29-30, 1895-98; v.31-32, 1899-1902; v.33-34, 1903-06; v.35-36, 1907-10.

Hinrichs, J. C., pub. Fünffahrs-katalog der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften, landkarten, etc.; titelverzeichnis und sachregister, 1851-1912. Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1857-1913. v.1-13. 26cm. 015.43

Irregular in price.

Title varies; v.12-13 cover the years 1906-09 and 1910-12 and have title *Hinrichs' katalog*, etc., not *Fünffahrs-katalog*.

No more published.

Deutsches bücherverzeichnis der jahre 1911-25, eine zusammenstellung der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften und landkarten, mit einem stich- und schlagwortregister. Leipzig,

Thelert, Gustav. Supplement zu Heinsius, Hinrichs und Kayser's bücherlexikon; verzeichnis einer anzahl schriften, welche seit der mitte des 19ten jahrhunderts in Deutschland erschienen, in den genannten katalogen aber garnicht oder fehlerhaft aufgeführt sind; mit bibliographischen bemerkungen. Grossenhain, Baumert, 1893. 405p. M.33. 015.43

Deutscher literaturkatalog, 1926. Leipzig, Koehler and Volckmar, 1926. 1107p., 66p. 26cm. M.22.50. 015.43

An alphabetic list of selected titles of German books, calendars, maps, atlases, etc., with supplementary list of musical works. Useful for finding prices quickly when date of publication is not known. Annual before the war; now issued irregularly.

Georg, Karl. Schlagwort-katalog; verzeichnis der bücher und landkarten in sachlicher anordnung, 1883-1912. Hannover, Lemmermann, 1889-1913. v.1-7. 25cm. M.480.80. 015.43

v.1, 1883-87; v.2, 1888-92; v.3, 1893-97; v.4, 1898-1902; v.5, 1903-07; v.6, 1908-10; v.7, 1910-12.

Semi-annual

Halbjahrs-verzeichnis der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften, landkarten, ... Leipzig, Verlag des Börsenvereins der deutscher buchhändler, 1798-1928. 17-25cm. Price varies: about M.30 per vol. 015.43

Title varies.

Weekly

Wöchentliches verzeichnis der erschienenen und der vorbereiteten neuigkeiten des deutschen buchhandels. Leipzig, Börsenverein der deutschen buchhändler, 1842-1927+. 22cm. M.10 per quarter. 015.43

Publisher varies

Classified list with alphabetical index in each number. A separate "Monatsregister" furnishes a combined alphabetical index to all the numbers of each month.

Daily

Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel (Leipzig, published since 1834) is the only daily trade publication in any country, but is sold only to the trade.

Publishers

Gesamtverlags-katalog. Münster in Westf., Russell, 1881-94. 16v. in 28. 015.43

Auction

Jahrbuch der bücherpreise, 1906-26. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1907-27.* v.1-21. 19cm. M.40 per vol. 018.3

Subtitle varies. Annual except that issues of 1911-12, 1914-19, and 1922-23 are biennial.

Issues before 1914 covered European sales, generally, exclusive of England; 1920-, covers sales in Germany, German Austria, Holland, Switzerland and the Scandinavian countries; v.21 includes also Czecho-Slovakia.

OTHER COUNTRIES

While the national bibliographies which are most used in the average library are the American, British, French and German groups noted above, the national bibliographies of other countries will also be needed in many libraries, especially in college and reference libraries. In the following lists will be found the principal bibliographies for countries which have consecutive records of this sort, covering a considerable period of years.

BELGIAN

Foppens, Jean François. *Bibliotheca belgica, sive Virorum in Belgio vitâ, scriptisque illustrium catalogus, librorumque nomenclatura; continens scriptores à clariss. viris Valerio Andrea, Auberto Miræo, Francisco Sweertio, aliisque, recensitos, usque ad annum MDCLXXX.* Bruxelîs, per Petrum Foppens, 1739. 2v. ports. 27cm. o.p. 015.439

Bibliotheca Belgica. *Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas*, par le bibliothécaire

en chef [Ferd. Vander Haeghen] et les conservateurs [R. Van den Berghe, Th. J. I. Arnold] de l'Université de Gand. 1. série. 27v. Gand, Vyt, 1880-1890. 015.439

— *Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas*, par le bibliothécaire en chef [Ferd. Vander Haeghen] . . . [2 série] [Gand, Vyt] 1891-1921. pt. 1-91. 16cm. 015.439

Issued in livraisons, numbered consecutively from 1st ser., 105-195. 2fr. to 5fr. each.

General, 19th century

Bibliographie nationale. *Dictionnaire des écrivains belges et catalogue de leurs publications 1830-80.* Bruxelles, Weissenbruch, 1886-1910. 4v. 24cm. 015.439

Aims to furnish a comprehensive record, for the period 1830-80, of works by Belgian authors (either citizens or residents of the country) published either in Belgium or abroad, with record also of earlier works by the same authors and of periodicals with which they were associated as either editors or regular contributors. Includes books, pamphlets, official publications, many reprints from periodicals and newspapers, theses. Information given for each work includes author's name (frequently with brief biographic data) title, place, publisher, date, size, paging, illustrations, price. Contents and other notes are included, freely, especially notes of reprints from periodicals.

Coopman, Th[eophil] *Bibliographie van den Vlaamschen taalstrijd door Th. Coopman en Jan Broeckkaert* . . . Gent, A. Siffer, 1904-14. v.1-10. 25cm. (Koninklijke Vlaamsche academie voor taal- & letterkunde.) 35fr.‡ 015.439

Contents: 1. deel. 1787-1844; 2. deel. 1845-52; 3. deel. 1853-60; 4. deel. 1861-67; 5. deel. 1868-72; 6. deel. 1873; 7. deel. 1874-78; 8. deel. 1879-82; 9. deel. 1883-84; 10. deel. 1885-86.

Vlaamsche bibliographie. *Lijst der boeken, vlug- en tijdschriften, muziekwerken, kaarten, platen en tabellen, in België van 1830 tot 1890 verschenen.* Uitgegeven op last der Koninklijke Vlaamsche academie voor taalen letterkunde, door Fr. de Potter . . . Gent, A. Siffer, 1893-[1902]. xv, 894p. 25cm. 015.439

Classified, with an author index.

Issued in parts, 1893-1902.

Incorporates all the material included in the various editions of the *Vlaamsche bibliographie*, 1851 (Snellaert) to 1888.

Current

Bibliographie de Belgique, 1. partie: Bulletin mensuel des publications belges ou relatives à la Belgique, 1.-54. années, 1875-1928. Bruxelles, Service de la Bibliographie de Belgique, 1875-1928. v.1-58. 26cm. 10 belgas per yr. **015.439**

Subtitle varies, office of issue varies.

Scope of work and information given have varied considerably. As at present organized, aims to cover books, pamphlets, etc., issued in Belgium, books by Belgian authors published abroad and books by foreigners relating to Belgium. A classified list with two alphabetical indexes (1) authors (2) subjects in each number and a general index for each volume. Information given for each entry is in full catalog form and includes author's name, full title, place, publisher, date, size, illustrations, usually price.

CUBAN

✓ **Trelles y Govín, Carlos Manuel.** Ensayo de bibliografía cubana de los siglos XVII y XVIII. Seguido de unos apuntes para la bibliografía dominicana y portorriqueña. Matanzas, Impr. "El Escritorio," 1907. 228p. 26cm. **016.97291**

— — **Suplemento.** Matanzas, Impr. "El Escritorio," 1908. 76p. 26cm.

— **Bibliografía cubana del siglo XIX.** Matanzas, Impr. de Quiros y Estrada, 1911-15. 8v. 26cm. **016.97291**

Contents: t.1, 1800-1825; t.2, 1826-1840. Seguida de una Relación de periódicos publicados en curiosas referentes á escritores de los siglos xvii y xviii, por M. Perez Beato; t.3, 1841-1855; t.4, 1856-1868; t.5, 1869-1878; t.6, 1879-1885; t.7, 1886-1893; t.8, 1894-1899; Apéndice: 1. Adiciones; 2. Notas biograficas; 3. Juicios criticos; 4. Alfabetos, Ultimas adiciones; 5. Ensayo de biblioteca cubana del siglo xix.

✓ **Bibliografía cubana del siglo XX.** (1900-1916) Matanzas, Impr. de la vda. de Quiros y Estrada, 1916-17. 2v. 26cm. **016.97291**

— **Biblioteca científica cubana.** Matanzas, Impr. de J. F. Oliver, 1918-20. v.1-2. illus., plates, ports., facsim. 25cm. 33ps. **016.97291**

Lists 9,500 titles of books and periodical articles.

— **Biblioteca geográfica cubana.** Matanzas, Impr. de J. F. Oliver, 1920. 340p. 25 plates (ports., maps) 25cm. **016.97291**

— — **Suplemento.** Matanzas, 1925. 64p.

Main work and supplement list 3,900 titles of books and periodical articles.

— **Biblioteca historica cubana.** Matanzas, 1922-26. 3v. 25cm.

Lists 17,000 titles of books and periodical articles.

DANISH

Early

Nielsen, Lauritz. Dansk bibliografi 1482-1550, ... København, Gyldendal, 1919. 247p. illus., facsim. 29cm. kr.25. **015.489**

Bruun, Christian Walther. Bibliotheca danica. Systematisk fortegnelse over den danske literatur fra 1482 til 1830, efter samlingerne i det Store kongelige bibliotek i Kjøbenhavn. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1877-1914. v.1-4, suppl. **015.489**

Contents: 1. bd. Theologi, retsvidenskab, lægevidenskab, filosofi, pædagogik, statsvidenskaberne, de skjønnne videnskaber og kunster. 1877; 2. bd. De exakte, økonomiske og tekniske videnskaber. Geographi og rejser. Historie i: Almindelig historie. Historie ii: De tre nordiske riger, Danmarks topographi statistik, stats- og kulturforhold. 1886; 3. bd. Historie ii, fortsættelse: Danmarks historie: Færøerne, Island og Grønland. De danske besiddelser i Vestindien. Slesvig og Holsten. Norge. Personalhistorie. 1896; 4. bd. Sprogvidenskab. Literatur. Tidsskrifter af blandet indhold og aviser. 1902; Supplement, ved Lauritz Nielsen. 1914.

— — **Registerbind,** ved Lauritz Nielsen. København, Gyldendahl, 1927. pt. 1-. kr. 4.90.

General, 19th-20th centuries

Dansk bogfortegnelse for aarene 1841/58-1920/24. København, Gad, 1861-1926. 9v. 25-28cm. **015.489**

1841-58: Samlet af F. Fabricius. 1861. 252p. 25cm. kr.10.

1859-68: Udarb. af J. Vahl. 1871. 229p. 26cm. kr.19.

1869-80: Udarb. af Johannes Vahl. 1881-82. 308p. 26cm. kr.26.

1881-92: Udarb. af Johannes Vahl. 1893-1894. 398p. 26cm. kr.33.

1893-1900: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. [1901]-1903. 379p. 28cm. kr.32.

1901-08: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. [1910]-1911. 498p. 27cm. kr.39, 50.

1909-14: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. 1916. 597p. 27cm. kr.47.

1915-19: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. 1921.

598p. 27cm. kr.94.50. (Includes *Islandsk bogfortegnelse*, 1915-1919.)
 1920-24: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. 1926.
 632p. 27cm. kr.75. (Includes *Islandsk bogfortegnelse*, 1920-24.) kr.75.

Almindeligt dansk-norsk forlagscatalog.
 Udgivet af Forlagsforeningen i Kjøbenhavn. *Catalogus librorum in Dania & Norvegia editorum secundum eos, qui sumtus fecerunt, distributus.* Editionem curavit Societas bibliopolarum hauniensis. Hauniae, typis excudit Bianco Luno, 1841. 233p. 22cm. 015.489

Ed. by Frederik Fabricius.

Continued by three supplements, 1841-42, 1843-44, 1845-49.

Ehrencron-Müller, Holger. *Stikordsregister til den danske skønlitteratur for 1841-1908.* Kjøbenhavn, Gad, 1918. 86p. kr.6. 015.489

Müller, Adolph Frederik. *Stikords-katalog for den danske boghandel omfattende aarene 1881-1906.* Odense, Milo, 1906. 75p. 26cm. kr.10. 015.489

Current

Dansk bogfortegnelse, 1851-1928, 1.-78. aarg. Kjøbenhavn, Gad, 1851-1927. v.1-78. kr.5 per yr. 015.489

Published irregularly, 14-18 nos. each year. Each number is arranged alphabetically by authors, and a complete volume has an alphabetical author and title index, a classified subject index with brief alphabetic index to the classified list, and a list of music published during the year; a separately paged supplement "*Islandsk bogfortegnelse*" is included irregularly.

Information given for each book includes author, title, size, paging, illustrations, publisher, price, series (if any) and a class number showing the entry of the book in the classified subject index.

Dansk boghandlertidende, 1854-1928. Kjøbenhavn, Boghandler-foreningen, 1854-1928. v.1-74. 015.489

Title varies: 1854-1915. *Nordisk boghandlertidende.*

DUTCH

Early

Campbell, Marinus Frederik Andries Gerardus. *Annales de la typographie néerlandaise au XVe siècle, par M.-F.-A.-G.*

Campbell ... La Haye, Nijhoff, 1874. 629p. 24cm. fl.10. 015.492

— 1.[1-4.] supplément. La Haye, Nijhoff, 1878-90. 4v. 24cm. fl.2.45.

Nijhoff, Wouter, and Kronenberg, M. E. *Nederlandsche bibliographie van 1500 tot 1540. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1923. 26cm. 1002p. 015.492*

— 1.-2. aanvulling, door M. E. Kronenberg. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1925-27. pts. 1-2. 26cm. fl.1.20 each.

General, 18th-20th centuries

Abkoude, Johannes van. *Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zynde Nederduitsche boeken, welke sedert het jaar 1600 tot het jaar 1761 zyn uitgekomen ... Nu overzien, verbeterd en tot het jaar 1787 vermeerderd door Reinier Arrenberg ... 2. druk. Rotterdam, Arrenberg, 1788. 2v. 21cm. 015.492*

— *Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, welke sedert het jaar 1790 tot en met het jaar 1832, in Noord-Nederland zijn uitgekomen ... 's Gravenhage, van Cleef, 1835. 755p. 159p. 21cm. 015.492*

By J. de Jong.

— *Alphabetische naamlijst van fonds-artikelen, voorkomende in het naamregister van Nederlandsche boeken, alsmede in de Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, achtervolgens uitgegeven bij R. Arrenberg en de Gebroeders van Cleef, en waarvan het regt van eigendom aan anderen is overgegaan. 's Gravenhage, van Cleef, 1839. 122p. 20cm. 015.492*

By Pieter van Cleef.

Brinkman, C. L. *Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, die gedurende de jaren 1833 tot en met 1849 in Nederland uitgegeven of herdrukt zijn ... Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1858. vii, 792p. 21cm. 015.492*

— *Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken die gedurende de jaren 1850 tot en met 1862 in Nederland*

uitgegeven of herdrukt zijn. Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1878. 21cm. 015.492

— Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, die gedurende de jaren 1863 tot en met 1875 in Nederland uitgegeven of herdrukt zijn. Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1878. 464p. 21cm. 015.492

— Wetenschappelijk register behoorende bij Brinkman's Alphabetische naamlijsten van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, uitgegeven in 1850-1875. Met alphabetische opgave der onderwerpen. Bewerkt door R. van der Meulen. Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1878. 461p. 21cm. 015.492

Brinkman's catalogus van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, die gedurende de jaren 1850-1925 in Nederland zijn uitgegeven of herdrukt; in alphabetische volgorde gerangschikt, met vermelding van den uitgevers of eigenaars, het jaar van uitgave het getal deelen, de platen en kaarten, het formzt format en den prijs, door R. van der Meulen. Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1883-93; Leiden, Sijthoff, 1903-27. 24cm. 7v. 015.492

Volumes for 1850-91, o.p.; 1891-1925, with volumes of the *Titel-catalogus* described below, fl. 329.25. Contents: v.1, 1850-82; v.2, 1882-91; v.3, 1891-1900; v.4, 1901-10; v.5, 1911-15; v.6, 1916-20; v.7, 1921-25, by D. Smit.

Each volume is in two separately paged parts: 1, *Catalogus*, or main author and title list giving full descriptions and detailed information including author, full title, editor or translator, if any, illustrations, size, paging, date, publisher, price; 2, *Reperitorium*, or subject index to the *Catalogus*, giving for each book brief information only, and referring to the word under which full information can be found in the *Catalogus*.

The standard Dutch list; includes books, pamphlets, periodicals, official publications, theses.

Brinkman's Titel-catalogus van de sedert het begin dezer eeuw tot 1888 in Nederland verschenen werken op het gebied der nieuwe letterkunde (romans, novellen, gedichten, tooneelstukken en kinderboeken) ... Bewerkt onder toezicht en met voorbericht van R. van der Meulen ... Amsterdam, Brinkman [1888-89] 232p. 25cm. fl. 21.† 015.492

— — Supplement, 1888-1925. Leiden, Sijthoff, 1902-27. 5v. 24cm.

A title index, for works of fiction, poetry, drama, music, juvenile literature, etc., to *Brinkman's catalogus* (described above). Gives brief title, date, and author's name, the latter supplying the cross reference to the fuller description in *Brinkman's catalogus*.

Annual

Brinkman's alphabetische lijst van boeken, landkaarten en verder in den boekhandel voorkomende artikelen ... Leiden, Sijthoff, 1846-1928.* fl.5 per vol. 015.492

Publisher varies: before 1881, Amsterdam, Brinkman.

An annual list on the same plan as the main author list in *Brinkman's catalogus* (see above) with brief subject index to the author list.

Monthly

Nederlandsche bibliographie, lijst van nieuw verschenen boeken ... 1856-1928 Leiden, Sijthoff, 1856-1928. v.1-73. 27cm. fl.1 per yr. 015.492

FINNISH

Suomalainen kirjallisuus 1544-1926. Aakkosellinen ja aineenmukainen luettelo. La littérature finnoise 1544-1926. Catalogue alphabétique et systématique. Helsingissä, 1878-1905; Helsinki [1912-27]. 12v. 22-24cm. (*Added t.-p.*: Suomalaisen kirjallisuuden seuran toimituksia. 57osa; 57osa, 1-11 lisäviikko) 015.471

The set consists of: (1) a basic volume, 1544-1877, by Valfrid Vassenius; (2) five supplements to this, covering 1878-79, 1880-85, 1886-91, 1892-95, 1896-1900; and (3) continuation volumes by S. Pakarinen, covering 1901-05, 1906-10, 1911-15, 1916-20, 1921-23, 1924-26.

HUNGARIAN

Kertbeny, Károly Mária. Bibliografie der ungarischen nationalen und internationalen literatur. Erster band. Ungarn betreffende deutsche erstling-drucke. 1454-1600. Budapest, Königl. ungarische universität buchdr., 1880. clxxxiv, 760, 14p. 22cm. 015.439

No more published.

— Ungarns deutsche bibliographie 1801–1860. Verzeichniss der in Ungarn und Ungarn betreffend im auslande erschienenen deutschen drucke. Im auftrage des K. Ung. ministerium für cultus und unterricht begonnen von Carl M. Kertbeny. Fortgesetzt und mit einer wissenschaftlichen uebersicht versehen von Géza Petrik. Budapest, Kön. ung. universitäts-buchdr., 1886. 2v. 23cm.

015.439

v.1, 1801-30; v.2, 1831-60.

♫ Szabó, Károly. Régi magyar könyvtár. Irta Szabó Károly. Kiadja a M. Tud. akadémia. Budapest, A. M. Tud. akadémia könyvkiadó hivatala, 1879–98. 3v. in 4. pest, 1885–1928. 9v. 23cm.

015.439

Contents: v.1, Books in Hungarian, 1531-1711; v.2, Non-Hungarian books published in Hungary, 1473-1711; v.3, Hungarian authors, non-Hungarian books published outside Hungary, pt.1, 1480-1670, pt.2, 1671-1711.

General, 18th-20th centuries

Petrik, Géza. Bibliographia hungarica. Magyar könyvészet [1712-1910]. Budapest, 1885–1927. 9v. 23cm.

015.439

Vol. [6] 1876-1885, by Sándor Kiszlingstein.

Annual supplements to be issued.

Contents: [ser. 1] 1712-1860. 4v.; [ser. 2] 1860-75, 1v.; [ser. 3] 1876-85. 2. kotet, 1876-85, 556p.; [ser. 4] 1886-1900, 2v.; [ser. 5] 1901-10, 2v.

Magyar könyvészet, 1921–23, az 1921–23 években megjelent magyar könyvek be-türendes jegyzéke és targymutatója kiadta a Magyar könyvkiadók és könyvkereskedők Zenemükindók és zenemükereskedők egyesülete ... Budapest, Magyar könyv-iadók és könyvkereskedők, Zenemükiadók és zenemükereskedők egyesülete, 1924-26. pts.1-6. 21cm.

015.439

Lantos, firm, booksellers, Budapest. List of all Hungarian books in trade, arranged by Miss Blanche Pikler and Dr. Robert Braum. Budapest, Lantos co., 1925. 252p.

015.439

ITALIAN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ottino, Giuseppe. Bibliotheca biblio-graphica italica. Catalogo degli scritti di

bibliologia, bibliografia e biblioteconomia pubblicati in Italia e di quelli risguardanti l'Italia pubblicati all' estero. Roma, L. Pasqualucci, 1889; Torino, Clausen, 1895. 2v. 24cm.

016.01

Four supplements, covering respectively 1895, 1896, 1896-99, and 1900, were issued 1896-1902. These contain entries numbered consecutively from the main works as 6451-8259.

General

Gamba, Bartolommeo. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura, scritte dal secolo XIV al XIX, di Bartolommeo Gamba da Bas-sano. 4. ed., riveduta, emendata e nota-bilmente accresciuta. Venezia, Co' tipi del Gondoliere, 1839. 794p. 25cm. o.p.

015.45

Haym, Nicola Francesco. Biblioteca italiana, ossia Notizia de' libri rari italiani divisa in quattro parti cioè istoria, poesia, prose, arti e scienze già compilata da Nic-cola Francesco Haym. Edizione corretta, ampliata, e di giudizi intorno alle migliori opere arricchita. Con tavole copiosissime e necessarie. Milano, Presso G. Silvestri, 1803. 4v. 21cm. o.p.

015.45

Pagliaini, Attilio. Catalogo generale della libreria italiana, 1847–1899. Milano, Assoc. tipografico-libreria italiana, 1901–05. 3v. 28cm.

015.45

— — — Indice per materie. Milano, Assoc. tipografico-libreria ital., 1910–22. 3v. 28cm.

— Catalogo generale. Primo supple-mento, 1900–1910. Milano, Assoc. tipografico-libreria ital., 1912–14. 28cm. 2v.

— Catalogo generale. Secondo supple-mento, 1911–20. Milano, Assoc. tipografico-libreria ital., 1925–28. 2v. 28cm.

The standard Italian list, covering a period of 53 years in its basic volume and continued by two decennial supplements which make the total period 74 years. The 1847-99 volumes include more than 200,000 titles comprising the principal books and pamphlets of the period but omitting unimportant pamphlets, periodicals, separates and government publications and society publications. Consists of: (1) Main author and title catalog giving fairly detailed information, *i. e.* author's name, title (some-what abridged), place, publisher, date, paging, size, illustrations, and original price when this was ac-

curately obtainable, and (2) Subject index to the main author list. Of the supplements, only the author volumes have yet been issued. Based upon the catalogs of the large Italian libraries, catalogs of book dealers and publishers, and about 200 Italian bibliographies including the two current trade bibliographies noted below.

Current

Bibliografia italiana; giornale dell' Associazione tipografico-libreria italiana; comp. sui documenti pubblicati dal Ministero dell' istruzione pubblica. anno 1- 1867-1903. Firenze, Milano, Assoc. tipografico-libreria italiana, 1868-1903. v.24. 29cm. semi-monthly. 015.45

Florence. Biblioteca nazionale centrale. Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diritto di stampa. 1886-1928. Firenze, Biblioteca, 1886-1928.* v.1-33. 25cm. 015.45

Giornale della libreria, della tipografia, e delle arti e industrie affini. 1888-1928. Milano, Associazione tipografico-libreria italiana, 1888-1928. v.1-51. 28cm. weekly. 015.45

Supersedes the "Cronaca" and "Avvisi," pub. until 1887 as parts 2 and 3 of the *Bibliografia italiana*.

Publishers

Associazione tipografico-libreria italiana. Catalogo collettivo della libreria italiana. Nuova ed. per la Esposizione nazionale del 1891-92 in Palermo. Con indice generale alfabetico e indice per soggetti. Milano [1891] 2v. 26cm. 015.45

Catalogo dei cataloghi del libro italiano 1922-23, 1926. Bologna, Società generale delle messaggerie italiane, [1922-26]. 3v. in 4. illus. (part col.) fold. maps. 25cm. 1926 vol., L.250. 015.45

Hoepli, firm, booksellers, Milan. Mezzo secolo di vita editoriale. Catalogo cronologico e alfabetico, per autori e per materie delle edizioni Hoepli, 1872-1922. Milano, Hoepli, 1922. lxxi, 404p. 23cm. 015.45

NORWEGIAN

Early

Pettersen, Hjalmar. Bibliotheca norvegica, bd. 1-4. Christiania, Cammeyer, 1899-1924. 4v. in 5. 32cm. 015.481

Each vol. has added t.-p. in English.

Contents: v.1, Norsk boglexikon, 1643-1813 (English t.-p.: Descriptive catalogue of books printed in Norway, 1643-1813) 1899-1908. 621p. kr.67, 50; v.2, Norge og normaend i udlandets literatur (English t.-p.: Norway and the Norwegians in foreign literature; descriptive catalogue of books and papers relating to Norway) 1908-10. 2v. 566p. kr. 85, 50; v.3, Norske forfattere før 1814 (English t.-p.: Norwegian authors before 1814: descriptive catalogue of their works) 1911-18. 595p. kr.125. v.4, Norske forfattere efter 1814, beskrivende katalog over deres i udlandet trykte vaerker. 1. samling med suppl. til Bibliotheca norvegica I-III (English t.-p.: Norwegian authors: descriptive catalogue of their works printed in foreign countries ...) 1913-24. 798p. kr.200.

General, 19th-20th centuries

Botten-Hansen, Paul. La Norvège littéraire. Catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les ouvrages de quelque valeur imprimés en Norvège, ou composés par des auteurs norvégiens au 19e siècle, accompagné de renvois, notes, et explications littéraires, ainsi que de notices biographiques sur les auteurs, etc. Précédé d'une introduction historique. Christiania, J. C. Gundersen, 1868. 271p. 24cm. 015.481

"Edité par les soins de la Commission royale de Norvège à l'Exposition universelle de Paris en 1867."

Norsk bogfortegnelse. 1814-1920. Kristiania, 1848-1924. 12pts. 20-22cm. 015.481
1814-1847. Samlet og udgiven af Mart. Nissen 215p.

1848-1855. 67p.

1848-1865. Samlet og udgiven af P. Botten Hansen og Siegwart Petersen. 302p.

1866-1872. Samlet og redigeret af Thorvald Boeck. 212p.

— Register til Norsk bog-fortegnelse for 1848-1865 og 1866-1872. Udarb. af Thorvald Boeck og O. A. Øverland. lxxi p.

1873-1882. Samlet og redigeret af M. W. Feilberg. 458p.

— Register til Norsk bog-fortegnelse 1873-1882. Udarb. af O. A. Øverland. xlviii p.

Katalog over norsk musikforlag og norske komponisters vaerker udkomme i udlandet. Udarb. af Carl Warmuth. 64p.

1883-1890. Med. tillæg musikalier 1883-1890; samlet og redigeret af M. W. Feilberg. 515p.

1891-1900. Udarbejdet af H. J. Haffner. 599p.

1901-1910. Samlet og utarbejdet af H. J. Haffner. 599p.

1911-1920. Samlet og utarbejdet af H. J. Haffner. 738p.

Aure, Anton. Nynorsk boklista; skrifter i bokform paa Norsk—bygdemaal og landsmaal ... Kristiania, Norlis, 1916; Det norske samlaget, 1921-26. 3v. 19cm. kr.18. 015.481

Contents: v.1, 1646-1915; v.2, 1916-20, and supplement to v.1; v.3, 1921-25.

Hauff, Nils Selmer. Stikords-catalog over norsk litteratur, 1883-1907. Kristiania, Cappelen, [1908-09]. 93p. 25cm. 015.481

Annual

Aarskatalog over norsk litteratur, 1903-1927. 25.-35. aargang av "Kvartalskatalog over norsk litteratur." Utgit av den Norske boghandlerforening. Oslo, Cammermeyer, 1904-28.* 21cm. kr. 6 per vol. 015.481

Preceded by the *Kvartalskatalog*, 1893-1902.

Norsk bogfortegnelse. 1883-1920. Udgiven af Universitets-bibliotheket. Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1884-1923.* 25cm. 015.481

Publisher varies.

POLISH

Wierzbowski, Teodor. Bibliographia polonica XV ac XVI ss. . . . Varsoviae, in officina typ. C. Kowalewsky, 1889-94. 3v. 25½cm. 015.438

Estreicher, Karol Józef Teofil. Bibliografia polska. Kraków, 1870-1928. v.1-27 in 37. 25cm. 015.438

In 3 series (1) an alphabetical list for the 19th century (1800-1870), (2) chronological lists 1455-1889, (3) Alphabetical list 15th-18th centuries.

Contents: ser. 1, 7v.: v. 1-5, A-Z, v.6-7, Supplement, A-Z; ser. 2, 4v.: chronological lists, v. 8-9, 1455-1799, v.10, 1800-1870, v.11, 1871-89; ser. 3, 15th-18th centuries, v.1-13 (whole no. v.12-26) A-Sh.

— Bibliografia polska 19. stulecia, lata 1881-1900. Krakow, Spolka ksieggarza polsk., 1906-16. v.1-4. 26cm. 015.438

PORTUGUESE

Barbosa Machado, Diogo. Bibliotheca lusitana historica, critica, e cronologica. Na qual se comprehende a noticia dos authores portuguezes, e das obras, que compuserão desde o tempo da promulgação da ley da graça até o tempo presente. Lisboa, 1741-59. 4v. 40cm. 015.469

Pinto de Mattos, Ricardo. Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, classicos e curiosos, coördinado por Ricardo Pinto de Mattos; revisto e prefaciado pelo Snr. Camillo Castello Branco. Porto, Livraria Portuense, 1878. 582p. 22cm. 015.469

Silva, Innocencio Francisco da. Dictionario bibliographico portuguez. Estudos de Innocencio Francisco da Silva, applicaveis a Portugal e ao Brasil. Lisboa, Na Imprensa nacional, 1858-1914. v.1-21. front. (port.) facsim. (partly fold.) 22cm. 015.469

v.10-21 continuados e ampliados por Brito Aranha. Contents: v.1-7, A-Z; v.8-21 (supplement v.1-14) A-Z, A.

Arranged alphabetically by *first* names of authors.

Thomas, H. Short-title catalogues of Portuguese books and of Spanish-American books printed before 1601, now in the British museum. Lond., Quaritch, 1926. 55p. 25cm. 5s. 015.469

SPANISH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

✓ **Foulché-Delbos, Raymond.** Manuel de l'hispanisant. N. Y., Putnam, 1920; Hispanic soc. of America, 1925. v.1-2. 22cm. \$5. 016.946

Early

Antonio, Nicolás. Bibliotheca hispana vetus, sive, Hispani scriptores qui ab Octaviani Augusti ævo ad annum Christi M. D. floruerunt. Auctore D. Nicolao Antonio Hispalensi. Curante Francisco Perzio Bayerio. Tomus 1.-[2]. Matriti, J. Ibarra, 1788. 2v. 36cm. 015.46

—*Bibliotheca hispana nova*; sive, *Hispanorum scriptorum qui ab anno MD. ad MDCLXXXIV. floruerunt*. Matriti, J. de Ibarra, 1783-88. 2v. 36cm. 015.46

The date 1783 on the t.p. of t. 1 is a misprint for 1788.

The 2d ed., edited by T. A. Sánchez, J. A. Pellicer, and R. Casalbón; the first ed. was pub. in 1672 as *Bibliotheca hispana*.

Second part of a work of which *Bibliotheca hispana vetus* forms the first part.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Short-title catalogue of books printed in Spain and of Spanish books printed elsewhere in Europe before 1601 now in the British museum, by Henry Thomas, D. Litt. Lond., the Trustees, 1921. 101p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. 015.46

Haebler, Konrad. *Bibliografía ibérica del siglo XV. Enumeración de todos los libros impresos en España y Portugal hasta el año de 1500, con notas críticas.* La Haya, Nijhoff, 1903-17. 2v. 24cm. fl.24. 015.46

General

Hidalgo, Dionisio. *Diccionario general de bibliografía española.* Madrid, Impr. de las Escuelas pías, 1862-81. 7v. 23cm. 015.46

Imprint varies.

✓**Gallardo, Bartolomé José.** *Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, formado con los apuntamientos de Don Bartolomé José Gallardo, coordinados y aumentados por D. M. R. Zarco del Valle y D. J. Sancho Rayón.* Madrid, M. Rivadeneyra, 1863-66; M. Tello, 1888-89. 4v. 28cm. 015.46

Heredia y Livermore, Ricardo, conde de Benahavis. *Catalogue de la bibliothèque de M. Ricardo Heredia, comte de Benahavis.* Paris, É. Paul, L. Huard et Guillemin, 1891-94. 4v. illus. 29cm. o.p. 015.46

Molina Navarro, Gabriel. *Indice para facilitar el manejo y consulta de los catálogos de Salva y Heredia, reunidos por Gabriel Molina Navarro.* Madrid, G. Molina, 1913. 162p. 28cm. 10 ptas.‡ 015.46

✓**Palau y Dulcet, Antonio.** *Manual del librero hispano-americano; inventario bibliográfico de la producción científica y literaria de España y de la América latina desde la invención de la imprenta hasta nuestros días, con el valor comercial de todos los artículos descritos.* Barcelona, Librería anticuaria, 1923-27. 7v. 26cm. 015.46

Salvá y Pérez, Vicente. *Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá, escrito por D. Pedro Salvá y Mallen, y enriquecido con la descripción de otras muchas obras, de sus ediciones, etc.* Valencia, Impr. de Ferrer de Orga, 1872. 2v. illus. (incl. ports., facsim.) 25cm. 015.46

Current

Bibliografía española; revista general de la imprenta, de la librería y de las industrias que concurren a la fabricación del libro. Madrid, 1901-22. 22v. 26cm. 016.46

Continued by the following.

Bibliografía general española e hispano-americana, año 1-6, 1923-28. Madrid-Barcelona, 1923-28. 28cm. 015.46

Monthly, each number consisting of three parts: (1) *Bibliografía*, a list of new publications, giving for each item author's name, title, place, date, publisher, paging, size and price; (2) *Crónica*; (3) *Anuncios*. Each volume has a general author index to the books listed in the monthly *Bibliografía*.

SWEDISH

Early

Sveriges bibliografi, 1481-1600. Upsala, Svenska litteratursällskapet, 1927-28. 2v. illus., facsim., plates. (Svenska litteratursällskapet. Upsala. Skrifter) 015.485

Contents: Bd. 1, häft 1-4, 1481-1530, by G. E. Klemming and Aksel Andersson; Bd. 2, häft 1-3, 1531-58, by Isak Collijn.

Bd. 1 published in parts 1889-92.

General, 19th-20th centuries

Linnström, Hjalmar. *Svenskt boklexikon. Åren 1830-1865.* Stockholm, Linnström, 1883 [1867]-1884. 2v. 26cm. 015.485

Svensk bok-katalog för åren 1866-1920. Stockholm, Svenska bokförläggareföreningen [1878]-1923. 8v. 27cm. 015.485

Publisher varies.

015.46
P15.

- 1866-75; [Redig. af C. J. Broberg]. 331p.
 1876-85; [Redig. af C. J. Broberg]. 437p.
 1886-95: [Redig. af A. Thelin och A. Victorin]. 520p.
 1896-1900: [Redig. af C. J. Broberg, A. Thelin, och V. Gödel; musikförteckning redig. of I. Löfving]. 381p.
 1901-05: [Nominalavdelning redig. af A. Thelin och granskad av V. Gödel; systematisk avdelning redig. av V. Gödel]. 341p.
 1906-10: Utarb. af Axel Nelson. 515p.
 1911-15: Utarb. af Axel Nelson. 706p. kr.125.
 1916-20: Utarb. af Carl Efvergren. 851p. kr.150.
 Includes books, pamphlets, periodicals, government publications, theses.

Annual

Årskatalog för svenska bokhandeln, utgiven av svenska bokförläggareföreningen . . . 1.-56 årg., 1856-1927. Stockholm, Svenska bokförläggareföreningen, 1856-1928.* v.1-56. 3kr. per vol. 015.485

Current

Svensk bokförteckning, 1913-21, 1.-9. arg. Stockholm, Svenska bokhandlareföreningen, 1913-21. 22cm. 015.485

Monthly. Classified list.

Svensk bokhandels-tidning. 1863-1928. Stockholm, 1863-1928. 28cm. 015.485

Weekly. Alphabetical list.

SWISS

Bibliographie nationale suisse. Répertoire méthodique de ce qui a été publié sur la Suisse et ses habitants. Publiée par la Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse. Berne, Wyss, 1892-1922. Pts. 1-5 in 48 fascicles. 21cm. 016.9494

Contents (by fascicles): fasc. Ia. Travaux bibliographiques préliminaires. Catalogues des bibliothèques de la Suisse, par J. H. Graf. 1894. 67p.; Ib. Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses . . . par J. L. Brandstetter. 1896. 302p.; II Littérature de la géodésie suisse . . . pub. par le Bureau topographique fédéral. [1892]-96. 4 pts. in 1v.; III Descriptions géographiques et récits de voyages et excursions en Suisse . . . par A. Wæber. 1899-1900. 2v.; IV 3a. Les lacs, pub. par H. Walser . . . et Léon W. Collet. 1913. 71p.; IV 3. Balnéologie et climato-thérapie . . . par B. Reber. 1900. 111p.; IV 4. Klimatologie, von R. Billwiller . . . Erdmagnetismus, von J. Maurer 1927. 9p.; IV 5. Flora helvetica. 1530-1900, par E. Fischer. 1901. 241p. Suppl. 1922. 40p.; IV 6, cahier 1. D, 2, 3a, 4, 5γ, 5δ, 6, 7a, 8, 9. Fauna

Helvetica . . . rédigé par T. Studer, 1894-1926. 9 pts.; V 2. Anthropologie et préhistoire . . . par J. Heierli. 1901. 138p.; V 3. Histoire cantonale et locale . . . par J. L. Brandstetter. 1906. 330p.; V 4. dernier cahier. Héraldique et généalogie . . . par J. Grellet et M. Tripet. 1895. 60p.; V 5 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. Histoire de la civilisation et des us et coutumes (folklore) de la Suisse, par F. Heinemann. 1907-13. 5 pts. in 6v.; V 6a-c. Architecture sculpture et peinture . . . par B. Haendcke. 1892. 100p.; V 6d. Bibliographie de la musique et du chant populaire, par K. Nef. 1908. 151p.; V 6e. Exercices corporels . . . par A. Landtwing. 1899. 153p.; V 8. Hygiène publique . . . par F. Schmid. 1898-1906. 2v.; V 9a-b. Agriculture. La littérature agricole depuis ses origines, au XV siècle, jusqu'à fin 1892 . . . par F. Anderegg, E. Anderegg. [1894]-1895. 6pts. in 1v.; V 9c. Forêts, chasse et pêche . . . Compilé par la division: Forêts, chasse et pêche du Département fédéral de l'industrie et d'agriculture. Forêts. 231p., Pêche 57p., Chasse, 71p.; 1894-1907. 3v.; V 9c2. Forêts, chasse et pêche. Pêche. Suppl. 1916. 35p., Chasse. Suppl. 1916. 31p.; V 9d. Travaux de défense (corrections de torrents, corrections fluviales, etc.) Compilé par la Division "Forêts, chasse et pêche" (Inspection fédérale des forêts) du Département fédéral de l'industrie et de l'agriculture. 1895. 128p.; V 9f. Industrie et métiers . . . par E. Boos-Jegher. 1904-20. cahier 1-7; V 9gβ. Poids et mesures; monnaies. 1894. v.1; V 9gγ. Service des postes et télégraphes. Postes, rédigé par la Direction générale des postes suisses. Télégraphe, par E. Abrezol. 1895. 105p. Postes (Supplément) 1903. 74p. Télégraphes et téléphones (Supplément) 1906. 19p.; V 9gδ. Hôtels et cafés; commerce de boissons alcooliques. Pub. par le bureau de la Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse. 1907. 166p.; V 9gε. Banques, statistique commerciale, assurances . . . par W. Speiser, T. Geering, J. J. Kummer. 1893. 207p.; Emigration . . . par J. Dreifuss. 1905. 68p.; V 9hg., cahier 3. Littérature des chemins de fer suisses (1830-1901) . . . par. Albert Sichler. 1902. 390, 130p.; V 9j. Alcool et alcoolisme . . . par O. Lauterburg, E. W. Milliet, et Antony Rochat. 1895. 172p.; V 9k. Protection des animaux, par H. Fischer-Sigwart. 1906. 101p.; V 10a. Culture intellectuelle de la Suisse en general . . . par R. Luginbühl. 1903. 154p.; V 10c. Education et instruction . . . par Albert Sichler. 1906-19. v.1^{1,2}, 2^{1,2}, 3; V 10 ea. Bibliographie de l'église évangélique réformée da la Suisse, 1896-1918. Cahier 1-3; V 10eg. Bibliographie catholique du diocèse de Bâle de l'année 1750 à l'année 1893 . . . par L. R. Schmidlin. 1894-95. 2 pts. in 1v.; V 10ey. Bibliographie catholique-chrétienne en Suisse . . . par F. Lauchert. 1893. 30p.; V 10eδ, cahier 1. Confession israélite et la question des Juifs . . . rédigé par le bureau de la Commission centrale. 1907. 105p.; V10f. Assistance et bienfaisance . . . par E. Anderegg. 1912. 2300p.

Berne. Bibliothèque nationale. suisse. Catalogue . . . Liste alphabétique des imprimés parus jusqu'en 1900. Berne,

Francke, 1910. 23cm. 12fr. 016.9494

Added t.-p. in German.

Contents: div. A, Histoire et géographie, 2v.

— Catalogue. Répertoire méthodique des publications suisses ou relatives à la Suisse, 1901–1920. Berne, Bircher, 1922–28. 10pts. 25cm. 015.494

A classed subject index, arranged by the Dewey decimal classification, which serves at the same time as a short-title catalog of Swiss publications and books on Switzerland acquired by the Bibliothèque nationale during the period 1901–1920, and as an index to the fuller descriptions in the *Bibliographisches bulletin* for the same years. For libraries outside Switzerland this second use is the more important. Gives author, brief title, date of publication, and also the year of the *Bulletin*, if that differs from publication date, in which full description is given. In case of periodicals reference is given to the *Catalogue des périodiques suisses*, published by the Bibliothèque nationale.

Current

Bibliographisches bulletin der Schweiz. Hrsg. von der Schweizerischen landesbibliothek zugleich als verzeichnis ihres neuen zuwachses. Bulletin bibliographique de la Bibliothèque nationale suisse. 1.–28. jahrg.; 11 märz 1901–1928. Bern, Benteli, 1901–1928. v.1–28. 23cm. 6fr. per year; edition printed on one side of paper only, 7fr.

015.494

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

Courtney, William Prideaux. Register of national bibliography; with a selection of the chief bibliographical books and articles printed in other countries. Lond., Constable, 1905–12. 3v. 22cm. 46s. 6d.

016.01

v.1–2 list the bibliographies published before 1905; v.3 is a supplement containing about 10,000 additional references principally to bibliographies published since 1905.

An important and useful handbook. Arranged alphabetically by the subjects of the bibliographies listed; refers not only to bibliographies in book form, but also to lists in periodicals and to other analytic material, including occasionally even articles which contain bibliographic information but are not formal bibliographies.

Langlois, Charles Victor. Manuel de bibliographie historique. Paris, Hachette,

1901–04. 2v. 19cm. 6fr. per vol. 016.9

Pt. 1, Instruments bibliographiques; pt. 2, Histoire et organisation des études historiques.

Northup, Clark Sutherland. Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1925. 507p. (Cornell studies in English) \$5.

Not limited strictly to bibliographies of the English language and literature; includes also many related bibliographies of other subjects and so serves to a certain extent as a general bibliography of bibliography.

Petzholdt, Julius. Bibliotheca bibliographica; kritisches verzeichniss der das gesamtgebiet der bibliographie betreffenden litteratur des in- und auslandes. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1866. 939p. 23cm. o.p.

016.01

Schneider, Georg. Handbuch der bibliographie. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1923. 544p. 23cm. M.16.

010

Stein, Henri. Manuel de bibliographie générale; bibliotheca bibliographica nova. Paris, Picard, 1897. 895p. 22cm. 18fr.

016.01

Contents: (1) Universal bibliographies; (2) National and regional bibliographies; (3) Subject bibliographies. Appendices contain: (1) Alphabetical list of places having printing presses before the 19th century, arranged by the modern names, with indication of the Latin name of each place, the date of establishment of its press, and references to sources of information; (2) List of indexes of periodicals in all languages; (3) List of printed catalogs of libraries.

There is a useful subject index, but no author index. As the subject index includes the Latin names of places listed in apx. 1, it serves also as a dictionary of Latin and medieval geography.

The main list and appendices 2–3 are kept to date by the lists of new bibliographies, indexes and catalogs given in each number of *Le Bibliographie Moderne*, edited by Henri Stein.

✓ **Vallée, Léon.** Bibliographie des bibliographies. Paris, Terquem, 1883. 773p. 26cm.

016.01

✓ — Supplément. Paris, Terquem, 1887. 354p. 26cm.

016.01

British museum. Library. List of bibliographical works in the reading room. 2d. ed. Lond., 1889. 103p. 27cm. o.p.

016.01

R016.01
V18.

✓ John Crerar library, Chicago. List of bibliographies of special subjects, July, 1902. Chic., John Crerar library, 1902. 504p. 26cm. 016.01

Nachtmann, Mrs. Alice (Newman) Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. Albany, State library, 1898. p.367-428. 25cm. (N. Y. State library. Bulletin: Bibliography no. 14) 10c. 016.01

Providence. Public library. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins, Oct. 1901-Dec. 1906. Bost., Boston book co., 1907. 31p. 21cm. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets no. 16) 50c. 016.01

Reprinted from the *Bulletin of Bibliography* Jan.-Apr., 1907. Continued by the following:

—Index to reference lists published by libraries, 1907-08, 1909, 1910-date. (See *Bulletin of bibliography*, 5: 125-26, 149-52, Oct. 1908-Jan. 1909, 5: 74-77, April 1910, and each January number beginning with January 1911.)

Monthly reference lists compiled by the Providence public library were also printed in the A. L. A. *Booklist* Dec., 1905-Jan., 1908. Quarterly lists compiled by the same library were printed in the *Bulletin of Bibliography* Oct., 1899-Oct., 1906. Most of these quarterly lists were superseded by the *Bulletin of Bibliography* pamphlet noted above but the earlier numbers must still be used to bridge part of the gap between that pamphlet and Mrs. Nachtmann's list.

CHOICE OF BOOKS

For a discussion of the principles of book selection and of the importance of the right selection of books consult E. L. Bascom's *Book selection*. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1925; A. L. A. Manual of library economy, number 16, revised edition. This is an excellent discussion from the point of view of the librarian. Various lists of "the world's greatest books" chosen by teachers, writers, etc., are printed from time to time. The value of these depends upon the judgment and literary taste of the compiler. Certain lists which have been given wide circulation should be kept at hand for ready reference. One of the most fre-

quently quoted of these short lists is President Charles W. Eliot's "Five foot book shelf." This has often been printed, and may be found for example in the *Outlook*, 92: 426,* and in the pamphlet "Harvard classics" issued by *Collier's Weekly*. The following bibliographies are among the most useful of the longer lists of good books:

A. L. A. catalog, 1926; an annotated basic list of 10,000 books; ed. by Isabella M. Cooper. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1926. 1295p. 25cm. \$6. 019

History: 1st A. L. A. catalog 1893, 5000 volumes; 2d, 1904, 8000 vols. Supplements, 1904-11, ed. by Elva L. Bascom, and 1912-21, ed. by May Massee, published in 1912 and 1923.

The 1926 catalog is a classed list, arranged in the main by D. C. classes, giving, for each book, author, title, date, paging and illustration, publisher, price, L. C. card number, and an annotation to indicate its scope and value. There are separate lists for biography and fiction and a list of children's books, arranged in the main by D. C. classes. Each item is numbered serially and the general index of authors, titles and subjects refers to this serial number. Annotations are often quotations from other comment but without indication of source. An entirely new work.

The *Booklist*, a guide to new books, Jan. 1905-. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1905-. v.1-. 20cm. \$2 per yr. 010.5

—Subject index; v.1-6. Jan. 1905-June 1910. 216p. 20cm. 25c.

Monthly except July and August.

"The main purpose of the A. L. A. *Booklist* is to aid public libraries in book buying; its secondary aim is to give assistance in cataloging and classifying to librarians whose training or experience is limited."

A monthly guide which gives carefully selected lists of recent publications in general literature, fiction, children's books, U. S. government documents, and new editions of older works. Before 1915 the general list was an alphabetical author list but after that date it is a classified list arranged by the Dewey D. C. numbers. For each book included the *Booklist* gives author's full name, title, place, publisher, date, paging, price, L. C. card number, D. C. class number, suggested subject headings and a careful critical note which estimates the value of the book, compares it with other works and indicates kind of library for which it is recommended.

American library association. Foreign book lists. nos. 1-7. Bost. and Chic., A. L. A. pub. board, 1907-16. nos. 1-7. 19cm. o.p. 016.8

Covers German, Hungarian, French, Danish and Norwegian, Swedish, Polish and Russian literatures. Out of print and superseded by the new series, *Library work with the foreign born*, as follows: German immigrant and his reading, by M. D. Peschke; Greek immigrant and his reading, by A. B. Alessios; Italian immigrant and his reading, by M. M. Sweet; Polish immigrant and his reading, by E. E. Ledbetter. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1924-29. 50c. ea.

Josephson, Aksel G. S. List of Swedish books, 1875-1925. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1927. 58p. 75c. **016.8397**

Brown, Zaidee. Standard catalog for high school libraries. A selected list of 2600 books with added lists of pamphlets, maps and pictures, chosen with the help of educators and school librarians. N. Y., Wilson, 1928. 2v. in 1. 26cm. (Standard catalog series) Pt.1, \$2.50; for price of whole work, apply to publisher. **019**

Contents: Pt.1, Classified list with notes, a guide in selection; Pt.2, Dictionary catalog of these books, with analytical entries for 559 books.

Planned especially for school libraries but important also as a guide to selection of books for smaller public libraries. The large amount of analysis included makes it useful also as an index. Kept to date by a supplement cumulated annually until a new edition of the main work is issued.

Gray, William Forbes. Books that count; a dictionary of useful books. 2d ed. Lond., Black, 1923. 500 col., xl p. 23cm. (*Half-title*: Black's books of reference) **011**

✓ **Sonnenschein, William Swan.** Best books; a readers' guide to the choice of the best available books (about 100,000) in every department of science, art and literature, with the dates of the first and last editions, and the price, size and publisher's name (both English and American) of each book, a contribution towards systematic bibliography. 3d ed. (entirely rewritten) Lond., Routledge; N. Y., Putnam, 1910-26. pt. 1-4. 24cm. 95s. \$32. **019**

1st edition 1887; 2d edition 1891; supplement to 2d edition, entitled *Reader's guide*, 1895.

The standard long list.

Pt.1, classes A, Theology; B, Mythology and folklore; C, Philosophy; Pt.2, classes D, Society; E, Geography, ethnology, travel and topography; Pt.3, classes F, History and historical biography; G, Archeology and historical collateral; Pt.4, classes H, Natural sciences; I, Arts and trades.

Standard catalog for public libraries. General editor, Minnie Earl Sears. N. Y., Wilson, 1924-28. 4v. and suppl. 26cm. (Standard catalog series) Price on service basis.

Issued in sections, each section revised frequently.

Contents of sections so far issued: Social sciences, 2d ed., comp. by Corinne Bacon, 1927; Fine arts, comp. by Minnie Earl Sears, 1928; Fiction, 2d ed. 1924, and Supplement, 1928, comp. by Corinne Bacon; Biography, 2d ed., comp. by Minnie Earl Sears, 1927; Biography supplement, comp. by Minnie Earl Sears, 1928. Other sections in preparation.

An important guide to the selection of books for a public library, useful in other types of libraries also. Special features are: (1) full annotation, (2) co-operative selection of titles included, by votes of librarians in representative libraries and specialists, (3) inclusion in some sections of so much analysis as to make the book an index as well as a catalog.

For fuller description of each section, see under its special subject.

Standard catalog bimonthly, 1921-28. A selected list of best books for the small library. N. Y., Wilson, 1922-28+. v.1-7. \$1 per yr. **010.5**

CHILDREN'S READING

Hewins, Caroline Maria. Books for boys and girls; a selected list. 3d ed., rev. Chic., A. L. A. pub. board, 1915. 112p. 19cm. (A. L. A. annotated lists) o.p. **028.5**

National education association of the United States. Library dept. Graded list of books for children, prepared by the Elementary school committee. Chic., A. L. A. pub. board, 1922. 235p. \$1.50. **028.5**

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Catalogue of books in the children's department of the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. 2d ed. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library, 1920. 2v. 23cm. **028.5**

Sears, Minnie Earl. Childrens catalog, 3d ed. rev. and enl. A dictionary catalog of 4100 books, with analytical entries for 863 books. Based on Childrens catalog of 3500 books, comp. by Corinne Bacon, suppl. by selected library lists and bulletins. N. Y., Wilson, 1925. 644p. 26cm. (Standard catalog ser.) \$12, also service basis, apply to publisher for price. **028.5**

The most important bibliography of the subject, representing a selection of books and editions chosen

cooperatively by children's librarians and by specialists in particular fields, *e. g.* science, geography, etc. The large amount of analysis included makes it an important reference tool also as an index to the contents of children's books. Kept to date by a supplement issued annually and cumulating until a new edition of the main work is issued.

- U — Childrens catalog, 3d. ed. rev. and enl. A dictionary catalog of 1200 books with analytical entries for 272 books. Based on Children's catalog of 1000 books, comp. by Corinne Bacon. N. Y., Wilson, 1925. 228p. 26cm. \$3.

ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH

Cushing, William. Anonyms; a dictionary of revealed authorship. Camb. [Mass.] Cushing, 1889. 829p. 25cm. o.p. 014

Includes both English and American works. In two alphabets: (1) Anonymous titles followed by name of author; (2) Index of authors found only in the *Anonyms*. Does not give authorities.

— Initials and pseudonyms; a dictionary of revealed disguises. N. Y., Crowell [c1885-88]. 2v. 25cm. o.p. 014

Includes about 18,500 initials and pseudonyms, principally English and American, from 1700 on, with a few well-known continental names. Each series in two parts; first, initials followed by real name; second, real name followed by pseudonym or initials, with short biographic notices. Does not give authorities for identifications.

✓Halkett, Samuel, and Laing, John. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature (Samuel Halkett and John Laing) New and enl. ed. by Dr. James Kennedy, W. A. Smith and A. F. Johnson. Edinburgh and Lond., Oliver and Boyd, 1926-28. v.1-4. 27cm. 36s. per vol. 014.2

1st ed., Edinburgh, Paterson, 1882-88. 4v. (v.1-3, A-Tis; v.4, Tit-Z; Indexes of: (1) Initials and pseudonyms; (2) Authors. v.1-4, A-P.

A very comprehensive list, arranged alphabetically by first word of title not an article, giving for each item listed its title (sometimes shortened), size, paging, place, date, author's name and (in some cases) the authority for this attribution of authorship. The best list for English works and always to be used as a first aid. As most of the authorities cited are general in character the work is not a final authority in cases of disputed authorship which must often be looked up in more special works, individual biog-

raphies and bibliographies, etc. The new edition differs from the first by: (1) inclusion of about half again as many titles; (2) use of somewhat briefer titles and some minor differences in arrangement; (3) more liberal inclusion of authorities for the attribution of authorship.

Stonehill, Charles A., jr., Block, Andrew, and Stonehill, H. W. Anonyma and pseudonyma. Lond., Stonehill, 1926. 4v. 21cm. 014.2

Much briefer and less accurate than Halkett and Laing's *Dictionary*. Gives briefer information, does not cite authorities and contains errors.

DUTCH

Doorninck, Jan Izaak van. Vermonde en naamlooze schrijvers opgespoord op het gebied der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche letteren. 2. uitg. der "Bibliotheek van anonymen en pseudonymen." Leiden, Brill, 1883-85. 2pts. in 1v. 24cm. 014

Contents: v.1, Pseudonyms and initials; v.2, Anonymous works.

FRENCH

Quérard, Joseph Marie. Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées. Galerie des écrivains français de toute l'Europe qui se sont déguisés sous des anagrammes, des astéronymes, des cryptonymes, des initialismes, des noms littéraires, des pseudonymes facétieux ou bizarres, etc. 2d. éd., considérablement augm., pub. par MM. Gustave Brunet et Pierre Jannet. Suivie 1^o Du Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, par Ant.-Alex. Barbier. 3. éd., rev. et augm. par. M. Olivier Barbier ... 2^o D'une table générale des noms réels des écrivains anonymes et pseudonymes cités dans les deux ouvrages. Paris, Daffis, 1869-[79]. 7v. 25cm. o.p. 014.4

A 2d edition, to consist of 6 vols., was begun by the author, but was discontinued at his death in 1865, after the publication of the first part. The present is an entirely new edition.

Barbier, connected with this edition of Quérard by the phraseology of the t.-p., is issued separately and has special title: Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes par Ant.-Alex. Barbier ... Suite de la seconde édition des Supercheries littéraires dévoilées par J.-M. Quérard ... Tome iv-[vii] ...

The "Table générale des noms réels des écrivains anonymes" has not yet been published.

Gives notes about the books listed and about their editions, etc., but in general does not give authority for the identification of the author.

014.
H17
1926-34

Barbier, Antoine Alexandre. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes. Troisième édition, rev. et augm. par MM. Olivier Barbier, René et Paul Billard. Tome I[-IV] Suite de la 2. éd. des Supercheries littéraires dévoilées, par J.-M. Quérard, publiée par MM. Gustave Brunet et Pierre Jannet. Tome IV[-VII] Avec une table générale des noms réels des écrivains anonymes et pseudonymes cités dans les deux ouvrages. Paris, P. Daffis, 1872-79. 4v. 25cm. o.p.

014.4

Gives notes about books and editions, and, in some cases, authorities.

Brunet, Gustave i. e. Pierre Gustave. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes [de Barbier], suivi des Supercheries littéraires dévoilées [de Quérard]; supplément à la dernière édition de ces deux ouvrages (Édition Daffis). Paris, Féchoz, 1889. 2p., 310 col., cix p., 122 col., xiv p. 25cm. 20fr.

014.4

Contents: Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes (Supplément) — Essai sur les bibliothèques imaginaires.—Les devises des vieux poètes; étude littéraire et bibliographique; par M. Gustave Mouravit.—Appel aux bibliophiles, aux érudits et aux curieux ["Desiderata," i. e. une liste d'anonymes et de pseudonymes dont le mystère n'a pas été découvert]—Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées (Supplément)—Varia: Pseudonymes étrangers. Traductions supposées. Supercheries typographiques.

GERMAN

Holzmann, Michael, and Bohatta, Hans. Deutsches anonymen lexikon, 1501-1910. Weimar, Gesellschaft der bibliophilen, 1902-11. 6v. 23cm. Soc. membership. 014.3
v.1-4, 1501-1850; v.5, supplement, 1851-1908; v.6, additions and corrections, 1501-1910.

Includes, in the three lists, more than 71,000 titles. Arranged alphabetically by the title of the anonymous work, with author's name supplied for each, and the authority for the information indicated.

—**Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon.** Wien, Akademischer verlag, 1906. 323p. 23cm. M.30.

014.3

Gives pseudonym, followed by real name, and indicates the authority for the information.

Rosenbaum, Alfred. Beiträge zum deutschen anonymen lexikon. (In Zeit-

schrift für bücherfreunde, 1923. n.f. vol. 15, p.77-88, 112-28.)

ITALIAN

Melzi, Gaetano, conte. Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani, o come che sia aventi relazione all' Italia. Milano, Coi torchi di L. di Giacomo Pirola, 1848-59. 3v. 24cm. o.p.

014.5

—Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani; supplemento al Melzi e al Passano; di Emanuele Rocco. Napoli, Chiurazzi, 1888. 16p. 24cm. L.1.

014.5

—Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime, in supplemento a quello di Gaetano Melzi, compilato da Giambattista Passano. Ancona, Morelli, 1887. 517p. 26cm. L.8.

014.5

PORTUGUESE

Fonseca, Martinho Augusto da. Subsídios para um dicionário de pseudónimos, iniciaes e obras anónimas de escriptores portuguezes, contribuição para o estudo da litteratura portugueza, com poucas palavras servindo de prologo pelo academico Dr. Theophilo Braga. Lisboa, Por ordem e na typ. da Academia real das sciencias, 1896. 298p. 23cm.

014.69

SCANDINAVIAN

Bygdén, Leonard. Svenskt anonym- och pseudonym-lexikon; bibliografisk förteckning öfver uppdagade anonyma och pseudonyma i den svenska litteraturen. Upsala, Berling, 1898-1915. 2v. 26cm. kr. 32.

014.3937

Collin, E. Anonymer og pseudonymer. Kjøbenhavn, 1869. 209p. 26cm. o.p.

014.3981

Pettersen, Hjalmar Marius. Norsk anonym- og pseudonym-lexikon. Kristiania, Steenske forlag, 1924. 690 col., [34] p. 25cm. kr. 30.

014.3982

Added t.p. in English: Dictionary ofonyms & pseudonyms in Norwegian literature.

1st ed., 1890, has title: Anonymer og pseudonymer i den norske literatur 1678-1890.

SPANISH AMERICAN

Medina, Jose Toribio. Diccionario de anonimos y seudonimos hispanoamericanos; apuntaciones reunidas por Jose Toribio Medina. Buenos Aires, Impr. de la univ., 1925. 2v. 28cm. (Buenos Aires, Universidad nacional. Inst. de investigaciones historicas. Pub. 26-27.) 014.6

Figarola-Caneda, Domingo. Diccionario cubano de seudónimos, por Domingo Figarola-Caneda ... Habana, Imprenta "El siglo xx," 1922. xvi, 182p. 25½cm.

Scarone, Arturo. Apuntes para un diccionario de seudónimos y de publicaciones anónimas (contribución al estudio de la bibliografía del Uruguay) por Arturo Scarone ... Prólogo de Ariosto D. Gonzalez. Montevideo, Imp. "El Siglo ilustrado," 1926. 75p. 25cm.

"Apartado de la 'Revista del Instituto histórico y geográfico del Uruguay'."

FICTITIOUS IMPRINTS

Brunet, Gustave. Imprimeurs imaginaires et libraires supposés, étude bibliographique suivie de recherches sur quelques ouvrages imprimés avec des indications fictives de lieux ou avec des dates singulières. Paris, Tross, 1866. 290p. 23cm. o. p. 014

Weller, Emil Ottokar. Die falschen und fingierten druckorte. Repertorium der seit erfundung der buchdruckerkunst unter falscher firma erschienenen deutschen, lateinischen und französischen schriften. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1864. 2v. 23cm. 014

v.1, German and Latin works; v.2, French works. Each volume arranged chronologically, with author index.

LIBRARIES

TERMS

Moth, Axel. Glossary of library terms, English, Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Swedish. Bost., Bost. book co., 1915. 58p. 22cm. 75c. 020.3

STATISTICS

Index generalis, annuaire général des universités . . . bibliothèques . . . 1920-27.

For full description see under Education, p. 128.

Minerva; jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1891-1928. Berlin, De Gruyter, 1891-1928.

For full description see under Education, p. 128.

American library association. Handbook. 020.5

Issued annually as one number of the A. L. A. *Bulletin*. Gives A. L. A. publications, constitution, committees, etc., list of members with their addresses, list of state library associations, state commissions, library clubs, library periodicals.

American library directory, 1927. A classified list of 11,000 libraries with names of librarians. Comp. under the direction of R. R. Bowker by Florence A. Huxley. N. Y., Bowker, 1927. 511p. 27cm. \$10. 020.5

Contents: Public libraries serving over 1,000 population and including state and county libraries and government libraries in Washington, 4,603 entries; Educational and professional libraries, 2,618 entries; High school libraries, including preparatory schools of similar grade, 2,490 entries; Business and other special libraries, 843 entries; Miscellaneous libraries, 258 entries; Libraries in U. S. territories and dependencies, 37 entries; Libraries in Canada and Newfoundland, 454 entries; Library organizations, 147 entries; Library schools, 23 entries—summer courses, 67 entries.

Information given for each library includes, in general, name and address of library, name of librarian, total number of volumes, annual income, brief indication of special collections. Information about library schools includes history, list of faculty, entrance requirements, curriculum and equipment.

— — Supplement, 1928, comprising: Subject index to special collections in American libraries; List of Latin American libraries and greater libraries overseas; Subject index to library literature recorded in 1927. Comp. under the editorial direction of R. R. Bowker. N. Y., Bowker, 1928. 211p. 27cm.

U. S. Bureau of education. Library. Statistics of public, society, and school libraries, 1923, prep. in the Library division with the cooperation of the Statistical division. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1926. 179p. 23cm. (Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1926, no. 9.) 027

Belgium

Annuaire des bibliothèques de Belgique, 1912. Roulers, Imp. Deraedt-Verhoye, 1912.

v.1. 21cm. 2 fr. 50c.

027

Edited by August Collard; published under the auspices of the Association des archivistes et bibliothécaires belges.

France

Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives. Nouv. ed. publiée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'Instruction publique par A. Vidier. Paris, Champion, 1927. 477p. 19cm. 027

First edition since 1912. Arranged alphabetically by cities except that the Paris libraries are listed first. Gives, for each library, address, hours, officials, statistics of books, manuscripts, and incunabula, budget, and refers to printed catalogs and articles about the libraries.

Germany

Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken, hrsg. vom Verein deutscher bibliothekare. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1902-1927.* v.1-18. 19cm. v.18. M.10. 027

Principal contents of v.18: 1, List of libraries arranged alphabetically by towns; 2, List of librarians with brief biographical data; 3, Statistics.

Great Britain

Libraries, museums and art galleries of the British Isles, with a selection of those of the British Empire and foreign countries. Year book, 1928/29. 6th ed. Gravesend, The Librarian, 1928. 230p. 22cm. 25s. 027

1st and 2d eds., by Thomas Greenwood, 1897, 1900-01; 3d ed. 1910; 4th ed. 1914; 5th ed. 1923.

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Johnston, William Dawson, and Mudge, Isadore Gilbert. Special collections in libraries in the United States. Wash., Govt. print. off., 1912. 140p. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1912, no. 23.) free. 027

Arranged by subject, according to the main subjects of the Library of Congress classification, with alphabetical index by subjects and names of libraries, collectors, donors, etc. Gives statistics and brief descriptions of collections, with references to printed catalogs or detailed descriptions. Useful to the research worker and for purposes of inter-library loans. A supplement listing recent collections was printed in the *Library Journal*, 38: 331-33, June, 1913.

Richardson, Ernest Cushing. An index directory to special collections in North American libraries, prepared for the A. L. A. Committee on bibliography and the Library of Congress. Provisional ed., unedited. Yardley, Pa., F. S. Cook, 1927. 168p. \$2. 027

A brief title-a-line index by subjects, to the special collections described in the Johnston and Mudge list, *Special libraries directory*, various library club handbooks, etc., and to miscellaneous unpublished information on file at the Library of Congress. The subject index, which constitutes somewhat more than half the index, is preceded by an index by localities.

Special libraries directory, 2d ed. comp. by May Wilson, ed. by Rebecca B. Rankin. Introd. by John Cotton Dana. N. Y., Special libraries assoc., 1925. 254p. \$4. 027

ASLIB directory; a guide to sources of specialized information in Great Britain and Ireland; ed. by G. F. Barwick . . . introductions by Sir Frederic G. Kenyon and Sir Ernest Rutherford. Lond., Assoc. of special libraries and information bureaux, 1928. 425 double cols. 29cm. 21s. 027

LIBRARY CATALOGS

Printed catalogs of libraries are useful reference aids not only to the cataloger but to the reference worker also. To the latter they are useful for verification of titles, descriptions of books and editions, information about authorship, contents, etc., analytic and other added entries not given in the library's own catalog, occasional notes, location of copies, etc. Dictionary and subject catalogs are also helpful in finding lists of books about subjects.

AMERICAN

Astor library, N. Y. Catalogue or alphabetical index. N. Y., Craighead, pr., 1857-66. 5v. 26cm. 018.1

Comp. by Joseph Green Cogswell. v.1-4; Author list. A-Z; v.5, Supplementary author list, A-Z; Subject index.

— Catalogue. Cambridge [Mass.] 1886-88. 4v. 27cm. 018.1

Author catalog, comp. by Charles Alexander Nelson; a continuation of the Cogswell catalog noted above.

Boston Athenæum. Catalogue, 1807-71. Bost., 1874-82. 5v. \$25. 019.1

Dictionary catalog, comp. by C. A. Cutter. Full in analytics.

✓ **Peabody institute of the city of Baltimore.** Catalogue of the library. Balt., 1883-92. 5v. 27cm. \$37. 019.1

019.1
P35 ✓ **Second catalogue, including the additions made since 1882.** Balt., 1896-1905. 8v. 27cm. \$5 per vol. 019.1

ENGLISH

✓ **British museum. Dept. of printed books.** Catalogue of printed books. Lond., Pr. by Clowes, 1881-1900. 393pts. in 95v. 35cm. £84. o. p. 018.1

— Supplement. Lond., Clowes, 1900-05. 13v. 35cm. o. p. 018.1

018.1
f 1886.
1931-
v. 1-11
The British Museum library, one of the largest libraries in the world, is important both because of the extent and richness of its collections as a whole, and also because its possession of the copyright privilege makes it the most comprehensive collection of English publications in existence, although not, of course, complete in this field. Its printed catalog, though recording no accessions later than about 1899, is perhaps the most used general library catalog, rivaled only by the still unfinished *Catalogue général* of the Bibliothèque nationale and by the depository card catalog of the Library of Congress, and is an indispensable bibliographic tool for either the cataloger or the reference worker in a large library. This catalog, in the main, is an author catalog only, with title entries (catch-word titles) or cross references for anonymous books, etc., but subject entries are included also to a limited extent, principally for the following: (1) under names of authors, books about them, as well as by them, are entered; (2) under countries, *e. g.* England, France, are entered official publications, some works about the country, and many titles in which the name of the country occurs; under names of sacred books, *e. g.* Bible, Kur-an, etc., are entered both texts, and works about. Two important reference features, very useful in the verification of titles, etc., are: (1) the large amount of analytical material included (analysis of sets, etc.), and (2) the many cross references from names of editors, translators, or other personal names connected with a title. The cataloging is less modern than that of the Library of Congress and Bibliothèque nationale and the information given is briefer, including generally only author, title, editor, etc., place and date (but not publisher) size, but not paging; for older works somewhat fuller information is given. As some of the rules for entry differ from the A. L. A. code, the user of the catalog should know the

British Museum rules (rev. ed. 1927) if he is to use the catalog most efficiently.

— Subject index of the modern works added to the Library, 1881-1900; ed. by G. K. Fortescue. Lond., 1902-03. 3v. 26cm. 90s. 019.1

Includes the subject indexes published by the Trustees in 1886, 1891 and 1897, adding the works published 1896-1900, as well as the Slavonic, Hungarian and Finnish books, published between 1881 and 1900 which were not included in the former indexes.

Alphabetically arranged. No personal names are used as headings. Includes 155,000 entries. Continued by the following five-yearly supplements.

— 1901-1905; ed. by G. K. Fortescue. Lond., 1906. 1161p. 26cm. 40s. 019.1

— 1906-10; ed. by G. K. Fortescue. Lond., 1911. 1307p. 26cm. 40s. 019.1

— 1911-15; comp. by R. A. Streatfield and W. A. Marsden. Lond., 1918. 1567p. 26cm. 63s. 019.1

— 1916-20. Lond., 1922. 1012p. 26cm. 84s. 019.1

The section on the European war, separately paged (196p.), is bound at the end, and is also issued separately, 12s. 6d.

— 1921-25. Lond., 1927. 1569p. 26cm. 105s. 019.1

Faculty of advocates. Library. Catalogue of the printed books. Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1857-79. 7v. 018.1
Author catalog.

Edinburgh. University. Library. Catalogue of the printed books. Edinburgh, Univ. pr., 1918-23. 3v. 29cm. 018.1

London library. Catalogue, by C. T. Hagberg Wright and C. J. Purnell. Lond., 1913-14. 2v. 28cm. 84s. 018.1

An author catalog of a library of more than 250,000 volumes. This edition incorporates the material of the first edition, 1903, and the eight annual supplements to that edition.

— Supplement, 1913-20, 1921-25. Lond., 1920-28. 2v. 28cm. 120s. 018.1

— Subject index of the London library . . . by C. T. Hagberg Wright. Lond., 1909-23. 2v. 28cm.

v.1, published by Williams & Norgate; v.2, printed by Neill & co., Ltd., Edinburgh.

Contents: v.1, Main subject list; v.2, Additions, 1909-22, by C. T. Hagberg Wright and C. J. Purcell.

John Rylands library, Manchester. Catalogue of the printed books and manuscripts. Manchester, Cornish, 1899. 3v. 36cm.

[Crawford, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th earl of] *Bibliotheca Lindesiana* ... Catalogue of the printed books preserved at Haigh Hall, Wigan co. pal. Lancast. . . [Aberdeen], Aberdeen univ. pr., 1910. 4v. 36cm.

FRENCH

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue générale des livres imprimés. Auteurs. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1900-27. v.1-90. 25cm. 018.1

v.1-90, A-Le Basque.

An important modern catalog, the value of which, to either the cataloger or reference worker in the large library, cannot be overestimated. An alphabetical author catalog, including only entries under names of personal authors, with the necessary cross references; does not include title entries for anonymous books or entries for anonymous classics, periodicals or society transactions or government or corporate authors. The cataloging is excellent, the information given includes author's full name, sup-

plied whenever possible, title, place, publisher, date, edition, paging or volumes, format, and occasional notes of contents, original publication in case of reprints from periodicals, etc. An important reference feature in the case of authors whose works are voluminous or often reprinted is the detailed alphabetical title index under the author's name, which indicates in what volumes or editions a given work may be found; as these indexes include also alternative and changed titles, they are often very useful.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

✓ **Cannons, Harry George Turner.** Bibliography of library economy; a classified index to the professional periodical literature in the English language relating to library economy, printing, methods of publishing, copyright, bibliography, etc., from 1876 to 1920. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1927. 680p. \$18.

A classed list of some 32,500 entries. For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes.

Bibliographie des bibliotheks-und buchwesens. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1905-28.*

An annual list. For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes.

Library work cumulated, 1905-11. A bibliography and digest of library literature. White Plains, N. Y., Wilson, 1912. 409p. 26cm. \$4.

020.010
C22
1910.

SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS

The following list is not a list of the 100 best reference books. Such a list would be an impossibility, since there is no reference book which is the best for all parts of its subject and for all types of libraries and users. This list has been compiled as a guide to important and useful reference books suggested as suitable for first purchase by the smaller or medium sized public library which is at the point where it needs to build up a reference collection and which, with funds often too limited to secure more than a few of the most essential reference works, finds the question of selection more difficult than the large library with its larger income. It is a suggestive, not an absolute list, as no two libraries, of even the same size, have exactly the same needs, and their selection of reference books must be influenced by the character of the community,—whether urban, rural, industrial, educational, etc.—the proportion and nature of the foreign language element in the library clientele, proximity to other libraries or sources of information, with the possibility of telephone or inter-library loan aid, the amount and kind of material already available in the non-reference collection, etc. Certain basic works, a dictionary, an encyclopedia, an atlas, a biographical dictionary, a book of quotations, a handbook of statistics, a state or government manual, are needed everywhere, but the selection, and especially the order of purchase, of other works will often be modified by the local conditions and demands.

This suggestive list gives brief title only; for fuller information as to publisher, editions, prices, etc., reference should be made to the description in the main part of the *Guide*. Except for the foreign language dictionaries only books in English are included. Both English and American works are included, but as the selection is for American libraries primarily the proportion of American books is higher. In a few cases alternative works for English or Canadian use are indicated. In purchasing any book of which there are both English and American editions, any difference in price should be taken into account, and the librarian should also remember that especially in the case of reference books not absolutely new, money can often be saved by asking for quotations before purchasing, advertising for copies, or purchasing secondhand or at auction.

PERIODICALS—INDEXES AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES

>Readers' Guide	service basis
>Poole's index (or, Abridged Poole, \$12)	4 v. o.p., rest \$34.00
>Industrial arts index (or, in rural libraries, Agricultural index)	service basis
>Public affairs information service	service basis
> A. L. A. index (to be continued as part of the new <i>Essay index</i> now in preparation by the H. H. Wilson co.)	o.p.
>American newspaper annual	15.00

DEBATES

- > Reference shelfper vol. 6.00
- > Handbook series (either whole set, or selected
volumes as needed).....per vol. 1.25 to 2.40

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

- > New international encyclopedia, 2d ed. (also New international yearbook,
if needed)168.00
- > Encyclopaedia Britannica, 11th ed. o.p.

DICTIONARIES

- > Webster's New international dictionary (or, New standard dictionary, if
preferred) 16.00
- > Roget's Thesaurus 2.50
- Clifton and Grimaux. French and English dictionary.....about 9.00
- > Muret-Sanders' German and English dictionary.....about 10.00
- > Velasquez' Spanish and English dictionary..... 9.00
- > Harpers' Latin dictionary..... 10.00
- > Liddell and Scott's Greek lexicon..... 84s
- > Hoare's Italian and English dictionary, 2d ed. (or, Hoare's Short Italian
dictionary \$7) 14.00

PHILOSOPHY

- > Baldwin's Dictionary of philosophy and psychology.....v.3 o.p., v.1-2 16.00

RELIGION

- > Encyclopedia of religion and ethics (Hastings)..... 96.00
- Strong's Bible concordance 7.50
- > Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible.....subscription
- Julian's Dictionary of hymnology..... 16.00
- U. S. Bureau of the census. Religious bodies, 1926.....in progress
- New Schaff-Herzog Encyclopedia of religious knowledge..... 64.00
- > Catholic encyclopaedia 50.00
- > Mythology of all races.....per vol. 10.00
- > Gayley's Classic myths 1.92

SOCIAL SCIENCES

- > World almanac (or, British libraries, Whitaker's almanac).....per vol. 1.10
- Encyclopaedia of the social sciences (in press).....per vol. 7.50
- > Statesman's year book 7.50
- U. S. Bureau of the census (with Abstract of the census, and Statistical
atlas) 28.25
- Statistical abstract of the United States (or, Statistical abstract of the United
Kingdom, or Canada yearbook) 1.00

Commerce year book (U. S. Dept. of Commerce).....per yr.	2.50
Newark. Public Library. 2400 business books, and Business books 1920-26.	11.00
> U. S. Congressional directory60
> Monroe's Cyclopedia of education.....	15.00
> U. S. Postal guide (or, British postal guide; or, Canada Postal guide).....	1.00
> U. S. Code	4.00
> Chambers' Book of days	10.00
> Hazeltine's Anniversaries and holidays	6.00
> Hodge's Handbook of American Indians.....	o.p.

SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS

> Thorpe's Dictionary of applied chemistry.....	140.00
> Bailey's Standard cyclopedia of horticulture.....	25.00
> Britton and Brown's Illustrated flora	13.50
> U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Yearbook.....	1.50
> Henley's Twentieth century formulas (or, Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas)	4.00
> An engineering handbook (mechanical, civil, electrical, etc., as needed) about	7.00
> Glazebrook's Dictionary of applied physics	75.00
> A medical dictionary (either Stedman \$7 or Dorland \$5.50).....	7.00

FINE ARTS

> Reinach's Apollo	2.00
> Sears's Standard catalog for public libraries: Fine Arts section (for reference value of analytical index, as well as bibliography).....	2.00
> Grove's Dictionary of music, 3d ed. (or, Pratt's New encyclopedia of music, \$6, if Grove cannot be afforded).....	37.50
> American art annual	7.50
> Sears's Song index	service basis
> Sturgis' Dictionary of architecture (new ed. in preparation).....	o.p.

LITERATURE

> Cambridge history of English literature (Cambridge press ed.).....	£18,15s
> Cambridge history of American literature.....	20.00
> Hoyt's New cyclopedia of practical quotations.....	7.50
> Bartlett's Familiar quotations	5.00
> Brewer's Readers Handbook; also his Dictionary of phrase and fable.....	10.50
> Granger's Index to poetry and recitations.....	10.00
> Firkins' Index to short stories.....	12.00
> Stevenson's Home book of verse.....	15.00
> Bartlett's Shakespeare concordance	12.50
> Baker's Guide to the best fiction; and Guide to historical fiction.....	18.00
> Warner library	96.00
> Garnett and Gosse History of English literature.....	15.00
> Eastman's Index to fairy tales.....	6.00

BIOGRAPHY

➤ Lippincott's biographical dictionary	12.00
➤ Dictionary of American biography.....per vol.	12.50
➤ Who's who in America.....	8.50
➤ Dictionary of national biography (or Index and epitome, if whole set can not be afforded)	166.00
➤ Who's who	16.50
➤ Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography, original ed., second-hand...	o.p.
➤ Wallace's Dictionary of Canadian biography.....	15.00

GEOGRAPHY

➤ Lippincott's Gazetteer	12.00
➤ Times Survey atlas (Selfridge ed.).....about	8.00
➤ Shepherd's Historical atlas	3.90

HISTORY

➤ New Larned History for ready reference.....	105.00
➤ Haydn's Dictionary of dates.....	o.p.
➤ Channing, Hart and Turner's Guide to the study of American history.....	3.50
➤ Pageant of America	67.50
➤ Low and Pulling Dictionary of English history.....	30s
➤ Ploetz' Manual of universal history.....	5.00
➤ Cambridge modern history	108.00
(also Cambridge medieval history and Cambridge ancient history as needed)	
➤ Harpers' Dictionary of classical literature and antiquities.....	8.00
➤ MacDonald's Documentary source book	2.75
➤ Larned's Literature of American history.....	o.p.
(also annual Writings on American history as needed)	
➤ Gross's Sources of English history.....	10.00

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

➤ Document catalog	v.1,2,8 o.p., rest 27.15
➤ Monthly Catalogue	per yr .50
➤ Library of Congress. Monthly check-list of state publications.....	per yr 1.00

BIBLIOGRAPHY

➤ United States Catalog, with Cumulative book index.....	service basis
➤ A. L. A. Catalog (also Booklist, \$2 per yr).....	6.00
➤ Standard catalog for public libraries (all sections and supplements not already listed separately under their special subjects).....	service basis
➤ Standard catalog for high school libraries.....	service basis
➤ Children's catalog, 3d ed. and <u>supplement</u>	service basis
➤ Book Review Digest	per yr 18.00
➤ Publishers' trade list annual (or, Reference catalogue of current literature).	5.00

INDEX

- A. L. A. Booklist, 310.
 — Catalog, 310.
 — Index to general literature, 27.
 — Portrait index, 15.
- Aa, A. J. van der. *Biografisch woordenboek der Nederlanden*, 217.
- Aarskatalog over norsk litteratur, 306.
- Abbott, B. V. *See* Birdseye, C. F. *Encyclopaedia of general business and legal forms*, 109.
- Abbott, E. *Concordance to Pope*, 189.
- Abbreviations, 54. *Century dictionary*, 48; Collins, F. H. *Authors' and printers' dictionary*, 159; Rogers, W. T. *Dictionary of abbreviations*, 54; *New standard dictionary*, 49; Webster, N. *New international dictionary*, 50; Webster's *collegiate dictionary*, 50.
- bibliographical. Walter F. K. *Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs*, 383.
- Latin, 65.
- Abelson, P. *English-Yiddish encyclopedic dictionary*, 69.
- Aberdeenshire — place-names. *See* Macdonald, J. *Place-names of West Aberdeenshire*, 245.
- Abkoude, J. van. *Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zijnde Nederduitse boeken*, 302; *Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken*, 302; *Alphabetische naamlijst van fondsartikelen*, 302.
- Abrezol, E. *Télégraphie. See* *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 308.
- Abyssinia — place-names. *See* *Permanent committee on geographical names*, 242.
- Academia española. *Diccionario de la lengua castellana*, 67.
- Academia română. *Dictionarul limbii române*, 66.
- Académie des sciences, Paris. *Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques*, 23.
- Académie française. *Dictionnaire de l'Académie française*, 58.
- Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. *Annuaire: Table*, 216; *Biographie nationale*, 216; *Notices biographiques*, 216.
- Accademia della Crusca *Vocabolario*, 64.
- Accountants' directory and who's who, 122.
- Accounting, 122.
 — bibliography, 122.
- Ackerman, A. S. E. *Popular fallacies*, 175.
- Acta sanctorum, 231.
- Acton, Lord. *See* *Cambridge modern history*, 254.
- Actors, 221; *Dramatic index*, 13.
- Adams, C. K. *Manual of historical literature*, 255.
- Adams, G. B. and Stephens, H. M. *Select documents of English constitutional history*, 263.
- Adams, O. F. *Dictionary of American authors*, 224.
- Adams, W. D. *Dictionary of the drama*, 201; *Dictionary of English literature*, 174.
- Addis, W. E. and Arnold, T. *Catholic dictionary*, 85.
- Addisonia, 144.
- Adeline, J. *Art dictionary*, 161.
- Adressbuch des ausländischen buchhandels, 160.
 — deutschen buchhandels, 160.
- Advertising, 121-122.
- Advocates library. *See* *Faculty of advocates. Library. Catalogue*, 316.
- Aellen, H. *See* *Schweizerisches zeitgenossen-lexikon*, 221.
- Aeronautics, 156-157.
 — bibliography, 157.
- Africa — history, 260.
 — place-names. *See* *Permanent committee on geographical names*, 242.
 — Treaties. Hertslet, Sir Edward. *Map of Africa by treaty*, 111.
- Africanisms. Pettman, C. 53.
- After-dinner speeches. Reynolds, 184; *Modern eloquence*, 172.
- Agricultural index, 12.
- Agriculturalists. *See* Bailey, L. H. *Cyclopedia of American agriculture*, 146; *Standard cyclopedia of horticulture*, 147; *Rus*, 213.
- Agriculture, 146-148.
 — atlases. Finch, V. C., 137; Howell, J. P., 137; U. S. office of farm management, 138.
 — periodical indexes, 12.
 — periodicals. *See* *Rus*. Ayer, 18.
 — public documents, 275-276.
 — societies. *See* *Rus*, 213.
 — statistics, 137-138.
- Aikalaiskirja, 218.
- Ain — place-names. *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 244.
- Air ships. *See* *Aeronautics*, 156-157.
- Aisne — place-names. *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 244.
- K. Akademie der wissenschaften, Berlin. *Nomenclator animalium generum et sub-generum*, 144.
- Akademie der wissenschaften, Munich. *See* *Allgemeine deutsche biographie*, 218.
- Akademiya nauk. St. Petersburg. *Slovar russkago yazyka sostavlemnii*, 67.
- Alcohol problem. *Standard encyclopedia*, 104.
- Aldis, H. G. *List of books printed in Scotland*, 291.
- Aldred, T. *Sequel stories*, 197.
- Aleksandrov, A. *English-Russian dictionary*, 67; *Russian-English dictionary*, 67.
- Aleman y Bolúfer, J. *Diccionario de la lengua española*, 67.
- Alès, A. d'. *See* *Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique*, 86.
- Alexander, H. *Place-names of Oxfordshire*, 245.
- Alexandre, R. *Le musée de la conversation*, 184.
- Alford, L. P. *Management's handbook*, 121.
- Algeria — gazetteer. *Dictionnaire des communes (France et Algérie)*, 240.
 — guide books, commercial, 119.
- All the world's air-craft, 156.
- Allaire, J. B. A. *Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français*, 215.
- Allem, M. *Anthologie poétique française*, 179.
- Allen, E. S. *Six-place tables*, 133.
- Allen, F. S. *Synonyms and antonyms*, 51. *See also* Webster, N. *New international dictionary*, 50.
- Allen, J. H. *Historical sketch of Unitarian movement. See* *American church history series*, 83.
- Allgemeine deutsche biographie, 218.
 — encyclopédie der wissenschaften, 44.
- Allibone, S. A. *Critical dictionary of English literature*, 172, 224; *Great authors*, 183; *Poetical quotations*, 183; *Prose quotations*, 183.
- Allison, W. H. *Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history*, 271.
- Allusions, 175-77.
- Almanach de Gotha, 95.
 — Hachette, 98.
 — national, 95.
 — royal officiel, 95.
- Almanacks for students of English history. *See* Fry, E. A., 261.
- Almanacs, 97-98.
- Almindeligt dansk-norsk forlagscatalog, 302.
- Almqvist, J. A. *See* *Svenskt biografiskt lexikon*, 221.
- Alpes (Hautes) — place-names. *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 244.

- Alten, G. von. *See* Handbuch für heer und flotte, 155.
- Altitudes. Gannett, H. Dictionary of altitudes, 242; White, 240.
- Amati, A. Dizionario corografico dell'Italia, 241.
- Ambrosius, E. *See* Andree, R. Andrees allgemeiner handatlas, 249.
- Amé, E. Dictionnaire topographique du département du Cantal. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- America—biography, 211-213.
- American annual cyclopedia. *See* Appleton's annual cyclopedia, 40.
- annual of photography, 166.
- art annual, 162.
- atlases, 247.
- authors, 224; criticisms of.
- Allibone, 172; Moulton, 172.
- baptist year book, 83.
- bibliography, 287-290.
- biography, 211.
- book-prices current, 289.
- book trade directory, 160.
- catalogue, 288.
- catalogue of books, 289.
- chemical society. Chemical abstracts, 138.
- Church history series, 83.
- Cyclopaedia annual supplement. *See* Appleton's annual cyclopaedia, 40.
- dictionaries, 48-50.
- dictionaries of printing and bookmaking, 159.
- digest, 108.
- drama, 201-203.
- bibliography, 201.
- encyclopedias, 38-40.
- ephemeris. *See* U. S. Nautical almanac office, 135.
- exporter, 120.
- federation of labor. American federation of labor; history, encyclopedia, reference book, 115.
- genealogist, 232.
- genealogy, 232-233.
- historical association. Writings on American history, 1906-1924, 270-271.
- Committee on bibliography. Union list of collections on European history, 255.
- historical societies. Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliogr. of Am. hist. soc., 34.
- illustrated medical dictionary. *See* Dorland, W. A. N., 148.
- Indians, 141.
- institute of accountants. Accountants' index, 122.
- Jewish year book, 88.
- joint committee on horticultural nomenclature. Standardized plant names, 142.
- labor year book, 115.
- library association. Foreign book lists, 310-311; Handbook, 314.
- library catalogs, 315-317.
- directory, 314.
- literature, 173. *See* also American authors, 224.
- medical directory, 227.
- nation, a history, 270.
- national and trade bibliography, 286-290.
- newspaper annual, 18.
- newspapers — bibliographies, 18; indexes, 25.
- periodicals — bibliographies, 18-19; indexes, 6-9; union lists, 22-24.
- poetry — anthologies, 178-179.
- railway association. Mechanical division. Car builders' cyclopedia of American practice, 154; Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice, 154.
- Red Cross. *See* Hendricks, G. P. Handbook of social resources of the United States, 127.
- silk journal. Dictionary of silk terms, 159.
- societies, 34.
- travel and hotel directory, 253.
- warehousemen's association. Warehousing general merchandise, 119.
- year book, 97.
- Americana. *See* American national and trade bibliography, early, 287-290; First editions, 210.
- Americana annual, 40.
- Americanisms, 52.
- Ames, C. L. *See* Cooley, R. W. and Ames, C. L. Brief making and the use of law books, 109.
- Analecta bollandiana, 231.
- Analecta hymnica medii aevi, 80.
- Anantha Krishna Iyer, L. K. The Cochin tribes and castes, 141.
- Anatomists. Eycleshymer, 150.
- Anatomy, 150.
- bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 133.
- Ancient biography, 215. *See* also Classical antiquities, 259-260.
- Ancient geography, 239.
- Ancient history. *See* Cambridge ancient history, 254; Classical antiquities, 259-260.
- Anderegg, E. Agriculture. La littérature agricole. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308; Assistance et bienfaisance. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Anderson, F. M. Constitutions and other select documents, 264; Handbook for the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia, and Africa, 254.
- Andersson, A. *See* Sveriges bibliografi, 307.
- André, M. Cours de droit canon. *See* Migne, 74.
- Andree, K. T. Geographie des welthandels, 118.
- Andree, R. Andrees allgemeiner handatlas, 249.
- Andrews, C. M. Guide to the materials for American history, 271.
- and Davenport, F. G. Guide to manuscript materials for the history of the United States in the British museum, 271.
- Gambrell, J. M. and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history, 255.
- Anecdotes, 177; Modern eloquence, 172.
- Anglo-Egyptian Sudan—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
- Anglo-Indian words and phrases. *See* Yule, H. and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson, 53.
- Anglo-Saxon dictionaries, 55.
- Anglo-South American handbook. *See* South American hand book, 103.
- Annales de géographie. *See* Bibliographie géographique annuelle, 237.
- Annales du théâtre et de la musique, 203.
- Annals of Congress. *See* U. S. Congress, Congressional record, 104.
- Année psychologique, 72.
- Annesley, C. The standard opera-glass, 170.
- Annmary Brown memorial. Catalogue of books mostly from presses of the first printers, 285.
- Annuaire de la curiosité, des beaux arts, et de la bibliophilie, 162.
- Annuaire de la noblesse belge, 235.
- Annuaire 'de la noblesse de France, 235.
- Annuaire de la noblesse de Russie, 235.
- Annuaire de la presse française, 20, 227.
- Annuaire de la vie internationale, 33.
- Annuaire des bibliothèques de Belgique, 314-315.
- Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives, 315.
- Annuaire des journaux, 20.
- Annuaire des ventes d'estampes, 166.
- Annuaire des ventes de livres, 298.
- Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire, 95.
- Annuaire du Ministère des colonies, 95.
- Annuaire du monde musulman, 88.
- Annuaire général, 98.
- Annuaire général de la France, 101.
- Annuaire général des finances, 95.
- Annuaire international de statistique. *See* Institut international de statistique, 98.
- Annuaire international de statistique agricole, 147.
- Annuaire pontifical catholique, 87.
- Annual charities register and digest, 127.
- Annual cyclopedia of insurance in the United States, 124.
- Annual encyclopedias, 40.
- Annual library index, 7. *See* also A.L.A. index, 27.
- Annual literary index, 7. *See* also A.L.A. index, 27.

- Annual magazine subject index, 8.
- Annual register, 256.
- Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, 36, 130.
- Annuario della nobiltà italiana, 235.
- Annuario della stampa, 21.
- Annuario pontificio, 87.
- Annunzio—dictionary, 190.
- Anonyms and pseudonyms, 312-314.
- French journalistic pseudonyms. *Annuaire de la presse française*, 20.
- Ante-Nicene Christian fathers, 76.
- Anthologie de la nouvelle poésie française, 179.
- poétique française. *See* *Allem*, 179.
- Anthologies, 178-182.
- importance in reference work, 178.
- American, 178-179.
- Australian, 179.
- Canadian, 178.
- English, 178-179.
- French, 179-180.
- German, 180.
- Irish, 178.
- Italian, 180.
- Latin, 180.
- Portuguese, 181.
- Russian, 181.
- Scandinavian, 181.
- Scottish, 178.
- Spanish, 181.
- See also* Warner, C. D. and others. *Library of the world's best literature*, 171; *Library of Southern literature*, 174; *Stedman, E. C. and Hutchinson, E. M. Library of American literature*, 174.
- Anthropology. *See* *Ethnology*, 140-142.
- bibliography. *International catalogue of scientific literature*, 133.
- Antiquities, 258-260. *See also* *Christian antiquities*, 75-76; *Customs and holidays*, 130. *Also references under* *Archeology*.
- Antonio, N. *Bibliotheca hispana vetus*, 306; *Bibliotheca hispana nova*, 307.
- Antonyms—English, 51-52.
- Anuario de la America latina, 119.
- Anuario de la enseñanza elemental, técnica y superior, 130.
- Anuario de la nobleza de España, 235.
- Anugitā. *See* *Sacred books of the East*, 87.
- Anwyl, Sir E. *See* *Spurrell, W. English - Welsh dictionary*, 69; *Welsh - English dictionary*, 69.
- Appleton's annual cyclopaedia, 40.
- Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography, 212.
- Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary. *See* *Cuyás, A.*, 68.
- Applied chemistry. *See* *Chemistry*, 137-139.
- Arabic dictionaries, 56.
- Araújo, O. *Diccionario geográfico del Uruguay*, 242; *Diccionario popular de historia de la República O. del Uruguay*, 272.
- Arber, E. *British anthologies*, 178; *Term catalogues*, 292. *See* *London, Stationers' company, Transcript of the registers*, 292.
- Archeology, 258-60.
- periodical indexes, 12.
- See also references under* *Antiquities*.
- Architects. Architectural publication society, 163; *Planat*, 163; *Sturgis*, 163; *Thieme*, 222.
- Architects' and builders' handbook. *See* *Kidder, F. E.*, 155.
- Architectural publication society. *Dictionary of architecture*, 163.
- Architecture, 163.
- bibliography, 163.
- Archives. *See* *Libraries*, 314-317.
- Archives, foreign—ms. sources on American history, 271-272.
- Areas of the U. S. *See* *Douglas, E. M.*, 242.
- Argentina—biography, 215.
- gazetteer, 239.
- law—bibliography. *See* *U. S. Library of congress. Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina*, 110.
- Argus. *Nomenclature des journaux*, 21.
- Argus des revues, 10.
- Argyll—place - names. *Gillies, H. C. Place-names of Argyll*, 245.
- Aristophanes — concordance, 187.
- Armaments year-book, 156.
- Armenian dictionaries, 56.
- Army—biography, 222.
- Armytage, Sir G. J. *See* *Musgrave, Sir W. Obituary prior to 1800*, 214.
- Arndt, K. *See* *Landolt-Börnstein. Physikalisch - chemische tabellen*, 138.
- Arnold, J. China, 119.
- Arnold, R. F. *Allgemeine bücherkunde zur neueren deutschen literatur - geschichte*, 207.
- Arnold, T. *See* *Addis, W. E. and Arnold, T. Catholic dictionary*, 85.
- Arnold, T. J. I. *See* *Bibliotheca Belgica*, 300.
- Arnold-Kellner, P. and Gross, M. D. *Complete Hebrew-English dictionary*, 62.
- Ars una; species mille; general history of art, 161.
- Arskatalog för svenska bokhandel, 308.
- Art. *See* *Fine arts*, 161-166.
- Christian. *See* *Christian antiquities*, 75-76.
- periodical indexes, 12.
- periodicals. *American art annual*, 162.
- Art annuals, 162.
- Art prices current, 162.
- Arthur, W. *Appraisers' and adjusters' handbook*, 155; *New building estimator's handbook*, 155.
- Artists, 222-224; *American art annual*, 162; *Year's art*, 162.
- Artschwager, E. F. and Smiley, E. M. *Dictionary of botanical equivalents*, 142.
- Arvine, K. *Cyclopaedia of anecdotes of literature*, 177.
- Aryas, Sacred laws. *See* *Sacred books of the East*, 87.
- Aschehougs konversations-lexikon, 45.
- Ashley library. *Wise, T. J.*, 291.
- Asia—place-names. *See* *Permanent committee on geographic names*, 242.
- ASLIB directory, 315.
- Association de la presse suisse. *Annuaire de l'Association de la presse suisse*, 22.
- Association internationale des académies. *See* *Tables annuelles de constantes et données numériques*, 132.
- Association of British chambers of commerce. *Chambers of commerce atlas*, 118.
- Associations, 126-127.
- Associazione tipografico-libreria italiana. *Catalogo collettivo della libreria italiana*, 305.
- Astor library. *Catalogue*, 315.
- Astronomers. *See* *Scientists*, 231-232.
- Astronomischer jahresbericht, 135.
- Astronomy, 134-135.
- bibliography, 134-135; *International catalogue of scientific literature*, 133.
- Asvaghosha. *Po-sho-hing-tsan-king. See* *Sacred books of the East*, 87.
- Atharva-veda. *See* *Sacred books of the East*, 87.
- Athenae Cantabrigienses. *See* *Cooper, C. H.*, 226.
- Athenae Oxonienses. *See* *Wood, A. A.*, 226.
- Athenaeum subject index to periodicals. *See* *Subject index to periodicals*, 9.
- Atlases, 246-252.
- agricultural, 148.
- biblical, 251.
- bibliography, 252.
- Catholic church, 87.
- commercial, 118.
- directions for examining 246.
- European war, 258.
- forest, 144.
- geological, 251-252.
- historical, 250-251.
- India. *Imperial gazetteer* 241.
- meteorological, 140.
- missions, 82.
- physical, 251.
- regional, 249-250.
- zoological, 145.
- Attic dialects. *Woodhouse, S. C. English-Greek dictionary*, 61.
- Attinger, V. *See* *Knapp, C. Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse*, 241.
- Aube—place-names. *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 244.
- Auction prices of books. *Livinston, L. S.*, 290.
- Aude—place-names. *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 244.

- Audet, F. J. Canadian historical dates and events, 260.
- Auerbach, F. Wörterbuch der physik, 136.
- Augé, C. *See* Larousse, P. Nouveau Petit Larousse illustré, 58; Pequeño Larousse ilustrado, 67.
- Auger, V. *See* Wurtz, C. A. Dictionnaire de chimie, 137-138.
- Augur, R. C. *See* American railway association, mechanical division, Car builders' cyclopedia of American practice, 154; Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice, 154.
- Augustinians, 228.
- Aukerian, H. and Brand, J. Dictionary English and Armenian, 56.
- Aure, A. Nynorsk boklista, 306.
- Austral English. Morris, E. E., 53.
- Australia—biography, 213.
- Bureau of census and statistics. Official year book, 100.
- documents—indexes, 281.
- guide book, commercial, 119.
- place-names, 243.
- Australian encyclopedia, 213, 260.
- Australian poetry—Anthology, 179.
- Austria—biography, 215-216.
- official register, 95.
- österreichisches statistisches handbuch, 100.
- Author dictionaries, 190-196.
- Authors, 224-225.
- Authors' and printers' dictionary. Collins, F. H., 159.
- Authorship, 177.
- Avery, E. M. History of the United States, 258.
- Aviation. *See* Aeronautics, 156-157.
- Axelrad, P. Dictionar complet englez-român cu pronunțare, 66; Dictionar complet român englez, 67.
- Ayer, J. C. Source book for ancient church history, 75.
- Ayer, M. F. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 25.
- Ayer & son's American newspaper annual and directory, 18.
- Ayres, H. M. Reader's dictionary of authors, 224.
- Babbitt, C. J. *See* Massachusetts State library. Hand-list of legislative sessions and session laws, 110.
- Bächtold-Stäubli, H. *See* Handwörterbuch des deutschen aberglaubens, 130.
- Backer, A. de. Bibliothèque de la compagnie de Jésus, 230.
- Bacon, C. *See* Standard catalog for public libraries, 311.
- Bacon, Corinne. Standard catalog: Fiction section, 197; Social science section, 89.
- Bacon, L. W. History of American Christianity. *See* American church history series, 83.
- Bacteriology — bibliography.
- International catalogue of scientific literature, 133.
- Baddeley, W. St. C. Place-names of Gloucestershire, 244.
- Badiche, M.-L. *See* Hélyot, P. Dictionnaire des ordres religieux, 82.
- Baedeker guide books, 252.
- Bailey, H. T. and Pool, E. Symbolism for artists, 162.
- Bailey, L. H. Cyclopaedia of American agriculture, 146; Cyclopaedia of farm animals, 146; Cyclopaedia of farm crops, 146; Standard cyclopaedia of horticulture, 147; *See also* Rus, a register of rural leadership, 213.
- Baillon, H. E. Dictionnaire de botanique, 143.
- Baird, W. R. Baird's manual of American college fraternities, 128.
- Bajot, E. Encyclopédie du meuble, 164.
- Baker, A. E. Concordance to Tennyson, 190; Shakespeare dictionary, 194; Tennyson dictionary, 196.
- Baker, D. E. Biographia dramatica, 201.
- Baker, E. A. Guide to the best fiction in English, 197; Guide to historical fiction, 197.
- Baker, T. Biographical dictionary of musicians, 226.
- Baldensperger, F. *See* Betz, L. P. Littérature comparée, 172.
- Baldwin, D. L. Concordance to the poems of John Keats, 188.
- Baldwin, J. M. Dictionary of philosophy and psychology, 71.
- Balfour, E. G. Cyclopaedia of India, 266.
- Balfour, Sir J. *See* Scot's peerage, 234.
- Balkan states—statistics, 100.
- Ball, J. D. Things Chinese, 261.
- Ballads, 181.
- Ballagi, M. Neues vollständiges ungarisches und deutsches wörterbuch, 63.
- Ballester y Castell, R. Bibliografía de la historia de España, 268.
- Balzac—dictionaries, 190.
- Bankers almanac, 123.
- Banks, 123. *See also* Poor's, 124.
- Bannister, A. T. Place-names of Herefordshire, 244.
- Baptist bibliography. *See* Whitley, W. T., 83.
- Baptist church, 83. *See also* American church history series, 83.
- Baptist handbook, 83.
- Bar associations, proceedings. *See* Index to legal periodical literature, 14.
- Baratta, M. and Visintin, L. Grande atlante geografico, 248.
- Barber, E. A. Ceramic collectors' glossary, 164.
- Barbier, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 313.
- Barbosa Machado, D. Bibliotheca lusitana historica, 306.
- Bardenhewer, O. Geschichte der altkirchlichen literatur, 75; Patrology, 75.
- Bardsley, C. W. Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, 236.
- Baretti, G. M. A. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, 64.
- Baring, M. *See* Oxford book of Russian verse, 131.
- Baring-Gould, S. Lives of the saints, 230; Lives of the British saints, 230.
- Barker, E. H. Computing tables and mathematical formulas, 133.
- Barlow, P. Barlow's tables of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots, reciprocals, 133.
- Barnes, F. E. Estimating building costs, 155.
- Barnes, H. E. *See* Ploetz, K. J. Ploetz manual, 257.
- Barnes, W. E. Companion to Biblical studies, 78.
- Baronetage. *See* Genealogy, 233-234.
- Barrère, A. M. V. and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, 52.
- Barth, H. Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, 160, 193; Repertorium über die in zeit-und sammelschriften der jahre 1891-1900, 221, 269.
- Bartholomew, J. *See* Institute of social and religious research, 82.
- Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, 140; Atlas of zoogeography, 145; Literary and historical atlas, 250; Survey atlas of Scotland, 250; Survey gazetteer of the British isles, 240.
- See also* Robertson, C. G. and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 251; Smith, G. A. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land, 251; Times, London. Times survey atlas of the world, 248; World atlas of Christian missions, 82.
- Bartholomew, J. G. Citizen's atlas of the world, 248; Oxford advanced atlas, 248; Oxford economic atlas, 118.
- Bartlett, J. Familiar quotations, 182; New concordance to Shakespeare, 189.
- Bartlett, J. R. Dictionary of Americanisms, 52.
- Barton, G. A. Archaeology and the Bible, 79.
- Barwick, G. F. *See* ASLIB directory, 315; Pollard and Redgrave, 292.
- Bascom, E. L. Book selection, 310; *See* A.L.A. catalog, 310.
- Bates, K. E. and Godfrey, L. B. English drama, 201.
- Battles. Harbottle, T. B. Dictionary of battles, 254; U. S. general staff. American campaigns, 254.
- Baudrillart, A. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, 73.

- Bauer, O. *See* Landolt-Börnstein Physikalisch-chemische tabellen, 138.
- Baumann, R. *See* Landolt-Börnstein Physikalisch-chemische tabellen, 138.
- Bayerische akademie der wissenschaften. *See* Allgemeine deutsche biographie, 218.
- Beach, H. P. *See* Institute of social and religious research, 82.
- Beal, S. *See* Asvaghosha. Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king. In Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Beale, J. H. Bibliography of early English law books, 110.
- Beale, T. W. Oriental biographical dictionary, 220.
- Beaman, M. G. *See* U.S. Laws, statutes. Index analysis, 107-108.
- Beauchamp, W. M. Aboriginal place-names of New York, 246.
- Beaujean, A. Dictionnaire de la langue française. *See* Littré, 58.
- Bechis, M. Repertorium biblicum, 77.
- Beck, H. *See* Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften, 89.
- Beckett, T. Accountant's assistant, 122.
- Bedier, J. and Hazard, P. Histoire de la littérature française illustrée, 204.
- Bedrosian, M. New dictionary, Armenian-English, 56.
- Bedwell, C. E. A. Australasian judicial dictionary, 106.
- Beharrell, J. G. *See* Ryall, R. J. H. Dictionary of costing, 122.
- Beknopte encyclopaedie van Nederland-sch-Indië, 267.
- Belden, C. F. D. *See* Massachusetts. State library. Hand-list of legislative sessions and session law, 110.
- Belgian bibliography, 300-301. — periodicals—indexes, 9.
- Belgium—gazetteer, 239. — historical atlas, 251. — history, 260. — libraries, 314-315. — official register, 95. — Statistics. Annuaire statistique, 100.
- Bell, A. F. G. Oxford book of Portuguese verse, 181.
- Bell, H. C. and Parker, D. W. Guide to British West Indian archive materials . . . for the history of the U. S., 271.
- Bell, H. T. M. *See* China year book, 101.
- Bell, P. L. Colombia, 119; Venezuela, 119.
- and Mackenzie, H. B. Mexican West Coast and Lower California, 119.
- Bell, W. H. S. South African legal dictionary, 106.
- Belouino, P. Dictionnaire des persécutions. *See* Migne, 74.
- Belton, J. D. Literary manual of foreign quotations, 184.
- Ben Judah, E. Thesaurus totius hebraicitatis, 62.
- Benedict, F. *See* Grasse, J. G. T. Orbis latinus, 239.
- Benedictines, 228-229.
- Benevolent institutions. *See* Social work, 127.
- Bénézit, E. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs, 222.
- Bengston, N. A. Norway, 119.
- Benham, W. G. Benham's book of quotations, 182; Cassell's classified quotations, 183.
- Benians, E. A. *See* Cambridge modern history atlas, 250.
- Benjamins, H. D. and Snelleman, J. F. Encyclopedie van Nederlandsch West-Indië, 267.
- Benoist de Metougues, L. Dictionnaire de géographie. *See* Migne, 74.
- Benot y Rodríguez, E. Diccionario de ideas afines, 68.
- Bent, S. A. Familiar short sayings of great men, 183.
- Benton, A. A. The church cyclopaedia, 85.
- Beowulf—concordance, 187.
- Berdoe, E. Browning cyclopaedia, 191.
- Berger, D. History of the United brethren in Christ. *See* American church history series, 83.
- Berghaus' physikalischer atlas, 251.
- Berghe, R. van den. *See* Bibliotheca Belgica, 300.
- Berkshire—place-names. *See* Skeat, W. W. Place-names of Berkshire, 244.
- Berliner astronomischer Jahrbuch, 135.
- Bermuda—newspapers. Ayer & son's American newspaper annual, 18.
- Bern. Schweizerische landesbibliothek. Verzeichnis der laufenden schweizerischen zeitschriften, 22.
- Berne. Bibliothèque nationale suisse. Catalogue, 308-309.
- Berolzheimer, D. D. *See* West, C. J. and Berolzheimer, D. D. Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology, 139.
- Berry, W. Encyclopaedia heraldica, 234.
- Bertacchi, C. Nuovo dizionario geografico universale, 238.
- Bertrand, L. Bibliothèque sulpicienne, 230.
- Bescherelle, L. N. Dictionnaire usuel de tous les verbes français, 59.
- Besnier, M. Lexique de géographie ancienne, 239.
- Best books. *See* Sonnenschein, W. S., 311.
- Best British short stories, 198.
- Best French stories, 199.
- Best plays, 203.
- Best short stories, 198.
- Best's insurance reports, 124.
- Bethlém, L. Romans à lire et romans à proscrire, 197.
- Bettelheim, A. *See* Biographisches Jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 218; Neue oesterreichische biographie, 216.
- Feiz, L. P. La littérature comparée, 172.
- Bever, A. van. Poètes d'aujourd'hui, 179; Poètes du terroir du 15^e siècle au 20^e siècle, 179; Anthologie littéraire de l'Alsace et de la Lorraine, 180.
- Bewer, J. A. Literature of the Old Testament, 79.
- Beyer, B. Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, 127.
- Bezemer, T. J. *See* Beknopte encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indië, 267.
- Bhagavadgita. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Bible, 76-80. — atlas. *See* Smith, G. A. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land, 251. — bibliography, 79. — commentaries, 78-79. — commentators. Vigouroux, F. Dictionnaire de la Bible, 78. — concordances, 76-77. — dictionaries, 77-78. — editions, 79. Bibliografia española, 307. Bibliografia general española e hispano-americana, 307. Bibliografia italiana, 305. Bibliographer's manual of English literature. Lowndes, W. T., 290. Bibliographical society of America. Census of fifteenth century books, 286. Bibliographie annuelle des travaux historiques et archéologiques, 35. Bibliographie de Belgique, 301. — sommaire des périodiques, 9. Bibliographie de la France, 298. Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, 10-11. Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur, 9. Bibliographie der Rezensionen, 13. Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften, 89. Bibliographie des bibliotheks- und buchwesens, 14, 317. Bibliographie française, 297, 298; Supplement. *See* Mémoires de la librairie française, 298. Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas. *See* Bibliotheca Belgica, 300. Bibliographie géographique, 237. Bibliographie hispanique, 206. Bibliographie nationale. Dictionnaire des écrivains belges, 300. Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308. Bibliographie zur deutschen geschichte, 266. Bibliographisches bulletin der Schweiz, 309. Bibliography, 233-317. — anonyms and pseudonyms, 312-313. — bibliography of bibliography, 309-310; — annual lists. Annual library index, 7; Annual literary index, 7; Bibliographie des bibliotheks- und buchwesens, 14, 317. — children's reading, 311-312. — choice of books, 310-311.

- early printed books, 284-286.
- general or universal, 283-284.
- libraries, 314-317.
- library catalogs, 315-317.
- national and trade bibliography, 286-309.
- For bibliography of special subjects *see ref. under subject.*
- Bibliography of bibliography, 309-310.
- Bibliography of North American geology, 140.
- Bibliotheca Americana. *See* Sabin, J. Dictionary of books relating to America, 287-288; Roorbach, O. A., 288.
- Bibliotheca Belgica. Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas, 300.
- Bibliotheca Britannica. *See* Watt, R., 284.
- Bibliotheca geographica, 237.
- Bibliotheca hagiographica graeca, 231.
- Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquae et mediae aetatis, 231.
- Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis, 231.
- Bibliotheca Lindesiana. Crawford, J. L. L., 26th earl of, 317.
- Bibliotheca philologica classica, 209.
- Bichowsky, F. R. *See* National research council. International critical tables, 132.
- Bieber, H. *See* Zettler, J. Goethe-handbuch, 192.
- Bigmore, E. C. and Wyman, C. W. H. A bibliography of printing, 161.
- Billaudeau, A. G. Recueil de locutions françaises, 59.
- Billings, J. S. *See* Index medicus, 149.
- Billwiller, R. Klimatologie. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Binder, R. M. *See* Bliss, W. D. P. and Binder R. M. New encyclopedia of social reform, 89.
- Biografiskt lexikon öfver namnkunnige svenske män, 220.
- Biographie universelle (Michaud) ancienne et moderne, 210.
- Biographisches Jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 218.
- Biography, 209-232.
- note on biographical dictionaries, 209.
- general, 210-211.
- national, 211-221.
- special classes, 221-232.
- See also* names of countries and places, as: Canada, France, United States, etc., *also* special classes, as: Actors, Educators, Physicians, etc.
- Biological abstracts, 142.
- Biology—bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 133.
- Birds, 145.
- Birdseye, C. F. Encyclopaedia of general business and legal forms, 109.
- Births and deaths, 18.
- Bishoprics. Latin names. Annuaire pontifical, 87; Martin, 65.
- Bishops. List of, by episcopal sees. Baudrillart, 73; Gams, 86; Ollard, 83.
- Bithell, J. German-English and English-German commercial dictionary, 117.
- Bitter, R. von. *See* Handwörterbuch der preussischenverwaltung, 91.
- Bizonfy, F. English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary, 63.
- Björkman, C. G. Svensk-engelsk ord-bok, 68.
- Black, A. D. Index of the periodical dental literature, 15.
- Black, H. C. Law dictionary, 105.
- Black, J. S. *See* Cheyene, T. K., and Black, J. S. Encyclopaedia Biblica, 77.
- Black's dictionary of music. *See* De Bekker, L. J. De Bekker's Music and musicians, 167.
- Black's gardening dictionary, 147.
- Blakeney, E. H. *See* Smith, Sir W. Smaller classical dictionary, 259.
- Blanc, E. Dictionnaire de philosophie, 71.
- Blanchard, A. H. American highway engineers handbook, 152.
- Bland, A. E. English economic history, 263.
- Bles, A. de. How to distinguish the saints in art by their costumes, symbols and attributes, 162.
- Bliss, W. D. P. and Binder, R. M. New encyclopedia of social reform, 89.
- Block, M. Dictionnaire de l'administration française, 91.
- Blok, P. J. *See* Nieuw Nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, 217.
- Blöndal, S. Islandsk-dansk ordbog, 63.
- Bloomfield, M. Hymns of the Atharva-veda. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Vedic concordance, 190.
- Blosseville, Marquis de. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Eure. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Blue book. *See* U. S. Census bureau. Official register, 93.
- Blue guides, 252.
- Blume, C. *See* Analecta hymnica mediae aet., 80.
- Boase, F. Modern English biography, 214.
- Bodart, G. Militär-historisches kriegs-lexikon, 254.
- Boeck, T. *See* Norsk bogfortegnelse, 305.
- Boëthius, B. Svenskt biografiskt lexikon, 221.
- Bogarof, I. A. Dictionnaire bulgare-français et français-bulgare, 56.
- Bohatta, H. *See* Holzmänn, M. and Bohatta, H. Deutsches anonymen lexikon, 313; Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon, 313.
- Bohn, H. G. Handbook of proverbs, 186; Polyglot of foreign proverbs, 186. *See* Lowndes, W. T. Bibliographer's manual, 290.
- Boisacq, E. Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue grecque, 62.
- Boissonnet, V. D. Dictionnaire des cérémonies et des rites; Dictionnaire des décrets des diverses congrégations romaines. *See* Migne, 74.
- Bolivia—biography, 216.
- gazeteer, 239.
- , commercial and industrial handbook, 119.
- Bollandists. *See* Acta sanctorum, 231; Bibliotheca hagiographica, 231.
- Bollandus, I. *See* Acta sanctorum, 231.
- Bolton, C. K. Bolton's American armory, 233.
- Bolton, H. C. Academic dissertations, 133; Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, 24; Select bibliography of chemistry, 138.
- Bolton, H. E. Guide to materials for history of the United States in archives of Mexico, 271.
- Bombaugh, C. C. Facts and fancies for the curious, 175.
- Bonds. *See* Finance, 123-124.
- Bonnard, J. *See* Godefroy, F. E. Lexique de l'ancien français, 59.
- Bonney, E. *See* Harger, W. G. and Bonney, E. Handbook for highway engineers, 152.
- Bonniers konversations lexikon, 46.
- Booch-Arkossy, F. W. Neues vollständiges polnisch-deutsches und deutsch-polnisches Wörterbuch, 66.
- Böök, F. Svenska litteraturs hets auction, 294.
- Book auction records, 294.
- Book auctions, 213, 289-290, 298, 300.
- Book making. *See* Printing and publishing, 159-161.
- Book of days. *See* Chambers, R., 130.
- Book of rural life, 147.
- Book of saints, 230.
- Book-prices current, 294.
- Book review digest, 13.
- Book reviews. Periodical indexes, 13.
- Book sales, 294.
- Book selection. *See* Choice of books, 310-311.
- Bookbinders. *See* Printers, 228.
- Booklist, a guide to the best new books, 310.
- Bookman's glossary. *See* Holden, J. A., 159.
- Books for children. *See* Children's reading, 311-312.
- Booksellers—biography. *See* under Printers, 228.
- Boos-Jegher, E. Industrie et métiers. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Borchard, E. M. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Law library. Bibliography of international law and continental law, 110; Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina, Brazil and

- Chile, 110; Guide to the law and legal literature of Germany, 110; Palmer, T. W. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, 110.
- Borel, M. *See* Knapp, C. Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse, 241.
- Borowski, F. *See* Upton, G. P. Standard operas, 170.
- Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel, 300.
- Börsenverein der deutschen buchhändler. *See* Deutsches bucherverzeichnis, 299; Halbjahrs-verzeichnis, 299; Wöchentliches verzeichnis, 299.
- Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue, 27, 316.
- Boston Public library. Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of music, 168; Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of books relating to the stage, 201; Catalogue of the books relating to architecture, 163; Catalogue of the Spanish and Portuguese books, 206.
- Bosworth, J. Anglo-Saxon dictionary, 55.
- Botanic terms, 142-143.
- Botanical abstracts, 143.
- Botanists. *See* Scientists, 231-232.
- Botany, 142-144.
- bibliography, 143-144; International catalogue, 133.
- Botsford, G. W. and Sihler, E. G. Hellenic civilization, 260.
- Botten-Hansen, P. La Norvège littéraire, 305; *See* Norsk bogfortegnelse, 305.
- Boulter, V. M. *See* Survey of international affairs, 257.
- Boundaries. Douglas, E. M. Boundaries of the United States, 242.
- Bourassé, J. J. Dictionnaire d'archéologie sacrée. *See* Migne, 74.
- Bourgeois, E. and André, L. Les sources de l'histoire de France, 265.
- Bourquelot, L. F. *See* Quérard, J. M. and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 296-297.
- Bouteiller, E. de. Dictionnaire topographique de l'ancien département de la Moselle. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Boutell, C. Handbook to English heraldry, 234.
- Boutiot, T. and Socard E. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Aube. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Bouvier, J. Bouvier's law dictionary, 105.
- Bowcock, E. W. Shropshire place-names, 245.
- Bowditch, N. American practical navigator, 135.
- Bower, W. T. *See* Tressler, D. K. Marine products of commerce, 119.
- Bowker, R. R. Publications of societies, 34; State publications, 278. *See* American library directory, 314.
- Bowman, I. The new world, problems in political geography, 92.
- Boyd, C. N. *See* Grove, Sir G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. American supplement, 167.
- Boyer, E. and Latouche, R. Dictionnaire topographique du département du Cher. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Bracciforti, F. *See* Millhouse, J. English and Italian dictionary, 64.
- Brackett, O. Encyclopaedia of English furniture, 164.
- Bracq, J. C. Selected list of French books. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 310-311.
- Braden, C. *See* Cullum, G. W. Biographical register of officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy, 222.
- Bradford, T. L. Bibliographer's manual of American history, 287.
- Bradley, H. *See* Stratmann, F. H. Middle-English dictionary, 55.
- Bradley, J. W. Dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, 223.
- Bradshaw, J. Concordance to Milton, 188.
- Bradstreet's book of commercial ratings, 123.
- Braga, T. *See* Fonseca, M. A. da. Subsídios para um dicionário de pseudónimos, 313.
- Braithwaite, W. S. B. Anthology of magazine verse, 179.
- Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of Gt. Britain, 130; *See* Aukerian, H. Dictionary English and Armenian, 56.
- Brandstetter, J. L. Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses, 22; *See also* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308; Histoire cantonale et locale. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308; Repertorium über die in zeit-und sammelschriften der jahre 1812-1890, 1891-1900, enthaltenen aufsätze und mittellungen schweizer-geschichtlichen inhaltes, 221, 269.
- Brannat, W. T. and Wahl, W. H. Techno-chemical receipt book, 151.
- Brassy's naval and shipping annual, 156.
- Brazil—gazetteer, 240.
- law—bibliography. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina, Brazil and Chile, 110.
- Brazilian encyclopedia, 42.
- Brewer, D. J. World's best essays, 171; World's best orations, 171.
- Brewer, E. C. Dictionary of miracles, 81; Dictionary of phrase and fable, 175; Historic notebook, 253; Reader's handbook, 175.
- Brewster, H. P. Saints and festivals of the Christian church, 230.
- Bricka, C. F. Dansk biografisk lexikon, 217.
- Bridge building. *See* Structural engineering, 155.
- Bridger, C. Index to printed pedigrees, 233.
- Brière, G. *See* Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne, 264.
- Briggs, C. A. General introduction to the study of Holy Scripture, 79. *See also* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 62; International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, 78.
- Brigham, C. S. Bibliography of American newspapers 1690-1820, 25.
- Brigham, W. T. Index to the islands of the Pacific, 241.
- Brinkman, C. L. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, platen kaartwerken, 302-303.
- Brinkman's alphabetische lijst van boeken, 303.
- catalogus van boeken, platen- en kaartwerken, 303.
- Titel-catalogus, 303.
- Briquet, C. M. Les filigranes, 161.
- British almanac and companion, 98.
- British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of printed editions of Holy Scripture in the library of the society, 79.
- British and foreign state papers, 111.
- British engineering standards association, London. British standard glossary of aeronautical terms, 156.
- British engineering standards association. British standard glossary of terms used in electrical engineering, 152.
- British imperial calendar, 94.
- British journal photographic almanac, 166.
- British museum. Catalogue of books printed in England to 1640, 291; Catalogue of books printed in the 15th century, 285; Catalogue of manuscript music, 168; Catalogue printed books, 316;—Academies, 33;—Periodicals, 18;—Newspapers, 26; Catalogue of printed music, 168; Catalogue of pamphlets, books . . . relating to the civil war, 292; Catalogue of romances, 199; List of bibliographical works, 309;—books of reference, 3; Short title catalogue of books printed in France, 296;—books printed in Spain, 307; Subject index of modern books, 316;—of books relating to the war, 256.
- British museum—ms. sources on American history. Andrews C. M. and Davenport, F., 271.
- British museum (Nat. hist.) Library. Catalogue of books, manuscripts, maps, and drawings, 132.

- British optical instrument manufacturers' association. Dictionary of British scientific instruments, 132.
- British pharmacopoeia, 150.
- British science guild. Catalogue of British scientific and technical books, 132.
- British Togo—place—names. See Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
- Britten, J., and Holland, R. Dictionary of English plant-names, 143.
- Britton, N. L. and Brown, A. An illustrated flora of the United States, Canada and the British possessions, 143.
- Brockett, P. Bibliography of aeronautics, 157.
- Brockhaus' kleines konversations-lexikon, 44.
- Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon. Entsiklopedicheskii slovar', 45.
- Broekaert, J. See Coopman, T. Bibliographie van den Vlaamschen taalstrijd, 300.
- Brontë—dictionary, 191.
- Brooke, S. A. and Rolleston, T. W. H. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue, 178.
- Broughton, L. N. and Stelter, E. F. Concordance to the poems of Robert Browning, 187.
- Brown, A. See Britton, N. L. and Brown, A. An illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions, 143.
- Brown, E. and Strauss, A. Dictionary of American politics. See Smith, E. C. Dictionary of American politics, 93.
- Brown, F. See Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 62.
- Brown, J. D. Biographical dictionary of musicians, 226.
- and Stratton, S. S. British musical biography, 226.
- Brown, J. H. See Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States, 212.
- Brown, P. A. See Bland, A. E. English economic history, 263.
- Brown, R. History of accounting and accountants, 122.
- Brown, S. J. Ireland in fiction, 197.
- Brown, Z. Standard catalog for high school libraries, 311.
- Brown university. John Carter Brown library. Bibliotheca Americana, 287.
- Browne, A. See Ebert, F. A. General bibliographical dictionary, 284.
- Browne, W. R. What's what in the labor movement, 115.
- Browning, R. — concordance, 187; dictionary, 191.
- Bruggencate, K. ten. Engelsch woordenboek, 57.
- Brümmer, F. Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten des 19ten jahrh., 225; —bis zum ende des 18ten jahrh., 225.
- Brun, C. Schweizerisches kunstler, 223.
- Brun-Durand, J. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Drôme. See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Brunet, C. See Soleinne, M. de. Bibliotheque dramatique. Table, 203.
- Brunet, G. France littéraire au 15e siècle, 296; Imprimeurs imaginaires, 314; Supplément au Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 313; Dictionnaire de bibliologie catholique. See Migne, 74.
- See Brunet, J. C. Manuel du libraire, supplément, 283.
- Brunet, J. C. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, 283, 296; Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne, 283.
- Brunot, F. Histoire de la langue française, 204.
- Brussels. Observatoire royal de Belgique. Bibliothèque. Catalogue alphabétique des livres, brochures et cartes, 134.
- Bruun, C. W. Bibliotheca danica, 301.
- Bryan, M. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers, 222.
- Bryant, W. C. New library of poetry and song, 178.
- Brynlidsen, J. Dictionary of English and Dano-Norwegian languages, 57; Norsk-engelsk ordbok, 57.
- Buchan, A. See Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, 140.
- Buchberger, M. Kirchliches handlexikon, 74.
- Büchmann, G. Geflügelte worte, 185.
- Buckland, C. E. Dictionary of Indian biography, 219.
- Buckley, J. A. and Williams, W. T. Guide to British historical fiction, 197.
- Buddhist Mahāyāna texts. See Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Buddhist suttas. See Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Bühler, G. Laws of Manu; Sacred laws of the Aryas. See Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Buisson, F. E. Nouveau dictionnaire de pédagogie et d'instruction primaire, 128.
- Bulfinch, T. Mythology, 89.
- Bulgaria. Direction générale de la statistique. Annuaire, 101.
- Bulgarian dictionaries, 56.
- Bull, E. See Norsk biografisk leksikon, 217.
- Bulletin astronomique, 135.
- Burdett's hospitals and charities, 127.
- Bureau of railway economics. Railway economics, 126.
- Burger, K. Ludwig Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum. Register, 285; Supplément zu Hain und Panzer, 284-285.
- Burgess, J. Chronology of modern India, 266.
- Burke, A. M. Key to the ancient parish registers, 233.
- Burke, A. P. Family records, 233.
- Burke, Sir J. B. Genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial gentry, 233; —of the landed gentry of Great Britain, 233; —of the landed gentry of Ireland, 233; —of the peerage and baronetage, 233; General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales, 234.
- Burke's handbook to the most excellent Order of the British empire, 215.
- Burnell, A. C. See Yule, Sir H. and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson, 53.
- Burns, R. —concordance, 187; dictionary, 191.
- Burpee, L. J. Oxford encyclopaedia of Canadian history, 261.
- and Doughty, A. G. Index and dictionary of Canadian history, 261.
- Burton, W. and Hobson, R. L. Handbook of marks on pottery and porcelain, 165.
- Bury, J. B. See Cambridge ancient history and Cambridge mediaeval history, 254.
- Business — bibliography, 117-118.
- Law, 109.
- Business and commerce, 116-121.
- Business digest, 16.
- Business management, 121.
- Butcher, J. W. See Encyclopedia of Sunday schools, 82.
- Bygdén, L. Svenskt anonym-och pseudonym-lexikon, 313.
- Byrne, W. J. Dictionary of English law, 105.
- C. O. D. See Fowler. Concise Oxford dictionary, 51.
- Cabinet making. Lockwood, L. V. Furniture collectors' glossary, 164.
- Cabrol, F. Dictionnaire d'archéologies ou occultes, 72.
- Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie, 80.
- Cahill, J. C. See Shumaker, W. A. Cyclopedic law dictionary, 105.
- Caillet, A. L. Manuel bibliographique des sciences psychiques ou occultes, 72.
- California university. Library. Co-operative list of periodical literature, 23.
- Calisch, I. M. New complete dictionary of English and Dutch languages, 57.
- Callahan, E. W. List of officers of United States navy, and marine corps, 222.
- Calligraphers. Bradley, J. W., 223.
- Calvados—place—names. See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Cambridge ancient history, 254.
- Cambridge Bible, 78.
- Cambridge British flora. See Moss, C. E., 143.
- Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 80-81.

- Cambridge history of American literature, 173.
 Cambridge history of English literature, 174.
 Cambridge history of India, 266.
 Cambridge mediaeval history, 254.
 Cambridge modern history, 254.
 —atlas, 250.
 Cambridge natural history, 142.
 Cambridge university—alumni, 226; Alumni cantabrigienses, 226.
 —Library. Early English printed books, 291.
 Cambridgeshire—place-names. *See* Skeat, W. W. Place-names of Cambridgeshire, 244.
 Cameroons, British—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
 Campaigns, military. *See* Battles.
 —political. *See* Political parties, 96.
 Campbell, J. M. Selected list of Hungarian books; Selected list of Russian books. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 310–311.
 Campbell, M. F. A. G. *Annales de la typographie néerlandaise*, 302.
 Campbell, W. W. *See* Oxford book of Canadian verse, 178.
 Campbell, Wilfred. *See* Oxford book of Canadian verse, 178.
 Canada. Archives. Catalogue of pamphlets, etc., 295; Index, 281.
 —atlas, 249.
 —bibliography, 295–296.
 —biography, 215; Appleton, 212; Dictionary of national biography, 213; Morgan, 295.
 —census, 99.
 —documents, catalogues and indexes, 281–282.
 —gazetteer, 240.
 —geographic board. Reports, 243; Place-names of Alberta, 243; —of Prince Edward Island, 243.
 —Geological survey, Catalogs and indexes, 282.
 —historical atlas, 251.
 —history, 260.
 —Labour dept. Labour gazette, 116.
 —Laws, 108.
 —Parliament. Indexes to journals and papers, 281.
 —Parliamentary guide, 94; place-names, 243.
 —Postal guide, 126.
 —statistical annuals, 100.
 —statutes, 108.
 Canada today, 100.
 Canada year book. *See* Canada. Bureau of statistics, 100.
 Canadian almanac, 100.
 —annual review of public affairs, 100.
 —atlas, 249.
 —bibliography, 295–296.
 —catalogue of books, 296.
 —newspapers. *See* American newspapers.
 —parliamentary guide, 94.
 —periodicals. *See* American periodicals.
 —poetry—anthology, 178.
 —surnames, 236.
 —who's who, 156.
 Cannon, H. L. Reading references for English history, 262.
 Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliography of liberty economy, 14, 317. *See also* Art prices current, 162.
 Canon law, 110.
 Cantal—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
 Capek, T. Bohemian (Czech) bibliography, 261.
 Cappeller, C. *See* Monier-Williams, Sir M. Sanskrit-English dictionary, 67.
 Cappelli, A. Lexicon abbreviaturarum, 65.
 Carducci—dictionary, 191.
 Carman, Bliss. *See* Oxford book of American verse, 178.
 Carmelites, 229.
 Carnandet, I. *See* Acta sanctorum, 231.
 Carnegie institution of Washington. [Guides to material on American history in public archives of Europe and America], 271–272. Handbook of learned societies, 34.
 Caron, P. Bibliographie des travaux sur l'histoire de la France, 264; *See also* Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne, 264.
 Carroll, H. K. Religious forces of the U. S. *See* American Church history series, 83.
 Carter, A. C. R. *See* The year's art, 162.
 Carter, H. J. *See* Australian encyclopedia, 213.
 Carteret, L. Le trésor du bibliophile romantique et moderne, 298.
 Cartography. Library of Congress. List of maps of America, preceded by a list of works relating to cartography, 252.
 Casalbón, R. *See* Antonio, N. Bibliotheca hispana nova, 307.
 Cascorbi, P. *See* Heintze, A. Die deutschen familiennamen, 236.
 Cassell's classified quotations. *See* Benham, W. G., 183.
 Cassell's cyclopedia of photography. *See* Jones, B. E., 166.
 Cassell's new dictionary of cookery, 150.
 Castell-Evans, John. Physico-chemical tables, 138.
 Castello Branco, C. *See* Pinto de Mattos, R. Manual bibliographico portuguez, 306.
 Catalogo dei cataloghi del libro italiano, 305.
 Catalogue général de la librairie française, 297.
 Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française, 297–298.
 Catalogue of periodicals in libraries of Toronto, 23.
 Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals. *See* Bolton, H. C., 24.
 Catalogue of scientific papers. *See* Royal society of London, 16.
 Catalogue of scientific serials. *See* Scudder, S. H., 24.
 Catalogus von academische geschriften, 30.
 Cathcart, W. Baptist encyclopedia, 83.
 Catholic church, 85–87; Baudrillart, 73; Buchberger, 74; Cabrol, 75.
 —atlas, 87.
 —bishops. Gams, 86.
 —directories, 86–87.
 —English Bible version. Douay, 79.
 —missions. Dwight, 81; Streit, 82.
 —theology. Dictionnaire de theologie catholique, 86.
 —viewpoint. Bethléem, 197; Herders konversationslexikon, 44; Staatslexikon, 91.
 Catholic encyclopedia, 85–86.
 Catholic who's who, 215.
 Catholics, English. *See* Gillow, 214.
 Cattell, J. M. and Cattell, J. American men of science, 231.
 Catullus—concordance, 187.
 Caxton, W. De Ricci, S. A census of Caxtons, 291–292.
 Cejador y Frauca, J. Historia de la lengua y literatura castellana, 205.
 Celtic dialects. Williams, R. Lexicon cornu-britanicum, 56.
 Census, 99.
 Census of British newspapers and periodicals. *See* Crane and Kaye, 23.
 Central America—Constitutions. *See* International bureau of the American republics, 112.
 Century atlas of the world, 247. *See* Century dictionary and cyclopedia, 48.
 —cyclopedia of names, 176.
 —dictionary and cyclopedia, 48.
 Ceramics, 164–165.
 —bibliography, 165.
 Cercle de la librairie. *See* Bibliographie de la France, 298.
 Ceremonies. Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, 130.
 —*See also* references under Rites and ceremonies.
 Cerfberr, A. and Christophe, J. Compendium H. de Balzac's Comédie humaine, 191; Répertoire de la Comédie humaine, 190; Repertory of the Comédie humaine, 191.
 Chaffers, W. Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery, 165; New collector's handbook of marks and monograms on pottery, 165; New ceramic gallery, 165; Hall marks on gold and silver plate, 165; Chaffers' Handbook to hall marks on gold and silver plate, 166.

- Chakmakjian, H. H. Comprehensive dictionary, English-Armenian, 56.
- Chaldee language. *See* Har-kavy, A. Student's Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary, 62.
- Chalfour, J. E. *See* Canada Interior dept. atlas of Canada, 249.
- Chalmers, A. General biographical dictionary, 210.
- Chambers, E. K. Elizabethan stage, 201; Mediaeval stage, 201.
- Chambers, R. Book of days, 130.
- Chambers's biographical dictionary, 210.
- concise gazetteer of the world, 238.
- cyclopaedia of English literature, 172.
- encyclopaedia, 42.
- Chambers of commerce atlas. Association of British chambers of commerce, 118.
- Champlin, J. D. New Champlin cyclopedia for young folks, 39.
- and Perkins. Cyclopedia of painters, 166.
- Channing, E., Hart A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history, 270.
- Chansons de geste. Langlois, E. Tables de noms propres dans les chansons de geste, 199.
- Charities. *See* Social work, 127.
- Charles, Garfield. *See* U. S. Treaties, 111-112.
- Chase, E. L. and French, W. E. Waes hael, the book of toasts, 184.
- Chassaing, A. and Jacotin, A. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Haute-Loire. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Chaucer—concordance, 187.
- Cheetham, S. *See* Smith, Sir W. Dictionary of Christian antiquities, 75.
- Chemical abstracts. American chemical society, 138.
- "Chemical Age," 137.
- Chemical engineering catalog, 152.
- Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics, 138.
- Chemical technology. *See* Chemistry, 137-139.
- Chemistry, 137-139;—bibliography, 138-139; *also* International catalogue of scientific literature, 133.
- Cher—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Chéron, P. Catalogue général de la librairie française au XIX^e siècle, 297.
- Cherrington, E. H. *See* Standard encyclopedia of the alcohol problem, 104.
- Chérueil, P. A. Dictionnaire historique, 264.
- Chesnel, A. de. Dictionnaire de la sagesse populaire;—Dictionnaire des superstitions. *See* Migne, 74.
- Chevalier, C. U. J. Repertorium hymnologicum, 80.
- Chevalier, U. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge, 211.
- Chevé, C. F. Dictionnaire des conversions. *See* Migne, 74.
- Cheyne, T. K. and Black, J. S. Encyclopedia biblica, 77.
- Chi è, 220.
- Chicago library club. List of serials, 23.
- Chijis, J. A. van der. Proeve eener Ned. bibliographie, 267.
- Child, F. J. The English and Scottish popular ballads, 181; [abridgment] by H. C. Sargent and G. L. Kirtledge, 181.
- Children's catalog. Sears, M. E., 311-312.
- Children's reading, 311-312; indexes, 226.
- Childs, J. B. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Popular names of federal statutes, 108.
- Chile. Anuario estadístico, 101.
- biography, 216.
- gazetteer, 240.
- law—bibliography. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina, Brazil and Chile, 110.
- statistical annual, 101.
- China—atlas, 249.
- bibliography. Cordier, 261.
- biography, 216; Couling, 261.
- Christian year book, 81.
- Commercial handbook, 119.
- directory. *See* Directory and chronicle for China, 90, 119-120.
- history, 261.
- year book, 101.
- China continuation committee. Christian occupation of China, 81.
- China who's who, 216.
- Chinese dictionaries, 56.
- Chipman, Frank E. *See* Index to legal periodical literature, 14.
- Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography, 118.
- Longman's gazetteer of the world, 238.
- Chitty, J. Chitty's statutes of practical utility, 108.
- Chitty, R. M. W. *See* Digest of Canadian case law, 109.
- Chitty, T. W. *See* English and empire digest, 108-109.
- Chodźko, A. B. Polish-English and English-Polish dictionary, 66.
- Choice of books, 310-311.
- Christ. Hastings, J. Dictionary of Christ and the gospels, 77.
- Christ, W. von. Geschichte der griechischen litteratur, 208.
- Christian antiquities, 75-76.
- biography. *See* Christian antiquities, 75-76.
- movement in the Japanese empire, 81.
- names, 235-236.
- year. Concordance, 188.
- Christian occupation of China. *See* China continuation committee, 81.
- Christianity. *See* references under Religion.
- primitive. *See* Christian antiquities, 75-76.
- Christophe, J. *See* Cerfberr, A. and Christophe, J. Répertoire de la Comédie humaine de H. de Balzac, 190; Repertory of the comédie humaine, 191; Compendium 191.
- Christy, R. Proverbs, maxims and phrases, 186.
- Chronology, 136.
- Chronos, a handbook of comparative chronology. *See* Hart, J. R., 257.
- Chubb, T. Printed maps in the atlases of Great Britain and Ireland, 252.
- Church, E. D. Catalogue of books, consisting of English literature and miscellanea, 290; Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and history of America, 287.
- Church Fathers, Bardenhewer, O. Patrology, 75.
- festivals. Brewster, H. P. Saints and festivals of the Christian church, 230.
- history. *See* Christian antiquities, 75-76; Denominations, 82-87; *also* Allison, W. H. Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history, 271.
- Church of England, 83-84.
- Church of Scotland, 84.
- Churches. *See* Denominations, 82-87.
- City government. *See* Municipal government, 113-115.
- Civil engineering, 152.
- Clapin, S. New dictionary of Americanisms, 52.
- Clarence R. "The Stage" cyclopaedia, 200.
- Clark, E. D. *See* Tressler, D. K. Marine products of commerce, 119.
- Clark, V. S. History of manufactures in the United States, 158.
- Clark university. List of degrees granted, 29.
- Clarke, E. E. Guide to the use of United States government publications, 273.
- Clarke, M. V. C. Complete concordance to Shakespeare, 189.
- Clarke, W. E. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of zoogeography, 145.
- Classical antiquities, 259-260.
- bibliography, 209.
- literature—bibliography, 209.
- quotations. *See* Foreign and classical quotations, 184; Latin and Greek quotations, 186.
- Clayton, H. H. World weather records, 140.
- Cleasby, R. Icelandic-English dictionary, 63.
- Cleef, P. van. *See* Abkoude, J. van. Alphabetische naamlijst van fondsartikelen, 302.
- Clegg's directory. *See* "The Librarian's" international directory, 160.
- Cleland, C. G. *See* Mexican year book, 102.

- Clément, F. and Larousse, P. Dictionnaire des opéras, 169.
- Clermont, Ph. de. *See* Wurtz, C. A. Dictionnaire de chimie, 137-138.
- Cleve, P. T. *See* Wurtz, C. A. Dictionnaire de chimie, 137-138.
- Clifford, C. R. Lace dictionary, 159; Period furnishings, 164.
- Clifton, C. E. and Grimaux, A. Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français, 58.
- Clough, R. W. *See* Tressler, D. K. Marine products of commerce, 119.
- Clouzot, H. Dictionnaire des miniaturistes, 223.
- Coats of arms. *See* Heraldry, 234-235; Bolton, 233.
- Coburn, C. McC. New archeological discoveries, 79.
- Cockle, M. J. D. Bibliography of English military books up to 1642, 156.
- Cogswell, J. G. *See* Astor library, N. Y. Catalogue or alphabetical index, 315.
- Coins. Frey, 165; Martinori, 165.
- foreign — equivalent value in American money. Macfarlane, 121; U. S. Bureau of standards, 121;—in both American and English money, Standard dictionary, 49; Webster's New international, 50.
- German, Austrian and Swiss. Muret and Sanders, 60.
- Cokayne, G. E. Complete peerage of England, 233.
- Colby, F. M. *See* International year book, 40; New international encyclopaedia, 39.
- Cole, G. S. Encyclopaedia of dry goods, 159.
- Cole, G. W. *See* Church, E. D. Catalogue of books, consisting of English literature and miscellanea, 290; Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and history of America, 287; Huntington, H. E. Check-list, 292.
- Collard, A. *See* Annuaire des bibliothèques de Belgique, 314-315; Brussels. Observatoire, 134.
- College art association of America. Books for the college art library, 161.
- College fraternities. Baird, W. R. Baird's manual of American college fraternities, 128.
- College graduates, 225-226.
- College standard dictionary. *See* Practical standard dictionary, 49.
- Colleges. *See* references under Universities.
- Collegiate dictionary. *See* Webster, N., 50.
- Collet, L. W. Walser, H. and Collet, L. W. Les lacs. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 303.
- Collier, J. P. Bibliographical and critical account of rarest books, in the English language, 290-291.
- Collijn, I. *See* Sveriges bibliografi, 307.
- Collin, E. Anonymer og pseudonym, 313.
- Collins, F. H. Authors' and printers' dictionary, 159.
- Columbia — guidebooks, commercial, 119.
- Colonial Office list. *See* Dominions office and Colonial office list, 94, 100.
- Colors, 136.
- Colour index. *See* Society of dyers and colourists, 159.
- Columbia university. Legislative drafting research fund. Index digest of state constitutions, 113.
- Library. Catalogue of the Avery architectural library, 163; List of theses, 29.
- Columbia university course in literature, 171.
- Colvin, F. H. American machinists' handbook, 153.
- Comelati, G. *See* Barretti, G. M. A. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, 64.
- Comey, A. M. and Hahn, D. A. Dictionary of chemical solubilities, 137.
- Commerce, 116-121.
- bibliography, 117-118.
- Commerce yearbook. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 118.
- Commercial correspondence, 122.
- Commercial dictionaries, 117.
- Commercial geography, 118-119.
- Commercial law. Parsons, T. Laws of business, 109.
- Commercial nomenclature. *See* International bureau of the American republics, 117.
- Commercial products, 119; Slater, J. A. Pitman's business man's encyclopaedia, 116.
- Commercial ratings, 123-124.
- Commons, J. R. History of labor in the United States, 116.
- Companionage. *See* Genealogy, 233-234.
- Composers. *See* Musicians, 226-227.
- Compton's pictured encyclopaedia, 39.
- Comte, A. Positivist calendar. *See* Harrison, F. New calendar of great men, 210.
- Concise Oxford dictionary. Fowler, H. W., 51.
- Concordances, 187-190.
- importance in reference work, 187.
- Concordia cyclopaedia, 84.
- Condensed chemical dictionary, 137.
- Conferences and congresses. Annuaire de la vie internationale, 33; Royal society, 18.
- Confucianism. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Congregational church, 84. *See also* American church history series, 83.
- Congregational year-book, 84.
- Congressional globe. *See* U. S. Congress, Congressional record, 104.
- Congressional record. *See* U. S. Congress, 104.
- Connes, G. A. Dictionary of the characters and scenes in the novels, romances and short stories of H. G. Wells, 196.
- Conrad, J. *See* Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaftlichen, 91.
- Constitutional year book, 96.
- Constitutions, 112-113; Larned, J. N. New Larned, 253.
- Consular reports—index, 276.
- Conventions (political). *See* Political parties, 96.
- Conveying machinery. Deinhardt, K. and Schломann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
- Cook, A. S. Concordance to Beowulf, 187; Concordance to Gray, 188.
- Cook, E. T. and Wedderburn, A. General index to the works of John Ruskin, 194.
- Cooke, G. W. Guide-book to the works of Robert Browning, 191.
- Cooke, J. Dublin book of Irish verse, 178.
- Cookery. *See* Home economics, 150-151.
- Cooley, R. W., and Ames, C. L. Brief making and the use of law books, 109.
- Cooper, C. H. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 226.
- Cooper, I. M. *See* A.L.A. catalog, 310.
- Cooper, L. Concordance to Horace, 188; to Milton, 189; to Wordsworth, 190.
- Cooper, T. *See* Cooper, C. H. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 226.
- Coopman, T. Bibliographie van den Vlaamschen taalsrijd, 300.
- Copinger, W. A. Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum, 284.
- Copper handbook. *See* Mines handbook, 158.
- Cordier, H. Bibliotheca sinica, 261; Bibliotheca indosmica, 266; Bibliotheca japonica, 266.
- Corneille—dictionary, 191.
- Cornish, F. W. *See* Smith, Sir W. Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 259.
- Cornish dictionaries, 55-57.
- Corns, A. R. and Sparke, A. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, 295.
- Cornubert, R. Dictionnaire anglais-français-allemand de mots et locutions intéressantes la physique et la chimie, 138.
- Corpus juris, 106; Permanent volumes of annotations, 106.
- Corte, A. della, and Gatti, G. M. Dizionario di musica, 167.
- Corwin, E. T. History of the Reformed church, Dutch. *See* American church history series, 83; Manual of the Reformed church, 85.
- Costumes, 131.
- Cotgreave, A. Contents-subject index, 27.
- Cotton fabrics glossary, 159.

- Couch, J. F. Dictionary of chemical terms, 137.
- Couling, S. Encyclopaedia sinica, 261.
- Courant, M. Bibliographie co-reenne, 266.
- Cours de droit canou. *See* Migne, 74.
- Courtney, W. P. Register of national bibliography, 309.
- Cousin, J. W. Short biographical dictionary of English literature, 224.
- Cowell, E. B. Buddhist Mahāyāna texts. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Cowper—concordance, 187.
- Coxe, A. C. *See* Ante-Nicene Christian fathers, 76.
- Crabb, G. English synonyms, 51.
- Craigie, W. A. Historical dictionary of American English, 48.
- *See* Oxford book of Scandinavian verse, 181.
- Crane, E. J. and Patterson, A. M. Guide to the literature of chemistry, 139.
- Crane, R. S. and Kaye, F. B. Census of British newspapers and periodicals, 23.
- Crane, W. R. Index of mining engineering literature, 17.
- Crawford, C. Concordance to Kyd, 188; Marlowe concordance, 188.
- Crawford, J. L. L., 26th earl of. Bibliotheca Lindesiana, 317.
- Creager, W. P. and Justin, J. D. Hydro-electric handbook, 153.
- Creeds, religious, 80.
- Crépet, E. Les poètes français, 180.
- Crests. *See* Heraldry, 234-235.
- Crockford's clerical directory, 83.
- Croft, T. W. American electricians' handbook, 152.
- Croiset, A. Histoire de la littérature grecque, 208.
- Crooke, W. Tribes and castes of the Northwestern Provinces and Oudh, 141.
- Crowell's dictionary of business and finance, 116.
- Crowell's handbook for readers. *See* Gerwig, 176.
- Cruden, A. Complete concordance to the Holy Scriptures, 76.
- Cuba—biography, 217.
- Cuban anonyms and pseudonyms, 314.
- Cuban bibliography, 301.
- newspapers. Ayer & sons Amer. newsp. ann., 18.
- Cullum, G. W. Biographical register of officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy, 222.
- Cumberland—place-names. *See* Sedgfield, W. J. Place-names of Cumberland and Westmoreland, 244.
- Cumulative book index, 289.
- Cundall, H. M. *See* Chaffers, W. H. New ceramic gallery, 165.
- Cunliffe, J. W. *See* Warner library, 171; Columbia university course in literature, 171.
- Cunliffe, R. J. New Shakespearean dictionary, 194.
- Cunningham, G. H. London, 263.
- Curiosities of popular customs. *See* Walsh, W. S., 130.
- Current history. *See* New York Times Current history, 254.
- Curtis, H. P. Glossary of textile terms, 159.
- Cushing, W. Anonyms, 312; Initials and pseudonyms, 312.
- Customs and holidays, 130.
- Customs duties. *See* Tariff, 121.
- Cuthbertson, J. Complete glossary to Robert Burns, 191.
- Cuyás, A. Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary, 68.
- Cyclopedia of American government, 90, 92.
- Cyclopedia of engineering, 153.
- Cyclopedia of law and procedure, 106.
- *See* Corpus juris, 106.
- Cypriote dialect. Kyriakides, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary, 62.
- Czech encyclopedias, 42.
- Czechoslovakia—history, 261.
- place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographic names, 242.
- Czuczor, G. and Fogarasi, J. A Magyar nyelv szótára, 62.
- D. A. B. *See* Dictionary of American biography, 211.
- Dabovich, P. E. Nautischtechnisches wörterbuch, 155.
- Dahl, S. *See* Dansk tidsskrift-index, 10.
- Dahlerup, V. *See* Ordbog over det danske sprog, 57.
- Dahlmann, F. C. Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte, 265.
- Dahlmann-Waitz. *See* Dahlmann, F. C. Dahlmann-Waitz, 265.
- Daily telegraph victory atlas of the world, 248.
- Dal', V. I. Tolkovyi slovar zhivogo velikorusskogo yazyka, 67.
- Dalbiac, L. Dictionary of quotations (German), 185.
- Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations (English), 183.
- *See* Harbottle, T. B. and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations, French and Italian, 185.—Italian, 185.
- Dale, J. H. van. Groot woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 57.
- Damé, F. Nouveau dictionnaire roumain-français, 67.
- Dana, J. C. *See* Newark, N. J. Free public library. Business books: 1920-1926, 117; 2,400 business books, 117.
- Dander, M. M. Airman's international dictionary, 156.
- Daniels, C. L. and Stevans, C. M. Encyclopaedia of superstition, folklore and the occult sciences, 130.
- Danish authors, 225.
- Danish bibliography, 301-302.
- books. Selected list of Norwegian and. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 310-311.
- dictionaries, 57.
- encyclopedias, 42.
- literature, 207.
- periodicals—index, 10.
- Danmarks adels aarbog, 235.
- Dansk biografisk haandleksikon, 217.
- Dansk bogfortegnelse, 301-302.
- Dansk boghandleritidende, 302.
- Dansk tidsskrift-index, 10.
- Dante—concordances, 188.
- dictionaries, 191.
- Daremborg, C. and Saglio, E. Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines, 259.
- Daresté de la Chavanne, F. R. Les constitutions modernes, 112.
- Darmesteter, A. *See* Hatzfeld, A. and Darmesteter, A. Dictionnaire général de la langue française, 58.
- Darmesteter, J. and Mills, L. H. Zend-Avesta. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 131.
- Darton, N. H. Catalogue and index of contributions to North American geology, 139.
- Dassori, C. Opera e operisti, 169.
- Dates. *See* Haydn, 253; Little, 253; Smith, 253. Standard dictionary, subscr. ed., 49.
- Dauze, P. *See* Index bibliographique, 298.
- Davenport, J. *See* Barretti, G. M. A. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, 64.
- Dauids, T. W. R. Buddhist sutta; Questions of King Milinda; Vinaya texts. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Dauidsen, H. *See* Falk, H. S., and Torp, A. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 57.
- Davies, G. Bibliography of British history: Stuart period, 262.
- Davis, W. C. *See* Dictionary of national biography. 3d suppl., 213.
- Dawson, S. S. Accountant's compendium, 122.
- Day, E. P. Day's Colloca; an encyclopedia of prose quotations, 184.
- Dean, B. Bibliography of fishes, 146.
- Debaters' handbook series. *See* Handbook series, 27-28.
- Debaters' manual. Handbook series, 28.
- Debates, 27-28.
- De Bekker, L. J. De Bekker's Music and musicians, 167.
- Debrett's baronetage, knightage and companionship, 234.
- Debrett's House of Commons and Judicial Bench, 94.
- Decorations of honor. *See* Orders and decorations, 237.
- Decorative arts. *See* Fine arts, 161-166.

- bibliography. *See* Fine arts
— bibliography, 161.
- Deems, E. M. Holy-days and
holidays, 181.
- Degener, H. A. L. *See* Wer
ist's? 219.
- Deichmanske bibliotek. Regis-
ter til Norges tidsskrifter,
11, 217.
- Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann,
A. Illustrated technical dic-
tionary in six languages,
146.
- Deitrich, F. Bibliographie der
deutschen zeitschriftenlitera-
tur, 10; Bibliographie der
fremdsprachigen zeitschrif-
tenliteratur, 9; Biblio-
graphie der Rezensionen, 13.
- Delalain, P. A. Inventaires des
marques d'imprimeurs, 160.
- Deltour, F. *See* Mourier A.
Catalogue et analyse des
thèses, 30; notice sur le doc-
torat és lettres, 30.
- Denais, J. *See* Fesch, P. Bib-
liographie de la franc-ma-
çonnerie, 127.
- Deniker, J. and Descharmes,
R. Bibliographie des tra-
vaux scientifiques, 35.
- Denmark, 1924-1927, 101.
- Denmark—biography, 217, 225.
— history, 261.
— nobility. Danmarks adels
aarbog, 235.
— official register, 95.
— Statistisk aarbog, 101.
- Denominations, Christian, 82-
87.
- Dentistry — bibliography, 15;
periodical indexes, 15.
- Derbyshire—place-names. *See*
Walker, B. Place-names of
Derbyshire, 244.
- De Ricci, S. Book collector's
guide, 291; Census of Cax-
tons, 291-292.
- Derr, L. *See* Cyclopedica of en-
gineering, 153.
- Deschamps, P. C. E. Diction-
naire de géographie an-
cienne, 239.
— *See* Brunet, J. C. Manual
du libraire. Supplément, 283.
- Descharmes, R. *See* Deniker,
J. and Descharmes, R. Biblio-
graphie des travaux scien-
tifiques, 35.
- Desfeuilles, A. and Desfeuilles,
P. Lexique de la langue de
Molière, 193.
- Des Granges, G. M. Histoirte
illustrée de la littérature
française, 204.
- Desk standard dictionary, 49.
- Deutsche chemische gesell-
schaft. Literatur register
der organischen chemie, 139.
- Deutscher journal-katalog. *See*
Deutscher zeitschriften-kata-
log, 21.
- Deutscher literaturkatalog,
299.
- Deutscher nekrolog. *See* Bi-
ographisches Jahrbuch und
deutscher nekrolog, 218.
- Deutscher zeitschriften-kata-
log, 21.
- Deutsches biographisches Jahr-
buch, 219.
- Deutsches bucherverzeichnis,
299.
- Dexter, F. B. Biographical
sketches of the graduates of
Yale college, 226. *See also*
Yale university. Biograph-
ical notices of graduates,
226.
- Dey, Nundolal. Geographical
dictionary of ancient and
mediaeval India, 241.
- Dhammapada. *See* Sacred
books of the East, 87.
- Dialects, American, 53.
- Dialects, British, 53.
- Diccionario enciclopédico his-
pano-americano, 45.
- Diccionario geográfico de la
República de Bolivia, 239.
- Diccionario personal de Chile,
216.
- Diccionario Salvat, 45.
- Dickens, Ch. — dictionaries,
192.
- Dictionaries, 47-69.
— as sources of information:
English, 47-48; foreign, 55-
56.
— author, 190-196.
— Biblical, 77-78.
— English, 47-55.
— foreign, 55-69.
— literary, 172.
- Dictionary of American biog-
raphy, 211.
- Dictionary of modern music,
167.
- Dictionary of national biog-
raphy, 213-214.
- Dictionnaire apologétique de
la foi catholique, 86.
- Dictionnaire d'archéologie sa-
crée. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire d'ascétisme. *See*
Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire d'économie char-
itable. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire d'orfèvrerie. *See*
Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire de bibliographie
catholique. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire de bibliologie
catholique. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire de biographie. *See*
Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire de droit cano-
nique, 110.
- Dictionnaire de géographie.
See Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire de la sagesse
populaire. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire de numismatique
et de sigillographie. *See*
Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire de nuptique chré-
tienne. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire de patrologie. *See*
Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire de statistique re-
ligieuse. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire de théologie cath-
olique, 86.
- Dictionnaire des abbayes et
monastères. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des cantiques. *See*
Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des cardinaux. *See*
Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des cérémonies et
des rites. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des communes
(France et Algérie), 240.
- Dictionnaire des confréries et
corporations. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des conversions.
See Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des croisades. *See*
Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des décrets des
diverses congrégations ro-
maines. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des hérésies. *See*
Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des légendes du
christianisme. *See* Migne,
74.
- Dictionnaire des manuscrits.
See Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des missions cath-
oliques. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des mystères. *See*
Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des ordres reli-
gieux. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des papes. *See*
Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des pèlerinages.
See Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des persecutions.
See Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des prophéties et
des miracles. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des sciences oc-
cultes. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire des superstitions.
See Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire hagiographique.
See Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire héraldique. *See*
Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire historique et bio-
graphique de la suisse, 221,
269.
- Dictionnaire iconographique.
See Migne, 74.
- Dictionnaire militaire, 155.
- Dictionnaire topographique de
la France, 243-244.
- Diesch, Carl. Bibliographie der
germanistischen zeitschrift-
en, 23.
- Diesen, E. Norske aviser og
tidsskrifter, 21.
- Digest of all reported cases of
Canada, 109.
- Digest of Canadian case law,
109.
- Dineen, P. S. Irish-English
dictionary, 63.
- Dingle, E. J. *See* Far eastern
geographical establishment.
New atlas and commercial
gazetteer of China, 249.
- Dionne, N. E. Les Canadiens-
Français. Origine des fa-
milles, 236; Inventaire chro-
nologique, 295.
- Directory and chronicle for
China, Japan, Corea, Indo-
China, Straits Settlements,
Malay States, Siam, Nether-
lands, India, Borneo, the
Philippines, etc., 119-120.
- Directory of social agencies,
127.
- Directory of women teachers,
129.
- Dirks, S. Histoire littéraire et
bibliographique des frères
Mineurs, 229.
- Disciples of Christ. *See* Amer-
ican church history series,
83.
- Discoveries. Darmstaedter, L.
Handbuch zur geschichte
der naturwissenschaften und
der technik, 131.
- Dispensatories, 150.
- Dissertations — bibliographies,
28-32.
— in progress, 29-30.
- Dix, E. R. M. Catalogue of
early Dublin-printed books,

- 291; List of books, tracts, broadsides, etc., 291.
- Dixon, W. M. Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 178.
- Dixon, Z. A. Comprehensive subject index to universal prose fiction, 198.
- Djankovsky, E. de. Dictionnaire des missions catholiques. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dobell, B. Catalogue of books printed for private circulation, 294.
- Dodd, W. F. Modern constitutions, 112.
- Dod's parliamentary companion, 94.
- Dod's peerage, 234.
- Dodsley, R. *See* Annual register, 256.
- Domestic science. *See* Home economics, 150-151.
- Dominge, C. C. and Lincoln, W. O. Fire insurance inspection and underwriting, 125.
- Dominicans, 229.
- Dominions office and Colonial office list, 94, 100.
- Donaldson, J. *See* Ante-Nicene Christian fathers, 76.
- Dooren, Jean van. Anthologie des poètes français, 180.
- Doorninck, J. I. van. Verommede en naamlooze schrijvers, 312.
- Dordogne—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Dorland, W. A. N. American illustrated medical dictionary, 148.
- Dorsey, N. E. *See* National research council. International critical tables, 132.
- Dossing, Th. *See* Dansk tidskrift-index, 10.
- Doughty, A. D. *See* Shortt, A. and Doughty, A. D. Canada and its provinces, 261.
- Doughty, A. G. *See* Burpee, L. J. and Doughty, A. G. Index and dictionary of Canadian history, 260.
- Douglas, C. N. Forty thousand quotations, 183.
- Douglas, E. M. Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the U. S., 242.
- Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. Dictionary of American-Indian place and proper names, 246.
- Douhet, J. de. Dictionnaire des légendes del christianisme; —Dictionnaire des mystères. *See* Migne, 74.
- Doursther, H. Dictionnaire universel des poids et mesures, 121.
- Dow, E. L. *See* Jones, C. L. and Dow, E. L. Algeria, 119.
- Dowden, J. Church year and kalendar. *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 80-81.
- Dowson, J. Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history and literature, 87.
- Doyle, J. W. E. Official baronage of England, 234.
- Drake, M. and Drake, W. Saints and their emblems, 162.
- Drama, 200-204.
—bibliography, 201.
—periodical indexes, 13.
—year book, 203.
- Dramas—synopses. Linde, 200; Melitz, 200; Pierce, 200; Annales, 203.
- Dramatic books and plays, 1912-26. *See* Dramatic index, 13.
- Dramatic index, 13, 201.
- Dramatic music. *See* Operas, 169-170.
- Dreifuss, J. Emigration. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Dress. *See* Costumes, 131.
- Dreves, G. M. *See* Analecta hymnica medii aevi, 80.
- Dreyfus-Bing, P. *See* Index bibliographique, 298.
- Drisler, H. *See* Yonge, C. D. English-Greek lexicon, 61.
- Driver, S. R. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 62; International critical commentary on the Holy Scripture, 78; Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament, 79.
- Drôme—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Droysen, G. Allgemeiner historischer hand-atlas, 250.
- Drugs. *See* Pharmacopoeias, 150.
- Dry goods. Cole, G. S. Encyclopedia of dry goods, 159.
- Dubbs, J. H. History of the Reformed church, German. *See* American church history series, 83.
- Dublin book of Irish verse. *See* Cooke, J., 178.
- Du Bois Reymond, R. *See* Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 131.
- Du Cange, C. D. Glossarium mediae et infimae latinitatis, 65.
- Duden, K. Orthographisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache, 61.
- Dues and port charges on shipping, 120.
- Duff, E. G. Century of the English book trade, 228.
—*See also* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 292; John Rylands library, Manchester. Catalogue of books, 292.
- Duignan, W. H. Notes on Staffordshire place-names, 245; Warwickshire place-names, 178; Worcestershire place-names, 245.
- Dumesnil, G. E. A. Dictionnaire des croisades. *See* Migne, 74.
- Dummelow, J. R. Commentary on the Holy Bible, 78.
- Dun. Financial ratings. *See* Reference book and key, 123.
- Dunbar, A. B. C. Dictionary of saintly women, 230.
- Dunbar, H. Complete concordance to Aristophanes, 187;—to the Odyssey, 188.
- Dunedin, earl of. *See* Encyclopaedia of the laws of Scotland, 107.
- Dungern, O. von. *See* Heydenreich, E. K. H. and Dungern, O. von. Handbuch der praktischen genealogie, 235.
- Dunstan, R. Cyclopaedic dictionary of music, 167.
- Durfee, C. A. Concise poetical concordance, 183.
- Durham—place-names. *See* Jackson, C. E. Place-names of Durham, 244; Mawer, A. Place-names of Northumberland and Durham, 245.
- Durrie, D. S. *See* Index to American genealogies, 232.
- Dutch, anonyms and pseudonyms, 312.
—authors, 225.
—bibliography, 302-303.
—dictionaries, 57.
—encyclopedias, 42.
—periodicals—indexes, 10.
—*See also* references under Netherlands.
- Dutch East Indies. Encyclopaedia van Nederlandsch Indië, 267.
—guide book, 119.
—statistical abstract, 102.
- Dutch encyclopedias, 42.
—literature, 207.
—periodical indexes, 10.
- Dutch West Indies. Benjamins, 267.
- Duties. *See* Tariff, 121.
- Duyckinck, E. A. and Duyckinck, G. L. Cyclopaedia of American literature, 174.
- Dwelly, E. Faclair gaidhlig, a Gaelic dictionary, 60.
- Dwight, H. O. Tupper, H. A. and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions, 81.
- Dyce, A. Glossary to William Shakespeare, 194.
- Dyer, F. H. Compendium of the war of the rebellion, 270.
- Dyes, 159.
- E M F electrical year book, 153.
- Eaglefield-Hull, A. *See* Dictionary of modern music and musicians, 167; neue musiklexikon, 168.
- Eames, W. List of catalogues printed for the English book trade. *See* Growoll, A. Three centuries of English book trade bibliography, 290. *See* Sabin, J. Dictionary of books relating to America, 287-288.
- Early printed books—bibliography, 284-286.
- Eastman, M. H. Index to fairy tales, 198.
- Eaton, M. E. *See* Addisonia, 144.
- Eberhard, J. A. Synonymisches handwörterbuch der deutschen sprache, 61.
- Ebert, F. A. General bibliographical dictionary, 284.
- Ebert, Max. Reallexikon der vorgeschichte, 258.
- Ecclesiastical biography. *See* Christian antiquities, 75-76.
- Economics, 90-92.
—bibliography, 92.
—dissertations in progress, 29.
—periodical indexes. Jones, L. A. Index to legal periodical literature, 14; Public

- affairs information service, 16.
- Eddy, R. History of Universalism. *See* American church history series, 83.
- Edgren, A. H. French and English dictionary, 58.
- Edinburgh book of Scottish verse. *See* Dixon, W. M., 178.
- Edinburgh university. Library. Catalogue of the printed books, 316.
- Editor and publisher: International yearbook number, 27; Market guide, 121.
- Edmund, P. and Williams, H. W. Toaster's handbook, 184.
- Education, 127-130.
- public documents, 276-277.
- Educational directory and year book of China, 130.
- Educational yearbook. Teachers college. International institute, 129.
- Educators. Monroe, 127; Watson, 128; Rein, 128; Roloff, 128.
- Edwardes, M. Dictionary of non-classical mythology, 88; Summary of the literatures of modern Europe, 172; Pocket lexikon and concordance to the Temple Shakespeare, 194.
- Edwards, E. Words, facts and phrases, 176.
- Edwards, G. M. English-Greek lexicon, 61.
- Edwards, R. *See* Macquoid, P. and Edwards, R. The dictionary of English furniture, 164.
- Edwards, T. Dictionary of thoughts, 184.
- Eggeling, J. Satapathabrahmana. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Egil, J. J. Nomina geographica, 242.
- Ehrencron-Müller, H. Forfatterlexikon, 225; Stikordsregister til den danske skønlitteratur, 302. *See* Dansk bogfortegnelse, 301-302.
- Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical, 33; L'internationalisme scientifique, 33.
- Eisenberg, L. J. Ludwig Eisenberg's grosses biographisches lexikon, 221.
- Eisler, R. Handwörterbuch der philosophie, 71; Philosophenlexikon, 71, 227; Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe, 71.
- Eitner, R. Biographischbibliographisches quellenlexikon der musik, 226.
- Eitzen, F. W. Wörterbuch der handelssprache, 117.
- Ekblom, E. L. Place-names of Wiltshire, 245.
- Ekwall, E. Place-names of Lancashire, 244.
- Electrical engineering, 152-153; Deinhardt, K. and Schumann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
- Electricity—bibliography. Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 16.
- dictionary. Glazebrook, Sir Richard. Dictionary of applied physics, 136.
- Elginshire—place-names. *See* Matheson, D. Place-names of Elginshire, 245.
- Ellet, C. W. Five foot book shelf, 310.
- Ellet, George—dictionary, 192.
- Ellice, E. C. Place-names in Glengarry and Glenquoich, 245.
- Ellis, E. T. Black's gardening-dictionary, 147.
- Ellis, F. S. Lexical concordance to Shelley, 189.
- Ellis, G. D. Platforms of two great political parties, 96.
- Ellis, Sir H. *See* Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain, 120.
- Elschner, C. *See* Tressler, D. K. Marine products of commerce, 119.
- Elster, K. Illustret Norsk litteratur historie, 208.
- Elster, L. Wörterbuch der volkswirtschaft, 91; *See* Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 91.
- Elwall, A. Dictionnaire anglais-français, 58; Dictionnaire français-anglais, 58.
- Emblems. *See* Symbolic art, 162-163.
- Embleton, D. Catalogue of place-names in Teesdale, 245.
- Emmerich, G. H. Lexikon für photographie, 166.
- Enciclopedia ilustrada Segui, 46.
- Enciclopedia Pomba per le famiglie, 45.
- Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana, 46.
- Encyclopaedia biblica. *See* Cheyne, T. K. and Black, J. S., 77.
- Encyclopaedia Britannica, 40-41.
- Encyclopaedia heraldica. *See* Berry, W., 234.
- Encyclopaedia of Islam, 88.
- Encyclopaedia of sport and games. *See* Suffolk and Berkshire, H. C. Howard, Earl of, 171.
- Encyclopaedia of the laws of England, 106.
- Encyclopaedia of the laws of Scotland, 107.
- Encyclopaedia Americana, 38.
- Encyclopaedia e diccionario internacional, 42.
- Encyclopaedia of missions. *See* Dwight, H. O., 81.
- Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics, 72.
- Encyclopaedia of Sunday schools, 82.
- Encyclopaedia of the social sciences, 89.
- Encyclopedias, 37-46.
- how to select and purchase, 37-38.
- Encyclopédie de la musique, et dictionnaire du Conservatoire, 167.
- Encyclopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées, 133.
- Encyclopédie des sciences religieuses, 73.
- Encyklopaedie van Nederlands-Indië, 267.
- Ende, H. *See* Handbuch der architektur, 163.
- Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 208.
- Engelstoft, P. *See* Dansk biografisk haandleksikon, 217.
- Engineering, 152-155.
- public documents, 277.
- Engineering index, 17.
- Engineering index annual, 17.
- Engineer's year-book, 152.
- England. *See also ref. under* Great Britain.
- census, 99.
- history, 262.
- , bibliography, 262.
- place-names. Johnston, J. B. Place-names of England and Wales, 244.
- English anonyms and pseudonyms, 312.
- artists. Graves, A. Royal academy of arts, 223.
- atlases, 248.
- authors, 224;—criticism. Allibone, 172; Moulton, 172.
- bibliography, 290-295.
- catalogue of books, 292-293.
- dialect dictionary. *See* Wright, J., 53.
- dictionaries, 47-55.
- documents—catalogs and indexes, 279-280.
- drama, 201.
- encyclopedias, 40-42.
- genealogy, 233-234.
- Hexapla, exhibiting the six important English translations of the Bible, 79.
- language—bibliography, 173.
- law, 110.
- library catalogues, 316.
- literature, 121-122; 123-124.
- , bibliography, 173.
- newspapers—indexes, 25.
- English and empire digest, 108-109.
- Engravers. *See* Artists, 222-224.
- Engravings, 166.
- Enthoven, R. E. Tribes and castes of Bombay, 141.
- Epics, 199.
- Erichsen, B. V. A. and Krarup, A. Dansk historisk bibliografi, 261; Dansk personahistorie bibliografi, 217.
- Erréra, I. Répertoire des peintures datées, 166.
- Ersch und Gruber encyclopädie. *See* Allgemeine encyclopädie der wissenschaften, 44.
- Erslew, T. H. Almindeligt forfatter-lexicon, 225.
- Erwast, K. Finnisch-deutsches wörterbuch, 58.
- Esdaille, A. List of English tales and prose romances, 198.
- Espasa—encyclopedia. *See* Enciclopedia universal, 46.
- Espenshade, A. H. Pennsylvania place names, 246.
- Esperanto dictionaries, 58.
- Essays. Brewer, D. J. World's best essays, 171.
- indexes, 27.
- Essen, L. van der. Atlas de

- géographie historique de la Belgique, 251.
- Estanave, E. *Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paris*, 31.
- Estreicher, K. J. T. *Bibliographia polska*, 306.
- Ethics. *See* Philosophy, 71-72; Religion, 72-89.
- Ethnology, 140-142.
- public documents, 277.
- Etten, W. J. *See* Johnson, A. F. and Sironen, M. K. *Manual of the furniture arts and crafts*, 164.
- Etymology—Dano-Norwegian. Falk, H. S. and Torp, A. *Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch*, 57.
- Dutch, 57.
- English, 51.
- French, 59. *See* Littré, É. *Dictionnaire de la langue française. Supplément*, 58.
- Gaelic. *See* Macbain, A. and MacLennan, M., 60.
- German, 61.
- Greek, 62.
- Italian, 64.
- Swedish, 68.
- Eubel, C. *Hierarchia catholica mediæ ævi*, 86.
- Eure—place-names. *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 244.
- Eure-et-Loir—place-names. *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 244.
- Europa year-book, 98.
- Europäischer geschichtskalender, 257.
- Evans, C. *American bibliography*, 287.
- Evans, D. S. *Dictionary of the Welsh language*, 69.
- Evanths, T. T. *Norsk og dansk handels-leksikon*, 116.
- Everhart, E. *Handbook of United States public documents*, 273.
- Every-day book. *See* Hone, W., 130.
- Ewing, W. *Temple dictionary of the Bible*, 78.
- Exner, F. *See* Clayton, H. H. *World weather records*, 140.
- Experiment station record. *See* U. S. Office of experiment stations, 12.
- Exporters' encyclopedia, 120.
- Exporting and shipping, 120.
- Expositor's year book, 57.
- Eycleshymer, A. C. *Anatomical names*, 150.
- Eyre, G. E. B. *See* London. Stationers' company. *Transcript of the registers, 1640-1708*, 292.
- Faculty of advocates. Library. Catalogue, 316.
- Fairbairn, J. *Book of crests*, 234.
- Fairy tales. Eastman, M. H. *Index to fairy tales*, 198.
- Faiths and folk lore. *See* Hazlitt, W. C., 130.
- Falk, H. S. and Torp, A. *Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch*, 57.
- Familiar quotations. *See* Bartlett, J., 182; Ramage, C. T. *Beautiful thoughts*, 185-186.
- Family histories. *See* Genealogy, 232-234.
- Family names. *See* Surnames, 236; *also* Genealogy, 232-234.
- Fanning, C. E. *See* Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C. E., 182.
- Far eastern geographical establishment. *New atlas and commercial gazetteer of China*, 249.
- Faraday, W. B. *See* Royal aeronautical society, London. *Glossary of aeronautical terms*, 156.
- Farmer, J. S. and Henley, W. E. *Dictionary of slang and colloquial English*, 52; *Slang and its analogues*, 52.
- Farming. *See* Agriculture, 146-148.
- Farrow, E. S. *Dictionary of military terms*, 156; *Farrow's military encyclopedia*, 155.
- Fassig, O. L. *See* U. S. Signal office. *Bibliography of meteorology*, 140.
- Fathers of the Church. *See* Bardenhewer, 75.
- Fausbøll, V. *Sutta-nipāta. See* *Sacred books of the East*, 87.
- Faust, A. B. *Guide to materials for American history in Swiss and Austrian archives*, 271.
- Faxon, F. W. *Annual magazine subject-index*, 8; *Dramatic index*, 13; *Magazine subject index*, 8.
- Pay, A. H. *Glossary of the mining and mineral industry*, 157.
- Pay, E. A. *Concordance of the Divina Commedia*, 188.
- Federal council of the churches of Christ in America. *See* *Hand book of the churches*, 83.
- Federn, R. *Répertoire bibliographique de la littérature française*, 297.
- Feilberg, M. W. *See* *Norsk bogfortegnelse*, 305-306.
- Feldhaus, F. M. *Die technik der vorzeit*, 146.
- Ferguson, J. *See* Young, J. *Bibliotheca chemica*, 139.
- Fernald, J. C. *English synonyms and antonyms*, 51; *See also* *Desk standard dictionary*, 49.
- Ferrières, Gauthier. *Anthologie des écrivains français*, 180.
- Ferrin, A. W. *Australia*, 119.
- Fesch, P. *Bibliographie de la franc-maçonnerie*, 127.
- Fétis, F. J. *Biographie universelle des musiciens*, 22.
- Fiction—bibliography, 197-199.
- synopses, 199.
- Fictitious imprints, 314.
- Fictitious names. *See* *Anonymous and pseudonyms*, 312.
- Fiedler, H. G. *See* *Oxford book of German verse*, 180.
- Field, C. H. A. F. *Dictionary of oriental quotations*, 186.
- Fielding, Mantle. *Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers*, 223.
- Figarola - Caneda, Domingo. *Diccionario cubano de seudónimos*, 314.
- Figueroa, P. P. *Diccionario biográfico de Chile*, 216; *Diccionario biográfico de estranjeros en Chile*, 216.
- Figueroa, Virgilio. *Diccionario histórico y biográfico de Chile*, 216.
- Filsinger, E. B. *Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America*, 119.
- Finance, 123-124.
- bibliography. *Stammhammer, J. Bibliographie der finanzwissenschaft*, 92.
- Financial and economical annual of Japan. *See* *Japan. Dept. of finance*, 102.
- Financial statistics of cities. U. S. Bureau of the census, 114.
- Financial statistics of states, 114.
- Finch, V. C. and Baker, O. E. *Geography of the world's agriculture*, 147.
- Findlay, J. T. *See* "Shipping world" year book, 120.
- Fine arts, 161-166.
- bibliography, 161.
- Finkel, L. *Bibliografia historyi polskiej*, 268.
- Finland—biography, 218.
- Annuaire statistique de Finland*, 101.
- official register, 95.
- Finlands statskalender, 95.
- Finnish bibliography, 303.
- dictionaries, 58.
- dissertations, 31.
- Finsk biografisk handbok, 218.
- Finzi, G. *Dizionario di citazioni latine ed italiane*, 185.
- Firkins, I. T. E. *Index to plays*, 201; *Index to short stories*, 198.
- First editions, French, 298-299.
- Fischer, E. *Flora helvetica. See* *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 308.
- Fischer-Sigwart, N. *Protection des animaux. See* *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 308.
- Fish, C. R. *Guide to the materials for American history in Roman and other Italian archives*, 271.
- Fishes, 146.
- Fitzgerald, E. *Dictionary of Madame de Sévigné*, 194.
- Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. *Bibliographie de l'histoire de la littérature espagnole*, 206; *New history of Spanish literature*, 205; *Oxford book of Spanish verse*, 181.
- Flags, 236-237.
- Fleay, F. G. *Biographical chronicle of the English drama*, 202.
- Flemming, L. A. *Synonyms, antonyms, and associated words*, 51.
- Fletcher, R. *See* *Index Medicus*, 149.
- Fletcher, W. I. *See* *Poole's index*, 6; *Annual library index*, 7; *Annual literary index*, 7.

- Florence. Biblioteca nazionale centrale. *Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane*, 305.
- Flügel, F. *See* Flügel, J. G.
- Flügel, J. G. Allgemeines englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches Wörterbuch, 60.
- *See* Schmidt, T. Dictionary of the English and German languages, 61.
- Flügel, J. G. Allgemeines englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches Wörterbuch, 60.
- Flying annual. *See* All the world's air-craft, 156.
- Fock, G. Bibliographischer Monatsbericht über schul-universität- und hochschul-schriften, 31.
- Foley, J. F. Jeffersonian cyclopaedia, 193.
- Folk-lore, 130.
- Fonseca, M. A. da. Subsídios para um dicionário de pseudónimos, 313.
- Food products. *See* Agriculture, 146-148.
- Foppens, J. F. Bibliotheca belgica, 300.
- Ford, J. L., and Ford, M. K. Every day in the year, 181.
- Foreign book lists. American library association, 310.
- exchange, 124.
- governments, 95.
- languages — dictionaries, 55-69.
- literature, 204-209.
- bibliography. American library association. Foreign book lists, 310-311.
- office list, 94.
- periodicals — indexes, 9-12; union lists, 23-24.
- relations, 111-112.
- words and phrases. Standard dict., 49; Webster, New international dictionary, 50; Webster's collegiate dictionary, 50.
- Forenames. *See* Names, 235-236.
- Forensic quotations. *See* Mead, L. and Gilbert, T. N., 184.
- Forest atlas. U. S. Forest service, 144.
- Forestry. *See* Agriculture and horticulture, 146-148.
- Formulas. *See* Receipts, 151.
- Forrer, L. Biographical dictionary of medallists, 223.
- Fortescue, G. K. *See* British museum. Dept. of printed books. Subject index of the modern works, 316.
- Fortschritte der physik, 136.
- Fortschritte der technik, 18.
- Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Foster, F. M. K. English translations from the Greek, 209.
- Foster, H. A. Electrical engineer's pocket-book, 153.
- Foster, J. J. Dictionary of painters of miniatures, 223.
- Foster, J. o h n. Shakespeare word-book, 194.
- Foster, Jos. Alumni Oxonienses, 226.
- Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle; an encyclopedia of games, 171.
- Foulché-Delbosq, R. Manuel de l'hispanisant, 306.
- Fourcheux de Montrand, M. Dictionnaire des abbayes et monastères. *See* Migne, 74.
- Fournel, V. Dictionnaire encyclopédique d'anecdotes, 177.
- Fournier d'Albe, E. E. English-Irish dictionary, 63.
- Fowle, F. E. *See* Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian physical tables, 136.
- Fowle, F. F. *See* Standard handbook for electrical engineers, 153.
- Fowler, F. G. and Fowler, H. W. Pocket Oxford dictionary, 51.
- Fowler, G. E. *See* Fowler, H. W. Concise Oxford dictionary, 51.
- Fowler, H. W. Dictionary of modern English usage, 54; *See* Fowler, F. G. Pocket Oxford dictionary, 51.
- and Fowler, F. G. Concise Oxford dictionary, 51.
- Fowler, J. A. Netherlands, East Indies and British Malaya, 119.
- Fox, D. R. Harper's atlas of American history, 251.
- Fox-Davies, A. C. Art of heraldry, 234; Complete guide to heraldry, 235; Book of public arms, 235; *See also* Boutell, C. Handbook to English heraldry, 234; Burke, Sir, J. B. Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Ireland, 233; Fairbairn, J. Book of crests, 234.
- France, H. Dictionnaire de la langue verte, 59.
- France-atlas, 249.
- biography, 218.
- Bureau des longitudes. Annuaire, 135; Connaissance des temps, 135.
- gazetteer, 240.
- geographic names and terms, 243-244.
- government officials. Almanach national, 95.
- history, 264-265.
- bibliography, 264.
- libraries, 315.
- libraries. Catalogs, 317.
- Ministère de l'instruction publique. Catalogue des thèses et écrits académiques, 30.
- Ministère des colonies. Annuaire, 95.
- nobility. Annuaire de la noblesse, 235.
- official register, 95.
- Parliament — biography, 218.
- politics. Annuaire de la presse française, 20.
- Statistics. Annuaire statistique de la France, 101.
- *See also references under* French.
- Franciscans, 229.
- Francq, J. Etymologisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 57.
- Franklin, A. L. A. Dictionnaire historique des arts, 146.
- Fraser, R. D. *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education, 82.
- Fraternities. Stevens, A. C. Cyclopædia of fraternities, 126.
- *See references under* College fraternities.
- Frazer, Sir J. G. The golden bough; study in magic and religion, 73.
- Fred John's annual. *See* Who's who in the commonwealth of Australia, 213.
- Frederiks, J. G. Biografisch woordenboek der Noord- en Zuidnederlandsche letterkunde, 225.
- Free society of artists. *See* Graves, A. Society of artists of Gt. Britain, 223.
- Freeman, E. A. Historical geography of Europe, 250.
- Freemasonry, 126-127.
- bibliography. *See* Associations—bibliography, 127.
- French anonyms and pseudonyms, 312.
- artists. Lami, S., 223.
- atlases, 243.
- bibliography, 296-299; *also* Lanson, G. Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, 205.
- dictionaries, 58-59.
- dissertations, 30.
- drama, 203.
- encyclopedias, 43.
- library catalogs, 317.
- literature, 204.
- periodicals—bibliographies, 20; — indexes, 10.
- poetry — anthologies, 179.
- quotations, 184.
- societies, 35-36.
- surnames, 236.
- *See also references under* France.
- French West Africa—atlas, 249.
- Frey, A. R. Dictionary of numismatic names, 165; Sobriquets and nicknames, 176.
- Fry, E. A. Almanacks for students of English history, 261.
- Frye, A. I. Civil engineers' pocket-book, 152.
- Fuerbringer, L. *See* Concordia cyclopaedia, 84.
- Fumagalli, G. Chi l'ha detto?, 185.
- Funk & Wagnalls. *See* Standard dictionary, 49.
- Furness, H. K. R. Concordance to Shakespeare's poems, 139.
- Furniture, 164.
- bibliography. Grand Rapids, Mich. Public library. List of books on furniture, 164.
- Furniture collectors' glossary. *See* Lockwood, L. V., 164.
- Fyfe, T. A. Who's who in Dickens, 192.
- Gaelic. *See also references under* Irish.
- bibliography. Maclean, D. Typographia scoto-gadelica, 231.
- dictionaries, 60.
- Gagnon, P. Essai de bibliographie canadienne, 295.
- Gaina sutras. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.

- Gallardo, B. J. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, 307.
- Galloway — place-names. *See* Maxwell, H. E. Studies in the topography of Galloway, 245.
- Gamba, B. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura, 304.
- Gambrill, J. M. *See* Andrews, C. M., Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history, 255.
- Games, 171.
- Gams, P. B. Series episcoporum ecclesiae Catholicae, 86.
- Gandolfo, D. A. Dissertatio historica de ducentis celerissimis Augustinianis scriptoribus, 228.
- Gannett, H. Dictionary of altitudes, 242.
- Origin of certain place-names, 246.
- García, A. J. R. V. Dictionary of railway terms, 155.
- García Cubas, A. Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, 267.
- Gard — place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Gardening. *See* Agriculture and horticulture, 146-148.
- Gardiner, S. R. Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 263.
- Gardner, G. L. H. A manual of English church music, 167.
- Gardner, W. Chemical synonyms and trade names, 137.
- Gardner, W. M. *See* Rawson, C. Dictionary of dyes, 159.
- Garnett, R. and Gosse, E. English literature, 174.
- Garnier, E. Dictionnaire de la céramique, 165.
- Garollo, G. Dizionario biografico universale, 210.
- Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli, 45.
- Garrett, T. F. Encyclopædia of practical cookery, 151.
- Garrison, F. H. Introduction to the history of medicine, 148; *See also* Index medicus, 149.
- Garrod, H. W. *See* Oxford book of Latin verse, 180.
- Gasc, F. E. A. Library dictionary of French and English, 58.
- Gates, A. J. *See* New York. Engineering societies' library. Catalogue of technical periodicals, 23.
- Gattiker, E. Selected list of German books. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 310-311.
- Gautier, L. Les épopées françaises, 200.
- Gautier, T. Dictionnaire des confréries et corporations. *See* Migne, 74.
- Gayley, C. M. Classic myths in English literature and art, 89.
- Gazetteers, 238-242; *also* Ayer, 18; Webster, N. New international dictionary, 50.
- Geddie, W. *See* Chambers's encyclopaedia, 42.
- Geden, A. S. *See* Moulton, W. F. and Geden, A. S. Concordance to the Greek Testament, 77.
- Gee, H. and Hardy, W. J. Documents illustrative of English church history, 263.
- Gee, W. W. H. *See* Wrapson, J. P. and Gee, W. W. H. Mathematical and physical tables, 136.
- Geering, T. *See* Speiser, W., Geering, T., Kummer, J. J., Geflügelte worte. *See* Büchmann, G., 185.
- Geissler, M. Führer durch die deutsche literatur, 225.
- Genealogical tables. Cambridge modern history, 257; George, 257; Morison, 257.
- Genealogy, 232-234.
- bibliography. U. S. Library of Congress. American and English genealogies, 233; Thomson, T. R. Catalog of British family histories, 234.
- General literature — indexes, 27.
- Genest, J. Some account of the English stage, 202.
- Geneva. Université. Catalogue des ouvrages publiés par les professeurs et des thèses, 32.
- Gentry. *See* Genealogy, 233-234.
- Geographic centers. *See* Douglas, E. M., 242.
- Geographic names and terms, 242-246.
- Geographie, La, 238.
- Geographisches Jahrbuch, 237.
- Geological atlas of the United States. *See* U. S. Geological survey, 251.
- Geologists. *See* Scientists, 231-232.
- Geology, 139-140.
- bibliography, 139-140; *also* International catalogue of scientific literature, 133.
- public documents, 277.
- Georg, K. Schlagwort-katalog, 299.
- George, H. B. Genealogical tables, 257.
- Georgi, G. Allgemeines europäisches bücher-lexicon, 284.
- Germanonyms and pseudonyms, 313.
- atlases, 249.
- authors, 225.
- bibliography, 299-300.
- books. Selected list. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 310-311.
- dictionaries, 60.
- dissertations, 31.
- encyclopedias, 44.
- literature, 206-207.
- periodicals — bibliography, 21; indexes, 10.
- poetry — anthology, 180.
- quotations, 185.
- societies, 36.
- surnames, 236.
- Germanic languages, 206-208.
- bibliography, 206.
- Germany — biography, 218-219.
- gazetteer, 240.
- history, 265.
- Law — bibliography. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Guide to law, 110.
- libraries, 315.
- Municipal affairs. Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 113; Kommunales Jahrbuch, 114.
- Municipal statistics, 114.
- nobility. Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch, 235.
- official register, 95.
- statistisches Jahrbuch, 101.
- Germer-Durand, E. Dictionnaire topographique du département du Gard. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Gernsback, S. S. Gernsback's radio encyclopedia, 157.
- Gerth van Wijk, H. L. Dictionary of plant names, 143.
- Gerwig, H. Crowell's handbook for readers and writers, 176.
- Gesamtverlags-katalog, 300.
- Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke, 286.
- Gesellschaft für deutsche philologie in Berlin. *See* Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie, 206.
- Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. *See* Bibliotheca geographica, 237.
- Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 62.
- Ghose, L. M. Judicial interpretations of terms and laws of British India, 106.
- Giafferri, P. V. L. de. History of French feminine costume, 131; History of French masculine costume, 131; Histoire du costume féminin français, 131.
- Gibbs, V. *See* Cockayne, G. E. Complete peerage of England, 233.
- Gidel, C. A. and Loliée, F. Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains et des littératures, 172.
- Giese, F. *See* Handwörterbuch der Arbeitswissenschaft, 115.
- Gilbert, A. H. Geographical dictionary of Milton, 193.
- Gilbert, F. N. *See* Mead, L. and Gilbert, F. N. Manual of forensic quotations, 184.
- Giles, H. A. Chinese biographical dictionary, 216; Chinese-English dictionary, 56.
- Gillette, F. B. Title index to the works of Balzac, 191.
- Gillette, H. P. and Dana, R. T. Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, 153.
- Gillies, H. C. Place-names of Argyll, 245.
- Gillow, J. Literary and biographical history, 214.
- Ginzler, F. K. Handbuch der mathematischen und technischen chronologie, 136.
- Giornale della libreria, 305.
- Girls' school year book, 129.
- Glaisyer, H. E. *See* Chitty, J. Chitty's statutes of practical utility. Decennial index, 108.

- Glazebrook, R. Dictionary of applied physics, 136.
- Glengarry—place-names. *See* Ellice, E. C. Place-names in Glengarry and Glenquoich, 245.
- Glenquoich—place-names. *See* Ellice, E. C. Place-names in Glengarry and Glenquoich, 245.
- Gloucestershire—place-names. *See* Baddeley, W. St. C. Place-names of Gloucestershire, 244.
- Glover, J. W. Tables of applied mathematics, 134.
- Godefroy, F. E. Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française, 59.
- Histoire de la littérature française, 204.
- Lexique de l'ancien français, 59.
- Goedeke, K. Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung, 207.
- Goethe—dictionaries, 192.
- Goetze, E. *See* Goedeke, K. Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung, 207.
- Gold coast—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographic names, 242.
- Golden bough. *See* Frazer, J. G., 73.
- Golden treasury of Australian verse. *See* Stevens, B., 179.
- Golder, F. A. Guide to materials for American history, 271.
- Golubovich, G. Biblioteca bibliografica della Terra Santa e dell' Oriente francescano, 229.
- Gomme, A. B. Traditional games of England, Scotland and Ireland, 171.
- Gomme, G. L. Index of archaeological papers, 12.
- Gooch, G. P. Annals of politics and culture, 257.
- Goodall, A. Place-names of south-west Yorkshire, 245.
- Goode, J. P. Goode's school atlas, 247.
- Goovaerts, L. A. Ecrivains artistes et savants de l'Ordre de Premontré, 230.
- Gordon, A. French—English medical dictionary, 149.
- Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world, 236.
- Gospels. Hastings, J. Dictionary of Christ and the gospels, 77.
- Gosse, E. *See* Garnett, R. and Gosse, E. English literature 174; Oxford book of Scandinavian verse, 181.
- Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch, 235.
- Gould, G. M. Medical dictionary, 149.
- Goulding, P. S. *See* American book-prices current. Index, 230.
- Gourgues, Vicomte de. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Dordogne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Government, 92-96.
- Government documents, 273-282.
- importance in reference work, 273.
- British, 279-280.
- British dominions, 280-282.
- United States; Catalogs and indexes, 273-278.
- department indexes, 275-278.
- state and city documents, 278-279.
- Government officials. *See* Official registers, 93-96.
- Graf, J. H. Travaux bibliographiques préliminaires. Catalogues des bibliothèques de la Suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Grand Rapids, Mich. Public library. List of books on furniture, 164.
- Grande enciclopedia popolare Sonzogno, 45.
- Grande encyclopédie, 43.
- Grandin, A. Bibliographie générale des sciences juridiques, politiques, économiques, 90.
- Granger, E. Index to poetry and recitations, 182.
- Granström, H. *See* Swan, C. G. and Granström, H. English and Finnish dictionary, 58.
- Grässe, J. G. T. Orbis latinus, 239.
- Trésor de livres rares et précieux, 283-284.
- Graves, A. The Royal academy of arts, 223; The Society of artists, 223.
- Gray, G. J. *See* Cooper, C. H. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 226; Hazlitt, W. C. General index, 291.
- Gray, L. H. *See* Mythology of all races, 89.
- Gray, T.—concordance, 188.
- Gray, W. F. Books that count, 311.
- Great Britain. Admiralty. Dictionary of naval equivalents, 156; Drawings of flags, 236; Handbooks of foreign countries, 253; Manual of navigation, 135.
- atlas, 249.
- biography, 213-215.
- Board of trade. International code of signals, 135; Statistical abstract for foreign countries, 98; Statistical abstract for British overseas dominions, 100; Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom, 99.
- census, 99.
- Customs and excise dept. Annual statement of trade, 118.
- documents, 279-280.
- Foreign office. British and foreign state papers, 111; Treaty series, 111.
- gazetteer, 240.
- General council of medical education. British pharmacopoeia, 150.
- history, 261-264;—bibliography, 262.
- labor, 115-116.
- Labour, Ministry of. Dictionary of occupational terms, 115; Ministry of labour gazette, 116.
- Latin place-names. Martin, 65.
- laws, 106-107, 108.
- libraries, 315.
- Ministry of information. Chronology of the war, 258; Small atlas of the war, 258.
- municipal statistics, 114.
- Nautical almanac. office. Nautical almanac, 135.
- official registers, 94.
- Parliament. Debates, 104; Members, 94.
- House of Commons. Indexes to papers, 279.
- House of Lords. Indexes to papers, 280.
- Permanent consultative committee on official statistics. Guide to current official statistics, 97.
- place-names, 244.
- Post office guide, 125.
- Stationery office. Consolidated list of parliamentary and stationery office publications, 280; Monthly list of parliamentary publications, 280;—of official publications, 280.
- Statistical annuals, 98-100.
- Greek antiquities. *See* Classical antiquities, 259-260.
- dictionaries, 61.
- modern, 62.
- literature, 208.
- quotations, 186.
- Greely, A. W. Public documents of the first fourteen congresses, 274; *See* U. S. Signal office. Bibliography of meteorology, 140.
- Green, J. R. Short history of the English people, 258.
- Greenwood, T. *See* Libraries, museums and art galleries, 315.
- Greenwood, W. J. American and foreign stock exchange practice, 124.
- Greg, W. W. A list of English plays, 202; list of masques, pageants, etc., 202.
- See* Hand-list of books printed by London printers, 292.
- Gregory, Winifred. *See* Union list of serials, 22.
- Grellet, J. and Tripet, M. Héraldique et généalogie. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Grieb, C. F. Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 60.
- Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of American historical societies, 13, 34.
- See* U. S. Library of Congress. Union list of periodicals, 22.
- Griffin, G. G. *See* Writings on American history, 271.
- Grihya-sûtras. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Grimaux, A. *See* Clifton, C. E. Nouveau dictionnaire angla-français, 58.
- Grimm, J. and Grimm, W. Deutsches wörterbuch, 60.

- Grimshaw, P. H. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of zoögeography, 145.
- Gröber, G. Grundriss der romanischen philologie, 204.
- Grocer's encyclopedia. *See* Ward, A., 151.
- Groome, F. H. Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland, 241.
- *See* Chambers' biographical dictionary, 210.
- Gross, A. *See* Daily telegraph victory atlas of the world, 248.
- Gross, C. Bibliography of British municipal history, 114.
- Sources and literature of English history, 263.
- Gross, J. Biographisch-literarisches lexikon der deutschen dichter, 225.
- Grotjahn, A. Handwörterbuch der sozialen hygiene, 150.
- Grove, Sir G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians, 167.
- American supplement, 167.
- Groves, H. L. Switzerland, 119.
- Growell, A. Book-trade bibliography in the United States, 287; Three centuries of English book-trade bibliography, 290.
- Grozier, E. A. One hundred best novels condensed, 199.
- Grundeman, R. Neuer missions-atlas, 82.
- Grundriss der geschichtswissenschaft, 265.
- Guadet, J. Elements et théorie de l'architecture, 163.
- Guaranty trust company of New York. Bank and public holidays throughout the world, 131.
- Gubernatis, A. de. Dictionnaire international des écrivains du jour, 224; Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei, 224; Dictionnaire international des écrivains du monde latin, 224.
- Guénébault, L. J. Dictionnaire iconographique. *See* Migne, 74.
- Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic, 200.
- Guerber, H. M. A. Stories of Shakespeare's comedies, 195; Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies, 195; Stories of Shakespeare's English historic plays, 195.
- Guerrier, E. Federal executive departments as sources of information for libraries, 273.
- Guía oficial de España, 96.
- Guide books, 252.
- commercial, 119.
- Guide to current official statistics. *See* Gt. Brit. Permanent consultative committee, 97.
- Guide to the Scriptures. *See* Jacobus, M. W. Standard Bible dictionary, 78.
- Guides bleues, 252.
- Guides Joanne, 252.
- Guides Madrolle, 252.
- Guiraud, J. Dictionnaire anglais-français, 59.
- Guyot, Y. and Raffalovich, A. Dictionnaire du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque, 116.
- Gwatkin, H. M. *See* Cambridge mediaeval history, 254.
- Haag, E. La France protestante, 218.
- Haebler, K. Bibliografía ibérica del siglo XV, 285-286, 307.
- Haendcke, B. Architecture sculpture et peinture. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Haffner, H. J. *See* Norsk bogfortegnelse, 305-306.
- Hagerups illustrerede konversationsleksikon, 42.
- Hague. Koloniale bibliotheek. Catalogus, 267.
- Hague. Koninklijke bibliotheek. Repertorium op de nederlandse tijdschriften, 10.
- Hahn, D. A. *See* Comey, A. M. and Hahn, D. A. Dictionary of chemical solubilities, 137.
- Hahn, L. Merchants' manual, 121.
- Haight, W. R. Canadian catalogue of books, 296.
- Hain, L. F. T. Repertorium bibliographicum, 284.
- Halaceanu, V. E. Dictionary of the Roumanian and English languages, 67.
- Halbjahrs-verzeichnis der im deutschen - buchhandel erschienenen bücher, 299.
- Halbmonatliches verzeichnis von aufsätzen aus deutschen zeitung, 25.
- Hale, W. B. *See* Corpus juris, 106.
- Halkett, S. and Laing, J. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature, 312.
- Hall, J. R. C. Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary, 55.
- Hall, S. R. Advertising handbook, 122; Handbook of business correspondence, 122; Handbook of sales management, 121.
- Hall, William. *See* Inman, James. Nautical tables, 135.
- Hall marks. *See* Plate, 165-166.
- Halliwell-Phillips, J. O. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, 54.
- *See* Nares, R. Glossary of words, 54.
- Halsbury, Earl of. *See* Laws of England, 107; English and empire digest, 108-109.
- Halse, E. Dictionary of Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese and Portuguese-American mining, metallurgical and allied terms, 158.
- Halvorsen, J. R. Norsk forfatterlexikon, 225.
- Hamersly, L. R. Records of living officers of the United States navy, 222.
- Hamilton, H. *See* Smith, L. International English and French dictionary, 59.
- Hamilton, W. Parodies of the works of English and American authors, 181.
- Hammerton, J. A. *See* Peoples of all nations, 141.
- Hammond, C. S. and co. New-world loose-leaf atlas, 247.
- Hand book of the churches, 83.
- Handbook of international organizations. *See* League of nations, 33.
- Handbook of Jamaica, 102.
- Handbook of private schools, 129.
- Handbook of summer camps, 129.
- Handbook series, 27-28.
- Handbuch der architektur, 163.
- Handbuch des staatsmannes, 98.
- Handbuch für das Deutsche Reich. *See* Germany. Reichsministerium des innern, 95.
- Handbuch für heer und flotte, 155.
- Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 292.
- Handwörterbuch der arbeitswissenschaft, 115.
- Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 113.
- Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 132.
- Handwörterbuch der preussischen verwaltung, 91.
- Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 91.
- Handwörterbuch des deutschen aberglaubens, 130.
- Handy book of curious information. Walsh, W. S., 177.
- Handy-book of literary curiosities. Walsh, W. S., 177.
- Hannigan, F. J. Standard index of short stories, 198.
- Hansard. *See* Gt. Brit. Parliament. Parliamentary debates, 104.
- Hansen, Peter. *See* Peterson, C. S. and Andersen, V., 207.
- Hanssler, W. Handy bibliographical guide to the study of Spanish, 206.
- Harben, H. A. Dictionary of London, 263.
- Harbottle, T. B. Dictionary of battles from the earliest date to the present time, 254; Dictionary of quotations (classical), 186; Latin, 186.
- and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations, French and Italian, 131; Italian, 132.
- and Hume, M. Dictionary of quotations, Spanish, 133.
- Hardy, T. — dictionary, 192.
- Hardy, W. J. *See* Gee, H. and Hardy, W. J. Documents of English church history, 263.
- Hare, H. A. National standard dispensatory, 150.
- Harford, G. Prayer book dictionary, 81.
- Harger, W. G. and Bonney, E. Handbook for highway engineers, 152.
- Harkavy, A. English-Jewish dictionary, 69; Students' Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary, 62.
- Yiddish-English dictionary, 69.

- Harlock, W. E. *See* Wenström, O. E. and Harlock, W. E. Svensk-engelsk ordbok, 68.
- Harmer, S. F. *See* Cambridge natural history, 142.
- Harmsworth atlas, 248.
- Harmsworth natural history, 142.
- Harmuth, L. Dictionary of textiles, 158.
- Harnack, A. von. Geschichte der althechristlichen literatur bis Eusebius, 75.
- Harper's atlas of American history. Fox, D. R., 251.
- Harper's dictionary of classical literature. *See* Peck, H. T., 259.
- Harper's encyclopædia of United States history, 269.
- Harper's Latin dictionary. *See* Lewis, C. T. and Short, C., 65.
- Harper's popular cyclopædia of United States history. *See* Lossing, B. J., 269.
- Harris, J. C. *See* Library of southern literature, 174.
- Harrison, F. New calendar of great men, 210.
- Harrison, H. Place-names of the Liverpool district, 244; Surnames of the United Kingdom, 236.
- Hart, A. B. Reference history of the world. *See* Webster, 50. *See also* Cyclopædia of American government, 90; Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history, 270; American year book, 97.
- Hart, R. J. Chronos, a handbook of comparative chronology, 257.
- Harvard university. Doctors of philosophy and doctors of science, 29. Guide to reading in social ethics, 90.
- Graduate school of business administration. Bureau of business research. Labor terminology, 115.
- Haskell, D. C. Bibliography of union lists of serials. *See* Union list of serials, 22. *See* New York Public library. Checklist of newspapers, 26; Foreign plays in English, 201.
- Hassall, A. British history chronologically arranged, 262; European history chronologically arranged, 257.
- Hasse, A. R. Index of economic material in state documents, 278; Index to United States documents relating to foreign affairs, 277.
- Hastings, J. Dictionary of the Apostolic Church, 78; Dictionary of Christ and the gospels, 77; Dictionary of the Bible, 77.
- *See also* Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, 72.
- Hatch, E. and Redpath, H. A. Concordance to the Septuagint, 77.
- Hatin, L. E. Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique française, 21.
- Hatzfeld, A. and Darmesteter, A. Dictionnaire général de la langue française, 58.
- Hauck, A. *See* Herzog, J. J. Realencyklopädie für protestantische theologie, 74; Schaff, P. The new Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, 73.
- Hauerbak, A. *See* I. I. I. International insurance intelligence. An international year book of insurance companies accounts, 125.
- Hauff, N. S. Stikords-catalog over norsk literatur, 306.
- Hauser, H. Les sources de l'histoire de France, 265.
- Havard, H. Dictionnaire de l'ameublement, 164.
- Hawkins, R. C. *See* Annmary Brown memorial, 285.
- Hawthorne — dictionary, 193.
- Haydn, J. Dictionary of dates, 253.
- Haym, N. F. Biblioteca italiana, 304.
- Hazard, M. C. Complete concordance to the American standard version of the Holy Bible, 76.
- Hazell's annual, 98.
- Hazeltine, M. E. Anniversaries and holidays, 130.
- Hazlitt, W. C. Bibliographical collections and notes, 291; English proverbs, 186; Faiths and folk lore, 180; General index to his Handbook and Bibliographical collections, 291; Handbook to popular, poetical and dramatic literature, 291; Manual for the collector and amateur of old English plays, 202.
- Heat—bibliography. Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 16.
- Heaton's annual, the commercial handbook of Canada, 100.
- Hebrew dictionaries, 62.
- neo-Hebrew, 62.
- Hebrews. *See* Jewish encyclopædias, 88.
- Hege, C. and Neff, C. Menonitisches lexikon, 85.
- Heichen, W. *See* Büchmann, G. Geflügelte worte, 185.
- Heiden, M. Handwörterbuch der textilkunde, 158.
- Heierli, J. Anthropologie et préhistoire. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Heilprin, L. *See* Lippincott's new gazetteer, 238.
- Heinemann, F. Histoire de la civilisation et des us et coutumes de la Suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Heinsius, W. Allgemeines bûcherlexicon, 299.
- Heintze, A. Die deutschen familiennamen, 236.
- Heintze-Cascorbl. *See* Heintze, A. Deutschen familiennamen, 236.
- Heitman, F. B. Historical register of officers of the continental army, 222; — and dictionary of the United States army, 222.
- Hellquist, E. Svensk etymologisk ordbok, 68.
- Helps for students of history, 255.
- Helyot, P. Dictionnaire des ordres religieux, 74, 82.
- Hemeling, K. English-Chinese dictionary, 56.
- Henderson, C. R. Modern methods of charity, 127.
- Henderson, I. F. and Henderson, M. A. Dictionary of scientific terms, 132.
- Hendricks, G. P. Handbook of social resources of the United States, 127.
- Hendricks' commercial register. *See* MacRae's blue book, 152.
- Henley, W. E. *See* Farmer, J. S. and Henley, W. E. Slang and its analogues, 52; Dictionary of slang, 52.
- Henley's twentieth century formulas. *See* Hiscox, G. D., 151.
- Henry, R. C. *See* Voss, W. C., Henry, R. C. and Varney, E. A. Architectural construction, 163.
- Henschenivs, G. *See* Acta sanctorum, 231.
- Hepburn, J. C. Japanese-English and English-Japanese dictionary, 65.
- Heraldry, 234-235.
- Hérault — place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Herbert, J. A. *See* British museum. Catalogue of romances, 199.
- Herders konversations-lexikon, 44.
- Heredia y Livermore, R. Catalogue de la bibliothèque de M. Ricardo Heredia, 307.
- Herefordshire — place-names. *See* Bannister, A. T. Place-names of Herefordshire, 244.
- Hering, C. Ready reference tables, 136.
- Hermansson, H. Icelandic authors of today, 225.
- Heroes and heroines of fiction. *See* Walsh, W. S., 177.
- Herre, P. Politisches handwörterbuch, 91; Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte, 255.
- *See* Dahlman, F. C. Dahlman-Waitz. Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte, 265.
- Hertslet, Sir E. The map of Africa by treaty, 111; The map of Europe by treaty, 111.
- Hertslet's commercial treaties, 111.
- Herzog, J. J. Realencyklopädie für protestantische theologie und kirche, 74; *See also* Schaff, P. The new Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, 73.
- Herzog, S. Industrielles wörterbuch, 116.
- Heslridge, A. G. M. *See* Debrett's baronetage, knightage and companionage, 234; Debrett's peerage and titles of courtesy, 234.
- Hewins, C. M. Books for boys and girls, 311.

- Heydenreich, E. K. H. and Dungen, O. von. *Handbuch der praktischen genealogie*, 235.
- Heyne, M. *Deutsches wörterbuch*, 60.
- Hicks, F. C. *Materials and methods of legal research*, 109-110.
- Hidalgo, D. *Diccionario general de bibliografía española*, 307.
- Hierarchia catholica medii aevi. *See* Eubel, C., 86.
- High school standard dictionary. *See* Desk standard dictionary, 49.
- Hill, J. S. *Place-names of Somerset*, 245.
- Hill, R. R. *Descriptive catalogue of documents relating to the history of the United States*, 271.
- Hindu religion, 87.
- Hinrichs, J. C. *Fünffjahrskatalog*, 299.
- Hippeau, C. *Dictionnaire topographique du département du Calvados*. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Hirsch, A. *Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden aerzte*, 227.
- Hirsch-Schweigger, E. *Zoologisches wörterbuch*, 144.
- Hirst, T. O. *See* Wyld, H. C. and Hirst, T. O. *Place-names of Lancashire*, 244.
- Hiscox, G. D. *Henley's twentieth century formulas*, 151.
- Hispanic society. *See* Bibliographie hispanique, 206.
- Histoire littéraire de la France, 204.
- Historical atlases, 250-51.
- dictionary of American English. Craigie, W. A., 48.
- fiction. Baker, E. A. *Guide to historical fiction*, 197; Buckley, J. A. and William, W. T. *Guide to British historical fiction*, 197; Nield, J. *Guide to the best historical novels and tales*, 198.
- societies — bibliography. Griffin, A. C. P. *Bibliography of American historical societies*, 34.
- tables, 257.
- History, 253-272.
- ancient. *See* Classical antiquities, 259-260.
- bibliography, 255.
- dissertations in progress, 29.
- lists, outlines, tables, 257.
- History of the world day by day. *Standard dict.*, 49.
- Hoare, A. *Italian dictionary*, 64; *Short Italian dictionary*, 64.
- Hobart, H. M. *Dictionary of electrical engineering*, 153.
- Hobson, R. L. *See* Burton, W. and Hobson, R. L. *Handbook of marks on pottery and porcelain*, 165.
- Hobson-Jobson. *See* Yule, Sir H. and Burnell, A. C., 53.
- Hodge, F. W. *Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico*, 103, 141; *Handbook of Indians of Canada*, 141.
- Hodgman, C. D. *See* Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. *Handbook of chemistry and physics*, 138.
- Hoefer, F. *See* Nouvelle biographie générale, 211.
- Hoepli, firm, booksellers, Milan. *Mezzo secolo di vita editoriale*, 305.
- Hofberg, H. *Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon*, 220.
- Hoffman, M. K. *Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen*, 137.
- Hoffmann-Krayer, E. *See* Handwörterbuch des deutschen aberglaubens, 130.
- Hofmeister, A. *See* Herre, P. *Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte*, 255.
- Hogan, E. *Onomasticon Goedelicum*, 245.
- Høgh, Marie. *See* Norske kvinder, 217.
- Hoisting machinery. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. *Illustrated technical dictionary*, 146.
- Holden, J. A. *Bookman's glossary*, 159.
- Holiday anthologies, 181.
- Holidays, 130.
- Holland, R. *See* Britten, J. and Holland, R. *Dictionary of English plant-names*, 143.
- Holland—historical atlas, 251.
- Holmes, A. D. *Nomenclature of petrology*, 140.
- Holweck, F. G. *Biographical dictionary of the saints*, 230.
- Holzmann, M. and Bohatta, H. *Deutsches anonymer lexikon*, 313; *Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon*, 313.
- Home book of modern verse. *See* Stevenson, B. E., 179.
- Home book of verse. *See* Stevenson, B. E., 179.
- Home economics, 150-151.
- bibliography, 151.
- Homer—concordance, 188.
- Homonyms. *See* Skeat. *Etymological dictionary*, 51.
- Hone, W. *Every-day book and Table book*, 130.
- Hool, G. A., and Johnson, N. C. *Handbook of building construction*, 155.
- Hoops, J. *Reallexikon der indogermanischen altertums-kunde*, 259.
- Hooykaas, J. C. *Repertorium on de koloniale literatuur*, 268.
- Hopkins, A. A. *Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts*, 151; *cyclopedia of formulas*, 151; *reference book*, 151.
- Horace—concordance, 188.
- Horner, J. G. *Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical drawing*, 153.
- Horticulture, 146-148.
- Hospitals, 127.
- Hotten, J. C. *Original lists of persons of quality, emigrants and others*, 232.
- Hourtieq, L. *Encyclopédie des beaux-arts*, 161.
- Hourwich, I. *Air service engine handbook*, 156.
- Household economics. *See* Home economics, 150-151.
- Houzeau, J. C. *Bibliographie générale de l'astronomie*, 134.
- Howell, J. P. *Agricultural atlas of England and Wales*, 147.
- Howson, E. T. *See* Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopedia, 154.
- Hoyle. *See* Foster, R. F. *Foster's complete Hoyle*, 171.
- Hoyt, J. K. *Cyclopedia of practical quotations*, 183.
- Hubbard collection of engravings. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. *Catalog of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings*, 166.
- Huebner, G. G. *See* Johnson, E. R. *History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States*, 116-117.
- Hughan, W. J. *See* Mackey, A. G. *Encyclopædia of freemasonry*, 126.
- Huches, R. *Music lover's cyclopedia*, 167.
- Hughes, T. P. *Dictionary of Islam*, 88.
- Huguet, E. *Dictionnaire de la langue française du seizième siècle*, 59.
- Hume, M. *See* Harbottle, T. B. and Hume, M. *Dictionary of quotations, Spanish*, 186.
- Humphreys, A. L. *Handbook to country bibliography*, 263.
- Hungarian authors. Szinnyei, J. *Magyar írók*, 219.
- bibliography, 303-304.
- books, *Selected list*. *See* American library association. *Foreign book lists*, 310-311.
- dictionary, 62-63.
- encyclopedia, 44.
- Hungary. *Annuaire statistique hongrois*, 101.
- biography, 219; Wurzbach, C. von, 215.
- Hunnybun, E. W. *See* Moss, C. E. *Cambridge British flora*, 143.
- Hunt, W. *See* Political history of England, 262.
- Huntington, H. E. *Checklist*, 282.
- Huril, E. M. *See* Jameson, A. B. M. *Legends of the Madonna*, 163; *Legends of the monastic orders*, 163; *Sacred and legendary art*, 163.
- Husband, M. F. A. *Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels*, 194.
- Hutchinson, E. M. *See* Stedman, E. C. and Hutchinson, E. M. *Library of American literature*, 174.
- Hutton, L. *See* Waters, C. E. C. and Hutton, L. *Artists of the 19th century*, 223.
- Hvem er hvem? 217.
- Hyamson, A. M. *Dictionary of English phrases*, 176; *Dictionary of universal biography*, 210.
- Hygiene, 150.
- Hymnology, 80.
- Hymns ancient and modern, 80.
- Hyperbolic functions. Smithsonian institution. *Smithsonian*.

- nian mathematical tables, 134.
- I. I. I. International insurance intelligence. An international year book of insurance companies accounts, 125.
- Iceland — bibliography. *See* Bricka, 217; Kraks blaag bog, 217.
- Icelandic authors, 225.
- dictionaries, 63.
- Iconography, Christian. Cabrol, F. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie, 75.
- Idioms, English, 54.
- Spanish, 68.
- Illuminators. Bradley, J. W. Dictionary of miniaturists, 223.
- Illustrations. Pictorial, 258.
- Illustrert biografisk leksikon over kjendte norske maend og kvinder, 217.
- Imaginary imprints. Brunet, G. Imprimeurs imaginaires, 314.
- Imperial gazetteer of India, 241.
- Incunabula — bibliography, 284-286.
- Index bibliographique, 298.
- Index generalis, annuaire général des universités, 34, 128, 314.
- Index medicus, 15, 149.
- Index of archaeological papers, 12.
- Index of mining engineering literature. *See* Crane, W. R., 17.
- Index of the periodical dental literature. *See* Black, A. D., 15.
- Index to American genealogies, 232.
- Index to legal periodical literature, 14.
- Index to legal periodicals, 14.
- Index to the periodicals. *See* Review of Reviews, 9.
- Indexes to periodical literature, 5-18.
- Indexes to periodicals. Stein, H. Manuel de bibliographie, 309.
- India—atlas. Imperial gazetteer, 241.
- biography, 219.
- ethnology, 141-142.
- gazetteer, 241.
- histories, 266.
- Home dept. India, 102.
- legal terms. *See* Ghose, 106; Narotam, 106.
- statistical abstract, 101.
- India office list, 101, 219.
- Indian year book, 101.
- Indians of North America. *See* American Indians, 141.
- Indo-China—bibliography, 266.
- Industrial arts, 151-152.
- bibliography. John Crerar library. List of books on the history of industry, 146.
- indexes, 17-18.
- Industrial arts index, 16, 17.
- Industrials. Poor's, 124.
- Industries. *See* Manufactures, 158-159.
- Ingold, A. M. P. Essai de bibliographie oratorienne, 230.
- Inman, J. Nautical tables, 135.
- Inorganic compounds. Hoff-
- man, M. K. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen, 137.
- Institut international de statistique. Annuaire international de statistique, 98.
- Annuaire statistique des grandes villes, 98.
- Aperçu de la démographie des divers pays du monde, 98.
- Institute for government research. Service monographs, 92-93.
- Institute of chartered accountants in England and Wales. Library. Library catalogue, 122.
- Institute of social and religious research. World missionary atlas, 82.
- Instituto historico e geographico brasileiro. Dicionario historico, geographico e ethnographico do Brasil, 240.
- Insurance, 124-125.
- bibliography, 125.
- biography. Annual cyclopedia of insurance, 124; Insurance almanac, 125; Walford, C. Insurance cyclopedia, 125.
- library association of Boston. Bulletin, 125.
- Insurance year book, 125.
- Intermédiaire des chercheurs et curieux, 176.
- Internal combustion engines. Deinhardt, K. and Schlo-mann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
- International arbitration. Moore, J. B. History and digest, 111.
- bureau of the American Republics. American constitutions, 112.
- Commercial nomenclature, 117.
- catalogue of scientific literature, 16, 133.
- List of journals, 24.
- congress of publishers. Vocabulaire technique, 160, 283.
- council. *See* International catalogue of scientific literature, 133.
- critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, 78.
- cyclopedia. *See* New international encyclopedia, 39.
- cyclopedia of prose and poetic quotations. *See* Walsh, W. S., 183.
- directory of booksellers, 160.
- index to periodicals, 8.
- institute of agriculture. Recueil de coefficients, 121.
- institute of Teachers college. Educational yearbook, 129.
- intermediary institute. Répertoire général des traités, 112.
- labour office. International labour directory, 115.
- law, 110-111.
- bibliography, 110.
- library of technology, 151.
- military digest, 15.
- peetage. Ru vigny and Raineval, Marquis. Titled nobility of Europe, 235.
- relations. *See* Foreign relations, 277.
- research council. *See* National research council, 132.
- standard Bible encyclopaedia, 78.
- who's who in music and musical gazetteer, 227.
- year book, 40.
- Internationale bibliographie der kunstwissenschaft, 161.
- Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriftenliteratur, Abteilung, A. *See* Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, 10-11.
- Abteilung, B. *See* Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur, 9.
- Abteilung, C. *See* Bibliographie der rezensionen, 13.
- Internationale vereinigung für vergleichende rechtswissenschaft und volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin. Internationales und ausländisches recht, 110.
- Internationalism. Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical, 33.
- Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques. *See* Académie des sciences, Paris, 23.
- Inventions. Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 131.
- Investments. *See* Finance, 123-124.
- Iraq—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographic names, 242.
- Ireland — in fiction. Brown, S. J., 142.
- place-names, 245.
- Iribas, J. L. *See* Velásquez de la Cadena, M. Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English language, 68.
- Irish artists. Strickland, W. G. Dictionary of Irish artists, 223.
- authors, 224; McCarthy, 175.
- bibliography. Dix, E. R. G. Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books, 291; List of books, 291.
- Catholic directory, 86.
- dictionaries, 63-64.
- literature. McCarthy, J. and others, 175.
- poetry—anthologies, 178.
- surnames, 236.
- Irish Free State—documents—indexes, 282.
- Iron. Deinhardt, K. and Schlo-mann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
- Iseki, K. R. Who's who Haku-shi in great Japan, 220.
- Islamic world. *See* Survey of International affairs (1925, v.1), 257.
- Italian anonyms and pseudonyms, 313.
- bibliography, 304-305.
- dictionaries, 64.
- encyclopedias, 44-45.
- literature, 205.
- periodicals — bibliography, 21; index, 11.
- poetry—anthology, 180.

- quotations, 185. *See also* French quotations, 184-185.
—societies, 36.
- Italy—biography, 220; *See also* Garollo, G. *Dizionario biografico universale*, 210; Italy. Parlamento. Camera dei deputati. Biblioteca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche, 11.
—calendario generale, 96.
—gazetteer, 241.
—nobility, 235.
—official register, 96.
—Parlamento. Camera dei deputati. Biblioteca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche, 11.
—statistics, Italy. Annuario statistico, 102.
- Ives, H. C. Mathematical tables, 134.
- Jaarcijfers voor Nederland, 102.
- Jaccard, H. *Essai de toponymie; origine des noms de lieux . . . de la Suisse romande*, 245.
- Jackson, E. D. Glossary of botanic terms, 143; guide to the literature of botany, 144.
- Jackson, C. E. Place-names of Durham, 244.
- Jackson, E. History of handmade lace, 159.
- Jackson, S. M. Bibliography of American church history. *See* American church history series, 83. *See* Schaff, P. New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, 73.
- Jacobi, H. *Gaina sūtras. See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Jacobs, H. E. and Haas, J. A. W. *Lutheran cyclopedia*, 84.
- Jacobus, M. W. *Standard Bible dictionary*, 78.
- Jaeger, H. B. *Illustreret norsk literaturhistorie*, 208.
- Jago, F. W. P. *English-Cornish dictionary*, 56.
- Jahrbuch der bŭcherpreise, 300.
- Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken, 315.
- Jahresbericht űber die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie, 206.
- Jahresbericht űber die wissenschaftlichen erscheinungen auf den gebiete der neuen deutsche literatur, 207.
- Jahresberichte fűr neuere deutsche literaturgeschichte, 207.
- Jahres-verzeichniss der an den deutschen schulanstalten erschienenen abhandlungen, 31.
- Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen universitāten erschienenen schriften, 31.
- Jahresverzeichnis der schweizerischen hochschulschriften, 32.
- Jamaica, Handbook of, 102.
- James, R. N. *Painters and their works*, 223.
- Jameson, A. B. M. *Legends of the Madonna*, 163; *Legends of the monastic orders*, 163; *Sacred and legendary art*, 163.
- Jameson, J. F. *List of doctoral dissertations in history*, 29.
- Jamieson, J. *Dictionary of the Scottish language*, 53; *Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language*, 53.
- Jane's fighting ships, 156.
- Japan—biography, 220.
—Bureau of general statistics. *Statistical annual of Japan*, 102.
—Financial and economical annual of Japan. *See* Japan. Dept. of finance, 102.
—history, 266.
—statistics, 102.
- Japan mission year book, 81.
- Japan year book, 102.
- Japanese dictionary, 65.
- Jastrow, M. *Dictionary of the Targumim, the Talmud Babil and Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic literature*, 62.
- Jāsznig, A., and Parlagi, I. *Das geistign Ungarn, biographisches lexikon*, 219.
- Jefferson, T.—dictionary, 193.
- Jerrold, W. and Leonard, R. M. *Century of parody and imitation*, 181.
- Jervis, W. P. *Encyclopedia of ceramics*, 165.
- Jesuits, 230.
- Jesus Christ. Hastings, J. *Dictionary of Christ and the gospels*, 77.
- Jewish encyclopedia, 88.
- Jewish year book, 88.
- Jews—biography, 220; *See also* Jewish encyclopedias, 88.
- Joanne, P. B. *Dictionnaire géographique et administratif de la France*, 240.
- Joannides, A. *La Comédie-Française*, 203.
- Joannis, A. *See* Nouveau dictionnaire des sciences, 132.
- John Crerar library. *List of bibliographies of special subjects*, 310; *List of books on the history of industry*, 146; *List of books on the history of science*, 133; *Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston*, 23.
- John Rylands library. *Catalogue of books*, 292, 317.
- Johns, F. *Johns' notable Australians. See* Who's who in the commonwealth of Australia, 213.
- Johns Hopkins university. *Library. List of dissertations*, 29.
- Johnson, A. *See* Dictionary of American biography, 211.
- Johnson, A. P. and Sironen, M. K. *Manual of the furniture arts and crafts*, 164.
- Johnson, C. *See* Helps for students of history, 255.
- Johnson, E. R. *History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States*, 116-117.
- Johnson, N. C. *See* Hool, G. A. and Johnson, N. C. *Handbook of building construction*, 155.
- Johnson's and Richardson's Persian, Arabic and English dictionary. *See* Steingass, F. 66.
- Johnston, A. K. *Royal atlas of modern geography*, 248.
- Johnston, J. B. *Place-names of England and Wales*, 244. *Place-names of Scotland*, 245.
- Johnston, W. D. and Mudge, I. G. *Special collections in libraries in the United States*, 315.
- Jolly, J. *Institutes of Vishnu; Minor law books. See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Jones, B. E. *Cassell's cyclopedia of photography*, 166.
- Jones, C. K. *Hispanic American bibliographies*, 286.
- Jones, C. L. and Dow, E. L. *Algeria*, 119.
- Jones, D. *English pronouncing dictionary*, 54.
- Jones, F. D. *See* Machinery's encyclopedia, 154.
- Jones, H. P. *Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations*, 184.
- Jones, H. S. *Companion to Roman history*, 260.
- Jones, H. V. *See* King & co., P. S., Lond. *Catalogue of parliamentary papers*, 280.
- Jones, J. C. *Concordance to the Book of Common Prayer*, 81.
- Jones L. A. *See* Index to legal periodical literature, 14.
- Jong, J. de. *See* Abkoude, J. van. *Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken*, 302.
- Jose, A. W. *See* Australian encyclopedia, 213.
- Josephson, A. G. S. *Avhandlingar ock program*, 31; *Bibliography of union lists*, 24. —*See* John Crerar library. *List of books on the history of industry*, 146; *List of books on the history of science*, 133.
- Jourdain, A. and Stalle, L. C. F. van. *Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie de Belgique*, 239.
- Joyce, P. W. *Origin and history of Irish names of places*, 245.
- Judaism, 88.
- Judicial and statutory definitions, 105.
- Jugoslavia—guidebooks, commercial, 119.
—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
- Julian, Ch. P. and Fontan, P. *Anthologie du Félibrige provençal*, 180.
- Julian, J. *Dictionary of hymnology*, 80.
- Just's botanischer jahresbericht, 144.
- Juvenile books. *See* Children's reading, 311-312.
- Kagerer, F. *Maschinentechnisches lexikon*, 154.
- Kaiser, J. B. *Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries*, 273; *National bibliographies of the South American republics*, 286-287.

- Kalff, G. *Geschiedenis der nederlandse letterkunde*, 207.
- Karłowicz, J. A. L. A. *Slownik języka polskiego*, 66.
- Kaye, F. B. *See* Crane, R. S. and Kaye, F. B. *Census of British newspapers and periodicals*, 23.
- Kaye, G. W. C. *Tables of physical and chemical constants*, 138.
- Kayser, C. G. *Vollständiges bñcherlexikon*, 299.
- Keats—concordance, 188.
- Keble, J.—concordance, 188.
- Keene, H. G. *See* Beale, T. W. *Oriental biographical dictionary*, 220.
- Keller, H. R. *Reader's digest of books*, 199.
- Kellner, Leon. *Shakespeare wörterbuch*, 195.
- Kelly, J. *American catalogue of books*, 288.
- Kelly's customs tariffs of the world, 121.
- Kelly's directory of merchants, manufacturers and shippers, 120.
- Kelly's handbook to the titled, landed, and official classes, 234.
- Kempe, H. R. *See* Engineer's year-book, 152.
- Kennedy, A. G. *Bibliography of writings on the English language*, 173.
- Kennedy, James. *See* Halkett, S. and Laing, J. *Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature*, 312.
- Kent, C. F. *Historical Bible*, 78; *Student's Old Testament*, 79.
- Kent, W. *Mechanical engineers' pocket-book*, 154.
- Kern, H. *Saddharmapundarika. See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Kerner, R. J. *Slavic Europe*, 268.
- Kertbeny, K. M. *Bibliografie der ungarischen nationalen und internationalen literatur*, 303; *Ungarns deutsche bibliographie*, 304.
- Ketchum, M. S. *Structural engineers' handbook*, 155.
- Kettleborough, C. *State constitutions*, 113.
- Kettridge, J. O. *French-English and English-French dictionary of technical and general terms*, 123.
- Kidder, F. E. and Nolan, T. *Architects' and builders' handbook*, 155.
- Kight, A. C. *See* Morley, L. H. *Mailing list directory*, 117; Newark, N. J., *Free public library. Business books: 1920-1926*, 117; 2,400 business books, 117.
- Kildal, A. *Selected list of Norwegian and Danish books. See* American library association. *Foreign book lists*, 310-311.
- Kilduff, F. W. *Auditing and accounting handbook*, 122.
- Killikelly, S. H. *Curious questions in history*, 176.
- King, W. F. H. *Classical and foreign quotations*, 184.
- King & co., P. S., Lond. *Catalogue of parliamentary papers*, 280.
- Kingzett, C. T. *Chemical encyclopaedia*, 137.
- Kipling, R.—dictionary, 193.
- Kirchliches Jahrbuch, 84.
- Kirkpatrick, A. F. *See* Cambridge Bible, 78.
- Kiszingstein, S. *See* Petrik, G. *Bibliographia hungarica*, 304.
- Kleine Brockhaus, 44.
- Klemming, G. E. *See* Sveriges bibliografi, 307.
- Kluge, F. *Etymologisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache*, 61.
- Klussman, R. *Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum*, 209; *Systematisches verzeichnis der abhandlungen in schulschriften*, 31.
- Knapp, C. *Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse*, 241.
- Kneen, J. J. *Place-names of the Isle of Man*, 244.
- Knight, L. L. *Biographical dictionary of authors*, 224; *See* Library of southern literature, 174.
- Knighthood. *See* Genealogy, 233-234.
- Knox, A. *Glossary of geographical and topographical terms*, 242.
- Knox, D. B. *Quotable anecdotes*, 177.
- Kobbé, G. *Complete opera book*, 170.
- Kobro, I. *Norges laeger*, 227.
- Koebel, W. H. *Enciclopedia de la América del Sur*, 268.
- Kommunales Jahrbuch, 114.
- Kongelig dansk hof-og Statskalender, 95.
- Konnecke, G. *Bilderatlas zur geschichte der deutschen nationalliteratur*, 206; *Deutscher literaturatlas*, 206.
- Kontopoulos, N. *English-modern - Greek dictionary*, 62; *Greek-English lexicon*, 62.
- Koran. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Korea—bibliography, 266.
- Koren, J. *History of statistics*, 97.
- Körting, G. *Grundriss der geschichte der englischen literatur*, 173.
- Kosch, W. *Deutsches literaturlexikon*, 206.
- Kraks blaå bog, 217.
- Kramers, J. *Nieuw Engelsch woordenboek*, 57.
- Krarp, A. *See* Erichsen, B. V. A. and Krarp, A. *Dansk historisk bibliografi*, 261; *Dansk personalhistorie bibliografi*, 217.
- Kraus, F. X. *Real-encyklopädie der christlichen alterthümer*, 75.
- Krehbiel, H. E. *Book of operas*, 170; *Second book of operas*, 170.
- Kritischer jahresbericht über die fortschritte der romanischen philologie, 204.
- Kronenberg, M. E. *See* Nijhoff, W. and Kronenberg, M. E. *Nederlandsche bibliographie*, 302.
- Krüger, H. A. *Deutsches literaturlexikon*, 206.
- Kudlicka, J. *Selected list of Polish books. See* American library association. *Foreign book lists*, 310-311.
- Kuka kukin on, 218.
- Kummer, J. J. *See* Speiser, W., Geering, T., Kummer, J. J.
- Künstle, K. *Ikonographie der heiligen*, 162.
- Kurita, S. *See* Who's who in Japan, 220.
- Kürschners deutscher gelehrten-kalender, 225.
- deutscher literatur-kalender, 225.
- Kuscinski, A. *Dictionnaire des conventionnels*, 218.
- Kyd, T.—concordance, 188.
- Kyriakides, A. *Modern Greek-English dictionary*, 62.
- Labor, 115-116.
- Labour gazette, 116.
- party. *See* Labour year-book, 115-116.
- yearbook, 115-116.
- Labriolle, P. C. de. *History and literature of Christianity*, 208.
- La Bruyère, J. de—dictionary, 193.
- Lacroix and Djunkovskoy. *Dictionnaire des missions catholiques. See* Migne, 74.
- Lafaye, B. *Dictionnaire des synonymes de la langue française*, 59.
- La Fontaine, J. de—dictionary, 193.
- Laing, J. *See* Halkett, S. and Laing, J. *Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature*, 312.
- Lalanne, L. *Dictionnaire historique*, 264.
- Lalis, A. *Dictionary of the Lithuanian and English languages*, 66.
- Lallemand, L. *Histoire de la charité*, 127.
- Lalor, J. J. *Cyclopedia of political science*, 91.
- Lam, S. *Ilustrowana encyklopedia Trzaski*, 45.
- Lamberton, J. P. *See* Philadelphia. *Free library. List of serials*, 23.
- Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States, 212.
- Lami, S. *Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française sous le règne de Louis XIV*, 223; —au 18me siècle, 223; —du moyen age au règne de Louis XIV, 223; —au 19me siècle, 223.
- Lancashire—place-names. *See* Ekwall, E. *Place-names of Lancashire*, 244; Sephton, J. *Handbook of Lancashire place-names*, 244; Wyld, H. C., and Hirst, T. O. *Place-names of Lancashire*, 244.
- Landed gentry. *See* Genealogy, 233-234.
- Landlexikon, 147.

- Landolt - Bûrnstein. Physikalisch-chemische tabellen, 138.
- Landtwing, A. Exercices corporels. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Lane, T. O. English-Irish dictionary, 63.
- Lanessan, J. de. *See* Baillon, H. E. Dictionnaire de botanique, 143.
- Lang, H. Lang's German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine, 149.
- Langlois, C. V. Manuel de bibliographie historique, 309.
- Langlois, E. Table des noms propres compris dans les chansons de geste, 199.
- Lanman. Biographical annals of the civil government of the United States, 94.
- Lanson, G. Histoire illustrée de la littérature française, 205; Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, 205.
- Lantos, firm, booksellers, Budapest. List of all Hungarian book in trade, 304.
- Larchey, L. Dictionnaire des noms, 236.
- Larned, J. N. New Larned, 253; Literature of American history, 270.
- La Rochefoucauld, F. — dictionary, 193.
- Larousse, P. A. Grand dictionnaire universel, 43; Nouveau Larousse, 43; Nouveau petit Larousse illustré, 58; Pequeño Larousse ilustrado, 67.
- *See* Clément, F. and Larousse, P. Dictionnaire des opéras, 169.
- Larousse agricole, 147.
- Larousse du XXe siècle, 43.
- Larousse mensuel illustré, 43.
- Larousse universel, 43.
- Larsen, A. L. Dictionary of Dano-Norwegian and English languages, 57.
- Last words. *See* Marwin, F. R., 184.
- Lasteyrie du Saillant, R. C. Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques, 35.
- Latham, E. Dictionary of names, 176; Famous sayings and their authors, 184.
- Lathrop, L. A. Rhymer's lexicon, 54.
- Latin America — guidebooks, commercial, 119.
- Latin dictionaries, 65-66.
- bibliography, 65.
- mediaeval, 65.
- literature, 208.
- place-names. Deschamps, P. C. E. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne, 239.
- poetry—anthology, 180.
- quotations, 186.
- Latzima, F. Diccionario geográfico argentino, 239.
- Lauchert, F. Bibliographie catholique — chrétienne en Suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Laurand, L. Manuel des études grecques et latines, 260.
- Lauterburg, O., Milliet, E. W., and Rochat, A. Alcool et alcoolisme. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- La Vaisière, R. de. Anthologie poétique, 130.
- Lavignac, A. *See* Encyclopédie de la musique et dictionnaire du Conservatoire, 167.
- Lavisse, E. Histoire de France, 258; Histoire de France contemporaine, 258; *See* Parmentier, A. E. E. Album historique, 258.
- Law, 104-112.
- about law books for a general library, 104-105.
- bibliography, 110.
- dictionaries, 104-106.
- digests, 108-109.
- encyclopedias, 106-107.
- periodical indexes, 14.
- use of law books, 109-110.
- Laws of England, 107.
- Lawyers. *See* Index to legal periodical literature, 14.
- Lazare, F. and Lazare, L. Dictionnaire administratif et historique des rues de Paris, 265.
- League of nations. Répertoire des organisations internationales, 33.
- Lean, V. S. Lean's collectanea, 186.
- Lear, W. E. Digest of Canadian case law, 109.
- Learned, M. D. Guide to materials relating to American history in German archives, 272.
- Leathes, S. *See* Cambridge modern history, 254;—atlas, 254.
- Leblanc, H. La grande guerre, 256.
- Lecanu, A. F. Dictionnaire des prophéties et des miracles, 81; *See also* Migne, 74.
- Lecat, M. Pensées sur la science, 185.
- Leduc, A. Diccionario de geografía, historia y biografía mexicanas, 267.
- Lee, A. H. E. *See* Oxford book of English mystical verse, 178.
- Lee, F. E. Currency, banking and finance in China, 119.
- Lee, G. C. Source-book of English history, 263.
- Lee, Sir S. *See* Dictionary of national biography, 213.
- Lees-Smith, H. B. Encyclopaedia of the labour movement, 115.
- Lefèvre-Pontalis, E. Bibliographie des sociétés savantes de la France, 36.
- Legal abbreviations. *See* Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations, 54.
- Legal forms. *See* Birdseye, C. F., 109.
- Legal quotations. *See* Norton-Kyshe, J. W. Dictionary of legal quotations, 184.
- Legendary art. *See* Symbolic art, 162-163.
- Legends. Eastman, M. H. Index to fairy tales, 198.
- Legg, J. W. Church ornaments and their civil antecedents. *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 80-81.
- Legge, J. Sacred books of China, texts of Confucianism; texts of Taoism. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Legislative debates, 104.
- Legros, E. *See* Smith, L. International English and French dictionary, 59.
- Leipzig. Handelskammer. Bibliothek. Katalog der Bibliothek der Handelskammer zu Leipzig, 117-118.
- Leiter, H. *See* Andree, K. T. Geographie des welt Handels, 118.
- Leland, C. G. *See* Barrère, A. and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, 52.
- Leland, W. G. *See* Van Tyne, C. H. and Leland, W. G. Guide to the archives of the government of the United States in Washington, 272.
- Lemos, M. A. d'O. Encyclopaedia portugueza ilustrada, 45.
- Leonard, R. M. *See* Jerrold, W. and Leonard, R. M. Century of parody and imitation, 181.
- Lepage, H. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Meurthe. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Le Petit, J. Bibliographie des principales éditions originales des écrivains français, 298.
- Lépine, J. *See* Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne, 264.
- Lepreux, G. Gallia typographica, 228.
- Le Soudier, H. *See* Bibliographie française, 297, 298; Mémorial de la librairie française, 298.
- Lethbridge, Sir R. The golden book of India, 219.
- Letzer, J. H. Musikaal Nederland, 227.
- Leumann, E. *See* Monier-Williams, Sir M. Sanskrit-English dictionary, 67.
- Levy, J. Neuhebraisches und chaldäisches wörterbuch, 62.
- Lewis, C. T. and Short, C. Harper's Latin dictionary, 65.
- Lewis, E. D. *See* Writings on American history, 271.
- Liberal year book, 96.
- "The Librarian's" international directory of booksellers, publishers, binders, paper makers, printers, agents, etc., 160.
- Libraries, museums and art galleries of the British Isles, 315.
- Library catalogs, 315-317.
- list. Stein, H. Manuel de bibliographie, 309.
- Library economy — bibliography, 14, 317.
- Library of literary criticism. *See* Moulton, C. W., 172.
- Library of southern literature, 174.
- Library of the world's best literature. *See* Warner, C. D. and others, 171.

- Library science — bibliography, 14, 317.
 Library statistics, 314-315.
 Library terms, 314.
 Library work cumulated, 317.
 Libro d'oro della nobiltà italiana, 235.
 Liddell, D. M. Handbook of chemical engineering, 152; Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy, 157; Metallurgists and chemists' handbook, 157.
 Liddell, H. G. and Scott, R. Greek-English lexicon, 61.
 Liénard, F. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Meuse. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
 Light—bibliography. Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 16.
 Lincoln, W. O. *See* Dominge, C. C. and Lincoln, W. O.
 Fire insurance inspection and underwriting, 125.
 Linde, E. Führer durch die dramen der weltliteratur, 200.
 Lindgren, E. *See* Wenström, O. E. and Lindgren, E.
 Engelsk-svensk ordbok, 68.
 Linnström, H. Svenskt boklexikon, 307.
 Lipperheide, F. J., freiherr von. Spruchwörterbuch, 185.
 Lippincott's biographical dictionary. *See* Thomas, J., 210.
 Lippincott's new gazetteer, 238.
 Lisle, G. Encyclopaedia of accounting, 122.
 Lisovskii, N. M. Russkaia, periodicheskaiia pechat 1703-1900, 22.
 List of doctoral dissertations in medieval subjects, 29; in political economy, 29; in political science, 30; in sociology, 30.
 List of titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals, 232.
 Litchfield, F. *See* Chaffers, W. Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery, 165; New collector's handbook of marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain, 165.
 Literary allusions, 175-177.
 Literary criticism. Moulton, C. W. Library of literary criticism, 172; Warner, C. D. and others. Library of the world's best literature, 171.
 Literary societies — index to publications. A. L. A. index, 27.
 Literary who's who. *See* Literary year-book, 173.
 Literary year-book, 173.
 Literature, 171-209.
 — bibliography (general), 172.
 Lithuanian dictionary, 66.
 Little, C. E. Cyclopaedia of classified dates, 254; Historical lights, 253.
 Littré, E. Dictionnaire de la langue française, 58.
 Liturgy, 80-81.
 — *See* Christian antiquities, 75-76.
 Liverpool—place-names. *See* Harrison, H. Place-names of the Liverpool district, 244.
 Livet, C. L. Lexique de la langue de Molière, 193.
 Living church annual, 85.
 Livingston, L. S. Auction prices of books, 290.
 — *See* American book-prices current, 289-290.
 Lloyd's book of house flags, 236.
 Lloyd's calendar, 120.
 Lloyd's clerical directory. *See* Stowe's clerical directory, 85.
 Local government. *See* Municipal government, 113-115.
 Lock, W. *See* Westminster commentaries, 79.
 Locke, G. H. *See* World book, 40.
 Lockwood, L. E. Lexicon to Milton, 193.
 Lockwood, L. V. Furniture collectors' glossary, 164.
 Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical drawing. Horner, J. G., 153.
 Loewe, V. Bücherkunde der deutschen geschichte, 265.
 Löfving, I. *See* Svensk bok-katalog, 307-308.
 Logasa, H. and Ver Nooy, W. Index to one-act plays, 201.
 Loire (Haute)—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
 Loisme, Comte de. Dictionnaire topographique du département du Pas-de-Calais. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
 Lolliot, H. L. Dictionar englez-român, 67.
 Lomer, G. R. and Mackay, M. S. Catalogue of scientific periodicals in Canadian libraries, 23.
 London. County council. London statistics, 114; List of streets and places, 263.
 — history, 263-264.
 — libraries, 315.
 — library. Catalog, 27, 316-317.
 — Stationers' company. Transcript of the registers, 292.
 — Times. *See* Times, 25.
 — Statistical abstract for London, 114.
 Longfellow, H. W. Poems of places, 178; Poets and poetry of Europe, 178.
 Longfellow, W. P. P. Cyclopaedia of works of architecture in Italy, 163.
 Longmans' gazetteer of the world. *See* Chisholm, G. G., 238.
 Longmuir, J. *See* Jamieson, J. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, 53; Jamieson's dictionary of the Scottish language, 53; Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary, 54.
 Longnon, A. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Marne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
 Longsdorf, G. F. *See* Shumaker, W. A. and Longsdorf, G. F. Cyclopedic law dictionary, 105.
 Loosjes, J. Naamlijst van predikanten, 84.
 Lorenz, O. *See* Catalogue général de la librairie française, 297.
 Loria, G. Guido allo studio delle matematiche, 134.
 Loring, A. [pseud.] *See* Lathrop, L. A. Rhymers' lexicon, 54.
 Lossing, B. J. *See* Harper's encyclopaedia of United States history, 269; Harper's popular cyclopaedia of United States history, 269.
 Lothian — place-names. *See* Milne, J. Gaelic place-names of the Lothians, 245.
 Louandre, C. *See* Quéraud, J. M. and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 296-297.
 Low, S. J. M. and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history, 261.
 Lowery, W. The Lowery collection. Descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions, 252.
 Lowndes, W. T. Bibliographer's manual of English literature, 290.
 Loyseau de Grandmaison. Dictionnaire héraldique. *See* Migne, 74.
 Lucas, St. J. W. L. *See* Oxford book of French verse, 180; — of Italian verse, 180.
 Luce, M. Handbook to Shakespeare, 195; — to Tennyson, 196.
 Ludtke, G. *See* Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender, 225.
 Ludvigsen, V. Engelsk-Dansk og Dansk-Engelsk handelsordbog, 117.
 Lueger, O. Lexikon der gesamten technik, 151.
 Luginbühl, R. Culture intellectuelle de la Suisse en general. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
 Luick, G. *See* Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 132.
 Lundstedt, B. W. Sveriges periodiska litteratur, 22.
 Lutheran church, 84. *See also* American Church history series, 83.
 Lutheran world almanac, 84.
 Lyonnet, H. Dictionnaire des comédiens français, 221.
 Lyons. Bibliothèque municipale. Catalogue du fonds de la guerre, 256.
 Mabie, E. C. *See* University debaters' annual, 28.
 Mabilion, J. Annales Ordinis S. Benedicti, 228.
 Macaulay, T. B. History of England, 258.
 Macbain, A. Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language, 60.
 McBain, H. L. and Rogers, L. New constitutions of Europe, 113.

- McCabe, J. Biographical dictionary of modern rationalists, 227.
- McCarthy, J. and others. Irish literature, 175.
- Macdonald, G. R. Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary, 117.
- Macdonald, J. Place-names of West Aberdeenshire, 245.
- MacDonald, R. M. E. Analytical subject bibliography of the publications of the Bureau of fisheries, 277.
- MacDonald, W. Documentary source book, 271; Select charters and other documents, 271; Select documents, 271; Select statutes, 271.
- Macdonnell, A. A. Practical Sanskrit dictionary, 67; — and Keith, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects, 196.
- McFarland, J. T. *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education, 82.
- Macfarlane, J. J. Conversion tables of foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys, 121.
- McGraw-Hill electrical engineering catalog, 153.
- McHale, C. F. Spanish and English commercial vocabulary, 117.
- Machine engineering. *See* Mechanical engineering, 153-154.
- Machine tools. Deinhardt, K. and Schloemann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
- Machinery's encyclopedia, 154.
- Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room, 154.
- Macintire, H. J. Handbook of mechanical refrigeration, 154.
- Mack, W. *See* Corpus juris, 106; Cyclopaedia of law and procedure, 106.
- Mackay, M. S. *See* Lomer, G. R. and Mackay, M. S. Catalogue of scientific periodicals in Canadian libraries, 23.
- McKee, T. H. National conventions and platforms of all political parties, 96.
- McKenna, L. English-Irish phrase dictionary, 63.
- McKenzie, K. Concordanz delle rime di Petrarca, 189.
- McKerrow, R. B. Dictionary of printers and booksellers, 228; Introduction to bibliography for literary students, 233; Printers' and publishers' devices, 160.
- *See* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 292.
- Mackey, A. G. Encyclopaedia of freemasonry, 126.
- Mackey, M. S. and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, 55.
- McKinney, W. M. *See* Ruling case law, 106.
- *See* U. S. Laws, statutes. Federal statutes annotated, 107.
- McLaughlin, A. C. *See* Cyclopaedia of American government, 90; Writings on American history, 271.
- Maclean, A. J. Ancient church orders. *See* Cambridge handbook of liturgical study, 80-81.
- Maclean, D. Typographia scotogadelica, 291.
- MacLennan, M. Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language, 60.
- MacLeod, N. and Dewar, D. Dictionary of the Gaelic language, 60.
- Macmunn, N. E. *See* Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 238.
- McNamara, A. K. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes. Index analysis, 107-108.
- McNeile, A. H. Introduction to the study of the New Testament, 79.
- Macquoid, P. and Edwards, R. The dictionary of English furniture, 164.
- MacRae's blue book, 152.
- McSpadden, J. W. Opera synopses, 170; Shakespearean synopses, 195; Synopses of Dickens' novels, 192; Waverley synopses, 194.
- *See also* Cerferr, A. and Christophe, J. Repertory of the Comédie humaine, 191.
- MacVeagh, L. *See* Champlin, J. D. New Champlin cyclopaedia, 39.
- Magazine subject index, 8.
- Magic. Frazer, Sir J. S. The golden bough, 73.
- Magnetism — bibliography. Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 16.
- Magnus, L. Dictionary of European literature, 172.
- Magnussen, J. *See* Brynildsen, J. Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian languages, 57; Larsen, A. L. Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages, 57.
- Magrath, J. W. *See* Cyclopaedia of law and procedure. Index and concordance, 106.
- Magyar életrajzi lexikon, 219.
- Magyar könyvészeti, 304.
- Mahāyāna texts. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Maigne d'Arnis, W. H. Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediæ et infimæ latinitatis, 65.
- Mailing list directory. Morley, L. H. and Kight, A. C., 117.
- Maine — bibliography, 289.
- Maire, A. Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France, 31; Répertoire alphabétique des thèses de doctorat ès lettres, 1810-1900, 30.
- Maitland, J. American slang dictionary, 52.
- Maitre, L. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Mayenne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Maittaire, M. Annales typographici, 285.
- Makarov, N. P. Dictionnaire français-russe, 67.
- Malaya — guidebooks, commercial, 119.
- Malherbe, F. de — dictionary, 193.
- Malloy, W. M. *See* U. S. Treaties, 111-112.
- Man, Isle of — place-names. *See* Kneen, J. J. Place-names of the Isle of Man, 244; Moore, A. W. Manx names, 244.
- Mandelkern, S. Veteris Testamenti concordantie hebraicae, 77.
- Manes, A. Versicherungslexikon, 125.
- Mangenot, E. *See* Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 86.
- Manitius, M. Geschichte der lateinischen literatur des mittelalters, 208.
- Manly, J. M. and Rickert, E. Contemporary American literature, 174; Contemporary British literature, 175.
- Manners and customs. *See* Customs and holidays, 130; also Halliwell-Phillips, J. O. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, 54.
- Mantzius, K. History of theatrical art, 170.
- Manu — Laws. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Manuel de l'amateur de livres. Vicaire, G., 297.
- Manufactures, 153-159.
- Map makers. *See* Chubb, T. Printed maps, 252.
- Maps — bibliography, 252.
- March, F. A. and March, F. A., jr. Thesaurus dictionary, 52.
- Marcoff, N. Dictionnaire de poche bulgare-français, 56.
- Margoliouth, Mrs. *See* Smith, R. P. Compendious Syriac dictionary, 68.
- Marindin, G. E. *See* Smith, Sir W. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 259; —, Wayte, W. and Marindin, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 259.
- Marine terms. Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch der marine, 155.
- Markham, C. A. *See* Chaffers, W. Hall marks on gold and silver plate, 165; Chaffers' Handbook to hall marks on gold and silver plate, 166.
- Markland, W. H. *See* American railway association. Mechanical division. Locomotive cyclopaedia of American practice, 154.
- Marks, L. S. Mechanical engineers' handbook, 154.
- Marlowe, C. — concordance, 188.
- Marne — place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Marne (Haute) — place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Marouzeau, J. Dix années de bibliographie classique, 209.
- Marrauld, E. *See* Schweizer-

- isches zeitgenossenlexikon, 221.
- Marshall, G. W. The genealogist's guide, 234.
- Marstrander, C. J. S. Dictionary of the Irish language, 63.
- Martens, F. H. A thousand and one nights of opera, 170.
- Martin, C. T. The record interpreter, 65.
- Martin, J. Bibliographical catalogue of books privately printed, 294.
- Martin-Daisy, M. Dictionnaire d'économie charitable. *See* Migne, 74.
- Martindale, W. Extra pharmacopoeia, 150.
- Martindale's American law directory, 109.
- Martinori, E. La Moneta, 165.
- Marty-Laveaux, C. J. Lexique de la langue de Corneille, 191; —de Racine, 193.
- Marvin, D. E. Curiosities in proverbs, 186.
- Marvin, F. R. Last words of distinguished men and women, 184.
- Marvyn Scudder manual of extinct and obsolete companies, 124.
- Maryland—bibliography, 289.
- Masarykův slovník naučný, 42.
- Mas-Lastrie, Louis. Trésor de chronologie, 257.
- Mason, F. A. Introduction to the literature of chemistry, 139.
- Masqueray, P. Bibliographie pratique de la littérature grecque, 209.
- Masques, Greg, W. W. List of masques, pageants, etc., 202; Steele, M. S. Plays and masques, 202.
- Massachusetts. State library. Hand-list of legislative sessions and session laws, 110.
- Massee, M. *See* A. L. A. catalog, 310.
- Mathematical tables. Smithsonian institution, 134.
- Mathematics, 133-134.
- bibliography, 134. *See* International catalogue of scientific literature, 133; Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 16.
- Matheson, C. Catalogue of publications of Scottish historical clubs and societies, 35.
- Matheson, D. Place-names of Elginshire, 245.
- Matheson, Sir R. E. Special report on surnames in Ireland, 236.
- Mathews, S. *See* Hastings, J. Dictionary of the Bible, 77.
- and Smith, G. B. A dictionary of religion and ethics, 73.
- Matteson, D. M. List of manuscripts concerning American history, 72.
- Matthews, A. *See* Ayer, M. F. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 25.
- Matton, A. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Aisne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Maury, F. A. *See* Quérard, J. M. and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 296-297.
- Mawer, A. Place-names of Northumberland and Durham, 245.
- Mawrer, J. Erdmagnetismus. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Maxwell, H. E. Studies in the topography of Galloway, 245.
- Maxwell, W. H. Bibliography of English law to 1650, 110.
- Mayenne—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Mead, L. and Gilbert, F. N. Manual of forensic quotations, 184.
- Meade, R. K. The chemist's pocket manual, 138.
- Meany, E. S. Origin of Washington geographic names, 246.
- Mechanical engineering, 153-154.
- Mechanics—bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 133; Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 16.
- Medallists. Forrer, L. Biographical dictionary of medallists, 223.
- Medical register, 227.
- Medical who's who, 228.
- Medicine, 148-149.
- on medical reference books, 148.
- bibliography, 149.
- biography. *See* Physicians, 227-228.
- international cooperation. Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical, 33.
- list of periodicals. U. S. Surgeon general's office. Library. Alphabetical list of titles of medical periodicals, 24.
- periodical indexes, 14-15.
- Medicines. *See* Pharmacopœias, 150.
- Medina, J. T. Diccionario biográfico colonial de Chile, 216; Diccionario de anónimos y seudónimos, 314; Noticias bio-bibliográficas de los Jesuitas expulsos de América, 230.
- Meisel, M. A bibliography of American natural history, 142.
- Méillot, M. Dictionnaire financier international, 123.
- Melitz, L. L. Opera goers' complete guide, 170; Die theaterstücke der weltliteratur, 200.
- Melzi, G., conte. Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani, 313; Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime, 313.
- Melzi, G. B. Nuovissimo Melzi; dizionario italiano, 64.
- Memorabilia mathematica. *See* Moritz, R. E., 184.
- Mémorial de la librairie française, 298.
- Mendel, H. and Reissman, A. Musikalisches conversationslexikon, 167.
- Mendès, C. Le mouvement poétique français, 205.
- Mendiburu, M. de. Diccionario historico-biografico del Peru, 268.
- Mennell, P. The dictionary of Australasian biography, 213.
- Mennonites, 85.
- Mercantile atlases. *See* Commerce—atlases and geography, 118.
- Merker, P. and Stammler, W. Reallexikon der deutschen literaturgeschichte, 206.
- Merlet, L. Dictionnaire topographique du département d'Eure-et-Loir. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Merrill, G. P. Contributions to a history of American state geological and natural history surveys, 139; Contributions to the history of American geology, 139; First 100 years of American geology, 139.
- Merrill, R. M. American doctoral dissertations in the romance field, 29.
- Merriman, M. American civil engineers' pocket-book, 152.
- Mesopotamia—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
- Metallurgy—periodical indexes. Engineering index, 17; Crane, W. R. Index of mining engineering literature, 17.
- technical terms. Deinhardt, K. and Schломann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
- Meteorology, 101.
- bibliography, 140. *See also* Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, 140.
- terms. Bartholomew, 140.
- Methodist church, 85. *See also* American church history series, 83.
- Methodist year book, 85.
- Meulen, R. van der. *See* Brinkman, C. L. Wetenschappelijk register, 303; Brinkman's catalogus der boeken, 303; Brinkman's Titel-catalogus, 303.
- Meurthe—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Meuse—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Mews, J. Mews' digest of English case law, 109.
- Mexican year book, 102.
- Mexico—guidebooks, commercial, 119.
- Meyer, K. Contributions to Irish lexicography, 63.
- Meyer, L. *See* Landlexikon, 147.
- Meyer, R. M. Grundriss der neueren deutschen literaturgeschichte, 207.
- Meyer, W. J. *See* Schweizerisches zeitgenossenlexikon, 221.

- Meyers handlexikon des allgemeinen wissens, 44.
 Meyers kleines konversationslexikon, 44.
 Meyers konversationslexikon, 44.
 Michaelis, H. Novo dictionario da lingua portugueza e ingleza, 66.
 Michaud, M. *See* Biographie universelle, 210.
 Michigan. University. Library. Publications containing material of a scientific or learned character, 29.
 Middelnederlandsch woordenboek. *See* Verwijs, E. and Verdam, J., 57.
 Middle ages — biography. Chevalier, U. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge, 211; Bibliotheca hagiographica, 231. — dissertations, 29. — geography, 239. — history, 255.
 Middle-English. Stratmann, F. H. Middle-English dictionary, 55. — literature. Wells, J. E. Manual of the writings in Middle English, 175.
 Middlesex — place-names. *See* Gover, J. E. B. Place-names of Middlesex, 245.
 Midrashic literature—Dictionary, 62.
 Mieli, A. Gli scienziati italiani, 231.
 Migne, J. P. Encyclopédie théologique, 74; Patrologiae cursus completus, 76.
 Military laws of the United States. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes, 155.
 Military science, 155-156. — bibliography, 156. — index, 15.
 Milkau, F. Verzeichnis der Bonner universitätsschriften, 31.
 Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 238.
 Mille, Pierre. Anthologie des humoristes français, 180.
 Milledge, E. A. Esperanto-English dictionary, 58.
 Miller, G. A. Historical introduction to mathematical literature, 134.
 Miller, L. D. *See* Directory of social agencies, 127.
 Millhouse, J. English and Italian dictionary, 64.
 Mills, L. H. Zend-Avesta. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
 Milne, J. Gaelic place-names of the Lothians, 245.
 Milton — concordance, 188; dictionary, 193.
 Mineral industry, its statistics, technology, and trade, 158.
 Mineralogical abstracts, 139.
 Mineralogists. *See* Scientists, 231-232.
 Mineralogy, 139. — bibliography. International catalogue, 133. — *See also* Geology, 139-140.
 Minerals, 157-158.
 Minerva-handbücher, 129.
 Minerva, Jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 34, 128-129, 314.
 Mines handbook, 158.
 Miniaturists. *See* Bradley, J. W., 223; Clouzot, 223; Foster, 223.
 Mining — periodical indexes. Engineering index, 17; Crane, 17; Mining world index, 18.
 Mining world index of current literature, 18.
 Ministry of labour gazette, 116.
 Miracles, 81.
 Mireur, H. Dictionnaire des ventes d'art, 162.
 Mischler, E. Oesterreichisches staats-wörterbuch, 91.
 Missionaries. *See* Dwight, H. O., Tupper, H. A. and Bliss, E. M., 81.
 Missions, 81-82. — atlases, 82.
 Mode, P. G. Source book and bibliographical guide for American church history, 83.
 Modern drama and opera, 201.
 Modern eloquence, 172.
 Modern English biography. *See* Boase, F. Modern English biography, 214.
 Modern humanities research association. Bibliography of English language and literature, 173.
 Modern language association of America. Germanic section. *See* Diesch, Carl. Bibliographie der germanistischen zeitschriften, 23.
 Moffatt, J. Introduction to the literature of the New Testament, 79; *See also* Expositor's year book, 74.
 Mohammedanism, 88.
 Molhuysen, P. C. *See* Nieuw Nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, 217.
 Molière — dictionaries, 193.
 Molina Navarro, G. Indice para facilitar el manejo y consulta de los catálogos de Salvá y Heredia, 307.
 Molineux, M. A. Phrase book from the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning, 187.
 Molinier, A. E. L. M. Les sources de l'histoire de France, 264.
 Molinier, E. Dictionnaire des emailleurs, 223.
 Mollett, J. W. Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archaeology, 161.
 Money, 121. *See also* Finance, 123-124; *also references under* Coins.
 Monier-Williams, Sir M. Sanskrit-English dictionary, 67.
 Monod, G. J. J. Bibliographie de l'histoire de France, 264.
 Monod, L. Aide mémoire de l'amateur et du professionnel, 166.
 Monroe, P. Cyclopaedia of education, 127-128.
 Montgomery, R. H. Financial handbook, 123.
 Monthly labor review, 116.
 Moody, J. Moody's analyses of investment and security rating service, 124.
 Moore, A. W. Manx names, 244.
 Moore, J. B. Digest of international law, 110-111; History and digest of the international arbitration, 111.
 Moravian church. *See* American church history series, 83.
 Morbihan—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
 Morecroft, J. H. Principles of radio communication, 157.
 Morgan, H. J. Bibliotheca Canadensis, 295; Canadian men and women of the time, 215.
 Morgan, T. Place-names of Wales, 245.
 Morice, A. G. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens, 215.
 Morison, M. Time table of modern history, 257.
 Moritz, R. E. Memorabilia mathematica, 133, 184.
 Morley, H. F. *See* Watts, H. Dictionary of chemistry, 137.
 Morley, L. H. Mailing list directory, 117. *See* Newark, N. J. Free public library. Business books: 1920-1926, 117; 2,400 business books, 117.
 Morris, E. E. Austral English, 53.
 Morse, A. B. *See* Writings on American history, 270.
 Moselle — place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
 Mosher, M. D. More toasts, 184.
 Mosher, R. B. Executive register of the United States, 94.
 Moss, C. E. Cambridge British flora, 143.
 Most, O. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 113.
 Moth, A. Glossary of library terms, 314; Technical terms used in bibliographies, 283.
 Motor vehicles. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
 Moule, H. F. *See* British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of printed editions, 79.
 Moulton, C. W. Library of literary criticism, 172.
 Moulton, W. F. and Geden, A. S. Concordance to the Greek Testament, 77.
 Mourier, A. and Deltour, F. Catalogue et analyse des thèses françaises et latines admises par les facultés des lettres, 30; Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, 30.
 Mudge, I. G. Bibliography, 283. *See also* Johnston, W. D. and Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the United States, 315.
 — and Sears, M. E. George Eliot dictionary, 192; Thackeray dictionary, 196.
 Muir, R. and Philip, G. Philip's historical atlas, 250.
 Mulhall, M. G. Dictionary of statistics, 97.
 Mullens, W. H. and Swann,

- H. K. Bibliography of British ornithology, 145.
— and Jourdain, F. C. R. Geographical bibliography of British ornithology, 145.
Müller, A. F. Stikords-katalog for den danske boghandel, 302.
Müller, C. F., verlag. Zeitschriften und Zeitungsadressbuch, 21.
Müller, F. Führer durch die mathematischen literatur, 134; Mathematisches vokabularium, 133.
Müller, F. M. Dhammapada; Upanishads; Vedic hymns. See Sacred books of the East, 87.
Müller, H. A. and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines künstlerlexicon, 222.
Müller, I. Handbuch der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft, 260.
Müller, J. Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands, 36.
Mullins, E. Y. See International standard Bible encyclopedia, 78.
Munford, G. An attempt to ascertain the true derivation of the names of towns and villages and of rivers, and other great natural features of the country of Norfolk, 245.
Municipal government, 113-115.
— bibliography, 114-115.
Municipal index, 114.
Municipal statistics, 114.
Municipal year book, 114.
Munn, Glenn G. Encyclopedia of banking and finance, 123.
Munro, W. B. Bibliography of municipal government in the United States, 114.
Munsell, J. See American genealogist, 232.
Muret, E. and Sanders, D. Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 60; Hand- und schulausg., 61.
Murray, A. S. Manual of mythology, 89.
Murray, Sir J. A. H. New English dictionary, 50; Evolution of English lexicography, 50.
Murray guide books, 252.
Museums. Minerva, Jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 34.
— art. American art annual, 162.
Musgrave, Sir W. Obituary prior to 1800, 214.
Music, 167-170.
— bibliography, 168; also Fétis, F. J. Biographie universelle des musiciens, 227; Letzer, J. H. Musikaal Nederland, 227.
Musical America's guide, 168.
Musical instruments, 168.
Musicians, 226-227.
Mutschmann, H. Place-names of Nottinghamshire, 245.
Muzzio, J. A. Diccionario histórico y biográfico de la República Argentina, 215.
Myers, D. P. Manual of collections of treaties and of collections relating to treaties, 112.
Mythologic art. See Symbolic art, 162-163.
Mythology, 88.
Mythology of all races, 89.
N. E. D. New English dictionary. See Murray, 50.
Nachod, O. Bibliography of the Japanese empire, 266.
Nachtmann, A. N. Index to subject bibliographies, 310.
Nairne, A. See Cambridge Bible, 78.
Names, 235-236; Century cyclopedia of names, 176; Standard dict., 49; Webster, 50.
— African. Pettman, 53.
— Anglo-Indian. Yule, 53.
— Australian. Morris, 53.
— Christian names, 235; Thomas, 210; also Standard, 49; Webster, 50.
— Latin forms. Martin, 65.
— in fiction, 177; Brewer. Reader's handbook, 175; Webster, 50; See also Author dictionaries, 190-196.
— surnames, 236.
— Latin forms. Martin, 65.
— Pronunciation of difficult names. Chambers, 210; Jones, 54; Who's who in America, 212; Who's who year book, 215.
Nares, R. Glossary of words, 54.
Narotam, D. Dictionary of law terms in British India, 106.
Nash, H. P. See Cyclopedia of law and procedure, 106.
National academy of sciences. See National research council. International critical tables, 132.
National and trade bibliography, 286-309.
National bureau of casualty and surety underwriters. Library bulletin, 125.
National conventions and platforms of all political parties. McKee, T. H., 96.
National cyclopædia of American biography, 212.
— A conspectus of American biography, 212.
National education association of the United States. Library dept. Graded list of books for children, 311.
National reporter system. See Judicial and statutory definitions, 105.
National research council. Handbook of scientific and technical societies, 34; International critical tables, 132.
Natural history, 142.
Nature library, 142.
Nautical almanac. See Gt. Brit. Nautical almanac office, 135; U. S. Nautical almanac office, 135.
Naval annual. See Brassy's naval and shipping annual, 156.
Naval science, 155-156.
Navigation, 135.
— lines. See Railroads, 126.
Navy. See Army and navy, 222.
Near East year book and Who's who, 100.
Nederlands adelsboek, 235.
Nederlandsch bibliographie, 303.
Ner, K. Bibliographie de la musique et du chant populaire. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 303.
Neff, C. See Hege, C. and Neff, C. Mennonitisches lexikon, 85.
Negro, 104.
— bibliography, 104.
Negro year book, 104.
Neil, C. See Wright, C. H. H. and Neil, C. Protestant dictionary, 85.
Nelson, A. See Svensk bok-katalog, 307-308.
Nelson, A. H. Akademiska af-handlingar, 31.
Netherlands—biography, 217.
— historical atlas, 251.
— history, 267.
— official register, 96.
— statistics, 102.
Neue musiklexikon, 168.
Neue österreichische biographie, 216.
Neues handwörterbuch der chemie, 137.
Neve, J. Concordance to the poetical works of William Cowper, 187.
Nevin, A. Encyclopædia of the Presbyterian church in the U. S., 85.
New Century dictionary of the English language, 49.
New Champlin cyclopedia for young folks. See Champlin, J. D., 39.
New England—biography. Who's who in New England, 213.
New English dictionary. See Murray, J. A. H., 50.
New Hazell annual and almanac. See Hazell's annual, 98.
New international dictionary. See Webster, 50.
New international encyclopedia, 39.
New international year book, 40.
New Jersey historical society. Some account of American newspapers, 26.
New South Wales. Statistician's office. Official year book, 100.
New York. Engineering societies' library. Catalogue of technical periodicals, 23.
New York. Public library. Check-list of newspapers and official gazettes, 26; List of American dramas, 202; Municipal reference library notes, 114-115.
New York. State library. Selected national bibliographies, 286.
New York Times Current history, 254.
New York Times index, 25.
New York Tribune—index, 25.

- New Zealand — biography. Johns, F. Johns' notable Australians, 213.
- Census and statistics office. Local authorities handbook, 114; Official year book, 102.
- documents, indexes, 282.
- gazetteer, 241.
- statistics, 102.
- Newark, N. J. Free public library. Business books: 1920-1926, 117; 2,400 business books, 117.
- Newfoundland — newspapers. Ayer, 18.
- Newman, J. H. — dictionary, 193.
- Newspaper press directory, 19.
- Newspapers, 24-27.
- importance in reference work, 24-25.
- catalogs, 25-27.
- indexes, 25.
- statistical yearbook, 27.
- Newton, A. Dictionary of birds, 145.
- Nicene fathers. *See* Select library of Nicene fathers, 193.
- Nichol, J. Tables of European history, 257.
- Nicholson, D. H. S. and Lee, A. H. E. *See* Oxford book of English mystical verse, 173.
- Nicholson, G. Illustrated dictionary of gardening, 147.
- Nicholson, S. H. *See* Gardner, G. L. H. A manual of English church music, 167.
- Nickles, J. M. Geologic literature of North America, 140.
- Nicknames. Frey, A. R. Sobriquets and nicknames, 176; Latham, E. Dictionary of names, 176.
- Nield, J. Guide to the best historical novels and tales, 193.
- Nielsen, C. V. Dansk handelsleksikon, 116.
- Nielsen, L. Dansk bibliografi, 301; *See also* Bruun, C. W. Bibliotheca danica. Registerbind, 301.
- Nieuw nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, 217.
- Nièvre—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Nigeria — place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
- Nijhoff, W. and Kronenberg, M. E. Nederlandsche bibliographie, 302.
- Nijhoffs index op de nederlandse periodieken, 10.
- Nissen, M. *See* Norsk bogfortegnelse, 305.
- Noblesse belge, 235.
- Nolan, T. *See* Kidder, F. E. and Nolan T. Architects' and builders' handbook, 155.
- Non-Christian religions, 87-88.
- Nordisk familjebok; encyklopedi, 46.
- Nordisk familjebok; konversationslexikon, 46.
- Norfolk — place-names. *See* Munford, G. An attempt to ascertain the true derivation of the names of the county of Norfolk, 245.
- Norges statskalender, 96.
- Norlie, O. M. Norsk lutherske menigheter i Amerika, 84; Norsk lutherske prester i Amerika, 84; School calendar, 84.
- Norlind, T. Allmänt musiklexikon, 168.
- Normann-Friendenfels, E. v. *See* Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch, 155.
- Norsk biografisk leksikon, 217.
- Norsk bogfortegnelse, 305-306.
- Norsk tidsskriftindex, 11.
- Norske kvinder, 217.
- North, S. N. D. History and present conditions of the newspaper and periodical press of the United States. *See* U. S. Bureau of the census, 19; *See also* American year book, 97.
- Northumberland — place-names. *See* Mawer, A. Place-names of Northumberland and Durham, 245.
- Northup, C. S. Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature, 173, 309.
- Norton-Kyshe, J. W. Dictionary of legal quotations, 184.
- Norway—biography, 217, 225.
- guidebooks, commercial, 119.
- official register, 96.
- Statistisk aarbog, 102.
- topography. Deichmanske bibliotek, 11, 217.
- Norway year book, 102.
- Norwegian and Danish books. Selected list. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 310-311.
- Norwegian anonyms and pseudonyms, 313.
- authors, 225.
- bibliography, 305-306.
- dictionaries, 57.
- encyclopedia, 45.
- literature, 208.
- periodicals — bibliography, 21; indexes, 11.
- Noted names of fiction, 177.
- Notes and queries, 176.
- Nottinghamshire — place-names. *See* Mutschman, H. Place-names of Nottinghamshire, 245.
- Nouveau dictionnaire des communes . . . du Royaume de Belgique, 239.
- Nouveau dictionnaire des sciences, 132.
- Nouveau Larousse, 43.
- Nouvelle biographie générale, 211.
- Numismatics, 165.
- Nuova enciclopedia italiana, 44.
- Nuova Italia; dizionario amministrativo, 241.
- O. E. D. Oxford English dictionary. *See* Murray, 50.
- Oberg, E. *See* Machinery's encyclopedia, 154.
- Obituary and necrology lists, annual. American art annual, 162; American library (literary) annual, 6; Annual register, 256; Appleton's annual cyc., 40; Canadian annual rev., 100; Biographisches Jahrbuch, 218; Hazell, 98; New international yearbk., 40; Whitaker, 98; Year's art, 162.
- O'Brien, E. J. *See* Best short stories, 193.
- Obsolete words, English, 54.
- O'Callaghan, T. Victorian railways. Names of Victorian railway stations, 243.
- Occultism, 72.
- Oceanica—gazetteer, 241.— place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
- O'Connor, E. M. Analytical index to Hawthorne, 193.
- Odell, G. C. D. Annals of the N. Y. stage, 202.
- O'Donoghue, D. J. Poets of Ireland, 224.
- Oesterley, H. Historisch-geographisches wörterbuch des deutschen mittelalters, 240.
- Oettinger, E. M. Moniteur des dates, 211.
- Official Catholic directory, 86.
- Official guide of railways and steam navigation lines, 126.
- Official guide to eastern Asia, 252.
- Official hand-book of the Presbyterian church of England, 85.
- Official hotel red book, 253.
- Official register of the U. S. *See* U. S. Bureau of the census, 93.
- Official registers, 93-96.
- American, 93-94.
- British, 94.
- Canadian, 94.
- Foreign, 95-96.
- Official South African municipal year book, 114.
- Official year book of the Church of England, 84.
- Officials. *See* Official registers, 93-96.
- Ogg, F. A. Governments of Europe, 92.
- Oglebay, K. Plays for children, 203.
- O'Hanlon, J. Lives of the Irish saints, 231.
- Olafsson, J. Ordabok islenskrar tungu, 63.
- Oldenberg, H. Grihya-sûtras; Vedic hymns; Vinaya texts. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Oliver, G. Collections towards illustrating the biography of the Scotch, English and Irish members of the Society of Jesus, 230.
- Ollard, S. L. Dictionary of English church history, 83.
- Oltmanns, F. *See* Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 132.
- Oman, Charles. *See* History of England, ed. by C. Oman, 262.
- Omar Khayyâm—concordance, 139.
- Onions, C. T. Shakespeare glossary, 195.
- Oosthoek's geïllustreerde encyclopaedie, 42.
- Operas, 169-170.
- bibliography, 169-170.
- Orators, 230.
- Orators. Brewer, D. J. World's best orations, 171.

- Oratory. Brewer, D. J. World's best orations, 171; Modern eloquence, 172.
- Ordbog over det danske sprog, 57.
- Ordbok ofver svenska spraket, 68.
- Order of the British Empire. Burke's handbook, 215.
- Orders and decorations, 237.
- O'Reilly, E. Irish-English dictionary, 64.
- Orgelbrand, S. Encyklopedja powszechna, 45.
- Oriental biography, 220.
- church. Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis, 231.
- literatures — bibliography. See Orientalische bibliographie, 209.
- quotations, 186.
- Orientalische bibliographie, 209.
- Ornithology. See Birds, 145.
- Orr, A. Handbook to the works of Robert Browning, 191.
- Orthography, German, 61.
- Östergren, O. Nusvensk ord-bok, 63.
- Österreichischer amts-kalen-der, 95.
- Österreichisches statistisches handbuch. See Austria. Bundesamt für statistik, 100.
- Ottino, G. Bibliotheca bibliographica italica, 304.
- Ottuv slovník naučný, 42.
- Overland, O. A. See Norsk bogfortegnelse, 305.
- Oxford advanced atlas. See Bartholomew, J. G., 248.
- Oxford book of American verse, 178.
- Oxford book of Canadian verse, 178.
- Oxford book of eighteenth century verse, 178.
- Oxford book of English bal-lads, 181.
- Oxford book of English mysti-cal verse, 178.
- Oxford book of English verse, 178.
- Oxford book of French verse, 180.
- Oxford book of German verse, 180.
- Oxford book of Italian verse, 180.
- Oxford book of Latin verse, 180.
- Oxford book of Portuguese verse, 181.
- Oxford book of Russian verse, 181.
- Oxford book of Scandinavian verse, 181.
- Oxford book of Spanish verse, 181.
- Oxford dictionary. See Mur-ray, 50.
- Oxford economic atlas. Bar-tholomew, J. G., 118.
- Oxford English dictionary. See Murray, 50.
- Oxford university — alumni, 226.
- Oxfordshire—place-names. See Alexander, H. Place-names of Oxfordshire, 245.
- P. A. I. S. Public affairs in-formation service, 16.
- Pacific islands — gazetteer. Brigham, 241.
- Paetow, L. J. Guide to the study of medieval history, 255.
- Pageant of America, 270.
- Pageants. Greg, W. W. List of masques, pageants, etc., 202.
- Pagel, J. L. Biographisches lexikon hervorragender ärzte, 227.
- Pagliani, A. Catalogo gene-rale delle librerie italiana, 304-305.
- Pahlavi texts. See Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Painters. See Artists, 222-224; Champlin, 166.
- Painting, 166.
- Paintings. Champlin, 166; Nouveau Larousse, 43.
- Pakarinen, S. See Suomalai-nen kirjallisuus, 303.
- Paleontology. See Geology, 139-140.
- bibliography. International catalogue of scientific litera-ture, 133.
- Palestine—historical atlas. See Smith, G. A., 251;—place-names. See Permanent com-mittee on geographical names, 242.
- Palgrave, Sir R. H. I. Dic-tionary of political economy, 91.
- Pallas nagy lexikona, 44.
- Palau y Dulcet, A. Manual del librero hispano-ameri-cano, 307.
- Palmer, E. Qur'an. See Sac-red books of the East, 87.
- Palmer, H. R. List of English editions and translations of Greek and Latin classics, 209.
- Palmer, T. W. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, 110.
- Palmer's index to Times news-paper, 25.
- Palmgren, V. Selected list of Swedish books. See Ameri-can library association. Foreign book lists, 310-311.
- Paltsits, V. H. See American book-prices current, 289-290.
- Pan-American union. Colum-bus memorial library. List of Latin American history and description, 268. Law and treaty series, 112. See also references under Inter-national bureau of American republics.
- Panzer, G. W. F. Annales ty-pographici, 285.
- Papini, G. and Pancrazi, P. Poeti d'oggi, 180.
- Paraguay—biography, 220.
- guidebooks, commercial, 119.
- Paris. Bibliothèque et musée de la guerre. Catalogue méthodique, 256.
- Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue général des livres imprimés, 296, 317; Cata-logue des dissertations, 28.
- Département des im-primés. Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises, 298.
- history, 265.
- streets. Lazare, 265.
- Parker, D. W. Calendar of papers in Washington ar-chives, 272; Guide to mate-rials for United States history in Canadian archives, 272.
- Parker, J. Who's who in the theatre, 221.
- Parker, W. B. Argentines of today, 215; Bolivians of to-day, 216; Chileans of today 216; Cubans of today, 217; Paraguayans of today, 220; Peruvians of today, 220.
- Parmentier, A. E. E. Album historique, 258.
- Parodies, 181; Walsh, W. Handy book of literary curi-osities, 177.
- Parry, E. J. Parry's cyclopæ-dia of perfumery, 158.
- Parry, R. St. J. See Cambridge Bible, 78.
- Parsons, A. J. See U. S. Li-brary of Congress. Catalog of Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings, 166.
- Parsons, T. Laws of business, 109.
- Pas-de-Calais — place-names. See Dictionnaire topogra-phique de la France, 244.
- Passano, G. See Melzi, G., conte. Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime. Sup-plemento, 313; — Anonimi e pseudonimi Italiani, 313.
- Passerini, G. L. Vocabolario Carducciano, 191; Vocabola-rio della poesia e della prosa Dannunziana, 190.
- Passow, F. L. C. F. Hand-wörterbuch der griechischen sprache, 61.
- Pataky, S. Lexikon deutscher frauen der feder, 225.
- Patents, 158.
- Patrick, D. Chambers's concise gazetteer of the world, 238.
- See Chambers's biographi-cal dictionary, 210; Cham-bers's cyclopædia of English literature, 172; Chambers's encyclopædia, 42.
- Patrology, 75.
- Patterson, A. M. French-Eng-lish dictionary for chemists, 138; German-English dic-tionary for chemists, 138; See also Crane, E. J. and Patterson, A. M. Guide to the literature of chemistry, 139.
- Patterson, J. G. Zola dictio-nary, 196.
- Patterson's American educa-tional directory, 129.
- Patton, K. S. Kingdom of Serbs, Croats and Slovenes, 119.
- Paul, H. Deutsches wörter-buch, 60; Grundriss der ger-manischen philologie, 206.
- Paullin, C. O. and Paxson, F. L. Guide to materials in London archives for the history of the United States, 272.
- Pauly, A. F. von. Pauly's real-encyclopædie der classischen altertumswissenschaft, 259-260.

- Pauly-Wissowa. *See* Pauly, A. F. von, 259-260.
- Pavlovskii, I. I. Deutsch-russisches wörterbuch, 67.
- Paxson, F. L. *See* Paullin, C. O. and Paxson, F. L. Guide to materials in London archives for the history of the United States, 272.
- Paz-Soldan, J. P. Diccionario biográfico de Peruanos contemporáneos, 220.
- Peabody institute. Catalogue of the library, 27, 316.
- Peake, A. S. Commentary on the Bible, 79.
- Peck, H. T. Harper's dictionary of classical literature, 259.
- Pedagogy. *See* Education, 127-130.
- Peddie, R. A. Conspectus incunabulorum, 286; National bibliographies, 286.
- Pedigrees. *See* Genealogy, 232-234.
- Peele, R. Mining engineers' handbook, 157.
- Peerage. *See* Genealogy, 233-234.
- Peet, L. T. Who's the author? 177.
- Pelet, P. Atlas des colonies françaises, 249.
- Pellechet, M. L. C. Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France, 235.
- Pellicer, J. A. *See* Antonio, N. Bibliotheca hispana nova, 307.
- Pellissier, G. Anthologie des poètes du 19e siècle, 180; Anthologie des prosateurs français, 180.
- Pen names. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms, 312.
- Pence, J. H. The magazine and the drama, 201.
- Pender, H. American handbook for electrical engineers, 153.
- Penderel-Brothurst, J. G. J. Glossary of English furniture, 164.
- Pennsylvania. University. Doctors of philosophy, 29.
- Peoples of all nations, 141.
- Pérennès, F. Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique; Dictionnaire de biographie; Dictionnaire des cantiques. *See* Migne, 74.
- Peréz, L. M. Guide to materials for American history in Cuban archives, 272.
- Perfumerv, 158.
- Periodicals, 5-24.
- importance in reference work, 5-6.
- bibliographies, 18-22.
- general indexes, 6-12.
- seventeenth and eighteenth century periodicals still existing, 18; Willing, 20.
- special indexes, 12-18.
- technical lists, 24.
- union lists, 22-24.
- Perkins, C. C. *See* Champlin, J. D., jr. and Perkins, C. C. Cyclopaedia of painters, 166.
- Permanent committee on geographical names for British official use. Lists of names, 242.
- Perrier, E. and R. *See* Nouveau dictionnaire des sciences, 132.
- Persia (South)—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
- Persian dictionaries, 66.
- Peru—biography, 220.
- gazetteer, 241.
- guidebooks, commercial, 119.
- history, 268.
- statistical abstract, 102.
- Pessard, Gustave. Nouveau dictionnaire historique de Paris, 265.
- Petermanns mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer anstalt, 238.
- Petersen, V. S. and Andersen, V. Illustreret dansk litteraturhistorie, 207.
- Pétn. Dictionnaire hagiographique. *See* Migne, 74.
- Petit de Julleville, L. Histoire de la langue et de la littérature françaises, 205.
- Petrarch, F.—concordance, 139.
- Petrik, G. Bibliographia hungarica, 304; *See also* Kertbeny, K. M. Ungarns deutsche bibliographie, 304.
- Petrócchi, P. Nôvo dizionario universale della lingua italiana, 64.
- Petrology, 140.
- Pettersen, H. M. Norsk anonym-og pseudonym-lexikon, 313; Bibliotheca norvegica, 305.
- Pettman, C. Africanderisms, 53.
- Petzholdt, J. Bibliotheca bibliographica, 309.
- Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain. British pharmaceutical codex, 150.
- Pharmacopœia of the United States of America, 150.
- Pharmacopœias, 150.
- Phelps, E. M. Debaters' manual, 28. *See also* University debaters' annual, 28.
- Philadelphia. Free library. List of serials, 23.
- Philanthropy. *See* Social work, 127.
- Philip, A. J. Dickens dictionary, 192.
- Phillipon, E. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Ain. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Philippine Islands—census, 99.
- gazetteer, 241.
- Phillips, A. J. *See* "The Librarian's", international directory, 160.
- Phillip's historical atlas. *See* Muir, R. Phillip's historical atlas, 250.
- Phillimore, J. S. Index verborum Propertianus, 189.
- Phillimore, W. P. W. Index to changes of name, 236.
- Phillip, G. Phillip's mercantile marine atlas, 118.
- Phillips, L. B. Dictionary of biographical reference, 211.
- Phillips, P. L. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Author list of geographical atlases, 252; Check list of large scale maps, 252; List of geographic atlases, 252; List of maps of America, 252;—Lowery, W. The Lowery collection, 252.
- Philomath's quotation book. *See* Moritz, R. E., 133.
- Philosophers—biography, 227; Baldwin, 71.
- Philosophy, 71-72.
- bibliography, 72; Baldwin, 71.
- periodical indexes, 72.
- Photographers. Jones, 166.
- Photography, 166.
- Phyfe, W. H. P. Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced, 55; 5,000 facts and fancies, 176.
- Physical atlases, 251.
- Physicians, 227.
- Physics, 136.
- bibliography, 136; International catalogue of scientific literature, 133; Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 16.
- Physiology—bibliography. International catalogue, 133.
- Pianigiani, O. Vocabolario etimologico della lingua italiana, 64.
- Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli. *See* Garolo, G., 45.
- Picken, J. H. Business correspondence handbook, 122.
- Pierce, G. A. Dickens dictionary, 192.
- Pierce, J. A. The masterpieces of modern drama, 200.
- Piercy, W. C. *See* Wace, H. and Piercy, W. C. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature, 75.
- Pierre Key's international music year book, 168.
- Pi Joan y Soteras, J. History of art, 161.
- Pinheiro Chagas, M. Dictionnaire populaire, 45.
- Pinto de Mattos, R. Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, 306.
- Pirenne, H. Bibliographie de l'histoire de Belgique, 260.
- Pitman's business man's encyclopedia and dictionary of commerce, 116.
- Pitman's dictionary of accident insurance, 125.
- Pitman's dictionary of commercial correspondence, 117.
- Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Catalogue of books in the children's dept., 311—Debate index, 23; Men of science and industry, 232; Technical book review index, 13.
- Pivano, S. *See* Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, 36.
- Pixley, F. W. Accountant's dictionary, 122.
- Place-names. *See* Geographic names, 242-246.
- bibliography. *See* Kennedy, A. G. Bibliography of writings on the English language, 173.
- Planat, P. Encyclopédie de l'architecture et de la construction, 163.

- Planché, J. R. *Cyclopaedia of costume*, 131.
- Plant names. *See* Botany, 142-143.
- Plate, 165-166.
- Platforms. *See* Political parties, 96.
- Plays. *See* Drama.
- Plays for amateurs, 203.
- Playwrights. Parker J. Who's who in the theatre, 221.
- Ploetz, K. J. *Manual of universal history*, 257.
- Ploetz' epitome. *See* Ploetz, K. J. *Manual of universal history*, 257.
- Plomer, H. R. *Dictionary of printers (1641-67)*, 228; — (1668-1725), 225.
- *See also* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 292; London. Stationers' company. Transcript of the registers, 1640-1708, 292.
- Plummer, A. *See* International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, 78.
- Pluquet, F. A. A. *Dictionnaire des hérésies*. *See* Migne, 74.
- Pocket Oxford dictionary. *See* Fowler, F. G., 51.
- Poelhekke, M. A. P. C. and Voors, C. G. N. de. *Platenatlas bij de nederlandse literatuurgeschiedenis*, 207.
- Poems about noted persons. Granger, 182.
- Poetry—anthologies. *See* Anthologies, 178-182.
- Poets. *See* Authors, 224-225.
- Poggendorf, J. C. Poggendorf's biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften, 231.
- Pohler, J. *Bibliotheca historico-militaris*, 156.
- Poire, P. *See* Nouveau dictionnaire des sciences, 132.
- Polain, L. *Marques des imprimeurs et libraires en France au XVe siècle*, 160.
- Poland—history, 268.
- statistics. *Annuaire statistique*, 103.
- Polish bibliography, 306.
- books. Selected list. *See* American library association.
- Foreign book lists, 310-311.
- dictionaries, 66.
- encyclopedias, 45.
- handbook, 103.
- Political handbook of Europe. *See* Political handbook of the world, 92.
- Political handbook of the world, 92.
- Political history of England, ed. by W. Hunt and R. L. Poole, 262.
- Political parties, 96.
- Political science, 90-92.
- bibliography, 92.
- dissertations in progress, 30.
- indexes. Jones, L. A. Index to legal periodical literature, 74; Public affairs information service, 90.
- Politics, American. *See* Smith, E. C., 93.
- Politischer almanach, 98.
- Politisches handwörterbuch. *See* Herre, P., 91.
- Polk's bankers encyclopedia, 123.
- Pollard, A. W. *See* Annmary Brown memorial. Catalogue of books mostly from presses of the first printers, 285; British museum library. Catalogue of books printed in the 15th century, 285; Hand-list of books printed by London printers, 292.
- and Redgrave, G. R. Short-title catalogue, 292.
- Polyglot dictionaries. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. *Illustrated technical dictionary*, 146; Hagerups *illustrerede konversations leksikon*, 42; International congress of publishers. *Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur*, 160, 233; Moth, A. *Glossary of library terms*, 314.
- Pontificio istituto biblioco. *Elenco alfabetico delle pubblicazioni periodiche*, 23.
- Pool, E. *See* Bailey, H. T. and Pool, E. *Symbolism for artists*, 162.
- Poole, Mary. *See* Poole's index, abridged ed., 7.
- Poole, R. L. *Historical atlas of modern Europe*, 251; *See* Political history of England, 262.
- Poole, W. F. *See* Poole's index, 6-7.
- Poole's index, 6; *Abridged ed.*, 7.
- Poore, Political register, 94.
- Poore, B. P. *Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States*, 274.
- Poor's, 124.
- manual of railroads, 126.
- register of directors of the U. S., 120.
- Pope—concordance, 189.
- Popes. *See* *Annuario pontifico*, 87.
- Popular customs, 130.
- Popular literature. *Hazlitt*, W. C., 291.
- Porcelain. *See* Ceramics, 164-165.
- Porchère, S. *Dictionnaire poétique*, 185.
- Porte, R. T. *Dictionary of printing terms*, 159.
- Porter, K. H. *National party platforms*, 96.
- Portraits—index. A. L. A. portrait index, 15.
- Ports—distances between. Philips' mercantile marine atlas, 118; U. S. Hydrographic office. *Table of distances between ports*, 118-119.
- Portuguese anonyms and pseudonyms, 313.
- bibliography, 306.
- dictionaries, 66.
- Posener, P. *Die staatsverfassungen des erdballs*, 113.
- Post-Nicene fathers. *See* Select library of Nicene and Post-Nicene fathers, 76.
- Post office, 125-126.
- Postage stamps, 126.
- Pottery. *See* Ceramics, 164-165.
- Pothast, A. *Bibliotheca historica*, 255.
- Poucher, W. A. *Perfumes, cosmetics and soaps*, 158.
- Pougin, A. *Dictionnaire historique et pittoresque du théâtre*, 170.
- Powell, W. H. *List of officers of the army of the United States*, 222;—of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war, 222.
- and Shippen, Edward. *Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the civil war*, 222.
- Practical standard dictionary, 49.
- Pratt, W. S. *The new encyclopedia of music and musicians*, 168; *See also* Grove, Sir G. *Grove's dictionary of music and musicians*. American supplement, 167.
- Prayer book. *See* Liturgy, 80-81.
- Prayer book dictionary. *See* Harford, G., 81.
- Prefixes. Skeat, W. W. *Etymological dictionary*, 51.
- Premonstrants, 230.
- Prendergast, G. L. *Complete concordance to the Iliad of Homer*, 188.
- Prentice-Hall business digest, 16.
- Presbyterian church, 85. *See also* American church history series, 83.
- Presbyterian handbook, 85.
- Press associations, British. *Newspaper press directory*, 19; *Sell's world's press*, 19.
- French. *Annuaire de la presse française*, 20.
- Italian. *Annuario della stampa*, 21.
- Swiss. *Association de la presse suisse*, 22.
- Pretzsch, K. *Verzeichnis der Breslauer universitätsschriften*, 81.
- Preuss, E. *See* Engelmann, W. *Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum*, 208.
- Preuss, H. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 113.
- Prices of books. *See* Auctions, 289-290, 293, 300.
- Prins, A. W. *Geïllustreerde encyclopedie*, 42.
- Print prices current, 166.
- Printers, 228; American dict. of printing, 159.
- marks, 160.
- Printing, 159-161.
- bibliography, 161.
- gazetteer. Brunet, J. C. *Dictionnaire de géographie*, 283; Stein. *Manuel de bibliographie*, 309.
- Fritzel, G. A. *Thesaurus literaturae botanicae omnium gentium*, 144.
- Private libraries. *Annual library index*, 7.
- Private schools. *Handbook of private schools*, 129.
- Privately printed books—bibliography, 294.
- Processes. *See* receipts, 151.
- Proctor, R. *Index to the early printed books in the British museum*, 285.
- *See also* Hand-lists of

- books printed by London printers, 292.
- Pronunciation, English, 54-55.
- Pronunciations, disputed. Standard dict. apx., 49.
- Propertius—concordance, 189.
- Protestant church, 85.
- Protestant episcopal church, 85. *See also* American church history series, 83.
- Prothero, G. W. Cambridge modern history atlas, 250; Select analytical list of books concerning the great war, 256; Select statutes, 263.
- See also* Cambridge modern history, 254.
- Proverbs, 186.
- Providence. Public library. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins, 310; Index to reference lists published by libraries, 310.
- Provincialisms, English, 54.
- Prussia. Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken. Gesamt-zeitschriften-verzeichnis, 23; Gesamt-verzeichnis der ausländischen zeitschriften, 24.
- Pseudonyms. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms, 312.
- Psychological abstracts, 72.
- Psychological index, 72.
- Psychology. *See* Philosophy, 71-72.
- periodical indexes, 72.
- Public affairs information service, 16, 90.
- Public documents. Catalogs and indexes, 273-282.
- Public schools year book, 129.
- Public speaking. *See* Debates, 27-28.
- Public utilities. Poor's, 124.
- Publisher and bookseller, 293.
- Publishers. *See* Printers, 228.
- Publishers' circular, 293.
- Publishers' trade list annual, 289.
- Publishers' weekly, 289.
- Publishing. *See* Printing and publishing, 159-161.
- Pulling, F. S. *See* Low, S. J. M. and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history, 261.
- Pulver, J. Biographical dictionary of old English music, 227; Dictionary of old English music, 168.
- Purnell, C. J. *See* London library. Catalogue, 316-317.
- Putlitz, K. zu. *See* Landlexikon, 147.
- Putnam, G. P. Putnam's handbook of universal history, 258.
- Putnam's word book. *See* Flemming, L. A. Synonyms, 51.
- Putzger, F. W. Historischer schul-atlas, 250.
- Pyénées (Basses)—place names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Quakers. *See* American church history series, 83.
- Quantin, M. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Yonne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Quaritch, B. General catalogue of books, 284.
- Quarterly cumulative index to current medical literature, 14, 149.
- Quarterly cumulative index medicus, 14, 149.
- Quebec. Commission de géographie. Noms géographiques de la province de Québec, 243.
- Quéraud, J. M. La France littéraire, 296; La littérature française contemporaine, 296-297; Les supercheres littéraires dévoilées, 313.
- Questions of King Milinda. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Quetif, J. Scriptoris Ordinis praedicatorum, 229.
- Qui êtes-vous? 218.
- Quiller-Couch, A. T. Oxford book of English ballads, 181; Oxford book of English verse, 178.
- Quotations, books of, 182-186.
- importance in reference work, 182.
- Qur'an. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- R. G. G. *See* Religion in geschichte und gegenwart, 74.
- R. K. "Wie is dat?" 218.
- Races. *See* Ethnology, 140-142.
- Racial groups, 103-104.
- Racine, J.—dictionary, 193.
- Racinet, A. C. A. Costume historique, 181.
- Radio, 157.
- Railroad bonds. *See* Railroads, 126.
- Railroads, 126.
- and banks. Poor's, 124.
- bibliography, 126.
- Railway economics. *See* Bureau of railways economics, 126.
- Railway engineering, 154-155; also Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, B., 146.
- Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopedia, 154.
- Raknes, O. Engelsk-Norsk ordbok, 57.
- Ramage, C. T. Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors, 185;—from German and Spanish authors, 185;—from Greek authors, 186;—from Latin authors, 186.
- Ramond, F. C. Les personnages des Rougon-Macquart, 196.
- Rand, B. Bibliography of philosophy, 72.
- Rand, E. K. Dantis Aligherii operum latinorum concordantiae, 188.
- Rand, S. T. Micmac place-names, 243.
- Rand-McNally bankers' directory, 123; Commercial atlas of America, 247; Commercial atlas of foreign countries, 247.
- Rand school of social science. *See* American labor year book, 115.
- Rangachari, K. *See* Thurston, E. Castes and tribes of southern India, 142.
- Rankin, R. B. *See* Special libraries directory, 315.
- Rao, C. H. Indian biographical dictionary, 219.
- Rare books. Brunet, J. C. Manuel du libraire, 283; Grasse, J. G. T. Trésor de livres rares, 283-284.
- See also* references under Americana; First editions.
- Rasi, L. I comici italiani, 221.
- Ravndal, G. B. Turkey, 119.
- Rawle, F. *See* Bouvier, J. Bouvier's law dictionary, 105.
- Rawson, C. Dictionary of dyes, 159.
- Raymond, P. Dictionnaire topographique du département des Basses-Pyrénées. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Readers' guide to periodical literature, 7;—annual, 7;—monthly, 7.
- Supplement. *See* International index to periodicals, 8.
- Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction. *See* Brewer, 175.
- Real-Enzyklopädie der gesamten pharmazie, 150.
- Reallexikon der vorgeschichte, 258.
- Reber, B. Balnéologie et climatothérapie. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Receipts, 151.
- Recitations. *See* Granger, 182; Silk, 182.
- Reclus, O. Atlas de la plus grande France, 249.
- Record interpreter. *See* Martin, C. T., 65.
- Reddall, H. F. Fact, fancy, and fable, 176.
- Redet, L. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Vienne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Redfern, O. The wisdom of Sir Walter Scott, 189.
- Redgrave, G. R. *See* Pollard, A. W. and Redgrave, G. R. Short-title catalogue, 292.
- Redhouse, Sir J. W. English and Turkish lexicon, 68; Turkish and English lexicon, 68; Turkish dictionary in two parts, 68.
- Redpath, H. A. *See* Hatch, E. and Redpath, H. A. Concordance to the Septuagint, 77.
- Reece, E. J. State documents for libraries, 273.
- Reference book and key containing ratings of merchants, manufacturers and trades generally throughout the United States, 123.
- Reference catalogue of current literature, 294.
- Reference handbook of the medical sciences, 148.
- Reference history of the world. Webster's new international dictionary, 50.
- Reference shelf, 28.
- Reformed church, Dutch, 85;

- See also* American church history series, 83.
Reformed church, German. *See* American church history series, 83.
Register of debates. *See* U. S. Congress. Congressional record, 104.
Regnier, A. Dictionnaire de Malherbe, 193; Lexique du cardinal de Retz, 194; Lexique de La Bruyère, 195.
Regnier, H. Lexique de La Fontaine, 193; Lexique de La Rochefoucauld, 193.
Rehder, A. The Bradley bibliography, 144.
Reichsberg, N. Handwörterbuch der schweizerischen volkswirtschaft, sozialpolitik und verwaltung, 91.
Reichling, D. Appendices ad Hainli - Copingeri Repertorium bibliographicum, 284.
Reid, E. E. Introduction to organic research, 139.
Reid, J. B. Complete word and phrase concordance to Burns, 187.
Rein, W. Encyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik, 128.
Reinach, S. Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art, 161.
Reinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
Reissmann, A. *See* Mendel, H. and Reissmann, A. Musikalische conversationslexikon, 167.
Religion, 72-89.
— bibliography, 74-75.
— periodical indexes, 15-16.
— periodicals, Ayer, 18.
Religion in geschichte und gegenwart, 74.
Religious denominations, 82-87.
— education, 82.
— orders, 82.
— biography, 228-230.
— sects. Smith, Sir W. and Wace, H. Dictionary of Christian biography, 75; Wace, H. and Piercy, W. Dictionary of Christian biography, 75. *See also* Denominations, Christian, 82-87.
Remington, B. C. Dictionary of fire insurance, 125.
Remington, J. P. *See* Wood, G. B. Dispensatory of the United States, 150.
Renouard, P. Imprimeurs parisiens, 228; Marques typographiques, 160.
Renton, A. W. *See* Encyclopaedia of the laws of England, 106; Mews, J. Mews' digest, 109.
Répertoire bibliographique de l'histoire de France, 264.
Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues française, 10.
Répertoire d'art et d'archéologie, 12-13.
Répertoire des organizations internationales. *See* League of nations, 33.
Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, 264.
Repertorium bibliographicum. *See* Hain, L. F. T., 284.
Repertorium der technischen journal literatur, 18.
Repertorium der verhandlungen en bijdragen betreffende de geschiedenis des vaderlands, 267.
Repertorium op de literatuur betreffende de Nederlandsche koloniën, 268.
Repertorium op de nederlandsche tijdschriften, 10.
Repertorium über die in zeit- und sammelschriften der jahre 1812-1900 enthaltenen aufsätze und mitteilungen schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes, 221, 269.
Retz, J. de—dictionary, 194.
Review of reviews. Index to the periodicals, 9.
Reynolds, C. The banquet book, 184.
Rhin (Haut) — place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
Rhodes, J. English-Esperanto dictionary, 58.
Rhodesia, Southern. Official yearbook, 103.
Rhodesian annual, 103.
Rhymes, English, 54; Webster's collegiate dictionary, 50.
Rich, B. A. *See* Ruling case law, 106.
Richardson, E. C. Alphabetical subject index of periodical articles on religion, 15; Index directory to special collections, 315.
— *See also* American historical association. Committee on bibliography. Union list of collections on European history, 255; Writings on American history, 270-271.
Richmond. Confederate museum. *See* Virginia state library. List of newspapers, 26.
Rickaby, J. Index to the works of Newman, 193.
Rickmers, C. M. D. The chronology of India, 266.
Ridgway, R. The birds of North and Middle America, 145; Color standards, 136.
Ridpath, J. C. Reference history of the world. *See* Webster, N. New int. dict., 50.
Rieck, W. Opera plots, 170.
Riemann, H. Hugo Riemann's musiklexikon, 168; Opernhandbuch, 169.
Rietstap, J. B. Armorial général, 235; Armoiries des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général, 235.
Rigollot, L. M. *See* Acta sanctorum. Ad Acta sanctorum, 231.
Rigutini, G. Vocabolario italiano, 64.
Riley, H. T. Dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations, 186.
Rines, G. E. *See* Wilcox, M. and Rines, G. E. Encyclopaedia of Latin America, 268.
Ripley, W. Z. Selected bibliography of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe, 141.
Risley, H. H. Tribes and castes of Bengal, 141.
Riso Patron S., L. Diccionario geográfico de Chile, 240.
Rites and ceremonies. Cabrol, F. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie, 75; Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs, 130.
Ritherdon, R. *See* Dues and port charges, 120.
Ritter's geographisch-statistisches lexikon, 239.
Robert, A. Dictionnaire des parlementaires, 95, 218.
Roberts, A. *See* Ante-Nicene Christian fathers, 76.
Roberts, K. L. *See* Hoyt, J. K. Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations, 183.
Roberts, R. G. Place-names of Sussex, 245.
Robertson, A. I. Guide to literature of home and family life, 151.
Robertson, C. G. Select statutes, 263.
— and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 251.
Robertson, D. A. American universities and colleges, 128.
Robertson, J. Dictionary for computing international commercial quotations, 121.
Robertson, J. A. List of documents in Spanish archives relating to the history of the United States, 272.
Robertson, M. A. *See* Encyclopaedia of the laws of England, 106.
Robinson, E. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 62.
Robinson, W. *See* Cullum, G. W. Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy, 222.
Robison, S. S. Robison's manual of radio telegraphy and telephony, 157.
Rocco, E. *See* Melzi, G. Anonimi de pseudonimi italiani, 313.
Rochat, A. *See* Lauterburg, O., Milliet, E. W. and Rochat, A.
Rocky Mountains — place-names. White, J., 243.
Roden, R. F. Later American plays, 202.
Rödiger, E. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 62.
Rodriguez, J. I. *See* International bureau of the American republics. American constitutions, 112.
Rogers, L. *See* McBain, H. L. and Rogers, L. New constitutions of Europe, 113.
Rogers, M. Waverley dictionary, 194.
Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations, 54.

- Roget, P. M. *Thesaurus of English words and phrases*, 52.
- Röll, V. von. *Enzyklopädie des eisenbahnwesens*, 126.
- Rolland, V. *See* Rietstap, J. B. *Armorial général*. Supplément, 235.
- Rolland de Denus, A. *Dictionnaire des appellations ethniques de la France*, 141, 244.
- Rolleston, T. W. H. *See* Brooke, S. A. and Rolleston, T. W. H. *Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue*, 178.
- Roloff, E. M. *Lexikon de pädagogik*, 128.
- Roman, J. *Dictionnaire topographique du département des Hautes-Alpes*. *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 244.
- Roman antiquities. *See* *Classical antiquities*, 259-260.
- Roman catholic church, 85-87. *See also* *American church history series*, 83.
- Roman law in the modern world. Sherman, C. P., 109.
- Romance languages and literatures, 204-206.
- doctoral dissertations. *See* Merrill, 29.
- Romances and epics, 199-200.
- Rondel, A. *La bibliographie dramatique*, 204.
- Roorbach, O. A. *Bibliotheca Americana*, 288.
- Roscher, W. H. *Ausführliches lexikon der griechischen und römischen mythologie*, 88.
- Rosenbaum, A. *Beiträge zum deutschen anonymer lexikon*, 313.
- Rosenzweig, L. *Dictionnaire topographique du département du Morbihan*. *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 244.
- Roserot, A. *Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Haute-Marne*. *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 244.
- Rosing, S. *Engelsk-dansk ordbog*, 57.
- Ross—place-names. *See* Watson, W. J. *Place-names of Ross and Cromarty*, 245.
- Rothschild, N. J. E., baron de. *Catalogue des livres*, 296.
- Rouillard, E. *Noms géographiques de Québec*, 243.
- Roumagnac, C. *See* Leduc, A. *Diccionario de geografía, historia y biografía mexicana*, 267.
- Rousselet, L. *See* Vivien de Saint Martin, L. and Rousselet, L. *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie*, 239.
- Rouziès, U. *See* Baudrillard, A. *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques*, 73.
- Rovito, T. *Letterati e giornalisti italiani*, 220.
- Rowe, F. M. *See* *Society of dyes and colourists*. *Colour index*, 159.
- Rowe, R. P. P. *Concise chronicle of events of the Great war*, 258.
- Rowell's *American newspaper directory*, 19.
- Roy, P. G. *Noms géographiques de la province de Québec*, 243.
- Royal aeronautical society, London. *Glossary of aeronautical terms*, 156.
- Royal families. *Almanach de Gotha*, 235.
- Royal institute of British architects. *The library catalogue*, 163.
- Royal Irish Academy. *See* Marstrander, C. J. S. *Dictionary of the Irish language*, 63.
- Royal meteorological society, London. *Bibliography of meteorological literature*, 140.
- Royal society of London. *Catalogue of scientific papers*, 16, 134, 136; *Subject index*, 16.
- See also* *International catalogue of scientific literature*, 16, 133.
- Library. Catalogue of periodical publications*, 18.
- Roys, R. L. *See* Pijoan y Soteras, J. *History of art*, 161.
- Ruling case law, 106.
- Rumania. *Anuarul statistic al României*, 103.
- guide books, 119.
- place-names. *See* *Permanent committee on geographical names*, 242.
- Rumanian dictionaries, 66-67.
- Rural life. *See* *Agriculture*, 146-148.
- Rus, a register of rural leadership in the U. S. and Canada, 213.
- Rushmore, E. M. *Social workers' guide to the serial publications of representative social agencies*, 127.
- Ruskin—dictionary, 194.
- Russell, R. V. *Tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India*, 141.
- Russia—Statistics, 103.
- Russian books. *Selected list. See* *American library association*. *Foreign book lists*, 310-311.
- dictionaries, 67.
- encyclopedias, 45.
- periodicals—bibliographies, 11; *index*, 22.
- Ruvigny and Raineval, M. A. H. D. *Titled nobility of Europe*, 235.
- Ryall, R. J. H. *Dictionary of costing*, 122.
- Ryland, F. *Chronological outlines of English literature*, 175.
- Sabarthès, Abbé. *Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Aude*. *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 244.
- Sabin, J. *Dictionary of books relating to America*, 287-88.
- Sacher, H. *See* *Staatslexikon*, 91.
- Sachs, C. *Real-lexikon der musik-instrumente*, 168.
- Sachs, K. *See* Villatte, C. and Sachs, K. *Encyklopädisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch*, 59.
- Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Saddharma-pundarika. *See* *Sacred books of the East*, 87.
- Sadtler, S. P. *See* Wood, G. B. *Dispensatory of the United States*, 150.
- Saglio, E. *See* Daremberg, C. and Saglio, E. *Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines*, 259.
- Saints and their emblems. *See* Drake, M. and Drake, W., 162.
- Saints—biography, 230.
- Saintsbury, G. *See* Lathrop, L. A. *Rhymers' lexicon*, 54.
- Salcedo y Ruiz, A. *La literatura española*, 205.
- Salliers, E. A. *Accountants' handbook*, 122.
- Salmon, A. *See* Godefroy, F. E. *Lexique de l'ancien français*, 59.
- Salmonsens's *konversationslexikon*, 42.
- Salvá y Pérez, V. *Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá*, 307.
- Samuel, R. C. L. *Les parlementaires français*, 95.
- Sanatsugátiya. *See* *Sacred books of the East*, 87.
- Sanchez, N. van de G. *Spanish and Indian place names of California*, 246.
- Sánchez, T. A. *See* Antonio, N. *Bibliotheca hispana nova*, 307.
- Sánchez Alonso, B. *Fuentes de la historia española*, 269.
- Sanders, D. *Zitatenlexikon*, 185.
- See also* Muret, E. *Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch*, 60.
- Sandys, Sir J. E. *Companion to Latin studies*, 260.
- See* Seyffert, O. *Dictionary of classical antiquities*, 259.
- Sanford, S. *See* Schrader, F. C., Stone, R. W. and Sanford, S. *Useful minerals of the United States*, 158.
- Sanskrit dictionaries, 67.
- Sargent, C. S. *Silva of North America*, 144. *See* Rehder, A. *The Bradley bibliography*, 144.
- Sargent, H. C. *See* Child, F. J. *English and Scottish popular ballads*, 181.
- Sargent's *handbook of private schools*, 129.
- Sarton, G. *Introduction to the history of science*, 132.
- Satapathabrāhmana. *See* *Sacred books of the East*, 87.
- Savage, J. *Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England*, 232.
- Saxelby, F. *Thomas Hardy dictionary*, 192.
- Sbarbi y Osuna, J. M. *Diccionario de refranes*, 68.
- Scandinavian literature, 207-208.
- Scannell, T. B. *See* Addis, W. E. and Arnold, T. *Catholic dictionary*, 85.

- Scarone, A. *Apuntes para un diccionario de seudónimos*, 314.
- Scartazzini, G. A. *Enciclopedia Dantesca*, 191.
- Schaaf, W. L. *See* Sohon, J. A. and Schaaf, W. L. *Reference list of bibliographies*, 139.
- Schaefer, C. *See* Darmstaedter, L. *Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik*, 131.
- Schaff, P. *Creeds of Christendom*, 80; *The new Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge*, 73. *See also* American church history series, 83; *Select library of Nicene and post-Nicene fathers*, 76.
- Schanz, M. von. *Geschichte der römischen literatur*, 203.
- Scharfenort, L. von. *Quellenkunde der kriegswissenschaften*, 156.
- Schaffner, R. H. *Our national holiday series*, 182.
- Scherer, W. and Walzel, O. *Geschichte der deutschen literatur*, 206.
- Schiele, F. M. *See* religion in geschichte und gegenwart, 74.
- Schleswig-Holstein—biography. Bricka, 217.
- Schlomann, A. *See* Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. *Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages*, 146.
- Schmeckebier, L. E. *Statistical work of the national government*, 97.
- Schmid, F. *Hygiène publique. See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Schmidlin, L. R. *Bibliographie catholique du diocèse de Bâle. See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Schmidt, A. *Shakespeare-lexikon*, 195.
- Schmidt, I. *Dictionary of the English and German languages*, 61.
- Schmitz, H. *Encyclopaedia of furniture*, 164.
- Schnee, H. *Deutsches koloniallexikon*, 260.
- Schneider, C. C. *Illustriertes handwörterbuch der botanik*, 143.
- Schneider, G. *Handbuch der bibliographie*, 309.
- Schneider, M. *Deutsches titelbuch*, 206.
- Schoolmasters' yearbook, 129-130.
- Schools, American. *Patterson's American educational directory*, 129; *U. S. Bureau of education. Educational directory*, 129.
- British, 129-130.
- Chinese, 130.
- Italian, 130.
- Spanish, 130.
- Schrader, F. *Atlas de géographie historique*, 250; *Atlas de géographie moderne*, 248. *See also* Vivien de St. Martin and Schrader, F. *Atlas universel de géographie*, 248.
- Schrader, O. *Reallexikon der indogermanischen altertums-kunde*, 259.
- Schram, R. G. *Kalendarographische und chronologische tafeln*, 136.
- Schramm, H. *See* Oettinger, E. M. *Montieur des dates. Supplément*, 211.
- Schrieffleiter, K. H. *See* K. Akademie der wissenschaften, Berlin. *Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum*, 144.
- Schröer, A. *See* Grieb, C. G. *Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch*, 60.
- Schuck, H. and Warburg, K. *Illustrerad svensk litteraturhistoria*, 208.
- Schulze, F. E. *See* K. Akademie der wissenschaften, Berlin. *Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum*, 144.
- Schwabe, E. *See* Putzger, F. W. *Historischer schul-atlas*, 250.
- Schweigger, E. H. *See* Hirsch-Schweigger, E., 144.
- Schweizerisches zeitgenossenlexikon, 221.
- Science, 131-146.
- bibliography, 132.
- biography. *See* Scientists, 231-232.
- history, 131-132.
- bibliography. *John Crear library*, 133.
- periodical indexes, 16.
- Science abstracts: Physics, 136; —Electrical engineering, 153.
- Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, 151.
- Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas, 151.
- Scientific American reference book, 151.
- Scientific discoveries. *Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch*, 131.
- Scientists, 231-232. *Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften*, 132.
- Scotland—atlas. *Bartholomew, J. G. Survey atlas of Scotland*, 249.
- census. *See* Gt. Brit. census office, 99.
- gazetteer. *Groome*, 241.
- laws, 107.
- place-names. *Johnston, J. R. Place-names of Scotland*, 245.
- Scott's peerage, 234.
- Scott, G. W. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes. *Index analysis*, 107-108.
- Scott, Herbert. *English, French and German banking terms*, 123.
- Scott, Hew. *Fasti ecclesiae scotianae*, 84.
- Scott, R. *Cyclopedia of illustrations for public speakers*, 177.
- Scott, R. *See* Liddell, H. G. and Scott, R. *Greek-English lexicon*, 61.
- Scott, Sir W. —concordance, 189.
- dictionaries, 194.
- Scott stamp and coin co. *Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue*, 126.
- Scottish bibliography. *Aldis, H. G.*, 291; *Maclean, D.*, 291.
- historical societies. *Mathewson, C. Catalogue of publications*, 35; *Terry, C. S. Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred book clubs and societies*, 35.
- language—dictionaries. *Jamieson*, 53; *Warrack*, 53.
- poetry—anthology, 178.
- words and phrases. *Webster's collegiate dictionary*, 50.
- Scudder, S. H. *Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries*, 24.
- Sculptors. *See* artists, 222-224.
- Sears, M. E. *Children's catalog*, 311-312; *Song index*, 80, 169; *Standard catalog: Biography*, 211; —Fine arts, 161; *Standard catalog for public libraries*, 311. *See also* Mudge, I. G. and Sears, M. E. *George Eliot dictionary*, 192; —Thackeray dictionary, 196.
- Secret societies. *Stevens, A. C.*, 126.
- Sects. *See* Denominations, 82-87.
- Sedgefield, W. J. *Place-names of Cumberland and Westmoreland*, 244.
- Selbie, J. A. *See* Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, 72; *Hastings, J. Dictionary of the Bible*, 77.
- Select library of Nicene and post-Nicene fathers, 76.
- Seligman, E. R. A. *Encyclopedia of the social sciences*, 89.
- Sell's world's press, 19, 165.
- Sephton, J. *Handbook of Lancashire place-names*, 244.
- Serials. *See* Periodicals, 5-24; *Society publications*, 33-36.
- Service monographs. *See* Institute for government research, 92-93.
- Setterwall, N. K. *Svensk historisk bibliografi*, 269.
- Severance, H. O. *Guide to current periodicals and serials of United States and Canada*, 19.
- Sevestre, A. *Dictionnaire de patrologie. See* Migne, 74.
- Sévigé Madame de—dictionaries, 194.
- Seyffert, O. *Dictionary of classical antiquities*, 259.
- Seyn, E. de. *Dictionnaire historique et géographique des communes belges*, 239.
- Seynes, J. de. *See* Baillon, H. E. *Dictionnaire de botanique*, 143.
- Shahan, T. J. *See* Bardenhewer, O. *Patrology*, 75.
- Shakespeare — concordance, 189.
- dictionaries, 194.
- plots, 195.
- Shapland, H. P. *See* Schmitz, H. *Encyclopaedia of furniture*, 164.
- Sharp, R. F. *Dictionary of English authors*, 224.
- Shaw, Sir W. N. *Manual of meteorology*, 140.

- Shearer, A. H. *See* American historical association. Committee on bibliography. Alphabetical subject index, 255.
- Sheldon, E. S. and White, A. C. Concordanze delle opere italiane di Dante Alighieri, 188.
- Shelley, P. B.—concordance, 189.
- Shepherd, W. R. Guide to the materials for the history of the United States in Spanish archives, 272; Historical atlas, 250.
- Sherborn, C. D. *See* Index animalium, 144.
- Short stories, 198.
- index. Firkins, I., 198; Hannigan, 198.
- Shortt, A. and Doughty, A. D. Canada and its provinces, 261.
- Shriner, C. A. Wit, wisdom and foibles of the great, 177.
- Shropshire—place-names. *See* Bowcock, E. W. Shropshire place-names, 245.
- Shumaker, W. A. and Longsdorf, G. F. Cyclopedic law dictionary, 105.
- Sichler, A. Education et instruction. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308; Littérature des chemins de fer suisses. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Sieger, R. *See* Andree, K. T. Geographie des welthandels, 118.
- Sihler, E. G. *See* Botsford, G. W. and Sihler, E. G. Hellenic civilization, 260.
- Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C. E. Index to dramatic readings, 182.
- Silva, I. F. da. Dicionario bibliographico portuguez, 306.
- Silvestre, L. C. Marques typographiques, 160.
- Simmonds, F. *See* Reinach, S. Apollo, 161.
- Simons, M. L. *See* Duyckinck, E. A. and Duyckinck, G. L. Cyclopaedia of American literature, 174.
- Simplified spelling, rules. Standard dictionary, 49.
- Simpson, M. Cyclopaedia of Methodism, 85.
- Singer, H. W. *See* Müller, H. A. and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines Künstler lexicon, 222.
- Singer, I. *See* Jewish encyclopedia, 88.
- Sironen, M. K. *See* Johnson, A. P. and Sironen, M. K. Manual of the furniture arts and crafts, 164.
- Sivry, L. de. Dictionnaire des pèlerinages. *See* Migne, 74.
- Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary of the English language, 51; Concise etymological dictionary, 51; Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, 54; place-names of Berkshire, 244; Place-names of Cambridgeshire, 244; Place-names of Suffolk, 245.
- Slang, English and American, 52-53; *also* Fleming, L. A. Synonyms, antonyms and associated words, 51.
- foreign equivalents of English slang. Farmer and Henley, 52.
- French, 59.
- Slater, J. A. Pitman's business man's encyclopaedia and dictionary of commerce, 116.
- Slater, J. H. Engravings and their value, 166.
- Slauson, A. B. *See* U. S. Library of Congress, Checklist of American newspapers, 26.
- Slavs—history, 268.
- Sloane, C. S. *See* U. S. Bureau of the census. Statistical atlas of the U. S., 99.
- Small, A. J. Bibliographical and historical check list of proceedings of bar and allied associations, 110.
- Smiley, E. M. *See* Artschwager, E. F. and Smiley, E. M. Dictionary of botanical equivalents, 142.
- Smith, C. J. Synonyms and antonyms, 52; Synonyms discriminated, 52.
- Smith, C. W. Pacific Northwest Americana, 289.
- Smith, D. E. Rara arithmetica, 134.
- Smith, D. N. *See* Oxford book of eighteenth century verse, 178.
- Smith, E. C. Dictionary of American politics, 93.
- Smith, E. F. Dictionary of dates, 253.
- Smith, F. W. French-English and English-French commercial dictionary, 117.
- Smith, G. A. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy land, 251.
- Smith, G. B. *See* Mathews, S. and Smith, G. B. A dictionary of religion and ethics, 73.
- Smith, J. R. Industrial and commercial geography, 118.
- Smith, L. and Hamilton, H. International English and French dictionary, 59.
- Smith, R. P. Compendious Syriac dictionary, 68.
- Smith, Sir W. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 259; Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 259; Smaller classical dictionary, 259; Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 215; Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography, 239.
- and Cheetham, S. Dictionary of Christian antiquities, 75.
- and Hall, T. D. English-Latin dictionary, 65.
- and Wace, H. Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines, 75.
- Smith, W. H. *See* Engineer's year-book, 152.
- Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical tables, 134; Smithsonian meteorological tables, 140; Smithsonian physical tables, 136.
- Snell, F. J. Handbook to the works of Dante, 191.
- Snelleman, J. F. *See* Benjamins, H. D. and Snelleman, J. F. Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch West-Indië, 267.
- Sobriquets. Frey, A. R. 176.
- Social ethics. Harvard university. Guide to reading in social ethics, 90.
- Social hygiene. *See* Hygiene, 150.
- Social science abstracts, 17, 90.
- Social sciences, 89.
- bibliography, 89-90.
- dissertations, 30.
- periodical indexes, 16; *See also* A. L. A. index, 27; Jones, L. A. Index to legal periodical literature, 14.
- Social work, 127.
- bibliography, 127.
- Socialism—bibliography. Stammhammer, J. Bibliographie des socialismus, 92.
- Société des Bollandistes. *See* Acta sanctorum, 231; Bibliotheca hagiographica, 231.
- Societies. Minerva; Jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 128-129. *See references under* Book clubs; *also under* Special subjects.
- Society of artists of Gt. Britain. *See* Graves, A., 223.
- Society of dyers and colourists. Colour index, 159.
- Society publications, 33-36.
- importance in reference work, 33.
- Sohon, J. A. and Schaaf, W. L. Reference list of bibliographies, 139.
- Soils. *See* Agriculture, 146-148.
- Soleinne, M. de. Bibliothèque dramatique, 203.
- Solon, L. M. E. Ceramic literature, 165.
- Somaliland protectorate—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
- Somerset—place-names. *See* Hill, J. S. Place-names of Somerset, 245.
- Sommer, J. E. Lexique de la langue de Madame de Sévigné, 194.
- Songs, 169.
- Sonneck, O. G. T. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Catalogue of opera librettos, 169; Dramatic music, catalogue of full-scores, 170.
- Sonnenschein, W. S. Best books, 311.
- Sophocles, E. A. Greek lexicon of the Roman and Byzantine periods, 62.
- Sotheran, H. and co. Bibliotheca chemico-mathematica, 133.
- Soule, C. C. Abbreviations used in law books. *See* Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations, 54.
- Soule, R. Dictionary of English synonyms, 52.

- Soultrait, G. de. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Nièvre. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Sound—bibliography. Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 16.
- South Africa. Director of census. Official year book of the Union, 103.
- constitutions. *See* International bureau of the American republics, 112.
- historical atlas, 251.
- legal terms. Bell, 106.
- Municipal government. Official South African municipal year book, 114.
- South America—history, 268.
- South American handbook, 103.
- South and East African year book and guide, 103.
- Southern literature (U. S.) Library of Southern literature, 174.
- Soviet Union year-book, 103.
- Spain. Anuario estadístico, 103.
- history, 268.
- law—bibliography. *See* Palmer, 110.
- official register, 96.
- Spalding, W. F. Dictionary of the world's currencies, 121. *See* Tate, W. Tate's Modern cambist, 121.
- Spanish American anonyms and pseudonyms, 314.
- Spanish bibliography, 306-307.
- dictionaries, 67-68.
- encyclopedias, 45.
- literature, 205-206.
- poetry—anthology, 181.
- quotations, 186; Ramage, C. T. Beautiful thoughts from German and Spanish authors, 185.
- railway terms. Garcia, A. J. R. V. Dictionary of railway terms, 155.
- Sparke, A. *See* Corns, A. R. and Sparke, A. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, 295.
- Sparks, M. E. Chemical literature, 139.
- Special collections in libraries, 315.
- Special libraries directory, 315.
- Speiser, W., Geering, T., Kummer, J. J. Banques, statistique commerciale, assurances. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Spence, L. Dictionary of mediaeval romance and romance writers, 200; Encyclopaedia of occultism, 72.
- Spenser, E.—concordance, 189.—dictionary, 195.
- Sperlings zeitschriften-u. zeitungs adressbuch, 21.
- Spiers, A. Dictionnaire général anglais-français et français-anglais, 59.
- Spinelli, N. Dizionario commerciale italiano-inglese e inglese-italiano, 117.
- Spinning. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
- Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers, 151.
- Sports, 171.
- Spruner von Merz, K. Spruner-Menke. Hand-atlas für die geschichte des mittelalters und der neueren zeit, 250.
- Spurrell, W. English-Welsh dictionary, 69; Welsh-English dictionary, 69.
- Squire, P. W. Squire's companion to the latest edition of the British pharmacopoeia, 150.
- Srawley, J. R. Early history of the liturgy. *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 80-81.
- Staatsalmanak voor der Nederlanden, 96.
- Staatskalender der Schweizerischen eidgenossenschaft, 96.
- Staatslexikon, 91.
- Staffordshire — place-names. *See* Duignan, W. H. Notes on Staffordshire place-names, 245.
- "Stage" cyclopaedia. Clarence, R., 200.
- Stage year book, 203.
- Stalle, L. C. T. van. *See* Jourdain, A. and Stalle, L. C. T. van. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie de Belgique, 239.
- Stammhammer, J. Bibliographie der finanzwissenschaft, 92; Bibliographie der sozialpolitik, 92; Bibliographie des socialismus, 92.
- Stamps, 126.
- Standard Bible dictionary. *See* Jacobus, M. W., 78.
- Standard catalog: Social sciences section. *See* Bacon, C., 89.
- Standard catalog bimonthly, 311.
- Standard catalog for high school libraries. Brown, Z., 311.
- Standard catalog for public libraries, 311.
- Standard catalogue of postage stamps, 126.
- Standard dictionary, 49.
- Standard encyclopedia of the alcohol problem, 104.
- Standard handbook for electrical engineers, 153.
- Standard opera-glass. *See* Annesley, C., 170.
- Stanford's advanced atlas, 248.
- Stanley Gibbons, limited, London. Priced catalogue of stamps, 126.
- State documents, 278-279.
- State publications. *See* Bowker, R. R., 278.
- Statesman's year-book, 98.
- Statistical abstract of the U. S. *See* U. S. Bur. of foreign and domestic commerce, 99.
- Statistical atlas of Christian missions. *See* Institute of social and religious research, 82.
- Statistics, 96-103.
- dictionaries, 97.
- Statistisches jahrbuch deutsches städte, 114.
- Steam engines. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
- Stedman, E. C. American anthology, 179; Victorian anthology, 179.
- and Hutchinson, E. M. Library of American literature, 174.
- Stedman, T. L. Practical medical dictionary, 149.
- See* Reference handbook of the medical sciences, 148.
- Steele, M. F. *See* U. S. General staff. American campaigns, 269.
- Steele, M. S. Plays and masques, 202.
- Steger, S. A. American dictionaries, 48.
- Stein, H. Manuel de bibliographie générale, 309; *See* Catalogue général de la librairie française, 297.
- Steingass, F. Comprehensive Persian-English dictionary, 66.
- Stephanove, C. Anglo-Bulgarian dictionary, 56.
- Stephen, L. *See* Dictionary of national biography, 213.
- Stephens, H. M. *See* Adams, G. B. and Stephens, H. M. Select documents of English constitutional history, 263.
- Stern, R. Buchhaltungs-lexikon, 122.
- Stevens, C. M. *See* Daniels, C. L. and Stevens, C. M. Encyclopedia of superstitions, folk lore and the occult sciences, 130.
- Stevens, A. C. Cyclopaedia of fraternities, 126.
- Stevens, B. Golden treasury of Australian verse, 179.
- Stevenson, B. E. Home book of modern verse, 179; Home book of verse, 179; Poems of American history, 179.
- Stewart, A. A. Printers' dictionary of technical terms, 160.
- Stieler, A. Stieler's hand-atlas, 249.
- Stiglich, G. Diccionario geográfico del Peru, 241.
- Stock exchange official intelligence, 124.
- Stock exchange year-book, 124.
- Stocks. *See* Finance, 123-124.
- Stoffel, G. Dictionnaire topographique du département du Haut-Rhin. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Stokes, F. G. Dictionary of the characters and proper names in the works of Shakespeare, 195.
- Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations. *See* Treffry, E. E., 183.
- Stokvis, A. M. H. J. Manuel d'histoire, 258.
- Stonehill, C. A. and Block, Andrew. Anonyma and pseudonyma, 312.
- Storr, R. Concordance to De imitatione Christi, 190.
- Stowe's clerical directory, 85.
- Stratmann, F. H. Middle-English dictionary, 55.
- Stratton, S. S. *See* Brown, J.

- D. and Stratton, S. S. British musical biography, 226.
 Strauss, A. *See* Smith, E. C.
 Dictionary of American politics, 93.
 Streit, K. Atlas hierarchicus, 87; Katholischer missions-atlas, 82; Statistische notizen, 82.
 Strickland, W. G. Dictionary of Irish artists, 223.
 Strong, J. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible, 76.
 Structural engineering, 155.
 Stuart glossary. *See* Skeat, W. W., 54.
 Stubbs, W. Select charters, 263.
 Student's Hebrew and Chaldean dictionary. *See* Harkavy, 62.
 Studer, T. Fauna Helvetica. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
 Sturgis, R. Dictionary of architecture and building, 163.
 Subject index to periodicals, 9.
 Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
 Südekum, A. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 113.
 Sudworth, B. B. Pines. *See* U. S. Forest service. Forest atlas, 144.
 Suffixes. Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary, 51.
 Suffolk—place-names. *See* Skeat, W. W. Place-names of Suffolk, 245.
 Suffolk and Berkshire, H. C. Howard, earl of. Encyclopedia of sport and games, 171.
 Sugden, E. H. Topographical dictionary to the works of Shakespeare, 195.
 Sulpicians, 230.
 Summer camps. Handbook of summer camps, 129.
 Sunday schools. *See* Religious education, 82.
 Suomalainen kirjallisuus, 303.
 Superstitions, 130.
 Suplee, H. H. Mechanical engineer's reference book, 154.
 — *See* Engineering index, 17.
 Surnames, 236.
 Survey of international affairs, 257.
 Sussex—place-names. *See* Roberts, R. G. Place-names of Sussex, 245.
 Sutta-nipāta. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
 Svensk adelskalender, 235.
 Svensk bokförläggning, 308.
 Svensk bokhandels-tidning, 308.
 Svensk bok-katalog, 307-308.
 Svenskt biografiskt lexikon, 220; (new) 221.
 Sveriges bibliografi, 307.
 Sveriges statskalender, 96.
 Swan, C. G. and Granström, H. English and Finnish dictionary, 58.
 Swan, H. Dictionary of contemporary quotations, 183; Girls' Christian names, 235.
 Swann, H. K. Dictionary of English and folk-names of British birds, 145. *See also* Mullens, W. H. and Swann, H. K. Bibliography of British ornithology, 145; Mullens, W. H., Swann, H. K. and Jourdain, F. C. R. Geographical bibliography of British ornithology, 145.
 Swanton, W. I. Guide to United States government publications, 273.
 Sweden—biography, 220.
 — nobility. Svensk adelskalender, 235.
 — history, 269.
 — official register, 96.
 — Statistisk årsbok, 103.
 Sweden yearbook, 103.
 Swedish anonyms and pseudonyms, 313.
 — bibliography, 307-308.
 — books, Selected list. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 310-311.
 — dictionaries, 68.
 — dissertations, 31.
 — encyclopedias, 46.
 — literature, 208.
 — periodicals — bibliography, 22.
 Sweet, H. Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon, 55.
 Sweet's architectural catalogue, 163.
 Sweet's engineering catalogue, 152.
 Swem, E. G. Bibliography of Virginia, 289.
 Swete, H. B. *See* Bible editions, 79; Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 80.
 Swiss bibliography, 303-309.
 — dissertations, 32.
 — genealogy — bibliography. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
 — heraldry — bibliography. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
 — periodicals — bibliography, 22.
 Switzerland — bibliography, 303-309.
 — biography, 221.
 — Bureau topographique fédéral. Littérature de la géodésie suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
 — Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse. Confession israélite et la question des Juifs. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308; Hôtels et cafés. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
 — Département fédéral de l'industrie et d'agriculture. Forêts, chasse et pêche. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308; Travaux de défense. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
 — gazetteer, 241.
 — guidebooks, commercial, 119.
 — history, 269.
 — bibliography. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
 — libraries — bibliography. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
 — official register, 96.
 — place-names, 245.
 — Service des postes et télégraphes. Postes; Télégraphie; Télégraphes et téléphones. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
 — Statistisches jahrbuch der Schweiz, 103.
 Symbolic art, 162-163.
 Synonyms, English, 51-52.
 — French, 59.
 — German, 61.
 — Italian, 64.
 — Spanish, 68.
 Synopses, 199.
 Syria—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
 Syriac dictionary, 68.
 Szabó, K. Régi magyar könyvtár, 304.
 Szarvas, G. and Simonyi, Z. Lexikon linguae Hungaricae aevi antiquioris, 62.
 Szinnyei, J. Magyar írók, 219.
 Table service. *See* Garrett, T. F. Encyclopaedia of practical cookery, 151.
 Tables annuelles de constantes et données numériques, 132.
 Taggart, A. F. Handbook of ore dressing, 158.
 Talmud—dictionaries, 62.
 Tanganyika territory—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
 Tanger, G. *See* Schmidt, I. Dictionary of the English and German languages, 61.
 Taoism. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
 Tariff, 121.
 Tassin, R. P. Histoire littéraire de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur, 229.
 Tassy, E. and Leris, P. Les ressources du travail intellectuel en France, 35.
 Tate, W. Tate's Modern cambrist, 121.
 Tatlock, J. S. P. and Kennedy, A. G. Concordance to the complete works of Geoffrey Chaucer, 187.
 Taylor, G. R. *See* Dues and port charges, 120.
 Taylor, I. Names and their histories, 242.
 Teachers college. International institute. Educational yearbook, 129.
 Technical book review index. *See* Pittsburgh. Carnegie library, 13.
 Technischer literatur-kalender, 232.
 Technologists. *See* Scientists, 231-232.
 Teesdale—place-names. *See* Embleton, D. Catalogue of place-names in Teesdale, 245.
 Telang, K. T. Bhagavadgita, Sanatsugativa, and Anugita. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
 Telegraph. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
 — wireless, 157.
 Telephone. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
 — wireless, 157.

- Temperance, 104.
 Temperley, H. W. V. *See* *Helps for students of history*, 255.
 Temple dictionary of the Bible. *See* Ewing, W., 78.
 Tennyson, A. — concordance, 190.
 — dictionaries, 196.
 Tercentenary handlist of English and Welsh newspapers, magazines and reviews. *See* Times, London, 20.
 Term catalogues. Arber, E., 292.
 Terry, C. S. Catalogue of publications of Scottish historical clubs and societies, 35.
 Terry guide books, 252.
 Texier. Dictionnaire d'orfèvererie. *See* Migne, 74.
 Textile raw materials. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
 Textiles, 158-159.
 Thacher, J. B. Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection of incunabula, 285.
 Thackeray, W. — dictionary, 196.
 Theater, 170.
 Thelert, G. Supplement zu Heinsius, Hinrichs und Kayers bücher-lexikon, 299.
 Theologischer jahresbericht, 75.
 Thesaurus dictionary. *See* March, F. A. and March, F. A., jr., 52.
 Thesaurus linguae latinae, 65.
 Thesaurus of English words. *See* Roget, P. M., 52.
 Thibaut, G. Vedānta sūtras. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
 Thieme, H. P. Guide bibliographique de la littérature française, 205.
 Thieme, U. Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden Künster, 222.
 Thomas à Kempis — concordance, 190.
 Thomas, E. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Hérault. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
 Thomas, H. Short-title catalogues of Portuguese books, 306.
 — *See* British museum. Dept. of printed books. Short-title catalogue of books printed in France, 296; Short-title catalogue of books printed in Spain, 307.
 Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology, 210.
 Thomas' register of American manufacturers, 152.
 Thomason, G. *See* British museum. Library. Catalogue of the pamphlets, books, newspapers, and manuscripts relating to the civil war, 292.
 Thom's Irish who's who, 215.
 Thomson, W. Dictionary of banking, 123.
 Thorndike, A. H. *See* Warner library, 171; Columbia university course in literature, 171; Modern eloquence, 172.
 Thornton, R. H. American glossary, 52.
 Thorpe, Sir E. Dictionary of applied chemistry, 137.
 Thorpe, F. N. The federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, 113.
 Thurston, E. Castes and tribes of southern India, 142.
 Ticknor, G. *See* Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the Spanish library and Portuguese books, 206.
 Tillinghast, W. H. *See* Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history, 257.
 Times, London. Official index, 25; Palmer's index, 25; Tercentenary handlist of English and Welsh newspapers, magazines and reviews, 20; Times diary and index of the war, 258; Times history of the war, 255; Times survey atlas of the world, 248.
 Timperley's encyclopedia of literary and typographical anecdote, 159.
 Titles of theses accepted for the degree of doctor, 30.
 Toasts, 184.
 Togo—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
 Tommaseo, N. Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana, 64; Dizionario della lingua italiana, 64.
 Tongo—place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
 Tooker, W. W. Indian place names on Long Island, 246.
 Toothaker, C. G. Commercial raw materials, 119.
 Toronto. Public library. Books and pamphlets published in Canada, 295.
 Toronto—union list of periodicals in libraries, 23.
 Torp, A. *See* Falk, H. S. and Torp, A. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 57.
 Tourneux, M. Bibliographie de l'histoire de Paris, 265.
 Tournon, A. Histoire des hommes illustres de l'ordre de Saint Dominique, 229.
 Towers, J. Dictionary-catalogue of operas and operettas, 169.
 Toynbee, A. J. *See* Survey of international affairs, 257.
 Toynbee, P. Dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante, 191; Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante, 191.
 Trade bibliographies. *See* National and trade bibliography, 286-309.
 Trade unions, 115.
 Trades union congress. General council. *See* Labour yearbook, 115-116.
 Traill, H. D. Social England, 258.
 Trans-Jordan — place-names. *See* Permanent committee on geographical names, 242.
 Trautwine, J. C. Civil engineer's pocket-book, 152.
 Treaties, 111-112.
 — bibliography, 112.
 Trees, 144.
 Treffry, E. E. Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, 183.
 Trelles y Govín, C. M. Ensayo de bibliografía cubana, 301; Bibliografía cubana del siglo XIX, 301; Bibliografía cubana del siglo XX, 301; Biblioteca científica cubana, 301; Biblioteca geográfica cubana, 301; Biblioteca histórica cubana, 301.
 Trent, W. P. *See* Cambridge history of American literature, 173.
 Tressler, D. K. Marine products of commerce, 119.
 Tripet, M. *See* Grellet, J. and Tripet, M.
 Trommsdorff, P. Verzeichnis der bis ende 1912 an den technischen hochschulen des Deutschen Reiches erschienenen schriften, 31.
 Tudor and Stuart glossary. *See* Skeat, W. W., 54.
 Tupper, H. A. *See* Dwight, H. O., Tupper, H. A. and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions, 81.
 Turkey—guidebooks, commercial, 119.
 Turkish dictionaries, 68.
 Turner, F. J. *See* Channing, E., Hart, A. B. and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history, 270.
 Turner, F. M. *See* Condensed chemical dictionary, 137.
 Turri, V. Dizionario storico manuale della letteratura italiana, 205.
 Tutin, J. R. Concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām, 189; Index to the animal and vegetable kingdoms of Wordsworth, 196; Wordsworth dictionary, 196.
 Type-founders. Renouard, P. Imprimeurs parisiens, 228.
 Typography. *See* Printing, 159-161.
 Ueberweg, F. Grundriss der Geschichte der philosophie, 72.
 Utrecht. G. *See* Meyers orts- und verkehrs-lexikon des deutschen reichs, 240.
 Ul'ianov, N. A. Ukazatel' zhurnal' noi literatury, alfabityl, predmetnyl, sistematicheskii, 11.
 Ullman, F. Enzyklopädie der technischen chemie, 137.
 Unfinished books, 295.
 Ungherini, A. Manuel de bibliographie biographique des femmes célèbres, 232.
 Union list of serials in libraries of the U. S. and Canada, 18, 22.
 Union lists of periodicals, 22-24.
 — bibliography, 22, 24.

- definition, 22.
- Unitarian church. *See* American church history series, 83.
- United brethren in Christ. *See* American church history series, 83.
- United States. Aeronautics, Nat'l advisory committee. Bibliography of aeronautics, 157; Nomenclature, 157.
- Agriculture dept. Publications. Indexes, 275-276; Yearbook, 148.
- altitudes. Gannett, 242.
- biography, 212-213.
- census, 99. Census bureau. Biennial census of manufactures, 158; Financial statistics of cities, 114; Financial statistics of states, 114; Fourteenth census, 99; Abstract, 99; Statistical atlas, 99; General statistics of cities, 114; Heads of families at the first census, 232; History and present condition of the newspaper press, 19; Negro population, 104; Official register of the U. S., 93; Religious bodies, 82.
- Congress. Biographical congressional directory, 93; Congressional record, 104; Official congressional directory, 93.
- constitutions, 113.
- Construction and repair bureau. Flags of the maritime nations, 237.
- Copyright office. Catalogue of copyright entries, 289; Dramatic compositions copyrighted, 202.
- department publications—indexes, 275-278.
- diplomatic correspondence. General index. U. S. State dept., 277.
- Documents, Superintendent of. Catalogue of the public documents of Congress, 274.
- Checklist of U. S. public documents, 273.
- Index to the subjects of the documents and reports, 274.
- Monthly catalogue. U. S. public documents, 275.
- Price lists, 275.
- Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series, 274.
- Education bureau. Educational directory, 129; Index to reports, 276; List of bulletins, 277; List of publications, 277; Negro education, 104; Statistics of public, society, and school libraries, 314.
- Engineer department. Index to reports, 277.
- Ethnology bureau. List of publications, 277.
- Experiment stations office. Experiment station record, 12.
- Farm management office. Atlas of American agriculture, 148.
- Fisheries bureau. Publications. *See* MacDonald, 277.
- Foreign and domestic commerce bureau. Commerce year book, 118; Commercial and industrial handbooks, 119; Commercial and industrial organizations, 120; Commercial travelers guide to the Far East, 119; Foreign commerce and navigation of the U. S., 118; Market research agencies, 117; Publications, lists and indexes, 276; Statistical abstract of the U. S., 99.
- foreign relations, 111.
- Forest service. Forest atlas, 144.
- gazetteer, 242.
- General staff. American campaigns, 269.
- Geographic board. Fifth report, 243.
- Geological survey. Geologic atlas of the U. S., 251; Mineral resources, 158; Publications, 277; World atlas of commercial geography, 252.
- government, 92-94.
- government departments, bureaus, offices, etc. Institute for government research, 92.
- historical atlas, 251.
- history, 269-272.
- bibliography, 270.
- manuscript sources, 271.
- Hydrographic office. Publications, 277.
- Immigration commission. Dictionary of races, 140.
- Insular affairs bureau. Pronouncing gazetteer of the Philippine Islands, 241.
- Interstate commerce commission. Annual report on the statistics of railways, 126.
- Labor statistics bureau. Handbook of American trade unions, 115; Handbook of labor statistics, 115; Labor laws of the U. S., 116; Monthly labor review, 116; Publications, 277-278.
- laws, 106, 107-108.
- popular names. U. S. Library of Congress. Popular names of federal statutes, 108.
- Library of Congress. Bibliography of international law, 110; Catalogue of early books on music, 163; Catalogue of opera librettos, 169; Catalog of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings, 166; Checklist of American 18th century newspapers, 26; Checklist of American newspapers, 26; Checklist of foreign newspapers, 26; Dramatic music, 170; Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina, Brazil and Chile, 110; Guide to the law and legal literature of Germany, 110; List of American doctoral dissertations, 29; Monthly check-list of state publications, 278; Popular names of federal statutes, 108; Publications, 90; Orchestral music, 168.
- Military academy. Cullum, G. W. Biographical register, 222.
- Mineral resources. U. S. Geological survey, 158.
- municipal statistics, 114.
- National museum. Publications, 278.
- Nautical almanac, 135.
- official registers, 93-94.
- Patent office. Official gazette, 158; General index, 158; Report of the commissioner, 158.
- place-names, 246.
- Post office dept. U. S. postal guide, 125; Street directory of the principal cities, 242.
- presidency and vice-presidency, unsuccessful candidates. Appleton, 152.
- public documents—catalogs and indexes, 274-278.
- railways. U. S. Interstate commerce commission, 126.
- Signal office. Bibliography of meteorology, 140.
- Standards bureau. Publications, 278; National directory of commodity specifications, 119; Standards year book, 146; Units of weight and measure, 121.
- state constitutions. *See* Constitutions—U. S., 112-113.
- State dept. Catalogue of treaties, 112; General index to the diplomatic correspondence and foreign relations of the U. S., 111; Papers relating to the foreign relations of the U. S., 111; Register, 93.
- statutes, 107-108.
- streets, 242.
- Surgeon general's office. Library. Index catalogue, 149; Alphabetical list of abbreviations of titles of medical periodicals, 24.
- Tariff commission. Dictionary of tariff information, 121.
- treaties, 111-112.
- War dept. Official table of distances, 119.
- United States catalog, 288-289.
- Units of weight and measure. U. S. Bureau of standards, 121.
- Universalist church. *See* American church history series, 83.
- Universities. Minerva handbuch, 129; Minerva, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 128-129; Index generalis, 128.
- American. Robertson, D. A. American universities and colleges, 128.
- British Empire. Yearbook of the universities of the empire, 130.
- Italian. Annuario degli istituti, 130.
- Spanish. Anuario de la enseñanza, 130.
- University debaters' annual, 28.
- Unsted, J. F. *See* Mill, H. R.
- Guide to geographical books and appliances, 238.
- Untermeyer, L. Modern Amer-

- ican poetry, 179; Modern British poetry, 179.
- Upanishads. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Upton, G. P. Standard operas, 170.
- Uriarte, J. E. de. Catalogo razonada de obras anónimas y pseudónimas de autores de la Compania de Jesus, 230.
- Uruguay — gazetteer, 242.
- history, 272.
- Uruguayan anonyms and pseudonyms, 314.
- Useful arts, 146-161.
- biography. Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Men of science and industry, 232.
- history. Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 131.
- bibliography. John Crear library. List of books on the history of industry, 146.
- periodical indexes, 17-18.
- Vacant, A. *See* Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 86.
- Vahl, J. *See* Dansk bogfortegnelse, 301.
- Valentine museum, Richmond. *See* Virginia state library. List of newspapers, 26.
- Valentiner, W. Handwörterbuch der astronomie, 134.
- Vallée, L. Bibliographie des bibliographies, 309.
- Van Hoesen, H. B. and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative and historical, 283.
- Van Metre, T. W. *See* Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, 116-117.
- Van Orstrand, C. E. *See* Becker, G. F. and Van Orstrand, C. E. Hyperbolic functions. *See* Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical tables, 134.
- Van Tyne, C. H. and Leland, W. G. Guide to the archives of the government of the United States in Washington, 272.
- Vander Haeghen, F. *See* Bibliotheca Belgica, 300.
- Vapereau, L. G. Dictionnaire universel des littératures, 172.
- Vasenius, V. *See* Suomalainen kirjallisuus, 303.
- Vedanta sūtras. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Vedas—concordance, 190.
- dictionary, 196.
- Vedic hymns. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Veillet-Addison, C. *See* Smith, L. International English and French dictionary, 59.
- Velázquez de la Cadena, M. Pronouncing dictionary of Spanish and English languages, 68.
- Vem är det? 221.
- Venezuela — guidebooks, commercial, 119.
- Venn, J. A. *See* Cambridge university. Alumni cantabrigienses, 226.
- Verbs, French, 59.
- Verdam, J. *See* Verwijs, E. and Verdam, J. Middelnederlandsch woordenboek, 57.
- Verein deutscher bibliothekare. *See* Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken, 315.
- Vergil—concordance, 190.
- Verwijs, E. and Verdam, J. Middelnederlandsch woordenboek, 57.
- Verzeichnis der Berliner universitätsschriften, 31.
- Viallate, A. *See* Vie politique dans les deux mondes, 257.
- Vic, J. Littérature de la guerre, 256.
- Vicaire, G. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19^e siècle, 297.
- Victoria, Government statist. *See* Victorian year book, 100.
- Victoria history of the counties of England, 262.
- Victorian English. *See* Ware, J. R. Passing English, 52.
- Victorian year book, 100.
- Victorin, A. *See* Svensk bok-katalog, 307-308.
- Vidal de la Blache, P. Atlas général, 248.
- Vie politique dans les deux mondes, 257.
- Vieira, D. Grande diccionario portuguez, 66.
- Vieira, E. Dictionario biographico de musicos portugueses, 227.
- Vienne—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Vigouroux, F. Dictionnaire de la Bible, 78.
- Villatte, C. and Sachs, K. Enzyklopädisches französisches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch, 59.
- Villers de Saint Etienne, C. de. Bibliotheca Carmelitana, 229.
- Vinaya texts. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Viollet-le-Duc, E. E. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française, 163; Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français, 164.
- Virginia—bibliography, 289.
- State library. List of newspapers, 26.
- Vishnu. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Vital statistics. Standard dictionary, 49.
- Vivien de St. Martin and Rousset, L. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie, 239.
- Vivien de St. Martin and Schrader, F. Atlas universel de géographie, 248.
- Vizetelly, F. H. Desk-book of 25,000 words frequently mispronounced, 55. *See also* Practical standard dictionary, 49; Desk standard dictionary, 49; Standard dictionary, 49.
- and De Bekker, L. J. Desk-book of idioms, 54.
- Vlaamsche bibliographie, 300.
- Vocabulaire technique et critique de la philosophie, 71.
- Vogt, A. *See* Baudrillart. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, 73.
- Vogt, F. H. T. and Koch, Max. Geschichte der deutschen literatur, 207.
- Voss, W. C., Henry, R. C. and Varney, E. A. Architectural construction, 163.
- Wace, H. *See* Smith, Sir W. and Wace, H. Dictionary of Christian biography, 75; Select library of Nicene and post-Nicene fathers, 76.
- and Piercy, W. C. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature, 75.
- Wadding, L. Scriptores Ordinis minorum, 229.
- Wade, G. W. New Testament history, 79.
- Waeber, A. Descriptions géographiques et récits de voyages et excursions en Suisse. *See also* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Waes hael, the book of toasts. *See* Chase, E. L. and French, W. E., 184.
- Wagner, L. Manners, customs and observances, 130.
- Wahl, W. H. *See* Brant, W. T. and Wahl, W. H. Technochemical receipt book, 151.
- Waite, A. E. New encyclopedia of freemasonry, 126.
- Waitz, G. *See* Dahlmann, F. C. Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde, 265.
- Walbran, J. T. British Columbia coast names, 243.
- Walch, G. Anthologie des poètes français contemporains, 180; Poètes d'hier et d'aujourd'hui, 180; Poètes nouveaux, 180.
- Wale, W. What great men have said about great men, 133.
- Wales — census. *See* Great Britain. Census office, 99.
- place-names. Johnston, J. B. Place-names of England and Wales, 244; Morgan, T. Place-names of Wales, 245.
- Walford, C. Insurance cyclopaedia, 125; Walford's county families of the United Kingdom, 234.
- Walker, B. Place-names of Derbyshire, 244.
- Walker, E. A. Historical atlas of South Africa, 251.
- Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary, 54.
- Walker, J. B. R. Complete concordance to the Holy Scriptures, 76.
- Wall, E. J. Dictionary of photography, 166.
- Wallace, W. S. Dictionary of Canadian biography, 215.
- Walser, H. *See* Schweizerisches zeitgenossen-lexikon, 221.
- and Collet, L. W. Les lacs. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 308.
- Walsh, T. Hispanic anthology, 181.
- Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs, 130; Handy

- book of curious information, 177; Handy book of literary curiosities, 177; Heroes and heroines of fiction, classical, 177; Heroes and heroines of fiction, modern prose and poetry, 177; International cyclopedia of prose and poetic quotations, 183.
- Walter, F. K. Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs, 283; *See* Van Hoesen, H. B. and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative and historical, 283.
- Walters, H. B. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 259.
- Ward, A. Encyclopedia of food, 151.
- *The grocer's encyclopedia.*
- *See* Ward, A. Encyclopedia of food, 151.
- Ward, A. W. *See* Cambridge history of English literature, 174; Cambridge modern history, 254; Cambridge modern history atlas, 250.
- Ward, H. L. D. *See* British museum. Catalogue of romances, 199.
- Ward, T. H. English poets, 179; Men of the reign, 214.
- Ware, J. R. Passing English of Victorian era, 52.
- Warehousing, 119.
- Warner, C. D. and others. Library of the world's best literature, 171.
- Warner library, 171.
- Warrack, A. Scots dialect dictionary, 53.
- Warwickshire — place-names. *See* Duignan, W. H. Warwickshire place-names, 245.
- Washburn, E. W. *See* National research council. International critical tables, 132.
- Washington, D. C. — biography. *See* Who's who in the nation's capital, 213.
- Water marks, 161.
- Waters, C. E. C. Handbook of Christian symbols, 162; Handbook of legendary and mythological art, 162; Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers, and their works, 223; Women in the fine arts, 224.
- and Hutton, L. Artists of the 19th century, 224.
- Watson, F. Encyclopaedia and dictionary of education, 128.
- Watson, W. J. Place-names of Ross and Cromarty, 245.
- Watt, R. Bibliotheca. Britannica, 284, 290.
- Wattenbach, W. Deutschlands geschichtsquellen, 265.
- Watts, H. Dictionary of chemistry, 137.
- Wayte, W. *See* Smith, Sir W., Wayte, W. and Marindin, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 259.
- Weaver, J. R. H. *See* Dictionary of national biography. 3d suppl., 213.
- Weaving. Deinhardt, K. and Schiömann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 146.
- Webb, A. D. The new dictionary of statistics, 97.
- Weber, A. G. Bibliographiae stomatologiae. *See* Black, A. D. Index of the periodical dental literature, 15.
- Webster, N. New international dictionary, 50; Collegiate dictionary, 50.
- Weekley, E. Etymological dictionary of modern English, 51.
- Wegelin, O. Early American fiction, 198; Early American plays, 202.
- Weights and measures, 121; *See also* Muret, E. and Sanders, D. Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches wörterbuch, 60; Stedman, T. L. Practical medical dictionary, 149; Ward, A. Encyclopedia of food, 151.
- Weitenkamp, F. *See* Phillips, L. B. Dictionary of biographical reference, 211.
- Weller, E. O. Die falschen und fingierten druckorte, 314.
- Wells, C. A parody anthology, 181.
- Wells, D. A. Things not generally known, 177.
- Wells, Geoffrey H. Works of H. G. Wells. A bibliography, dictionary and subject-index, 196.
- Wells, H. G. — dictionary, 196.
- Wells, J. E. Manual of the writings in Middle English 175.
- Wells, P. P. *See* Larned, J. N. The literature of American history. Supplement, 270.
- Welsh dictionaries, 69.
- Welsh newspapers. *See* Times, London. Tercentenary hand-list, 20.
- Welton, J. B. Pitman's dictionary of accident insurance, 125.
- Welte. *See* Wetzzer, H. J. Wetzzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon, 86.
- Wenckstern, F. von. Bibliography of the Japanese empire, 266.
- Wenström, O. E. and Harlock, W. E. Svensk-engelsk ordbok, 68.
- and Lindgren, E. Engelsksvensk ordbok, 68.
- Wer ist's? 219.
- West, C. J. and Berolzheimer, D. D. Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology, 139.
- West, E. W. Pahlavi texts. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- West Indian newspapers. Ayer, 18.
- Westminster commentaries, 79.
- Westmoreland — place-names. *See* Sedgfield, W. J. Place-names of Cumberland and Westmoreland, 244.
- Wetmore, M. N. Index verborum Cattvlianus, 187; Index verborum Vergilianus, 190.
- Wetzzer, H. J. Wetzzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon, 86.
- Wharton, J. J. S. Wharton's law-lexicon, 105.
- What's what in the labor movement. Browne, W. R., 115.
- Wheatley, H. B. London, past and present, 264.
- Wheeler, C. G. *See* Wheeler, W. A. Familiar allusions, 177; Who wrote it? 177.
- Wheeler, J. M. Biographical dictionary of freethinkers, 227.
- Wheeler, W. A. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction, 177; Familiar allusions, 177; Who wrote it? 177. *See also* Pierce, G. A. Dickens dictionary, 192.
- Whibley, L. Companion to Greek studies, 260.
- Whitaker, J. Amanack, 98.
- Whitaker's cumulative book list, 293.
- Whitaker's peerage, 234.
- Whitcomb, S. L. Chronological outlines of American literature, 174.
- White, A. C. *See* Sheldon, E. S. and White, A. C. Concordanza delle opere di Dante, 188.
- White, James. Dictionary of altitudes in Canada, 240; Place names in Georgian Bay, 243; Place names in the Rocky Mountains, 243.
- Whiting, G. Lace guide for makers and collectors, 159.
- Whitley, W. T. Baptist bibliography, 83.
- Whitman, C. H. Subject-index to the poems of Edmund Spenser, 195.
- Whitney, J. P. *See* Cambridge mediaeval history, 254; Helps for students of history, 255.
- Who was who, 214.
- Who wrote it? *See* Wheeler, W. A., 177.
- Who's the author? *See* Peet, L. H., 177.
- Who's who, 214.
- Canadian. *See* Who's who in Canada, 215.
- Danish. Kraks blaa bog, 217.
- Finnish. Akalaikirja, 218.
- French. Qui êtes-vous, 218.
- German. Wer ist's, 219.
- Italian. Chi è, 220.
- Medical, 223.
- Norwegian. Hvem er hvem, 217.
- Swedish. Vem är det, 221.
- Who's who in America, 212.
- in American Jewry, 220.
- in American medicine, 228.
- in art, 224.
- in Canada, 215.
- in China, 216-217.
- in colored America, 104.
- in Dickens. *See* Fyfe, 192.
- in India, 219.
- in Japan, 220.
- in literature, 224.
- in music. *See* International, 227; Wyndham, 227.
- in New England, 213.
- in New York, 213.
- in science, 232.

- in the commonwealth of Australia, 213.
- in the nation's capital, 213.
- in the Near East. *Near East year book*, 100.
- in the theatre. *Parker*, 221.
- Widdifield, C. H. Words and terms judicially defined, 106.
- "Wie is dat?" R. K., 218.
- Wierzbowski, T. *Bibliographia polonica*, 306.
- Wiese, B. and Percopo, E. *Storia della letteratura italiana*, 205.
- Wijk, N. van. *See* Franck, J. *Etymologisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal*, 57.
- Wilcox, M. and Rines, G. E. *Encyclopaedia of Latin America*, 268.
- Wilkins, E. H. *See* Rand, E. K. *Dantis Aligherii operum latinorum concordantiae*, 188.
- Willcox, C. D. *French-English military technical dictionary*, 156.
- Williams, J. B. *Guide to printed materials for English social and economic history*, 263.
- Williams, R. *Lexicon cornubritannicum*, 56.
- Williams, S. W. *Syllabic dictionary of the Chinese language*, 56.
- Williams, T. *See* *New international encyclopaedia*, 39.
- Williamson, G. C. *See* *Bryan, M. Dictionary of painters and engravers*, 222.
- Williamson, J. *Bibliography of Maine*, 289.
- Willing's press guide and advertisers' directory, 20.
- Willis, J. C. *Dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns*, 143.
- Wilson, H. W. co. *See* *Agricultural index*, 12; *Book review digest*, 13; *Children's catalog*, 311; *Cumulative book index*, 289; *Handbook series*, 27; *Index to legal periodicals*, 14; *Industrial arts index*, 17; *International index to periodicals*, 8; *Library work cumulated*, 317; *Public affairs information service*, 16; *Readers' guide to periodical literature*, 8; *Reference shelf*, 28; *United States catalogue*, 289; *University debaters' annual*, 28.
- Wilson, J. G. *See* *Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography*, 212.
- Wilson, M. *See* *Special libraries directory*, 315.
- Wilstach, F. J. *Dictionary of similes*, 183.
- Wiltshire—place-names. *See* *Eklblom, E. L. Place-names of Wiltshire*, 245.
- Winch, A. C. *See* I. I. I. *International insurance intelligence*. *An international year book of insurance companies accounts*, 125.
- Winchester, B. S. *See* *Encyclopaedia of Sunday schools and religious education*, 82.
- Winfield, P. H. *Chief sources of English legal history*, 110.
- Winkel, Jan te. *De ontwikkelings gang der nederlandse letterkunde*, 207.
- Winniger, S. *Grosse jüdische national-biographie*, 220.
- Winsor, Justin. *Narrative and critical history of America*, 258, 270.
- Winternitz, M. *Concise dictionary of Eastern religion*, 87.
- Wireless telegraphy, 157.
- Wireless telephony. *See* *Wireless telegraphy*, 157.
- Wisconsin. *State historical society. Library. Annotated catalogue of newspaper files*, 26.
- Wise, T. J. *The Ashley library*, 291.
- Wissowa, G. *See* *Pauly, A. F. von. Paulys real-encyclopädie der classischen altertumswissenschaft*, 259-260.
- Wächteliches verzeichnis der neuigkeiten des deutschen buchhandels, 299.
- Wolfstieg, A. L. F. *Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur*, 127.
- Wollaston, A. N. *Complete English-Persian dictionary*, 66; *English-Persian dictionary*, 66.
- Wood, A. à *Athenae Oxonienses*, 226.
- Wood, G. B. *Dispensatory of the United States*, 150.
- Wood, K. B. *Quotations for occasions*, 184.
- Woodhead, H. G. W. *See* *China year book*, 101.
- Woodhouse, S. C. *English-Greek dictionary*, 61.
- Woodward, J. *Treatise on heraldry*, 235.
- Wooley, R. M. *Coronation rites. See* *Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study*, 80-81.
- Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 57.
- Worcestershire—place-names. *See* *Duignan, W. H. Worcestershire place-names*, 245.
- Worden, E. C. *Chemical patents index*, 138.
- Words and phrases. *See* *Judicial and statutory definitions of words and phrases*, 105.
- Wordsworth, W.—concordance, 190.
- dictionaries, 196.
- Work, M. N. *Bibliography of the negro in Africa and America*, 104.
- Workshop receipts. *See* *Spon's workshop receipts*, 151.
- World almanac, 97.
- World atlas of Christian missions. *See* *Institute of social and religious research*, 82.
- World book, 40.
- World list of scientific periodicals, 24.
- World missionary atlas. *See* *Institute of social and religious research*, 82.
- World statistics of Christian missions. *See* *Institute of social and religious research*, 82.
- World war—bibliography, 255-256.
- chronology, 258.
- World's best essays. *See* *Brewer, D. J.*, 171.
- World's best orations. *See* *Brewer, D. J.*, 171.
- World's press. *See* *Sell's world's press*, 19.
- Wörterbuch des volkerrechts und der diplomatie, 110.
- Wrapson, J. P. and Gee, W. W. H. *Mathematical and physical tables*, 136.
- Wrench, W. F. *See* *Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopaedia*, 154.
- Wright, C. H. C. *History of French literature*, 205.
- Wright, C. H. H. and Neil, C. *Protestant dictionary*, 85.
- Wright, C. T. H. *See* *London library. Catalogue*, 316-317.
- Wright, H. F. *Constitutions of the states at war*, 113.
- Wright, J. *English dialect dictionary*, 53.
- Wright, J. K. *Aids to geographical research*, 238.
- Wright, R. V. *See* *American railway association. Mechanical division. Car builders' cyclopaedia of American practice*, 154; *Locomotive cyclopaedia of American practice*, 154.
- Wright, T. *Dictionary of obsolete and provincial English*, 54.
- See* *Nares, R. Glossary of words*, 54.
- Writers' and artists' yearbook, 173.
- Writings on American history, 270-271.
- Wroot, H. E. *Persons and places of the Brontë novels*, 191.
- Wroth, W. C. *History of printing in colonial Maryland*, 289.
- Wurtz, C. A. *Dictionnaire de chimie pure et appliquée*, 137-138.
- Wurzbach, A., ritter von Tannen berg. *Niederländisches künstler-lexikon*, 224.
- Wyer, J. I., jr. *Government documents*, 273; *U. S. government documents*, 273; *U. S. government documents for small libraries*, 273.
- Wyld, H. C. and Hirst, T. O. *Place-names of Lancashire*, 244.
- Wyllie, R. E. *Orders, decorations and insignia*, 237.
- Wyman, C. W. H. *See* *Bigmore, E. C. and Wyman, C. W. H. A bibliography of printing*, 161.
- Wyndham, H. S. and L'Epine, G. *Who's who in music*, 227.
- Yale university—alumni, 226; *Biographical notices of graduates*, 226; *Obituary record of the graduates*, 226.
- dissertations, 29.
- Library. *List of newspapers*, 27.

- Year-book of scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland, 34.
- Year book of the churches. *See* Hand book of the churches, 83.
- Yearbook of the universities of the empire, 30, 130.
- Year-book of wireless telegraphy and telephony, 157.
- Year's art, 162.
- Year's work in classical studies, 209.
- Year's work in English studies, 173.
- Yiddish dictionaries, 69.
- Yolland, A. B. Dictionary of the Hungarian and English languages, 63.
- Yonge, C. D. English - Greek lexicon, 61.
- Yonge, C. M. History of Christian names, 236.
- Yonne—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 244.
- Yorkshire—place - names. *See* Goodall, A. Place-names of southwest Yorkshire, 245.
- Young, C. E. B. Hymns of prayer and praise, 80.
- Young, J. Bibliotheca chemica, 139.
- Young, R. Analytical concordance to the Bible, 76.
- Young, W. A. Dictionary of characters and scenes in the stories and poems of Rudyard Kipling, 193.
- Yugoslavia. *See* Jugoslavia.
- Yule, Sir H. and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson; a glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases, 53.
- Yvert and Tellier-Champion. Catalogue, prix-courant de timbres-poste, 126.
- Zarco del Valle, D. M. R. *See* Gallardo, B. J. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, 307.
- Zeissig, E. *See* Rein, W. Enzyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik. Systematisches inhaltsverzeichnis, 128.
- Zeitler, J. Goethe-handbuch, 192.
- Zeitschriften-verzeichnis der schweizerischen bibliotheken, 24.
- Zend-Avesta. *See* Sacred books of the East, 87.
- Zfbrt, Č. Bibliographie české historie, 261.
- Ziegelbauer, M. Historia rei literariae Ordinis S. Benedicti, 229.
- Ziegler, H. E. Zoologisches wörterbuch, 145.
- Zöega, G. T. Concise dictionary of old Icelandic, 63; English-Icelandic dictionary, 63; Icelandic - English dictionary, 63.
- Zoek-licht, 42.
- Zola, E.—dictionary, 196.
- Zoological record, 145.
- Zoologisches wörterbuch. *See* Hirsch-Schweigger, E., 144; Ziegler, H. E., 145.
- Zoology, 144-146.
- bibliography, 145.
- Zoozmann, R. Zitatuschatz der weltliteratur, 135.
- Zürich. Universität. Verzeichnis zürcherisches universitätsschriften, 32.

028.7
M94
1929

028.7 M94 1929



a39001



006264264b

